

START

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6212, file 469-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6212, file 469-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



MICROFILMED
BY
CENTRAL MICROFILM UNIT
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
OF
CANADA
OTTAWA, ONTARIO

MICROFILMÉ
PAR LE
SERVICE CENTRAL DU MICROFILM
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
DU
CANADA
OTTAWA, ONTARIO

DATE *4/1/75*

REDUCTION *26.5*

OPERATOR
OPÉRATEUR *C. PENAUD*

EXPOSURE
EXPOSITION *75. M. M.*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6212, file 469-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



PUBLIC ARCHIVES OF CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES DU CANADA

This microfilm is a true copy of original documentation in the Public Archives of Canada. It is provided for research purposes only. Permission to reproduce it must be obtained from the Public Archives of Canada. Responsibility regarding questions of copyright that may arise in the use of this microfilm is assumed by the recipient.

Ce microfilm est une copie exacte de documents conservés aux Archives publiques du Canada. Elle a été préparée pour fins de recherche seulement et ne peut être reproduite sans la permission des Archives publiques du Canada. Le récipiendaire sera tenu responsable de toute infraction au droit de propriété de ce document.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6212, file 469-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Roll
32A

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6212, file 469-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6209)

File 468-9, part 1

Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Industrial
School - School Lands - (Maps, plans).
1896 - 1935.

File 468-9, part 2

Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Industrial
School - School Lands and Farming Opera-
tions - (Maps). 1937 - 1938.

File 468-10, part 1

Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Day School
- Admissions & Discharges. 1937 - 1938.

File 468-10, part 2

Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Industrial
School - Admissions & Discharges. 1938
- 1940.

File 468-10, part 3

Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Industrial
School - Admissions & Discharges. 1940
- 1941.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Division

ROYAL CANAL

Sub-Division

Division
No.

Province
of

Re:

File References

Headquarters

Sub-Division

1.
above
to
new
over
last

2.
for

7-0-10

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION BRANCH

110240

OUR FILE NO. 40 D 1074-3-E-5

OTTAWA, August 6, 1940.

YOUR FILE NO. _____

Schools

Referred by direction of The Commissioner, Royal Canadian
Mounted Police, Ottawa.

TO:

The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.



HFL/RH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

7-0-10

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION BRANCH

OUR FILE NO. 40 D 1074-3-E-5

OTTAWA, August 6, 1940.

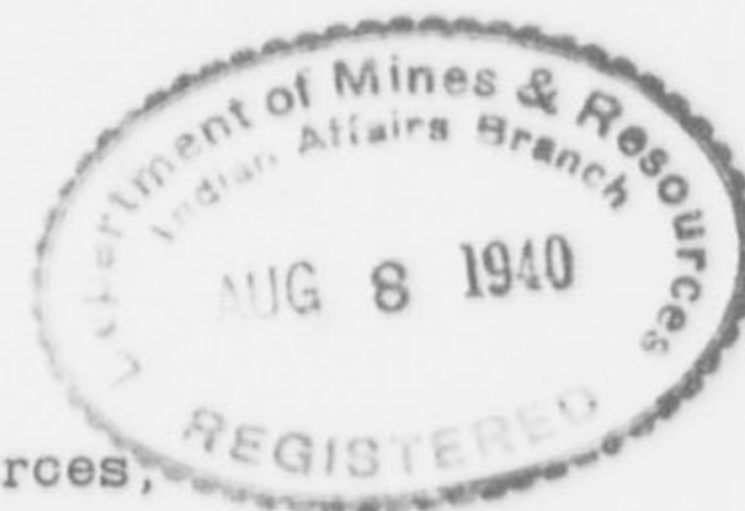
YOUR FILE NO. _____

Schools

Referred by direction of The Commissioner, Royal Canadian
Mounted Police, Ottawa.

TO:

The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.



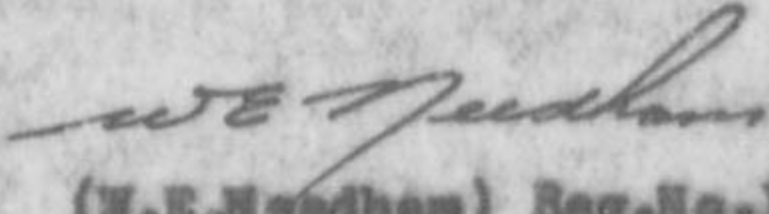
HFL/RH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

Division "O"
 Sub-Division
 Detachment MUNCEY.
 Province Ontario,
 Date July 31st, 1940.

File References	Re: Kenneth ALBERT (Indian) Chippewa Reserve, Ont. Truant - Mt. Elgin Indian Residential School. Muncey, Ontario.
Headquarters	31-7-40 1. On this date I was informed by the principal of the above mentioned institute, that Kenneth ALBERT, is being allowed to remain out of school until the end of the summer holidays. One month of his holidays were cancelled for a misdeemeanour which occurred during the month of June. He left the school on the 28th, inst, under the impression that his month was finished.
Sub-Division	2. In view of the above a copy of this report is being forwarded direct to the N.C.O. I/C Sarnia and Port Lambton Detachments.
Detachment	N.E.I. CONCLUDED.
P. C. R. 29-7-40.	 (W.E. Needham) Reg. No. 10945. I/C Muncey Detachment. The Commissioner: FORWARDED, for your information. HANDED OVER. CONCLUDED. Toronto 5-8-40 W/WB. (V.A.M. Kemp) Supt., Comdg. "O" Div.

File numbers must be quoted.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION BRANCH

111861

OUR FILE NO. 40 D 1074-3-E-5

OTTAWA, August 8, 1940.

YOUR FILE NO.

Schofield

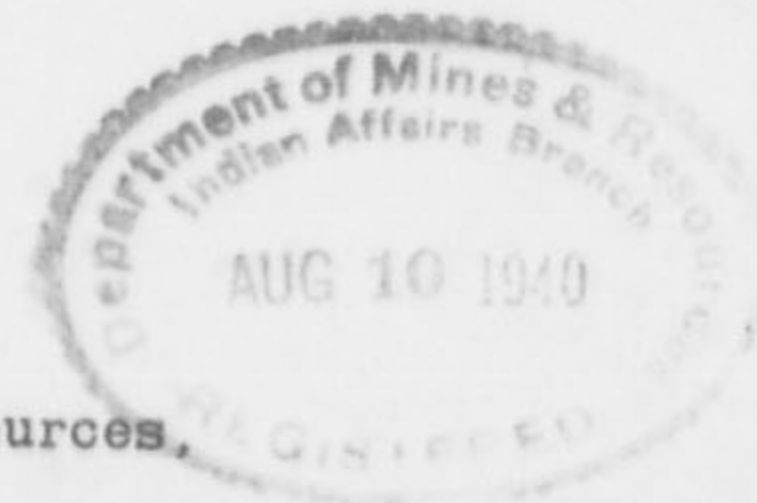
7-0-10

Referred by direction of The Commissioner, Royal Canadian Mounted Police, Ottawa.

TO:

The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

HFL/RH



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the Ont Elgin Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines
and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Harry Gilbert Commandant
Age 11
Name of Band (Malawak) Gibson
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 45
Father's full name and No. Napoleon Commandant
Mother's full name and No. Mary Commandant
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health good
Religion United Church
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended Bala public school for 5 years

Mrs H. Commandant
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to
the parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

W. Davis
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Brant Sanatorium

Brantford, Ont., July 10th 1934.

Dr. W. Davis,
Lady Willingdon Hospital,
Ohsweken, Ontario.

Dear Doctor Davis:-

Re: x-ray film No. 3405,
Harry Commandant.

The trachea is central. The heart is normal in size, shape and position. The domes of the diaphragm are smooth and rounded. The costo-phrenic angles are clear.

Right lung: Some fine infiltration and stranding is present in the first and second interspaces. The hilus shadows are heavy and the lung markings are prominent.

Left lung: Some fine infiltration is seen in the outer portion of the first and second interspaces. Hilus shadows and lung markings are prominent.

Conclusion: The infiltration seen in the upper portion of both lung fields may represent pulmonary tuberculosis although it does not appear to be very active. I would suggest that this boy return for a repeat x-ray in one month.

CRM/W.

Yours very truly,

C.R. Messecar

C.R. Messecar, M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the MT Elgin Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name George Edward Commandant
Age 15
Name of Band (Molawak) Gibson
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 45
Father's full name and No. Napoleon Commandant
Mother's full name and No. Mary Commandant
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health.....
Religion United Church
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended Bala public school for 9 years

Mrs. N. Commandant
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

W. Davis
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Parry Sound Band Gibson
 Child's name Geo. Edward Commandant Age 15 Weight 148
 Height 5' 4" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 72 Temperature 98.4 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date July 4/40 Time of day 2:45 PM

W. Davis M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

The Brant Sanatorium

Brantford, Ont., July 10th 193 40.

Dr. W. Davis,
Lady Willingdon Hospital,
Ohsweken, Ontario.

Dear Doctor Davis:-

Re: x-ray film No. 3406,
George Commandant.

The trachea is central. The heart is normal in size, shape and position. The domes of the diaphragm are smooth and rounded and the costo-phrenic angles are clear.

Right lung: No evidence of parenchymal infiltration.

Left lung: No evidence of parenchymal infiltration.

Conclusion: No evidence of pulmonary tuberculosis.

CRM/W.

Yours very truly,

C.R. Messecar

C.R. Messecar, M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9.
OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

Parry Sound, Ont.,
August 17, 1940.

Schools.
Dear Sir:

I am enclosing herewith applications for admission to the Mount Elgin School of two children of Napoleon Commandant of the Gibson Band. These applications have been signed by the children's mother and I have not taken the trouble to have the father sign them as I cannot see my way to recommend that they be admitted to the school. One of the boys is already fifteen years old and he can quite readily, as can the other, complete his education in Bala where the parents have been living for a number of years. They have not for some time resided on the Gibson Reserve.

Yours truly,

Samuel Devlin
Samuel Devlin,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-10

Ottawa,
August 20, 1940.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 17th instant the Department is not prepared to approve the admission of George Edward Commandant and Harry Gilbert Commandant to the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. S. Devlin,
Indian Agent,
Parry Sound, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

Division "O" Sub-Division Detachment Niagara Falls

Province Ontario Date August 22, 1940

File References

Re: Susie ELM, Oneida Reserve, Ontario
 Helen SCHUYLER, Oneida Reserve, Ontario
 Truants - Mt. Elgin Indian Residential School, Muncey
 (Niagara Falls Detachment Investigation) Ontario.

Headquarters

1. With reference to Cst. Needham's report of July 23rd, 1940 in connection with the above named subjects.

Sub-Division

2. Whilst on other Police Duties in the Niagara on the Lake District, inquiries were made, but no information could be obtained in regards to the whereabouts of Susie ELM and Helen SCHUYLER, Indian girls who are believed to be in this district.

Detachment

3. Further inquiries were made with farmers throughout the district, who hire help as Fruit-Pickers and also the Canadian Cannery Co., St. Davids, Ontario, but no information regarding the above mentioned subjects or their whereabouts could be obtained.

EXPENSES: NIL

A. L. Butchers Cst.
 A.L. Butchers, Reg. No. 12886.

P. C. R.

July 23, 1940
 Niagara Falls

SECOND

To - The O/C "O" Division.

1. FORWARDED 22-8-40.

2. The celebration referred to in Constable Needham's report is, as is known, an annual affair and the Indians are given free access across the border which makes it impossible to ascertain whether the above named girls were among them.

3. A thorough check of the district has been made with negative results but as the fruit is just starting to come in it is more than likely that if they engage in that type of work they will seek work ^{now} and with this in mind "lookouts" have been placed throughout the district.

4. If located the girls will be returned to the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School and report submitted. Copy of this report direct to Cst. i/c Muncey Detachment. CONCLUDED.

J. M. Bella A/cpl.
 J.M. Bella Reg. No. 10391
 i/c Niagara Falls Detachment.

THE COMMISSIONER:

1. FORWARDED for your information. Enquiries are continuing in this regard and further reports will be submitted. STILL UNDER INVESTIGATION.

Toronto
 August 24/40
 W/EC

(V.A. M. Kemp) Supt.
 Comdg. "O" Div.

D.D.
 22-9-40

File numbers must be quoted.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

7-0-10
124350
ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
HEADQUARTERS "C" DEPARTMENT

OUR FILE NO. 40 D 1074-3-E-5.

OTTAWA, August 27, 1940.

YOUR FILE NO. _____

Schiff
Referred by direction of The Commissioner, Royal Canadian
Mounted Police, Ottawa.

TO:

The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

Division
"O"

Sub-Division

Detachment
MUNCY.Province
Ontario.Date
August 20th, 1940.

File References

Re: Susie ELM. Oneida Reserve, Ont.
Helen SCHUYLER. Oneida Reserve, Ont.
Truants - Mt. Elgin Indian Residential School.
Muncy, Ontario.

20-8-40

Headquarters

1. With reference to the above mentioned truants. Continued enquiries have been made by the writer and S/Cat, Ninkam, during the past month in an effort to locate or obtain some information as to their present whereabouts, however, to date no information has been received and enquiries on this connection are being continued in an effort to locate these girls and return them to the Mt. Elgin Indian Residential School.

Sub-Division

N.E.I.

CARRIED FORWARD.

Detachment

W.E. Needham Cst.
(W.E. Needham) Reg. No. 10945.
I/C Muncy Detachment.

P. C. R.
23-8-40.

The Commissioner:
FORWARDED, for your information.
Further report will be submitted in due course.
A report is also expected covering enquiries at
Niagara Falls in this connection. CARRIED FORWARD.

D.D. 20-9-40

(V.A.M. Kemp) Supt.,
Comdg. "O" Div.

Toronto
24-8-40
WHK/WB.
D.D. 20-9-40.

File numbers must be quoted.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-10
126151
ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
HEADQUARTERS "C" DEPARTMENT

OUR FILE NO. 40 D 1074-3-E-5.

OTTAWA, August 29, 1940.

YOUR FILE NO. _____

Referred by direction of The Commissioner, Royal Canadian
Mounted Police, Ottawa.

Schools
TO:

The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-10
The Mount Elgin Indian Residential School
The United Church of Canada

REV. O. B. STRAPP,
PRINCIPAL



MUNCEY, ONTARIO

Mr. Philip Phelan,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa,
Ont.



September 16th. 1940.

Dear Mr. Phelan;

With reference to Patricia Hill formerly a ward of the Childrens' Aid Society, St. Thomas, admitted by your instruction September 1st. This girl is suffering from a venereal disease and according to the doctor's report should be under treatment.

Under the circumstances I feel that I must ask for the immediate removal of this girl as this school is obviously not the proper place for her to remain.

With reference to the children from Christian Island; We will be able to accept these children at once.

I remain,

Yours truly,

O. B. Strapp
Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy sent to the Principal of the School.

7-0-10.

Sept. 17, 1940.

Dear Sir:

Reverend O. B. Strapp, Principal of the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School, has written the Schools Branch about Patricia Hill stating that she has venereal disease and for that reason cannot be kept in the School.

The Department does not wish to admit a patient to hospital for this condition and thinks it might be practical to have her isolated in the school for a short time until she could be rendered non-infectious. If this is not practical, probably you could arrange to have her kept in an Indian home convenient to the Agency while she is undergoing treatment.

We should be glad to have a report from you on this matter.

Yours truly,

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Secretary.

T. R. McLeod, Esq., M.D.,
Medical Superintendent,
MUNCEY, Ontario.

N.N.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

Division "O"	Sub-Division	Detachment MUNCEY.
Province Ontario.		Date Sept. 7th, 1940.

File References

Re: Susie ELM, Oneida Reserve, Ontario.
Helen SCHUYLER, Oneida Reserve, Ontario.
Truants - Mt. Elgin Indian Residential School
Munsey, Ontario.

Headquarters

9-9-40
1. On this date Rev. O.B. Strapp, Principal of the above Indian School, reported to this Detachment that Helen SCHUYLER, had returned to school on Sept. 2nd.

Sub-Division

2. Enquiries are being continued for Susie ELM, in an effort to locate her and have her returned to the above school.

3. Copy of this report direct to the N.C.O's. i/c Port Lambton, Sarnia, and Niagara Falls Detachments.

Detachment

R.E.I.

CARRIED FORWARD.

P. C. R.

Munsey.
20-8-40

W.E. Needham Cst.
(W.E. Needham) Reg. No. 10945.
I/C Munsey Detachment.

The Commissioner:

FORWARDED. Inquiries are continuing in an effort to locate Susie ELM and further report will be submitted. S.U.I.

D.D. 7-10-40

(V.A.M. Kemp) Supt.,
Comdg. "O" Div.

Toronto
14-9-40
W/WB.

D.D. 9-10-40.

File numbers must be quoted.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-10

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
HEADQUARTERS "C" DEPARTMENT

OUR FILE NO. 40 D 1074-3-E-5.

OTTAWA, Sept. 17, 1940.

YOUR FILE NO. _____

Schoole

Referred by direction of The Commissioner, Royal Canadian Mounted Police, Ottawa.

TO:

The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources
OTTAWA, Ontario.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 40

Christian Island, Ontario
September 19th, 1940.

Dear Sir:-

I would beg to refer you to my two letters of July 6th, 1940 in connection with admittance of children of the Christian Island Agency to residential school.

In my one letter of July 16th I gave details concerning two children belonging to No. 215, Howard McCue and in the other letter of even date I submitted details in connection with the children belonging to Mrs. Ida (Josiah) Monague, No. 91 of the Christian Island Band. To date, no reply has been received as to Departmental approval or otherwise and as the parents concerned are eager to know whether their children will be admitted or not, it would be appreciated if early attention could be given to the matter.

I would also beg to advise that the guardian of Henrietta King (Jackson) appeared at this office to-day requesting that this child who is twelve years old be admitted to Mount Elgin Indian Residential School. This girl is the illegitimate daughter of Henry Jackson. The mother was Lucy Monague. When the girl was about one year old she was taken to the home of Jacob King and has remained there ever since. Henrietta was recently taken into the Band with the approval of the Department. She is known as Henrietta King but her correct name is, of course, Henrietta Jackson.

Jacob King, the guardian of this child, is not willing to have her enrolled at any other school except Mount Elgin. The girl has attended Day School here at the United Church School and reached Grade 3. She is apparently healthy. If her admission is approved, medical examination certificate would be completed.

Henrietta King (Jackson) has a fairly good home where she is now and in my opinion she is being well looked after. She is receiving proper educational facilities and as Jacob King and his wife have no other children, they are not being overburdened by caring for her. I would not recommend that this girl be admitted as I see little need of it at the present time. I understand that Jacob King has made representations to Rev. Strapp to have the girl admitted and therefore considered that I should bring the matter to the attention of the Department.

Secretary,
Indian Aff's Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Your obedient servant,

M. W. McCracken
M. W. McCracken, In Charge
Christian Island Agency.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-10

Ottawa,
September 24, 1940.

Reverend Sir:

On July 12 I wrote to you with reference to the admission of five children from the Christian Island Agency to the Mount Elgin Residential School. We do not appear to have received any reply to that letter and I should appreciate your advising me as soon as possible if you have accommodation for them as we have another request from the Indian Agent at Christian Island for their admission.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. O. B. Strapp,
Principal,
Mount Elgin Residential School,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-10

Ottawa,
September 24, 1940.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 19th instant the Department wrote to the Principal of the Mount Elgin School on July 12 regarding the admission of the five children from the Christian Island Agency. As yet he has not advised us if he can provide accommodation for them. I am consequently writing to him again today requesting an immediate reply and as soon as he does so you will be advised.

In view of the information contained in your letter the Department is not prepared to approve the admission of Henrietta King to any Indian residential school at the present time.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

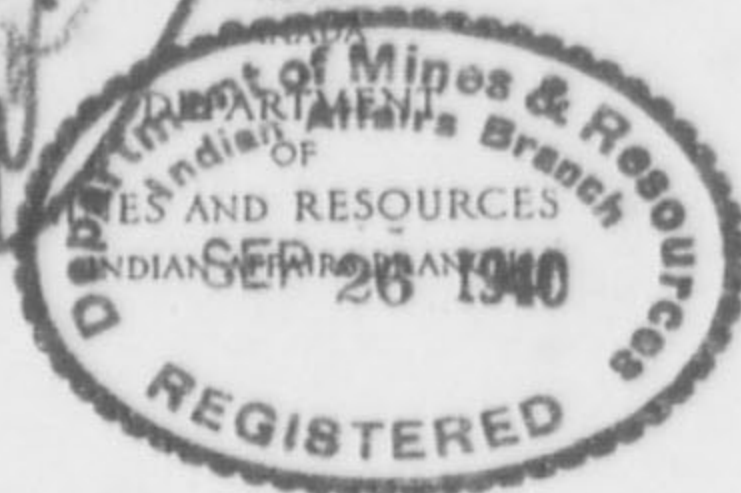
Mr. M. W. McCracken,
In charge Indian Agency,
Christian Island, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

Muncey, Ontario



September 24th, 1940.

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 7-0-10

Sir: Re; Patricia Hill-Mount Elgin Residential School.

With reference to the above named girl, whom Reverend O.B. Strapp, Principal of the school has reported as afflicted with venereal disease, I have to report that he has discussed this case with me several times. This pupil about eight years of age, is the daughter of Mabel Hill, of the Oneida Band and her father is believed to be white.

She has been a ward of the Childrens' Aid Society at St. Thomas, Ontario, for some time, and is known to have congenital Syphilis. Her mother has been under treatment at this office for the same disease, and Patricia has received some treatments from Dr. Fry, of St. Thomas, who examined her on admission to the school.

The suggestion that Patricia be isolated in the school for a short time, or kept in an Indian home while she is undergoing treatment is not practical, as expert opinion, with which I agree, is that at her age, she could be treated for years intravenously, and still yield a positive blood test.

Principal Strapp is quite definite in his stand that he does not wish any pupils in his school with venereal disease, congenital or otherwise. He quoted prestige; the attitude of his staff; and the unfairness to other pupils, all of which has merit. He feels that this case may be initial for others of a similar nature, and asked that I guarantee this girl would be non infectious after treatment. This I cannot do, although I do feel there would be no danger of infection after a continuation of treatments started in St. Thomas. Such treatments could be given through this office.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,
J. R. [Signature]
Medical Superintendent,
Caradoc Agency.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-10.

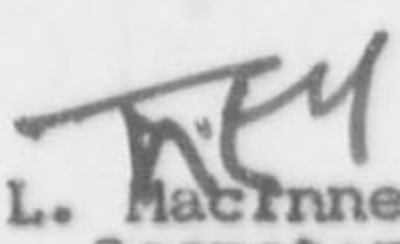
September 28, 1940.

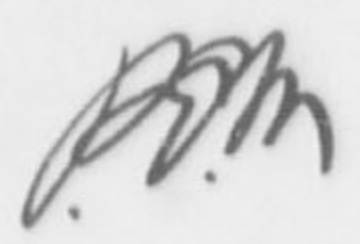
Dear Sir:

Re: Patricia Hill.

Mr. Philip Phelan, Chief of the Training Division of this Branch, will be visiting the Caradoc Agency next week at which time he will discuss this case further with the authorities there.

Yours truly,


T. R. L. MacInnes,
Secretary.


T. Roy McLeod, Esq., M.D.,
Medical Superintendent,
MUNCEY, Ontario.

N.N.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 2)

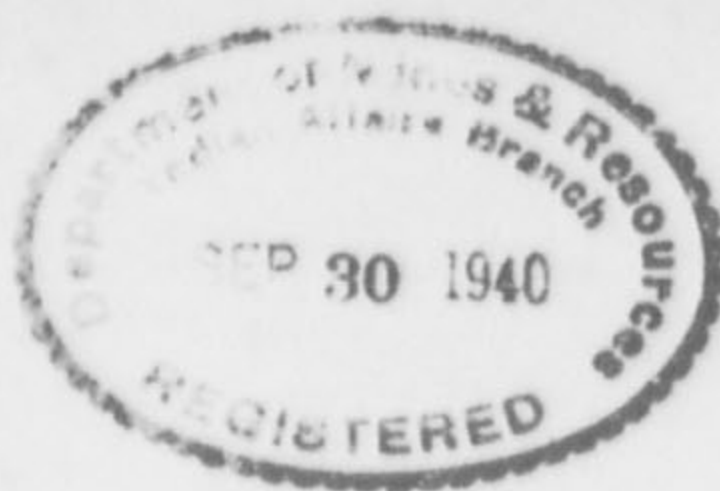
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-10
The Mount Elgin Indian Residential School
The United Church of Canada

REV. O. B. STRAPP,
PRINCIPAL



MUNCEY, ONTARIO



Mr. Philip Phelan.
Chief, Training Division.
Indian Affairs Branch.
Ottawa.
Ont.

September 26th. 1940.

7-0-10 September 24th. 1940.

Dear Mr. Phelan;

In reply to your communication of the above noted date and file would say that I wrote to you on September 16th. to the effect that I could accept the Christian Island children at once.

It is possible that this letter has been placed on the medical file as there was the question of the removal of Patricia Hill for medical reasons raised in the letter. This letter was acknowledged by Mr. T.R.L. MacInnes in a letter addressed to Dr. T.R. McLeod, dated September 17th.

I remain,

Yours truly,

O. B. Strapp.
Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-10

Ottawa,
October 3, 1940.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letters of July 6 and September 19 I am informed by the Principal of the Mount Elgin School that he is prepared to accept the following children from your Agency:

Audrey Monague
Nora Monague
Olive Monague
Caroline McCue
Leslie McCue

You may, therefore, arrange to have the above children sent to Mount Elgin at the earliest possible date. It is hoped that the parents will be able to take them without cost to the Department as our appropriation for travelling expenses is extremely limited.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. M. W. McCracken,
In Charge Indian Agency,
Christian Island, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

Division Sub-Division Detachment

Province Date: 2, 1940.

File References

Re: Bernice GEORGE & Josephine CHRYSLER (Indians),
Truants from Mount Elgin Institute, Muncey, Ontario

Headquarters

30-9-40.

1. This Detachment was advised by Ind. Cst. Peter WILLIAMS, Sarnia Ind. Reserve, that two strange Indian girls had been seen on the Sarnia Reserve and that it was suspected that they were truants. The assistance of this Force was requested in locating the suspected truants.

Sub-Division

2. Cst. Duncan of this Detachment, on instructions from the writer, patrolled per Pol. car, Code No. 2569, to the Sarnia Reserve, where, in company with Ind. Cst. WILLIAMS picked up the two suspects and on being questioned they stated that they were truants from Mount Elgin Institute and gave their names as above.

Detachment

3. The writer contacted Cst. Needham, I/C Muncey Detachment, by telephone who confirmed the fact that the two above named were truants and that they had left the Institute during the night of Sept. 29-30th. It was also stated that two other girls, namely, Gloria FISHER and Emma GRAY both of the Sarnia Reserve, had also left with the two above named and requested that they be returned if located. It was learned that Bernice GEORGE is from Stony Point Reserve while Josephine CHRYSLER is from the New Credit Reserve, Hagersville.

P. C. R.

4. The two girls apprehended were taken to the Children's Aid Society for keeping over night and enquiries were continued by members of this Detachment on the Sarnia Reserve in an effort to locate the two other truants still missing.

1-10-40.

5. Further enquiries were made this date by members of this Detachment and it was learned that the two truants still missing had also been seen on the Sarnia Reserve but they were reported to have left the Reserve in the early AM. No trace of them has been found since.

D.D. set for
28-10-40.

6. The writer patrolled per Pol. car, Code No. 2569, to Muncey this date with the two above named truants and turned them over to the Principal at the Institute. Enquiries will be continued in an effort to locate the FISHER & GRAY girls and a further report will be submitted.

Expenses - See P. 93 for
period Oct. 1/15.STILL UNDER INVESTIGATION

R. F. Karrow
R.F. Karrow, Reg. No. 11381.
I/C Sarnia Detachment.

File numbers must be quoted

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 2 -

Re: Bernice GEORGE & Josephine CHRYSLER
(Indians) Truants from Mount Elgin Institute,
Muncey, Ontario.

Cat. I/C MUNCEY Det.

Forwarded for your information.

Toronto
7-10-40
W/D

(F.W. Schutz) Insp.,
I/C C.I.B.

THE COMMISSIONER:

FORWARDED for your information.
Inquiries are continuing in an effort to locate
truants, Gloria Fisher and Emma Gray, who were
recently seen on the Sarnia Reserve, and further
reports will be duly submitted.

STILL UNDER INVESTIGATION.

TORONTO
7-10-40
W/D

(V.A.M. Kemp) Supt.,
Comdg. "O" Div.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



7-0-10

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
HEADQUARTERS "C" DEPARTMENT

OUR FILE NO. 40 D 1074-3-E-5

OTTAWA, October 9, 1940.

YOUR FILE NO. _____

[Handwritten signature]
Referred by direction of The Commissioner, Royal Canadian
Mounted Police, Ottawa.

TO:

The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

GAV/JB



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ESTABLISHED 1909

TELEPHONE, METCALF 6200

QUEEN ALEXANDRA SANATORIUM

ESTABLISHED AND OPERATED BY
THE LONDON HEALTH ASSOCIATION

COLONEL IBBOTSON LEONARD, D.S.O., PRESIDENT
LT. COL. GORDON J. INGRAM, VICE-PRESIDENT
T. W. MCFARLAND, VICE-PRESIDENT



E. V. BUCHANAN, HONORARY SECRETARY
R. L. WHITMAN, HONORARY TREASURER
D. W. CROMBIE, M.D., C.M., M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P.,
SUPERINTENDENT

LONDON, ONTARIO

October 7th, 1940

Dr. T. R. McLeod
Muncey
Ontario

Dear Dr. McLeod:

Re: Marita Nicholas, Muncey

The above noted girl was re-examined at the Victoria Hospital Chest Clinic on September 26th, 1940, previous to admission to Residential School. She has had no recent illness and has been feeling quite well.

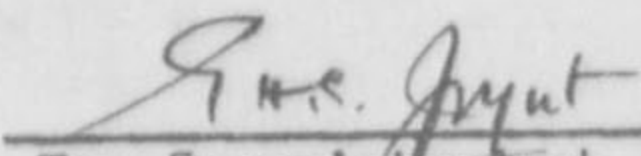
Physical Examination - Temperature 98.3, pulse 84, respirations 20, weight 117 lbs. She is well developed and well nourished. Nothing abnormal found on examination of the chest.

X-Ray of chest - there is no change since the previous examination.

We are unable to detect any tuberculous disease in this girl's chest at this examination.

We trust this report will be satisfactory to you.

Yours very truly,


For Superintendent

GHCJ/F.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—September 26th.....19340..

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the.....Mount Elgin Indian.....Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines
and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name.....Marietta Nicholas.....
Age.....14 years.....(February 26th, 1926)
Name of Band.....Oneida of the Thames.....
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....None.....
Father's full name and No.....Louis Nicholas.....
Mother's full name and No.....Nellie Nicholas.....
Parents living or dead.....Living.....
State of child's health.....Good.....
Religion.....United Church of Canada.....
Does applicant speak English?.....yes.....
Previously attended.....Oneida No. 3 Indian Day school for.....6.....years

Louis Nicholas
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to
the parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child,
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Caradoc Band Oneida
Child's name Marietta Nicholas Age 16 Weight 116 lbs
Height 5' 4" Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 98.6 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No-see attached X-ray report
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Blood Wasserman 26/9-40 negative
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Successfully vaccinated 19 38

Date September 26th 1940 Time of day 9. a.m.
Dr. R. H. R. R. M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ESTABLISHED 1909

TELEPHONE, METCALF 6200

QUEEN ALEXANDRA SANATORIUM

ESTABLISHED AND OPERATED BY
THE LONDON HEALTH ASSOCIATION

COLONEL IBBOTSON LEONARD, D.S.O., PRESIDENT
LT. COL. GORDON J. INGRAM, VICE-PRESIDENT
T. W. MCFARLAND, VICE-PRESIDENT



E. V. BUCHANAN, HONORARY SECRETARY
R. L. WHITMAN, HONORARY TREASURER
D. W. CROMBIE, M.D., C.M., M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P.,
SUPERINTENDENT

LONDON, ONTARIO

October 8th, 1940

Dr. T. R. McLeod
Muncey
Ontario

Dear Dr. McLeod:

Re: Freda Dockstader, age 15,
Muncey

The above noted was examined at the Victoria Hospital Chest Clinic on September 26th, 1940, previous to admission to Residential School. She has been in good health.

Family History - Father, mother and four sisters alive and well.

No known contact with tuberculosis.

Past History - Measles at eleven, whooping cough at five. Has had an occasional cold.

Physical Examination - Temperature 97.4, pulse 96, respirations 24, weight 119 lbs. She is well developed and well nourished. Nothing abnormal found on examination of the chest.

X-ray of chest - normal.

We are unable to detect any tuberculous disease in this girl's chest at this examination.

We trust this report will be satisfactory to you.

Yours very truly,

For Superintendent
For Superintendent

GHCJ/F.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

80
APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 25th 1940

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Freida Duxtator
Age 14 yrs (July 20th, 1926)
Name of Band Oneida of the Thames
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid none
Father's full name and No. 80 Fred Duxtator Sr.
Mother's full name and No. 80 Josephine Duxtator.
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health good
Religion Church of England
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended Oneida No 1 & 3 Day school for 5 years

Fred Duxtator
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9.30 a.m.
Dunstable

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

ESTABLISHED 1909

TELEPHONE. METCALF 6200

QUEEN ALEXANDRA SANATORIUM

ESTABLISHED AND OPERATED BY
THE LONDON HEALTH ASSOCIATION

COLONEL ISSOTSON LEONARD, D.S.O., PRESIDENT
LT. COL. GORDON J. INGRAM, VICE-PRESIDENT
T. W. MCFARLAND, VICE-PRESIDENT



E. V. BUCHANAN, HONORARY SECRETARY
R. L. WHITMAN, HONORARY TREASURER
D. W. CROMBIE, M.D., C.M., M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P.
SUPERINTENDENT

LONDON, ONTARIO September 28th, 1940

Dr. T. R. McLeod,
Muncey, Ontario

Dear Dr. McLeod:

Re: Tony Summers, Muncey, Ont. Age 12 yrs.

The above noted patient was examined at chest clinic held at Victoria Hospital on September 17th, 1940.

Contact with tuberculosis: Father died of pulmonary tuberculosis four years ago.

He presented no symptoms referable to the chest.

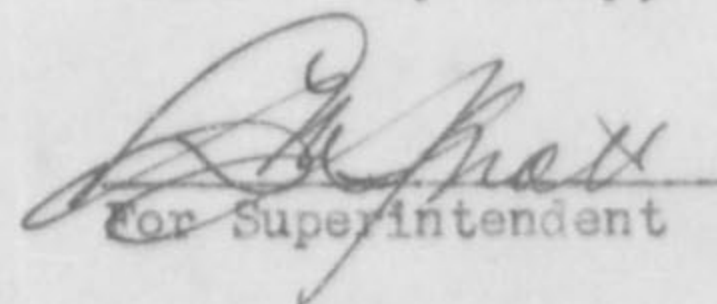
Physical Examination: Temperature 99°; pulse 78; weight 78-1/4 pounds. Nothing abnormal found on examination of the chest.

Intracutaneous tuberculin test - result not available. X-ray report as follows: No. 50107, Sept. 18/40 - Chest - "There are several calcareous nodes at lung roots and an increase in the bronchovascular markings. Screen used with these films is considerably damaged."

Conclusion: This lad has an apparently healthy chest and is suitable for residential school.

We trust this report is satisfactory.

Yours very truly,


For Superintendent

LMS/HB

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Canada

September 17th 1934

Sir,— I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Mount Elgin Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Tony Summers
Age 12 yrs (May 10th, 1924)
Name of Band Oneida of the Thames
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid None
Father's full name and No. 259 James Summers
Mother's full name and No. 259 Lizzie Summers (Nee George)
Parents living or dead Father deceased, mother living.
State of child's health good
Religion Baptist Church.
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended Oneida No. 3 school for 3 years

Lizzie Summers
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

* Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency.....Caradoc.....Band.....Oneida
 Child's name.....Tony Summers.....Age.....12.....Weight.....79 lbs
 Height.....4' 7".....Is child undernourished?.....no.....Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb?.....no.....Any defect of vision?.....no
of hearing?.....no.....Any cutaneous disease or eruption?.....no
 Any signs of mental deficiency?.....no.....Any enlarged or broken down glands?.....no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them.....

Pulse rate.....80.....Temperature.....98.4.....If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?.....no see attached Xray report

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?.....no.....Syphilis?.....Blood Wassermann
 17-9-40 negative

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

successfully vaccinated 1938

Date.....September 17th 1940.....Time of day.....2.15 p.m.

J. Rueland.....M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

ESTABLISHED 1909

TELEPHONE, METCALF 6200

QUEEN ALEXANDRA SANATORIUM

ESTABLISHED AND OPERATED BY
THE LONDON HEALTH ASSOCIATION

COLONEL IBBOTSON LEONARD, D.S.O., PRESIDENT
LT. COL. GORDON J. INGRAM, VICE-PRESIDENT
T. W. MCFARLAND, VICE-PRESIDENT



E. V. BUCHANAN, HONORARY SECRETARY
R. L. WHITMAN, HONORARY TREASURER
D. W. CROMBIE, M.D., C.M., M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P.,
SUPERINTENDENT

LONDON, ONTARIO

Sept. 24/40

Dr. T. R. McLeod,
Muncey,
Ontario

Dear Dr. McLeod:

Re: Jean Summers, aged 14

The above-noted patient was examined
at the chest clinic, Victoria Hospital, London, on
Sept. 17/40. No evidence of active pulmonary tuberculosis
was found.

Yours very truly,

E. W. J. Morris
For Superintendent

CM/ML

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Canada

September 17th 1940

Sir,— I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Mount Elgin Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Jean Summers
Age 14 yrs (April 1st, 1926)
Name of Band Oneida of the Thames
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid None
Father's full name and No. 259 James Summers
Mother's full name and No. 259 Lizzie Summers (nee George)
Parents living or dead Father deceased, mother living.
State of child's health good
Religion Baptist Church
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended Oneida No. 3 school for 4 years

Lizzie Summers
(Signature of ~~father~~)
Mother

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

* Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency..... Caradoc Band..... Onside.....
Child's name..... Jean Summers Age..... 14 Weight..... 134
Height..... 5' 4" Is child undernourished?..... no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb?..... no Any defect of vision?.....
..... of hearing?..... no Any cutaneous disease or eruption?..... no
Any signs of mental deficiency?..... no Any enlarged or broken down glands?..... no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them.....
.....
.....
.....
Pulse rate..... 84 Temperature..... 98.4 If feverish, from what cause?.....
.....
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?..... No see attached X-ray report
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....
.....
.....
.....
Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?..... no Blood Wassermann
..... Syphilis?..... 17-9-40 negative
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....
.....
.....
Date..... September 17th 1940 Time of day..... 2.30 p.m.

J. L. L. L. M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

ESTABLISHED 1909

TELEPHONE, METCALF 6200

QUEEN ALEXANDRA SANATORIUM

ESTABLISHED AND OPERATED BY
THE LONDON HEALTH ASSOCIATION

COLONEL IBBOTSON LEONARD, D.S.O., PRESIDENT
LT. COL. GORDON J. INGRAM, VICE-PRESIDENT
T. W. MCFARLAND, VICE-PRESIDENT



E. V. BUCHANAN, HONORARY SECRETARY
R. L. WHITMAN, HONORARY TREASURER
D. W. CROMBIE, M.D., C.M., M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P.,
SUPERINTENDENT

LONDON, ONTARIO

September 28th, 1940

Dr. T. R. McLeod,
Muncey, Ontario

Dear Dr. McLeod:

Re: Melvin Antone, Muncey, Age 9

The above noted patient was examined at chest clinic held at Victoria Hospital on September 17th, 1940.

No contact with tuberculosis established.

Measles in early childhood. He presented no symptoms referable to the chest.

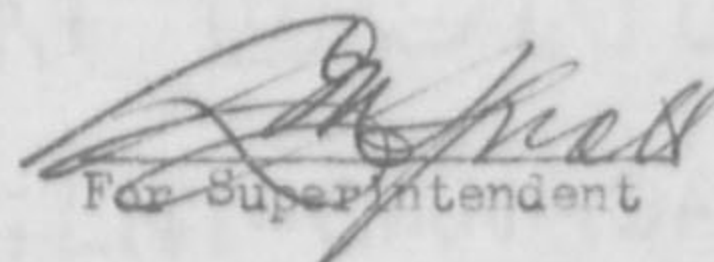
Physical Examination: Temperature 100.1°; pulse 76; weight 70 pounds. Nothing abnormal found on examination of the chest.

Intracutaneous tuberculin test done - result not available. X-ray report as follows: "No. 50106, Sept. 18/40 - Some calcified nodes at lung roots; otherwise normal".

Conclusion: This lad has an apparently healthy chest and is suitable for residential school.

We trust this report is satisfactory.

Yours very truly,


For Superintendent

LMS/HB

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Canada

September 17th 1940

Sir,— I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Melvin Antone
Age 9 Yrs (April 21st, 1931)
Name of Band Oneida of the Thames
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid None
Father's full name and No. 4 Richard Antone
Mother's full name and No. 4 Olive Antone (Nee Ninham)
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health good
Religion Baptist Church
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended Oneida No. 2 Indian Day school for 3 years

Richard Antone
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Edmoore
Agent

* Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Oneida

Agency..... Caradoc Band.....

Child's name..... Melvin Antone Age..... 9 years Weight..... 70 lbs

Height..... 4' 5" Is child undernourished?..... no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb?..... no Any defect of vision?..... no

..... of hearing?..... no Any cutaneous disease or eruption?..... no

Any signs of mental deficiency?..... no Any enlarged or broken down glands?..... no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate..... 76 Temperature..... 98.4 If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No- see attached x-ray report

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

.....

.....

..... Blood Wassermann

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?..... no Syphilis? 17-9-40-negative

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Successfully vaccinated 1938

.....

.....

Date..... September 17th 1940 Time of day..... 2 p.m.

Thurber M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ESTABLISHED 1909

TELEPHONE, METCALF 6200

QUEEN ALEXANDRA SANATORIUM

ESTABLISHED AND OPERATED BY
THE LONDON HEALTH ASSOCIATION

COLONEL IBBOTSON LEONARD, D.S.O., PRESIDENT
LT. COL. GORDON J. INGRAM, VICE-PRESIDENT
T. W. MCFARLAND, VICE-PRESIDENT



E. V. BUCHANAN, HONORARY SECRETARY
R. L. WHITMAN, HONORARY TREASURER
D. W. CROMBIE, M.D., C.M., M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P.
SUPERINTENDENT

LONDON, ONTARIO

August 9th, 1940

Dr. T. R. McLeod,
Muncey, Ontario

Dear Dr. McLeod:

Re: Marion Duxtator, Muncey, Ontario, Aged 12

The above noted patient was examined at recent chest clinic held at Victoria Hospital on July 23rd, 1940.

No contact with tuberculosis established.

No history of past illnesses and there are no symptoms.

Physical Examination: Temperature 99.2°; pulse 92; weight 74-3/4 pounds. Nothing abnormal found on examination of the chest.

Intracutaneous tuberculin test negative to 1/10 mgm. O.T. X-ray showed that the markings at the left base were rather heavier than one would expect. No parenchymatous disease seen.

Conclusion: This girl has apparently not been infected and should be a suitable pupil for residential school.

We trust this report is satisfactory and thank you for referring this patient to us.

Yours very truly,


For Superintendent

LMS/HB

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Canada

Muncey, August 10th 1934

Sir,—
I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian
Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name Marion Dextator
Age 11 yrs. (Born June 2-1929)
Name of Band Oneida of the Thames
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid None
Father's full name and No. 99 Newhouse Dextator
Mother's full name and No. 99 Ophelia Ireland
Parents living or dead Father living, Mother deceased.
State of child's health good
Religion Church of England
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended Oneida No 3, Indian Day school for 3 years

Newhouse Dextator
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to the
parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child,
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Atkinson
Agent

* Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Caradoc Band Oneida
 Child's name Marion Dextator Age 11 years Weight 78 lbs
 Height 5 " Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

 Pulse rate 88 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no-see attached X-ray report
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? Blood Wassermann
17-9-40 negative
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

 Date September 17th 1940 Time of day 11 a.m.

J. Ruckwy M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

ESTABLISHED 1909

TELEPHONE, METCALF 6206

QUEEN ALEXANDRA SANATORIUM

ESTABLISHED AND OPERATED BY
THE LONDON HEALTH ASSOCIATION

COLONEL IBBOTSON LEONARD, D.S.O., PRESIDENT
LT. COL. GORDON J. INGRAM, VICE-PRESIDENT
T. W. MCFARLAND, VICE-PRESIDENT



E. V. BUCHANAN, HONORARY SECRETARY
R. L. WHITMAN, HONORARY TREASURER
D. W. CROMBIE, M.D., C.M., M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P.
SUPERINTENDENT

LONDON, ONTARIO

September 19th, 1940

Dr. T. R. McLeod
Muncey
Ontario

Dear Dr. McLeod:

Re: Esther Young, age 10,
Muncey

The above noted was examined at the Victoria Hospital Chest Clinic on September 5th, 1940.

No history was obtained. She had no symptoms.

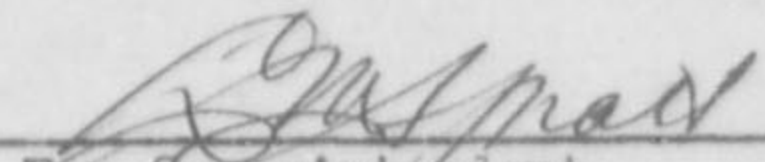
Physical Examination - temperature 98.3, weight 62 lbs.
Nothing abnormal was found on examination of the chest.

Intracutaneous tuberculin test - negative to 1/20 mgm. of
O.T.

This girl apparently has a healthy chest. Not infected.

We trust this report will be satisfactory to you.

Yours very truly,


For Superintendent

LMS/F.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Canada

Muncsey, Ont. August 3rd 1940

Sir,— I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Mount Elgin Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Esther Young (Illegitimate)
Age 10 yrs. Born April 2nd, 1930.
Name of Band Chippewa of Thames
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid No. 436
Father's full name and No.....
Mother's full name and No. 436 Eliza Young
Parents living or dead Mother living, (father deceased)
State of child's health good
Religion Church of England
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended Back Settlement school for 3 years

Eliza Young
(Signature of ~~father~~) Mother

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Admosey
Agent

* Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Carados Band Chippewa
 Child's name Esther Young Age 10 Weight 64
 Height 4' 3" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? 20/30 L + R
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

suggest refraction at later date

Pulse rate 90 Temperature 98.8 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no - see x-ray report attached

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Tonsils hypertrophied

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no

Syphilis? Blood 4/9/40
Wassermann negative

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 4/40 Time of day 9 am

J. R. ... M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 29

Muncey, Ont.,

Oct. 10th 1940.

Dear Sir,

Please find enclosed application for admission and physical examination forms for seven children of Caradoc Agency who have been placed in Mount Elgin Residential School and for whose admission I would request your approval.

All these children have been examined for tuberculosis and their reports are attached to their application forms.

Esther Young, 10 year old girl of the Chippewa Band was admitted to Mount Elgin School on Sept. 4th 1940.

Marion Duxtator 11 year old girl of the Oneida Band was admitted to Mount Elgin on Sept. 17th 1940.

Melvin Antone 9 years of age of the Oneida Band was admitted to Mount Elgin on Sept. 20th 1940.

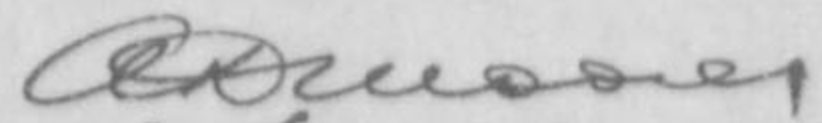
Jean Summers 14 years of age and Tony Summers 12 years of age of the Oneida of Thames Band were admitted to Mount Elgin on Sept. 22nd 1940.

Freida Duxtator 15 years of age of the Oneida Band was admitted to Mount Elgin Sept. 28th 1940.

Marietta Nicholas 14 years of age of the Oneida Band was admitted on Sept. 28th 1940.

Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Your obedient servant,


A.D. Moore, Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

Division 40	Sub-Division	Detachment WEXONT.
Province Saskatchewan		Date Oct. 19th, 1940.

File References

Re: Josephine CHRYSLER et al., Students from
Mount Elgin Indian Residential School,
Munsey, Ontario.

11-10-40

Headquarters

1. On this date I was again notified by officials of the above school, that Josephine CHRYSLER, who was returned to the above school by Cst. J.F.H., Oshkosh Detachment on the 12th, Inst., has again left the school, and on this occasion Joyce MISKIMICH, of the Chippewa Reserve, Munsey, Ont., accompanied her.

Sub-Division

2. These girls left the school during a heavy rainstorm, during the evening of the 18th, Inst., and are believed to be heading for the Six Nations Reserve, Ont.

Detachment

3. No trace of these girls could be found on the Munsey Reserve, and it is thought the Josephine CHRYSLER will return to her home on the Six Nations Reserve, in company with Joyce MISKIMICH.

P. C. R.

4. In view of the above copy of this report is being forwarded direct to the N.C.O. i/c Oshkosh Detachment.

First.

N.E.J.

HANDLED OVER.

W.E. Needham Cst.
(W.E. Needham) Reg. No. 10943.
i/c Munsey Detachment.

D.D. 29-10-40

THE COMMISSIONER:

FORWARDED. Apparently Josephine Chrysler holds a certain amount of influence over other Indian girls at the Mt. Elgin Indian Residential School, and it would appear she has no desire to continue her studies at that Institution. STILL UNDER INVESTIGATION.

TORONTO
19-10-40
W/D

(V.A.M. Kemp) Supt.,
Comdg. "D" Div.

D.D. 29-10-40

File numbers must be quoted.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-10
ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
HEADQUARTERS

OUR FILE NO. 40 D 1074-3-E-5

OTTAWA, October 22, 1940.

YOUR FILE NO. _____

Schaefer
Referred by direction of The Commissioner, Royal Canadian Mounted Police, Ottawa.

TO:

The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

GAV/WM



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Division File No. <u>40 T 1074-4/19</u>		F. 287
ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE		
Division	Sub-Division	Detachment
"O" Province		OHSEWEN.
ONTARIO.		Date
		OCTOBER 14th, 1940.
File References	Re: Josephine CHRYSLER et al., Truants from Mount Elgin Indian Residential School Muncey, Ontario.	
Headquarters	12-10-40.	
Sub-Division	1. Acting upon information received from Muncey Detachment re: the above, Cst. Coulson and the writer picked up the three Indian Girls, Josephine CHRYSLER, Eva HAMILTON & Aleda MONAGUE, at their homes on the Six Nations Reserve, Ont.	
Detachment	2. They were escorted by the writer, with Mrs. S.S. HARRIS as Matron, to Mount Elgin Indian Residential School, Muncey, Ont. and handed over to Mr. STRAP, Supt. of the School.	
40-0-404-54.	3. Copy of this report being forwarded direct to Muncey Detachment.	
P. C. R.	4. Expenses shown on F.93 for Oct. 1-15/40.	
Muncey. 8-10-40. Ohsweken 1st.	<i>J. F. Roy</i> Cst. J. F. Roy, Reg. No. 12935.	
	To - O.C. "O" Div.	
	FORWARDED: CONCLUDED. FILE CLOSED.	
	<i>P. V. Monahan</i> L/Cpl. P. V. Monahan, Reg. No. 11518. i/c Ohsweken Detachment.	
	N.C.O. I/C Sarnia Det.	
	FORWARDED, for your information.	
	CONCLUDED.	
	(F. W. Schutz) Insp.,	
TORONTO	I/C C.I.B.	
16-10-40		
W/WB.		
	The Commissioner:	
	FORWARDED, for your information.	
	HANDED TO DEPARTMENT CONCERNED. CONCLUDED.	
	(F. W. Schutz) Insp.	
Toronto	for O.C. "O" Div.	
16-10-40		
W/WB.		
File numbers must be quoted		

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"O" Div. Ref. 40 T 1074-4/1E (Emma GRAY & Gloria FISHER)

The Commissioner:

FORWARDED, for your information.

Previous report in this connection was submitted by Sarnia Det. under the heading of Bernice Georg and Josephine Chrysler (Indians), Truants from Mount Elgin Institute, Muncey, Ont. dated 2-10-40 and the two above subjects were mentioned therein. HANDED OVER. - CASE CONCLUDED.

Toronto
12-10-40
W/WB.

(V.A.M. Kemp) Supt.,
Comdg. "O" Div.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Division File No. _____

F. 287

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

Division	Sub-Division	Detachment
"O"		Sarnia
Province		Date
Ontario		October 7th. 1940

File References

Re: Emma GRAY & Gloria FISHER (Indians)
Truants from Mount Elgin Institute, Muncey, Ont.

Headquarters

Sub-Division

Detachment

P. C. R.

5-10-40

1. This Detachment was advised this date by Indian Cst. Peter Williams, Sarnia Indian Reserve that the above two girls had been seen on the Reserve in the early P.M. and requested the assistance of this Force in locating them.

2. The writer patrolled per Police Car Code No 8052 to the Sarnia Indian Reserve and in company with Indian Cst. Williams located Emma GRAY at the home of her grandmother. On being questioned she stated that she was a truant from the Mount Elgin Institute, Muncey, Ont. and that she had left there on the night of Sept. 29-30th.

3. The patrol was continued in an effort to locate Gloria FISHER but numerous inquiries failed to reveal her whereabouts.

4. Emma GRAY was brought to Sarnia and was taken to the Children's Aid Society for keeping over night. Inquiries were continued in effort to locate Gloria Fisher.

6-10-40

5. The writer patrolled this date per Police Car Code No. 2569 to the Sarnia Indian Reserve and after some inquiries Gloria FISHER was finally located at her mother's home. When questioned she stated that she was a truant and had left the Mount Elgin Institute on the night of Sept. 29-30th.

6. The writer patrolled to Muncey with the above two girls and turned them over to the Principal of the Mount Elgin Institute.

Expenses - See F. 93 for period Oct. 1-15th.

J. S. Duncan Cst.
J. S. Duncan, Reg. No. 12006.

To: O.C. "O" Div.

FORWARDED 7-10-40. This Detachment was advised by the Constable I/C Muncey Detachment that the above two Indian girls were truants from Mount Elgin Residential School at Muncey. This report is further to report dated 2-10-40. Copy of this report is being sent direct to our Muncey Det.

CASE CONCLUDED

R. F. Karrow Cpl.
R. F. Karrow, Reg. No. 11381.
I/C Sarnia Detachment.

File numbers must be quoted

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

Division "O"	Sub-Division	Detachment MUNCEY.
Province Ontario.		Date Oct. 8th, 1940.

File References

Re:

Josephine CHRYSLER et al. Truants from
Mount Elgin Indian Residential School.
Muncey, Ontario.

7-10-40

Headquarters

1. On this date I was advised by officials of the
above school, during the early morning of the 7th,
instant, and were believed to be heading for their respective
homes.

Sub-Division

Josephine CHRYSLER	-	Hagersville, Ont.
Eva HAMILTON	-	Brantford, Ont.
Aleda MONAGUE	-	Christian Island, Ont.

Detachment

2. Efforts were made by the writer to locate these Indian
girls on the Reserve, without success, and it is presumed that they
have left for their respective homes. The girl Aleda MONAGUE, may
accompany the other two girls to their homes.

P. C. R.

3. In view of the above copy of this report is being
forwarded to the N.C.O's i/c Sarnia and Oshweken Detachments.

First.

N.E.I.

HANDED OVER.

D.D. 8-11-40

W.E. Needham Ont.
(W.E. Needham) Reg. No. 10945.
I/C Muncey Detachment.

THE COMMISSIONER:

FORWARDED. Every endeavour will be made
to locate the above girls by the personnel^d Sarnia, Oshweken
and Muncey Detachments, and further reports will be
submitted in due course. STILL UNDER INVESTIGATION.

TORONTO
11-10-40
W/D

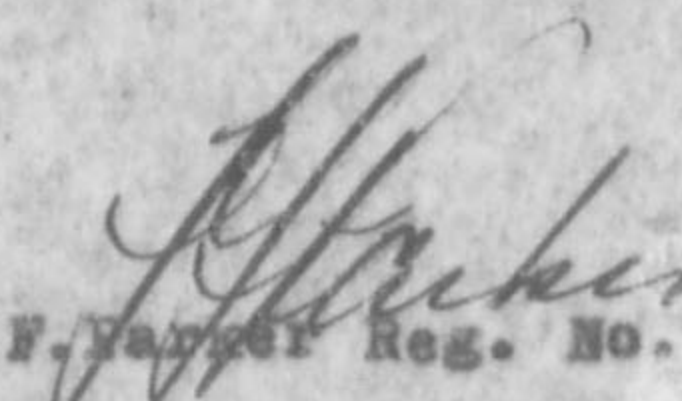
(V.A.M. Kemp) Supt.,
Comdg. "O" Div.

D.D. 11-11-40

File numbers must be quoted.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE		P. 237
DIVISION FILE NO. 44-T-1074-3/11		
DIVISION	SUB-DIVISION	DETACHMENT Sarnia
PROVINCE Ontario	DATE Oct. 25, 1944.	
RE:	Jimmy HENRY & Bob H. LOGAN (Indians) Truants from Mount Elgin Residential School	
HEADQUARTERS	1. On the above date while on the Kettle Point Indian Reserve Mr. MacCracken, Indian Agent, requested the assistance of this force in locating several truants from the Mount Elgin Residential School who were allegedly on the reserve.	
SUB-DIVISION	2. J. HENRY and B. H. LOGAN were located and consequently brought to Sarnia, Ontario. Mr. SOPER, principal of the school was notified and he immediately made a patrol to Sarnia where the two young Indians were turned over to him.	
DETACHMENT S-2002	HANDED OVER.	
First.	 L.F. Varner Cst. Reg. No. 13875 THE COMMISSIONER: FORWARDED for your information and that of the Department concerned. CONCLUDED.	
A. R. V. No.	TORONTO 2-11-44 WB.	(F.A. Blake) Supt., Comdg. "O" Div.
DIARY DATE		
SET FOR.....		
FILE NUMBERS, HEADING AND MARGINAL REFERENCE ARE TO BE PROPERLY FILLED IN.		

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE		P. 237
DIVISION FILE No. 44-T-1074-3/10		
SUB-DIVISION		DETACHMENT Sarnia
PROVINCE Ontario		DATE Oct. 26th, 1944
FILE REFS.	Re: Wilfred GRAY, Kenneth KING and Kenneth COMMANDANT (Indians) Mt. Elgin Residential School Truancy.	
T.J.W.....Cpl.	25-10-44	
HEADQUARTERS	1. On the above date a patrol was made to the Sarnia Indian Reserve, on which, the writer was accompanied by Mr. Soper, principal, of the school. It had been learned from the Indian Constable that there were three truants from the Residential School staying on the reserve.	
SUB-DIVISION	2. At the home of Wilfred Gray Sr. the three boys were found and turned over to Mr. Soper who escorted them back to the school.	
DETACHMENT	HANDLED OVER	
S-2001	A. G. Mowat, Reg. No. 13976.	
P.C.R.	THE COMMISSIONER:	
First	FORWARDED for your information and that of the Department concerned. CONCLUDED.	
	TORONTO 2-11-44 WB.	(F.A. Blake) Supt., Comdg. "O" Div.
A. R. V. No.		
DIARY DATE		
SET FOR.....		
FILE NUMBERS HEADING AND MARGINAL REFERENCE ARE TO BE PROPERLY FILLED IN.		

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-10

Ottawa,
November 6, 1944.

Mr. G.E. Hurl, Acting Indian Agent, Christian
Island, Ont.

With reference to your letter of the 20th
instant, the Department approves the admission
of the following children to the Mount Elgin
Residential School:

Charlie King 852 - 24 days
Ethel King - 0912 - 66 days
Berley King - 855 - 67 days
Frederick King - 854 - 67 days
Connie Monague 0913 - 66 days

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-10

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
HEADQUARTERS

OUR FILE NO. 44 D 1074-3-E-16

OTTAWA, November 6, 1944.

YOUR FILE NO. _____

Referred by direction of the Commissioner, Royal Canadian Mounted Police, Ottawa. Two reports dated October 25th and October 26th, 1944.

TO:

GAV:ACH.

The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources 1944
OTTAWA, Ontario.

A. J. Smith
for Director,
Criminal Investigation.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 18159-20 TY, ORIGINAL SENT TO MR. TAGG 1-6-43

TY. MADE 8-6-43.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

WEST COAST

MINING

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-10
ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
HEADQUARTERS

OUR FILE NO. 40 D 1074-3-E-5

OTTAWA, October 18, 1940.

YOUR FILE NO. _____

[Signature]
Referred by direction of The Commissioner, Royal Canadian
Mounted Police, Ottawa.

TO:

The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

GAV/WM



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
OF INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
OCT 21 1940
REGISTERED

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 40

Christian Island, Ontario
October 17th, 1940.

Dear Sir:-

I would beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter 7-0-10 of October 3rd authorizing me to send five children from the Christian Island Agency to Mount Elgin Indian Residential School.

Immediately upon receiving the authorization, I advised the parents of these children that their admittance to residential school in the near future was desired. They claimed that they could not pay the transportation but later agreed to pay expenses out of interest money due them this fall.

When making arrangements regarding the sending of these children to the Mt. Elgin School I found out that Leslie McCue and Nora Monague both have a serious skin disease and at the present time it would not be wise to send them as they would not be admitted to the School. It will be impossible to send them until this disease has been cured. They are both being given treatment for the disease at the present time and will, in all probability, be free of it in about two weeks. As soon as the disease clears up, I shall arrange to send them to the school and the parents will pay all expenses. I trust that this will meet with the approval of the Department.

Your obedient servant,

M. W. McCracken

Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

M. W. McCracken, In Charge
Christian Island Agency.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-6-10

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
HEADQUARTERS

OUR FILE NO. 40 D 1074-3-E-5

OTTAWA, October 25, 1940.

YOUR FILE NO. _____

Schultz

Referred by direction of The Commissioner, Royal Canadian
Mounted Police, Ottawa.

TO:

The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

GAV/WM



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~7-0-10~~

Closed Oct. 40

Sec 7.0.10 P.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
RECORDS CENTRE

22/930

468-10 52

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6209)

File 468-9, part 1

Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Industrial
School - School Lands - (Maps, plans).
1896 - 1935.

File 468-9, part 2

Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Industrial
School - School Lands and Farming Opera-
tions - (Maps). 1937 - 1938.

File 468-10, part 1

Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Day School
- Admissions & Discharges. 1937 - 1938.

File 468-10, part 2

Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Industrial
School - Admissions & Discharges. 1938
- 1940.



File 468-10, part 3

Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Industrial
School - Admissions & Discharges. 1940
- 1941.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NO.

~~40101~~

468-10

5643

169-1773

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

MOUNT ELGIN

Residential School

Admissions + Discharges

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
RECORDS CENTRE

221930

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-10

Ottawa,
October 28, 1940.

Dear Sir:

In checking the September quarter return of the Mount Elgin Residential School it is noted that Ivan Henry and David Chrysler of the Six Nations Reserve have recently been admitted. It would be appreciated if you would forward the necessary application forms for these two boys.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Major E.P. Randle,
Supt. Six Nations,
Brantford, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-10

Ottawa,
October 28, 1940.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 10th instant you may inform the Principal of the Mount Elgin Residential School that the admission of the following children is approved:

Esther Young
Marion Dextator
Melvin Antone
Jean Summers
Freida Dextator
Marietta Nicholas

An application form should also be forwarded for Lorraine Hill, No. 0863.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. A.D. Moore,
Indian Agent,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 200-68

Muncney, Ont.,

Oct. 29th 1940.

Dear Sir; Re Patsy Hill, Mount Elgin Indian Residential School.

On your recent visit to this agency you mentioned the desire of the Department to have the above mentioned girl, who is seven years of age and suffers from congenital syphilis, removed from the school and established in some home on the reserve, as the Principal of the school was strenuously objecting to her remaining there.

While this girl was placed in Mount Elgin School without the knowledge of this office and her case has been a subject of correspondence between the Department and the Agency Medical Superintendent, no definite instructions have been received from the Department authorising her discharge from the school and Mr. Strapp is demanding some immediate action.

If it is your desire that she be removed, she could be placed in the home of her grand-mother, Mrs. William Hill on the Oneida Reserve with three other illegitimate children, her own brothers and sister, all of whom claim Mabel Hill as their mother and no doubt suffer from the same disease as Patsy.

It would be necessary to supply Mrs. Hill with relief assistance and it is recommended that the maximum amount allowed be \$12.00 a month, which is the equivalent of three full rations and your early reply with instructions concerning this case would be appreciated.

Phillip Phelan, Esq.,
Chief of Training Division,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.

Yours truly

A.D. Moore, Indian Agent.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

October 16, 1924

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Nora Marguerite Monague
Age..... 11
Name of Band..... Christian Island
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 91
Father's full name and No..... Josiah Monague - deceased No 91
Mother's full name and No..... Mrs. Ida (Josiah) Monague No. 91
Parents living or dead..... father dead - mother living
State of child's health..... good
Religion..... United Church
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... U. C. Indian Day school for 4 years

Mrs Josiah Monague
(Signature of father)
mother

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

not recommended
I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

M. W. McCracken
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Christian Island Band Christian Island
 Child's name Norah Age 11 Weight
 Height Is child undernourished? No Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? Yes
 of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? Yes
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? Yes

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

- ① white spots "vits" both eyes
- ② discharging gland right cheek
- ③ conjunctivitis
- ④ granular lids

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 99 If feverish, from what cause? Possibly infected
gland

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? likely

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Right Cheek - chest should be X-Rayed

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

see above - advise against school

Date Oct 24 1940 Time of day 2¹⁰ pm

J. H. H. H. H. M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

Division File No. 40 Tr 1074-4/19

P. 287

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

Division "O" Sub-Division OHSEWICKEN Detachment OHSEWICKEN
Province ONTARIO Date OCTOBER 30th, 1940.

File References

Re: Josephine CHRYSLER et al, Truants from Mount Elgin Indian Residential School, Muncey, Ontario.

Headquarters

Sub-Division

Detachment

40-0-404-54.

P. C. R.

20-10-40.

29-10-40.

1. Further to the above, upon telephonic instructions from the Supt. of Mount Elgin Indian Residential School, Muncey, Ont., that Joyce MISKOKOMEN, (Ind.) was ineligible as a resident at the Mohawk Institute, Brantford, Ont., and upon being informed by Cst. Needham, i/c Muncey Det. that due to pressure of duties he was unable to escort this girl to Muncey, on this date the Writer, accompanied by Mrs. S.S. Harris, as Matron, escorted Joyce MISKOKOMEN to the Mount Elgin Residential School, Muncey, Ont., and handed her over to the proper authorities.

2. Copy of this report being forwarded direct to Muncey Detachment.

EXPENSES shown on F.93 for period Oct. 16-31/40.

J. F. Roy Cst.
J. F. Roy, Reg. No. 12935.

To - O.C. "O" Div.
Toronto, Ont.

FORWARDED: CONCLUDED. FILE CLOSED.

P. V. Monahan L/Cpl.
P. V. Monahan, Reg. No. 11518.
i/c Oshewick Detachment.

THE COMMISSIONER. -

1. FORWARDED for your information.
2. HANDED OVER to Department concerned.

CONCLUDED.

TORONTO
4-11-40

(F. W. Schutz) Inspector.
for O.C. "O" Division, A. O. L.

File numbers must be quoted

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-10

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
HEADQUARTERS

OUR FILE NO. 40 D 1074-3-E-5

OTTAWA, November 6, 1940.

YOUR FILE NO. _____

[Signature]
Referred by direction of The Commissioner, Royal Canadian
Mounted Police, Ottawa.

TO:

The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.



GAV/DL

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

0803. Joyce Miskokoman
12 yrs of age - Enld 1937
Mount-Elgin

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

The Brant Sanatorium

Brantford, Ont. Sept. 11th 193 40.

Dr. J.E. Roddick,
Lady Willingdon Hospital,
Ohsweken, Ontario.

Dear Doctor:- Re: x-ray film No. 3585, David Chrysler, age 7.

The trachea is central. The heart appears normal in size, shape and position. The domes of the diaphragm are rather flattened and the costo-phrenic angles are clear.

Right lung: No evidence of parenchymal infiltration.

Left lung: No evidence of parenchymal infiltration.

Conclusion: No evidence of pulmonary tuberculosis.

CRM/W.

Yours very truly,

C.R. Messecar

C.R. Messecar, M.D.

Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended Miss J. the Court school for 1 years

Mrs. J. H. Lyman
(Signature of father) Grandmother

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Mr. H. H. H.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

E. P. R. R.
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... *Daniel Emerson Crystal*.....
Age..... *8*.....
Name of Band..... *non numer*.....
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... *Daniel Crystal*.....
Mother's full name and No..... *Thomasine Lyman*.....
Parents living or dead..... *mother dead*.....
State of child's health..... *good*.....
Religion..... *United Church*.....
Does applicant speak English?..... *Yes*.....
Previously attended..... *Miss of the Court*..... school for..... *1*..... years

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*..... *Wm. H. H. H.*..... *E. P. Russell*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Chipewyan Band Missisanga

Child's name David Emerson Chyckage Age 7 Weight 70

Height 4'4" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? slight internal strabismus

of hearing? some difficulty Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 84 Temperature 98.4 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 11/40 Time of day 2:15

J. E. Roddick M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
SUPERINTENDENT
SIX NATIONS INDIANS



7-0-10

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE IOB-2280/40

BRANTFORD, November 13, 1940

Philip Phelan, Esq.,
Chief Training Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.



Sir:

In reply to your 7-0-10 of the 28th
of October, there is attached the necessary
papers in connection with the admission of
David Chrysler to the Mount Elgin School.

Those of Ivan Henry will be forwarded
as soon as they are received from the mother,
to whom they were returned some time ago for
completion.

Yours truly,

E. P. Randle

Major E. P. Randle,
EPR/MH

Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-10

Ottawa,
November 19, 1940.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 13th instant you may inform the Principal of the Mount Elgin Residential School that the admission of David Chrysler is approved.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Major E.P. Randle,
Supt. Six Nations,
Brantford, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-10

Copy on 64-7

Ottawa,
November 19, 1940.

Dear Sir:

I desire to refer to your letter of
October 29 with reference to Patsy Hill.

Please arrange for the immediate discharge
of this girl from the Mount Elgin Residential School
and she should be placed in the home of her grandmother,
Mrs. William Hill.

It is noted that you consider it will be
necessary to supply Mrs. Hill with relief assistance
at the rate of \$12.00 a month. Such action is approved.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. A.D. Moore,
Indian Agent,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Muncey, Ont., Oct. 21st 1934.

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child -----
English name Arnold Uri Henry
Age 10 years (March 30th 1930.)
Name of Band Chippewa of Thames
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 367
Father's full name and No. Gordon Henry No. 367
Mother's full name and No. Rosanna Henry No. 367
Parents living or dead living (Separated)
State of child's health good
Religion Church of England
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended Lower Muncey Indian Day school for 5 years

Gordon Henry
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Caradoc Band Chippawa of Thames
 Child's name Arnold Eli Newey Age 10 Weight 70 lbs.
 Height 4 ft 6" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them no

Pulse rate 78 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause? no

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? no

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? Wasserman neg Oct 21/40

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning none

Date Oct 21/40 Time of day 3 P.M.

W. V. J. Bridgman M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

ESTABLISHED 1909

TELEPHONE, METCALF 6200

QUEEN ALEXANDRA SANATORIUM

ESTABLISHED AND OPERATED BY
THE LONDON HEALTH ASSOCIATION

COLONEL IBBOTSON LEONARD, D.S.O., PRESIDENT
LT. COL. GORDON J. INGRAM, VICE-PRESIDENT
T. W. MCFARLAND, VICE-PRESIDENT



E. V. BUCHANAN, HONORARY SECRETARY
R. L. WHITMAN, HONORARY TREASURER
D. W. CROMBIE, M.D., C.M., M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P.,
SUPERINTENDENT

LONDON, ONTARIO

November 13th, 1940

Dr. T. R. McLeod
Muncey
Ontario

Dear Dr. McLeod:

Re: Arnold Henry, age 10, Muncey

The above named was examined at the Victoria Hospital Chest Clinic on October 22nd, and we wish to report as follows:

No contact with tuberculosis is established.

We were unable to obtain any history.

There are no chest symptoms.

Physical Examination - Nothing abnormal was found on examination of the chest.

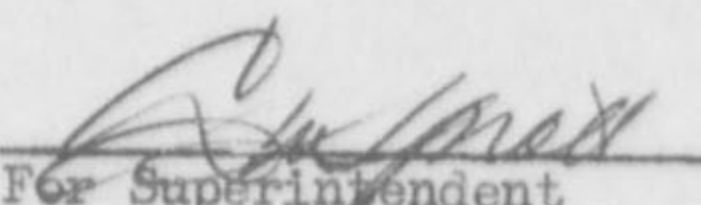
Intracutaneous tuberculin test, to 1/20 mgm. of O.T., negative.

X-ray of Chest - Some calcareous nodes at the lung roots and increased linear markings.

We were unable to find any evidence of active pulmonary tuberculosis. We believe that it would be a safe procedure for this lad to attend Residential School.

We trust this report will be satisfactory to you.

Yours very truly,


For Superintendent

LMS/F.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Muncey, Ont., Oct. 21st 1934.

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Leo Vernon Henry
Age..... 2 years (Jan. 14th 1932)
Name of Band..... Chippewa of Thames
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 367
Father's full name and No..... Gordon Henry No. 367
Mother's full name and No..... Rosanna Henry No. 367
Parents living or dead..... living (Separated)
State of child's health..... good
Religion..... Church of England
Does applicant speak English?..... yes
Previously attended..... Lower Muncey Indian Day school for 2 years

Gordon Henry
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Caradoc Band Chippewa of Thames
 Child's name Leo Vernon Harvey Age 8 years Weight 54 lb
 Height 4 ft Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 72 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause? no

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? no

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? Wassermann Oct 21st 40 neg

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Oct 21/40 Time of day 3 P. M.

W. V. V. Paroly M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

ESTABLISHED 1909

TELEPHONE, METCALF 6200

QUEEN ALEXANDRA SANATORIUM

ESTABLISHED AND OPERATED BY
THE LONDON HEALTH ASSOCIATION

COLONEL IBBOTSON LEONARD, D.S.O., PRESIDENT
LT. COL. GORDON J. INGRAM, VICE-PRESIDENT
T. W. MCFARLAND, VICE-PRESIDENT



E. V. BUCHANAN, HONORARY SECRETARY
R. L. WHITMAN, HONORARY TREASURER
D. W. CROMBIE, M.D., C.M., M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P.,
SUPERINTENDENT

LONDON, ONTARIO

November 13th, 1940

Dr. T. R. McLeod
Muncey
Ontario

Dear Dr. McLeod:

Re: Leo Henry, age 8, Muncey

The above noted was examined at the Victoria Hospital Chest Clinic on October 25th, 1940, and we wish to report as follows:

No contact with tuberculosis is established.

We were unable to obtain any history.

Nothing abnormal was found on physical examination.

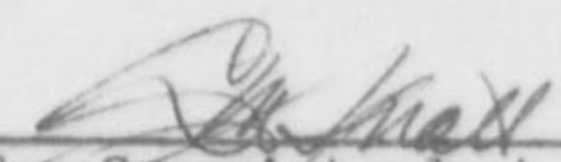
Intracutaneous test, to 1/20 mgm. of O.T., is negative.

X-ray of Chest - Some calcified nodes at the lung roots and increase in the bronchovascular markings.

It is a safe procedure to allow this lad to attend Residential School.

We trust this report will be satisfactory to you.

Yours very truly,


For Superintendent

LMS/F.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 29

Muncy, Ont.,

Nov. 26th 1940.



Dear Sir;

Please find enclosed application for admission and physical examination forms for Arnold Uri Henry, 10 years old and Leo Vernon Henry, sons of Gordon Henry, No. 367 of the Chippewa of Thames Band, who were placed in Mount Elgin Indian Residential School on Oct. 21st 1940.

The parents of these two boys have for a considerable time been having domestic trouble, which finally ended in a separation on Oct. 19th last.

Henry has three other children, in addition to these two boys, and is having considerable difficulty in caring for the balance of his family and as home conditions were very unsatisfactory it was deemed best to place them in Mount Elgin School which procedure is recommended for your approval.

Tuberculosis examination forms covering these two boys are also enclosed.

Your obedient servant,

A.D. Moore, Indian Agent.

Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Enc.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name Edsel Dodge
Age 9 yrs (Birt May 15-1931)
Name of Band Caldwell Indian Band
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid ✓
Father's full name and No ✓ Archie Dodge
Mother's full name and No ✓ Julia Dodge
Parents living or dead Living - separated
State of child's health good
Religion Church of England
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended Gore Hill S.S. No 7 school for 2 years
Misses

(Signature of father)

Mother

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Caldwell Band Caldwell
 Child's name Edsel Dodge Age 9 yrs Weight 70 lbs
 Height 4' 7" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them no

Pulse rate 78 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause? no

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? no

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Oct 28 / 40 Time of day 4.30 P. M.

W. V. O. Gandy M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

ESTABLISHED 1909

TELEPHONE, METCALF 6200

QUEEN ALEXANDRA SANATORIUM

ESTABLISHED AND OPERATED BY
THE LONDON HEALTH ASSOCIATION

COLONEL IBBOTSON LEONARD, D.S.O., PRESIDENT
LT. COL. GORDON J. INGRAM, VICE-PRESIDENT
T. W. MCFARLAND, VICE-PRESIDENT



E. V. BUCHANAN, HONORARY SECRETARY
R. L. WHITMAN, HONORARY TREASURER
D. W. CROMBIE, M.D., C.M., M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P.
SUPERINTENDENT

LONDON, ONTARIO

November 13th, 1940

Dr. T. R. McLeod
Muncey
Ontario

Dear Dr. McLeod:

Re: Edsel Dodge, 9 yrs,
Muncey

The above named was examined at the Victoria Hospital Chest Clinic on November 5th, and we wish to report as follows:

No contact with tuberculosis established.

There are no chest symptoms.

On examination - temperature 99.2, pulse 80, weight 69 lbs. Nothing abnormal was found on examination of the chest.

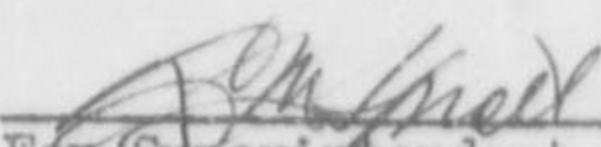
The x-ray was apparently normal.

Intracutaneous tuberculin test negative.

It would be safe for this lad to attend residential school.

We trust this report will be satisfactory to you.

Yours very truly,


For Superintendent

LMS/F.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Bern Peters
Age 8 years (birt maid 4-1932)
Name of Band Caldwell Band
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid ☒
Father's full name and No. ☒ Isaac Peters
Mother's full name and No. ☒ Elsie Peters
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health good
Religion Church of England
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended Wheatley school for 1 years

Isaac Peters
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Frances D. Moore
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Admoores
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W. V. V. Pardey M.D.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ESTABLISHED 1909

TELEPHONE, METCALF 6200

QUEEN ALEXANDRA SANATORIUM

ESTABLISHED AND OPERATED BY
THE LONDON HEALTH ASSOCIATION

COLONEL IBBOTSON LEONARD, D.S.O., PRESIDENT
LT. COL. GORDON J. INGRAM, VICE-PRESIDENT
T. W. MCFARLAND, VICE-PRESIDENT



E. V. BUCHANAN, HONORARY SECRETARY
R. L. WHITMAN, HONORARY TREASURER
D. W. CROMBIE, M.D., C.M., M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P.,
SUPERINTENDENT

LONDON, ONTARIO

November 13th, 1940

Dr. T. R. McLeod
Muncey
Ontario

Dear Dr. McLeod:

Re: Berns Peters, age 8, Muncey

The above named was examined at the Victoria Hospital Chest Clinic on November 5th, 1940, and we wish to report as follows:

No contact with tuberculosis is established.

There are no chest symptoms.

On examination - temperature 99, pulse 60, weight 60½ lbs.
Nothing abnormal is found on examination of the chest.

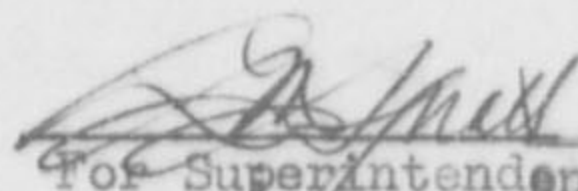
Intracutaneous tuberculin test - negative.

X-ray of chest - essentially normal.

It would be safe for this lad to attend Residential School.

We trust this report will be satisfactory to you.

Yours very truly,


For Superintendent

LMS/F.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

7-0-10
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 29



Muncey, Ont.,

Nov. 26th 1940.

Dear Sir;

Please find enclosed application for admission and physical examination forms for Edsel Dodge, 9 years old and Berns Peters, 8 years old of the Caldwell Indian Band who were placed in Mount Elgin Indian Residential School on Oct. 28th last.

Tuberculosis examination forms covering these two boys are also enclosed.

Edsel Dodge is the son of Julia Dodge, living at Leamington, Ont., and it has been necessary to carry the mother of this boy on relief to allow him to attend school at that place and I do consider that relief is unnecessary now that the mother and elder brother have no one but themselves to support.

Berns Peters is the son of Isaac Peters, who lives in the vicinity of Merlin, Ont., and who has a large family and are in straightened circumstances and this boy was attending school regularly,

The admission of these two boys is recommended for your approval.

Your obedient servant

A.D. Moore, Indian Agent

Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Enc.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-10

Ottawa,
November 29, 1940.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letters of the 26th instant the Department approves the admission of Leo Vernon Henry, Edsel Dodge and Bern Peters to the Mount Elgin Residential School. It is understood, of course, that the Principal is willing to accept them as we have no funds available to pay supernumerary grant.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. A.D. Moore,
Indian Agent,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Division File No. 40 T 1074-4/22

F. 237

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

Division "O"
Province Ontario.
Sub-Division
Detachment MUNCEY.
Date Nov. 20th, 1940

File References

Re: Clarence CHARLES, Oneida Reserve, Ont.
Tony SUMMERS, Oneida Reserve, Ont.
Raymond DELEARY, Chippewa Reserve, Ont.
Truants - Mt Elgin Indian Residential
School. - Muncy, Ontario.

Headquarters

20-11-40
1. On this date I was advised by Rev. O. B. Strapp, Principal of the above mentioned school, that the above Indian boys had been absent from school since the 19th, inst, at approximately 8.30 a.m. Mr. Strapp requested that they be located and returned to school.

Sub-Division

2. In company with S/Cst. Minham, a patrol was made of the Reserves, and the three boys were located on the Oneida Reserve, and returned to school.

Detachment

N.E.I.

CONCLUDED.

P. C. R.

First.

W. E. Needham Ont.
(W. E. Needham) Reg. No. 10945.
I/C Muncy Detachment.

THE COMMISSIONER:

Forwarded. HANDED OVER. CONCLUDED.

TORONTO
26-11-40
D.

(V. A. M. Kemp) Supt.,
Comdg. "O" Div.

File numbers must be quoted

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

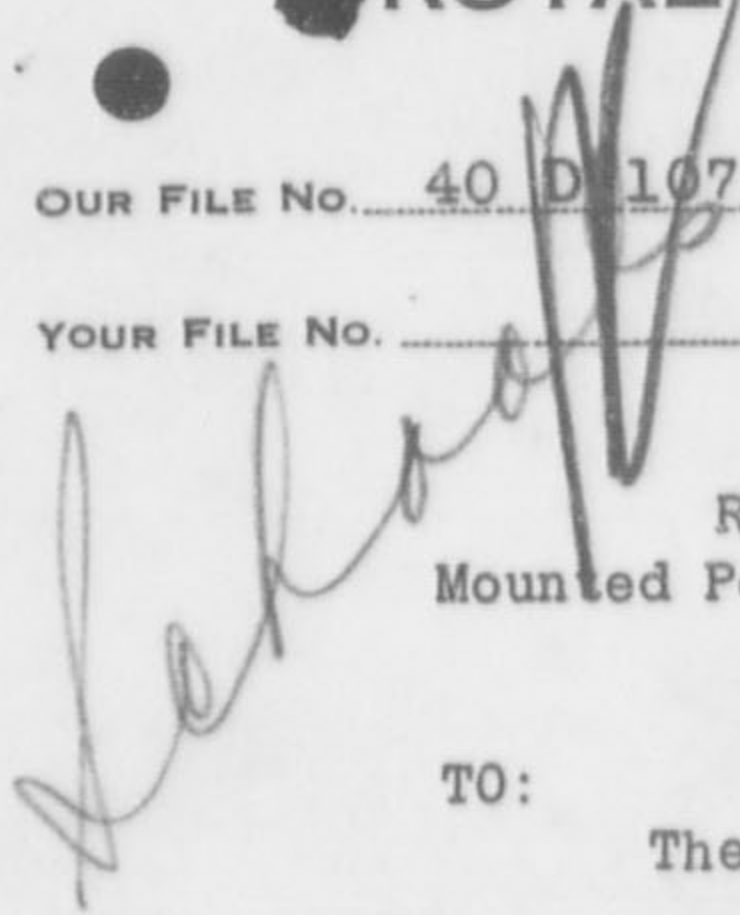
7-8-10

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
HEADQUARTERS

OUR FILE NO. 40 D 1074-3-E-5

OTTAWA, November 29, 1940.

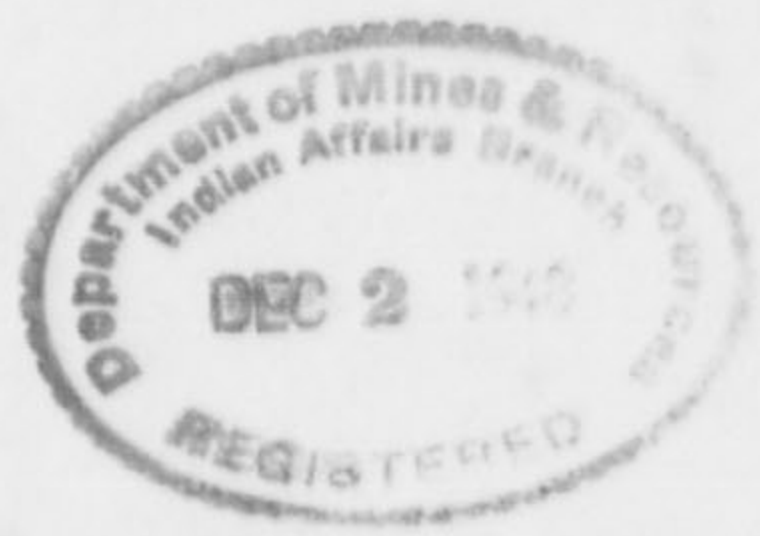
YOUR FILE NO. _____



Referred by direction of The Commissioner, Royal Canadian Mounted Police, Ottawa.

TO:

The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.



GAV/DL

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-10

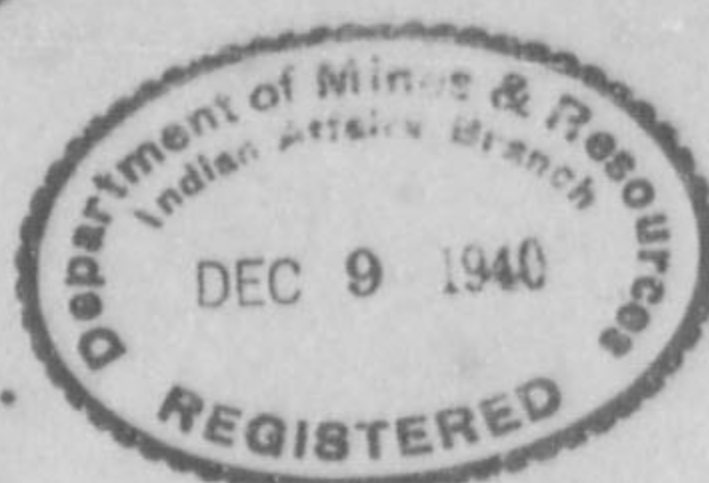
THE MOUNT ELGIN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

THE UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA

MUNCEY - ONTARIO

REV. O. B. STRAPP, PRINCIPAL

Mr. Philip Phelan.
Chief, Training Division.
Indian Affairs Branch.
Ottawa.
Ont.



December 5th. 1940.

Dear Mr. Phelan;

With reference to the children who were to come from the Christian Island Agency, I have been holding the vacancies since early in October and so far have not had any word as to when I may expect these pupils. I would be glad if you would let me know at once whether to expect them or not so that I may make necessary arrangements to obtain pupils from other Agencies.

I remain,

Yours truly,

Olin B. Strapp.
Principal.

*P.S. We require a supply of Quarterly Return Forms
#1A 403 for the December return. (Ordered on 7-0-4)
O.B.S.*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-10

Ottawa,
December 9, 1940.

Dear Mr. Strapp:

With reference to your letter of the 5th instant the Acting Indian Agent at Christian Island was instructed at the end of October to send the children from that Agency to the Mount Elgin School. He reported that some of them were suffering from a skin disease and they were trying to have this condition cured before sending them to the school. I am writing to him again today.

The forms which you request will go forward under separate cover.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. O.B. Strapp,
Principal,
Mount Elgin Indian Residential School,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-10

Ottawa,
December 9, 1940.

Dear Sir:

I desire to refer you to my letter of October 3 and your reply of October 17 with reference to the admission of 5 children from Christian Island to the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School.

When you wrote on October 17 you thought that the children could go to the school about the end of that month. However, in a letter dated the 5th instant that has just reached the Department the Rev. Principal of the Mount Elgin School states that these children have not yet reached there and that he has been holding vacancies for them. Please let me know at once whether or not it is your intention to send these children to Mount Elgin.

Yours truly,

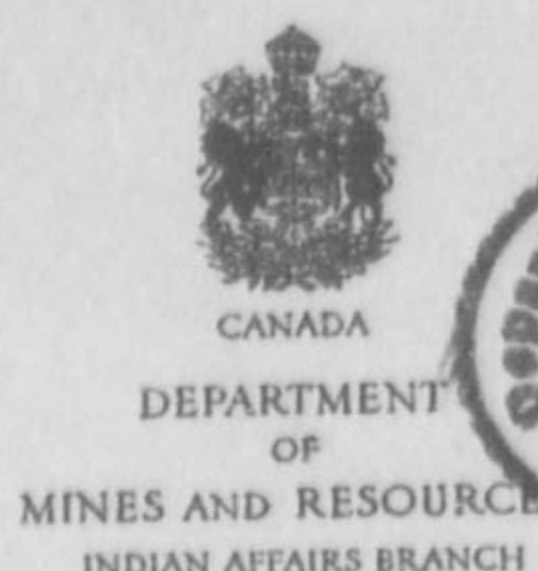
Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. M.W. McCracken,
Acting Indian Agent,
Christian Island, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

7-0-10
Christian Island, Ontario
December 12th, 1940.

Dear Sir:-

I would beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter 7-0-10 of December 9th with reference to five children of the Christian Island Band who were to be admitted to the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School.

Arrangements were made whereby these children would be taken to Muncey at the end of October but at that time sickness delayed their departure as two of them had scabies. A third girl was found to have tubercular glands and she is to be taken to a clinic for x-ray examination. The two children who had scabies received medical attention but some traces of this skin disease still remain.

The parents of these children were told that they would be expected to pay for transportation. They, hesitatingly, agreed to do this as soon as they received their fall interest money on November 1st but sickness prevented the children going at that time. Now the money has been spent and there is little likelihood that the parents will be able to pay for transportation any time this winter. Even when they did have the money in November, one of the parents objected to paying a reasonable fare and said that she would make other arrangements to get her children there but this was, as usual, only an excuse and nothing was done on her part.

There has been one delay after another in connection with sending these children to residential school. The parents do not seem at all interested in the matter now. The children are attending day school on the Reserve and are being fairly well looked after at this Agency. Snow blocked roads now present a big obstacle regarding their transportation.

After taking everything into consideration I would recommend that the applications of these five children for admission to residential school be cancelled. The matter could again be brought to the attention of the Department next summer if the parents so desire it at that time. I am sorry that I did not explain the situation to the Department at an earlier date and trust that no serious inconvenience has resulted.

Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Your obedient servant,

M. W. McCracken

M. W. McCracken, In Charge
Christian Island Agency.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-10

Ottawa,
December 17, 1940.

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 12th instant in which you recommend that the five children whose admission to the Mount Elgin School was approved last fall be now allowed to remain at home as they are attending the day school on the Reserve. The Department approves this action and the Rev. Principal of the Mount Elgin School is being advised that he need not retain accommodation for them.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. M.W. McCracken,
In Charge,
Indian Agency,
Christian Island, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-10

Ottawa,
December 17, 1940.

Dear Mr. Strapp:

With reference to your letter of the 5th instant and my reply of the 9th instant I am today advised by the Acting Indian Agent at Christian Island that for various reasons he considers it inadvisable to send to the Mount Elgin School the 5 children whose admission was previously approved. It will, therefore, be unnecessary to retain accommodation for them.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. O.B. Strapp,
Principal,
Mount Elgin Indian Residential School,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

Division "C" Sub-Division Detachment Sarnia
Province Ontario Date Dec. 5th. 1940

File References

Re: Gloria FISHER - Truant from
Mount Elgin Residential School,
Muncey, Ontario.

Headquarters

Sub-Division

Detachment

P. C. R.
1st.1-12-40

1. At 5.45 A.M. this date Mr. O.B. Strapp, Principal of the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School, Muncey Ontario phoned this Detachment stating that the above named had left the school a few hours previously in company with three other girls and he believed that they were coming to Sarnia.

2. Mr. Strapp also stated that subject had received \$40.00 from her mother about three weeks ago and that she had given \$20.00 to him to keep in the safe. The other twenty she claimed was stolen about a week ago but Mr. Strapp stated he was of the belief that she had hidden it away so that she would have it when she left school. He asked that inquiries be made for the girls and also that the matter of the money be checked with the girl's mother here at Sarnia.

3. At approximately 7.00 A.M. Mr. Strapp phoned the Detachment again and stated that the girls had just returned to the school but he requested the matter of the money be checked.

4. A/Cpl. Karrow and the writer patrolled per Police car Code No. 2569 to the Sarnia Indian Reserve in the late A.M. and interviewed the subject's mother, Mrs. Nora Fisher. She stated that she had given her daughter the \$40.00 approximately three weeks ago when she had visited Gloria at the school. It might be stated here that Mrs. Fisher collected \$1500.00 Insurance Money on the death of her husband sometime ago.

5. Extra copy for the information of Muncey Det.
Expenses - Nil.

J.S. Duncan Cst.
J.S. Duncan, Reg.No.12006.

To: O.C. "O" Div.

FORWARDED 6-12-40. Copy of this report is being sent direct to Muncey Detachment.

CASE CONCLUDED

The Commissioner:

R.F. Karrow A/Cpl.
R.F. Karrow, Reg.No.11381.
I. C. Sarnia Detachment.

1. FORWARDED for your information. Further investigation unwarranted.

CONCLUDED

Toronto
Dec. 12/40
FW

(V. A. M. Kemp) Supt.
Comdg. "O" Div.

File numbers must be quoted

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7 30-0-10
ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
HEADQUARTERS

OUR FILE No. 41 D 1074-3-E-1

OTTAWA, January 17, 1941.

YOUR FILE No. *Schroder*

Referred by direction of The Commissioner, Royal Canadian Mounted Police, Ottawa.

TO:

The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

GAV/FEG.



Sub-Division

2. A patrol was made on the 2-1-41. by Const. *McNamee* and *Coulson* in an effort to locate the girls and it was learned they had gone to Hamilton, Ont. Corporal *Canniff* i/c Hamilton Detachment, was notified on this date but no trace of the girls could be found in that district.

Detachment

3. On the 5-1-41. Jean la FORME returned to her home on the Six Nations Reserve and was returned to the Brantford Institute by her brother.

40-0-404-54

4. On the 8-1-41. information was received that Josephine CHRYSLER was at the home of her grand-mother. A patrol was made to this place and the girl was escorted back to the Mohawk Institute by the Writer.

P. C. R.
30-10-40.

5. Copy of this report being forwarded to Hamilton Detachment.

CONCLUDED. FILE CLOSED.

P. V. Monahan L/Cpl.
P. V. Monahan. Reg. No. 11518.
i/c Ohsweken Detachment.

THE COMMISSIONER:

FORWARDED. As the above named, and Jean la Forme have now been located and returned to the Mohawk Institute at Brantford, this file is considered closed. HANDED OVER. CONCLUDED.

Toronto
14-1-41
D.

(V.A.M. Kemp) Supt.,
Comdg. "O" Div.

File numbers must be quoted

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Division File No. 41 T 1074-4/1
T 1074-4/18 & 19

P. 287

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

Division "O"
Sub-Division
Province ONTARIO
Detachment OHSEWEGON
Date 9-1-41.

File References

Re: Josephine CHRYSLER et al., Truants from
Mount Elgin Indian Residential School,
Muncy, Ontario.

Headquarters

1. On the 31-12-41. Major RANDLE, Supt. of Six Nations Reserve, reported to this Detachment that Josephine CHRYSLER and Jean la FORME had left the Mohawk Institute in Brantford, Ont. without permission.

Sub-Division

2. A patrol was made on the 2-1-41. by Csts. McCabe and Coulson in an effort to locate the girls and it was learned they had gone to Hamilton, Ont. Corporal Canniff i/c Hamilton Detachment, was notified on this date but no trace of the girls could be found in that district.

Detachment

3. On the 5-1-41. Jean la FORME returned to her home on the Six Nations Reserve and was returned to the Brantford Institute by her brother.

40-0-404-54

4. On the 8-1-41. information was received that Josephine CHRYSLER was at the home of her grand-mother. A patrol was made to this place and the girl was escorted back to the Mohawk Institute by the Writer.

P. C. R.
30-10-40.

5. Copy of this report being forwarded to Hamilton Detachment.

CONCLUDED. FILE CLOSED.

P.V. Monahan L/Cpl.
P.V. Monahan. Reg. No. 11518.
i/c Ohsewegan Detachment.

THE COMMISSIONER:

FORWARDED. As the above named,
and Jean la Forme have now been located and returned
to the Mohawk Institute at Brantford, this file is
considered closed. HANDED OVER. CONCLUDED.

Toronto
14-1-41
D.

(V.A.M. Kemp) Supt.,
Comdg. "O" Div.

File numbers must be quoted

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-10
ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
HEADQUARTERS

OUR FILE NO. 40 D 1074-3-E-5

OTTAWA, December 16, 1940.

YOUR FILE NO. _____

Schmidt
Referred by direction of The Commissioner, Royal Canadian
Mounted Police, Ottawa.

TO:

The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.



HFL/DK

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

On Sept. 1941
not shown on Dec. 1941
~~AF 12 Josephine~~
737 Kenneth Albert

Applications Required for
870 - Vera Johnston-Malpole
808 - Ivan Henry (Six Nations)
810 - Melvin Antone Caradoc
811 - Tony Summers H

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

7-0-10

Ottawa,
January 21, 1941.

Reverend Sir:

With reference to the December quarter return of the Mount Elgin Residential School it is found that the name of Kenneth Albert, No. 737, was shown on the September quarter return but does not appear on the December return although no application has been received for his discharge. Please advise regarding this boy.

We have not yet received applications for the following and if they have not been forwarded to you by the respective Agents it would be appreciated if you would correspond with the Agents and have the forms forwarded:

No. 870 Vera Johnston
" 808 Ivan Henry
" 810 Melvin Antone
" 811 Tony Summers

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. O.B. Strapp,
Principal,
Mount Elgin Indian Residential School,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7/0/10

THE MOUNT ELGIN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

MUNCEY - ONTARIO

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THE UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA
REV. O. B. STRAPP, PRINCIPAL

Belmont
Mr. Philip Phelan.
Chief, Training Division
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.
Ont.

January 23rd. 1941.

Phelan
7-0-10 January 21st. 1941.

Dear Mr. Phelan;

With reference to the pupils mentioned in your letter of the above noted date and file number I beg to report as follows;

820 Melvin Antone, 811 Tony Summers. I have been in communication with Mr. A.D. Moore and he informs me that he sent the forms in on October 10th. 1940 and received approval on October 28th. but, that the name of Tony Summers which he had included in his communication of the 10th. was not mentioned in the reply of the 28th. Mr. Moore concluded that it was an oversight on the part of the clerk who typed the letter.

0870 Vera Johnston, 808 Ivan Henry, I am communicating with their respective Indian Agents and requesting that the forms be forwarded directly to your office.

#737 Kenneth Albert. I regret the omission of the name of this boy. He should have been reported as 'Absent without permission' October 5th. I beg to recommend that as this boy is now over 16 years of age and as he is at present employed on a farm that he be considered discharged as at September 30th. 1940. I have discussed this with Mr. Moore and he concurs in the recommendation.

I remain,

Yours truly,

Oliver B. Strapp
Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-10

THE MOUNT ELGIN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

MUNCEY - ONTARIO

DEPARTMENT MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THE UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA
REV. O. B. STRAPP, PRINCIPAL

S. K. Kralo



Mr. Philip Phelan.
Chief, Training Division.
Indian Affairs Branch.
Ottawa.
Ont.

February 17th. 1941.

Dear Mr. Phelan;

*File 7-0-10.
January 21st 1941.*

With further reference to your letter of the above noted date and file number I have received a reply to my communication addressed to Mr. Indian Agent James Daley informing me that authority for the admission of #870 Vera Johnston was given in your letter #450C-8 dated October 5th. 1940.

I have not received a reply to my letter to Mr. E. P. Randle and presume that he has addressed his reply directly to your office.

I remain,

Yours truly,

O. B. Strapp,
Principal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THE MOUNT ELGIN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

MUNCEY - ONTARIO

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THE UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA
REV. O. B. STRAPP, PRINCIPAL

Mr. Philip Phelan.
Training Division.
Indian Affairs Branch.
Ottawa.

Feb. 1st 1941.

Dear Mr. Phelan.

Enclosed please
find application form for Fran Henry
which I have just received from Major Randle.
I believe this completes the registrations.

Yours truly

Olin B. Strapp.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

R. R. 6. Hagersville Ont.

August 3. 1940.

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the mt. Elgin Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Joan Henry
Age 8 June 19, 1932
Name of Band Cayuga White
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid U. C. 54
Father's full name and No. James Henry
Mother's full name and No. Susan Henry
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Ang. Luth.
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended _____ school for _____ years

Mrs. Susan Henry
(Signature of father) mother

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Edna Hail
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

E. P. D. Wright
Mrs. Susan Henry
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-10

Ottawa,
March 3, 1941.

Reverend Sir:

With reference to your letter of
the 1st instant the admission of Ivan Henry
to the Mount Elgin Residential School is
approved.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. O.B. Strapp,
Principal,
Mount Elgin Residential School,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Division File No. 41 T 1074-4/4
X Ref. 36 T 1080/27
ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

P. 237

Division
Sub-Division
Detachment
MUNCKY.
Province
Ontario.
Date
March 14th, 1941.

File References

Re: Pauline GRAY et al, Truants from
Mount Elgin Indian Residential School.
Munsey, Ontario.

12-4-41.

Headquarters

1. On this date I was informed by officials of the above mentioned school, that the following Indian girls ran away from school during the evening of the 13th, instant. Assistance was requested in locating them and returning them to school.

Sub-Division

Pauline GRAY - Sarnia Indian Reserve.
Viola HENRY - Chippewa Hill, Ontario.
Norma LOGAN - Chippewa Reserve, Ont.

Detachment

2. I immediately notified the H.C.O. I/C Sarnia Detachment by tel-phone, when it was learned that Pauline GRAY and Norma LOGAN, were very close friends, and might possibly proceed to the Sarnia Indian Reserve. A patrol was made by the writer to the home of Norma LOGAN, at R.R. #1 Longwood, Ontario, however, I was informed that neither of these girls had arrived there.

P. C. R.
First.

3. Further enquiries on the Reserves to locate these girls were without success, and it is suspected that these truants are heading for Sarnia or Chippewa Hill, Ontario.

4. In view of the above copy of this report is being forwarded to the H.C.O. I/c Sarnia Det. and the Cst. I/c Owen Sound, Detachment.

D.D. 14-4-41.

Expenses Incurred.

CARRIED FORWARD.

W. E. Macdonald
(W. E. Macdonald) Reg. No. 10945.
I/C Munsey Detachment.

Cst.

File numbers must be quoted

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

Division
"O"

Sub-Division

Detachment
Owen Sound.Province
Ontario.Date
March 17th., 1941.

File References

Re: Pauline GRAY et al, Truants from
Mount Elgin Residential School,
Muncey, Ontario.15-2-41.

Headquarters

1. On the 15th. inst. a patrol was made by the writer to the Saugeen Indian Reserve where every effort was made to ascertain the present whereabouts of Viola Henry, the truant from the Mt. Elgin Residential School as mentioned in report of Const. Needham of Muncey Detachment.

Sub-Division

2. The father of Viola, Victor Henry was interviewed and stated that he was unaware that his daughter was a truant and further advised that should she come home he would immediately get in touch with the Indian Agent. Mr. Henry is considered to be above the average as an Indian and it is felt that should his daughter arrive at her home on the Saugeen Reserve, this detachment would be immediately notified.

Detachment

P. C. R.

First.

3. From the father of Viola it was learned that she may possibly visit at the Kettle Point Reserve as there are a number of families of Henrys there and some of them are of distant relation. According to Mr. Henry, a likely place for her to visit would be at the home of Jim Henry and another likely place would be the residence of Thomas BRISSETTE. No trace was found of either of the other two girls as mentioned in Muncey Detachment report.

4. Copies of this report are being forwarded direct to the Cst. I/C Muncey Detachment and the N.C.O. I/C Sarnia Detachment. In the event that any one of the three girls, Viola Henry, Pauline Gray or Norma Logan are found in this district they will be immediately returned to the Mount Elgin School.

HANDED OVER.

EXPENSES - Private car mil. 58 miles.

A. H. Langille Cst.
A. H. Langille Reg. # 10985.
I/C Owen Sound Detachment.

File numbers must be quoted

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Division File No. 41 T 1074-4/4

P. 237

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE



Division "O" Sub-Division --- Detachment Sarnia
Province Ontario Date March 17th, 1941.

File References	Re: Pauline GRAY et al, Truants from Mount Elgin Indian Residential School. Muncey, Ontario.
Headquarters	16-3-41. 1. With reference to report dated 14-3-41 from the Cst. i/c Muncey Detachment, this detachment was informed this date by Indian Constable Peter Williams that Pauline GRAY, Viola HENRY, and Norma LOGAN were on the Sarnia Ind. Reservation and were visiting with Mr. William Gray.
Sub-Division	2. The writer patrolled via P.C.#2569 to the home of Mr. Gray, accompanied by the Ind. Constable, and on interviewing Mrs. Gray it was decided to leave the children in her charge until preparations were made to return them to Muncey. Constable Needham of the Muncey Detachment was then contacted by telephone and informed of the girls being located.
Detachment	Expenses - Nil.
P. C. R. Muncey 14-3-41.	<i>A.T. Schriber</i> Cst. A.T. Schriber, Reg. No. 12959. To the Officer Commanding "O" Div. Forwarded 17-3-41. The three girls were turned over to Constable Needham, i/c Muncey Detachment 16-3-41, on his arrival at this Detachment. <i>Concluded:</i> <i>L. Elliott</i> Cpl. L. Elliott, Reg. No. 10388 i/c Sarnia, Detachment.

File numbers must be quoted

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE



Division "O" Sub-Division ---- Detachment Sarnia
Province Ontario Date March 17th, 1941.

File References

Re: Pauline GRAY et al, Truants from
Mount Elgin Indian Residential School.
Muncey, Ontario.

Headquarters

16-3-41.

1. With reference to report dated 14-3-41 from the Cst. i/c Muncey Detachment, this detachment was informed this date by Indian Constable Peter Williams that Pauline GRAY, Viola HENRY, and Norma LOGAN were on the Sarnia Ind. Reservation and were visiting with Mr. William Gray.

Sub-Division

2. The writer patrolled via P.C. #2569 to the home of Mr. Gray, accompanied by the Ind. Constable, and on interviewing Mrs. Gray it was decided to leave the children in her charge until preparations were made to return them to Muncey. Constable Needham of the Muncey Detachment was then contacted by telephone and informed of the girls being located.

Detachment

Expenses - Nil.

P. C. R.

Muncey
14-3-41.

A.T. Schriber Cst.
A.T. Schriber, Reg. No. 12959.

To the Officer Commanding "O" Div.

Forwarded 17-3-41. The three girls were turned over to Constable Needham, i/c Muncey Detachment 16-3-41, on his arrival at this Detachment.

Concluded:

L. Elliott
L. Elliott, Reg. No. 10388
i/c Sarnia, Detachment.

Cpl.

File numbers must be quoted

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

Division "O"	Sub-Division	Detachment MUNCEY.
Province Ontario.		Date March 17th, 1941.

File References

Re: Pauline GRAY, et al. Truants from
Mount Elgin Indian Residential School.
Muncey, Ontario.

Headquarters

1. On this date a telephone call was received by the writer, from the N.C.O. i/c Sarnia Detachment, to the effect that the above mentioned truants had been located on the Sarnia Indian Reserve. Owing to pressure of work at Sarnia Detachment, it was requested that the writer patrol to Sarnia and escort these truants back to the above mentioned school.

Sub-Division

2. A patrol was accordingly made to Sarnia per Pol. car Code #8167, and the above truants were returned to Muncey, Ont. and handed over to Rev. O. B. Strapp, principal of the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School.

Detachment

3. Copy of this report is being forwarded direct to the N.C.O. i/c Sarnia, and the Cst. i/c Owen Sound Detachments.

P. C. R.

Expenses incurred.

CONCLUDED.

14-3-41.

W. E. Needham Cst.
(W. E. Needham) Reg. No. 10945.
I/C Muncey Detachment.

THE COMMISSIONER:

1. FORWARDED for your information, together with reports from Muncey, Sarnia and Owen Sound detachments, dated the 14th and 17th instant respectively.

2. The absence of the three Indian girls commenced on the 12th idem, and they were located five days later on the Sarnia Indian Reserve. Cst. Needham returned the truants to the Principal of Mount Elgin Indian Residential School.

3. HANDED OVER TO DEPARTMENT
CONCERNED. CONCLUDED.

TORONTO
21-3-41
D.

(V. A. M. Kemp) Supt.,
Comdg. "O" Div.

File numbers must be quoted

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-10
ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
HEADQUARTERS & DEPARTMENT

OUR FILE NO. **41 D 1074-6-8-9.**

March 25, 1941.

YOUR FILE NO. _____



OTTAWA, _____

S. L. [Signature]
Referred by direction of The Commissioner, Royal Canadian Mounted Police, Ottawa.

TO: The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

GAV/GB.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Division File No. 41 T 1074-4/5

F. 237

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

Division "D"	Sub-Division	Detachment MUNCEY.
Province Ontario.		Date March 22nd, 1941.

File References

Re: Freda DOXTATOR (Indian) Oneida Reserve, Ont.
Truant from Mount Elgin Indian Residential
School. Muncey, Ontario.

21-3-41.

Headquarters

1. On this date enquiries were continued in an effort to locate the above truant. Information was received by S/Cst. Winham, that a girl wearing regulation school uniform had been seen on the Oneida Reserve.

Sub-Division

2. Accompanied by S/Cst. Winham, a patrol was made of the Oneida Reserve, and the above truant was located at the home of Mrs L. SUMMERS. She was accordingly escorted back to the above school and handed over to Mr. G. B. Strapp, Principal.

Detachment

3. Copy of this report is being forwarded direct to the N.C.O. i/c Sarnia Detachment and the Cst. i/c Port Lambton Detachment.

N.E.I.

CON CLUDED.

P. C. R.

21-3-41.

W.E. Needham Cst.
(W.E. Needham) Reg. No. 10945.
I/C Muncey Detachment.

File numbers must be quoted

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Division File No. 41 T 1074-4/5		F. 237
ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE		
Division	Sub-Division	Detachment
"O"		MUNCEY.
Province		Date
Ontario.		March 21st, 1941.
File References	Re: Freda DOXTATOR (Indian) Oneida Reserve, Ont. Truant from Mount Elgin Indian Residential School. Muncey, Ontario.	
Headquarters	20-1-41.	
Sub-Division	1. On this date I was informed by Rev. O. B. Strapp, Principal of the above school, that the above Indian girl ran away from school during the evening of the 19th, instant. I was informed that she was wearing regulation school uniform, consisting of black shoes and stockings, blue skirt, badly faded, and a small sweater.	
Detachment	2. Accompanied by S/Cst. Ninkasa, a patrol was made of the Reserves and a call made at her home, where I was informed by her father Fred DOXTATOR, that he was unaware that his daughter was a truant. I was further informed that should she return to her home she will be taken back to the school, as her parents are quite anxious that she continue her education.	
P. C. R.	3. Her parents further informed me that they had no knowledge where she could be staying. Enquiries are being continued in an effort to locate this girl and return her to the above school.	
First.	4. Copy of this report is being forwarded to the H.C.O. i/c Sarnia Detachment and the Cst. i/c Port Lambton Detachment, for enquiries at the Sarnia and Walpole Island Indian Reserves.	
D.D. 21-4-41.	H.E.I. CARRIED FORWARD. W. E. Needham Cst. (W. E. Needham) .sg. No. 10945. I/C Muncey Detachment. THE COMMISSIONER: 1. FORWARDED for your information together with Muncey Detachment report dated the 22nd. instant. No further action is necessary in this instance and the file is considered closed. HANDED OVER - CONCLUDED. Toronto 26-3-41 MJG (F. W. Schutz) Insp., for O.C., "O" Div., A.O.D.	
File numbers must be quoted		

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-10
ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
HEADQUARTERS "C" DEPARTMENT

41 D 1074-3-E-11.

OUR FILE NO.

March 31, 1941.

OTTAWA,

YOUR FILE NO.

Schroeder
Referred by direction of The Commissioner, Royal Canadian
Mounted Police, Ottawa.

TO: The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.



GAV/GB.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FEDERAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

Division
"O"

Sub-Division

Detachment
MUNCEY.Province
Ontario.Date
March 25th, 1941.

File References

Re: Freda DOXTATOR (Indian) Oneida Reserve, Ont.
Truant from Mount Elgin Indian Residential
School. Muncy, Ontario.

Headquarters

24-3-41.

1. At approximately 7.30p.m. of this date I was informed by authorities of the above school, that the above Indian girl had again ran away from school. Assistance was requested in locating her and returning her to school.

Sub-Division

2. Accompanied by S/Cat. Minham, a patrol was made of the Reserves. Enquiries being made at her home, and several other homes on the Reserves, where she would be likely to visit, without finding any trace of her or any indication of her present whereabouts.

Detachment

25-3-41.

3. Enquiries in the above connection were again made by the writer on this date without results.

C. R.

4. When in conversation with Rev. O.B. Strapp, Principal of the above school, on this date. I was informed that the above truant who is nearing 16 years of age is being recommended for discharge from the school, owing to the fact that she is constantly running away, and is a bad influence on the rest of the students.

25-3-41.

5. Rev. O.B. Strapp, further informed me that further effort to locate this truant could be discontinued, in view of the fact that she is being recommended for discharge from the school.

N.E.I.

CONCLUDED.

W.E. Needham Cst.
(W.E. Needham) Reg. No. 10945.
I/C Muncy Detachment.

THE COMMISSIONER:

FORWARDED. As subject is constantly running away from school, and is a bad influence on the rest of the students, her discharge is being recommended. At the instance of the Rev. O.B. Strapp, further enquiries will be discontinued.

CONCLUDED.

HANDED TO DEPARTMENT CONCERNED.

TORONTO
31-3-41
D.(V.A.M. Kemp) Supt.,
Comdg. "O" Div.

File numbers must be quoted

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-10
ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
HEADQUARTERS "C" DEPARTMENT

OUR FILE NO. 41 D 1074-3-E-11.

April 2, 1941.

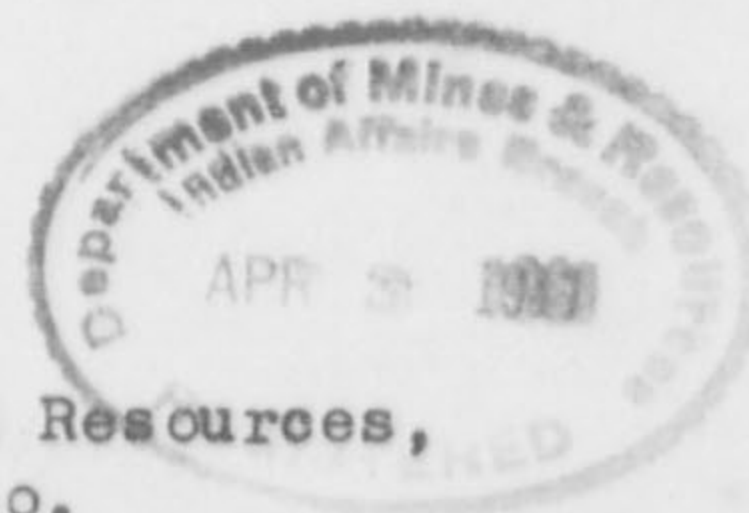
OTTAWA, _____

YOUR FILE NO. _____

[Handwritten signature]
Referred by direction of The Commissioner, Royal Canadian Mounted Police, Ottawa.

TO:

The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Division File No.....

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

Division	Sub-Division	Detachment
"0"		MUNCEY.
Province		Date
Ontario.		March 29th, 1941.

File References

Re: Dorothy ANTONZ (Indian) Oneida Reserve, Ont.
 Elizabeth HILL (Indian) Oneida Reserve, Ont.
 Truants from Mount Elgin Indian Residential
 School, Muncey, Ontario.

Headquarters

27-3-41.

1. On this date I was advised by Rev. O.B. Strapp, principal of the above mentioned school, that the above girls had ran away from school during the evening of the 26th, instant. I was informed that they were both wearing regulation school uniform consisting of black shoes and stockings, blue dresses and both were wearing a small sweater coat.

Sub-Division

2. Accompanied by S/Cat. Ninham a patrol was made of the Reserves and enquiries made as to their present whereabouts, however, no information was obtained.

Detachment

29-3-41.

3. On this date a further patrol was made of the Reserves, and the above girls were located at the home of one Jonas COOPER, on the Oneida Reserve, they were accordingly escorted back to school and turned over to Rev. O.B. Strapp.

P. C. R.

First.

N.E.I.

CON CLAUDED.

W.E. Needham Cst.
 (W.E. Needham) Reg. No. 10945.
 I/C Muncey Detachment.

The Commissioner:

1. FORWARDED for your information.

HANDED TO DEPARTMENT CONCERNED. CONCLUDED.

Toronto
 2-4-41
 MJG

(V.A.M. Kemp) Supt.,
 Comdg. "0" Div.

File numbers must be quoted

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

7-0-10

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
HEADQUARTERS

OUR FILE NO. 41 D 1074-3-E-12.

OTTAWA, April 7, 1941.

YOUR FILE NO. _____

Referred by direction of The Commissioner, Royal Canadian
Mounted Police, Ottawa.

TO:

The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Division File No. 41 T 1074-4/5

P. 237

R. CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

Division "O"
Province Ontario
Sub-Division
Detachment MUNCY.
Date April 3rd, 1941.

File References

Re: Freda DOXTATOR (Indian) Truant from Mount Elgin Indian Residential School, Muncy, Ontario.

3-4-41.

Headquarters

1. At approximately 8.00a.m. of this date I was informed that the above Indian girl had again run away from the above school. Rev. O.B.Strapp, Principal, requested assistance in locating her and returning her to school.

Sub-Division

2. A patrol was immediately made of the Reserves, and the above girl was located at her home, she was accordingly escorted back to the above school, and handed over to Rev. O.B.Strapp, who informed me that he intends taking this matter up with the Dept. of Indian Affairs, in view of the fact that this girl is continually running away and refuses to stay in school, and is a bad influence on the rest of the students.

Detachment

3. I was further informed by Rev. O.B.Strapp, that he is going to recommend that this girl be transferred to some other school, or otherwise discharged.

P. C. R.

25-3-41.

N.E.I.

CONCLUDED.

W.E. Needham Cst.
(W.E. Needham) Reg. No. 10945.
I/C Muncy Detachment.

The Commissioner:

1. FORWARDED for your information. As subject has been truant on two previous occasions, the 20th. and 24th. ultimo, the principal of the above named school will approach the Department in order that some action will be taken concerning this girl.

HANDED TO DEPARTMENT CONCERNED - CONCLUDED.

Toronto
5-4-41
MJG

(V.A.M. Kemp) Supt.,
Comdg. "O" Div.

File numbers must be quoted

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

7-0-10

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
HEADQUARTERS

OUR FILE NO. 41 D 1074-3-E-11.

OTTAWA, April 9, 1941.

YOUR FILE NO. _____

[Signature] Referred by direction of The Commissioner, Royal Canadian Mounted Police, Ottawa.

TO:

The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The following are
Shown as 16 yrs & over
Should be discharged in June

0700	0830
0709	706
0724	719
0758	721
0766	732
0776	744
0779	
0807	
0809	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-10

Ottawa,
April 24, 1941.

Dear Mr. Strapp:

In checking the March quarter return of the Mount Elgin Residential School it is noted that pupils numbered as follows are shown to be 16 years of age or over:

No. 0700	No. 0776	No. 706
" 0709	" 0779	" 719
" 0724	" 0807	" 721
" 0758	" 0809	" 732
" 0766	" 0830	" 744

My only purpose in writing to you at the present time is to remind you that in the event of your desiring to retain any of the above-mentioned pupils for the next academic year formal application should be made for such permission about the end of June.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. O.B. Strapp,
Principal,
Mount Elgin Residential School,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

0827- 15 yrs 7-0-10
Enld 1938

Schools



46 Stewart St
Toronto Ont.

April. 29, 1941

Department of Indian Affairs Ottawa, Ont.

From Mr. Joe K. Diabo from Caughnawaga
Quebec

I have a girl in Mt. Elgin Inst.
Muncy School Ont. Tessie Diabo I
would like to have her in the
holidays coming to come home for
good this year. I am working here
pretty steady I am living with my
sisters here in the city so I think
I'll get along alright. I have wrote
to the indian agent in Caughnawaga
but he never answered. I would
like for you please to answer this letter
and I would like to know at ahead
of time when she leaves so I can
meet her at the station or with
way she comes. This is all

From

Mr Joe K. Diabo
46 Stewart St
Toronto
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-10

Ottawa,
May 2, 1941.

Reverend Sir:

I am in receipt of a letter from
Joe. K. Diabo, 46 Stewart Street, Toronto,
requesting the discharge of his daughter, Tessie,
from the Mount Elgin Residential School at the
end of June.

Is it your intention to apply for
the discharge of this girl at that time or do
you consider it would be in her best interests
to remain for a longer period? I am not aware
of what employment the father has in Toronto and
consequently we will be guided by your recommendation
in regard to her discharge.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. O.B. Strapp,
Principal,
Mount Elgin Residential School,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Filed and Apr 24 1948

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Muncy Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child Eunice Pearl George
English name Eunice Pearl George
Age 7 years
Name of Band Sarnia (Stony Point)
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid _____
Father's full name and No. Simpson George
Mother's full name and No. mother deceased (Frances)
Parents living or dead mother dead
State of child's health fair
Religion United
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended Has not attended school for _____ years

Simpson George
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

M. J. Purdy Pastor
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

George Brown
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.
R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Sarnia Band Stony Point
 Child's name Esmeralda Pearl George Age 7 Weight 47
 Height 3 ft 10 1/2 in Is child undernourished? yes Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of deficiency? undersize Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

This child is fairly well nourished at present but
is undersize and has not been getting good food
for growth

Pulse rate 72 Temperature 98 2/3 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? not applicable

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Apr 24 1941 Time of day 5:30 PM

M McDonald M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Thudford Apr 24 1941

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Muncy Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Eleanor George
Age..... 6
Name of Band..... Stony Pt. Samia Agency
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Simpson George
Mother's full name and No..... (Frances) mother deceased
Parents living or dead..... mother dead
State of child's health..... fair
Religion..... United Church
Does applicant speak English?..... yes
Previously attended..... Has not attended school for..... years

Simpson George
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

W. J. Purdy Pastor
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Leow Down
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.

R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Sarnia Band Stony Point
 Child's name Eleanor George Age 6 Weight 49
 Height 3 ft 8 1/2 Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 78 Temperature 98 2/5 If feverish, from what cause?
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? not applicable

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date April 24 Time of day 5:40 PM

M. McDonald M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Thedford Apr 24 1927

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Munciey Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Ida Inasine George
Age
Name of Band Stony Point, Sarnia Agency
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No.....
Mother's full name and No. Evelyn George
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health good
Religion United
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended we ended school for _____ years

Evelyn George
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* W. J. Purdy Pastor
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Alfred Brown
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.

R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Sarna Band Stormy Point
Child's name Ida Marine George Age 6 Weight 42 1/2
Height 3 ft 4 in Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 84 Temperature 98.7 - If feverish, from what cause? not feverish

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?.....*No*

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date Apr 24 1941 Time of day 6 PM

M MacDonald M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 525.

SARNIA, Ontario,
May 9, 1941.

Dear Sir:

The enclosed applications for admission to Muncey Indian Residential School are from non-Band members of Stony Point Reserve.

The mother of Eunice and Eleanor died about two year ago. Ida is the illegitimate daughter of an older daughter of Simpson George. Since Mrs. George died the children have been very much neglected until today the white population are complaining of the children being left alone and crying along the roadside. Sometimes without food. The father has been warned several times and assistance has been given. It now appears that some action is going to be taken against him.

Should there be any vacancies, I would recommend that these children be admitted as soon as possible.

Your obedient servant,

Geo. W. Down,
INDIAN AGENT.

T. R. L. MacInnes, Esq.,
The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-10

Copy sent to Mr. Down.

Ottawa,
May 12, 1941.

Reverend Sir:

I am in receipt of a request from the Indian Agent at Sarnia for the admission of three children to the Mount Elgin Residential School. The Agent points out that it is very necessary to secure institutional care for these three children and it would be appreciated if you would make arrangements to accept them at Mount Elgin as soon as possible. Please let me know the approximate date on which they could be placed in your school.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. O.B. Strapp,
Principal,
Mount Elgin Residential School,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-10
THE MOUNT ELGIN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

MUNCEY - ONTARIO

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THE UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA
REV. O. B. STRAPP, PRINCIPAL



[Handwritten signature]
Mr. Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa,
Ont.

May 9th. 1941.

May 2nd. 1941. File 7-0-10

Dear Mr. Phelan;

In reply to your letter of the above noted date and file number may I say that it may be advisable to discharge this girl as her father is a trouble maker and may involve us in considerable legal correspondence in order to regain control of her this year. He is employed as a casual day laborer and has not had steady employment for several years. On the occasion of his last visit to the school he made the statement that "It's time she was working and helping me". This statement reveals his attitude toward his daughter and I have no doubt that he will put up a fight to gain control of her.

I remain,

Yours truly,

[Handwritten signature: O. B. Strapp]
Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

7-0-10

Ottawa,
May 13, 1941.

Reverend Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 9th instant with reference to the discharge of Tessie Diabo from the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School.

I understand from your letter that it is your intention to apply for her discharge at the end of June.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. O.B. Strapp,
Principal,
Mount Elgin Indian Residential School,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

Division "O"	Sub-Division	Detachment MUNCEY.
Province Ontario.	Date May 15th, 1941.	

File References

Re: Pauline GRAY et al, Truants from
Mount Elgin Indian Residential School.
Muncey, Ontario.

15-5-41.

Headquarters

1. On this date I was advised by officials of the above mentioned school, that the following Indian girls ran away from school during the evening of the 14th, instant. Assistance was requested in locating them and returning them to school.

Sub-Division

Pauline GRAY	-	Sarnia Indian Reserve.
Bernice WILLIAMS	-	Sarnia Indian Reserve.
Doris BURCH	-	Chippewa Indian Reserve.
Grace SUMMERS.	-	Oneida Indian Reserve.

Detachment

2. I immediately notified the H.C.O. i/c Sarnia Detachment by telephone, and a patrol was made by the writer to No. 2 Highway, then West to the village of Melbourne, enquiries were made from proprietors of service stations etc, without finding any trace of the above truants.

P. C. R.

First.

3. Enquiries made on the Reserves by S/Cat. Minham, were without results, and it is suspected that these truants are heading for the Sarnia Indian Reserve. Sarnia, Ontario.

4. In view of the above copy of this report is being forwarded direct to the H.C.O. i/c Sarnia Detachment

Expenses incurred.

CARRIED FORWARD.

D.D. 29-5-41.

W.E. Needham Cst.
(W.E. Needham) Reg. No. 10945.
I/C Muncey Detachment.

The Commissioner:

1. FORWARDED. The four Indian girls noted above ran away from school on the 14th. inst., and were heading for the Sarnia Indian Reserve.

2. Further report will follow.

STILL UNDER INVESTIGATION.

D.D. 29-5-41.

Toronto
20-5-41
MJG.

(V.A.M. Kemp) Supt.,
Comdg. "O" Div.

File numbers must be quoted

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-10

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
HEADQUARTERS

OUR FILE NO. 41 D 1074-3-E-9

OTTAWA, May 23, 1941.

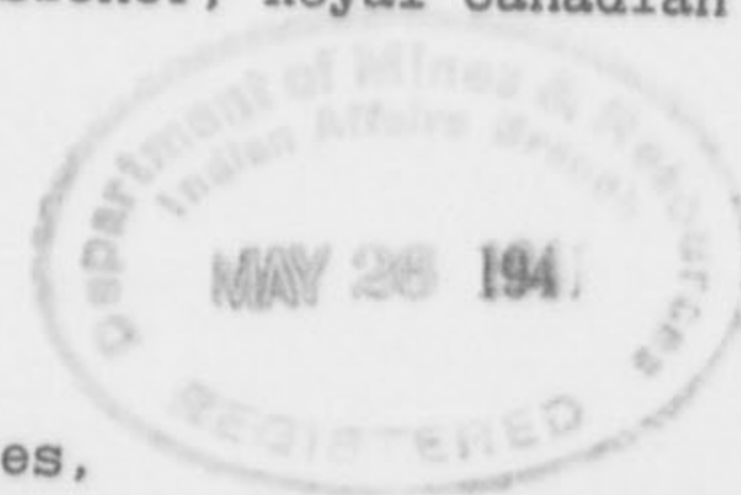
YOUR FILE NO. _____

Referred by direction of The Commissioner, Royal Canadian
Mounted Police, Ottawa.

TO:

The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

JHA/JB



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

Division "Q"	Sub-Division	Detachment MUNCEY.
Province Ontario.		Date May 19th, 1941.

File References

Re:

Pauline GRAY, et al, Truants from
Mount Elgin Indian Residential School.
Muncey, Ontario.

17-5-41.

Headquarters

1. On this date a telephone call was received by the writer from the N.C.O.i/c Sarnia Detachment, to the effect that the following truants from the above Indian School, had been located on the Sarnia Indian Reserve, and were being cared for by their parents, awaiting an escort from this Detachment.

Sub-Division

Pauline GRAY - Sarnia Indian Reserve.
Bernice WILLIAMS - Sarnia Indian Reserve.
Doris BURCH - Chippewa Indian Reserve.
Grace SUMMERS - Oneida Indian Reserve.

Detachment

18-5-41.

P. C. R.

2. On this date the writer accompanied by my wife to act as matron, accordingly patrolled to Sarnia per Pol. car Code #8167, and the above Indian truants were returned to Muncey, Ont., and handed over to Rev. O.B. Strapp, Principal of the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School.

15-5-41.

3. Copy of this report is being forwarded direct to the N.C.O.i/c Sarnia Detachment.

Expenses incurred.

CONCLUDED.

W.E. Needham Cst.
(W.E. Needham) Reg. No. 10945.
I/C Muncey Detachment.

File numbers must be quoted

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

Division "O"
Province Ontario
Sub-Division
Detachment Sarnia
Date 19-5-41

File References

Re: Pauline GRAY, et al. Truants from
Mount Elgin Indian Residential School.
Muncey, Ontario.

Headquarters

Sub-Division

Detachment

P. C. R.

First.

17-5-41.

1. Patrol was made this date via P.C.#8052, with 3/Cst Fridgen, to the Sarnia Indian Reservation in an effort to locate the truants referred to in Cst. Needham's report of the 13-5-41. from the Muncey Detachment. Two of the girls were located at the home of Mr. GRAY and the other two at Mr. Jim WILLIAMS. The girls were left in charge of the parent and Cst. Needham was then contacted by telephone.

2. 18-5-41.

Patrol was again made, via P.C.#8052 with Cst Duncan, to the Sarnia Indian Reservation on the above date and the four girls: Pauline GRAY, Bernice WILLIAMS, Doris BURCH and Grace SUMMERS (Indians) were brought to the Detachment and turned over to Cst. Needham i/c Muncey Detachment.

A.T. Schriber Cst.
A.T. Schriber, Reg. No. 12959

To the O.C. "O" Division.

Forwarded 19-5-41. The four girls were turned over to Cst. Needham i/c Muncey Detachment 18-5-41 on his arrival at this Detachment.

CONCLUDED:

L. Elliott Cpl.
L. Elliott, Reg. No. 10388
i/c Sarnia Detachment.

The Commissioner:

1. FORWARDED together with Muncey Detachment report of the 19th. inst. The four Indian girls have been located and returned to the Mount Elgin Indian School.

HANDED OVER/CONCLUDED.

Toronto
22-5-41
MJG.

(V.A.M. Kemp) Supt.,
Comdg. "O" Div.

File numbers must be quoted

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-10

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
HEADQUARTERS

OUR FILE NO. 41 D 1074-3-E-9

OTTAWA, May 27, 1941.

YOUR FILE NO. _____

[Signature]
Referred by direction of The Commissioner, Royal Canadian
Mounted Police, Ottawa.

TO:

The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

JHA/JB



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Stoney Point May 26th 1934

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Int Elgin Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child none
English name Constance Willena George
Age 7
Name of Band Reserve 2 Stoney Point
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid non treaty
Father's full name and No. William John George
Mother's full name and No. Mable George
Parents living or dead Mother dead
State of child's health good
Religion United Church
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended Stoney Point school for 1 years

William J. George
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

W. J. Purdy Pastor
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Chas Brown
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.

R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Sarnia Band Stoney Point
Child's name Constantine William George 7 Weight 50
Height 4' 3" Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 84 Temperature 98 7/8 If feverish, from what cause? not applicable

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? not applicable

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date May 26 1941 Time of day 8:40 PM

M. McDonald M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

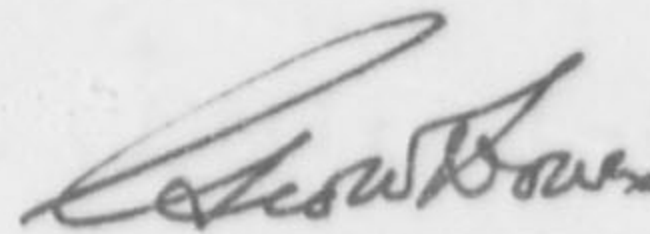
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 525-1.

SARNIA, Ontario,
May 28, 1941.

Dear Sir:

With reference to enclosed Application,
Mrs. George died last year and the child in question
is beginning to show some signs of neglect.

Your obedient servant,



Geo. W. Down,
INDIAN AGENT.

T. R. L. MacInnes, Esq.,
The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Enc.,
GWD:GF

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Chippewa Hill, Ont. May 27th. 1924

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Mount Elgin Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child Audrey Solomon
English name Audrey Solomon
Age 8 years
Name of Band Chippewas of Saugeen
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 300
Father's full name and No. William Solomon NO. 300
Mother's full name and No. Elsie Solomon, NO. 300
Parents living or dead mother dead
State of child's health good
Religion United Church
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended French Bay school for I years

Mr. Wm. Solomon
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

L. J. Solomon
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Don. Robinson
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.
Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency..... *Sanguin* Band..... *Chippewas*
 Child's name..... *Audrey Solomon* Age..... *2* Weight..... *45 lbs*
 Height..... *3 ft 11 in* Is child undernourished?..... *no* Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb?..... *no* Any defect of vision?..... *no*
 of hearing?..... *no* Any cutaneous disease or eruption?..... *no*
 Any signs of mental deficiency?..... *no* Any enlarged or broken down glands?..... *no*
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them.....

Pulse rate..... *72* Temperature..... *95.2* If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?..... *no*

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?..... *no* Syphilis?..... *no*

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

mother died with active Pulmonary tuberculosis
three years ago

Date..... *May 27 41* Time of day..... *10.31 A.M.*

..... *D. A. Volman* M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RC 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Chippewa Hill, Ont. May 27th. 1941

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the Mount Elgin Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department
of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child Charles Thompson
English name Charles Thompson
Age 8 years
Name of Band Chippewas of Saugeen
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 56
Father's full name and No. —
Mother's full name and No. Viola Kewaquom NO. 56
Parents living or dead mother living
State of child's health good
Religion United Church
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended French Bay school for 1 years

Mrs. Russell Kewaquom
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to the
parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child,
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Sidney Soloman
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Don. Robinson
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.
Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Sanguin Band Chippawa
 Child's name Charles Thompson Age 5 Weight 66 1/2 lb
 Height 4 ft 3 1/2 in Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 72 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Mother died with active pulmonary tuberculosis
from 1 year ago

Date May 27. 41 Time of day 10.30 AM

D. A. Valman M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

Chippewa Hill, Ont. May 27th. 1941.

Sir,-

I have the honor to refer to Department letter NO. 15-31, dated May 17th. regarding Charles Thompson.

I beg to enclose herewith application forms filled in for Charles Thompson and also for Audrey Solomon.

Charles Thompson is an illegitimate child of Mrs. Russell Kewaquom, born before her marriage to Kewaquom, after her marriage the boy stayed on with his grandfather, Ed. Thompson.

Audrey Solomon is the daughter of Williams Solomon, her mother died in November 1938 and her father is unable to look after her and work.

Your obedient servant,

Don. Robertson
Don. Robertson,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-10

Ottawa,
May 30, 1941.

Reverend Sir:

I am in receipt of reports dated the 23rd and 27th instant from the R.C.M.P. in connection with four girls who truanted from the Mount Elgin Residential School. Apparently more than one patrol was necessary before the girls were located and returned to the school. As a result we will receive an account from the R.C.M.P. for mileage and expenses.

I presume that when you called the police you had not received circular letter of May 6, a copy of which is enclosed. This letter was issued primarily to avoid such expense. I feel certain that in future you will comply strictly with the instructions contained in it.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. O.B. Strapp,
Principal,
Mount Elgin Indian Residential School,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-10

Ottawa,
May 30, 1941.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 28th instant enclosing application for the admission of Constance George to the Mount Elgin Residential School, I am communicating with the Principal and on receipt of his reply you will be further advised.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. Geo. W. Down,
Indian Agent,
Sarnia, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-10

Ottawa,
May 30, 1941.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 27th instant enclosing applications for the admission of Charles Thompson and Audrey Solomon to the Mount Elgin Residential School. I am communicating with the Principal with a view to ascertaining if he can accommodate them. On receipt of his reply you will be further advised.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. D. Robertson,
Indian Agent,
Chippewa Hill, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-10

Ottawa,
May 30, 1941.

Reverend Sir:

Indian Agent Down of Sarnia has forwarded an application for the admission of Constance George to the Mount Elgin Residential School. This girl is 7 years of age. Her mother died last year and she is being neglected at the present time.

SM
I am also in receipt of applications from Mr. D. Robertson, Indian Agent, Chippewa Hill, Ont., for the admission of Charles Thompson and Audrey Solomon. The former is an illegitimate child and the mother has remarried and is paying no attention to the boy who is 8 years of age. Audrey Solomon's mother died in November, 1938, and the father is unable to look after her. I should appreciate your advising me as soon as possible when you can accept these three children who appear to require institutional care.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. O.B. Strapp,
Principal,
Mount Elgin Indian Residential School,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THE MOUNT ELGIN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

MUNCEY - ONTARIO

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THE UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA
REV. O. B. STRAPP, PRINCIPAL

[Handwritten signature]
Mr. Philip Phelan.
Chief, Training Division.
Indian Affairs Branch.
Ottawa.
Ont.

June 3rd, 1941.

Dear Mr. Phelan;

With reference to the applications from the Indian Agents at Sarnia and Chippewa Hill for admission of children to this school, unless they are extremely urgent cases for which supplementary grant can be paid we could hardly accept them before September 1st. as we are carrying our full grant earning number at the present time.

I remain,

Yours truly,

O. B. Strapp
Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THE MOUNT ELGIN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

MUNCEY - ONTARIO

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THE UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA
REV. O. B. STRAPP, PRINCIPAL

Mr. Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa,
Ont.

June 3rd. 1941.

7-0-10 May 30th. 1941.

Dear Mr. Phelan;

I am in receipt of your letter of the above noted date and file number, and in reply would say that when I informed the R.C.M.P. of the absence of the four girls I had already received the circular referred to in your letter; I had also, in company with a member of my staff, driven over fifty miles between 11.30 A.M. when the absence of the girls was discovered and 5.00 A.M. "without cost to the Department" as instructed in your circular. If I had been notified by your Indian Agent or the R.C.M.P. when the girls were located I would have sent a car with a matron to return them to the school.

On May 18th. three girls truanted, I attempted to trace them and found that they had been seen getting into a car East of London and then again in Ingersol. I immediately put in long distance telephone calls for the local police in Ingersol and Woodstock asking them to try and locate the girls and if successful to notify me. The girls were located and I sent a car and matron to return them to the school, again, as instructed, "without expense to the Department".

Now Sir, having given you this information, I beg to inform you that on another occasion we were informed by a resident of the Oneida Reservation, when we were looking for a truant, that we had "no rights on the reserve when we left the school property". "Only the Indian Agent or Mountie has any authority here". We tried to point out that we were trying to avoid calling in the authorities so as to make as little trouble as possible for the people who were hiding the boy, but, we had to admit that we were powerless to do anything in the face of this attitude and came back to the school.

For the protection of myself and any member of my staff who might have to act under my instructions I feel that I must ask you to define and rule upon my legal right and authority to search for and apprehend any pupil, who may be a truant, upon an Indian Reservation or upon a public highway of the province.

May I respectfully suggest that, under the present circumstances, an amendment similar to that appointing the R.C.M.P. as truant officers should be made to the Indian Act, appointing the Principal or his duly appointed representative as a truant officer.

Will be considered.

Agd comm. resp. accordingly

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THE MOUNT ELGIN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

MUNCEY - ONTARIO

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THE UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA
REV. O. B. STRAPP, PRINCIPAL

Mr. Philip Phelan.

2.

If this is not possible or is deemed inadvisable then that Indian Agents be instructed to apprehend truants when notified of the case by the Principal who will then be responsible for providing transportation and escort back to the school.

I wish to again assure you that it is the desire of the Principal and all the members of the staff of this school to cooperate as fully as possible with your Department in any matter in which an economy may possibly be effected.

I remain,

Yours truly,

O. B. Strapp.
Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-10

Ottawa,
June 10, 1941.

Dear Mr. Strapp:

With reference to your letter of the 3rd instant I am advising the Indian Agents at Sarnia and Chippewa Hill that you cannot accept the children mentioned in my letter of the 30th ultimo until September 1. I am directing these Agents to communicate with you before that date with regard to placing these children in the Mount Elgin School. Please reserve accommodation for them.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. O.B. Strapp,
Principal,
Mount Elgin Residential School,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-10

Ottawa,
June 10, 1941.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 28th ultimo and my reply of the 30th ultimo the Principal of the Mount Elgin Residential School states that he cannot accept Constance George until September 1. You should communicate with him before that time and arrange for placing the girl in the Mount Elgin School.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. Geo. W. Down,
Indian Agent,
Sarnia, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-10

Ottawa,
June 10, 1941.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 27th ultimo and my reply of the 30th ultimo the Principal of the Mount Elgin Residential School states that he cannot accept Charles Thompson and Audrey Solomon until September 1. You should communicate with him before that time and arrange for placing the children in the Mount Elgin School.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. D. Robertson,
Indian Agent,
Chippewa Hill, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-10

Ottawa,
June 10, 1941.

Dear Mr. Strapp:

I have your letter of the 3rd instant in reply to mine of the 30th ultimo. A copy of the circular letter which you have received has also been forwarded to the Indian Agent who, of course, cannot escape responsibility for co-operating with you in the case of truant children.

There is no probability of having the Indian Act amended during the present Session but certain amendments are being considered for presentation to Parliament next year. At that time we will keep in mind your recommendation that Principals of residential schools be given additional authority in apprehending truant pupils. I am rather doubtful, however, that we would be successful in obtaining such an amendment.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. O.B. Strapp,
Principal,
Mount Elgin Residential School,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

Division "O"	Sub-Division	Detachment MUNCEY.
Province Ontario.		Date June 2nd, 1941.

File References

Re: Patsy HILL (Indian) Oneida Reserve, Ont.
Harold GEORGE (Indian) Oneida Reserve, Ont.,
Juveniles - Missing.
(Muncey Detachment case)

31-5-41.

Headquarters

1. On this date Mrs D. Stevenson, Childrens Shelter,
St. Thomas, Ontario, called at this Detachment and informed the
writer, that the above children had been located at Port
Stanley, Ontario, and had been returned by her, to their
respective homes on the Oneida Reserve.

Sub-Division

N.E.I.

CONCLUDED.

Detachment

P. C. R.

30-5-41.

W.E. Needham Cst.
(W.E. Needham) Reg. No. 10945.
I/C Muncey Detachment.

The Commissioner:

1. FORWARDED for your information.
The Indian children have been located and returned
to their homes on the Oneida Reserve.

HANDED TO DEPARTMENT CONCERNED/CONCLUDED.

Toronto
4-6-41
MJG/

(V.A.M. Kemp) Supt.,
Comdg. "O" Div.

File numbers must be quoted

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-10
ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
HEADQUARTERS

OUR FILE NO. 41 D 1074-3-E-20

OTTAWA, June 7, 1941.

YOUR FILE NO. _____

Referred by direction of The Commissioner, Royal Canadian
Mounted Police, Ottawa.

file
TO:

The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.



GAV/DL

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dr. H. W. McGill
Ottawa:



He Stewart
Toronto Ont.
June 8, 1941.
Indian Affairs

I thought I'd say I have a girl in
Mt. Elgin Inst. School ^{Ont.} Maureen's Tessie
Diabr I would like for her to come home
this holiday to stay, my sister is staying
with me and the other one that broke after
the took sick and went to the hospital a few
days ago. The little boy here seven years
old and goes to school half a day and
I would like to see him when he comes
home after school. He can't be very well
for him running around the streets until we
come home from work. If I can have her
before her holidays come I would like it
very much.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

11

I am working here every day and I think
I can get along very good I have wrote
to you before and I don't know if you
got it ^{or not} very much. Please answer this letter
and what's got to be done to it. This is
the father of the girl writing

From Mrs J. K. Diabo
46 Stewart St.
Toronto ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

0827- Theresa Diabo
15 yrs of age

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

7-0-10

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
HEADQUARTERS

I
OUR FILE NO. 41 D 1074-3-E-9

OTTAWA, June 4, 1941.

YOUR FILE NO. _____

Referred by direction of The Commissioner, Royal Canadian
Mounted Police, Ottawa.

[Signature]
TO:

The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.



GAV/DL

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

Division "O"	Sub-Division	Detachment MUNCEY.
Province Ontario.		Date May 28th, 1941.

File References

Re: Clarence CHARLES et al (Indians)
Truants from Mount Elgin Indian
Residential School, Muncey, Ont.

27-5-41.

Headquarters

1. On this date I was advised by officials of the above mentioned school, that the following Indian boys ran away from school, immediately after breakfast on this date. Assistance was requested in locating them and returning them to school.

Sub-Division

Clarence CHARLES	-	Oneida Indian Reserve.
Finley ANTOINE	-	Oneida Indian Reserve.
Ivan HENRY	-	Brantford, Ontario.

Detachment

2. Accompanied by S/Cst. Minham, I immediately commenced a patrol of the Reserves, where information was obtained that these boys had been seen on the banks of the Thames River, and were believed to be heading for No. 2 Highway at Delaware, Ontario.

P. C. R.

First.

3. A careful search was made of the River bank for a distance of approximately 10 miles from the school, when these boys were seen walking along the bank, two of these boys were caught namely: Sinley ANTOINE and Ivan HENRY, the third boy Clarence CHARLES, making a getaway in a thick bush. The two boys were handed over to Rev. O.B. Strapp, Principal, of the above school, and a search was continued for CHARLES. He was later caught in a thick bush near his home on the Oneida Reserve. He was escorted back to school, and handed over to Rev. O.B. Strapp.

N.E.I.

CONCLUDED.

W.E. Needham Cst.
(W.E. Needham) Reg. No. 10945.
I/C Muncey Detachment.

The Commissioner:

1. FORWARDED. The three Indian boys were located and returned to Rev. O.B. Strapp, Principal of the Indian school on the Oneida Reserve.

CONCLUDED.

Toronto
2-5-41
MJG/

(V.A.M. Kemp) Supt.,
Comdg. "O" Div.

File numbers must be quoted

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-10

THE MOUNT ELGIN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

MUNCEY - ONTARIO

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THE UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA
REV. O. B. STRAPP, PRINCIPAL

[Handwritten signature]
Mr. Philip Phelan.
Chief, Training Division.
Indian Affairs Branch.
Ottawa.
Ont.



May 30th. 1941.

Dear Mr. Phelan;

With reference to the children from the Sarnia Agency that Mr. Down wishes to place in this school I would be able to accept them at once provided that supplementary grant would be paid for them. If it is not possible to obtain supplementary grant I would suggest that they enter at September 1st.

I remain,

Yours truly,

[Handwritten signature: Oliver B. Strapp]
Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-10

Ottawa,
June 11, 1941.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the
8th instant I wish to advise you that your
daughter will be discharged from the Mount
Elgin Institute at the end of this month.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. J.K. Diabo,
46 Stewart St.,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

May 15 1934

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Muncy Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Ann Rose Marie Brunette
Age..... seven
Name of Band..... Little Point
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Thomas Samuel Brunette
Mother's full name and No..... Bessie Ella Brunette
Parents living or dead..... living
State of child's health..... good
Religion..... Anglican
Does applicant speak English?..... yes
Previously attended..... Little Point day school for 2 months years

Thomas Brunette
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

M. J. Purdy Pastor
Signature of Missionary or Other Witness

Alfred Bow
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.

R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Larnia Band Kettle Point
 Child's name Gene Rose Marie Bueh Age 7 Weight 57 lbs
 Height 4 ft Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

 Pulse rate 90 Temperature 98 2/5 If feverish, from what cause? not applicable
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? not applicable

 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? might have some
congenital infection
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

 Date May 14, 1941 Time of day 8 P.M.
M MacDonald M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

May 15 1924

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Opuncy Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child Eileen Rosalie Brunette
English name Eileen Rosalie Brunette
Age seven
Name of Band Little Point
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid
Father's full name and No. Thomas Samuel Brunette
Mother's full name and No. Bessie Ella Brunette
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health good
Religion Anglican
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended Little Point day school for 2 months years

Thomas Brunette
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* W. J. Purdy, Pastor.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Leow Down
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.

R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Sarnia Band Kettle Point
 Child's name Eileen Rosalie Bessette Age 7 Weight 56.
 Height 4 feet Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 96 Temperature 98²/₅ If feverish, from what cause? not applicable

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? not applicable

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? might have some
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
congenital infection
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date May 14, 1941 Time of day 8:15 PM
M. MacDonald M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

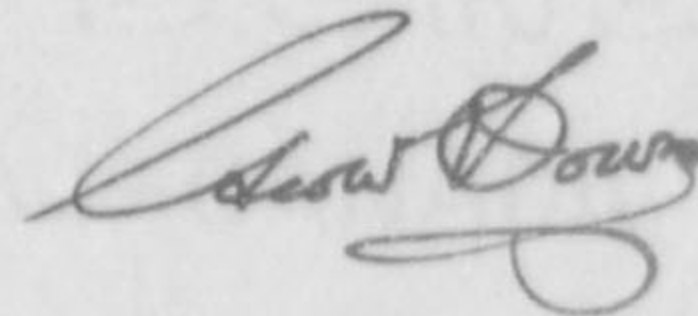
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 525-1.

SARNIA, Ontario,
June 12, 1941.

Dear Sir:

Referring to the enclosed application, should vacancies occur in the Mount Elgin Institute with the term commencing September 1, 1941 and the children are found satisfactory, I would recommend that they be placed in the institution.

Your obedient servant,



Geo. W. Down,
INDIAN AGENT.

T. R. L. MacInnes, Esq.,
The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Enc.,
GWD:GF.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-10

Ottawa,
June 16, 1941.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 12th instant you may inform the Principal of the Mount Elgin Residential School that the admission of Eileen and Irene Bressette is approved.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. Geo. W. Down,
Indian Agent,
Sarnia, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

June 13. 1941

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Mamit Elgin Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child None
English name Sylvia Belva Bunce
Age 7 yrs. on Oct 31 1940
Name of Band Sarnia Res.
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid
Father's full name and No. William Bunce
Mother's full name and No. Amie Bunce
Parents living or dead Both living
State of child's health Good health
Religion member of united church
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended Sarnia Res. school for 1 years

Mrs Amie Bunce
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Hebert Const. R.C.M.P. Howe
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.

R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Sarnia, Ontario Band Sarnia
Child's name Sylvia Belva BUNCE Age 7 (Oct. 31st 1940) Weight 51 1/2 lb.
Height 46 1/2 in. Is child undernourished? No Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
Any signs of deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 85 Temperature 98.4°F If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date June 9th 1941 Time of day 2 p.m.

J. Sadler M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

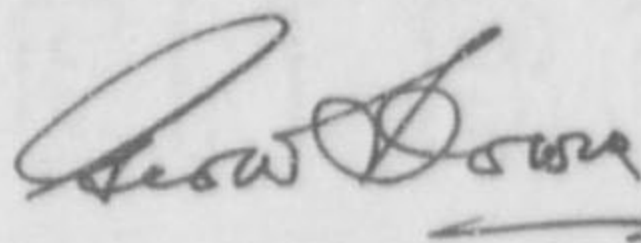
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 205-2.

SARNIA, Ontario,
June 13, 1941.

Dear Sir:

Referring to the enclosed application, should vacancies occur in the Mount Elgin Institute with the term commencing September 1, 1941 and this child found satisfactory, I would recommend that she be placed in the institution.

Your obedient servant,



Geo. W. Down,
INDIAN AGENT.

T. R. L. MacInnes, Esq.,
The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Enc.,
GWD:GF

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-10

Copy sent to Mr. Strapp

Ottawa,
June 17, 1941.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 13th instant the admission of Sylvia Bunce to the Mount Elgin Residential School is approved. You should communicate with the Principal in the latter part of August and arrange for placing the girl in the school at that time.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. Geo. W. Down,
Indian Agent,
Sarnia, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

193.....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Mount Elgin Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child..... none.....
English name..... Thelma Beatrice..... *not approved*
Age..... 15 years.....
Name of Band..... Does not belong to any band.....
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... no ticket.....
Father's full name and No..... Ross Henry, no number.....
Mother's full name and No..... Winnifred Hazel Henry.....
Parents living or dead..... both living.....
State of child's health..... good.....
Religion..... Anglican.....
Does applicant speak English?..... yes.....
Previously attended..... Little Point..... school for..... 9..... years

Ross Henry
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

James B. Bales
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Larnia Band Kettle Point
 Child's name Thelma Beatrice Henry Age 15 Weight 113
 Height 5ft 6in Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 74 Temperature 98.5 If feverish, from what cause? not applicable

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? not applicable

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date June 19 Time of day 10³⁰ PM

M. MacDonald M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

193.....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Mount Elgin Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child none
English name Flossie Doris
Age 12 years
Name of Band not member of band
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid none
Father's full name and No. Ross Henry, no number
Mother's full name and No. Winifred Hazel Henry
Parents living or dead both living
State of child's health good
Religion Anglican
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended Little Point school for 6 years

Ross Henry
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* James Baker
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.

R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Sarnia Band Little Point
 Child's name Florence Doris Henry Age 12 Weight 91
 Height 5 1/4 in Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 72 Temperature 98 3/5 If feverish, from what cause? not applicable

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? not applicable

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date June 19, 1941 Time of day 10:20 PM

M. MacDonald M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

193.....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Mount Elgin Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child none
English name Ellen Jones
Age 10 years
Name of Band not member of band
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid none
Father's full name and No. Ross Henry no number
Mother's full name and No. Winifred Hazel Henry
Parents living or dead both living
State of child's health good
Religion Anglican
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended Kettle Point school for 3 years

Ross Henry
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

James B. Baker
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.

R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Sarnia Band Kettle Point
 Child's name Ellen James Henry Age 10 Weight 70
 Height 4 ft 7 in Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 78 Temperature 98²/₅ If feverish, from what cause? not applicable

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? not applicable

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date June 19, 1941 Time of day 10¹⁵ PM

M. MacDonald M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 525-1.

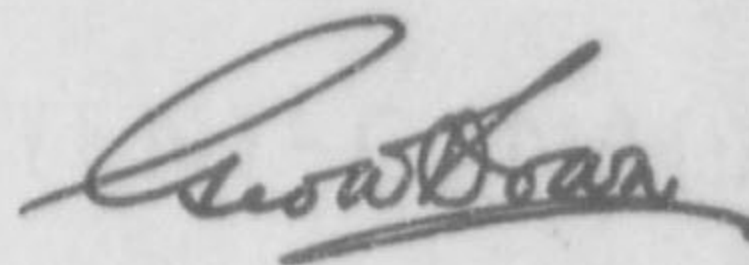
SARNIA, Ontario,
June 25, 1941.

Dear Sir:

With reference to the enclosed application, the children in question are not Band members and not, by any means, destitute. The mother and father are both living and I think it is just that the children like the novelty of going to Mount Elgin Institute.

I would not recommend these applications.

Your obedient servant,



Geo. W. Down,
INDIAN AGENT.

T. R. L. MacInnes, Esq.,
The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Enc.,
GWD:GF

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-10

Ottawa,
June 30, 1941.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 25th instant enclosing applications and certificates of health for the admission of Ellen, Flossie and Thelma Henry to the Mount Elgin Residential School. These applications have received very careful consideration but the Department is not prepared to approve the admission of these children to any Indian residential school at the present time. You should so inform the parents.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. Geo. W. Down,
Indian Agent,
Sarnia, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Recommendations For Discharge 19 ~~7/1~~---

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Mt.ELGIN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL.

Recommended For Further Instruction. 19 ~~1914~~ 1914.

Entd. No.	Name.	Grade.	Agency.	Remarks.
1930	0709 Helen Selinger	17 ⁶ 8.	Canada.	To complete Domestic Sci. Course.
1934	0776 Lillian George	17 8	Little Point.	To take Entrance to High School.
1935	0779 Emma George	17 6	Samia	To continue Public School Domestic Sci.
1937	0807 Julia General	17 4	Canada.	To continue Public School Domestic Sci.
1937	0809 Stella Taylor	17 6	Cape Croker	To continue Public School Domestic Sci.
1937	1830 Ina Henry	17 8	Canada.	To take Entrance to High School.
1932	706 Charles Ireland	18 ² 7	Canada.	To continue Public School Course.
1932	719 Roy Shanks	17 7	Canada.	To continue Public School Course.
1933	721 Leroy Buzgoyne	16 ² 7	Manawan	To continue Public School Course.
1934	732 Leonard Peltier	17 8	Collwell	To take Entrance to High School.
1935	744 Donald Young	17 7	Canada.	To continue Public School Course.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-10

THE MOUNT ELGIN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

MUNCEY - ONTARIO

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THE UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA
REV. O. B. STRAPP, PRINCIPAL

[Handwritten signature]



Mr. Philip Phelan.
Chief, Training Division.
Indian Affairs Branch.
Ottawa.
Ont.

June 25th. 1941.

Dear Mr. Phelan;

I am enclosing herewith the annual recommendations for discharge of pupils who have completed their training or reached the age for discharge, also the list of those who are 16 years of age and are recommended for another year of instruction.

I remain,

Yours truly,

[Handwritten signature]

Oliver B. Strapp.
Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

7-0-10

Ottawa,
July 4, 1941.

Dear Mr. Strapp:

On receipt of your letter of the 25th ultimo your recommendation regarding keeping certain pupils in the Mount Elgin Residential School for another year was carefully discussed with Mr. Hoey. Under present conditions, and on account of the many demands which we receive from deserving pupils for accommodation in residential schools, we feel that it would be a mistake to keep the pupils you mention for a further year in the Mount Elgin Residential School. Under these circumstances it has been decided that pupils numbered as follows should be considered discharged:

No. 0709	No. 0809 ^X	No. 721 ^X	No. 0724
" 0776 ^X	" 0830	" 732	" 0758
" 0779	" 706	" 744	" 0766
" 0807 ⁷	" 719	" 0700	" 0827

I have discussed this matter with Miss Moodie and she seems to be under the impression that there might be a few of the girls who would profit by a year's special training in domestic science. Miss Moodie intends to write to you in regard to this matter and in the event of your deciding that a few of them would profit by the additional domestic science training we will be prepared to favourably consider their re-admission to the school for the academic year 1941-42.

Yours truly,

Rev. O.B. Strapp,
Principal,
Mount Elgin Residential School,
Muncey, Ont.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

July 2, 1946

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Mount Elgin Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child Francis Eula Elijah
English name Francis Eula Elijah
Age almost 7 years
Name of Band Stoney Point
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 288
Father's full name and No. Stewart Elijah JW
Mother's full name and No. Elija Elijah
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health good
Religion United
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended Has not attended school for _____ years

Stewart Elijah
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.
Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Sarnia Band Stony Point
 Child's name Francis E. Olijah Age 7 Weight 56
 Height 3' 11" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 78 Temperature 98 7/8 If feverish, from what cause? not feverish

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? not applicable

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date July 2, 1941 Time of day 7:30 PM

M. McDonald M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 525-1.

SARNIA, Ontario,
July 5, 1941.

Dear Sir:

With reference to the enclosed application, I do not think I could recommend the placing of this child in the Mount Elgin Institute. The mother and father are quite young and only have two children. It seems to me it is just a case of dodging the responsibility.

However, it is for your consideration.

Your obedient servant,

Geo. W. Down,
INDIAN AGENT.

T. R. L. MacInnes, Esq.,
The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Enc.,
GWD:GF

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

July 3, 1981

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Mount Elgin Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Lawrence Bursette
Age..... 10 years
Name of Band..... Kettle Point
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Charles Jeffrey Bursette
Mother's full name and No. Mildred Bursette
Parents living or dead..... living
State of child's health..... good
Religion..... Anglican
Does applicant speak English?..... yes
Previously attended..... Kettle Point school for 4 years

Charles Bursette
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.

R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Date July 3, 1941 Time of day 10³⁰ AM
M MacDonald M.D.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

July 3. 1941

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Mount Elgin Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name Lawrence Gwendolyn Joyce Bressette
Age 6 years
Name of Band Kettle Point
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid
Father's full name and No. Charles Jeffrey Bressette
Mother's full name and No. Mildred Bressette
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health good
Religion Anglican
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended Kettle Point school for 1 years

Charles Bressette
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Lawrence Bressette
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.

R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Sarnia Band Kettle Point
Child's name Gwendolyn Joque Besseth Age 6 Weight 46
Height 3' 10 1/2" Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them.

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 98 2/5 If feverish, from what cause? not fevered

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?.....no.....
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....not applicable.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? *no* Syphilis? *no*

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date July 3, 1941 Time of day 10⁴⁰ a.m.

Mr MacDonald M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 525-1.

SARNIA, Ontario,
July 5, 1941.

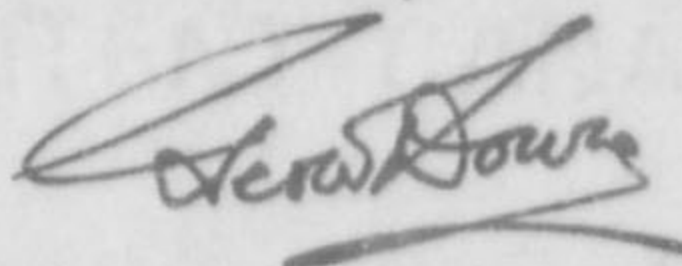
Dear Sir:

With reference to the enclosed applications for Gwendolyn Joyce and Lawrence Bressette to enter the Mount Elgin Institute, Charles Bressette, the father, is a young man, a regular fisherman, and, I think, quite capable of keeping his children at home.

I am endeavouring to make these people understand that when they have children there is some responsibility attached.

I would not recommend this application.

Your obedient servant,



Geo. W. Down,
INDIAN AGENT.

T. R. L. MacInnes, Esq.,
The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Enc.
GWD:GF

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

7-0-10
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 6-1

L. W. Sufferell
R.R.# 5 Warton, Ontario.
July 10th, 1941.



Sir:-

I beg to report to you motion No.5. passed by the Cape Croker council at their regular meeting held here July 7th, Chief and all councillors present.

Moved by wellington Elliott and J.C. Jones that this council recognizes Mr & Mrs Matthew Elliott as the guardians of the two children that are in Muncey institution namely Tetilda Taylor and James Proulx and request the Department to release them for the summer holidays. Cd.

Note:-

Regarding the above motion passed by the council I have to inform the Department that I had a letter from Rev Strapp Principal of Muncey institution some time ago asking about these children and as the home conditions of these two children are not very good I advised him that they be kept at the school for the holidays as they will soon be finished with their courses and will then be sent home.

Yours obedient servant

L. W. Sufferell
Indian Agent

The Secretary
Indian Affairs Branch
Dept of Mines & Resources
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-10

6-1

Ottawa, July 14, 1941.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 10th instant, the Department approves the action you have taken in advising the Principal of the Mount Elgin Residential School to retain the two children of Mr. and Mrs. Matthew Elliott. It is noted from your letter that home conditions are not good.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. F. W. Tuffnell,
Indian Agent,
R. #5, Warton, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-10

525-1

Ottawa, July 14, 1941.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letters of the 5th instant, enclosing applications and certificates of health for the admission of Francis Eula Elijah, Gwendolyn and Lawrence Bressette to the Mount Elgin Residential School.

In both cases the parents are stated to be living. The first named child comes from Stoney Point and the latter two from Kettle Point, on both of which reserves the Department conducts good day schools. We cannot see any particular reason why these children should receive institutional care at the present time. You should therefore advise the parents that the Department is not prepared to approve their admission to the residential school.

Yours truly,

over

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. Geo. W. Down,
Indian Agent,
Sarnia, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

7-0-10

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

R.R.# 5 Wiarton, Ontario.
July 30th, 1941.

Sir:-

I beg to enclose to the Department Application for admission to Muncey Residential School of Leonard Wankey of Cape Croker Reserve.

I have to advise the Department that Leonard is a illegitimate child and the father does not contribute any support towards the child's keep, the mother has to go out working and is unable to look after him, I would recommend that he be placed in the residential school if there is a vacancy.

A early ~~reply~~ would be very much appreciated.

Your obedient servant

F. W. Luffnell
Indian Agent

The Secretary
Indian Affs Branch
Dept of Mines & Resources
Ottawa.

Enclosure:-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

July 30th 1924

Sir,

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Muncy Residential School; to remain therein for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper; and I hereby consent that the principal or head teacher of the institution for the time being shall be the guardian of the said child, viz.:

Indian name of child
English name Leonard Wankey
Age 9
Name of Band Chippewas of Nawash
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid (NO. N MEMBER)
Father's full name and No. Willis Wankey (NO. N MEMBER)
Mother's full name and No. Christine Wankey No 342
Parents living or dead Living
State of health good
Religion
Speak English or not yes
Present state of Education
Previously attended No 3 Port Elgin school for 2 yrs years.

Mrs Christine Wankey
(Signature of Parent or Guardian)

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I hereby approve of the admission of the above child and certify that he is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Adeline M. Tuffnell
(Signature of Witness)

L. W. Tuffnell
Supt. or Agent.

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE.—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band" and "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid."

FORM 61.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Agency

School

192

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian :—

Candidate's Name *Samuel Waitkay*

Age

9

Height

4' 5"

Weight

62

State defects of limbs, if any

nil

State defects of eyesight, if any

nil

State defects of hearing, if any

nil

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any

nil

State whether subject to fits

no

State whether child has had small-pox

1934

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year

yes - 1939

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?

yes

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

G. A. Wight

M. D.

N. B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-10

Ottawa, August 1, 1941.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 30th ultimo, the admission of Leonard Waukey to the Mount Elgin Residential School is approved. You should communicate with the Principal - Rev. O. B. Strapp, Muncey, Ont., and ascertain from him what date he wishes the boy sent to the school.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. F. W. Tuffnell,
Indian Agent,
R. #5,
Warton, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

1911

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Smt. Elgin Institute Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
 English name Herbert Junior Rodgers.....
 Age 12.....
 Name of Band Sania Chippewa.....
 No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 200.....
 Father's full name and No. Charles Stuart Rodgers.....
 Mother's full name and No. Nora Hazel Rodgers.....
 Parents living or dead living.....
 State of child's health.....
 Religion United Church.....
 Does applicant speak English? Yes.....
 Previously attended Public school for 4 years

Charles Stuart Rodgers
 (Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. G. Neir
 Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Geoff Down
 Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.

R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Sarnia Band Chippewia
 Child's name H. Junior Rogers Age 12 Weight 77
 Height 4" 7" Is child undernourished? No Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
 of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
 Any signs of deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them _____

Pulse rate 72 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause? _____

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? _____

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning _____

Good physical condition
 Date July 19/41 Time of day 10 A.M.
W. S. Logie M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

1941

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Mt. Elgin Institute Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child W
English name Vivian Loretta Rodgers
Age 11
Name of Band Sania Chippewa
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 280
Father's full name and No. Charles Stuart Rodgers
Mother's full name and No. Nora Hazel Rodgers
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health
Religion United Church
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended public school for 4 years

Charles Stuart Rodgers
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. G. New
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Geo. Down
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.

R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Sarnia Band Chippewa
 Child's name V. H. Rogers Age 11 Weight 62
 Height 4' 4" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 74 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

This girl has quite large tonsils
Good physical condition

Date July 19/41 Time of day 10 AM

W. H. Logan M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

1941

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Mt. Elgin Institute Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Lucille Benita Rodgers W
Age 8
Name of Band Sarnia Chippewa Band
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 280
Father's full name and No. Charles Stuart Rodgers
Mother's full name and No. Nora Hazel Rodgers
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health.....
Religion United Church
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended public school for 3 years

Charles Stuart Rodgers
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. E. Keir
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Charles D. Low
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.

R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Sarnia Band Chippewa
 Child's name L B Rogers Age 8 Weight 47
 Height 3' 9" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them —

Pulse rate 74 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning —

Good physical condition
 Date July 19/41 Time of day 10 A m

W. S. Logie M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

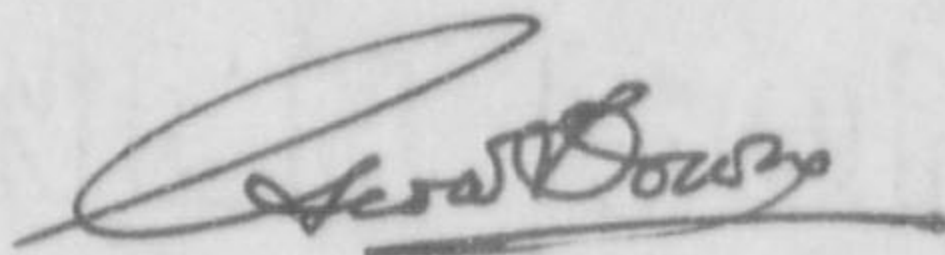
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 205-2.

SARNIA, Ontario,
July 31, 1941.

Dear Sir:

With reference to the enclosed applica-
tions, I think the parents should assume their own
responsibility and I would not recommend the ap-
proval of same.

Your obedient servant,



Geo. W. Down,
INDIAN AGENT.

T. R. L. MacInnes, Esq.,
The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Enc.,
GWD:GF

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-10

Ottawa, August 7, 1941.

Dear Sir:

The Department has received your letter of the 31st ultimo, enclosing applications and certificates of health for the admission of Lucille, Vivian and Herbert Rodgers to the Mount Elgin Residential School. It is noted that both parents are living, and it is felt that they should assume responsibility for the education and maintenance of their children. Under the circumstances, we are not prepared to approve the admission of these children to the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School at the present time.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. George W. Down,
Indian Agent,
Sarnia, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 5 1934

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Mount Elgin Residential School, to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Pauline Commandant
Age 11
Name of Band Gibson
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 85
Father's full name and No. Eli Commandant No 85
Mother's full name and No. Mrs Eli Commandant No 136
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion United Church
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended Gibson Indian Day school for 4 years

Eli Commandant
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Samuel Deslin
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Samuel Deslin
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Band Gibson
 Child's name Pauline Commandant Age 10 Weight 98 lb.
 Height 5 ft 1" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

 Pulse rate 120 - (nervous) Temperature 99° If feverish, from what cause? Extremely hot day.
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no.
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning
none.

 Date July 28th / 41 Time of day 4. P.M.

John Z. Fleming M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

August 5 1921

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Mount Elgin Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Sidney Commandant
Age 14
Name of Band Gibson
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 85
Father's full name and No. Eli Commandant N° 85
Mother's full name and No. Mrs Eli Commandant N° 136
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion United Church
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended Gibson Indian Day school for 7 years

(Signature of father)
Eli Commandant

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* Samuel Dewlin
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Samuel Dewlin
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Band Gibson
 Child's name Sidney G. Gaudet Age 14 Weight 100 lbs.
 Height 5 ft 2 1/2" Is child undernourished? slightly Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 92 Temperature 99° If feverish, from what cause? Extremely hot day

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date July 28/41 Time of day 4 PM

John E. Fleming M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 5 1941

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Mount Elgin Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name Kenneth Commandant
Age 8
Name of Band Gibson
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 85
Father's full name and No. Eli Commandant No 85
Mother's full name and No. Mrs Eli Commandant No 136
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion United Church
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended Gibson Indian Day School school for 2 years

Eli Commandant
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Samuel Dewar
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Samuel Dewar
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Band Gibson
 Child's name Harold Comandol Age 8 Weight 58 lb
 Height 4 ft 3" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them.....

Pulse rate 90 Temperature 99° If feverish, from what cause? Extremely hot day

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date July 28/41 Time of day 4:00 P.M.

John M. Fleming, M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

Parry Sound, Ont.,
August 5, 1941.

Dear Sir:

I am enclosing applications for the admission to Mount Elgin School of three children of Eli Commandant, No. 85 of the Gibson Band.

These children's mother and father are separated and the father has been endeavouring to raise the family but conditions in the home are very bad and I would be very glad to see them placed in school.

Eli Commandant's oldest daughter, who is just sixteen has recently become a mother and the whole setup is very bad.

Yours truly,

Samuel Devlin,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-10

Ottawa, August 8, 1941.

Dear Mr. Strapp:

Owing to home conditions being very bad, the Indian Agent at Parry Sound has recommended that the following children be admitted to the Mount Elgin Residential School:-

Kenneth Commandant, age 8,
Sidney Commandant, " 14,
Pauline Commandant, " 11.

All these children come from the Gibson Reserve and have been attending the Indian day school.

I am instructing Mr. Devlin to correspond with you. When you can provide accommodation for the children you should advise Mr. Devlin, and he will arrange to have the children sent to the school.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Reverend O. B. Strapp,
Principal,
Mt. Elgin Residential School,
M u n c e y, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-10

Ottawa, August 8, 1941.

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 5th instant, with reference to the three Commandant children. Provided the Principal of the Mount Elgin Residential School has accommodation for them, the Department has no objection to their admission to that school.

You should communicate with him in regard to the matter and, if he is willing to accept them, you may arrange to send them about September 1.

I am advising the Reverend Mr. Strapp, Principal, Mt. Elgin Residential School, Muncey, Ont., that he will likely hear from you.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. Samuel Devlin,
Indian Agent,
Parry Sound, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dr W A Kelly

185 Wharfedale

London
Fnt



London

aug. 18/41.

This is to certify That. —
Wilbert Brown, is ill &
unable to work."

"Dr Kelly."

True "copy"

Dictated by —
"Wm Doytator" Sr.
"Muncey"
JW.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Supt. of Indian
affairs
Ottawa.
out.

7-0-10
Southwold
Aug. 20/41.



Hon. Sir:

I beg to say behalf
of Wilbert Brown. He's too ill,
to tent to Mount Elgin Indian
School, & unable to work.
Both father & Mother Brown,
wants the boy to stay Home.
Aging 13 years.
also Enclosed a True copy,
from, Dr. W. A. Kelly, his Exam,
and oblige

Yours Truly

} Mrs Lillian Brown,
Thomas Brown,



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-10

Ottawa,
August 27, 1941.

Dear Sir:

We have a letter from Mrs. Lillian Brown of the Caradoc Agency enclosing a copy of a health certificate supposed to be signed by Dr. Kelly re Wilbert Brown. Mrs. Brown states that the boy is too ill to attend the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School and wishes him to be discharged. She gives his age as 13 years. The Department would like to have your recommendation in this case.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. M.W. McCracken,
In Charge Indian Agency,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 29

Muncey, Ontario,
September 2nd, 1941



Dear Sir:

I would acknowledge receipt of your letter 7-0-10 of August 27th in connection with Wilbert Brown, a pupil of the Mount Elgin School, whose mother wishes to have discharged owing to ill health.

Rev. Strapp, Principal of the School, stated to me that this boy should be requested to remain at the School unless proof is furnished that his health would suffer if such action were taken. As far as can be ascertained this boy did not require any medical attention during his previous term at the School and he appeared to be in good health.

It appears as if the mother of this boy is unwilling for him to go back to the school for some reason, probably due to the fact that he can work now and would be earning money which he would no doubt turn over to his mother. The R. C. M. Police had to visit the Brown home last year to get the boy to return to Mount Elgin and at that time the mother caused considerable disturbance.

I would suggest that this boy be re-examined by our Medical Superintendent and if Dr. Jamieson finds him in good health he should be forced to return to the School. This cannot be done until the boy returns to the Reserve as he is now working in some white municipality with his parents. When Wilbert was admitted to the School on September 17th, 1938, he was ten years of age and in my opinion he should return to the School, health permitting.

Your obedient servant,

M. W. McCracken
M. W. McCracken, In Charge
Caradoc Agency.

Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-10

Ottawa, September 4, 1941.

Dear Sir:

In view of the contents of
your letter of the 2nd instant, it is considered
that Wilbert Brown should be returned to the
Mount Elgin Institute.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. M. W. McCracken,
In charge,
Caradoc Indian Agency,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W. P. TELFORD, K.C.
J. M. TELFORD
W. P. TELFORD, JR.

7-0-10

TELFORD & TELFORD
BARRISTERS - SOLICITORS
NOTARIES
SOLICITORS FOR
THE GREY & BRUCE TRUST & SAVINGS CO.

OWEN SOUND, CANADA

September 11th, 1941.

Schubert

The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.



Dear Sirs:

We have been consulted by Andrew Wahbegona of Chippewa Hill in the Saugeen Reserve in reference to his two boys, Elijah Wahbegona, 14, and John Wahbegona, 12, and his daughter, Alvina, 10, who have been attending Muncey Institute.

The father would like his children discharged from the Institute as he feels that he can look after them better at home. We would like to get the release as quickly as possible so that the children can live at their home and attend school on the reserve.

Yours truly,

TELFORD & TELFORD,

per: *for*

JMT/ML

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Telford, K.C.
M. Telford
W. P. Telford, Jr.

Telford & Telford

BARRISTERS - SOLICITORS

NOTARIES

SOLICITORS FOR

THE GREY & BRUCE TRUST & SAVINGS CO.

OWEN SOUND, CANADA

September 11th, 1941.

The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sirs:

We have been consulted by Mrs.
Clara Kahgwe of Chippewa Hill in the Saugeen Reserve
in reference to her daughter, Marion Kahgwe, 14 years
of age, who has been attending Muncey Institute.

The mother would like to have
her daughter discharged from the Institute so that
she can stay at home and attend school on the Reserve.

We would like the release as
soon as possible.

Yours truly,

TELFORD & TELFORD,

per: *JMT*

JMT/ML



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

7-0-10

Ottawa,
September 13, 1941.

Dear Sir:

The Department is in receipt of a letter from Messrs. Telford & Telford, Barristers, Owen Sound, in which they request that the under-mentioned children be allowed to remain at home instead of returning to the Mount Elgin Residential School:

1. Marion Kahgwe	-	14	years	of	age
2. Elijah Wahbegona	-	14	"	"	"
3. John	-	12	"	"	"
4. Alvina	-	10	"	"	"

They state that the parents can look after these children and have them attend one of the day schools on the Saugeen Reserve. If this information is correct the Department has no objection to the children remaining on the Reserve provided you feel assured that they will attend one of the day schools regularly. If, however, home conditions are unsuitable we are of the opinion that the children should be returned. Please let me have an immediate reply to this letter in order that I can notify Messrs. Telford & Telford regarding our decision.

Yours truly,

Mr. D. Robertson,
Indian Agent,
Chippewa Hill, Ont.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Aug. 23 1934

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Muncy Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name James Henry
Age 8 years 2 months
Name of Band Little Point
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No.....
Mother's full name and No. Mrs. Agnes Lena Henry
Parents living or dead Mother living
State of child's health Good
Religion English
Does applicant speak English? fairly
Previously attended..... school for 2 months years

Mrs. Lena Henry
(Signature of ~~father~~ mother)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* W. J. Purdy Missionary
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Chas. D. Owen
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.
R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Sarnia Band Kettle Point
 Child's name James Henry Age 8 Weight 55
 Height 4 ft 3 in Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 78 Temperature 98 7/5 If feverish, from what cause? not feverish
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? not applicable

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Aug 19. 1941 Time of day 7 15 PM
M McDonald M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 525-1.

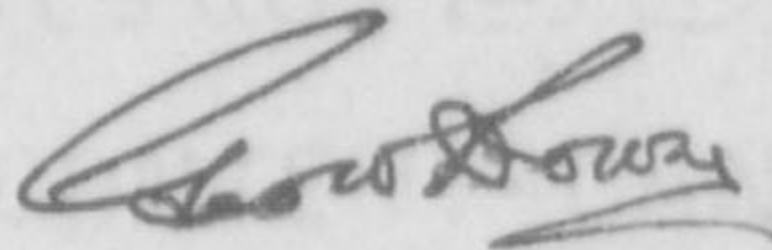
SARNIA, Ontario,
September 11, 1941.

Dear Sir:

With reference to the enclosed application, Mrs. Henry was left a widow in the early months of 1941 and finds it difficult to carry on and give this boy the care and attention he should get. He is one of a family of five.

Providing there are vacancies, I would recommend this application be approved.

Your obedient servant,



Geo. W. Down,
INDIAN AGENT.

T. R. L. MacInnes, Esq.,
The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Enc.,
GWD:GF

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-10

Ottawa,
September 18, 1941.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 11th instant the Department approves the admission of James Henry to the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School. I am not certain if there are vacancies but you can get in touch with Mr. Strapp and if he can provide accommodation for the boy you may arrange for his admission.

As we require only one copy of the application form I am returning the duplicate for your file.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. Geo. W. Down,
Indian Agent,
Sarnia, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

Chippewa Hill, Ont. September 13th. 1941.

Sir,-



I have the honor to inform you that on September 6th. I took Charles Thompson, Audry Solomon, Tilly Kahgee and Bertha Root to the Mount Elgin Residential school, while at the school Mr. Strapp complained that Viola Henry, Isabella Root, Marion Kahgee, John and Elijah Cook (Wahbegona) had not returned, on my return I notified the parents that the children would have to return to school, they all objected stating that the food very poor. On September 10th. Constable Langille got Marion Kahgee, Viola Henry, Isabella Root and Ponty John and took them back to Muncey, Andrew Cook, father of John and Elijah was away at the time but I am in hopes of having these two boys returned without further trouble.

Referring to Viola Henry and Isabella Root, these girls are both past fourteen and the home conditions have improved during the past few years, if these two were discharged they could attend the local school for the balance of their education.

Your obedient servant,

Don. Robertson
Don, Robertson,
Indian Agent.

*Write to
Muncy
pp*

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-10

Ottawa,
September 22, 1941.

Dear Mr. Strapp:

I have a letter from Indian Agent Robertson in which he states that he has made arrangements for the return of Viola Henry and Isabella Root to the Mount Elgin Residential School, though it is evident from his letter that they overstayed their leave.

Mr. Robertson states that home conditions have improved during the past two years and he, therefore, recommends the discharge of these two girls and advises that they can attend the day school on the reserve.

Please let me have your opinion regarding their discharge. For your information I may say that if you have no difficulty in securing pupils this year I believe that it might be advisable to discharge the two girls mentioned above.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. O.B. Strapp,
Principal,
Mount Elgin Indian Residential School,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~At~~
Wasaga Beach
P. O. Ont
Aug
11
41

Dear Sir.

Just to tell you i want
you to report that i want
to send my girl georgina
to Muncy, by Sept 20.
Please let me know if its
O.K. or to late. But she's been
out from school all last
winter, and its no fun.
for her to be out of school.
see we are leaving on
Aug 29. to Muncy,
so please hurry. let me
know. she has to go for's
i know, and get her eyes
tested too. Yours

Mrs A. Cook
W. Beach

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

7-0-10

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

Chippewa Hill, Ont. September 16th. 1941.



Sir,-

I have the honor to refer to Department letter NO. 7-0-10, dated September 13th. regarding Marion Kahgee, Elijah, John and Alvina Wahbegona being returned to the Mount Elgin Residential School.

I beg to say, Marion Kahgee was returned to Muncey on September 10th. and should remain there as the mother is living with another Indian. Regarding the Wahbegona family, this family spent the summer at Wasaga Beach, which is north of Collingwood, last winter they were at Kintail, which is near Port Albert, during the past three years they have spent possibly six months on the reserve, when a family is moving around like that it is hard to know whether the children are attending or not to any school but when on the reserve we had trouble with their attendance.

For your information enclosed please find a letter received from Mrs. Cook, (Wahbegona), mother of these children, I did not return from leave until August 25th. and when I got in touch with Mrs. Cook she wished to have this application cancelled, so you can see how changeable they are. I would recommend these children be returned to Muncey.

Your obedient servant,

Don. Robertson
Don. Robertson,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-10

Ottawa,
September 24, 1941.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 16th instant with reference to certain children for whom the Department received applications for discharge from the Mount Elgin Residential School.

We agree with you that it is in the best interests of all these children to return to the school and you may make the necessary arrangements.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. D. Robertson,
Indian Agent,
Chippewa Hill, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-10

Ottawa,
September 24, 1941.

Gentlemen:

I desire to refer to your letters of the 11th instant with reference to certain children whose parents requested you to write to the Department in order to obtain their discharge from the Mount Elgin Residential School.

The following report has just been received from the Indian Agent:

"Marion Kahgee was returned to Muncey on September 10th and should remain there as the mother is living with another Indian. Regarding the Wahbegona family, this family spent the summer at Wasaga Beach, which is north of Collingwood. Last winter they were at Kintail, which is near Port Albert. During the past three years they have spent possibly six months on the reserve. When a family is moving around like that it is hard to know whether the children are attending or not to any school but when on the reserve we had trouble with their attendance."

I may add that recently the Agent received a letter from Mrs. Wahbegona requesting that her children be returned to the Mount Elgin Residential School.

Taking everything into consideration the Department believes that it is in the best interests of these children to return to the Mount Elgin Residential School and instructions are being issued accordingly.

Yours truly,

Messrs. Telford & Telford,
Barristers,
Owen Sound, Ont.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-10
THE MOUNT ELGIN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

MUNCEY - ONTARIO

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THE UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA
REV. O. B. STRAPP, PRINCIPAL



[Handwritten signature]
Mr. Philip Phelan.
Indian Affairs Branch.
Ottawa.
Ont.

September 25th. 1941.

File 7-0-10 Sep. 22nd. 1941.

Dear Mr. Phelan;

I have your letter with reference to the pupils from the Saugeen Agency. When Mr. Robertson was here a short time ago he was emphatic that the children should remain in school because "they would not attend school regularly if at home". I do not understand his changed attitude. At this late date I do not think that they should be discharged especially as we are about ten pupils short of our grant earning number.

I beg to call your attention to the fact that your instruction of last June that all pupils who had reached the age of 16 years should be discharged has worked a real hardship this year as not only have we been faced with the retroactive reduction in the per capita grant, but, we are compelled to do all our buying of clothing, boots, groceries and household equipment on a continually rising market. The discharge of so many older boys and girls and the admission of so many small and helpless children has seriously complicated the problem of doing the necessary work of the school and carrying on the farm program through which we endeavour to produce as much food as possible for our own use.

An aspect of the situation that I feel has not had the proper consideration is that the policy of replacing older pupils with small children makes more acute the danger of loss of life in the event of panic from any cause. It is imperative that there should be a good number of older pupils who can assist the members of the staff in caring for small children in cases of emergency.

I remain,

Yours truly,

[Handwritten signature: O. B. Strapp]
Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-10

Ottawa,
September 27, 1941.

Dear Mr. Strapp:

In view of the contents of your letter of the 25th instant I am advising Indian Agent Robertson that the Department is not prepared to approve the discharge at the present time of Viola Henry and Isabella Root.

Yours truly,



Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. O.B. Strapp,
Principal,
Mount Elgin Indian Residential School,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-10

Ottawa,
September 27, 1941.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 13th instant I have communicated with the Rev. Principal of the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School. Careful consideration has been given to your suggestion that Viola Henry and Isabella Root be discharged but in view of the circumstances it is felt that it would be in the best interests of these girls to remain in the school.

I doubt very much if the parents' statement that the food is bad at this school is a legitimate one. I have had an opportunity of visiting this school on many occasions and can assure you that the food is all that could be desired.

Yours truly,


Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. D. Robertson,
Indian Agent,
Chippewa Hill, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DIVISION FILE No. 41T1074-5/20

F. 227

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

DIVISION

"0"

SUB-DIVISION

DETACHMENT

Owen Sound.

PROVINCE

Ontario.

DATE

Sept. 12th., 1941.

FILE REFERENCES

RE: Violet HENRY (Indian) Mt. Elgin Indian Residential School - TRUANT - Muncy, Ontario.

HEADQUARTERS

SUB-DIVISION

DETACHMENT

P. C. R.

First.

A. R. V. No.

10-9-41.

1. In the p.m. of the 9th. inst. D. Robertson, the Indian Agent of the Saugeen Indian Reserve advised the writer to the effect that the Principal of the above noted Residential School had been in touch with him and stated that this Indian girl was a truant and requested that she be brought back to the school.

2. On the 10th. inst. the writer patrolled to the Saugeen Indian Reserve where this girl truant was located at her home. She was taken into custody by the writer and that same date was escorted, via detachment police car, back to the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School where she was handed over to the Rev. Strapp, the Principal of the school.

INVESTIGATION COMPLETED.
EXPENSES TO BE INCLUDED ON
FORMS 93 FOR THE PERIOD.

A. H. Langille Cst.
A. H. Langille Reg. #10985.
I/C Owen Sound Detachment.

THE COMMISSIONER:

FORWARDED for your information.

HANDED TO DEPARTMENT CONCERNED/CONCLUDED.

Toronto
24-9-41
MJG/

(F.W.Schutz) Insp.,
for O.C. "0" Div., A.O.D.

DIARY DATE

SET FOR.....

FILE NUMBERS, HEADING AND MARGINAL REFERENCE ARE TO BE PROPERLY FILLED IN.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-10
ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
HEADQUARTERS

OUR FILE No. 41 D 1074-3-E-33

OTTAWA, September 29, 1941.

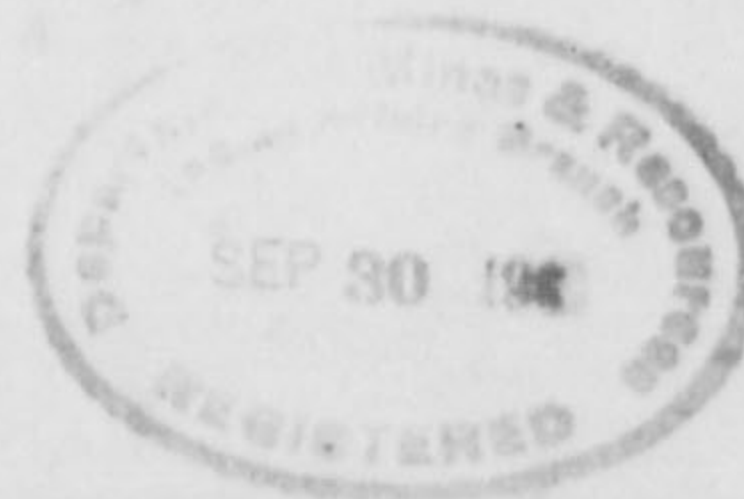
YOUR FILE NO.

Schoones
Referred by direction of The Commissioner, Royal Canadian
Mounted Police, Ottawa.

TO:

The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

GAV/JB



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DIVISION FILE No. 4171074-3/22.		P. 227
ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE		
DIVISION #0X	SUB-DIVISION	DETACHMENT Owen Sound.
PROVINCE Ontario.	DATE Sept. 19th., 1941.	
FILE REFERENCES	RE: Ponty JOHN (Indian) Mt. Elgin Indian Residential School, Muncey, Ont. - TRUANT -	
HEADQUARTERS	10-9-41.	
SUB-DIVISION	1. In the p.m. of the 9th. inst. the Indian Agent of the Saugeen Indian Reserve communicated with the writer stating that the above noted Indian of that Reserve was a truant from the Mt. Elgin School at Muncey and that he had been so advised by the Principal of the School. He further requested that this truant be returned to the school by this detachment.	
DETACHMENT	2. In view of this request, on the 10th. inst. the writer patrolled to the Saugeen Indian Reserve where Ponty John was located, taken into custody and that same date escorted back to the Mt. Elgin School at Muncey, Ont. by the writer. He was handed over to the principal of the said school.	
P. C. R.	INVESTIGATION COMPLETED. EXPENSES TO BE INCLUDED ON FORMS 93 FOR PERIOD ENDING 15-9-41.	
First.	 Cst. A. H. Langille Reg. # 10985. I/C Owen Sound Detachment.	
A. R. V. No.	THE COMMISSIONER: FORWARDED for your information. HANDED TO DEPARTMENT CONCERNED/CONCLUDED. Toronto 24-9-41 MJG/ (F.W.Schutz) Insp., for O.C. "O" Div., A.O.D.	
DIARY DATE		
SET FOR.....		

FILE NUMBERS, HEADING AND MARGINAL REFERENCE ARE TO BE PROPERLY FILLED IN.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-10

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
HEADQUARTERS

OUR FILE NO. 41 D 1074-3-E-34

OTTAWA, September 29, 1941.

YOUR FILE NO. *[Signature]*

Referred by direction of The Commissioner, Royal Canadian
Mounted Police, Ottawa.

TO:

The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

GAV/JB



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DIVISION FILE No. 41T1074-3/81.

P. 257

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

DIVISION
"O"

SUB-DIVISION

DETACHMENT
Owen Sound.

PROVINCE
Ontario.

DATE
Sept. 19th., 1941.

FILE REFERENCES

RE: Marian KARGEE (Indian) Mt. Elgin Indian
Residential School, Muncey, Ont. - TRUANT -

HEADQUARTERS

SUB-DIVISION

DETACHMENT

P. C. R.

First.

A. R. V. No.

DIARY DATE

SEE FOR.....

10-9-41.

1. In the p.m. of the 9th. inst. the Indian Agent of the Saugeen Indian Reserve communicated with this detachment advising that the above noted Indian, who was a member of that Reserve, was a truant from the Indian Residential school at Muncey, Ont. and requested that the truant be escorted back to the school by this Force.

2. In view of this request, on the 10th. inst. the writer patrolled to the Saugeen Indian Reserve where this truant was located, taken into custody and that same date escorted back to the school at Muncey where she was handed over to the Principal.

INVESTIGATION COMPLETED.
EXPENSES TO BE INCLUDED ON FORMS
93 FOR PERIOD ENDING 15-9-41.

A. H. Langille Cst.
A. H. Langille Reg. # 10985.
I/C Owen Sound Detachment.

THE COMMISSIONER:

FORWARDED for your information.

HANDED TO DEPARTMENT CONCERNED/CONCLUDED.

Toronto
24-9-41
MJG/

(F.W.Schutz) Insp.,
for O.C. "O" Div., A.O.D.

FILE NUMBERS, HEADING AND MARGINAL REFERENCE ARE TO BE PROPERLY FILLED IN.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-10
ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
HEADQUARTERS

OUR FILE NO. 41 D 1074-3-E-32

OTTAWA, September 29, 1941.

YOUR FILE NO.

Schroeder
Referred by direction of The Commissioner, Royal Canadian
Mounted Police, Ottawa.

TO:

The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

GAV/JB



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DIVISION FILE No. 4171074-3/19		F. 207
ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE		
DIVISION	SUB-DIVISION	DETACHMENT
"O"		Owen Sound.
PROVINCE	DATE	
Ontario.	Sept. 12th., 1941.	
FILE REFERENCES	RE: Isabel ROOT (Indian) Mt. Elgin Indian Residential School, Muncey, Ont. - TRUANT -	
HEADQUARTERS	10-9-41.	
SUB-DIVISION	1. In the p.m. of the 9th. inst. the Indian Agent of the Saugeen Indian Reserve informed the writer that he had been advised by the Principal of the above noted Indian Residential School that Isabel Root of the Saugeen Reserve was a truant from the School and requested that this Indian girl be returned to the school by some member of this detachment.	
DETACHMENT	2. In view of this request, on the 10th. inst. the writer patrolled to the Saugeen Indian Reserve where this girl was located and taken into custody. She was returned to the Residential school at Muncey that same date by the writer, in the detachment police car, where she was handed over to the Principal.	
P. C. R.	INVESTIGATION COMPLETED. EXPENSES TO BE INCLUDED ON FORMS 93 FOR THE PERIOD.	
First.		
A. R. V. No.	Cst. A. H. Langille Reg. #10985. I/C Owen Sound Detachment.	
	THE COMMISSIONER:	
	FORWARDED for your information.	
	HANDED TO DEPARTMENT CONCERNED/CONCLUDED.	
	Toronto 24-9-41 MJG/	
	(F.W.Schutz) Insp., for O.C. "O" Div., A.O.D.	
DIARY DATE		
SET FOR.....		
FILE NUMBERS, HEADING AND MARGINAL REFERENCE ARE TO BE PROPERLY FILLED IN.		

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-10
ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
HEADQUARTERS

OUR FILE NO. 41 D 1074-3-E-35

OTTAWA, September 29, 1941.

YOUR FILE NO.

[Signature]
Referred by direction of The Commissioner, Royal Canadian
Mounted Police, Ottawa.

TO:

The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

GAV/JB



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ESTABLISHED 1909

TELEPHONE METCALF 6200

QUEEN ALEXANDRA SANATORIUM

ESTABLISHED AND OPERATED BY
THE LONDON HEALTH ASSOCIATION

COLONEL IBBOTSON LEONARD, D.S.O., PRESIDENT
LT. COL. GORDON J. INGRAM, VICE-PRESIDENT
T. W. MCFARLAND, VICE-PRESIDENT



E. V. BUCHANAN, HONORARY SECRETARY
R. L. WHITMAN, HONORARY TREASURER
D. W. CROMBIE, M.D., C.M., M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P.,
SUPERINTENDENT

LONDON, ONTARIO

September 15th, 1941

Dr. T. Jamieson,
Muncey, Ontario

Dear Dr. Jamieson:

Re: Lindley French, Muncey, Ont. Age 12 yrs.

The above noted patient of yours was examined at chest clinic held at Victoria Hospital on September 9th, 1941. This is a routine chest examination preliminary to entrance to Indian Residential School.

There is no known contact with tuberculosis.

This child had measles at the age of nine years - made an uneventful recovery.

Family History: Essentially negative.

Physical examination reveals a moderately well nourished young Indian male of a good color. Tonsils are not enlarged. Cervical glands not palpable.

Chest examination is essentially negative.

X-ray examination of the chest shows calcified scars both lungs indicating old tuberculous foci. There is no evidence of any active pulmonary tuberculosis at the present time.

Impression: Childhood type tuberculosis, healed.

We trust this report is satisfactory and thank you for referring this patient to us.

Yours very truly,

S. L. B. Miller, M.D.
For Superintendent

SJCM/HB

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

August 20 1934

832

Indian name of child.....
English name Lenley French
Age 12 yrs. - born June 18th 1929
Name of Band Chippewas of Thames
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No.....
Mother's full name and No. Mrs. Wilbert Henry nee Susan French
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health good
Religion Anglican
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended Back Settlement Indian day school for 5 years

Mrs Wilbert Henry
(Signature of ~~father~~ mother)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Mary E. Shaw Rg. D. M. W. McCracken
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Acting Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Caradoc Band Chippewa Band of Thamer
 Child's name Linley French Age 12 Weight 89 lbs.
 Height 5 ft. Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 78 Temperature 98.8 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Aug 29/41 Time of day 3 P.M.

W. V. V. Gardy M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

ESTABLISHED 1909

TELEPHONE METCALF 6200

QUEEN ALEXANDRA SANATORIUM

ESTABLISHED AND OPERATED BY
THE LONDON HEALTH ASSOCIATION

COLONEL ISSOTSON LEONARD, D.S.O., PRESIDENT
LT. COL. GORDON J. INGRAM, VICE-PRESIDENT
T. W. MCFARLAND, VICE-PRESIDENT



E. V. BUCHANAN, HONORARY SECRETARY
R. L. WHITMAN, HONORARY TREASURER
D. W. CROMBIE, M.D., C.M., M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P.,
SUPERINTENDENT

LONDON, ONTARIO

September 11th, 1941

Dr. T. Jamieson
Muncey
Ontario

Dear Dr. Jamieson:

Re: Fraleigh Hill, age ¹⁰
Muncey

The above noted boy was examined at the Victoria Hospital Chest Clinic on August 28th, 1941, as a contact case with brother who was discharged from Sanatorium in April 1941.

This boy gives a history of having had influenza at five years. No symptoms at the present time.

On examination - Temperature 98.2, pulse 80, weight 55 lbs. Nothing abnormal was found on examination of the chest.

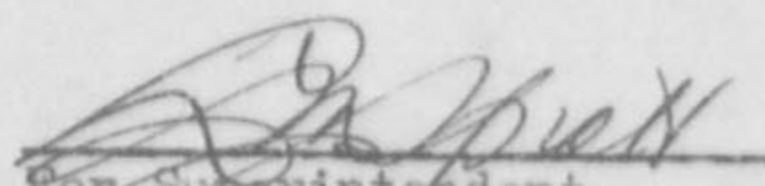
Result of the intracutaneous test - not available.

X-ray of August 28, 1941, Victoria Hospital -
Opinion - The appearance of the lower portion of the right lung suggests a previous inflammatory process, probably non-specific. Is there a history of a previous pneumonia? - (Signed - W. W. Bryan, M.D.)

We were unable to find any evidence of tuberculosis on examination of this patient.

We trust this report will be satisfactory to you.

Yours very truly,


For Superintendent

LMS/F.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Muncey, Ont. August 25 1934

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the *Mount Elgin Indian* Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name *Franklin Hill*
Age *10 yrs. born April 10th 1931*
Name of Band *Ojibwas of Thames*
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. *Henry Hill*
Mother's full name and No. *deceased*
Parents living or dead *father living*
State of child's health *good*
Religion *Baptist*
Does applicant speak English? *very little*
Previously attended..... school for *0* years

Henry Hill
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* *Mary E. Shore Reg. N. M. W. McCracken*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Acting Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Caradoc Band Onaida of Hi Thomas
 Child's name Fraser Hill Age 10 Weight 53
 Height 3 ft 9 1/2 in Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 84 Temperature 98.6 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no Wass. neg.

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Aug 29/41

Time of day 3:30 P.m.

W. V. V. Hardy M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

ESTABLISHED 1909

TELEPHONE METCALF 6200

QUEEN ALEXANDRA SANATORIUM

ESTABLISHED AND OPERATED BY
THE LONDON HEALTH ASSOCIATION

COLONEL IBBOTSON LEONARD, D.S.O., PRESIDENT
LT. COL. GORDON J. INGRAM, VICE-PRESIDENT
T. W. McFARLAND, VICE-PRESIDENT



E. V. BUCHANAN, HONORARY SECRETARY
R. L. WHITMAN, HONORARY TREASURER
D. W. CROMBIE, M.D., C.M., M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P.,
SUPERINTENDENT

LONDON, ONTARIO

July 17th, 1941

Dr. T. Jamieson
Muncey
Ontario

Dear Dr. Jamieson:

Re: David Beeswax, age 12
Melbourne

The above noted boy was examined at the Victoria Hospital Chest Clinic on July 8th, 1941.

This child has been in good health. No respiratory illnesses.

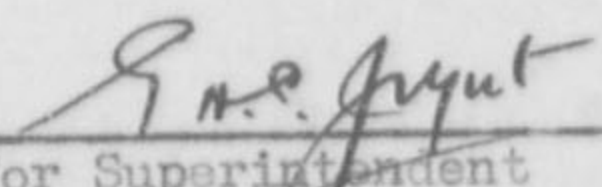
Physical Examination - Temperature 99.2, pulse 100, respirations 20, weight 82 lbs. He appears well developed and well nourished.

Chest - nothing abnormal found.

An intracutaneous tuberculin test was done but no report has been received, as yet.

We were unable to detect any evidence of pulmonary disease on examination of this boy. However, we would recommend that the intracutaneous tuberculin test be repeated.

Yours very truly,


For Superintendent

GHCI/F.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

Muncy, Ont. August 25 1934

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name David Beesway
Age 12 yrs. (born June 30th 1929)
Name of Band Chippewas of Thames
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. David Beesway
Mother's full name and No. Mrs. Mary Beesway
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health good
Religion United Church
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended Bear Creek Indian day school for 6 years

Mrs David Beesway
(Signature of father)
mother

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Mary E. Shore Rg. N.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

M. W. McCracken
Acting Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Paradise Band Chippawa of Thames
 Child's name David Beowase Age 12 Weight 88 lbs
 Height 4 ft - 8 ins Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 86 Temperature 98.8 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no Wass. neg.

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Aug 25-41 Time of day 3.45 P.M.

W. H. V. Hardy M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

ESTABLISHED 1909

TELEPHONE METCALF 6200

QUEEN ALEXANDRA SANATORIUM

ESTABLISHED AND OPERATED BY
THE LONDON HEALTH ASSOCIATION

COLONEL ISSOTSON LEONARD, D.S.O., PRESIDENT
LT. COL. GORDON J. INGRAM, VICE-PRESIDENT
T. W. MCFARLAND, VICE-PRESIDENT



E. V. BUCHANAN, HONORARY SECRETARY
R. L. WHITMAN, HONORARY TREASURER
D. W. CROMBIE, M.D., C.M., M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P.,
SUPERINTENDENT

LONDON, ONTARIO

July 17th, 1941

Dr. T. Jamieson
Muncey
Ontario

Dear Dr. Jamieson:

Re: George Beeswax, age 9
Melbourne

The above noted child was examined at the Victoria Hospital Chest Clinic on July 8th, 1941, as a contact case.

The mother states he has an occasional cold, otherwise has been quite well.

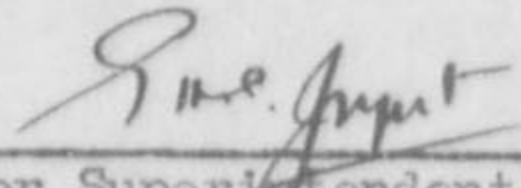
Physical Examination - Temperature 99.1, pulse 112, respirations 20, weight 65 lbs. He is moderately well nourished.

Chest - nothing abnormal found.

Tuberculin skin test negative.

We were unable to detect any tuberculous disease in this child's chest at this examination.

Yours very truly,


For Superintendent

GHCJ/F.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Muncy, Ont. August 25 1934

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name George Beeswax
Age 9 yrs. (born June 7th, 1932)
Name of Band Chippewas of Thames
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. David Beeswax
Mother's full name and No. Mrs. Mary Beeswax
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health good
Religion United Church
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended Bear Creek school for 2 1/2 years

Mrs David Beeswax

(Signature of father)

mother

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Mary E. Shaw Rq. 12
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

M. W. McCracken
acting Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Caradoc Band Chippawa of Thames
 Child's name George Benson Age 10 9 Weight 60 lbs.
 Height 4 ft. 2 in. Is child undernourished? Slightly Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them boy few pounds
underweight but very active and
should be accepted Correction
I find out child is but nine yrs
old instead of ten. so his weight
is correct.
 Pulse rate 88 Temperature 98.8 If feverish, from what cause?
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?
 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no Wass. neg.
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning
 Date Aug 25/41 Time of day 3.30. P. m

M. V. V. Gandy M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

QUEEN ALEXANDRA SANATORIUMESTABLISHED AND OPERATED BY
THE LONDON HEALTH ASSOCIATIONCOLONEL IBBOTSON LEONARD, D.S.O., PRESIDENT
LT. COL. GORDON J. INGRAM, VICE-PRESIDENT
T. W. MCFARLAND, VICE-PRESIDENTE. V. BUCHANAN, HONORARY SECRETARY
R. L. WHITMAN, HONORARY TREASURER
D. W. CROMBIE, M.D., C.M., M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P.,
SUPERINTENDENT

LONDON, ONTARIO

August 23rd, 1941

Dr. T. Jamieson
Muncey
Ontario

Dear Dr. Jamieson:

Re: Gerald Fisher, age 12
Oneida Reserve

The above named boy was examined at the Victoria Hospital Chest Clinic on August 14th, 1941, Has had no recent respiratory illnesses and feels well.

Family History -- Mother alive and well. One sister and one brother alive and well.

Previous Illnesses - Measles at four years of age, whooping cough at five years of age.

Physical Examination - Well developed, well nourished. Weight 72 lbs.

Chest - Nothing abnormal found.

Intracutaneous tuberculin test - no report. Kahn test - no report.

X-ray of August 15/41 - Opinion - Old scars both hila indicating old tuberculous foci. There is no evidence of any active parenchymatous pulmonary tuberculosis at the present time. (Signed - W.W.Bryan, M.D.)

We were unable to detect any active tuberculous disease in this boy's chest at this examination.

We trust this report will be satisfactory to you.

Yours very truly,

For Superintendent

GHCJ/F.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

● APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the Muncy, Ontario 1931
Mount Elgin Institute Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines
and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Gerald Ray Fisher (illegitimate)
Age 12 born June 23rd, 1929
Name of Band Chippawa of Thames
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No.....
Mother's full name and No. Edna Fisher
Parents living or dead Mother living
State of child's health Good
Religion United
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended Onida No 3 school for 5 years

Ernest W. Ginkham
(Signature of father)
Guardian

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to
the parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child,
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Mary E. Shaw R. G. D.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

M. W. McCracken
Acting Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Caradoc Band Chippawa of Thames
 Child's name Gerald Ray Fisher Age 12 Weight 75 lbs.
 Height 4 ft 9 in. Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 98 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no. Wass. neg.

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 2-41 Time of day 10.30 a.m.

T. J. Jannini M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

ESTABLISHED 1909

TELEPHONE METCALF 6200

QUEEN ALEXANDRA SANATORIUM

ESTABLISHED AND OPERATED BY
THE LONDON HEALTH ASSOCIATION

COLONEL IBBOTSON LEONARD, D.S.O., PRESIDENT
LT. COL. GORDON J. INGRAM, VICE-PRESIDENT
T. W. MCFARLAND, VICE-PRESIDENT



E. V. BUCHANAN, HONORARY SECRETARY
R. L. WHYMAN, HONORARY TREASURER
D. W. CROMBIE, M.D., C.M., M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P.,
SUPERINTENDENT

LONDON, ONTARIO August 27th, 1941

Dr. T. Jamieson,
Muncey, Ontario

Dear Dr. Jamieson:

Re: Martha Dolson, Children's Aid Society, St. Thomas,
Aged 11 years.

The above noted patient was examined at chest clinic held at Victoria Hospital on August 21st, 1941.

There is no history of contact with tuberculosis. This is a routine examination preparatory to entrance to Indian Residential School.

This child gives no complains or symptoms referably to the chest.

Past Illnesses: Pertussis at aged ten - no complications; measles at eleven - eyes affected afterwards. Tonsillitis on several occasions; recurrent cervical adenitis; frequent chest colds which are difficult to clear up.

Family History: Father unknown. Mother living and well; four sisters living and well, one sister died - cause unknown. Five brothers living and well.

Physical examination reveals a moderately well nourished young female Indian child, aged 11, showing good nutrition and a fair color.

Examination of the chest reveals good expansion. Breath sounds are clear. A few moist rales are heard at the right base posteriorly where there is some impairment of resonance.

X-ray examination shows no evidence of any active pulmonary tuberculosis of bronchiectasis.

Opinion: This is a normal chest.

We trust this report is satisfactory and thank you for referring this patient to us.

Yours very truly,

L. B. Miller, M.D.
For Superintendent

SJCM/HB

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 21 1934

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Mount Elgin Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Martha Harriett Dalton
Age 11 yrs born October 26-1929
Name of Band.....
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No.....
Mother's full name and No. Emily Dalton
Parents living or dead.....
State of child's health.....
Religion Protestant
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended Aylmer public school for 3 years

O. L. Crutcher Supt.
(Signature of father)
Children's Aid Society

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Mary S. Shore Reg. N. M. W. McCracken
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Acting Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Band
 Child's name Martha Nelson Age 11 Weight 71
 Height 4' 8 1/2 Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? Any defect of vision? glasses
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? Inguinal enlarged
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 100 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Aug 21/41 Time of day 5 P.M.

M. B. Ryckman
 M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

ESTABLISHED 1909

TELEPHONE METCALF 6200

QUEEN ALEXANDRA SANATORIUM

ESTABLISHED AND OPERATED BY
THE LONDON HEALTH ASSOCIATION

COLONEL. IBBOTSON LEONARD, D.S.O., PRESIDENT
LT. COL. GORDON J. INGRAM, VICE-PRESIDENT
T. W. MCFARLAND, VICE-PRESIDENT



E. V. BUCHANAN, HONORARY SECRETARY
R. L. WHITMAN, HONORARY TREASURER
D. W. CROMBIE, M.D., C.M., M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P.,
SUPERINTENDENT

LONDON, ONTARIO

August 7th, 1941

Dr. T. Jamieson
Muncey
Ontario

Dear Dr. Jamieson:

Re: Rudolph (Ruddy) Day, age 10 //

The above noted boy was examined at the Victoria Hospital Chest Clinic on July 22nd, 1941.

This child has no symptoms at present. Examined as routine measure prior to entering school. He has had no past illnesses.

Physical examination - Nothing abnormal found. Chest is clear.

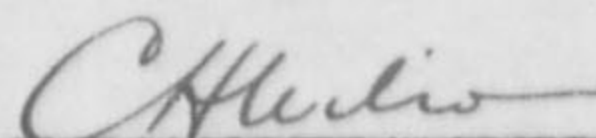
Intracutaneous test - negative

X-ray shows no evidence of active pulmonary disease.

We would suggest repeat of x-ray and intracutaneous test in one year.

We trust this report will be satisfactory to you.

Yours very truly,


For Superintendent

CW/F.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

July 23

1931

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Rudolph Day
Age 11
Name of Band Unida of Thomas
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Harvey Day
Mother's full name and No. Dorothy Johnson
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health good
Religion Baptist
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended County school, Belmont school for 4 years

Mrs. Betty Day

(Signature of father)

Mother

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Mary E. Shore Reg. N. M. W. McCracken
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Acting Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Caradoc Band Omida of the Thorne
 Child's name Rudy Day Age 10 Weight 73 1/2 lbs.
 Height 4' 7 3/4" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? Masillary
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them Masillary slightly enlarged
size of almond nut not tender some carious
teeth.
 Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no, X Ray neg. Tuberculin neg.
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?
 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no. Wass. neg.
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning
 Date July 22. 41 Time of day 2 p.m.
T. J. Tomlinson M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

QUEEN ALEXANDRA SANATORIUMESTABLISHED AND OPERATED BY
THE LONDON HEALTH ASSOCIATIONCOLONEL IBBOTSON LEONARD, D.S.O., PRESIDENT
LT. COL. GORDON J. INGRAM, VICE-PRESIDENT
T. W. MCFARLAND, VICE-PRESIDENTE. V. BUCHANAN, HONORARY SECRETARY
R. L. WHITMAN, HONORARY TREASURER
D. W. CROMBIE, M.D., C.M., M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P.,
SUPERINTENDENT

LONDON, ONTARIO

August 7th, 1941

Dr. T. Jamieson
Muncey
Ontario

Dear Dr. Jamieson:

Re: Molly Day, age 8.

The above noted child was examined at the Victoria Hospital Chest Clinic on July 22nd, 1941.

This child had measles at age three, lasting three weeks, followed by pneumonia lasting one month. Had pleurisy at age five which she states persisted for one year. Also had enlarged glands at that time. She had tonsillitis at age six with good recovery.

Present Symptoms - Patient has had a cough for one week, accompanied by clearing of the throat. She has had slight loss of weight and loss of strength. Complains of pain right side of chest.

Intracutaneous tuberculin test - positive.

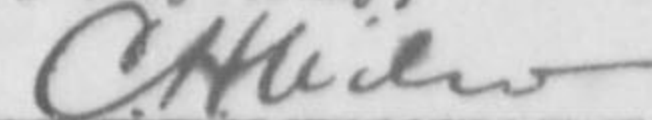
Physical Examination - Looks fairly well. No abnormal findings in the chest.

X-ray report shows nothing abnormal.

Conclusion - We would advise that this patient be again x-rayed in six months' time. It would be satisfactory for her to attend school the coming year.

We trust this report will be satisfactory to you.

Yours very truly,


For Superintendent

CW/F.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

July 23

1941

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child Mary
English name Molly Day
Age 8
Name of Band Ojibwa
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid _____
Father's full name and No. Harvey Day
Mother's full name and No. Dorothy Johnson
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health good
Religion Baptist
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended County School, Belmont, school for 2 years

Mrs. Dorothy Day
(Signature of ~~father~~ mother)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Mary E. Shore Reg. D. M. W. McCreacher
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Acting Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Canada Band Unida
 Child's name Molly Day Age 8 Weight 65 lbs.
 Height 4' 5" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? 20 20
20 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? maxillary
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them maxillary glands left-
size of almond nut, carious with.
 Pulse rate 84 Temperature 99 If feverish, from what cause? acute Bronchitis
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no X Ray. neg. Tuberculin Test Pos.
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?
 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no Wass. neg.
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning
Very poor vision in both eyes. should have
glasses. To be examined at Chest Clinic
in 6 mos. time
 Date July 22nd /41 Time of day 2.30 p.m.

T. J. Jamieson M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

ESTABLISHED 1909

TELEPHONE METCALF 6200

QUEEN ALEXANDRA SANATORIUM

ESTABLISHED AND OPERATED BY
THE LONDON HEALTH ASSOCIATION

COLONEL ISBOTSON LEONARD, D.S.O., PRESIDENT
LT. COL. GORDON J. INGRAM, VICE-PRESIDENT
T. W. MCFARLAND, VICE-PRESIDENT



E. V. BUCHANAN, HONORARY SECRETARY
R. L. WHITMAN, HONORARY TREASURER
D. W. CROMBIE, M.D., C.M., M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P.,
SUPERINTENDENT

LONDON, ONTARIO

August 7th, 1941

Dr. T. Jamieson
Muncey
Ontario

Dear Dr. Jamieson:

Re: Helen Day, age 6

The above noted child was examined at the Victoria Hospital Chest Clinic on July 22nd, 1941.

This child has no symptoms at present and was examined as routine measure prior to entering school.

Past Illnesses - Measles at four, lasting one month. Scarlet fever at age four, following measles. She had influenza at five, lasting two weeks, from which she made good recovery. Appendectomy at four.

Physical Examination - Nothing abnormal was found. Chest is clear.

X-ray report revealed no evidence of active parenchymatous tuberculosis.

Intracutaneous test - no report.

We would suggest repeat of intracutaneous test and x-ray on this child in one year.

We trust this report will be satisfactory to you.

Yours very truly,

For Superintendent

CW/F.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

July 23rd

1934/1

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Kelen Day
Age 6
Name of Band Annada of Thames
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Harvey Day
Mother's full name and No. Dorothy Day
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Fair
Religion Baptist
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended County School, Belmont school for 1 years

Mrs. Dorothy Day

(Signature of Father) Mother

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Mary S. Shore Reg. N. M. W. McCracken
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Caradoc Band Arvida of Thomas
 Child's name Helon Day Age 6 Weight 46 1/2 lb.
 Height 3 ft. 6 1/2 in. Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 88 Temperature 99.2 If feverish, from what cause? Bronchitis

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no X-Ray neg. Tuberculin test neg.
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no Wass. neg.

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date July 22nd - 41 Time of day 3 p.m.

T. J. Jamieson M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

ESTABLISHED 1909

TELEPHONE METCALF 6200

QUEEN ALEXANDRA SANATORIUM

ESTABLISHED AND OPERATED BY
THE LONDON HEALTH ASSOCIATION

COLONEL IBBOTSON LEONARD, D.S.O., PRESIDENT
LT. COL. GORDON J. INGRAM, VICE-PRESIDENT
T. W. MCFARLAND, VICE-PRESIDENT



E. V. BUCHANAN, HONORARY SECRETARY
R. L. WHITMAN, HONORARY TREASURER
D. W. CROMBIE, M.D., C.M., M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P.,
SUPERINTENDENT

LONDON, ONTARIO

September 11th, 1941

Dr. T. Jamieson
Muncey
Ontario

Dear Dr. Jamieson:

Re: Donald Hill, age 8,⁹
Southwold

The above noted child was examined at the Victoria Hospital Chest Clinic on August 26th, 1941.

No contact with tuberculosis was established.

There is no history of previous illness and no symptoms at the present time.

Physical Examination - Temperature 100, pulse 96, weight 59½ lbs. A few rales are heard at the right base anteriorly.

Intracutaneous tuberculin test - Positive.

X-ray of August 28th, 1941 - Victoria Hospital

Opinion - Old tuberculous lesions adjacent to both hila. I would question active zones of infiltration in the right upper medial lung, and in the lower left lung at the present time. (Signed W. W. Bryan, M.D.)

I believe that it would be all right for this lad to attend Residential School although the x-ray is questionable. The condition is probably non tuberculous. We would recommend that he have another examination in three months' time.

We trust this report will be satisfactory to you.

Yours very truly,


For Superintendent

LMS/F.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

Murray, Ont. Sept 1st 1941

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Mount Elgin Institute Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Donald Hill
Age 9 Born April 7th 1932
Name of Band Onondaga of Thames
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Illegitimate child
Mother's full name and No. Mabel Hill
Parents living or dead Mother living
State of child's health good
Religion Baptist
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended Onondaga No 3 school for 1 1/2 years

(Signature of father)

Mother

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Mary E. Shore Reg. P.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Mabel Hill
M. W. MacEachern
Acting Indian Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Caradoc Band Unida of Thames
 Child's name Donald Hill Age 8 Weight 58 1/2 lbs.
 Height 4 ft 2 ins Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 86 Temperature 100 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no. See chest clinic Reps
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? was neg

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Chronic mild inflammation in lung base
needs to be reexamined in 1 month
The condition is probably non-tuberculous

Date Sept 2 Time of day

T. J. Jamieson M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

ESTABLISHED 1909

TELEPHONE METCALF 6200

QUEEN ALEXANDRA SANATORIUM

ESTABLISHED AND OPERATED BY
THE LONDON HEALTH ASSOCIATION

COLONEL IBBOTSON LEONARD, D.S.O., PRESIDENT
LT. COL. GORDON J. INGRAM, VICE-PRESIDENT
T. W. MCFARLAND, VICE-PRESIDENT



E. V. BUCHANAN, HONORARY SECRETARY
R. L. WHITMAN, HONORARY TREASURER
D. W. CROMBIE, M.D., C.M., M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P.,
SUPERINTENDENT

LONDON, ONTARIO

September 11th, 1941

Dr. T. Jamieson
Muncey
Ontario

Dear Dr. Jamieson:

Re: Patsy Ann Hill, age 10
Muncey

The above noted girl was examined at the Victoria Hospital Chest Clinic on July 31st, before entrance to Residential School.

She had measles in early childhood. Tonsils and adenoids removed in early childhood.

No contact with tuberculosis established.

Nothing abnormal found on examination of the chest.

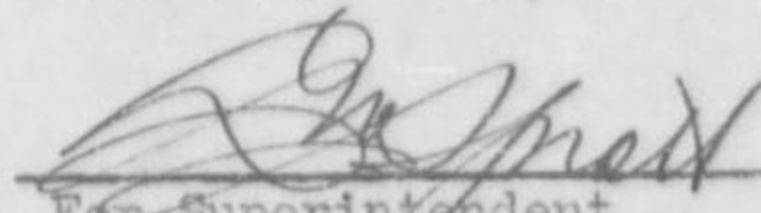
Intracutaneous tuberculin test - negative.

X-Ray of August 6th, 1941, Victoria Hospital - Opinion - "Cervical ribs. No evidence of any active parenchymatous pulmonary tuberculosis. Peribronchitis. (Signed - W. W. Bryan, M.D.)

We believe that this girl has an apparently healthy chest.

We trust this report will be satisfactory to you.

Yours very truly,


For Superintendent

LMS/F.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

July 30

1934

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Petricia Hill
Age 10
Name of Band Unida of Thomas
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Elig Trimali
Mother's full name and No. Mabel Hill
Parents living or dead Mother living
State of child's health.....
Religion Baptist
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended Bellavance, St. Thomas school for 1 1/2 years

Mabel Hill
(Signature of father) Mother

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Mary E. Shore Reg. N. M. W. McCracken
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Acting Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Carleton Place Band Oneida
 Child's name Patricia Hill Age 10 Weight 72
 Height 54 inches Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? yes
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? Has congenital
lesions treated

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Defective vision both eyes. Three carious teeth
small cavities should be filled.

Date July 30 - 41 Time of day 11.15 A.M.

T. J. Jamieson M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 29

Muncey, Ontario,
October 2nd, 1941.

Dear Sir:

Please find enclosed application for admission and physical examination forms for children of Caradoc Agency who have been placed in Mount Elgin Indian Residential School and for whose admission I request Departmental approval.

All of these children have been examined for tuberculosis and their reports are attached to their signed application forms.

✓ Patricia Hill, 10 yrs. old, illegitimate daughter of Mabel Hill, Oneida of Thames Band. This girl was formerly in Mount Elgin School but was discharged due to sickness. She was readmitted to the school on September 2nd, 1941.

✓ Donald Hill, 9 yrs. old, illegitimate son of Mabel Hill, Oneida of Thames Band, was admitted to the school early in September, 1941.

✓ Helen Day, 6 yrs. old, daughter of Harvey Day of the Oneida Band, was admitted on September 2nd, 1941. This child was formerly resident in St. Thomas, Ontario, at the Children's Aid Society and in this connection I would refer you to Departmental letter 32-0-10 of July 29th and Mr. Moore's reply of July 31st, 1941.

✓ Molly Day, 8 yrs. old, daughter of Harvey Day of the Oneida Band, was admitted on September 2nd, 1941, under the same conditions as those of Helen Day above.

✓ Rudolph Day, aged 11 yrs. is the son of Harvey Day of the Oneida Band who was admitted to residential school on September 2nd, 1941, under same conditions as those of Molly and Helen Day above.

✓ Martha Harriet Dolson, aged 11 yrs. is the illegitimate daughter of Mrs. Dan Dolson Sr. of the Muncey of the Thames Band who was admitted to residential school on Sept. 2nd. This girl was formerly under the care of the Children's Aid in St. Thomas and her admission was mentioned in Mr. Moore's letter of July 31st, 1941.

✓ Gerald Ray Fisher, aged 12, is the illegitimate daughter of Edna Fisher. This child was previously cared for by Enos W. Ninham of the Oneida Band but Ninham on account of illness was unable to look after the child properly and it was admitted to residential school on September 2nd, 1941.

Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

George.....

encls.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(2)

George Beeswax, aged 9 yrs. is the son of David Beeswax of the Chippewas of the Thames Band who was admitted to Mt. Elgin School on September 1st, 1941. This Indian has a large family and to assist him in properly caring for his children I placed two of them in the school.

David Beeswax, aged 12 yrs. is the son of David Beeswax of the Chippewas of the Thames Band who was admitted to residential school on September 1st, 1941, under conditions the same as outlined in the case of George Beeswax above.

Fraleigh Hill, aged 10, is the son of Henry Hill of the Oneida of the Thames Band. This child was being badly neglected by the father and I therefore had him medically examined and placed in Mt. Elgin on September 15th, 1941.

Lenley French, aged 12 yrs. is the son of Mrs. Wilbert Henry nee Susan French. Mrs. Henry married again and has a very large family and to assist her I placed her son in the school on October 1st, 1941. This child is a member of the Chippewas of the Thames Band of Caradoc Agency.

There are still three or four children of this Agency who I intend to place in the school but their medical reports have not yet been obtained. These will be forwarded along with applications if the children are admitted.

I would recommend that the Department approve of the admission of all of the above named children as they are all needy cases and it will be to their advantage to receive training in the residential school.

Your obedient servant,

M. W. McCracken

M. W. McCracken, In Charge
Caradoc Agency.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



7-0-10-1

CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

World Wide Communications

W.D. NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER OF COMMUNICATIONS, MONTREAL

NA141 29 DL GET REPLY 2 EXTRA

1941 OCT 7 PM 12 27

LONDON ONT 7 1216P

INDIAN DEPT

407

OTTAWA

COULD YOU RELEASE LEVI HILL FROM MOUNTINGIN INSTITUTE MUNCEY HAVE
WORK FOR HIM AT HOME AS HE WOULD BE MORE SATISFIED AND NOT RUN
AWAY FROM MOUNTINGIN

MRS ANNIE HILL MUNCEY ONT.

B

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-10

Ottawa,
October 7, 1941.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 2nd instant you may inform the Principal of the Mount Elgin Residential School that the admission of the following pupils is approved:

Patricia Hill
Donald Hill
Helen Day
Molly Day
Rudolph Day
Martha Harriet Dolson

Gerald Ray Fisher
George Beeswax
David Beeswax
Fraleigh Hill
Lenley French

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. M.W. McCracken,
In Charge Indian Agency,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-10

Ottawa,
October 7, 1941.

Reverend Sir:

I am in receipt of the following
telegram from Mrs. Annie Hill, Muncey,
Ontario:

COULD YOU RELEASE LEVI HILL FROM MOUNT ELGIN
INSTITUTE MUNCEY HAVE WORK FOR HIM AT HOME AS
HE WOULD BE MORE SATISFIED AND NOT RUN AWAY
FROM MOUNT ELGIN

Please let me have a recommendation
from you regarding the best action to take in
regard to this boy.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. O.B. Strapp,
Principal,
Mount Elgin Residential School,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

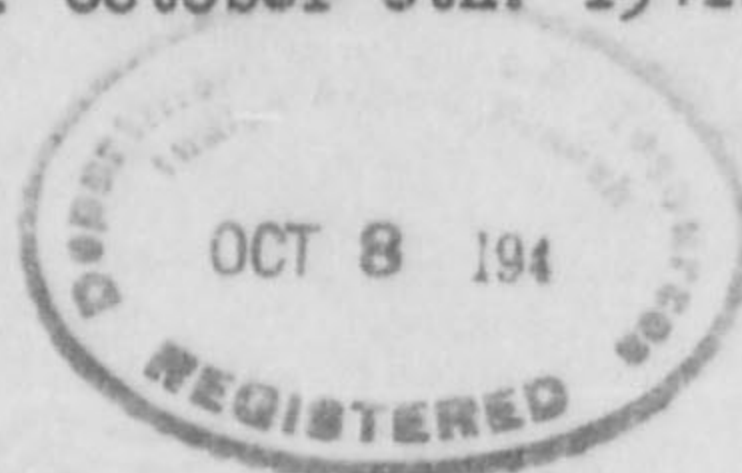
OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

7-0-10
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

Chippewa Hill, Ont. October 6th. 1941.



Robertson
Sir,-

I have the honor to refer to Department letter NO. 7-0-10, dated September 24th. and to advise that the three Cook (Wahbegona) children were returned to the Mount Elgin Residential School on October 4th.

Your obedient servant,

Don. Robertson
Don. Robertson,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

Division "O"
Province Ontario.
Sub-Division
Detachment MUNCY.
Date Sept. 29th, 1941.

File References

Re: Levi HILL (Indian) Oneida Reserve, Ont.
Tony SUMMERS (Indian) Oneida Reserve, Ont.
Truants - Mt. Elgin Indian Residential
School - Muncey, Ontario.

28-9-41.

Headquarters

1. On this date I was informed by Rev. O.B. Strapp, Principal of the above mentioned school, that the above Indian boys had ran away from the school several days ago. Mr. Strapp further informed me that he was of the opinion that they would return voluntarily, but since they had not done so he requested that they be located and returned to the school.

Sub-Division

Detachment

2. Accompanied by S/Cst. E. Minhas, I immediately made a patrol of the Reserve, and the above boys were located at their respective homes on the Oneida Reserve, and returned to the school and handed over to Rev. O.B. Strapp.

29-9-41.

P. C. R.

First.

3. On this date I was again informed by Rev. Strapp, that these two boys had again run away. I immediately made a patrol to their homes, however, they were not located, and the patrol was continued to Southwold, Ontario, without finding any trace of the above truants.

4. Farther efforts to locate these truants will be made, and when they are located they will again be returned to the above school.

D.D. 29-10-41.

Expenses incurred.

S.U.I.

CARRIED FORWARD.

W.E. Needham Cst.
(W.E. Needham) Reg. No. 10945.
i/c Muncey Detachment.

THE COMMISSIONER:

FORWARDED. It would appear the above Indian youths are not overly fond of attending the Mt. Elgin Residential School at Muncey. Enquiries are continuing in an effort to locate and return them to the Rev. O.B. Strapp, Principal.

STILL UNDER INVESTIGATION.

Toronto

4-10-41

MJG:

D.D. 29-10-41.

(V.A.M. Kemp) Supt.,
Comdg. "O" Div.

File numbers must be quoted

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-10

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
HEADQUARTERS

OUR FILE NO. 41 D 1074-3-E-37

OTTAWA, October 7, 1941.

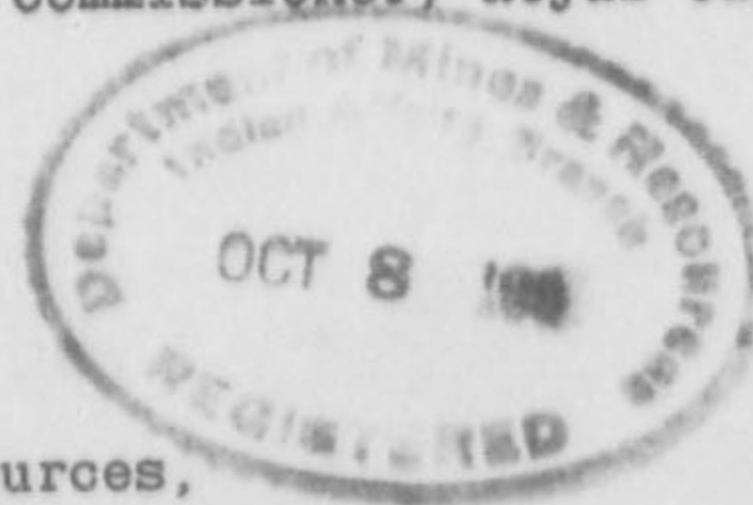
YOUR FILE NO. _____

Schroeder

Referred by direction of The Commissioner, Royal Canadian Mounted Police, Ottawa.

TO:

The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.



GAV/DK

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DIVISION FILE No. 41 T 1074-S/25.

F. 227

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

DIVISION
"O"

SUB-DIVISION

DETACHMENT
Owen Sound.

PROVINCE
Ontario.

DATE
Oct. 5th., 1941.

FILE REFERENCES

RE: **Alvina COOK (Indian) Saugeen Reserve, Ontario.
TRUANT from Mt. Elgin Indian Residential
School, Muncey, Ontario.**

HEADQUARTERS

SUB-DIVISION

DETACHMENT

P. C. R.

First.

A. R. V. No.

4-10-41.

1. On the 1st. inst. the Indian Agent of the Saugeen Indian Reserve communicated with this detachment advising that the above named was a truant from the Mt. Elgin Indian Residential school at Muncey, Ontario and requested that she be returned to the school by this Force.

2. In view of this request, on the 4th. inst. the writer patrolled to the Saugeen Reserve where the above named was located and taken into custody. That same date she was escorted, via detachment police car, back to Muncey, Ontario where she was handed over to the principal of the school.

INVESTIGATION COMPLETED.
EXPENSES TO BE INCLUDED ON
FORMS 93 FOR THE PERIOD.

A. H. Langille Cst.
A. H. Langille Reg. #10985.
I/C Owen Sound Detachment.

THE COMMISSIONER:

FORWARDED for your information.

HANDED TO DEPARTMENT CONCERNED/CONCLUDED.

Toronto
8-10-41
MJG:

(F.W.Schutz) Insp.,
for O.C. "O" Div., A.O.D.

DIARY DATE

ST FOR.....

FILE NUMBERS, HEADING AND MARGINAL REFERENCE ARE TO BE PROPERLY FILLED IN.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-070

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
HEADQUARTERS

OUR FILE NO. 41 D 1074-3-E-41

OTTAWA, October 11, 1941.

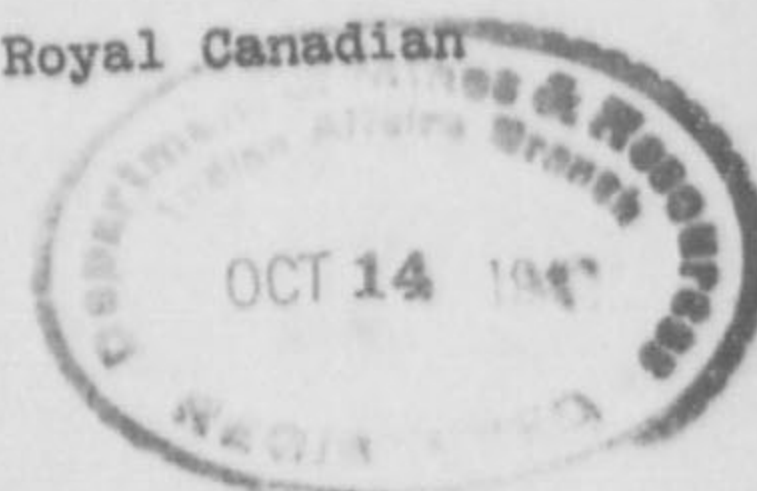
YOUR FILE NO. _____

[Handwritten signature]
Referred by direction of The Commissioner, Royal Canadian
Mounted Police, Ottawa.

TO:

The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

GAV/DK



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DIVISION FILE No. 41 T 1074-3/27.

P. 227

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

DIVISION
"O"

SUB-DIVISION

DETACHMENT
Owen Sound.

PROVINCE
Ontario.

DATE
Oct. 5th., 1941.

FILE REFERENCES

RE: Elijah COOK (Indian) Saugeen Reserve, Ont.
Truant from Mt. Elgin Indian Residential
School, Muncey, Ontario.

HEADQUARTERS

4-10-41.

1. On the 1st. inst. the Indian Agent of the Saugeen Indian Reserve communicated with this detachment advising that the above named was a truant from the Mt. Elgin Indian Residential school at Muncey, Ontario and requested that he be returned to the school by this Force.

SUB-DIVISION

2. In view of this request, on the 4th. inst. the writer patrolled to the Saugeen Reserve where the above named was located and taken into custody. That same date he was escorted, via detachment police car, back to Muncey, Ont. where he was handed over to the Principal of the school.

DETACHMENT

P. C. R.

INVESTIGATION COMPLETED.
EXPENSES NIL. TO BE INCLUDED ON
FORMS 93 FOR THE PERIOD.

First.

A. H. Langille Cst.
A. H. Langille Reg. #10985.
I/C Owen Sound Detachment.

A. R. V. No.

THE COMMISSIONER:

FORWARDED FOR YOUR INFORMATION.

HANDED TO DEPARTMENT CONCERNED/CONCLUDED

TORONTO
8-10-41
MJG:

(F.W. Schutz) Insp.,
for O.C. "O" Div., A.O.D.

DIARY DATE

SET FOR.....

FILE NUMBERS, HEADING AND MARGINAL REFERENCE ARE TO BE PROPERLY FILLED IN.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-10

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
HEADQUARTERS

OUR FILE NO. 41 D 1074-3-E-39

OTTAWA, October 11, 1941

YOUR FILE NO. _____

[Handwritten signature]

Referred by direction of The Commissioner, Royal Canadian
Mounted Police, Ottawa.



TO:

The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

GAV/DK

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DIVISION FILE No. 4111074-3/26.

P. 227

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

DIVISION **708** SUB-DIVISION DETACHMENT
Owen Sound.

PROVINCE **Ontario.** DATE
Oct. 5th., 1941.

FILE REFERENCES

RE: **John COOK (Indian) Saugeen Reserve, Ont.
TRUANT from Mt. Elgin Indian Residential
School, Muncey, Ontario.**

HEADQUARTERS

SUB-DIVISION

DETACHMENT

P. C. R.

First.

A. R. V. No.

4-10-41.

1. On the 1st. inst. the Indian Agent of the Saugeen Indian Reserve communicated with this detachment advising that the above named was a truant from the Mt. Elgin Indian Residential School at Muncey, Ont. and requested that he be returned to the school by this force.

2. In view of this request, on the 4th. inst. the above named was taken into custody by the writer at the Saugeen Reserve. That same date he was escorted via detachment police car, back to Muncey, Ont, where he was handed over to the principal of the Mt. Elgin Residential School.

INVESTIGATION COMPLETED.
HANDED OVER.
EXPENSES TO BE INCLUDED ON FORMS
93 FOR THE PERIOD.

A. H. Langille Cst.
A. H. Langille Reg. #10985.
I/C Owen Sound Detachment.

THE COMMISSIONER:

FORWARDED for your information.

HANDED TO DEPARTMENT CONCERNED/CONCLUDED

TORONTO
8-10-41
MJG:

(F.W.Schutz) Insp.,
for O.C. "O" Div., A.O.D.

DIARY DATE

SET FOR.....

FILE NUMBERS, HEADING AND MARGINAL REFERENCE ARE TO BE PROPERLY FILLED IN.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

7-0-10

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
HEADQUARTERS

OUR FILE NO. 41 D 1074-3-E-40

OTTAWA, October 11, 1941.

YOUR FILE NO. _____

[Handwritten signature]

Referred by direction of The Commissioner, Royal Canadian
Mounted Police, Ottawa.

TO:

The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.



GAV/DK

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

DIVISION
"O"

SUB-DIVISION

DETACHMENT
Owen Sound.PROVINCE
Ontario.DATE
Oct. 5th., 1941.

FILE REFERENCES

RE: Leo MARTIN (Indian) Cape Croker,
Ontario. Sec. 460 C. C. of C.
(OWEN SOUND DETACHMENT CASE)

HEADQUARTERS

SUB-DIVISION

DETACHMENT

P. C. R.

19-8-41.

A. R. V. No.

1. On the 28-8-41 Forms 264B in the above connection were submitted from this detachment and in the "Remarks" it was suggested that this boy be placed in one of the Indian Residential Schools. On the 27th. of September the Indian Agent of the Cape Croker Indian Reserve communicated with the writer when he advised that he had just received word from the Indian Affairs Branch to the effect that Leo Martin was to be placed at the Mohawk Indian Residential School at Brantford, Ontario. Mr. Tuffnell, the Indian Agent at Cape Croker requested that this matter be attended to by this Detachment.

2. Investigation revealed that since the above named was convicted at Wiarton, Ont. on the 26-8-41 he had left the Cape Croker Reserve and had gone to Honey Harbour, Ontario. When it was learned, beyond any reasonable doubt that Leo Martin would be found at the home of one Eli LAMREAN at Honey Harbour, in the p.m. of the 3rd. inst. a patrol was made from this detachment to Honey Harbour, Ont. where Martin was located and taken into custody. On that date he was escorted back as far as Owen Sound where he was lodged in the home of the Children's Aid Society for the night.

3. Between Sept. 27th. and Oct. 3rd. the Indian Agent of the Saugeen Reserve communicated with this detachment advising that there were three youngsters from that Reserve who were truants from the Mt. Elgin Residential School at Muncey, Ont. In view of this, it was decided to save considerable mileage by taking all four back in the same trip. Therefore, in the a.m. of the 4-10-41 the writer left this detachment, proceeded to the Saugeen Reserve where the three truants were taken into custody. From there the patrol was continued to Muncey and from that point to Brantford, Ont. when the above named was handed over to the proper authorities at the Mohawk School at approximately 11 p.m. on the 4-10-41.

CASE CONCLUDED.
EXPENSES TO BE INCLUDED ON FORMS
93 FOR THE PERIOD.

DIARY DATE

SET FOR.....

A. H. Langille Cst.
A. H. Langille Reg. # 10985.
I/C Owen Sound Detachment.

THE COMMISSIONER:
FORWARDED. CASE CONCLUDED.

TORONTO
9-10-41 D.

(V.A.M. Kemp) Supt.,
Comdg. "O" Div.

FILE NUMBERS, HEADING AND MARGINAL REFERENCE ARE TO BE PROPERLY FILLED IN.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-10

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
HEADQUARTERS

OUR FILE NO. 41 D 652-6-E-11

OTTAWA, October 14, 1941.

YOUR FILE NO. _____

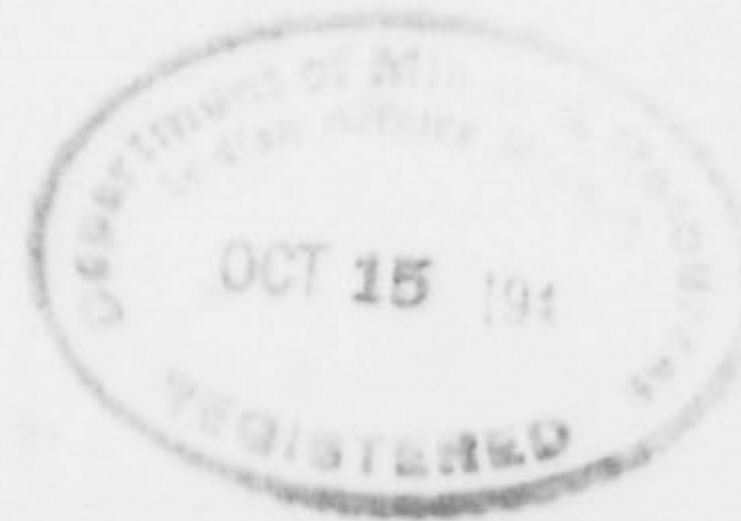
See below

Referred by direction of The Commissioner, Royal Canadian
Mounted Police, Ottawa.

TO:

The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

GAV/DK



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

M^t. ELGIN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

Recommendations For Discharge 19~~7~~1---

[illegible]

3, Volume 6209, file 468-1.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mt. ELGIN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

Recommendations For Discharge 19~~2~~1.

Enr'd. No.	Name.	Grade.	Agency.	Remarks.
1938	0830 Ina Henry	8	Canadoc	Employed in Domestic Service.
1939	0809 Shirley Horne	4	Canbrnawaga	Removed to Buffalo, U.S.A.
1940	0869 Fredrick Dostator	5	Canadoc	Unsatisfactory Conduct during holidays.
1932	706 Chester Ireland	8	Canadoc	Employed on Farm.
1932	709 Roy Shanks	7	Canadoc	Employed on Farm.
1934	732 Leonard Peters	8	Collwell	Removed to U.S.A.
1935	744 Donald Young	8	Canadoc	Employed on Farm.
1935	746 Maithland Homes	8	Malpob Island	Employed on Farm.
1935	754 Norman Ninken	8	Canadoc	Removed to U.S.A.
1936	762 Floyd Peters	5	Collwell	Removed to U.S.A.
1936	771 Kenneth Antons	7	Canadoc	Employed on Farm.

Volume 1116 468-10,1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mt. ELGIN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

Recommendations For Discharge 19~~8~~1...

Enr'd.	No.	Name.	Grade.	Agency.	Remarks.
1930	0709	Helen Schuyler	8	Canadoc.	Placed in position / Donated Service. September 21 st .
1931	0744	Gloria Fisher	8	Sarnia.	At request of parents.
1932	0746	Reina George	8	Kettle Point.	Employed in U.S.A.
1933	0748	Karen Fische	8	Malpoh Island.	Attending School in U.S.A.
1935	0779	Emma Gray	8	Sarnia	Employed in Donated Service.
1936	0796	Elizabeth Henry	6	Kettle Point.	Unsatisfactory Conduct during holidays.
1937	0803	Joyce Hutchinson	8	Canadoc.	At request of Grandparent. (Grandmother).
1937	0806	Dorothy Antone	7	Canadoc	Unsatisfactory Conduct during holidays.
1937	0814	Richard Fisher.	6	Canadoc	At request of Grandparent (Mother).
1937	0815	Eve Hamilton	8	Six Nations	Unsatisfactory Conduct during holidays.
1937	0818	Margaret Duxator	8	Canadoc	At request of father.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THE MOUNT ELGIN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

MUNCEY - ONTARIO

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THE UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA
REV. O. B. STRAPP, PRINCIPAL

Mr. Philip Phelan.
Chief. Training Division.
Indian Affairs Branch.
Ottawa.
Ont.

October 13th. 1941.

Dear Mr. Phelan;

I am enclosing herewith the returns for the quarter ending September 30th. 1941.

I beg to recommend the discharges as entered on the returns and shown on the discharge sheets.

The following pupils have been admitted as at the dates shown on the returns:-

0871 Orpha Silver. 0872 Pauline Commandant. 0873 Sylvia Bunce.
0874 Constance George. 0875 Eileen Bressette. 0876 Irene Bressette.
0877 Velma George. 0878 Helen George. 0879 Eunice George. 0880 Ida George.
0881 Mary Day. 0882 Helen Day. 0883 Martha Dolson. 0884 Sadie Powliss.
0885 Gertrude Soloman.

0803 Lorraine Hill readmitted following medical treatment.

816 Leslie Silver. 817 Carlton Silver. 818 Leonard Waukey. 819 Kenneth Commandant. 820 Sidney Commandant. 821 Beverly Young. 822 David Beeswax. 823 George Beeswax. 824 Earl Bressette. 825 James Henry. 826 Gerald Ninham. 827 Rudolph Day. 828 Harold George. 829 Freleigh Hill. 830 Donald Hill. 831 Charles Thompson. 832 Lenly French.

I am also enclosing herewith some application forms which were forwarded to me by Major E.P.Randle.

I remain,

Yours truly,

Olin B. Strapp.
Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 7-0-10

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
25-7

Muncey, Ontario,
October 7th, 1941.

Dear Sir:

In reporting matters of interest at the
Caradoc Agency during September I would advise as follows:

x

x

x

Repair work at the Indian day schools was
completed during September and the schools were ready for
the new term which began on October 1st. Mount Elgin Indian
Residential School was reopened on September 1st by the
Principal and eleven needy children from this Agency were
medically examined and admitted to the school during the
month.

x

x

x

The Secretary
Indian Affairs Branch
Ottawa.

M.W. McGraken,
In Charge, Caradoc Agency.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-10

THE MOUNT ELGIN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

MUNCEY - ONTARIO

MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THE UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA
REV. O. B. STRAPP, PRINCIPAL

See file

Mr. Philip Phelan.
Chief, Training Division.
Indian Affairs Branch.
Ottawa.
Ont.

October 14th, 1941.

7-0-10 Oct. 7th./41.

Dear Mr. Phelan;

In reply to your letter of the above noted date and file number would say that I have discussed this matter with Mr. McCracken in charge of the agency and we both feel that this boy should be returned to the school. Not only will it not be possible for his mother to find work for him but she will very soon need some financial help in order to feed and clothe him. He is only fourteen and therefore should be in school and not at work.

I would strongly recommend that the mother be instructed to return the boy to school and warned that if she harbors him she will make herself liable to prosecution.

I remain,

Yours truly,

O. B. Strapp
Principal.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6209, file 468-10, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6210)



File 468-11, part 1

Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Day School
- Vocational Training - Supplies - Ac-
counts - General Administration. 1940
- 1946.

File 468-11, part 2

Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Day School
- Vocational Training - Supplies - Ac-
counts. 1947 - 1949.

File 468-13, part 1

Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Residential
School - Medical Matters - Supplies - Ac-
counts - General Administration. 1933 -
1943.

File 468-14, part 1

Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Residential
School - Livestock. 1924 - 1945.

File 468-22, part 1

Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Residential
School - High School Entrance Centre.
1936 - 1945.

File 468-23, part 1

Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Residential
School - Deaths of Pupils. 1939 - 1944.

File 468-24, part 1

Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Residential
School - Audit Reports. 1935 - 1946.

File 468-29, part 1

Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Residential
School - Bus Driver - Salary & Expenses.
1946 - 1948.

File 468-29, part 2

Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Residential
School - Bus Driver - Salary & Expenses.
1946 - 1948.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 7-0-11

Department of Indian Affairs

192

MT. ELGIN RESIDENTIAL
SCHOOL

MANUAL TRAINING

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES—INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
NOT VALID UNLESS SIGNED BY THE REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

BRANCH Indian Affairs DATE Nov. 1, 1940

VOTE No. 222-75 YEAR 1940-1941

PRIMARY AND SUB ALLOTMENT.....11-999

TO THE COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY:—

AN ENCUMBRANCE CERTIFICATE IS REQUESTED FOR THE SERVICE ARTICLES DETAILED BELOW.

ACCOUNTS BRANCH

E. R. No. 1230
QUOTE THIS No. ON ALL VOUCHERS

AGENCY..... Est. 220

FILE NO. 7-0-11

DESCRIPTION OF CONTRACT, AGREEMENT, OR UNDERTAKING, IN RESPECT OF WHICH THE ENCUMBRANCE IS SOUGHT. (ATTACH EXPLANATORY DOCUMENTS IF, AND WHEN, NECESSARY.)

ESTIMATED
EXPENDITURE

To cover cost of special weaving course for Indian girls weaving, at Mt. Elgin Indian Residential School - October to March inclusive

\$	700	00
----	-----	----

HANDICRAFT

[illegible]

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY CERTIFICATE

FINAL ADJUSTMENT

RECOMMENDED

**CERTIFIED AS REQUIRED BY SECTION 29 (1)
OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT
ACT.**

VERIFIED
AND
ENTERED

LEDGERKEEPER

AUTHORIZED

EXPENDED

ADJUSTMENT

POSTED

DEBIT

CREDIT

APPROVED—

.....
HEAD OF BRANCH

DEPUTY MINISTER

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

LEDGERKEEPER

Form No. I.A. 528
R. 9773

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-11

Ottawa, January 16, 1941.

Dear Mr. Strapp:

As we are anxious to have as many accounts as possible paid up to date, I am writing to ask you to send the account for tuition (and materials) for the girls taking the special weaving course at the Mount Elgin Residential School. I should like the account to be made up to the end of January and sent in at your convenience.

When you are able to see that the girls will be in attendance until the end of March, will you also send in the accounts covering the months of February and March? I presume this account could be sent in by the last week in March.

Yours very truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. O. B. Strapp,
Principal,
Mount Elgin Indian Residential School,
Muncey, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-11

THE MOUNT ELGIN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

MUNCEY - ONTARIO

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THE UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA
REV. O. B. STRAPP, PRINCIPAL



Mr. Hoey

Mr. R.A. Hoey.
Supt. of Welfare & Training.
Indian Affairs Branch.
Ottawa.
Ont.

January 23rd. 1941.

File # 7-0-11
January 16th. 1941.

Dear Mr. Hoey;

Wm. Hoey

In reply to your letter of the above noted date and file number, I am enclosing the accounts for the pupils in the Weaving and Domestic Science Course for the months October 1940 to the end of January 1941.

I have been wondering whether anything could be done about providing small looms similar to the Guildcraft-Thackery Looms for the girls at the close of the course. These looms could be made up in our Manual Training shop but it would be necessary to purchase the combs from the Steel Heddle Coy. Montreal. The cost of the wood would be about \$5.00.

I have hesitated to take any action in this matter as I am not sure as to whether we might become involved in difficulties over patent rights with The Guild of All Arts from whom the original looms were purchased. I would appreciate very much your view on this matter as I feel that there would be a greater incentive for the girls to actually do some weaving after leaving us if they had a loom and a small supply of materiel.

I remain,

Yours truly,

O. B. Strapp
Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-11

Ottawa,
January 28, 1941.

Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 23rd instant suggesting that a loom be supplied to those who are graduating from the weaving and domestic science course at the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School.

Miss Moodie will be absent from the Department for a couple of weeks and I am not in a position to state definitely if the construction of the looms at the Mount Elgin School would be considered a violation of the patent rights of the Guild of All Arts. I will advise you later regarding this point. In the meantime I would like you to state if you recommend that all girls graduating from this course should be given a loom or just those who have done especially well. Our experience has been that even though looms are supplied the recipient has to purchase necessary yarn and that when supervision is removed their work is inclined to deteriorate.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. O.B. Strapp,
Principal,
Mount Elgin Indian Residential School,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO The Mount Elgin Indian Residential School.

Address Kumsey.

Ontario.

THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE	SERVICE			AMOUNT	
	From Vote "Promotion of Handicraft" <i>OK/m</i> <i>E.R. no. 1238</i>				
	NAME.	RESERVE.	ATTENDANCE		
	Alice Burgoyne.	Horaviam.	October 1st. to Nov. 30 2 mths. @ \$15.00 per mth.	30	00
			Material allowance 2 mths. @ 3.00	6	00
	Hazel Bronette.	Katiba Point.	Oct. 1st. to Jan. 31st.	60	00
			Material allowance 4 mths. @ 3.00	12	00
	Marjory Diabe.	Gaughawaga.	October 1st. to Jan. 31st.	60	00
			Material allowance 4 mths. @ 3.00	12	00
	Hemie Johnston.	Mad Lake.	Nov. 1st. to Jan. 31st.	45	00
			Material allowance 3 mths. @ 3.00	9	00
	Genivieve McCue.	Mad Lake.	Nov. 1st. to Jan. 31st.	45	00
			Material allowance 3 mths. @ 3.00	9	00
	Louise Williams.	Six Nations.	Nov. 1st. to Jan. 31st.	45	00
			Material allowance 3 mths. @ 3.00	9	00
	Mattie John.	Six Nations.	Nov. 1st. to Jan. 31st.	45	00
			Material allowance 3 mths. @ 3.00	9	00
	Tuition. Special Course in Weaving & Domestic Science.				
	TOTAL			\$354	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 8420

VOUCHER No.

Oliver B. Strapp
Principal.
DATE *January 23rd 1921*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-11
THE MOUNT ELGIN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

MUNCEY - ONTARIO

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THE UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA
REV. O. B. STRAPP, PRINCIPAL

Mr. R.A. Hoey.
Supt. of Welfare & Training.
Indian Affairs Branch.
Ottawa.
Ont.

March 5th. 1941.



Dear Mr. Hoey;

I am enclosing herewith the accounts for the weaving class as requested in your letter of the 16th. of January, file # 7-0-11.

In reply to your letter of the 28th. of January may I say that I think that it would be advisable to provide all the girls with looms because of the fact that only with considerable and continual practice will they become competent weavers.

A criticism which has filtered back to us through some of the people on this Agency is that the pupils who took the course last year did not have looms to do any work on after they completed their course and arrived at their homes. Of course I quite realize that after all only perhaps a small number of the girls who are trained will be ambitious enough to do good commercial work but I think that if a few looms were going into homes on different Reservations the general idea of reviving handicrafts would be given a boost and such things as runners etc. made with cotton carpet warp and using scraps of cotton materials as weft could be made for use in their homes, and no doubt there would be some sale for them locally.

If we are to do anything in this matter we should know as soon as possible, as two of the girls will complete their six months course at the end of this month.

I remain,

Yours truly,

Olivier B. Strapp.
Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-11

Ottawa, March 7, 1941.

Dear Mr. Strapp:

I have your letter of March 5, with account in connection with the weaving class.

With reference to your suggestion that looms should be supplied to the girls of this class, I am not convinced that this is a good thing to do, but as we cannot be certain the girls will neglect to use the looms until we give them the opportunity, I think we are justified in making the experiment when the class is made up of only six girls. This authorizes the expenditure of \$30 for the purchase of lumber, and my understanding is that you are willing to arrange to have the boys in the manual training shop make the looms without cost to the Department. If you will let me have the necessary information as to the size and measurement of steel combs required, we will order them from the Montreal Steel Heddle Company and have them sent to you at Muncey. Miss Moodie has mentioned that the cost of these combs, when buying six of them, should not exceed \$4.00 or \$5.00 each. In submitting your account please state on the voucher that payment is to be made from "Schools Vote" and refer to this letter as authority for expenditure for the lumber.

I shall be glad to hear from you at your earliest convenience regarding the specifications which should be included in our order for the combs.

Yours very truly,

Rev. O. B. Strapp,
Principal,
Mt. Elgin Indian Residential School,
Muncey, Ontario.

H. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-11
THE MOUNT ELGIN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

MUNCEY - ONTARIO

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THE UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA
REV. O. B. STRAPP, PRINCIPAL



March 13th. 1941.

1. *Redd*
2. *Miss M. Hoey*
Mr. R. A. Hoey.
Supt. of Welfare & Training.
Indian Affairs Branch.
Ottawa.
Ont.

Dear Mr. Hoey;

I am enclosing the statements for material for the construction of the looms .

The combs should be 24 inches wide and I believe that 12 dents to the inch would be the most suitable size.

I note that you gave me authority to expend \$30.00 on the material, but I think that you misunderstood my previous letter when I said that I thought I could build the looms for "about \$5.00". I had thought of using common pine for the construction but decided that as for a few cents over \$10.00 I could obtain from the Belton firm the proper material, it would be better to do so and have a better wearing loom. *for the 6 looms O.B.S.*

There are two of the girls of the regular per capita grant earning pupils who have been taking the course and are quite proficient and I would be very glad if you would include them in the number for whom you will order combs, the difference between the \$30.00 authorized and the amount that I have expended will easily take care of the extra cost, and I will see that they get the loom framework. This would mean ordering 8 instead of 6 combs.

I remain,

Yours truly,

O. B. Strapp
Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

7-0-11

Ottawa, March 19, 1941.

Dear Mr. Strapp:

R.M.
J.M.H.

I have your letter of March 13 with account for lumber to make looms for the members of the Weaving Class. We did understand that the cost of the lumber would be approximately \$5.00 for each loom, but in view of the fact that you have been able to secure the lumber at a total cost of approximately \$10.00, we will be glad to have you make eight looms instead of the six originally mentioned. We have ordered eight combs and I hope delivery can be made before the end of March. We have asked one of the officers of the Department who is at present in Montreal to see about this immediately and to take delivery in Montreal if the combs are finished only at the end of the month. They will then be forwarded to you, but payment can be made out of this year's funds. I presume you will submit a further small account for lumber to cover the two additional looms.

Yours very truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. O. B. Strapp,
Principal,
Mt. Elgin Indian Residential School,
Muncey, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ESTABLISHED 1854

TELEPHONE FAIRM

GEO. H. BELTON LUMBER CO., LIMITEDPLANING MILL, SASH AND DOOR FACTORY
RECTORY STREET AND C. N. R.

LONDON, ONT., Mar. 11, 1941

SOLD TO Dept. of Mines & Resources

TERMS CASH Indian Affairs Branch School

6 PER CENT. INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS. Mount Elgin Residence, Muncey

DATE	ARTICLE	FEET	PRICE	AMOUNT	TOTAL
	Invoice No. 7067				
	6 pcs. 2 1/2 x 2 1/2 - 6' W. Pine D4S			2 80	
	9 " 7/8 x 5 1/2 - 6' Basswood D4S			2 16	
	9 " 7/8 x 2 1/2 - 7' Basswood D4S			2 52	
	9 " 7/8 x 1 1/2 - 5' Basswood D4S			1 35	
	2 " 7/8 x 4 1/2 - 6' Maple D4S			1 12	
				10 00	
				995	
	<i>Certified Correct</i>				
	MT. ELGIN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL				
	MUNCEY, ONT.				
	<i>O. B. Scrapp</i> Principal				

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO **MR. H. BELTON LUMBER COY. LIMITED.**

ADDRESS **RECTOR STREET.**

LONDON.

ONTARIO.

THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
MARCH 13th. 1941.	TO ACCOUNT AS PER INVOICES ATTACHED.	\$10.05 9 95'
	PAYMENT TO BE MADE FROM " SCHOOLS VOTE	
	AUTHORITY MARCH 7th. 1941. FILE 7-0-11 FOR PAYMENT	
	SUPPLIED TO MOUNT ELGIN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL.	
	MUNCEY. ONT.	
	TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE	
	Voucher in duplicate detached	
	for Accountant to draw	
	TOTAL	\$10.05

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 8420

VOUCHER No.

Principal.
DATE **March 13th 1941**

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



PAY TO Steel Heddle Coy of Canada Ltd.
ADDRESS 6259 Notre-Dame St East.
Montreal.
Quebec.

THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE

AGENCY

ALLOT.

E. R.

AMOUNT

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
ap 5 th 1941.	To 8 Metal Combs. as per invoice attached.	\$41-04
Supplied to Mt Elgin Indian Residential School. Nurey. Ont.		
TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher Indenture detached FOR ACCOUNTING TO B.M.		
TOTAL		\$41-04

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 8420

VOUCHER No.....

Alvin Strapp Principal Agent
DATE April 5th 1941

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

TERMS:
30 DAYS
F. B. SHIPPING POINT

STEEL HEDDLE CO. OF CANADA LIMITED

6259 NOTRE-DAME STREET EAST

MONTREAL, QUE.

CANADA

3-28-41

INVOICE
NUMBER

396

ROUTING

PICK UP

SOLD TO

Rev. O. B. Strapp, Principal,
Indian Reserve,
Mount Elgin School,
Muncy, Ontario.

CASE No.

OUR ORDER No.

367

YOUR ORDER No.

VERBAL 3-25-41

STATUS

Complete.

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

ALL AGREEMENTS, CONTRACTS AND ORDERS CONTINGENT UPON STRIKES, ACCIDENTS AND CAUSES BEYOND OUR CONTROL.

AFTER GOODS ARE DELIVERED TO TRANSPORTATION COMPANIES, WE ARE NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR DELAYS, SHORTAGE, DAMAGE OR LOSS.

ALL CLAIMS MUST BE FILED BY THE CUSTOMER.

ALL CLAIMS FOR ERROR MUST BE MADE WITHIN TEN DAYS FROM RECEIPT OF GOODS.

NO GOODS MAY BE RETURNED FOR ANY CAUSE WITHOUT OUR AUTHORITY.

8 - Soldered All Metal Combs.

12 dents per inch

273 dents per reed

22 3/4" inside length

24" outside

2 1/2" deep outside

2" clear

1/8" hole drilled 1/4" from top of spring, 3/16" from end

2 holes in reed end 5/32" deep

@ 4.75 38.00

Sales Tax 8%

3.04 41.04

\$41.04

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	

TOTAL		
-------	--	--

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

PAY TO.....**HOUNT ELGIN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL.**

ADDRESS.....MURPHY..

ONTARIO.

EXP.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
FROM VOTE "PROMOTION OF HANDICRAFT"		
AUDITED FUR PAYMENT MAY 27 1941 Treasury Office I. A. HANCH		
MAY 20th. 1941.		
Marie Johnston.	Mad Lake. April 1st -- 30th. @ \$15.00	15-----00--
	To material supplied	3-----00--
Genevieve McCue.	Mad Lake. April 1st. --- 30th. @ \$15.00	15-----00--
	To material supplied.	3-----00--
Lenore Williams.	Six Nations. April 1st. -- 30th. @ \$15.00	15-----00--
	To material supplied.	3-----00--
Hollie John.	Six Nations. April 1st. -- 30th. @ \$15.00	15-----00--
	To material supplied.	3-----00--
P.O. VOTE AGENCY ALLOT Credits Received or Services Performed Prices Fair & Just. Approved for Payment J. E. MORRIS		
HANDICRAFT		
TOTAL		\$72-----00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 8420

VOUCHER No.....

Olive Stezapp
Principal

DATE..... May 20th. 1941.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Order N° 806

**This order number to appear on
all packages and invoices**

File No. 12-007-000

1990-1991 12-100
1991-1992 12-100
1992-1993 12-100

Supplier mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with exception of those listed under "Remarks".

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	For Aircraft subject, Columbia Mount High Indian Residential School		
80	Lt. Special weaving yarn 8/32 quality 30A, Acad. colors per lb.	3.10	\$248.00
	of same type		10.00
	60 cones	.01	.60
	Project		.00
			\$258.60

Prices F.O.B. as per your of

Shipping Instructions

Vote 13 Primary 13 Date to be delivered:

Encumbrance No. 571

Freight or Express charges paid.....

Remarks: (Report shortages, if any).

Branch.....
TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Date _____ Signature of Receiver _____

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH.

File 7-0-11

Ottawa July 8, 1941

MEMORANDUM:

- Mr. Bailey -

I attach hereto **Mt. Elgin Indian Residential**
..... ~~Agency~~ School

Voucher No. for the amount of \$ **182.86**.....
in favour of **..... Patons & Baldwins Ltd.,**.....
..... 1000 Roselawn Ave. Toronto.....
covering the purchase of **..... Special weaving yarns**.....
.....

Km

Will you please issue the necessary emergency
purchase order to cover.

One part of this supply of yarn
went to Caughnawaga. Payment of
\$338.25 made. (Your order 7385,
file 15-7-3)

Attached voucher covers the
one-third of special order,
for Mt. Elgin.

503 -921.

J. E. Harris
for
R. A. HOEY.
SUPT. WELFARE AND TRAINING.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PATONS & BALDWIN'S LIMITED

MANUFACTURERS OF KNITTING YARNS

1000 Roselawn Avenue

TORONTO 10, - ONTARIO

SOLD
TO

Department of Mines & Resources,
Welfare & Training Service,
Indian Affairs Branch, Booth Bldg.,
Ottawa, Ontario.

TELEPHONE: LOMBARD 2156

TERMS: NET 15TH OF MONTH FOLLOWING

DATE **May 20, 1941** YOUR ORDER NO.

VIA

$\frac{T}{A}$ 9283

DESCRIPTION	NET WEIGHT	PRICE	AMOUNT
Freight charges on shipment Sent to: Rev. O. B. Strapp, Principal, Mount Elgin Residential School, Muncy, Ontario.			.62¢

CUSTOMER'S INVOICE

ALL ACCOUNTS PAYABLE TO TORONTO OFFICE, 1000 ROSELAWN AVE., TORONTO 10.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PATONS & BALDWIN'S LIMITED

MANUFACTURERS OF KNITTING YARNS
1000 Roselawn Avenue

TORONTO 10, - ONTARIO

J.

SOLD TO

Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Booth Building,
Ottawa, Ontario.

TELEPHONE: LOMBARD 2156

TERMS: NET 15TH OF MONTH FOLLOWING.

T-8936

DATE May 13/41

YOUR ORDER No. 41001-2

Via C.N.R. all rail

DESCRIPTION		PREPAID		NET WEIGHT	PRICE	AMOUNT
Count & quality	Colour	Batch	Gross Tare			
2/32 60A, on 8 cones.	Rubellite	6979		8		
	Lt. Orange	7230		8		
	Lotus Blue	6978		8		
	Lt. Sky Blue	7051		8		
	Fire Opal	7052		8		
	Topaz	7050		8		
	Bud Green	7117		8		
	Flower Pot Red	7118		8		
	Violet #1	7116		8		
	Violet #3	7182		8		
TOTAL WT. 104 24 80				2.10	168.00	
				8% Tax	13.44	
				80 cones	.01	.80
						182.24
						.63
						182.87

1 carton #936

nett wt. - 80 lbs.

Ship to:

Rev. C. B. Strapp, Principal,
Mount Elgin Residential School,
Muncy, Ontario.

FREIGHT CHARGES

CUSTOMER'S INVOICE

ALL ACCOUNTS PAYABLE TO TORONTO OFFICE, 1000 ROSELAWN AVE., TORONTO 10.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-11
THE MOUNT ELGIN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

MUNCEY - ONTARIO

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THE UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA
REV. O. B. STRAPP, PRINCIPAL

School



Mr. Philip Phelan.
Chief, Training Division.
Indian Affairs Branch.
Ottawa.

January 27th. 1942.

Dear Mr. Phelan;

With reference to our conversation on the occasion of your recent visit to our school, I have secured the following information on Sewing Machines and Taps for the wash-rooms.

158-147
Electric Sewing Machines

Sewing Machines;

Singer Machine # I59I Mission Finish.
\$124.95 less 45%.

Faucets for Boys' and Girls' washrooms; Crane Ltd. Self Closing;
\$9.60 per pair, less 20%. Standard (not self closing) \$4.42 per pair, less 20%.

I would appreciate very much the supply in the near future of at least two sewing machines, and it will be necessary to have at least 18 pairs of the faucets. If the self closing type could be supplied it would assist us in the problem of water conservation.

I remain,

Yours truly,

O. B. Strapp
Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-11

Ottawa,
January 29, 1942.

Dear Mr. Strapp:

With reference to your letter of the 27th instant I have discussed your request for the two sewing machines with our Purchasing Branch. It appears that the type you request are electric machines and, while I would like to supply them, I regret that present regulations prevent our doing so. The argument used is that electric machines do not provide the training for the children that they require in view of the fact that few, if any, of them will have electric machines when they return to their homes. I can very easily secure either the regular type machine or, if you wish it, the so-called tailor machine which, as you know, is a heavier, stronger machine than the ordinary one. I should appreciate your considering the matter again and advising me.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. O.B. Strapp,
Principal,
Mount Elgin Residential School,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

This space for use of Head Office only

File No.
7-0-11

January 29 19 42

Requisition No.

Order No.

School _____

VOTE 70 Allotment 12-415

SHIP TO.....Rev. O.B. Strapp, Principal, Mount Elgin Indian Residential
School, Muncey, Ont.

Purpose for which required **Washrooms**

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
“ consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

[illegible]

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Harold C. Wells

Director

Form 37

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

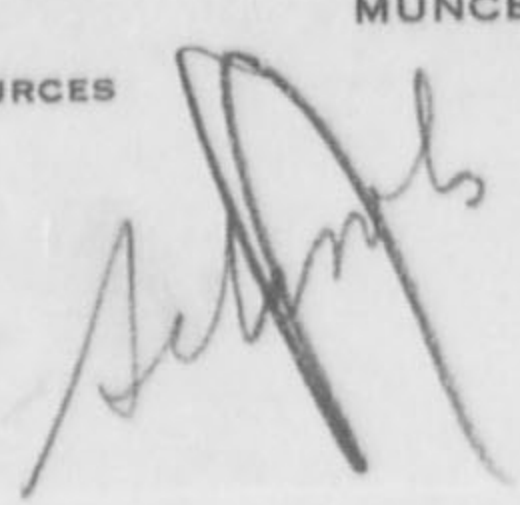
7-0-11

THE MOUNT ELGIN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

MUNCEY - ONTARIO

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THE UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA
REV. O. B. STRAPP, PRINCIPAL


Mr. Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa,
Ont.



February 1st. 1942.

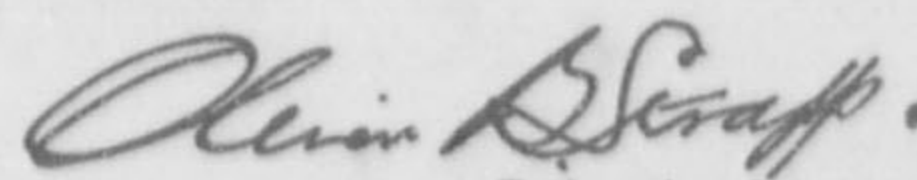
Dear Mr. Phelan;

I have your letter with reference to the sewing machines. I requested the electric model because a survey of the girls who have left this school during the past four years shows that the majority of them have gone into domestic service in homes that are fully equipped with electric machines etc.. A number of the girls who have returned to visit us from time to time have remarked that they were considerably handicapped at first because they had not been accustomed to operating electrical equipment. This year I have purchased out of school funds an electric domestic sized washing machine and so far six girls have had a tour of duty with the machine. We have six electric irons and if we had the two electric sewing machines we would be fairly well equipped to give the older girls sufficient training with electrical equipment that they will not feel handicapped when they go into a position.

All of the girls thirteen years of age and over are trained in the operation of the domestic treadle machines. If it is not possible to obtain the electric machine I would prefer to have the model I5-88.404 B.M.. This model will cost \$92.65 less 45% supplied for educational purposes. I would be glad if three treadle machines could be supplied instead of the two electric as of course the girls would not be able to do the amount of work on the treadle machine that could be turned out on the Electric model.

I remain,

Yours truly,


Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES File No.

February 4 19 42

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Mount Elgin Indian Residential

School

VOTE **76** Allotment **12-415**

SHIP TO Rev. O.B. Strapp, Principal, Mount Elgin Indian Residential
School, Muncey, Ont.

Purpose for which required **Vocational training**

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
 " consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

[illegible]

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Harold M. Hill

Director

Form 37

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

This space for use of Head Office only

42003

Requisition No. 32000

Order No.

File No.
7-0-11

January 29 19 42

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Mount Elgin Indian Residential

School

VOTE **76** Allotment **12-415**

SHIP TO.....Rev. O.B. Strapp, Principal, Mount Elgin Indian Residential
.....School, Muncey, Ont......

Purpose for which required Washrooms

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
“ consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
18	Prs. faucets				
Note: The self-closing type is required; for your information I may say that the Principal has secured a price on these of \$9.60 per pair, less 20%.					

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

Form 37

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Order N° 11132

RECEIPT FORM

This order number to appear on all packages and invoices

File No. 11132-11

Ontario, February 2, 1942

London, Ont.

Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with exception of those listed under "Remarks".

Rev. C.B. Strapp, Principal,

Mount Algon Indian Residential School, Huron, Ont.

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
13 Pcs.	(36) 3/4 6401 S.E. basin faucets, brass body, self-closing, roller bearing, nickel plated, porcelain index, four arm with tail pieces.		100.40
Blue slip sent to Principal 7/18/42			

Prices F.O.B. Huron, Ont. as per your order of 5th instant

Shipping Instructions Rev. C.B. Strapp, Principal, Mount Algon Indian Residential School, Huron, Ont.

Vote 70 Primary 10-691 Date to be delivered:

Encumbrance No. 1419 10 days after receipt of this order.

Freight or Express charges paid

Remarks: (Report shortages, if any)

Branch TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH Date Signature of Receiving Officer

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES File No.

February 4 1948

Requisition No. 42073

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Mount Elgin Indian Residential

School

VOTE. 76 Allotment 18-415

SHIP TO: **Rev. O.B. Street, Principal, Mount Elgin Indian Residential**

School, Muncey, Ont.

Purpose for which required **Vocational training**

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
“ consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

[illegible]

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Form 37

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Director

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Order N^o 11145

RECEIPT FORM

This order number to appear on
all packages and invoices

File No. 468-11-11-1

Singer Sewing Machine Co.,
440 Bloor St. W.,
Toronto, Ont.

Ottawa, February 10, 1942.

Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with
exception of those listed under "Remarks".Rev. G.E. Strupp, Principal,
Mount Alvin Indian Residential School, Muncey, Ont.

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
3 only	For Mount Alvin Indian Residential School, Muncey, Ont. Singer Sewing Machines, Model 15-33, 304 S.M.	30.75	\$101.10
WELFARE DIVISION MINISTER OF INDUSTRY FEB 20 1942 Blue slip sent to Principal Feb 20/42			
137/33	Prices F.O.B. Muncey, Ont.	as per your quot.	of 21/2/42 14/2/42

Shipping
InstructionsRev. G.E. Strupp, Principal,
Mount Alvin Indian Residential School,
Muncey, Ont.

Vote 70 Primary 13-415

Date to be delivered:

Encumbrance No. 1437

Ten days after receipt of your order.

Freight or Express charges paid

Remarks: (Report shortages, if any)

Branch
TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Date

Signature of Receiving Officer

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SHOP AT Toronto, February 27, 19 42.



M. Department of Mines and Resources,

File: #42073-15-20-1

Ottawa, Ont.

BOUGHT OF

Your Order

No. 11145

SINGER SEWING MACHINE COMPANY

254 Yonge Street, Toronto, Ont.

3 Singer Sewing Machines, Model 15-88-404 B. M.

39.73

119.19

Serial #JB467379, JB467163, and #JB467818

Delivered Feb. 21/42 to: Rev. O. B. Strapp, Principal,
Mount Elgin Indian Residential School,
Muncey, Ont.

Certified

MT. ELGIN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
MUNCEY, ONT.

O. B. Strapp Principal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



254 YONGE STREET .

TORONTO.

ONTARIO.

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

TOTAL

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 8420

VOUCHER No.....

Oliver Blossop, ^{Student} Principal
DATE March 2nd 1943

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-11

THE MOUNT ELGIN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

MUNCEY - ONTARIO

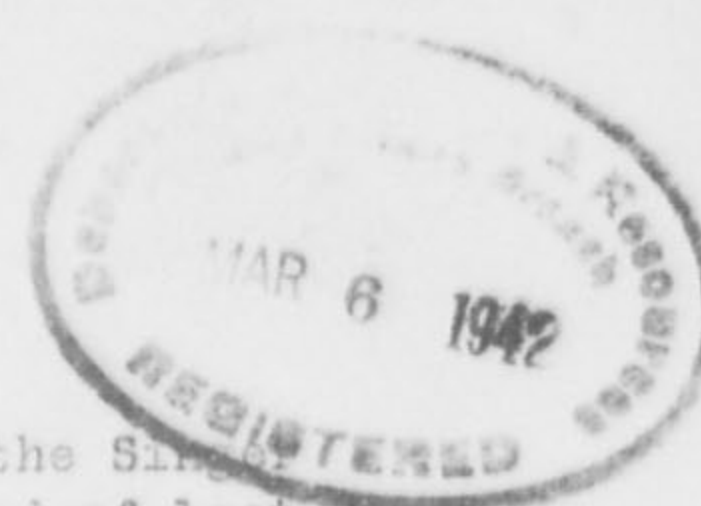
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THE UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA
REV. O. B. STRAPP, PRINCIPAL



Mr. Philip Phelan.
Chief. Training Division.
Indian Affairs Branch.
Ottawa.
Ont.

March 3rd. 1942.



Dear Mr. Phelan;

I am enclosing the accounts for the Sewing Machines which arrived by freight at the end of last week.

May I express my appreciation of the fact that you were able to supply the three machines. They are of rugged construction and should last for a number of years.

I have received the purchase order for the taps for the wash-rooms but the taps have not been supplied to date, I have written to the firm named in the order and advised them of the necessity for filling the order before the end of this month.

I remain,

Yours truly,

O. B. Strapp.
Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Mary B. LockwoodADDRESS KenoraOntario.THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

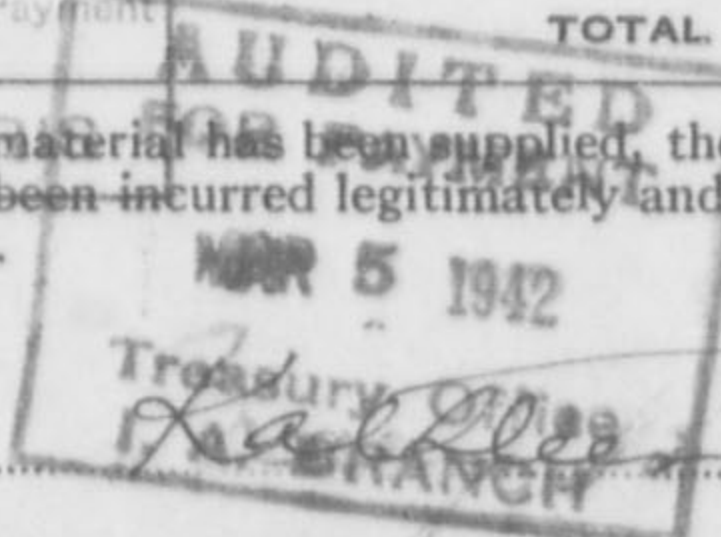
DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	CREDIT VOUCHER (HANDICRAFT)	
1941.		
Nov. 29	Leonard McGahey (Indian gathering willow for course) 1 1/2 days @ \$2.00, Nov. 28 & 1/2 Nov. 29 (2)	3 50
Dec. 6	Wm. Sabo (Instructor of course in willow basketry) 54 hours @ .50 (2)	27 00
	Dec. 1....7hours Dec. 4....10 hours	
	" 2....6 " " 5....10 "	
	" 3....10 " " 6....9 "	
" 6	Herman Seneen board and lodging for Wm. Sabo 6 days @ \$1.00 per day Dec. 1 - 6 inc. (3)	6 00
" 6	Wesley Henry caretaker of Council Hall (used as classroom) for services keeping fires going with his own wood etc. Dec 1. - 6 inc. (4)	5 00
	<i>X Clg. to Handicraft but Cred. on 470 advance</i>	
	HANDICRAFT	
	P.O. VOTE	
	AGENCY ALLOT	
	E. R.	
	Goods Received or Services Performed Prices Fair & Just. Approved for Payment	
	CREDIT VOUCHER	
	TOTAL	\$ 41 50

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506

R. 634

VOUCHER No.

DATE Feb 28 / 42

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Requisition for School Material

#11

Date Jan 3. 1944

For Mt. Elgin Indian Residential School Muncy, Ont. Agency

NOTE:-

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.
The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.
When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.
Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Shellac	0		128		white
4 Plywood	0		128		
1/2" x 1/2" x 1/2"			243		10" wide
1/2" x 1/2" x 1/2"			303		10" wide
1/2" x 1/2" x 1/2"			243		2"
1/2" x 1/2" x 1/2"			243		1 1/2"
1/2" x 1/2" x 1/2"			243		1"
1/2" x 1/2" x 1/2"			143		1/2"
Screws			143		1/2" x 1/2" flat head
Paint (green)			143		each separate flat head
1/2" x 1/2" x 1/2"			143		for doors and shutters
1/2" x 1/2" x 1/2"			143		
White lead			143		
Paint (red-brown)			143		
Copier's Black			143		6"

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name **REV. O.B. STRAPP.**
School **MT. ELGIN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL.**
Post Office (nearest) **MUNCY, ONTARIO.**
Express Office (nearest) **MUNCY, ONTARIO.**
Province **ONTARIO.**

PRINCIPAL.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

Olevis B. Strapp
REQUISITION FOR

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 9777

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-11

Ottawa, February 19, 1944.

Rev. O. B. Strapp, Principal, Mount Elgin Indian
Residential School, Muncey, Ontario.

Referring to your requisition of January 3rd,
you are hereby authorized to purchase the material
contained therein, locally. Submit your bills in
the usual manner to this office for payment.

aps

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form of Straight Bill of Lading Approved by the Board of Railway Commissioners for Canada by Order No. 7562 of 15th July, 1909.



THE NEW YORK CENTRAL RAILROAD COMPANY
(MICHIGAN CENTRAL DISTRICT)

D COMPANY
187 Slater St
Shipper's No.

STRAIGHT BILL OF LADING—ORIGINAL—NOT NEGOTIABLE

Shipper's No.
Agent's No.

RECEIVED, subject to the classifications and tariffs in effect on the date of issue of this Original Bill of Lading.

at Murphy's Bldg Nov 11 1911
from Mr. Edgar Institute

the goods described below, in apparent good order, except as noted (contents and condition of contents of packages unknown), marked, consigned and destined as indicated below, which said Company agrees to carry to its usual place of delivery at said destination, if on its road, otherwise to deliver to another carrier on the route to said destination. It is mutually agreed, as to each carrier of all or any of said goods over all or any portion of said route to destination, and as to each party at any time interested in all or any of said goods, that every service to be performed hereunder shall be subject to all the conditions, whether printed or written, herein contained (including conditions on back hereof) and which are agreed to by the shipper and accepted for himself and his assigns.

The Rate of Freight from

to _____ is in Cents per 100 Lbs.

IF Special

[illegible]

(Mail Address—Not for purpose of delivery.)

Consigned to *Indian Affairs, Washington*

Destination Ottawa Province or State of Ont County of _____

Route Highway 100 Car Initial 100 Car No. 100

[illegible]

Mr. Elgin Institute Shipper *E. J. Henry* Agent
Per *E. J. Henry* Per
(This Bill of Lading is to be signed by the shipper and agent of the carrier issuing same.)

(This Bill of Lading is to be signed by the shipper and agent of the carrier issuing same.)

1

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Handicrafts Department.

Miss Moody's request

in account with Amos Deleary.

Labour sorting and packing equipment at the
Mount Elgin Residential School for Miss Moody.

Wednesday	November 8th	7 hours at 40¢	\$ 2.80
Thursday	" 9	8 " "	3.20
Friday	" 10	8 " "	3.20
Saturday	" 11	9½ " "	3.80
32½ " "			\$ 13.00

Received Payment.....*Amos D. Deary*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....Geo. W. Down,

Address.....Muncey.....

Ontario.....

"REFUND"

1944	DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Nov.	14	<i>Handicraft</i> To payment of refund to Geo. W. Down for labour for sorting and packing equipment at the Mt. Elgin Residential School for Miss Moody, as per attached account. <i>OK/Km</i>	13. 00

HANDICRAFT

P.O. VOTE 75
 AGENCY 220 ALLOT 01
 103 E.R.
 Goods Received or Services Performed
 Prices Fair & Just. Approved for Payment
 J. MORRIS

ADDED FOR PAYMENT
 NOV 20 1944
 Treasury Office
 I. A. BRANCH

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. dated

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 1876

VOUCHER No.....307.....

327

DATE.....November 14th, 1944.

November 14th, 1944.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Requisition for School Material

MANUAL TRAINING SUPPLIES & EQUIPMENT

Date December 15 19 44

For Mount Elgin Residential School Muncey Agency

NOTE:-

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
marking gauges	6		2		(single groove)
whisk brooms	0		8		(or any small broom)
fittings for wooden bench vises	6		2		
wooden bench mallets	3		4		
wood files	1		4		half-round
try-squares, standard	4		3		
" " large	0		1		
yardsticks	2		4		sturdy make
2-foot rules	4		3		" "
claw-hammers	1		5		
padlocks	0*		2		* none in man. training room
hasps & loops	0*		2		
steel files (triangular)	2		12		assorted, for saw sharpening, etc
pliers	0*		1		
bits	0**		1 set		for hand brace ** insufficient
draw-knife	2		1		
spoke-shaves	1 set		1 set		
screwdrivers	1		4		Assorted sizes
jack planes	4		7		
smoother planes	2		1		

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name Samuel A. H. Dodds
School Mount Elgin Residential
Post Office (nearest) Muncey, Ont.
Express Office (nearest) Mt. Brydges, Ont.
Province Ontario

300' select pine, 10", 12"
48 sheets sandpaper, coarse
& fine,
50 or 100# 2" wire nails or
2 1/2", 3",
10# screw nails, 1", 1 1/2", 2"
box each carriage bolts,
2", 3", 4", 5"

Sam A. H. Dodds
Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

Charles Brown
Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 9777

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-11

Ottawa, January 24, 1945.

Mr. G. Down, Indian Agent, Muncey, Ontario.

I have your requisition dated December 15th, in which you asked for manual training tools.

I am sending this requisition to our Purchasing Branch for attention. You realize that some of these tools are rather difficult to obtain at this time. I have deleted from your list the wooden bench mallets. These, I realize are not expensive but I thought that the project of making these by the pupils themselves would be good training. I noticed from our list of tools that the school has the equipment necessary to make these.

I would appreciate it if you would have the school send me a list of their manual training tools. I wish to put my list up to date.

You are hereby authorized to purchase the following articles locally:

300' select pine, 10", 12"
48 sheets sandpaper, coarse and fine
50 or 100# 2" wire nails or 2½", 3"
10# screw nails, 1", 1½", 2"
1 box each carriage bolts, 2", 3", 4", 5".

It is unnecessary to say that this amount should be under \$50.00 .

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

January 24 1945.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

VOTE 76 Allotment

SHIP TO Rev. S.H. Soper, Principal, Mount Elgin Res. School,
Muncey, Ontario. Express: Mt. Brydges, Ontario.

Purpose for which required

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
	These tools are taken from Ashdown's catalogue.				
	The plane should be a Bailey or a Stanley				
2	Marking gauges # 65 ✓ #11-P.D. 2328				
5	Whisk brooms ✓				
2	Fittings for wooden bench vices 1 1/4"				
4	Wood files halfround 1 1/8", 10", 2 1/2"				3
3	Try-squares, standard No. 20 ✓				
1	" " large " " ✓				
4	yardsticks ✓				
3	2 foot Rules ✓ ✓ 3 ft.				
5	Claw-hammers No. 11 1/2 ✓				
2	Padlocks ✓				
2	Hasps and loops, 3" (Concealed screw) ✓				
12	Steel files (triangular) 7" assorted for saw sharpening taper, 3 5/8" (6 5/8" regular)				
1	Pliers No. D27 ✓				
1	set Bits No. 120A ✓				
1	Draw-knife No. 1025 ✓				
3	Spoke-shaves No. 64 1 1/2"				
4	Screwdrivers No. 4, assorted sizes ✓				
1	Smoother planes 8", 1203 ✓				
7	Jack Planes No. 1205 ✓				

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

For

Form 37

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DO NOT RETURN ANY GOODS WITHOUT FIRST WRITING US. IF ANY ERRORS PLEASE MAKE YOUR CLAIM AT ONCE ON RECEIPT OF GOODS. MONEY SENT BY MAIL IS AT THE RISK OF THOSE REMITTING.
ALL GOODS AT RISK OF PURCHASER AFTER SHIPMENT. WE CANNOT ACCEPT EMPTY BOXES OR OIL CANS.

Hobbs Hardware Co. Limited

ESTABLISHED 1876

Manufacturers and Importers

335 TO 341
RICHMOND STREET

London, Canada. FEB 19/45



ORDER NO. 7996

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
"T-ELGIN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
"UNCEY ONT.

TERMS

NET CASH

2% CASH

TOTAL

50 ONLY 1/2 X 2" CARR BOLTS	1 35-100	68
50 " 1/2 X 3" " "	3 20-100	160
50 " 1/2 X 4" " "	3 80-100	1 90
10 " 1/2 X 5" " "	1 35-100	3 68
		7 86

	40%	4 72
GR 2 1/2 X 10 SCF BRT NLS	63 GR	63
2 GR 1 1/2 X 10 " "	43 GR	86
2 GR 1 X 9 " "	33 GR	66
2 GR 2 X 12 " "	65 GR	1 30
1 QU SAND PAPER 1/2	20 EA	20
1 QU SAND PAPER 1	25 EA	25
33 Lb 2 1/2" WIRE NLS	7 27-100 Lb	2 40
34 Lb 3" WIRE NLS	7 17-100 Lb	2 44
		13 46
		13 46

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....Hobbs Hardware Co., Ltd.,
335 to 341 Richmond Street,
Address LONDON, Ontario.....

$$\begin{array}{r} 50 \\ 15.46 \\ \hline 3684 \end{array}$$

24.2.75

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 7-0-11 dated Jan. 24/45

VOUCHER No.476.....

DATE.....February 22, 1945.

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

7-0-11

THE MOUNT ELGIN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

MUNCEY, ONTARIO

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THE UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA
REV. S. H. SOPER, M.A., PRINCIPAL

March 14th 1945

Scholar

Mr. Philip Phelan.
Chief Training Division.
Ottawa.

Dear Mr. Phelan;

I am very much concerned with the condition of the shoes about here. There are numbers of pairs of shoes that could be repaired and used. I have had several boys working but the equipment is very poor. I have ventured to invest in the amount of the enclosed invoices. This will be used for training other material will be paid for by the school. If you can approve of this purchase it will be a great help.

Yours very sincerely.

S. H. Soper
S. H. Soper



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-11

Ottawa, March 19, 1945.

Dear Mr. Soper:

I have your letter of the 14th instant, enclosing the attached account. If you will certify this and return it to me, payment will be made. However, it will be necessary to have an explanation on the account regarding the deduction of 30¢.

In future, it will not be possible for us to consider payment of any account for repairs, improvements or purchase of new equipment at the Mount Elgin School, unless our authority has first been obtained. I feel you will realize that this is the only manner in which we can control our expenditure.

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Encl.

Rev. S. H. Soper,
Principal,
Mt. Elgin Residential School,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CLAIMS FOR SHORTAGE MUST BE MADE WITHIN TEN DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS

LONDON, ONT. March 6 1945

M. Dept of Mines & Resources

Mt. Elgin Indian Res. School, Murray
Ontario

BOUGHT OF **W. H. GRAHAM**

199 SIMCOE STREET

LEADING BRANDS OF
SOLE LEATHER
AND CUT SOLES

LONG-DISTANCE PHONE

JOBBER IN
SHOE LEATHER, SHOE DRESSINGS
SHOE STORE SUPPLIES
AND SHOE LACES OF ALL DESCRIPTIONS

TERMS 2% 30 DAYS OR NET 60 DAYS
Positively no Discount After 30 Days

Interest at 6% per annum Charged on all Overdue Accounts

Taken by Rev. S. H. Soper

	1	only Jack, Utility	17 ⁷⁰	1930		
	1	pint Tilly's Ink	50	50		
	1	lb. Cobbler's Gl. Pt. Rivets	21	21		
	1	doz. Pegging awls	40	40		
	1	only " " Haft	25	25		
omit	2	" bottles Machine Oil	15	30		
	3	" Edge Irons	40	120		
	1	doz. Women's W-2-4 Taps	3 ³⁵	235		
	1	" Men's M-R-5 "	3 ⁵⁵	255		
	1	Band Anglo M. B. 9 ³ / ₄ lb.	76	741		\$ 34.47

2483.45
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr. Phelan: -

Salgado

7-0-11

This completes requisition with the exception of the 3 spokeshaves which I have been unable to obtain from any of the various firms asked to quote. - Indian Agent Down may be able to procure same - otherwise I would suggest cancellation of the item.

W.M.V. 12/4/45.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-11

Ottawa, April 13, 1945.

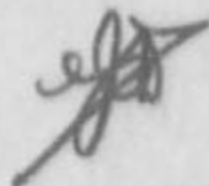
Reverend Sir:

Enclosed is copy of purchase order No. 2328, covering manual training tools, to be supplied by Builders Sales, Limited, 551 Sussex Street, Ottawa.

The Purchasing Agent states that he has been unable to procure the spoke-shaves requested, and he suggests that Mr. Down may be able to secure these articles.

Yours very truly,

Encl.



Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Reverend S. H. Soper,
Principal,
Mt. Elgin Indian Residential School,
M u n c e y, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2147

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to.....**Longfield Bros.,**.....

Address **Mt. Brydges,**

Ontario.

$$\begin{array}{r} 36-54 \\ 14-65 \\ \hline 21.89 \end{array}$$

25-4-81

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.7-0-11.....dated Jan.24/45

DATE.....April 20th, 1945.

Agent

VOUCHER No. **37**.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

NO. 1965
THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

OTTAWA Mar. 26/45

FILE NO. 56580-13-38-1

TO Hobbs Hardware Ltd.,
333-341 Richmond St.,
London, Ont.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.
SHIP TO Rev. S.H. Soper, Principal, Mount Elgin Res. School,
Muncy, Ont.

F.O.B. London, Ont.

QUOTATION OF

7th instant

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND 4 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT

TO Consignee

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
3	only whisk brooms #1038	doz.	3.92
3	" Try Squares, standard No. 20 Stanley 8"	ea.	.60
1	" " " large " " " 10"	ea.	1.00
3	" Foot rules 11 1/2 x 3"	ea.	1.00
3	" Steel files 7" slim taper	doz.	2.18
4	" Screwdrivers, assorted sizes	"	5.40
1	" 4, 6, 8 and 10" one each x 377	"	3.64
1	" Smooth plane 8" Stanley or Bailey #8	ea.	4.27
7	" Jack planes	"	
			<u>\$44.29</u>

Please prepay transportation charges
and attach prepaid express invoices
to regular invoices.

The above items could not be supplied on order #743,
E.R. 1444 by Caverhill Learmont & Co. Ltd., Montreal,
and were cancelled by this firm.

WMV/EC

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMB. NO.
76	12		1669

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29
OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT
ACT 1931.

DELIVERY REQUIRED BY

As soon as possible.

PURCHASING AGENT

SEE REVERSE SIDE

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY.

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

R 2007

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr. Sinclair

7-0-11

Hobbs Hardware Co. Limited

ESTABLISHED 1876

Manufacturers and Importers



335 TO 341
RICHMOND STREET

London, Canada.



[Handwritten signature]



July 10th, 1945.



The Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa,
Canada.

Gentlemen:

We have outstanding on our ledger an account against
you dated April 16th, amounting to \$9.99, covered by
your order No. 1965 File No. 56580 - 15 - 38 - 1.

This has not yet been paid.

We would appreciate it very much if you will have same
checked and passed for payment, and oblige.

Yours very truly,
HOBBS HARDWARE CO. LIMITED,

H. Watkin

H. WATKIN - Accountant.

HW:BW

Mr. Phelan.

*Re. P.O. 1965 - There was no
44-29. Outstanding*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-11

Ottawa, July 17, 1945.

Dear Mr. Soper:

Some time ago we placed an order with the Hobbs Hardware Company for supplies for the vocational training work at the Mt. Elgin School. I am now in receipt of a letter from this firm, stating that we owe them an amount of \$9.99. Evidently this account covers the cost of certain articles which were sent to the Mt. Elgin School and presumably the firm forwarded you the account for them. If you have the account, please certify and forward it to this office immediately, so that payment can be made. If you do not have an account, I would appreciate your communicating with the Hobbs Hardware Company, in order to secure another account, which you can certify. Please give this matter your immediate attention.

Yours very truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Reverend S. H. Soper,
Principal,
Mt. Elgin Indian Residential School,
M u n c e y, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RETURN ANY GOODS WITHOUT FIRST WRITING US. IF ANY ERRORS PLEASE MAKE YOUR CLAIM AT ONCE ON RECEIPT OF GOODS. MONEY SENT BY MAIL IS AT THE RISK OF THOSE REMITTING.
ALL GOODS AT RISK OF PURCHASER AFTER SHIPMENT. WE CANNOT ACCEPT EMPTY BOXES OR OIL CANS.

Hobbs Hardware Co. Limited

ESTABLISHED 1876

Manufacturers and Importers

335 TO 341
RICHMOND STREET

London, Canada. APR 16/45



ORDER NO. 2619 DEPT OF MINES & RESOURCES
TERMS

NET CASH 2% CASH TOTAL

OTTAWA ONT.

PART ORDER NO 1965

FILE NO 56580 -15-38-1

1 ONLY TRY SQS LGE NO 20 STANLEY 10"	1 00 EA	1 00
3 " FT RULES 1167 X 3"	1 00 EA	3 00
1/2 Doz STEEL FILES 7" SLIM TAPER GLOBE	2 18 Doz	55
1/2 Doz SCR DRIVER ASSTD SIZES 4, 6, 8 AND 10" X 877	5 40 Doz	1 80
1 SMOOTH PLANE 8" STANLEY #3	3 64 EA	3 64
		9 99

SHIPPED TO REV S H SOPER
PRINCIPAL ST ELGIN RES. SCHOOL
MUNCEY ONT.

Voucher in duplicate detached
and returned to pay
for Accountant to pay
INDICATE FOR FILE

COPY

APR 20/7/45

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DO NOT RETURN ANY GOODS WITHOUT FIRST WRITING US. IF ANY ERRORS PLEASE MAKE YOUR CLAIM AT ONCE ON RECEIPT OF GOODS. MONEY SENT BY MAIL IS AT THE RISK OF THOSE REMITTING.
ALL GOODS AT RISK OF PURCHASER AFTER SHIPMENT. WE CANNOT ACCEPT EMPTY BOXES OR OIL CANS.

Hobbs Hardware Co. Limited
ESTABLISHED 1876

Manufacturers and Importers

335 TO 341
RICHMOND STREET

London, Canada. AUG 10/45



ORDER NO. 1962 DEPT OF MINES & RESOURCES
TERMS OTTAWA ONT.

NET CASH 2% CASH TOTAL

1965 FILE # 56580-15-38-1

7 ONLY #5 STANLEY PLANES

4 27 EA

29 89

29 89

SHIPPED TO REV S H SOPER
PRINC MT ELGIN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
MUNCEY ONT.

TRIPlicate FOR FILE
16-8-45
voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

NO. 2328
THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

OTTAWA Apr. 10/45

FILE NO. 56582-15-38-1

TO Builders Sales Ltd.,
551 Sussex St.,
Ottawa, Ont.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

SHIP TO Rev. S.H. Soper, Principal, Mount Elgin Res. School,
Muncey, Ont.

F.O.B. Ottawa, Ont. QUOTATION OF

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND 4 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT

TO Consignee

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
2	only marking gauges, boxwood, graduated in 16ths for 6" Stanley #61	ea. .60	\$1.20
1	pr. pliers, Crescent universal, or equal, 7"	2.05	2.05
1 ✓	set bits Irwin #147 or similar	Set 9.25	9.25
1 ✓	Draw knife, 9" blade, hardwood handles 12"	ea. 2.45	2.45
			\$14.95

PREPAY TRANSPORTATION CHARGES
TO Muncey, Ont.
AND FORWARD RECEIPTED VOUCHER
WITH INVOICES.

*Blue slip mailed
Apr 13/45*

NOTE

PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMB. NO.
12	415	91

DELIVERY REQUIRED BY

Presptly

ED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29
CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY.

PURCHASING AGENT

SEE REVERSE SIDE

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-11

Ottawa, February 28, 1946.

Dear Mr. Soper:

On April 13, 1945, I mailed you copy of purchase order No. 2328, issued in favour of Builders Sales, Limited, Sussex Street, Ottawa, covering the following articles:-

- 2 only marking gauges, boxwood,
- 1 pr. pliers, Crescent Universal,
- 1 set bits Irwin #14F or similar, —
- 1 draw knife, 9" blade.

We have not yet received any account covering the cost of these items and consequently we do not know if they reached the school. Please let me know whether or not you received them.

Yours very truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. S.H. Soper,
Principal,
Mount Elgin Indian Residential School,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-11

THE MOUNT ELGIN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

MUNCEY, ONTARIO

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THE UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA
REV. S. H. SOPER, M.A., PRINCIPAL



March 6, 1946

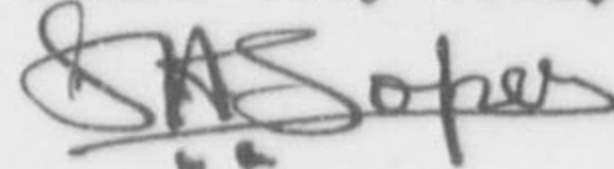
The Secretary
Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines and Resources
Ottawa, Canada



Dear Sir:

In reply to the letter of February 28, file #7-0-11 from Mr. Philip Phelan, I wish to advise that of the goods listed, only the third item was received, that is, '1 set bits Irwin #14F or similar.'

Yours very truly,



S. H. Soper

SHS:G

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-11

Ottawa, March 12, 1946.

Gentlemen:

Re: Purchase Order No. 2328.
dated April 10, 1945.

The above purchase order was issued to your firm and ordered five items, to be sent to Rev. S. H. Soper, Principal, Mount Elgin Indian Residential School, Muncey, Ont. I am advised by Mr. Soper that the only item received was 1 set bits Irwin #14F or similar. Presumably the other articles were not in stock.

Please let me have an account covering the cost of the item which you supplied, so that payment may be made.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Builders Sales, Limited,
531 Sussex Street,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



BUILDERS SALES LIMITED

SUCCESSORS TO
MCDUGALS LIMITED
IMPORTERS & DEALERS

TELEPHONE RIDEAU 3-5617

531 SUSSEX ST.

P.O. Box 90

OTTAWA

CANADA



[Handwritten signature]

March 13th, 1946.

Mines & Resources,
Mr. Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Div.,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.

Re: Order No. 2328

Dear Sir:-

We wish to advise you that part of this
order was shipped on January 18th, 1945
and the balance on December 4th, 1945.

The first shipment covered all items
except the Auger Bits.

Yours very truly,

BUILDERS SALES LIMITED.

JVR/JR

Per:

[Handwritten signature]
Sec-Treas.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr Phelan Curved
Apparently principal has
acct for items on PO 2328*
as the amount involved is
only \$14.95, could we
not have PO. 2328
cancelled
K.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

7-0-11

Ottawa, March 29, 1946.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Purchase Order No. 2328, issued to
Builders Sales, Limited,
Sussex Street, Ottawa.

Please cancel the above-mentioned purchase
order, as the items ordered on it are not available.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-11

Ottawa, May 10th, 1946.

Rev. S. H. Soper M.A., Principal,
Mount Elgin Indian Residential School,
Muncy, Ontario.

Reverend Sir:

Attached, hereto, please find invoice #6764
dated the 5th of March, 1946. If goods have been
received, the attached invoice should be certified,
and returned to the Department for payment.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

B
Encl.

*Returned
& passed.
15/5/46*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REV. A. LLOYD SMITH, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

Board of Home Missions

The United Church of Canada

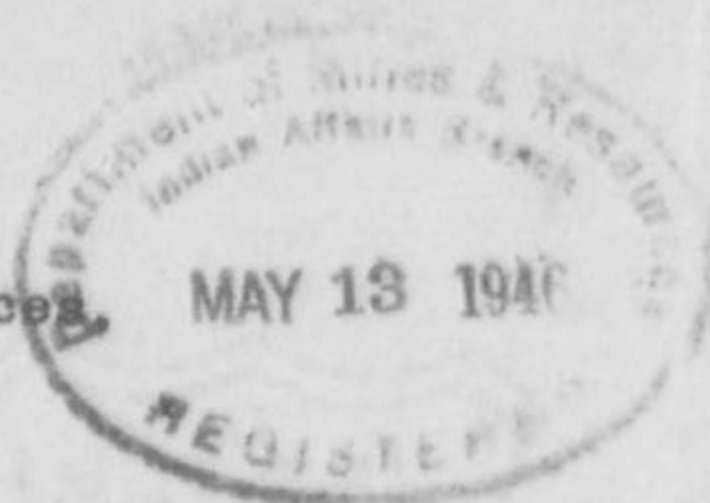
299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2 B. ONTARIO

REV. GEORGE DOREY, D.D.
ACTING SECRETARY

REV. MALCOLM C. MACDONALD, B.A.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

Mr. R.A. Hoey,
Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

May 10th,
1946.



Dear Mr. Hoey:

Re: Mount Elgin Residential School

Some time ago Mr. Strapp of Brandon wrote, asking what was to be done with certain equipment at Mount Elgin, which is the property of the Department. In my letter to him I pointed that out, and as a result Mr. Strapp has written to Mr. Phelan, who has replied to say that there is no objection on the part of the Branch to the transfer of the Manual Training equipment from the Mount Elgin School to Brandon; and Mr. Strapp has written to Mr. Soper, suggesting that he come down and crate the material.

I have not much time to-day to go into the matter in any detail, but I feel that I must write immediately to ask whether consideration has been given to the fact that some of the equipment - how much I cannot tell - should be left at Mount Elgin, so that it could be used in the development of the courses which it is proposed to have initiated in connection with the new school. I have no list of what is at Mount Elgin, and it may be that none of the material there will be useful in the new set-up; but it does seem to me as if, in view of the fact that the school is not to be closed until June 30th, there has been a little haste in assuring Mr. Strapp that he can get all this material.

I have not a copy of the letter which Mr. Strapp has written to your Department, and consequently I do not know what he proposed to take away. We have, of course, no objection to the Brandon School getting some of the equipment, but we must, at the same time, protect the interests of the new set-up at Mount Elgin.

Yours sincerely,

GD.MIT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-11

OFF - FOR INFORMATION OF
Rev. O. B. Strapp.

Ottawa, May 14, 1946.

Dear Mr. Strapp:

I desire to refer to your letter of the 2nd instant and my reply of the 6th instant, with reference to transferring some of the manual training equipment from the Mount Elgin Residential School to the Brandon Residential School.

It is our intention to erect a new day school on the Caradoc Reserve and vocational training will be taught. Consequently, there will be necessity for some of the equipment in the new school, and in that event there would not be any advantage in transferring it to Brandon, because we would have to purchase new equipment for the Caradoc School.

I intend to visit Mount Elgin next week, at which time I will look over the equipment, and I will write to you on my return. In the meantime, no further action should be taken towards transferring this equipment.

Yours very truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Reverend O. B. Strapp,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Brandon, Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-11

Ottawa, May 14, 1946.

Dear Doctor Dorey:

Mr. Hoey has referred to me your letter of May 10, with reference to transferring some of the vocational equipment from Mount Elgin to Brandon.

From Mr. Strapp's letter I inferred that there was certain equipment at Mount Elgin that could be used to better advantage at a residential school than a day school and, under these circumstances, told Mr. Strapp that I could not see why the equipment should not be transferred to Brandon.

There was no mention in his letter of the necessity of Mr. Strapp going to Muncey to crate the equipment.

In view of the contents of your letter of the 10th instant, I am writing again to Mr. Strapp and enclose copy of this letter for your information.

Yours very truly,

over
Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Reverend George Dorey, D.D.,
Secretary, Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen Street West,
Toronto 2B, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TORONTO

MONTREAL

OTTAWA

CAVERHILL, LEARMONT & CO. LIMITED

WHOLESALE HARDWARE AND METAL MERCHANTS

OFFICES AND WAREROOMS: 451 ST PETER ST.

MONTREAL

MARCH 5TH 46

SOLD TO THE DEPT. OF MINES & RESOURCES
C/O REV. S.H. SOPER PRINCIPAL
MT. ELGIN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
MUNCEY, ONT.

No. 6764

TERMS: 2% 15TH MONTH FOLLOWING OR NET 60 DAYS.
INTEREST WILL BE CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS.

36 COUNTER 743-56-580/15-38
OUR ORDER NO. YOUR ORDER NO. VIA

MUNCEY ONT.

1/6	Doz	BENCH SCREWS	1-1/8	15.85		2.64
1/12	Doz	GLOBE 1/2 RD. WOOD FILES	8	4.90	.41	
1/12	Doz	" "	10	6.10	.51	
1/6	Doz	" "	12	8.00	1.33	
					<u>2.25</u>	1.40
1/3	Doz	YARD STICJS	7121	4.50		1.50
5/12	Doz	NAIL HAMMERS	101 1/2	11.55		4.81
1/6	Doz	PADLOCKS	7725	3.60		.60
1/6	Doz	SAFETY HASPS	3 1/2	1.05		.18
1/4	Doz	GLOBE SLIM TAPER S. FILES	8	3.40	.85	
1/4	Doz	" N EX. "	8	3.40	.85	
					<u>1.70</u>	1.06
1/12	Doz	DRAW KNIVES	9	21.75		1.81
						<u>14.00</u>

DP

*Goods received
Disposes*

468-76-02-289
TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-11

THE MOUNT ELGIN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

MUNCEY, ONTARIO

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THE UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA
REV. S. H. SOPER, M.A., PRINCIPAL

May 13th
1946

The Secretary.
Indian Affairs Branch.
Department Mines and Resources.
Ottawa.

Dear Sir;

Enclosed invoice certified correct is
returned as requested by letter of Mr. Philip
Phelan May 10th.

Yours sincerely.

S.H. Soper
(S.H. Soper.)

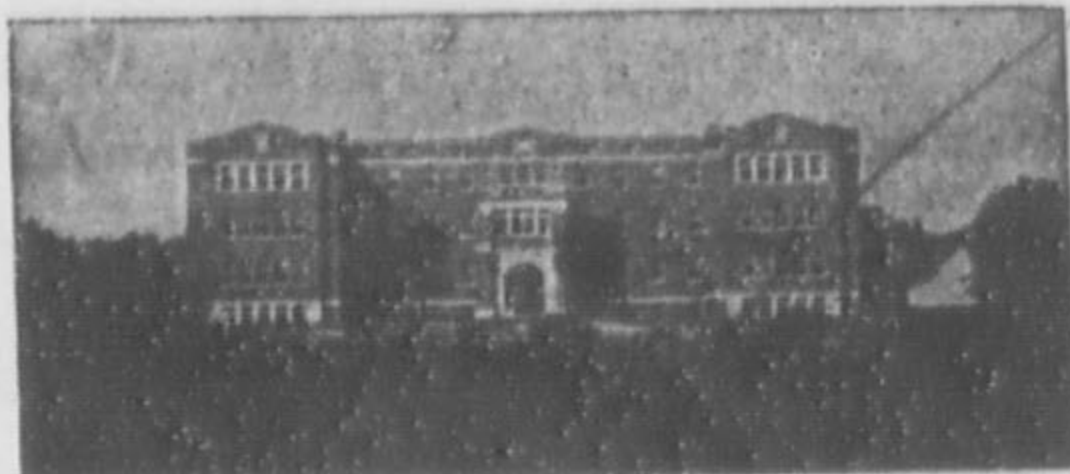


Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-11
The Indian Residential School

Phone 2838



Brandon, Manitoba

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THE UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA
REV. O. B. STRAPP, PRINCIPAL

The Secretary;
Indian Affairs Branch.
Ottawa.
Ontario.



May 2nd. 1946.

Dear Sir;

I am informed by Rev. Dr. Dorey that the school at Muncey, Ontario, is being closed at an early date. I took up with him the matter of the transfer of the Manual Training equipment at the school to this school.. In his reply Dr. Dorey informed me that he thought that there would be no objection to the transfer of such equipment that was not the property of the United Church.

The high speed drill press was purchased directly by Indian Affairs, all the metal working tools were transferred from the Christie Street Hospital, Toronto. The high speed saw and jointer combination unit was purchased through sale of beaten metal work done by the boys. The wood working benches and tools were supplied by Indian Affairs.

I would be glad to have your opinion as to the transfer of these items. If they can be transferred we would be glad to pay the freight charges.

Last year a proposal was made that Indian Affairs would be willing to pay an amount toward the salary of a Manual Arts teacher for this school, but the idea unfortunately become sidetracked somewhere and nothing happened. I am wondering whether something could be done for the opening of school in September of this year.

I am in correspondence with Mr. Candy who was the senior teacher here a couple of years ago and left to enlist in the forces. He is quite good on Manual Arts and Physical Training, and on his release

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2.

from the forces would like to return to our staff.

I shall be glad to have your decision on these proposals at your earliest convenience.

I remain,

Yours truly,

R. B. Crapp
Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

7-0-11

Ottawa, May 6, 1946.

Dear Mr. Strapp:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 2nd instant, with reference to transferring manual training equipment to the Brandon Residential School from the Mount Elgin Residential School, when the latter closes. I cannot see why this equipment should not be transferred to your school and you could make the necessary arrangements with the Principal of the Mount Elgin School.

Provided the services of the teacher engaged meet with the approval of this Branch, we are prepared to pay one-half the yearly salary of a manual training teacher, the maximum amount of our payment being \$750.00. I attach a form which you should have completed and returned to me when you engage a manual training teacher.

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Encl.

Reverend O. B. Strapp,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Brandon, Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Requisition for School Material

Date.....December 10.....1946..

For.....Mt. Elgin Indian Day School School.....Caradoc.....Agency

NOTE:— Page 2.

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Hard glass tubing, soft glass tubing,					
2-hole rubber corks, 1-hole rubber			small		
corks, rubber tubing to fit glass t.---			quantity	12	
Hard glass test tubes			12		
Soft glass test tubes			12		
Funnels			3		
Graduates (marked in c.c.)			3		
Anhydrous copper sulphate			quantity	3 or 4 oz	
Iodine crystals			"	2 oz	
Colourless Iodine			"		
Copper sulphate crystals			"		
Wood Alcohol			1 gal.		
Calcium carbonate			quantity		
Hydrochloric acid			"		
Nitric acid			"		
Litmus paper (red and blue)			2 boxes		
Filter paper			2 boxes		
Potassium chlorate			quantity		
Manganese dioxide			"		

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name.....E. E. M. Joblin.....
 School.....Mt. Elgin Indian Day School.....
 Post Office (nearest).....Muncey.....
 Express Office (nearest).....Muncey, (M.C.R.).....
 Province.....Ontario.....

E. E. M. Joblin
 Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

How Brown
 Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 413
 R. 1717

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

Requisition for School Material

Date December 10 1946

For Mt. Elgin Indian Day School Caradoc Agency

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
The following supplies are listed by the Science teacher as the minimum required for the work in Grades IX and X. For this school year.					
Fahrenheit and centigrade thermometer			1		
Metric ruler			1		
Balance and weights (metric)			1 set		
Specific gravity bottle			1		
Hydrometer (for liquids heavier than water)			1		
Hydrometer (" " lighter " ")			1		
Wet and dry bulb hygrometer			1		
Magnets			4		
Iron filings			quantity		
Dip needle			1		
Compass needles			1		One on a stand.
Whonite rods			2		
Glass rods			2		
Capillary tubing			quantity		
Alcohol lamps			2		
Compound bar			1		
Ball and ring			1 set		
Beakers			6		
Florence flasks			6		

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name E. E. M. Joblin
 School Mt. Elgin Indian Day School
 Post Office (nearest) Muncey
 Express Office (nearest) Muncey, (M.C.R.)
 Province Ontario.

E. E. M. Joblin

Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

Howe

Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 1717

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

M.J. Becker

MEMORANDUM

Science Supplies

① Ontario Highes-Owens Co. Ltd.,
527 Sussex St.,

Central Scientific Co. of Canada Ltd.,
527 Sussex St.

National Drug & Chemical Co.
336 Wellington St.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-11 (WT).

Ottawa, December 17, 1946.

Mr. G.W. Down, Indian Agent, Muncey, Ontario.

We have received your requisition for science supplies for the Mount Elgin Indian Day School. We are arranging to place an order for these supplies with the Central Scientific Company and have requested that they forward these supplies direct to you.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-11 (WT).

468

Ottawa, December 17, 1946.

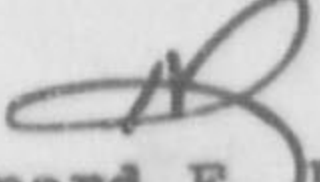
Ontario Hughes-Ownes Co.Ltd.,
527 Sussex Street,
Ottawa.

Attention: Mr. M.J. Becker.

Could you please supply the following supplies as listed on the attached order form for the science teacher at the Mount Elgin Indian Day School.

These supplies should be sent to Mr. G.W. Down, Indian Agent, Muncey, Ontario.

Would you kindly send your bill in triplicate to Mr. Down together with original express receipt. After certification by Mr. Down the account will be forwarded to this office for payment. If there is any question which you wish raised concerning this order, please call me at local 4465 Dominion Government Exchange.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE
SEE CURRENT VOLUME

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

C L O S E D F I L E

FILE NUMBER 468-11 VOLUME 1

SUBJECT MT. ELGIN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
VOCATIONAL TRAINING

CORRESPONDENCE FROM SEPT 1938
TO DEC 1946

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE
TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject
matter of this closed file see

FILE VOLUME

Indian Affairs. (RC 10, Volume 621C, file 468-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO. 468-11

Indian Affairs
School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6210)

File 468-11, part 1	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Day School - Vocational Training - Supplies - Ac- counts - General Administration. 1940 - 1946.
 File 468-11, part 2	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Day School - Vocational Training - Supplies - Ac- counts. 1947 - 1949.
File 468-13, part 1	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Residential School - Medical Matters - Supplies - Ac- counts - General Administration. 1933 - 1943.
File 468-14, part 1	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Residential School - Livestock. 1924 - 1945.
File 468-22, part 1	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Residential School - High School Entrance Centre. 1936 - 1945.
File 468-23, part 1	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Residential School - Deaths of Pupils. 1939 - 1944.
File 468-24, part 1	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Residential School - Audit Reports. 1935 - 1946.
File 468-29, part 1	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Residential School - Bus Driver - Salary & Expenses. 1946 - 1948.
File 468-29, part 2	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Residential School - Bus Driver - Salary & Expenses. 1946 - 1948.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO. 468-11

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

SUBJECT MOUNT ELGIN

DAY SCHOOL

VOCATIONAL TRAINING

VOLUME

FROM

TO

FILE NO. 468-11

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
REFERRED To	BY	REMARKS	DATE	PA or BF	BY	DATE	FOR RECORDS USE
E4	CAIO	✓ 952 ✓ 953	25/11	P.A	SD	28/11/49	28/11
E6	GM	B7	28/11	PA	SD	29X1	30/11
E1	CAIO	15827	5/12	PA	ST	12/12	12/12
E1	CAIO	2636	12/1	PA	Trans	13/1/50	14/1/50
E4	CAIO	✓ 42	17/1	PA	ST	21/1/50	21/1/50
E4	CAIO	P.O. 56770	30/11	P.A	SD	1/2/50	1/2/50
E4	CAIO	✓ 103 ✓ 102	6/2	P.A	SD	11/2	11/2/50
E4	GM	✓ 162	23/50	P.A	SD	7/3	2/3/50
E4	CAIO	✓ 184 ✓ 186	6/3	P.A	SD	9/3	9/3
E4	CAIO	1774 ✓ 198	16/3	PA	Trans	18/3	18/3
E4	CAIO	✓ 221, ✓ 227, ✓ 222	20/3	P.A	SD	2/3	

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

FILE NO. 468-11

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
MOUNT ELGIN
DAY SCHOOL
VOCATIONAL TRAINING

CROSS REFERENCE

7-9-11

FILE NO. 468-11

CENTRAL REGISTRY	P.A. B.F.	DATE	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	FOR REMARKS	INITIALS	DATE
(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")							
	PA	1-11	V	E4	V960		2/11/48
5/11/48	PA	5/11	V	E4	V28438		4/11/48
23/11	P.A.	24/11	SD	E4	V1046	CR19	23/11/48
9/2/49	P.A.	9/2/49	SD	E4	Fok 5	SM	7/2/49
	P.A.	10/2/49	SD	E4	V1134	CR19	10/2
				E4	27286	CR19	3/3
	PA	9/3	SD	E1	28941	CR19	8/3
	P.A.	10/3/49	SD	E4	V10180 1781	CR19	14/3
14/3/49	P.A.	14/3/49	SD	E4	V1209	CR19	14/3
15/3/49	P.A.	17/3/49	SD	E4	V1218	CR19	16/3
	P.A.	19/3/49	SD	E4	V1231	CR19	18/3
22/3/49	P.A.	21/3/49	SD	E4	V1243	CR19	21/3
31/3	PA	30/3	SD	E1	3538	CR19	26/3
	P.A.	1/4/49	SD	E4	V1270/269/265/	CR19	27/3
					267/271/	CR19	27/3
6/4/49	P.A.	7/4/49	SD	E4	V1283	CR19	6/4
6/4/49	P.A.	27/4	SD	E4	V10154 1787	CR19	27/4
28/4/49	PA	27/4	SD	E1	19678	CR19	27/4
10/6/49	PA	9/6	SD	E2	May 21	CR19	9/4/49
21/6/49	PA	21/6	SD	E1	26549	CR19	21/6
7/10	PA	7/10	SD	F			
	P.A.	21/10	SD	E4	V1841	CR19	28/10
4/11	PA	3/11	SD	E1	7791	CR19	3/11
	P.A.	10/11	SD	E4	V1877	CR19	9/11
17/11/48	B.F.	28/11	SD	E6		CR19	9/11
18/4	P.A.	18/11	SD	E4	V-916	CR19	16/11
	PA	21/11	SD	E-1	12951	CR19	21/11

K. 3755

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. **7-9-11**

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

MOUNT ELGIN DAY SCHOOL

MANUAL TRAINING

12 1923

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....Geo. W. Down.....

Address.....Muncy.....

Ontario.....

"REFUND"

468
7/12/41
Sucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to nav.

Letter, File No. Mr. Dought dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 2146

VOUCHER No.....628.....

DATE.....Jan. 24/47.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....Geo. W. Down,

Address.....Muncey.....

Ontario.....

"REFUND"

13 JAN 20 1964
REHINTER

468
7/13/41
CASH ON HAND
such as duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

Letter, File No., Date, Doughty dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 2146

VOUCHER No.....628.....

DATE.....Jan. 24/47.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Aeronautical — Nautical
Engineering — Optical and
Mathematical Instruments

CUSTOMER'S INVOICE COPY

Drafting Supplies
Laboratory Apparatus
Thermometers of all Types

THE ONTARIO HUGHES - OWENS CO., LIMITED

STOCK SHEET
NUMBER

IMPORTERS and DISTRIBUTORS

527 SUSSEX STREET

TEL. 3-8461

OTTAWA, CAN.

S 60049

YOUR ORDER NO.

REQ. NO.

Jan. 15/47

SOLD TO
Mr. G. W. Down,
Indian Agent,
Muncey, Ont.

TERMS: Net 30 Days
NO CASH DISCOUNT

SHIPPED VIA

INVOICE NO.	INVOICE DATE
467	Jan. 15/47
OUR ORDER NO.	GOODS PACKED BY
	Direct.
	DATE SHIPPED
	Dec. 30/46
	LEDGER FOLIO

ORDERED	SHIPPED	BKORDER	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	AMOUNT		
4	4		oz. C2240B ANHYDROUS Anhydrous Copper Sulphate		.40		
2	2		oz. C3170A Iodine Crystals, U. S. P.		1.30		
1	1		lb. C22300 Copper Sulphate, Crystals		.40		
1	1		gal. C40250 Wood Alcohol		2.20		
1	1		lb. C15100 Calcium Carbonate (Marble Chips)		.18		
1	1		lb. C30600 Hydrochloric Acid, Tech.		.55		
1	1		lb. C43400 Nitric Acid, Tech.		.70		
24	24		vials C6550 Litmus Paper, red		1.68		
24	24		vials C6548 Litmus Paper, blue		1.68		
4	4		oz. C50250 Potassium Chlorate, Tech. Cryst.		.35		
1	1		lb. C38400 Manganese Dioxide, Black Tech. Powd.		.35		
					9.79		
			Insurance.....		.05		
					\$9.84		
			SALES TAX EXEMPT				
			NO ALLOWANCE FOR GOODS LOST IN TRANSIT ALL CLAIMS TO BE MADE WITHIN 10 DAYS OF RECEIPT OF INVOICE				

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Aeronautical — Nautical
Engineering — Optical and
Mathematical Instruments

CUSTOMER'S INVOICE COPY

Drafting Supplies
Laboratory Apparatus
Thermometers of all Types

THE ONTARIO HUGHES - OWENS Co., LIMITED

IMPORTERS and DISTRIBUTORS

527 SUSSEX STREET

TEL. 3-8461

OTTAWA, CAN.

STOCK SHEET
NUMBER

S 60053

YOUR ORDER NO.

REQ. NO.

Jan. 15/47

INVOICE NO.
468

INVOICE DATE
Jan. 15/47

OUR ORDER NO.

GOODS PACKED BY

Direct.

DATE SHIPPED
Dec. 30/46

LEDGER FOLIO

SOLD
TO

Mr. G. W. Down,
Indian Agent,
Muncey, Ont.

TERMS: Net 30 Days
NO CASH DISCOUNT

SHIPPED VIA
Direct.

ORDERED	SHIPPED	BKORDER	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	AMOUNT	
1	1		19280A Thermometer		1.30	
1	1		19240A Thermometer		1.30	
1	1		73115 Metric Ruler		.45	
1	1		3470 Balance		13.25	
1	1 set		91250 Weights		7.25	
1	1		16765 Hydrometer		.65	
1	1		16780 Hydrometer		.65	
1	1		76970 Wet & Dry Bulb Hygrometer		6.60	
4	4		78250 Magnets		.84	
4	4 oz.		78395A Iron Filings		.25	
2	2		78620 Ebenite Rods		.70	
2	2		78600 Glass Rods		.56	
8	8 ft.		14081 Capillary Tubing, 2 mm		.42	
1	1		77455 Compound Bar		.73	
1	1 set		77450 Ball & Ring		1.60	
6	6		14265 Beakers, 250 cc.		1.14	
2	2		11310 Alcohol Lamps, 4 Oz.		1.00	
12	12 ft.		14095 Glass Tubing, 5mm.		.31	
12	12 ft.		14095 Glass Tubing, 6 mm.		.31	
12	12 ft.		18250B Rubber Tubing to fit glass tubing		1.08	
6	6		18152 Rubber Stoppers, #5		.19	
6	6		18151 " " #5		.18	
3	3		15070 Funnels, 75 mm.		1.02	
3	3		16100 Graduates, 100 ml.		2.01	
2	2 hrs		13250 Filter Paper 1 cm.		.40	
SALES TAX EXEMPT Insurance						
						\$43.83
						\$44.10

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

STATEMENT

● **Waugh & MacKewn**

ELECTRIC MOTORS AND APPLIANCE PARTS

LONDON, ONT.

*Feb 1/47**Mount Elgin Indian Day School.**~~Mount Elgin~~ Muncy Ont*

DATE	INVOICE NO.	DEBITS	CREDITS	BALANCE
------	-------------	--------	---------	---------

1 - 1400 V Belt —				75
1 - 402 - 107T Wood Cent. -				1.40
1 - #1 Work Arbor -				1.50
1 - 5x1x1 Stone —				2.50

6.15*Paid
W.W.*

TERMS: NET 30 DAYS

ALL ACCOUNTS BECOME DUE AND PAYABLE THE 10TH DAY OF THE MONTH FOLLOWING.

UNLESS OTHERWISE ARRANGED WE ARE TAKING THE LIBERTY OF DRAWING ON YOU AT SIGHT
FOR THE ABOVE AMOUNT WHEN DUE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Finances Met. 3461 and Met. 3462 125-127 Dundas St.

COWAN HARDWARE LTD.

"THE STORE WITH A STOCK"

— Agents for —

Sherwin-Williams' Paints, Varnishes and Enamels

Direct Importers of the Finest English Cutlery

Am't Rec'd
1.00
Clerk No.
5

London, Ont. Feb 17 1947

M West Glen School

1/2 oil stone	1.85
	2.25
	4.20
10%	4.2
	3.78
4	

(CUSTOMER — SEE OVER)
Finances Met. 3461-2 125-127 DUNDAS ST.

COWAN HARDWARE LTD.

"The Store With The Stock"

SHERWIN-WILLIAMS' PAINTS, VARNISHES AND ENAMELS

DIRECT IMPORTERS OF THE FINEST ENGLISH CUTLERY

Clerk No.
6203

LONDON, ONT. Feb 17 1947

M West Glen School

1- Emery wheel	2.15
Less 10%	2.2
	1.93
Paid	

16

RECEIVED BY

CASH SALE	CHARGE	C. O. D.	REC'D ON ACC'T	PAID OUT
-----------	--------	----------	----------------	----------

MOORE BUSINESS FORMS LTD.

21060

Finances Met. 3461 and Met. 3462 125-127 Dundas St.

COWAN HARDWARE LTD.

"THE STORE WITH A STOCK"

— Agents for —

Sherwin-Williams' Paints, Varnishes and Enamels

Direct Importers of the Finest English Cutlery

Am't Rec'd
12.00
Clerk No.
9

London, Ont. Jan 25 1947

M

1 Steel Wool	0.5
1 Hammer	5.9
1 piece 4/0 sandpaper	2.5
1 piece 3/0 sandpaper	2.5
1 piece 2/0 sandpaper	1.5
	12.9
Brought Forward	10.85
	12.14
Less 10%	1.190
18	3

Finances Met. 3461 and Met. 3462 125-127 Dundas St.

COWAN HARDWARE LTD.

"THE STORE WITH A STOCK"

— Agents for —

Sherwin-Williams' Paints, Varnishes and Enamels

Direct Importers of the Finest English Cutlery

Am't Rec'd
Clerk No.

London, Ont. Jan 25 1947

M

1 gal. Boiled Oil	2.00
1 gal. Turp.	2.55
1 qt. Orange Shellac	1.45
1 qt. Japan Primer	.85
2 Paint Brushes 1"	2.0
2 Paint Brushes 1/2"	4.0
1 qt. Cream White	5.5
1 qt. Windsor	5.5
1 lb. Russian Blue	9.0
1 lb. Indian Red	4.5
1 lb. Chrome Green	4.5
	10.85

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

"REFUND"

Pay to.....**Mr. Clond Johnstone,**.....

Address.....**MUNCY,**.....

Ontario.

[illegible]

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. Mr. Douglas dated

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 2901

VOUCHER No.....

DATE.....**Feb. 17/47**

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

7-9-11

ICE OF THE
AN AGENT

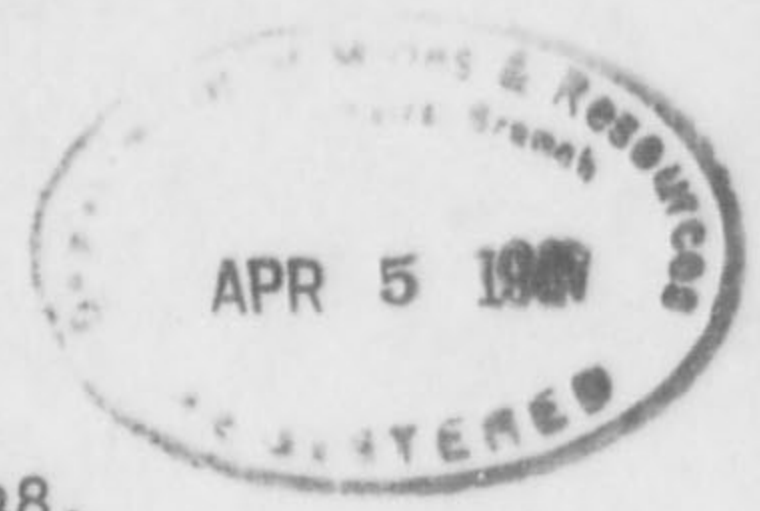


CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 125-12

W. J.

Muncay, Ontario,
Apr. 1, 1947.



I wish to refer to Voucher No. 38,
Welfare and Training.

Mr. Cloyd Johnson, teacher at the Caradoc
Indian Continuation School, reports that Cheque received
was for \$ 22.79 instead of \$ 23.76. Would you please
check and advise if there is any error in the submitted
account.

Yours truly,
Geo. W. Down

Geo. W. Down,
INDIAN AGENT.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

*23.76
22.79

97*

GWD/JA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-11 (WT 1)

Ottawa, April 9th, 1947.

Mr. Geo. W. Down, Indian Agent,
Muncey, Ontario.

With reference to your letter of the first instant, voucher No. 38 dated February 17th, 1947, had four supporting invoices. The first three were for \$1.93, \$3.78 and \$6.15. The fourth was for \$12.14. This account showed a deduction of 10% or \$1.21 which would leave the net amount of the account \$10.93 instead of \$11.90.

You will note there was a difference of .97¢ and this explains the difference between the amount of the cheque and the amount requested on your voucher.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHONE Mt. Brydges 28-r-2

LOCKWOOD BROS.

Groceries - Meats - Dry Goods
Shoes - Hardware

Muncy, *May 20* 194 *7*
Wm. J. Munn. Resque.
Dr. L. H. Laffan. L. H. Laffan.

THANK YOU

Account
Forwarded

10 yds Print	39	3 90
10 " "	55	3 50
5 yds Broad cloth		1 75
18 Thread		1 80
4 yds " "	55	2 20
8 yds Cording	33	1 84
		<u>14 99</u>

Supplied to
Mr. H. L. Laffan

45

Your account stated to date. If error is found, return at once.
 McCaskey Systems - Galt 9-25-3

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

Form No. I.A. 3
R. 2753

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to.....Lockwood Bros.,

Address.....Muncey.....

Ontario.....

468
9/8/47
RECEIVED FOR FILE IN
RECORDS IN PUBLICLY DETACHED
FOR ASSASSINATIONS DIV.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. Mr. Doucet dated

VOUCHER No.117.....

DATE.....**Mar. 28/47**

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Requisition for School Material

Date March 26 1947

For Mount Elgin Indian Day School Caradoc Agency

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Telescoping gauges	0		1		Starret #229A
" "	0		1		Starret #229B
" "	0		1		Starret #229C
Thread pitch gauge	0		1		Starret #473
Thickness gauge	0		1		Starret #467
Calipers #34 Starret	0		1		
Calipers #35 Starret	0		1		
Square, Combination 12"	0		1		Starret #434 #7 graduations
Driver Drill press D710	0	7 3	1		4 speed pulley
Electric Motor 1/2 horse	0	7 2	1		for drill press
Jorgenson Clamps	1		3		about 12"
" "	0		4		6"
X C clamps	0		4		6"
Bar clamps 12"	2		2		quick-adjusting
Bar clamps 4 1/2 ft.	1		3		quick-adjusting
Hand saw set	0		1		Stanley #42
Mitre Box	0		1		Stanley #A358
Framing vise	0		1		3"
Screwdriver, Robertson	0		1		Large size 6"
Screwdriver, Robertson	0		1		medium size 6"
Screwdriver, Robertson	0		1		small size 6"

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name Rev. E. E. M. Joblin

School Mount Elgin Indian Day

Post Office (nearest) Muncey

Express Office (nearest) Muncey

Province Ontario

E. E. M. Joblin
Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 1717

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Requisition for School Material

Date March 26 1947

For Mount Elgin Indian Day School Caradoc Agency

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.
The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.
When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.
Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
sandpaper, 2/0 — ✓	12 shts		1 gross		
sandpaper, 1/0 — ✓	0		1 gross		
Drills, twist size 0-60	0 ✓		1 set		High Speed
Drills, twist, in 16ths	0 ✓		1 set		from 1/16" to 1" H.S
Carbon steel stock 1/2"	0 ✓		6 ft.		hexagon
Carbon steel stock 3/8"	0 ✓		6 ft.		hexagon
Carbon steel stock 1/2"	0 ✓		6 ft.		hexagon
cold rolled steel 1/2"	0 ✓		20 ft.		round
cold rolled steel 3/8"	0 ✓		20 ft.		round
Box end wrenches	0 ✓		1 set		from 1/2" to 1"
Open end wrenches	0 ✓		1 set		1/2" to 1 1/2"
Emery wheel 5x1x1	1 ✓		1		medium grit
Ball pein hammer	0 ✓		1		2 lb.
soft face hammer-resin	0 ✓		1		1 1/2 lb.
Machine screw taps & dies 0			1 set		N.F. #2 to #10
Machine screw taps & dies 0			1 set		N.C. #2 to #10
Taps & dies 3/16 & up	0		1 set		N.C.
Taps & dies 3/16 & up	0		1 set		N.F.
Drafting instruments	0 <i>sent</i>		1 set		Good quality non rust
Micrometer, outside 1/10000	0		1 set		#224 AA w.r.s. stand
Micrometer, inside 1/10000			1 set		0-1" adj. Starret
					Starret 124, set A

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name Rev. E. E. M. Joblin,
School Mount Elgin Indian Day,
Post Office (nearest) Muncey,
Express Office (nearest) Muncey,
Province Ontario.

E. E. M. Joblin
Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 1717

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Requisition for School Material

Date March 26 1947

For Mount Elgin Indian Day School Caradoc Agency

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Turpentine	✓ 1 gal.	—	1 gal.		
Varnish, clear	✓ 1 gal.	—	1 gal.		
Lacquer, clear	✓ 0	—	1 gal.		
Thinner	✓ 0	—	1 qt.		for lacquer
Brushes, Varnish 1"	✓ 2	—	4		
Rags, Wiping	✓ 0	—	100 lb.		
Hammers, Claw	✓ 3	—	3		
Hammers, Ball pein	✓ 0	—	3		1 lb.
Cabinet Scraper	✓ 0	—	1		
Burnishing tool	✓ 0	—	1		
Expansion bit 2"	✓ 0	—	1		
Expansion bit 4"	✓ 0	—	1		
Hermaphrodite Calipers	✓ 0	—	2		6" or 8" legs
Chisel, Gouge 1/2"	✓ 0	—	1		
Chisel, Skew 1/2"	✓ 0	—	1		
Chisel, Spear 1/2"	✓ 0	—	1		
Chisel, Round nose 1/2"	✓ 0	—	1		
Chisel, parting	✓ 0	—	1		
Circular saw blade 10"	✓ 0	—	1		combination rip, cross
Sandpaper, 4/0	✓ 24 shts.	—	1 gross		
Sandpaper, 3/0	✓ 20 shts.	—	1 gross		

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name Rev. E. E. M. Joblin,

School Mount Elgin Indian,

Post Office (nearest) Muncey,

Express Office (nearest) Muncey,

Province Ontario,

E. E. M. Joblin
Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 1717

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Requisition for School Material

Date March 26 1947

For Mount Elgin Indian School Caradoc Agency

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
File, 8" cabinet ✓	0		2		
File, 10" Flat ✓	0		2		second & double cut
File, 8 or 10" flat ✓	0		2		Double cut bastard
File, 8 or 10" flat ✓	0		2		Double & second cut
File, round 9" ✓	0		2		single cut rat-tail
File, round 10" 12" ✓	0		2		double cut rat-tail
File, 1/2 round 10" ✓	0		2		double cut bastard
File, Mill flat 8 or 10" ✓	0		3		single cut smooth
File, 7"triangular ✓	0		3		slim taper saw
File, 6" triangular ✓	0		3		extra slim taper saw
File, 4 1/2"triangular ✓	2		3		extra slim taper saw
sulphuric acid ✓	0		1 gal.		
Hydrochloric Acid ✓	0		1 gal.		
Ammonium Hydroxide ✓	0		1/2 gal.		
Crocks, 8"diam. shallow ✓	0		3		with tops
Copper Sulphate ✓	0		3lbs.		
Golden Oak stain oil ✓	0		1 qt.		
Mahogany stain oil ✓	0		1 qt.		
Orange shellac ✓	0 qt.		1 qt.		partly used
White shellac ✓	1 qt.		1 qt.		partly used
Alcohol Methyl ✓	1 gal.		1 gal.		

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name Revl E. E. M. Joblin

School Mount Elgin Indian Day

Post Office (nearest) Muncey

Express Office (nearest) Muncey

Province Ontario

E. E. M. Joblin
Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 413
E. 1717

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Requisition for School Material

Date March 26 1947

For Mount Elgin DAY School Caradoc Agency

NOTE:—
To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.
The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.
When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.
Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Paste, Soldering ✓	0		1 can		Imperial or Norwesco
Solder, Acid core ✓	0		2 lb.		Kester
Solder, Resin core ✓	0		1 lb.		Kester
Solder, Hard ✓	0		1 lb.		
Solder, Bat 50/50 ✓	0		2 lb.		
Pewter Sheet ✓	0		1 sht.		about 20 gauge
Copper, Sheet ✓	0		1 sht.		about 24 Gauge
Aluminum, Sheet ✓	0		1 sht.		" 20 "
Galvanised Iron ✓	0		1 sht.		" 24 "
Wire, Gal. steel ✓	0		200 ft.		12 gauge
Blowtorch ✓	1		1		qt. size
Can, 1 gal, Kerosene ✓	X 0		1		With 2 stoppers
Can, 2 gal, Gasoline ✓	0		1		Naptha approved type
Lard, ✓	0		2 lb.		For cutting oil
Tripoli Compound ✓	0		1 cake		
Bronze welding rod 1/8" ✓	0		2 1/2 lb.		Tobin or Oxweld 35M
Glue, Lepage's Liquid ✓	1		3 cans		size #31
Glue, Casein ✓	0		1 can		Lepage's #600
set squares, 6" ✓	2		4		metal frame
sliding T bevels ✓	1		3		
Files, Auger bit ✓	0		3		

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name Rev. E. E. M. Joblin
School Mount Elgin Indian Day
Post Office (nearest) Muncey,
Express Office (nearest) Muncey,
Province Ontario

*Purchase order
of checked items
only*

E. E. M. Joblin
Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 1717

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W.T.4

Requisition for School Material

7-9-11

Date March 26 1917

For Mt. Elgin Indian Day School Caradoc Agency

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.
The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.
When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.
Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

Page 7.

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Home Economics supplies.					
Dress makers' shears			2 pr.		Pending completion and
Thimbles			1 doz.		equipment of new school,
Knitting needles, #8, 12"			12 prs.		these basic tools are
Knitting needles, #9, 15"			12 prs.		listed as a minimum with
Tape measure			1		which to carry on this
Needles			1 doz. pkgs.		type of work, so necessary
Pins			1 lb.		to the success of the school.
Double boiler, 1 qt.			1		No attempt is
Saucepan, 3 qt.			1		here made to suggest the
Mixing bowl, 3 qt.			1		equipment needed when
Pie plate, granite			1		this work is properly
Measuring spoons			1 set		done in the new school
Measuring cups			2		building. This minimum
Mixing spoons, wooden			3		of cooking tools will
Cake pan, 8"x8"			1		necessitate teaching by
Bread pan, 6"x9"			1		demonstration mainly.
Muffin tins			1 set		
Cookie sheet			1		
Dutch oven, small size, or steel frying pan			1		
Egg beater			1		
Grant of \$50 to be used through year for sewing and cooking materials. <i>ok.</i>					
Grant of \$50 for shop expenses, as was done this year.					
N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.					

Name E.E.M. Joblin
School Mt. Elgin Indian Day School
Post Office (nearest) Muncey
Express Office (nearest) Muncey
Province Ontario

*autho-
purchase*

E.E.M. Joblin
Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

FORM No. I.A. 418
R. 1717

Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-11 (WT 4)

Ottawa, June 20th, 1947.

Rev. E.E. M. Joblin,
Teacher,
Mount Elgin Indian Day School,
Muncey, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Joblin:-

I am holding up your requisition for material for vocational work because I am unaware of which course you are following. The General Shop Course of Ontario reads in part as follows:

"Drafting is obligatory and any three of the following may be selected: applied electricity, farm mechanics, forge and vise work, machine shop practice, ornamental metal work, motor mechanics, sheet metal work, woodwork."

Which three subjects are you selecting for the boys?

Kindly let me have this information at your earliest convenience after which attention to the requisition may be given.

Yours sincerely,



A.J. Doucet,
Supervisor of Training.

AJD/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

^{DAY}
THE MOUNT ELGIN INDIAN ~~RESIDENTIAL~~ SCHOOL

MUNCEY - ONTARIO

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THE UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA
REV. C. B. STRAPP, PRINCIPAL

Rev. E. E. M. Joblin, M.A., B.D.

June 30, 1947.

Mr. Doucet
7th
Mr. A. J. Doucet, B.A.,
Supervisor of Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Doucet,-

In reply to your letter of June 20th., I have been in consultation with Mr. Johnston with regard to the subjects to be taken in General Shop. We have agreed that for the present at least we should make our choices from Section II-Farm Mechanics.

Under this section there appear the following subsections, which would give our boys a wide range of work.

cropping
Woodwork,
Metal work,
Farm Mechanics.

Since I have been accepted for the course at Toronto, it is possible that I may see you there before you have had an opportunity of taking action on this reply. This may not be necessary, however, unless we have not quite satisfied you on these points.

Sincerely Yours,

E. E. M. Joblin

*ordered as
marked on
signature*
A.J.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-11 (WT 1)

Ottawa, September 15th, 1947.

Mr. G.W. Down, Indian Agent,
Muncey, Ontario.

Mr. Doucet received a request from Mr. Joblin for certain supplies for vocational training at the Mt. Elgin School. Local purchase of the following items is approved:

- 2 pr. dress makers' shears
- 1 doz. thimbles
- 12 pr. knitting needles, #8, 12"
- 12 pr. " " #9, 15"
- 1 tape measure
- 1 doz. pkg. needles
- 2 lb. pins
- 1 - 1 qt. double boiler
- 1 - 3 qt. saucepan
- 1 - 3 qt. mixing bowl
- 1 pie plate, granite
- 1 set measuring spoons
- 2 measuring cups
- 3 wooden mixing spoons
- 1 cake pan, 8" x 8"
- 1 bread pan, 6" x 9"
- 1 set muffin tins
- 1 cookie sheet
- 1 Dutch oven, small size or
steel frying pan
- 1 egg beater

We also approve an expenditure of \$50.00 for sewing and cooking materials and an expenditure of

- 2 -

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 2 -

the same amount for supplies required for manual training purposes.

Other equipment for the manual training class in the new school will be ordered from the Departmental Purchasing Branch.

Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

September 16, 19 47

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa, (File: 7-9-11)

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

VOTE 516 ALLOTMENT ALLOCATION SYMBOLS

SHIP TO Mr. G.W. Down, Indian Agent, Muncey, Ontario.

Purpose for which required for Mount Elgin Indian Day School No. 468 (Manual Training Classes)

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
1	can Paste, Soldering, Imperial or Norwesco		
2	lb. Solder, Acid core, Kester		
1	lb. Solder, Resin core, Kester		
1	lb. Solder, Hard		
2	lb. Solder, Bar 50/50		
1	sheet Pewter, about 20 gauge		
1	sheet Cooper, about 24 gauge		
1	sheet Aluminum, about 20 gauge		
1	sheet Galvanised Iron, about 24 gauge -		
200	ft. Wire, Gal. Steel, 12 gauge -		
1	Blowtorch, qt. size		
1	can, 1 gal. Kerosene, with 2 stoppers -		
1	can, 2 gal. Gasoline, Naptha approved type -		
2	lb. Lard, for cutting oil		
1	cake Tripoli Compound -		
1	lb. Bronze welding rod 1/8", Tobin or Oxweld 35M -		
3	cans Glue, Lepage's Liquid, size 31		
1	can Glue, Casein, Lepage's 600		
4	set Squares, 6", metal frame -		
3	sliding T Bevels -		
3	Files, Auger bit -		
2	Files, 8" cabinet -		

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.....
Order No.....

19.....

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,
PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF.....

VOTE.....ALLOTMENT.....ALLOCATION SYMBOLS.....
SHIP TO.....

Purpose for which required.....

QUANTITY	- 2 -	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
2	File, 10" Flat, second & double cut		
2	File, 8 or 10" Flat, double cut bastard		
2	File, 8 or 10" Flat, Double & second cut		
2	File, round 9", Single cut rat tail		
2	File, round 12", double cut rat tail		
2	File, 1/2 round 10", double cut rat tail		
3	File, mill flat 8 or 10", single cut smooth		
3	File, 7" triangular, slim taper saw		
3	File, 6" triangular, extra slim taper saw		
3	File, 4 1/2" triangular, extra slim taper saw		
1	gal. sulphuric acid		
1	gal. Hydrochloric Acid		
1	gal. Ammonium Hydroxide		
3	Crocks, 8" diam, shallow, with tops		
3	lbs. Cooper Sulphate		
1	qt. Golden Oak stain oil		
1	qt. Mahogany stain oil		
1	qt. Orange shellac		
1	qt. White shellac		
1	gal. Alcohol Methyl		
1	gal. Turpentine		
1	gal. Varnish, clear		

P.O. 23224
d/10/47

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

19

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

VOTE ALLOTMENT ALLOCATION SYMBOLS

SHIP TO

Purpose for which required

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
- 3 -			
1	gal. Lacquer, clear		
1	qt. Thinner, for lacquer		
4	Brushes, Varnish 1"		
100	lbs. Rags		
3	Hammers, Claw		
3	Hammers, Ball pein, 1 lb.		
1	Cabinet Scraper		
1	Burnishing Tool		
1	Expansion Bit 2"		
1	Expansion bit 4"		
2	Hermaphrodite Calipers, 6" or 8" legs		
1	Chisel, Gouge 1"		
1	Chisel, Skew 1"		
1	Chisel, Spear 1"		
1	Chisel, Round nose 1"		
1	Chisel, Parting		
1	Circular saw blade, 10", comb. rip, cross		
1	gross Sandpaper 4/0		
1	gross Sandpaper 3/0		
1	gross Sandpaper 2/0		
1	gross Sandpaper 1/0		
1	set Drills, twist size 0-60, high speed.		

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

19

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

VOTE ALLOTMENT ALLOCATION SYMBOLS

SHIP TO

Purpose for which required

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
	- 4 -		
1	set Drills, twist, in 16ths. from 1/16" to 1" HS -		
6	ft. Carbon steel stock, 1/2" hexagon		
6	ft. Carbon steel stock 3/4" hexagon		
6	ft. Carbon steel stock 1" hexagon		
20	ft. Cold rolled steel 1/2" round		
20	ft. Cold rolled steel 3/4" round		
1	set box end wrenches, from 1/2" to 1" -		
1	set Open end wrenches 1/2" to 1 1/2"		
1	Emery wheel 5x1x1, medium grit		
1	Ball pein hammer, 2 lb.		
1	Soft face hammer-resin, 1 1/2 lb. -		
3	Jorgenson Clamps, about 12"		
4	" " 6" -		
4	Clamps, 6" -		
2	Bar Clamps, 14", quick-adjusting -		
3	Bar Clamps, 4 1/2 ft., quick-adjusting		
1	hand saw set, Stanley #42 -		
1	Screwdriver, Robertson, large size 6"		
1	" " medium size, 6"		
1	" " small size, 6"		
P.O. 23723 d/22 Oct 47 for items marked -			

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

- NOTE:—
1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
 2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
 3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
 4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
 5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
 6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

978 DUNDAS ST.

PHONE FAIR 1021

Maylor**HARDWARE**

LONDON, ONT.

Your
Order No. _____ Date 11-17-1947Sold To 2400 2nd StAddress Muncy

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
1	1/2 in. P.	7.35
1	1/2 in. P.	2.50
1	1/2 in. P.	1.00
1	Double Roller	2.85
1	Corker Sheet	2.50
		<u>5.84</u>
CASH	CHARGE	C. O. D.
		REC'D. ON ACC'T.
		PAID OUT

MOORE BUSINESS FORMS LTD.

DELIVERY COPY

TOTAL

3445

Rec'd by _____

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

978 DUNDAS ST.

PHONE FAIR 1021

Maylor**HARDWARE**

LONDON, ONT.

Your
Order No. _____ Date Sept 15 1947Sold To Geo. BrownAddress Murray

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
1	portable oven	3 50
3	wood sprays 20	6 00
1	Egg separator	9 00
1	collar muffin pan	1 19
1	Cake pan	2 50
1	Bread pan	4 50
1	pr shears	2 75
1	" "	2 10
1	1st meat sprayer	20
7	Pyrex measuring cups	14 80
CASH	CHARGE	C.O.D.
	REC'D ON ACC'T.	PAID OUT

MOORE BUSINESS FORMS LTD.

3444

DELIVERY COPY

Rec'd by _____

TOTAL

13 42

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2753

CHEQUE No.

DATE.....

Pay to.....**Maylor Hardware,**
Address.....**978 Dundas Street,**
London, Ontario.

Department of Mines and Technical Surveys
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 4 1941
J.B.
REGISTERED

941
RED
Training Division
OCT 8 1947
Affairs Br.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. — This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. 7-9-11 Wtl dated Sept. 15/47. Agent

VOUCHER No. 547 DATE Oct. 1/47

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2753

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Vote 516



A circular ink stamp from the Department of Mines & Geology, Indian Affairs Branch. The text "DEPARTMENT OF MINES & GEOLOGY" is curved along the top inner edge, and "Indian Affairs Branch" is curved along the bottom inner edge. In the center, the date "OCT 30 1941" is stamped. The stamp is slightly tilted and has a textured, ink-like appearance.

Letter, File No.....**Purchase Order 23223**

VOUCHER No.....616.....

DATE.....October 28/47

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

7-9-5
RACING STEEL FOR BUILDINGS AND BRIDGES

WELDED TANKS

LONDON STEEL CONSTRUCTION CO. LIMITED

ELECTRIC WELDING

WAREHOUSING - FABRICATION ERECTION

46 BURGLEM ST.

LONDON, CANADA Oct. 14th 194 7

SOLD TO Dept. of Mines & Resources

INVOICE NO. 10-333

OTTAWA, Ontario.

YOUR ORDER NO. 23223

SHIPPED VIA Tapt. ppd.

OUR ORDER NO. WE 3874

TO G.W. Down, Indian Agent, Muncey, Ontario.

TERMS
30 DAYS NET

1 - Hex.C.R. $\frac{3}{4}$ "
1 - " C.R. $\frac{3}{4}$ "
1 - " C.R. $\frac{3}{4}$ "
1 - Rounds C.R. $\frac{1}{2}$ "
1 - " C.R. $\frac{1}{2}$ "

12'6" 21#
10'11" 8#
12'0" 2#
11'6" 2#
18'0" 27#
Sales Tax

@

\$5.88
.47

\$6.35

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-11
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2753

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

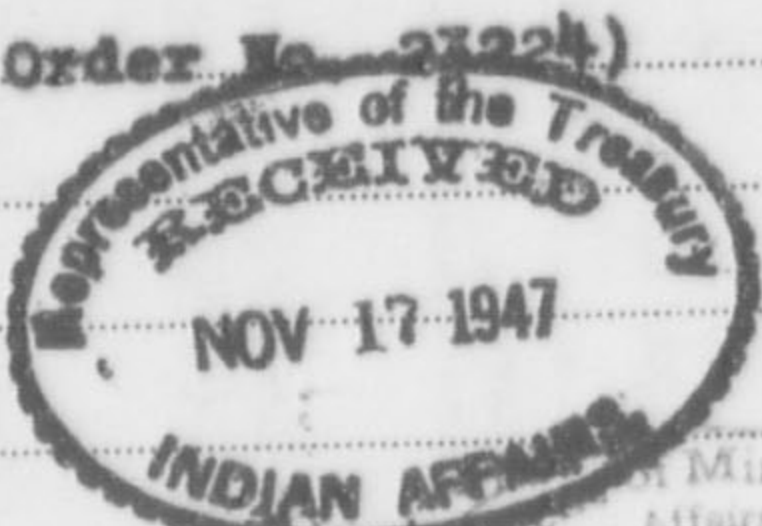
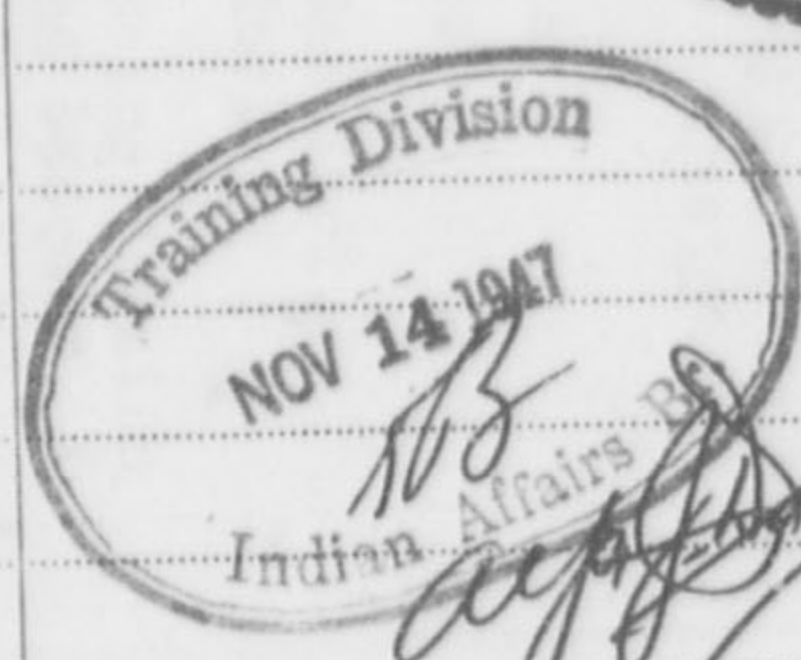
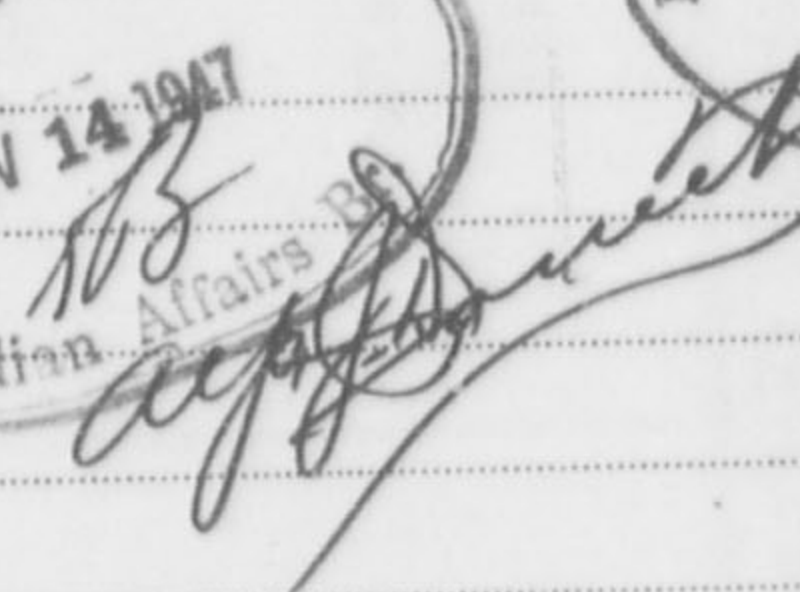
DATE

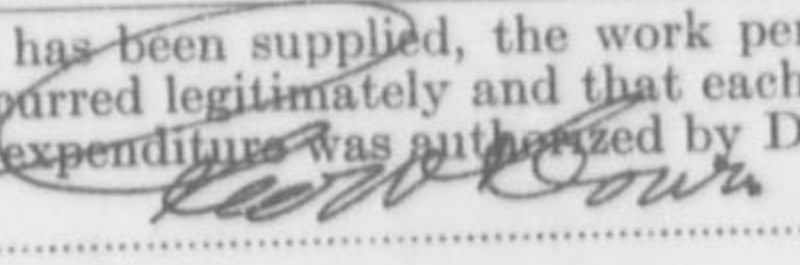
Vote 516

Pay to..... Searle & Co.,

Address..... 246 Queen Street,

Ottawa, Ontario.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1947		
Nov. 5	To payment of manual training supplies for use at the Caradoc Continuation School as per attached accounts. (Purchase Order No. 23224)	17.80
		
		
		
		

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. Purchase Order 23224 dated.....


VOUCHER No. 648

DATE Nov. 5/47 Agent

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMB. NO.	DELIVERY REQUIRED BY
516				At once
CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.				
FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY.				PURCHASING AGENT
TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH				
R. 2682				SEE REVERSE SIDE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TELEPHONE
2-1146

SCARFE & CO.

LIMITED

Manufacturers of
VARNISHES, PAINTS, ENAMELS, LACQUERS
AND WAX

FACTORY and
HEAD OFFICE BRANTFORD, ONT.

246 Queen St.,
OTTAWA, Ont., October 17th, 1947.

All claims must be made on receipt of goods.
Delivered to _____

Your Order No.
25224 File 75339
-15-38-1

Sold to Dept. of Mines & Resources
c/o C.W. Down, Indian Agent

Ledger Folio _____

Address _____
MUNCEY, Ontario.

Saleman Gillespie
Direct from factory.

TERMS NET 30 DAYS 21.35

SHIPPED VIA _____

1 1/4 Gal. Scarfe's Golden Oak Stain	1 05
1 1/4 Gal. Scarfe's #1729 Dark Mahogany Oil Stain	1 05
1 1/4 Gal. Pure Orange Shellac	1 28
1 1/4 Gal. Pure White Shellac	1 39
1 1/4 Gal. Methyl Hydrate (Can Incl.)	2 05
1 1/4 Gal. Turpentine (Can Incl.)	1 70
1 1/4 Gal. #5532 Clear Finishing Varnish	3 80
2 1/4 Gals. L.12-3 Clear Wood Lacquer, Brushing	2 64
1 1/4 Gal. #38-5 Lacquer Thinners	60
(Balance of Order)	15 56

REGISTERED

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMB. NO.
516			

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 23
OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT
ACT 1931.

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY.

FR 2822

DELIVERY REQUIRED BY

At once

PURCHASING AGENT

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

SEE REVERSE SIDE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

MINES AND RESOURCES PURCHASE ORDER

NO. 23224
THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

OTTAWA

Oct. 1, 1947

FILE NO.

75339-15-38-1

Harfe & Co. Ltd.,
246 Queen St.,
Ottawa

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

SHIP TO

G. W. Down, Indian Agent, Muncey, Ont.

F.O.B.

Muncey, Ont.

QUOTATION OF

Sept. 28, 1947

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND

COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT

TO

Consignee

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
1 qt	Golden oak stain oil -		1.05
1 "	Mahogany " "		1.05
1 "	Orange shellac		1.28
1 "	White "		1.39
1 gal	Alcohol Methyl (can included)		2.05
1 "	turpentine -		1.70
1 "	varnish, clear - #5532		3.80
1/2 "	Lacquer, clear -		2.64
1 qt	Thinner, for lacquer -		.60
4	brushes, varnish 1" #14	.56	2.24
			<u>\$17.80</u>



VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMB. NO.	DELIVERY REQUIRED BY
516				At once
CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 23 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.				PURCHASING AGENT SEE REVERSE SIDE
FOR CONTROLLER OF THE TREASURY.				TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
PURCHASE ORDER

NO. 23723
THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

DATE/OCT 22, 1947.

OTTAWA

FILE NO.

TO
Brown Hardware, Limited,
125 Dundas Street,
London, Ontario.

7-9-11

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.
SHIP TO Mr. C. E. Down, Indian Agent, Huron, Ontario.

F.O.B. London, Ontario.

QUOTATION OF Tender - October 11th, 1947.

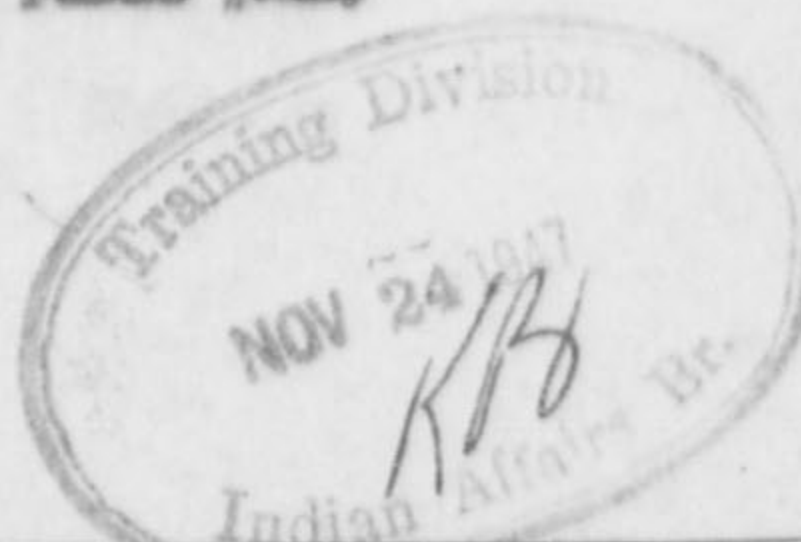
RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND

4 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT

TO

- Consignee -

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
1	sheet galv. iron about 24 gauge - (20 gauge - 8 ft.)	2.10	2.10
200	ft. wire, gal. steel, 12 gauge - 10 lbs.	.09	.90
1	can 1 gal. Kerosene, with 2 stoppers	1.00	1.00
1	can 2 gal. Naptha approved type	5.50	5.50
1	cake Tripoli compound -	.50	.50
1	lb. bronze welding rod 1/8" Tolin or Onwel 324	.25	.25
1/2	set squares, 6" metal frame - "Stanley"	1.15	4.60
4	sliding T bevels 10"	1.25	3.75
3	files Auger Bit	.35	1.05
3	files 8" Cabinet	.55	1.10
2	files 10" flat, 2nd cut	.40	.80
2	files 8" flat, double cut beveled	.35	.70
2	files 8" flat, double second cut	.40	.80
2	files round 12" double cut rat tail	.80	1.60
2	files 1/2 round 10" ditto	.60	1.20
100	lbs. rags	.26	26.00
1	expansion bit 7/8 to 3"	3.50	3.50
2	Hermaphrodite calipers 6" legs	2.75	3.50
1	set Drills, twist size 0-60 high speed with drill stand		24.00
1	set box and wrenches from 1/4" to 1" Gray Donkey		5.75
1	soft face hammer-resin 1 1/2 lb.	2.25	2.25
4	clamps 6" Margraves	1.75	7.00
4	clamps 6"	2.75	7.00
2	bar clamps 1 1/4" quick-adjusting	2.25	4.50
1	hand saw set Stanley Miller Falls #214	3.00	3.00
			\$112.23



VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMB. NO.
516			

DELIVERY REQUIRED BY
ten days -

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29
OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT
ACT 1931.

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY.

PURCHASING AGENT

R 2022

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

SEE REVERSE SIDE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C. MCKERLIE, MANAGER

Cowan Hardware Limited

PAINTS, TOOLS, BUILDING HARDWARE HOUSEHOLD SUPPLIES, CUTLERY AND SILVERWARE

London
CANADA

Nov. 3, 1947.

19

SOLD TO Department of Mines & Resources,

C/o Mr. G. W. Downs,

Muncey, Ontario.

PHONE METCALF 3461-2

MC

ORDER No.

3	Auger Bit Files	@ .35	1.05	
2	8" C. Files	@ .55	1.10	
2	10" Flat "	@ .40	.80	
2	8" " B. "	@ .35	.70	
2	8" Files 2 nd	@ .40	.80	
2	12" Rd. Files	@ .80	1.60	
2	10" 1/2" "	@ .60	1.20	
100	lbs. Rags		26.00	
1	Expansion Bit		3.50	
2	Callipers	@ 1.75	3.50	40.25

C. MCKERLIE, MANAGER

Cowan Hardware Limited

PAINTS, TOOLS, BUILDING HARDWARE HOUSEHOLD SUPPLIES, CUTLERY AND SILVERWARE

London
CANADA

Nov. 3, 1947.

19

SOLD TO Department of Mines & Resources,

c/o Mr. G. W. Downs,

Muncey, Ontario.

PHONE METCALF 3461-2

Mc

ORDER No.

1	Set H. S. Wire Drills	24.00	
1	Set Box Wrenches	5.75	
1	Soft Face Hammer	2.25	
8	Clamps @ 1.75	14.00	
2	Bar Clamps	4.50	
1	Saw Set	3.00	53.50

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C. MCKERLIE, MANAGER

Cowan Hardware Limited

PAINTS, TOOLS, BUILDING HARDWARE HOUSEHOLD SUPPLIES, CUTLERY AND SILVERWARE

London
CANADA

Nov. 3, 1947.

19

SOLD TO Department of Mines & Resources,
c/o Mr. G. W. Downs,
Muncey, Ontario.

PHONE METCALF 3461-2

MC

ORDER No.

1	Sheet Galv. Iron	2.00	
1	1 Gal. Can	1.00	
1	2 " Safety Can	5.50	
1	Cake Tripoli Compound	.50	
1	lb. Welding Rod	.13	
6	Tri Squares	6.90	
6	T. Bevels	7.50	23.63

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2753

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to.....Cowan Hardware,.....

Address.....125 Dundas Street,

London, Ontario......

See letter

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. Purchase Order 23723. *Resn Down* Agent

VOUCHER No.....652.....

DATE.....Nov. 6/47.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 125-12

7-9-11
Muncey, Ontario,
Nov. 7, 1947.

WGB

Voucher No. 652 covers articles purchased under Purchase Order No. 23723 which is in the amount of \$ 112.23. The account is in the amount of \$ 117.38. It would be accounted for by the teacher increasing the number of some articles.

Yours truly,

Geo. W. Down
Geo. W. Down,
INDIAN AGENT.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

GWD/JA

Indian Affairs. (RC 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



BILL DOBIE
HARDWARE
377 TALBOT ST.

PHONE MET. 191

London,

Oct 16 1947

M. Mount Elgin Indian School
Murray

Nails

50

PAID

33

WE DELIVER

McCahey Systems - Galt

3-3-49

(CUSTOMER - SEE OVER)
PHONES MET. 3461-2 125-127 DUNDAS ST.

COWAN HARDWARE LTD.

"The Store With The Stock"

SHERWIN-WILLIAMS' PAINTS, VARNISHES
AND ENAMELS

DIRECT IMPORTERS OF THE FINEST ENGLISH CUTLERY

CLERK NO. AMOUNT REC'D.

9 200

LONDON, ONT.

Oct 16 1947

M. Mount Elgin Indian School

1 lb. of Tapering
Screw

35

2587-44

RECEIVED BY

CASH SALE

CHARGE

C. O. D.

REC'D ON ACC'T

PAID OUT

MOORE BUSINESS FORMS LTD.

21060

(CUSTOMER - SEE OVER)
PHONES MET. 3461-2 125-127 DUNDAS ST.

COWAN HARDWARE LTD.

"The Store With The Stock"

SHERWIN-WILLIAMS' PAINTS, VARNISHES
AND ENAMELS

DIRECT IMPORTERS OF THE FINEST ENGLISH CUTLERY

CLERK NO. AMOUNT REC'D.

7 200

LONDON, ONT.

194

M. Mount Elgin Indian School
Murray

1 qt white Shellac 200
1 qt Jar of
1 qt Lamp 825
1 brush 50 5-6
1 brush 125 125

Less 10% 1325
135

11.90

2476-8

RECEIVED BY

CASH SALE

CHARGE

C. O. D.

REC'D ON ACC'T

PAID OUT

MOORE BUSINESS FORMS LTD.

21060

(CUSTOMER - SEE OVER)
PHONES MET. 3461-2 125-127 DUNDAS ST.

COWAN HARDWARE LTD.

"The Store With The Stock"

SHERWIN-WILLIAMS' PAINTS, VARNISHES
AND ENAMELS

DIRECT IMPORTERS OF THE FINEST ENGLISH CUTLERY

CLERK NO. AMOUNT REC'D.

12 45

LONDON, ONT.

Oct 23 1947

M. Mount Elgin Indian School
Murray

finest quality nail 45

27

RECEIVED BY

CASH SALE

CHARGE

C. O. D.

REC'D ON ACC'T

PAID OUT

MOORE BUSINESS FORMS LTD.

21060

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

METCALF 4806 383 TALBOT ST.

HOWARD CRUMMER HARDWARE
 Builders' Hardware • Tools • Cutlery • Paints
 Factory and Household Supplies

London, Ont., *Oct 10 1914*

M. *Indian School*
Munsey
Nails 30

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13 39
14
15

Bel

McCaskey System • Gilt 1-22-13

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2753

Wt# 516

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to..... **W. C. Johnston,**

Address.....**Manassas,**.....

Ontario.

Department of Mines & Resources
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
NOV 24 1947
REGISTERED

Letter, File No.....dated.....

Voucher No. **690**

DATE.....**Nov. 19/47.**.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 125-12

7-9-11
Muncey, Ontario,
Nov. 19, 1947.

W.B.
Voucher No. 690 is submitted for your consideration. Mr. Johnston is a part time manual training teacher at the Continuation School. I do not remember authority for these expenditures but he advises that \$ 50.00 was authorized.

Geo. W. Down
Yours truly,

Geo. W. Down,
INDIAN AGENT.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

GWD/JA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2753

"REFUND"

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to.....Geo. W. Down.....

Address.....Muncey.....

Ontario.....

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. dated

VOUCHER No. 674

DATE..... Nov. 13/47. Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

7-9-11
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 125-12

WTH
Muncey, Ontario,
Nov. 15, 1947.

ATTENTION MR. PHELAN

It is recalled that during your recent visit to the Agency I discussed with you an overcharge on Purchase Order No. 23723 and it was intimated that the teacher may have increased the number of some items, thereby increasing the amount of the order.

Yesterday, Friday, I received a carton of tools in a very damaged condition which necessitated a complete check. I then discovered that the teacher did not increase the order. Under the circumstances it would appear that there is an overcharge and I would recommend that Voucher No. 652 be taxed to meet the amount, namely \$ 112.23, as provided for in Purchase Order No. 23723. I therefore hasten to advise you of the circumstance so that you will not advise the teacher of the discrepancy as suggested.

copy sent to file of 652 pp
Yours truly,
Geo W Down

Geo. W. Down,
INDIAN AGENT.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

GWD/JA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THE CANADIAN FAIRBANKS-MORSE COMPANY LIMITED



TORONTO, ONT.

SOLD TO Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

DATE

FILE NO.

Nov. 20/47

ORDER NO. 5 2472

NO CLAIMS ALLOWED UNLESS MADE WITHIN TEN DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS.

TERMS: NET 30 DAYS NO CASH DISCOUNT.

INTEREST WILL BE CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS.

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS	LIST PR.	GROSS EXT.	DISC.	TOTAL
1	only 1/16" HSS Jobbers Drill				
1	only 1/8" HSS Jobbers Drill				
1	only 3/16" ditto				
1	only 1/2" ditto				
1	only 5/16" ditto				
1	only 3/8" ditto				
1	only 7/16" ditto				
1	only 1" ditto				
1	only 9/16" HSS Long Length Drill				
1	only 5/8" HSS long length Drill				
1	only 1 1/16" ditto Lot	39.95			
1	only 1 1/8" ditto				
1	only 1 3/16" ditto				
1	only 1 7/8" ditto				
1	only 1 15/16" ditto				
1	only 1" ditto lot				
	G.W. Down, Indian Agent, Munsey, Ontario. F.O.D. Munsey, Ontario.				39.95

RETURN NO GOODS BEFORE ADVISING US REASON AND RECEIVING OUR CONSENT. OTHERWISE CREDIT OR FREIGHT WILL NOT BE ALLOWED. REFER TO DATE AND INVOICE NUMBER

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

LHS/JH

COPY

CANADA FOILS LIMITED

November 27, 1947

REQUISITION NO. 75339-15/38-1

Department of Mines and Resources,
Office of the Purchasing Agent,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Gentlemen:

The Canada Metal Company of Montreal have passed on to us your recent quotation request, covering one sheet of Pewter about 20-gauge.

We must advise that we are not in a position to give you your quotation on Pewter Metal, owing to the fact that we have not manufactured this material for some years now.

It is our understanding that the manufacture of Pewter Metal is prohibited owing to the fact that there is a high percentage of Pure Tin in the finished material. Pure tin is at the present time under control of the Administrator of Non-Ferrous Metals in Ottawa, and the Metals Controller has not seen fit to release Tin for use in manufacturing either Pewter Metal or Britannia Metal.

We thank you most sincerely for the opportunity of quoting you, and sincerely regret that we are not able to take care of your requirements.

Yours very truly,

CANADA FOILS LIMITED,

R.H. McLaren/LA

Encl.

cc: Canada Metal Co. Limited,
Montreal, P.Q.

SALES DEPARTMENT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

LHS/JH

ADDITIONAL REPLY TO
PURCHASING DIVISION

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

OTTAWA Ont., December 3, 1947.

Indian Affairs

Attention Mr. P. Phalen:

Mount Elgin Indian Day School No. 468
Your requisition September 16, 1947.
File 7-9-11

On your requisition as above there are still several items yet to be ordered. They are as follows:

- 1 sheet of pewter about 20 gauge.
- 1 sheet of copper about 24 gauge.
- 1 sheet of aluminum about 20 gauge.
- 2 pounds of lard for cutting oil.
- 3 crock 8" dia. shallow with tops.
- 1 burnishing tool.
- 1 expansion bit 4".

On item number one we have been unsuccessful in securing this material and for your information will you please find attached a copy of letter from one of the suppliers which is self-explanatory.

Item No. (2) Supplier can offer 24 ounce 36" by 96" C.R. Copper .032 thick, and item No. (3) mill finish aluminum 4 ft. x 12 ft. or 36" x 120" .028" thick, grade 3S⁸H.

Item No. (4) Two pounds lard for cutting oil
(Would suggest this be purchased locally.)

Item No. (5) Please advise capacity of the 8" dia. shallowed crock.

continued.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

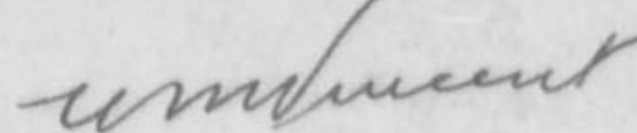
-2-

Item No. 6 Burnishing tool. (This item could be purchased locally).

Item No. 7 4" expansion bit. (This tool is not available).
(We have, however, purchased an expansion bit 7/8" to 3" on our order 23723).

We would appreciate if you give these matters your attention and advise so that our file can be completed.

Very truly yours,



W. M. Vincent,
Departmental Purchasing Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

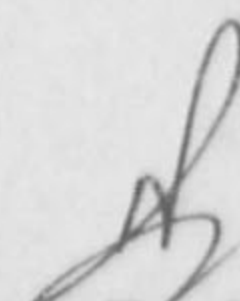
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-11 (WT.1).

Ottawa, December 5, 1947.

Mr. G.W. Down, Indian Agent, Muncey, Ontario.

With reference to securing equipment for the Manual Training class at the new school, I enclose a copy of a memorandum received from the Purchasing Branch. Please let us hear from you in regard to items Nos. 2 and 5.


Bernard E. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.


Encl:

PP/HM.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

LHS/CC PURCHASE ORDER

NO. 24329
THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

OTTAWA Nov.10,1947

FILE NO. 75339-15-38-1

TO Canadian Fairbanks Morse Co.Ltd.,
Toronto,Ont.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

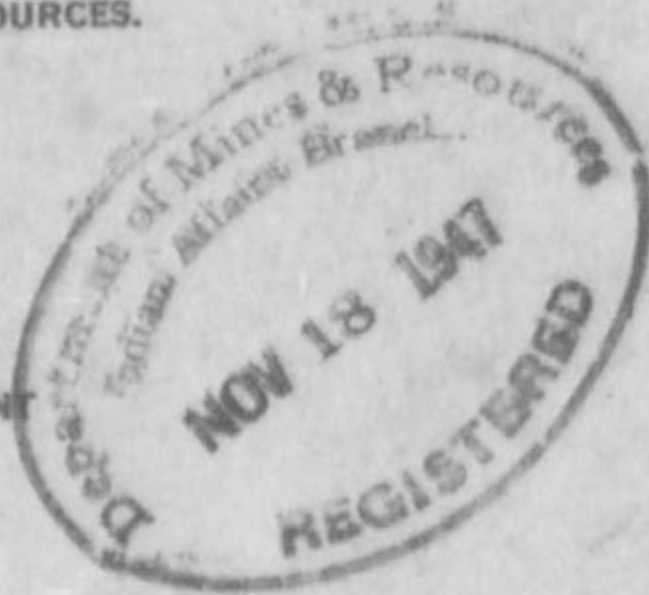
SHIP TO G. W. Down, Indian Agent, Muncsey, Ont.

F.O.B. Toronto -

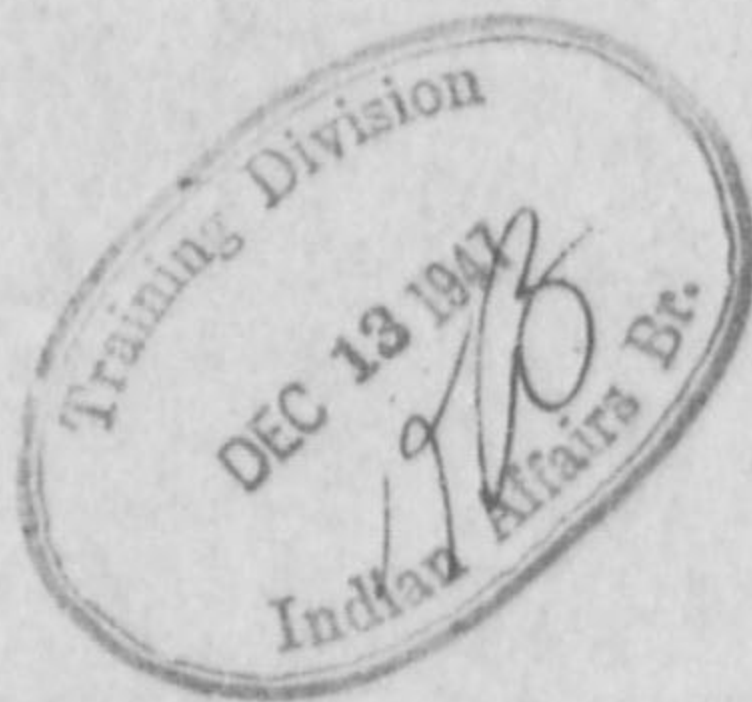
QUOTATION OF Oct.31,1947.

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND 4 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT

TO Consignee



QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
1 set	twist drills in 1/8ths from 1/16" to 1" -		39.95
			sales tax incl
			Net 30 dys -



PREPAY TRANSPORTATION CHARGE.
TO Muncsey, Ont.
AND FORWARD RECEIPTED VOUCHER
WITH INVOICES

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMB. NO.	DELIVERY REQUIRED BY
516				From stock -
CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.				PURCHASING AGENT

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY. TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH SEE REVERSE SIDE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THE CANADIAN FAIRBANKS-MORSE COMPANY LIMITED



TORONTO, ONT.

SOLD TO Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

DATE

FILE NO.

Nov. 20/47

5 2472

SHIPPED VIA

ORDER NO.

CNX

24329

NO CLAIMS ALLOWED UNLESS MADE WITHIN TEN DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS.

TERMS: NET 30 DAYS NO CASH DISCOUNT.

INTEREST WILL BE CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS.

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS	LIST PR.	GROSS EXT.	DISC.	TOTAL
1	only 1/16" HSS Jobbers Drill				
1	only 1/8" HSS Jobbers Drill				
1	only 3/16" ditto				
1	only 1/4" ditto				
1	only 5/16" ditto				
1	only 3/8" ditto				
1	only 7/16" ditto				
1	only 1" ditto				
1	only 9/16" HSS Long Length Drill				
1	only 5/8" HSS long length Drill				
1	only 11/16" ditto Lot	39.95		net	
1	only 1" ditto				
1	only 13/16" ditto				
1	only 7/8" ditto				
1	only 15/16" ditto				
1	only 1" ditto lot				39.95
G.W. Down, Indian Agent, Muncey, Ontario. f.o.b. Muncey, Ontario.					

RETURN NO GOODS BEFORE ADVISING US REASON AND RECEIVING OUR CONSENT, OTHERWISE CREDIT OR FREIGHT WILL NOT BE ALLOWED. REFER TO DATE AND INVOICE NUMBER

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2753

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to.....**The Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co. Ltd.,**

Address.....**Toronto,**
Ontario.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File **Purchase Order 24329**

Letter, File **Purchase Order 24329**.....

VOUCHER No. 724

DATE Dec. 3/47. Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

G. E. TROTT
GENERAL MERCHANT —

DRY GOODS, GROCERIES, BOOTS AND SHOES
HARDWARE, WALL PAPER, ROOFING AND TOBACCO
SUPPLIES

MOUNT BRYDGES

SOLD TO

ADDRESS

DESCRIPTION	DATE	AMOUNT	REMARKS
...	...	...	...

AMOUNT

tope measure

12

12 timbers @ 5

60

6 pens

30

6 ~~1/2~~ needles @ 7

42

144

CUSTOMER'S COPY

301

SIGNATURE
MOORE BUSINESS FORMS LTD.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2753

Pay to.....**G. E. Trott,**
Address.....**Mt. Brydge**
.....**Ontario.**

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

Training Division
Dec 18 1947
JTB
Indian Affairs Br.

Letter, File No. 7-9-11 dated Sept. 15/47
VOUCHER No. 755

DATE.....
Dec. 9/47.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN SUPERVISOR
Sup't



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 125-12

7-9-11
Muncey, Ontario,
Dec. 10, 1947.

Re: Your file 7-9-11 (W.T.1)

I have received your letter of December 5th with correspondence attached as received from Canada Foils Limited, also the Purchasing Agent.

In connection with items 2 and 5 I contacted Mr. Joblin and Mr. Johnston, principal and teacher of the Mt. Elgin School. They advise that sheet copper ²⁴ ounces, 136" x 96" .032 thick, also aluminum 4' x 12' .028" thick, grade 38-H will be satisfactory. Item 5, a 1 gallon size crock, will answer their purpose. Other items are being purchased locally as authorized.



Yours truly,

Geo. W. Down
Geo. W. Down,
SUPERINTENDENT.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

GWD/JA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-11 (WT 1)

Ottawa, December 19, 1947.

Memorandum:

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

Re: Requisition of September 16th, 1947,
Mount Elgin Indian Day School.

In reply to your memorandum of December 3rd,
the following is the information required:

Item No. 2 - Copper 24 ounces, 136" x 96",
.032 thick.

Aluminum 4'x12' .028" thick,
grade 384H will be satisfactory.

Item No. 5 - A 1 gallon size crock will answer
the purpose.

Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADELAIDE 9111

Aikenhead's

AIKENHEAD HARDWARE LIMITED

KINGSWAY BRANCH
2452 BLOOR ST. WEST
LY. 1129EGLINTON BRANCH
430 EGLINTON AVE.
HY. 211417 TEMPERANCE ST.
TORONTO 1SOLD TO Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.SHIPPED TO G.W. Down, Indian Agent,
Muncey, Ont.

INVOICE NUMBER

80803

CUST. ORDER NO.

24328

CUST. LIC. NO.

SALESMAN

C.O.

INVOICE DATE

Dec..19/47

QUANTITY	SURCHARGE APPLIES ON ITEMS MARKED X	PRICE	AMOUNT	TOTAL
1	only #1723 Gray Chrome Van. Engineer Wrenches			
1	" #1725B Ditto	.57ea	.57	
1	" #1027 "	.71	.71	
1	" #1729 "	.85	.85	
1	" #1031 Chrome "	.99	.99	
1	" #1037 " "	1.32ea	1.32	
		2.41	2.41	
	Sur. 6%		.41	
	I s. Mail		.26	
	part order			7.52
TERMS: 2% 15TH OF THE MONTH FOLLOWING NET END OF MONTH FOLLOWING				

WE GUARANTEE THE ARTICLES WE SELL AND WILL REPLACE DEFECTIVE GOODS. WE WILL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DAMAGES OR LABOUR COSTS BEYOND THE VALUE OF ANY ARTICLES WHICH MAY BE DEFECTIVE.

INVOICE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TREASURY ONLY

DATE.....

Address.....17 Temperance Street,
.....Toronto, 1, Ontario.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1948			
Jan.	5	To payment of Gray Chrome Van. Engineer Wrenches for use at the Indian Continuation School, as per attached account.	7.52

Req. 2901

DATE.....Jan. 5/48.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADELAIDE 9111



AIKENHEAD HARDWARE LIMITED

 KINGSWAY BRANCH
 2452 BLOOR ST. WEST
 LY. 1129

 EGLINTON BRANCH
 430 EGLINTON AVE.
 HY. 2114

 17 TEMPERANCE ST.
 TORONTO 1

 SOLD TO Dept. of Mines & Resources,
 Ottawa, Ont.

 SHIPPED TO G.W. Down, Indian Agent,
 Muncey, Ont.

INVOICE NUMBER

80803

CUST. ORDER NO.

24328

CUST. LIC. NO.

SALESMAN

C.O.

INVOICE DATE

Dec..19/47

QUANTITY	SURCHARGE APPLIES ON ITEMS MARKED X	PRICE	AMOUNT	TOTAL
1	only #1723 Gray Chrome Van. Engineer Wrenches	.57ea	.57	
1	" #1725B Ditto	.71	.71	
1	" #1027 "	.85	.85	
1	" #1729 "	.99	.99	
1	" #1031 Chrome "	1.32ea	1.32	
1	" #1037 " "	2.41	2.41	
	Sur. 6%		.41	
	Ins. Mail		.26	
	part order			7.52
TERMS: 2% 15TH OF THE MONTH FOLLOWING NET END OF MONTH FOLLOWING				

WE GUARANTEE THE ARTICLES WE SELL AND WILL REPLACE DEFECTIVE GOODS. WE WILL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DAMAGES OR LABOUR COSTS BEYOND THE VALUE OF ANY ARTICLES WHICH MAY BE DEFECTIVE.

INVOICE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

 PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

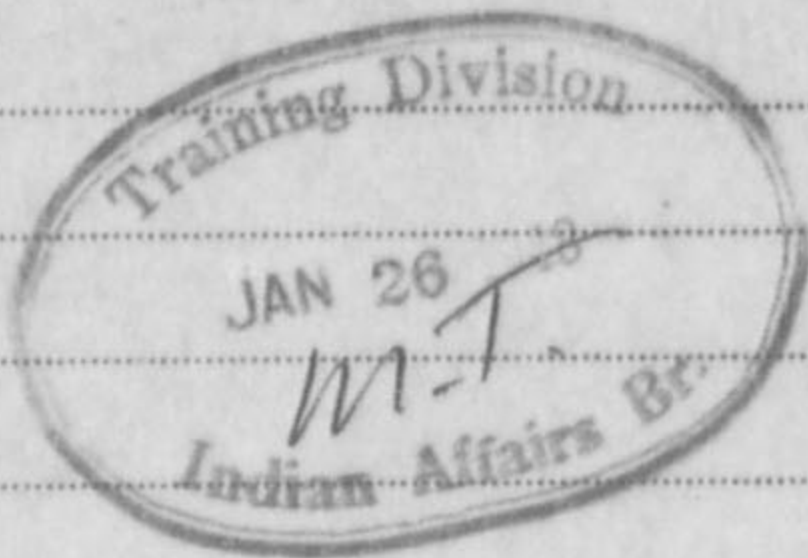
DATE.....

Vote 516

Pay to..... **Aikenhead Hardware, Ltd.,**

Address.....17 Temperance Street,

Toronto, 1, Ontario.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1948			
Jan.	5	To payment of Gray Chrome Van. Engineer Wrenches for use at the Indian Continuation School, as per attached account.	7.52
			
			

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. **Purchase** dated **Nov. 10/47.**

FORM No. I.A. 506 Order No. 24328

Req. 2901

VOUCHER No.

DATE.....Jan. 5/48.

Y. P. R. myrtle
17. 2001

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADELAIDE 9111

*Aikenhead's***AIKENHEAD HARDWARE LIMITED**KINGSWAY BRANCH
2452 BLOOR ST. WEST
LY. 1129EGLINTON BRANCH
430 EGLINTON AVE.
HY. 211417 TEMPERANCE ST.
TORONTO 1SOLD TO Dept. of Mining & Resources
Ottawa, Ont.

SHIPPED TO

Dept. of M. & R's.
G.W. Down
Indian Agent,
Muncey, Ont.INVOICE NUMBER
B 52893CUST. ORDER NO.
24328

CUST. LIC. NO.

SALESMAN
C.O.INVOICE DATE
Dec. 31/47

QUANTITY	SURCHARGE APPLIES ON ITEMS MARKED X	PRICE	AMOUNT	TOTAL
3	only #640x5 ft Quick Adj. Bar Clamps	4.80 ea	14.40	
	Sur. 6%		.86	
				15.26
TERMS: 2% 15TH OF THE MONTH FOLLOWING NET END OF MONTH FOLLOWING				

WE GUARANTEE THE ARTICLES WE SELL AND WILL REPLACE DEFECTIVE GOODS. WE WILL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DAMAGES OR LABOUR COSTS BEYOND THE VALUE OF ANY ARTICLES WHICH MAY BE DEFECTIVE.

INVOICE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Vote 516

Pay to.....**Aikenhead Hardware, Ltd.,**.....

Address.....17 Temperance Street.

Toronto 1, Ontario.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JAN 26 1948
RECORDS

Letter, File No. **PURCHASE ORDER NO. 24328**

FORM No. I.A. 506

Reg. 2901

SNK. Nov. 10/47.

W. P. Russell

A/ Agent

Voucher No.49.....

DATE.....Jan. 21/48.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

ADELAIDE 9111

Aikenhead's

AIKENHEAD HARDWARE LIMITED

KINGSWAY BRANCH
2452 BLOOR ST. WEST
LY. 1129

EGLINTON BRANCH
430 EGLINTON AVE.
HY. 2114

17 TEMPERANCE ST.
TORONTO 1

SOLD TO Dept. of Mining & Resources
Ottawa, Ont.

SHIPPED TO

Dept. of M. & R's.
G.W. Down
Indian Agent,
Muncey, Ont.

INVOICE NUMBER
B 52893

CUST. ORDER NO.
24328

CUST. LIC. NO.

SALESMAN
C.O.

INVOICE DATE
Dec. 31/47

QUANTITY	SURCHARGE APPLIES ON ITEMS MARKED X	PRICE	AMOUNT	TOTAL
3	only #640x5 ft Quick Adj. Bar Clamps	4.80 ea	14.40	
	Sur. 6%		.86	
				15.26

TERMS: 2% 15TH OF THE MONTH FOLLOWING
NET END OF MONTH FOLLOWING

WE GUARANTEE THE ARTICLES WE SELL AND WILL REPLACE DEFECTIVE GOODS. WE WILL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DAMAGES OR LABOUR COSTS BEYOND THE VALUE OF ANY ARTICLES WHICH MAY BE DEFECTIVE.

INVOICE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

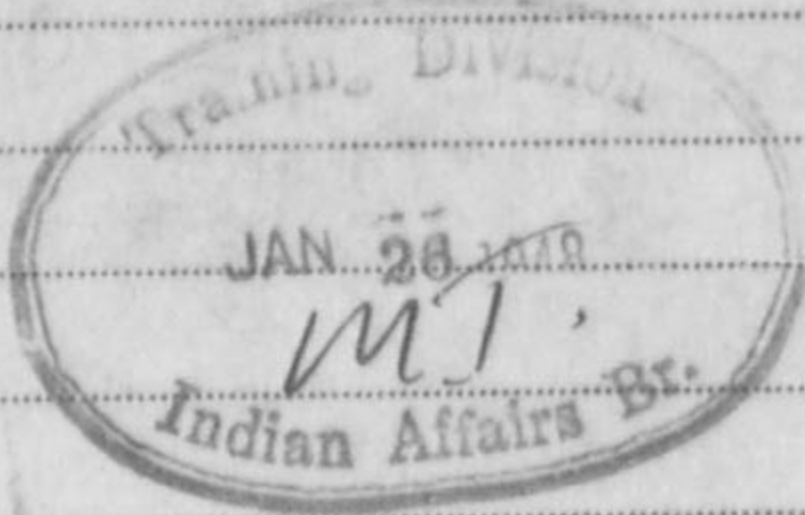
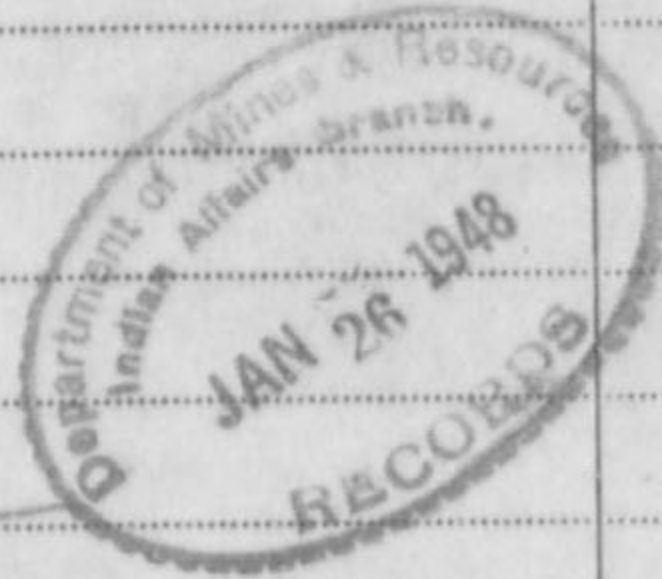
DATE.....

Vote 516

Pay to.....**Aikenhead Hardware, Ltd.,**.....

Address.....17 Temperance Street,

Toronto 1, Ontario.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1948		
Jan. 21	To payment of 3 #640x5 ft. Quick Adj-Bar Clamps for use at the Caradoc Indian Continuation School, as per attached account.	15.26
		
		

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No **PURCHASE ORDER NO. 24328**

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 2901

DNK. Nov. 10/47.

Y. P. R. ...
A/ Agent

Voucher No.49.....

DATE.....Jan. 21/48.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WAREHOUSE METALS LIMITED

OFFICE & WAREHOUSE:
319 DUFFERIN ST.



C. P. R. SIDING
TELEPHONE LA. 2856

Nº 3021 A

TORONTO, CANADA

SOLD TO

Department of Mines & Resources,
Muncey, Ont.

DATE January 26th, 1948

TERMS N/10 Days DELIVERY SLIP NO.

3418-B

YOUR ORDER NO.

35331

SHIPPED VIA

DESCRIPTION

WEIGHT

PRICE

AMOUNT

To prepaid Express Charges on your Order 35331

(Our invoice No. 2958 of January 14/48)

\$ 0.40

SALES INVOICE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WAREHOUSE METALS LIMITED

OFFICE & WAREHOUSE:
319 DUFFERIN ST.



O. P. R. SIDING
TELEPHONE LA. 2856

2958-A

Nº ~~12373~~

A

TORONTO, CANADA

SOLD TO Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

DATE January 14th, 1948

TERMS N/10 Days

DELIVERY SLIP NO.

3310-B YOUR ORDER NO. 25331

SHIPPED VIA C.N. Express-"Prepaid"

DESCRIPTION	WEIGHT	PRICE	AMOUNT
-------------	--------	-------	--------

Shipped to: G.W. Down,
Indian Agent,
Muncey, Ont.

2 Aluminum Sheets-24"x72"x.028" 3S $\frac{3}{4}$ H

10 lb.

@ .32¢ per lb.

\$ 3.20

"Receipted Transportation Charges to Follow"

SALES INVOICE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-11

Form No. I.A. 506A

R. 3524

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to.....Warehouse Metals, Ltd.,.....

Address.....319 Dufferin St.....

TORONTO, Ontario,

Vote 516

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. PURCHASE ORDER 25331 *E. A. Russell*

Letter, File No. **PURCHASE ORDER 25331**

VOUCHER No.....70..... dated Dec 22/47

DATE.....Jan. 28/48.

B / Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

PHONES
MET. 3461-2

COWAN HARDWARE LIMITED

SHERWIN-WILLIAMS PAINTS, VARNISHES & ENAMELS
HOUSEHOLD SUPPLIES A SPECIALTY
DIRECT IMPORTERS OF FINEST ENGLISH CUTLERY AND HARDWARE
LONDON, ONT.

Date, Jan. 24 1948
To Mount Elgin Indian School
Muncy

2.	Doz C. I. Bladen	80
----	------------------	----

A handwritten signature, possibly 'A', is written on lined paper. The signature is stylized with a large loop and a vertical stroke.

ERRORS OR SHORTAGE MUST BE REPORTED IMMEDIATELY

No.

3859.

RECEIVED ABOVE IN GOOD ORDER

Signature _____

FORM C1

BUSINESS SYSTEMS LTD., TORONTO

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

125-127
DUNDAS ST.

"THE STORE
WITH THE STOCK"

PHONES
MET. 3461-2

COWAN HARDWARE LIMITED

SHERWIN-WILLIAMS PAINTS, VARNISHES & ENAMELS
HOUSEHOLD SUPPLIES A SPECIALTY
DIRECT IMPORTERS OF FINEST ENGLISH CUTLERY AND HARDWARE
LONDON, ONT

Date, Aug 17 1948

To West Elgin School
Manney

3 hammers	4 50
1095	45
	4 05

[Signature]

ERRORS OR SHORTAGE MUST BE REPORTED IMMEDIATELY

No.

3832

RECEIVED ABOVE IN GOOD ORDER

Signature

FORM C1

BUSINESS SYSTEMS LTD., TORONTO

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(CUSTOMER - SEE OVER)
 PHONES MET. 3461-2 125-127 DUNDAS ST.
COWAN HARDWARE LTD.
 "The Store With The Stock"
 SHERWIN-WILLIAMS' PAINTS, VARNISHES
 AND ENAMELS
 DIRECT IMPORTERS OF THE FINEST ENGLISH CUTLERY

CLERK NO. 12 AMOUNT REC'D. 100 LONDON, ONT. 24/1/1948
 M. Mount Elgin School
 Muncey

chain	1.00
nuts	

RECEIVED BY [Signature]
 20

CASH SALE CHARGE C. O. D. REC'D ON ACC'T PAID OUT

MOORE BUSINESS FORMS LTD. 21060

(CUSTOMER - SEE OVER)
 PHONES MET. 3461-2 125-127 DUNDAS ST.
COWAN HARDWARE LTD.
 "The Store With The Stock"
 SHERWIN-WILLIAMS' PAINTS, VARNISHES
 AND ENAMELS
 DIRECT IMPORTERS OF THE FINEST ENGLISH CUTLERY

CLERK NO. 12 AMOUNT REC'D. 100 LONDON, ONT. 24/1/1948
 M. Mount Elgin School
 Muncey

20 carriage Bolts	.34
less 10%	.03
	.31

RECEIVED BY [Signature]
 4081-6

CASH SALE CHARGE C. O. D. REC'D ON ACC'T PAID OUT

MOORE BUSINESS FORMS LTD. 21060

PHONE Mt. Brydges 28-r-2
LOCKWOOD BROS.
 Groceries - Meats - Dry Goods
 Shoes - Hardware
 Muncey

M. 1 Jan 5 1948
 J. H. H. H.

THANK YOU Account Forwarded

Dr. H. H. H.	30
Lenses	26
Part 1 H. H.	56

37

Year account stated to date. If error is found, return at once.
 McCloskey Systems - Galt 9-25-4

(CUSTOMER - SEE OVER)
 PHONES MET. 3461-2 125-127 DUNDAS ST.
COWAN HARDWARE LTD.
 "The Store With The Stock"
 SHERWIN-WILLIAMS' PAINTS, VARNISHES
 AND ENAMELS
 DIRECT IMPORTERS OF THE FINEST ENGLISH CUTLERY

CLERK NO. 12 AMOUNT REC'D. 100 LONDON, ONT. 24/1/1948
 M. Mount Elgin School
 Muncey

1 Asphaltum	1.00
-------------	------

RECEIVED BY [Signature]
 3165-17

CASH SALE CHARGE C. O. D. REC'D ON ACC'T PAID OUT

MOORE BUSINESS FORMS LTD. 21060

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

(CUSTOMER — SEE OVER)
PHONES MET. 3461-2 125-127 DUNDAS ST.

COWAN HARDWARE LTD.

"The Store With The Stock"

SHERWIN-WILLIAMS' PAINTS, VARNISHES
AND ENAMELS

DIRECT IMPORTERS OF THE FINEST ENGLISH CUTLERY

CHECK NO. 1022 AMOUNT REC'D LONDON, ONT. Jun 31 1948

M

	Wire	5.00
1	Bussers	85
	Transpans	325
	Traveller Light	225
		1135
	less	113
	Net	1022
4236-46		
RECEIVED BY		

CASH SALE	CHARGE	C. O. D.	REC'D ON ACC'T	PAID OUT

MOORE BUSINESS FORMS LTD.

21060

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Longfield Brothers Limited

Lumber — Millwork — Coal

MOUNT BRYDGES, ONTARIO

SOLD TO:

Mount Elgin School,
Muncey, Ont.

INVOICE S- B 698

Invoice Date Feb. 3/48

Terms Cash

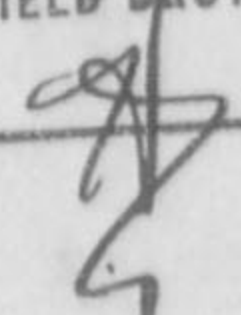
F.O.B.

Via

In triplicate

Shipped To:

Taken by W.C. Johnston

ORDER No.	DELD.	PARTICULARS	PRICE	AMOUNT	
		Pine lumber cuttings		2	00
PAID CASH SALE FEB 3 1948 LONGFIELD BROTHERS Limited Per 					

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3524

Vote 516

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to..... C. W. Johnston,

Address.....Muncey,

Ontario.....

Letter, File No. 7-9-11WT dated Sept. 15/47

VOUCHER No. 138

DATE **Feb. 14/48.** *A. J. Agent*

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

PHONE Mt. Brydges 28-r-2
LOCKWOOD BROS.
 Groceries - Meats - Dry Goods
 Shoes - Hardware

Muncie Dec 15 1947
 A. L. Johnson

THANK YOU

Account
Forwarded

2" Lard 56
 Paid 146

18

Your account stated to date. If error is found, return at once.
 McCaskey Systems - Galt

9-25-3

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3524

Vote 516

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to W. C. Johnston,

Address.....**Muncey.**.....

Ontario.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 7-9-1177 dated Dec. 5/47. *B. P. K. Smith*

Letter, File No. **7-9-11** dated... **Dec. 5/47.**

VOUCHER No. 139

DATE.....Feb. 14/48.....A/Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3524

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to.....Wood, Alexander & James, Ltd.,
Address.....51 Front St. East,
.....Toronto, Ontario.

70

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. **PURCHASE ORDER NO. 25329**

VOUCHER NO.....149

Dec. 22/47.

DATE.....Feb. 23/48.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
WOOD. ALEXANDER & JAMES, LIMITED
Wholesale Hardware, Iron and Steel Merchants

BRANCH OFFICE
51 FRONT ST. EAST, TORONTO

SOLD TO Dominion Government,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

HAMILTON, January 16, 1948

DUPLICATE

OUR No. 71286 DG YOUR No. 25329 TERMS net 30 days

1	sht.	Copper 24 oz 36 x 96 C.R. (.032) 34-1/2	4550 cwt	15 70
		Sales Tax Included		
		R.E.A. Express		
		Ppd.		
		G.W. Down, Indian Agent, Muncey, Ontario.		

FORM 115

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. **PURCHASE ORDER NO. 25329**
Dec. 22/47. *B. P. A. M. M. M.* Agent
VOUCHER No. **149** DATE **Feb. 23/48.**

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
TREASURY DEPT.
CREDIT NO.
DATE
LTD. TO
SHEETS
1948

BRANCH OFFICE
51 FRONT ST. EAST, TORONTO

WOOD, ALEXANDER & JAMES, LIMITED
Wholesale Hardware, Iron and Steel Merchants

SOLD TO
Dominion Government,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

HAMILTON, January 16, 1948

TRIPLICATE

OUR No. 71286 DO YOUR No. 25329 TERMS net 30 days

1	sht.	Copper 24 oz 36 x 96 C.R. (.032) 34-1/2	4550 cwt	15 70
Sales Tax Included				
R.E.A. Express				
Ppd.				
G.W. Down, Indian Agent, Muncey, Ontario.				

FORM 115

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Requisition for School Material

7

Date March 23 1948

For Mount Elgin Indian Day School CARADOC Agency
NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Bar Magnets	0		2 Only	✓	Alnico preferred 3-8" ^{hed}
Good grade compass	0	2.00	1 only	✓	N & S poles distinguish-
Voltmeter 0-10 v.	0	2.50	1 only	✓	division in tenths
Ammeter, 20-0-20,	0	2.00	1 only	✓	zero centre, large scale
Friction tape	0	✓	2 "	✓	large rolls
Rubber tape	0		2 "	✓	Electricians!
Insulated staples #5	0		1 gross	✓	
Switches, Push-button	0		2 only	✓	Doorbell
Doorbell 6 volt	0		1 only	✓	
Connector cord 2-wire	0		25 ft.	25 ft.	#14 or #16 R.C.
Romex cable Wire size	0		50 ft.	50 ft.	#12
Switch, Feed through	0		1 only	✓	for connector cord.
Robertson Screwdriver	1 defec.	Sept/47	1 only	✓	Small size
Robertson screwdriver	0		1 only	✓	medium,
File card	0	✓	1 only	✓	
Steel wire brush	0	✓	1 Only	✓	Narrow handle type
Knurling tool	0		1 only	✓	Fit Atlas 6" lathe
Lathe tool bits	0		1 only	✓	3/16" inside boring
Lathe tool bit	0		1 only	✓	3/16" inside thread
Lathe tool bit	2		2 only	✓	3/16" straight.
10" circular saw blade	1 def.	4.00	1 only	✓	combination. 5" mandrel

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name Rev. E. E. M. Toblin

School Mount Elgin Indian Day

Post Office (nearest) MUNCEY

Express Office (nearest) MUNCEY

Province Ontario

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 1127

Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Requisition for School Material

Date March 23 1948

For Mount Elgin Indian Day School Caradoc Agency

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Micrometer, Inside	0	25.00	1 set		Starret #124 set A
Telescoping gauges	0	5.00	1		Starret 229A
Telescoping gauges	0	5.00	1		Starret 229B
Telescoping gauges	0	5.00	1		Starret 229C
Thread Pitch gauge	0	5.00	1		Starret #475
Thickness gauge	0	2.00	1		Starret #467
Calipers, Outside	0	25.00	1		Starret #34
Calipers, Inside	0	25.00	1		Starret #35
Square, Combination	0	25.00	1		Starret #434 #7 grad
Driver Drill Press	0	15.00	1		D710
Electric motor 1/2 horse	0	25.00	1		for drill press
Mitre box	0		1		Stanley #A358
Cylinder Gauge	0	50.00	1		Starret #452 B
Dial test indicator	0	35.00	1		Starret #196 A
Surface gauge	0	10.00	1		Starret #257 B
Surface Plate	0		1		24" square.
Steel rules, Starret 307.0	0	6.00	1 6		#7 graduation.
Shellac, White	1 qt.	Oct. 147.	1 qt.	1	
Drill chuck Cap. 1"	0	20.00	1		1" shift.

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name Rev. E.E.M. Joblin

School Mount Elgin Indian Day

Post Office (nearest) Muncey,

Express Office (nearest) Muncey,

Province Ontario.

E.E.M. Joblin

Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

Lowdown

Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 2900

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Requisition for School Material

Date March 23 1948

For Mount Elgin Indian Day School Caradoc Agency

NOTE:-

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Red enamel paint	0		1 pint	✓1	
White enamel Paint	0		1 pint	✓1	
Blue Enamel paint	0		1 pint	✓1	
Yellow enamel paint	0		1 pint	✓1	
Jorgenson Handscrews	1 broken	4	3	✓3	10 "
Rope 1/4 inch	10 ft.		25 ft.	✓25 ft	
Methyl Hydrate	3/4 gal.	Oct./47	1 gal.	✓1	
Sandpaper	6 shts.	" "	1 gross	✓1 gross	0 grade
Emery cloth	0		25 shts.	✓25	fine grade
Acid core wire solder	1 lb.	" "	1 lb.	✓1 lb	
Galvanised iron ga.26	1 sht.	Feb/48	1 sht.	✓1	30"x60" approx.
Round iron 1/4 inch	0	Oct/47	20 ft.	✓20 ft	
Tool steel Hexagon	0		6 ft.	✓6	Carbon, dia. 5/8"
Pipe wrenches 18"	0		2 only	✓2	
Copper Sheet 24 gauge	0		1 sht.	✓1	
Machine screw taps, dies	0		1 set.		N.F. #2 to #10
Machine screw Taps, dies	0		1 set		N.C. #2 to #10
Taps and dies 3/16 up	0		1 set		N.C. Butterfield
Taps and dies 3/16 up	0		1 set		N.F. "
Drafting instruments	0	Send / day #1000	1 set	1 set	non marking.
Micrometer, outside	0	4900	1 set		0"-4" adjustable

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished. Starret #224 AA with ratchet stop and standards.

Name Rev. E. E. M. Joblin
School Mount Elgin Indian Day
Post Office (nearest) Muncey,
Express Office (nearest) Muncey,
Province Ontario.

From Joblin
E. E. M. Joblin
Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

Les Brown
Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 1127

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-11 (E.1)

May 19, 1948.

Mr. George W. Down, Superintendent,
Indian Agency, Muncey, Ontario.

With reference to requisition of March 23rd for supplies for the manual training class at the new Mount Elgin School, the Department approves local purchase of the following items.

- 1 pt. red enamel paint
- 1 pt. white enamel paint
- 1 pt. blue enamel paint
- 1 pt. yellow enamel paint
- 3 Jorgenson handscrews
- 25 ft. rope, 1/4 inch
- 1 gal. Methyl Hydrate
- 1 gross sandpaper
- 25 shts. emery cloth
- 1 lb. acid core wire solder
- 1 sht. galvanised iron ga.26
- 20 ft. round iron 1/4 inch
- 6 ft. tool steel hexagon
- 2 pipe wrenches 18"
- 1 sht. copper 24 gauge
- 1 set drafting instruments #1 Beaver
- 1 qt. shellac, white
- 2 bar magnets
- 1 good grade compass
- 1 voltmeter 0-10 v.
- 1 ammeter 20-0-20
- 2 friction tape
- 2 rubber tape

-2-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 2 -

1 gross insulated stapes #5
2 switches, push button
1 doorbell 6 volt
25 ft. connector cord 2-wire
50 ft. Romex cable wire
1 switch, feed through
1 Robertson screwdriver, small
1 Robertson screwdriver, medium
1 file card
1 steel wire brush
1 knurling tool
1 lathe tool bits 3/16" inside boring
1 lathe tool bit 3/16" inside thread
2 lathe tool bits 3/16" straight
1 10" circular saw blade.

PH
The department is not prepared to purchase
at the present time the other items requested on the
requisition.

[Signature]
Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MCD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

NO. 24328

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

LHS/CC

OTTAWA

Nov. 10, 1947

FILE NO.

75339-15-38-1

TO

Aikenhead Hardware Ltd.,
17-21 Temperance St.,
Toronto

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

SHIP TO

G.W. Down, Indian Agent, Muncey, Ont.

F.O.B.

Your Warehouse, Toronto -

QUOTATION OF

Nov. 3, 1947.

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND

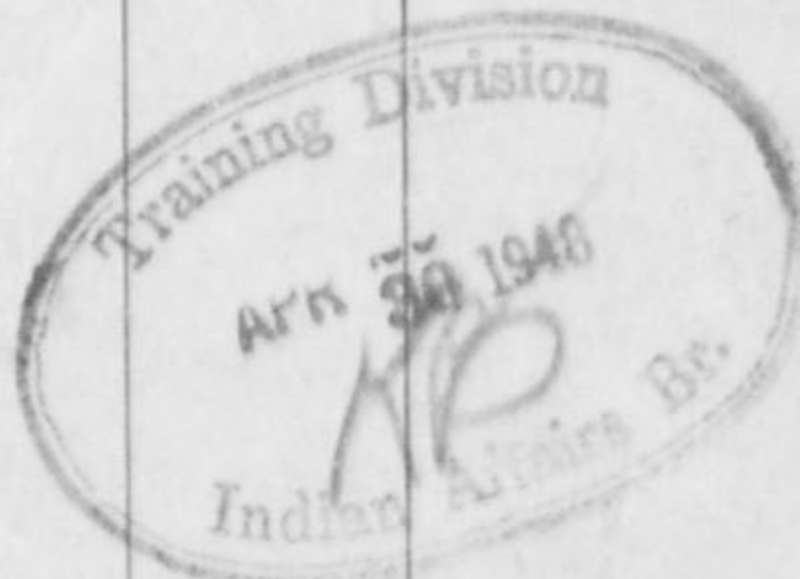
COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT

TO

Consignee



QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
1/4 ds	1/2 Jorgenson clamps about 12" -	ds	34.87 8.72
3	bar clamps #640 x 5 ft clamps quick-adjust -	ea	4.80 14.40
1 set	Gray Bonney chrome-Vanadium Engineers wrenches 1/4" to 1 1/2" incl. #1020, 1723, 1725-B, 1027, 1729, 1031, 1037 -		7.42 \$ 30.54
Incl'dg. 6% sales tax, if applicable			
PREPAY TRANSPORTATION CHARGES Muncey, Ont.			
TO AND FORWARD RECEIPTED VOUCHER WITH INVOICE			



VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMB. NO.	DELIVERY REQUIRED BY
516				one week -
CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.				
FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY.				PURCHASING AGENT
R 2622				SEE REVERSE SIDE
TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH				

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHONE 25 Drydges 28-r-2
LOCKWOOD BROS.
 Groceries - Meats - Dry Goods
 Hardware

51

March 25 1948

Department
 Mrs. D. B. D. B. D. B.

THANK YOU

Account
 Forwarded

39 lbs. D. B. D. B.	26.91
9 lbs. D. B. D. B.	1.08
	27.99

2nd Elgin Indian Day School

40

Your account stated to date. If error is found, return at once.
 McCaskey Systems - Cash

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MONTREAL

LIMITED

Importers : Distributors

Via

March 25 1948

Murray

Net 30 Days

[illegible]

PLEASE PAY QUEBEC ACCOUNTS TO MONTREAL OFFICE

TOTAL

127

ERRORS OR SHORTAGE MUST BE REPORTED IMMEDIATELY

G 4789

CUSTOMER'S ORDER NO.

OFFICE COPY

DATE OF CUSTOMER'S ORDER _____

Autographic Register Systems Ltd., Toronto 17561

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Amount Transaction Sale Number Date

117 King St. LONDON Phone Met. 2636
 375 Talbot St. ST. THOMAS Phone 2202

WESTERN
TIRE AND AUTO SUPPLY
 Complete Parts and Accessory Service
 "Guaranteed Savings at Western"

M *John & E. G.* *Mar 27, 1945*

Day School

	STOCK NUMBER	
2 Coping Saws	.98	1 96
12 Blades	.05	60
		<u>2.56</u>

Paid

19

Get Our Trade-in Allowance for Your Old Tires

◇ R. F. Fielding Co., London, Ont.

6-13-15

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHONE 8-R-19

STATEMENT

MOUNT BRYDGES, ONT.

March 25th 1948

SOLD TO

W. C. Johnston

W. E. B. Schaefer

IN ACCOUNT WITH

Muncy

THEOBALD'S

White Rose Station

LUNCHES

COMPLETE CAR SERVICE - TIRES - BATTERIES - ACCESSORIES

2 gal. Propane Gas

110

Paid

H. E. Theobald

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(CUSTOMER — SEE OVER)
 PHONES MET. 3461-2 125-127 DUNDAS ST.
COWAN HARDWARE LTD.
"The Store With The Stock"
 SHERWIN-WILLIAMS' PAINTS, VARNISHES
 AND ENAMELS
 DIRECT IMPORTERS OF THE FINEST ENGLISH CUTLERY

CLERK NO. AND REC'D. LONDON, ONT. 194

M.

1 lb Fine Nails	15
1/4 lb Rope	15
	30

pd

4785-17

RECEIVED BY

CASH SALE	CHARGE	C. O. D.	REC'D ON ACC'T	PAID OUT

MOORE BUSINESS FORMS LTD. 21080

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHONES
MET. 3461-2

COWAN HARDWARE LIMITED

SHERWIN-WILLIAMS PAINTS, VARNISHES & ENAMELS
HOUSEHOLD SUPPLIES A SPECIALTY
DIRECT IMPORTERS OF FINEST ENGLISH CUTLERY AND HARDWARE
LONDON, ONT.

To RS Date March 13 1948

6	10 miles	2	40
1	10 miles		44
		2	85

PA

ERRORS OR SHORTAGE MUST BE REPORTED IMMEDIATELY

RECEIVED ABOVE IN GOOD ORDER

No.14034

Signature

MOORE BUSINESS FORMS LTD.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MET. 3461-2

SHERWIN-WILLIAMS PAINTS, VARNISHES & ENAMELS
HOUSEHOLD SUPPLIES A SPECIALTY
DIRECT IMPORTERS OF FINEST ENGLISH CUTLERY AND HARDWARE
LONDON, ONT.

Date _____ 194_____

To _____

2 dry cells.	65 ea	130
2 switches	60 ea	120
		<u>250</u>
	<i>del</i>	
	1	

ERRORS OR SHORTAGE MUST BE REPORTED IMMEDIATELY

RECEIVED ABOVE IN GOOD ORDER.

No.14504

FORM C-1

Signature _____

MOORE BUSINESS FORMS LTD.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARTERS LONDON LIMITED
WHOLESALE AUTOMOTIVE DISTRIBUTORS

LONDON
ONTARIO

DATE Feb 18 1948

ADDRESS

THIS IS THE ONLY ITEMIZED ACCOUNT WE RENDER.

**NO MERCHANDISE RETURNABLE
WITHOUT CHARGE BILL NUMBER**

◆ SAVOY'S CONTINUOUS FORMS LTD.

INVOICE

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

COURTERS LONDON LIMITED
WHOLESALE AUTOMOTIVE DISTRIBUTORS

LONDON
ONTARIO

CUSTOMER'S ORDER NO.

DATE _____

194 8

CHARGE TO

ADDRESS

THIS IS THE ONLY ITEMIZED ACCOUNT WE RENDER.

No. 7725

**NO MERCHANDISE RETURNABLE
WITHOUT CHARGE BILL NUMBER**

◆ SAVOY'S CONTINUOUS FORMS LTD.

INVOICE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-11 261 (7)
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3524

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

"REFUND"

Vote 516

Pay to.....C. T. Johnstone,

Address.....Muncy, Ontario.

1948 DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
March 31	To payment of refund of balance of Manual Training Grant for the Indian Continuation School, as per attached receipts.	16.48

AUDITED
FOR PAYMENT
APR 7 1948
ACCOUNTS BRANCH
DEPT. INDIAN AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs Division
APR 8 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
5 1948
A. M.
CORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 7-9-11 dated Sept. 15/47.

VOUCHER No. 261

DATE.....Mar. 31/48.
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHONE METCALF 8400
PRIVATE EXCHANGE TO
ALL DEPARTMENTS

PRINTING
EMBOSSING
SCHOOL SUPPLIES



WENDELL HOLMES, LIMITED

180 DUNDAS STREET

GOOD BOOKS
FINE STATIONERY
GREETING CARDS

LONDON, CANADA, October 18 1947

SOLD TO Mount Elgin, Indian Day School
Muncy, Ont.

1	doz. envelopes @ 1.00 ea. 100	4	00
1	pkg. stationery		49
3	sheets paper @ .100		30
6	pens		00
6	work books @ .25	1	50
4	100% Indian ink @ .20		80
2	ink @ .15		30
			7 99
	<i>m. j. W</i>		
	OFFICE SUNDRIES A SPECIALTY		

PHONE METCALF 8400
PRIVATE EXCHANGE TO
ALL DEPARTMENTS

PRINTING
EMBOSSING
SCHOOL SUPPLIES



WENDELL HOLMES, LIMITED

180 DUNDAS STREET

GOOD BOOKS
FINE STATIONERY
GREETING CARDS

LONDON, CANADA, Jan 31 1948

SOLD TO Mount Elgin Day School
Muncy, Ont. Comfort

25	paint refills @ .50	1	25
	<i>Charge from</i>		
	<i>W. Hartley</i>		
	<i>send triplicate</i>		
	PAID		
	<i>WITH THANKS</i>		
	<i>Date Feb 28/48</i>		
	<i>WENDELL HOLMES LTD</i>		
	<i>Per [Signature]</i>		
	OFFICE SUNDRIES A SPECIALTY		

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHONE METCALF 5600

HAY STATIONERY CO., Limited

Wholesale Stationers
OFFICE OUTFITTERS

331 RICHMOND STREET

LONDON, ONTARIO

IN ACCOUNT WITH

MOUNT ELGIN INDIA DAY SCHOOL,
MUNCEY, ONT.

DATE MAR. 27/48

TERMS : 30 Days Net

Customer's Order

VIA

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	TOTAL
100 1 GRS	SHEETS MANILLA 24X36 PAPER PEN NIGS HAY STATIONERY CO. LTD. LONDON, ONT. <i>[Signature]</i>		2.50 2.00 50
Any claims for shortages or errors must be called to our attention within 5 days from receipt of goods.			

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHONE Mt. Brydges 28-r-2

LOCKWOOD BROS.

Groceries - Meats - Dry Goods
Shoes - Hardware

Muncy *Mar 4* 194*8*

Mr E. E. J. Miller

THANK YOU *it*

	Account Forwarded	
5 yds B Cloth	69	345
2 Thread		12
2 Rock Rock		30
<i>Paid M L</i>		<i>387</i>
		<i>=</i>
		<i>15</i>

Your account stated to date. If error is found, return at once.

McCaskey Systems - Galt 9-25-3

PHONE Mt. Brydges 28-r-2

LOCKWOOD BROS.

Groceries - Meats - Dry Goods
Shoes - Hardware

Muncy *Sept 1* 194*7*

Mr E. E. J. Miller

THANK YOU *it*

	Account Forwarded	
20 Skins yard		
@ 25		500
<i>Paid M L</i>		<i>38</i>

Your account stated to date. If error is found, return at once.

McCaskey Systems - Galt 9-25-3

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

263 (7)
Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3524

"REDUND"

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to.....E.E.M. Joblin.....

Address.....Muncay, Ontario.....

APR 5 1949

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....7-9-11wtd.....Sept. 15/48

VOUCHER No...263.....

DATE.....MAR. 31/48......

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

960 (7)

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

"REFUND"

Pay to.....**Baulah Comfort,**.....

Address.....Muncy, Ontario.....

Department of Mines & Technical Surveys
 Major Affairs Branch
 NOV 1 1948
 A.M.
 RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 3455

VOUCHER No. 960

.....*Fred Hall*.....
Agent
DATE Oct. 25, 1948.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADELAIDE 9111

*Aikenhead's***AIKENHEAD HARDWARE LIMITED**KINGSWAY BRANCH
2452 BLOOR ST. WEST
LY. 1129EGLINTON BRANCH
430 EGLINTON AVE.
HY. 211417 TEMPERANCE ST.
TORONTO 1SOLD
TODept. of Mining & Resources
Ottawa, Ont.SHIPPED
TODept. of Mining & Resources
G.W. Down
Indian Agent,
Muncy, Ont.

OUR INVOICE NO. 52692

24328 CUST. ORDER NO.

CUST. LIC. NO.

SALES MAN

Oct. 25/48

INVOICE DATE

DEPT.	QUANTITY	SURCHARGE APPLIES ON ITEMS MARKED X	PRICE	AMOUNT	TOTAL
	1	Doz #2 Jorgenson Adj. Hand Screws	39; 92dz		9.98
		Sur 6%			.60
					10.58
TERMS: 2% 15TH OF THE MONTH FOLLOWING. NET END OF MONTH FOLLOWING.					

WE GUARANTEE THE ARTICLES WE SELL AND WILL REPLACE DEFECTIVE GOODS. WE WILL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DAMAGES OR LABOUR COSTS BEYOND THE VALUE OF ANY ARTICLES WHICH MAY BE DEFECTIVE.

INVOICE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

462.11

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to..... **Aikenhead Hardware Ltd.,**

Address.....17 Temperance Street,
Toronto 1, Ontario.

Department of Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 22 1948
P. M.
RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. dated

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 3524

VOUCHER No. **1046**

DATE..... Nov. 16, 1948.....

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



WOOD, ALEXANDER & JAMES, LIMITED

Wholesale Hardware, Iron and Steel Merchants

SOLD TO

Dominion Government,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

HAMILTON, January 18, 1949.

DUPLICATE

OUR NO.

131234 SM

YOUR NO.

TERMS

30 days less 2%.

1	only	Files 6" Mill Bast BD	20 ea	20
1	only	" 8" " " "	25	25
1	only	6" STBD File	21	21
1	only	6" Taper File	25	25
2	only	Wood Rasps 8" Hf. Rd. Amer	46	92
2	only	" " 10" " " "	55	1 10
2	only	Claw Hammers Nabob	119	2 38
4	only	Mallets Carpenters	62	2 48
6	only	Nail Sets No. 11 $\frac{3}{4}$ Stanley 2/32	1652 C	99
1	only	Screwdriver 300 x 8	30 ea	30
1	only	" 300 x 4	17	17
1	only	A #110 Crescent Wrench	165	1 65
1	only	Bench Axe #3 Signal	162	1 62
1	only	Mortise Gauge 822 NP General	146	1 46
2	only	Sliding T Squares 2 x 8	65	1 30
2	only	Wing Dividers 35 x 7	102	2 04
1	only	Level 1626 x 9	124	1 24
1	only	Level 118 x 28 Mayes	254	2 54
4	only	Back Saws 12 x 2 Maple Leaf	275	11 00
1	only	Block Plane #9- $\frac{1}{4}$	248	2 48
2	only	Smoothing Planes #4 Stanley	562	11 24
4	only	#5 Stanley Jack Planes	610	24 40
2	only	Spoke Shaves #51	86	1 72
3	only	Awls #1826 Asst	19	57
				72 51

Tax Included

Shoreline Transport

Rev. W.J. Zimmerman,
Principal Mohawk Institute,
Residential School,
Brantford, Ontario.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Lumber — Millwork — Coal

MOUNT BRYDGES, ONTARIO

INVOICE 李 B3115

Invoice Date	Sep. 14/48
Terms	Net Cash
F.O.B.	
Via	

Shipped To: Taken by Rev. E.M. Joblin

RECEIVED PAYMENT
WITH THANKS
OCT 30 1968
LONGFIELD BROTHERS LIMITED
PER _____

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

10947)
Form No. I.A. 506A

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to.....Mr. E. E. M. Joblin,

Address.....MUNCEY, Ontario.

Training Division
FEB 9 1949
In file

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
FEB 7 1949
P.M.
RECORDS

457 - 85.00
417 - 85.00
418 - 85.00
380
468 - 11.35

Letter, File No...7-9-541...dated.....May...7/48

Voucher No.....109.....

.....
 DATE..... Feb. 5/49.....
 Agent

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

EJH



468-11

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 125-12(7)

Muncey, Ontario,
February 5, 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

Re: Manual Training Grant,
Dept'l File 7-9-5 E1

The attached account was paid by Rev. E.E.M. Joblin.
The material was purchased for and is being used for Manual
Training purposes of the Caradoc Indian Reserve.

Mr. Joblin informs me that it was purchased at a
time when he was led to believe that goods for the several
schools could be bought in a lump.

The disbursements of the material is as follows:

Oneida No. 1 School	- \$	5.00
Oneida No. 2 School	-	5.00
Oneida No. 3 School	-	5.00
Bear Creek School	-	5.00
Mt. Elgin Day School	-	11.35

Fred Hall
Fred Hall,
SUPERINTENDENT.

FH/BC

Encls

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ACCOUNT	
LETTER	FOLIO

DRY GOODS, MILLINERY, CLOTHING

February 5 1949

Sold to M Mount Elgin Indian Day School Dept.

Indian Office.....Muncoy

ACCOUNTS RENDERED MONTHLY

INTEREST CHARGED ON ALL OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

17118-44		DATE	ARTICLES	FOLIO	DEBIT AMOUNT	CREDIT AMOUNT	TOTAL
			36 balls Dove @ .30		10.80		
			2 c. hooks @ .10		.20		11.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

468-11
Form No. I.A. 506A

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Address..... 142-144 and 662 Dundas Street,.....

London, Ontario.

Training Division
FEB 18 1949
Indian Affairs

Department of the Interior
Indian Affairs
FEB 17 1949
A. M. RECORDS

Letter, File No. 7-9-5... D. dated..... May 7/48

DATE.....Feb. 14/49.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Walker Stores Ltd
Sarnia

Feb. 14, 1949

D1 - 13 Crochet Hooks	at 10¢ -	1.30
D1 - 20 Glass	at .04 -	.80
D1 - 12 Thread	at .14 -	1.68
D1 - 12 Crochet Cotton	at .39 -	4.68
A2 - 2 yds Print	at .59 -	11.80
		20.26

Charge

Charge

2150.34

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Walker Stores Ltd.
Sarnia

July 14, 1949

D1-13 Crochet Hooks at 10 - 1.30
D1-20 Floss at .04 = .80
D1-12 Thread at .14 - 1.68
D1-12 Crochet Cotton at .39 - 4.68
A2-20 yds Print at .59 - 11.80

20.26

Cherry

2150 - 34

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3524

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Address.....167 Christina St. N.,

Sarnia, Ontario.

Department of State
Indian Affairs Division
MAR 3 1940
P.M.
RECORDS

Letter, File No. 7-9-5E1 dated May 7/48

..... Fred Hall Agent

DATE.....

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

STRATHROY'S BEST STORE

EVOY'S

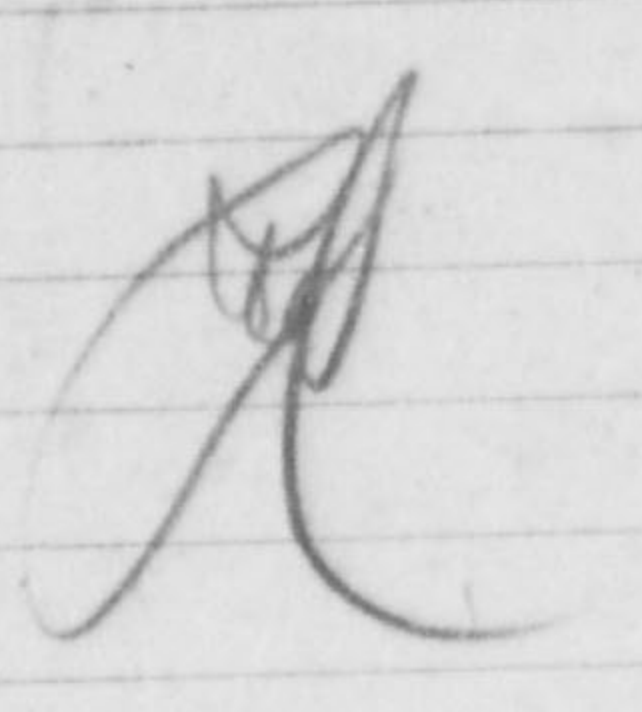
Dry Goods, Dresses, Smallwares
Housefurnishings, China
Men's Clothing and Furnishings - Kenwood Blankets

PHONE 133

Strathroy, Ont., Jan 15 1949

M. Mrs. W. H. H. H.

Clerk No. 8

5 Cloth 50	2.50
	
31	

THE ART LITHO CO., LONDON, ONT.

Strathroy Woollen Mills Store

Mill 388

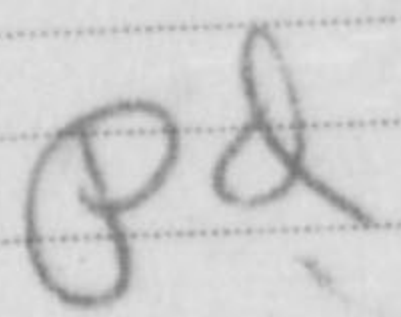
General Dry Goods, Blankets
Yarns, House Furnishings
& Millinery

TERMS CASH

PHONE 9

Strathroy, Ont., Jan 15 1949

Mr. S. Dicker

Amt. Previously Rend.	
Needles 90	
Wool 240	
	3 30
	
20	

McCaskey Systems - Galt 9-1-10

Strathroy Woollen Mills Store

Mill 388

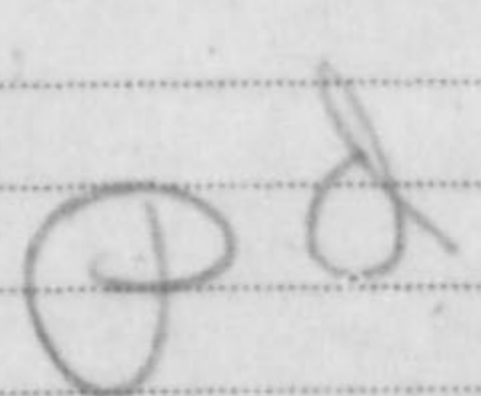
General Dry Goods, Blankets
Yarns, House Furnishings
& Millinery

TERMS CASH

PHONE 9

Strathroy, Ont., Jan 15 1949

Mr. S. Dicker

Amt. Previously Rend.	
Needles 90	
Wool 240	
	3 30
	
21	

McCaskey Systems - Galt 9-1-10

STRATHROY'S BEST STORE

EVOY'S

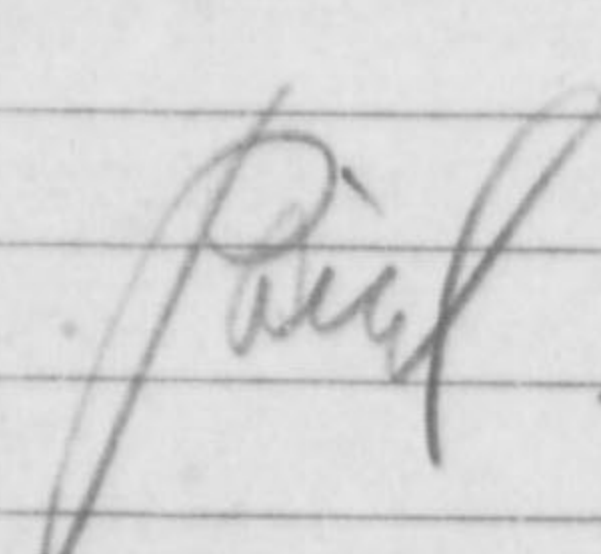
Dry Goods, Dresses, Smallwares
Housefurnishings, China
Men's Clothing and Furnishings - Kenwood Blankets

PHONE 133

Strathroy, Ont., Jan 15 1949

M. Mrs. W. H. H. H.

Clerk No. 8

5 Cloth 50	2 50
1	
	
30	

THE ART LITHO CO., LONDON, ONT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

150(7)
Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3524

DATE

Address.....**Muncy, Ontario.**.....

EDUCATION DIVISION
MAR 11 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

DATE. **Mar. 1/49** Agent

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

468-11

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 125-12 (7)

28941

Muncey, Ontario,
Mar. 3, 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

ATTENTION: COL. NEARY



To introduce the matter in question allow me to quote from a letter from W. C. Johnstone, Manual Training Teacher at the Mt. Elgin Indian Day School, received at this Office on March 2, 1949.

We quote:
"One other matter should be cleared up. When the drill press was removed by Mr. Down it was complete with a one quarter-horse motor, 4 step cone pulley, and key for Jacobs chuck, and a General Electric Thermal overload switch. When it was returned the above-mentioned items were missing. Would you ascertain if the Department is prepared to replace these items?"

My knowledge of this matter is limited. When we arrived at Muncey the above-mentioned drill press was in my garage. After inquiries I was informed it belonged to the school. Assuming this to be correct I had it removed to that establishment. The rest of the matter is unknown to me.

We would appreciate an answer to Mr. Johnston's inquiry.

FH/JA

Yours truly,

Fred Hall

Fred Hall,
SUPERINTENDENT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

468-11 (E.1)

9th March, 1949.

Mr. F. Hall,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Muncey, Ontario.

We have your letter of the 3rd
instant regarding the drill press at the Mt.
Elgin Indian Day School. The Department approves
local purchase of the following:

- 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ horse power motor
- 4 step cone pulley
- 1 key for Jacobs chuck
- 1 General Electric Thermal
overload switch.

PP/ST

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

468-11
D. RESOU

Form No. I.A. 506A

R. 3524

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to..... **Cowan Hardware Ltd.,**

Address.....**London, Ontario.**.....

A circular ink stamp from the "EDUCATION DIVISION". The date "MAR 14 1969" is stamped in the center. A handwritten signature, possibly "D", is written across the bottom half of the stamp. The stamp is slightly faded and has a textured, circular border.

A. M. RECORDS
 MAR 9 1949
 C. C. Harris & Resources
 Indian Affairs Branch

Letter, File N~~7-9-11~~.....~~2.1~~ dated..May...19/48

Voucher No. 209

.....*Fred Hall*.....
Agent
DATE.....**Mar. 7/49.**.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

218(7)
Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3524

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to..... **A. Fennell & Son,**

Address..... **Newbury, Ontario.**

Department of Mines and Technical Surveys
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 12 1949
A.M.
RECORDS

Letter, File No. 7-9-5 dated May 7/48

Voucher No. **218**.....

DATE Mar. 10/49. Agent Fred Hall

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

253 (7)

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....**Central Scientific Company of**
 Address.....**Canada Ltd.,**

Address.....

146 Herial Ave.,

Toronto 4, Ontario.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 7-9-5 E.1 dated May 7/48.

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 3524

VOUCHER No. 253

DATE Mar. 22, 1949.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

231(7)

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to..... **R. J. Young & CO. Ltd.,**

Address London, Ontario.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1949		
Mar. 14	To payment of 10 balls of wool as supplied for Home Economics at the Caradoc Indian Continuation School, as per attached account.	3.00
	516 - 12 - 415	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 7-9-5 E.1 dated May 7/48.

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 3524

VOUCHER No. 231

..... Fred Hill Agent

DATE.....Mar. 14/49.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to..... **J. B. McCallum,**.....

Address.....**Munsey, Ontario.**.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1949		
Mar. 16	To payment of materials used for Home Economics at the Mt. Elgin Indian Day School, as per attached account.	9.51
	516p 12 - 416	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 7-9-5 E.1 dated May 7/49.

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 3524

VOUCHER No. 243

DATE.....**Mar. 16/49.**.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 125-12 (7)

3538

Muncey, Ontario,
Mar. 22, 1949.

ATTENTION: COL. NEARY

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.



Re: Equipment For Mt. Elgin Day School

Although additional equipment will be needed to properly outfit the Home Economics Room, Mr. Joblin and myself would like to have the following:-

- 2 large cutting tables - 6' x 3½'
- 2 sewing machines
- 2 electric irons
- 2 pair cutting sheers
- 1 dozen smaller scissors
- 2 folding ironing boards
- 4-plate electric range with oven
- cooking, baking and canning utensils
- Dishes and cutlery for 6 individuals
- 4 sturdy tables with large electric
- plate attached - each to accommodate
- 2 pupils
- 6 or 7 cubic feet electric refrigerator ?
- Built in cupboard

As the Home Economics Room must serve as an auditorium we should like to have a quantity - number depending on the size - of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

folding benches for seating accommodation.

The grounds of the various schools become overgrown with weeds etc. during the summer. To keep these grounds under proper care I would suggest the purchase of a Garden Tractor with cutting-bar attached. As this implement could serve other various purposes it is a question as to what division would purchase it should it be approved. I am suggesting the matter to Mr. Pratt, under separate cover, and perhaps some action may be taken.

There are also a few items to be completed in connection with the school itself. These are things which could not be done owing to the winter weather and as soon as our labour is available we should like to request permission to have these things done.

Yours truly,

Fred Hall

Fred Hall,
SUPERINTENDENT.

RH/JA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

468-11 (E.1)

30th March, 1949.

Mr. F. Hall,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Muncey, Ontario.

We have your letter of the 22nd instant outlining additional equipment for the Home Economics Room at the Mt. Elgin Day School.

It is our intention to have Mr. Doucet visit the school within the next month or six weeks. At that time he will review the situation carefully with yourself and Mr. Joblin, and examine the equipment already in the school. He will then decide what additional equipment should be supplied.

Under these circumstances it has been decided not to purchase additional equipment until we receive Mr. Doucet's recommendation.

PP/ST

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

265(7)

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.
DATE

"REFUSED"

Pay to.....G. W. Johnston,
Address.....Muncy, Ontario.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1949		
March 29	To payment of manual training supplies purchased by W.C. Johnston for use at the Mt. Elgin Indian Day School as per attached receipts.	30.27
	516 L. 12 - 415	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 7-3-31-5 dated May 1948.

FORM No. I.A. 506
Reg. 3524

VOUCHER No. 265

.....*Fred Hall*.....
Agent
DATE **March 29/49.**.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

269(T)

TREASURY ONLY

DATE.....

"REPUTED"

Address..... **Muncy, Ontario.**

Department of Mines & Technical Surveys
MAR 31 1949
A.M.
RECORDS

Req. 3524

..... Fred Hall
Agent

DATE.....**Mar. 29/49.**.....

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

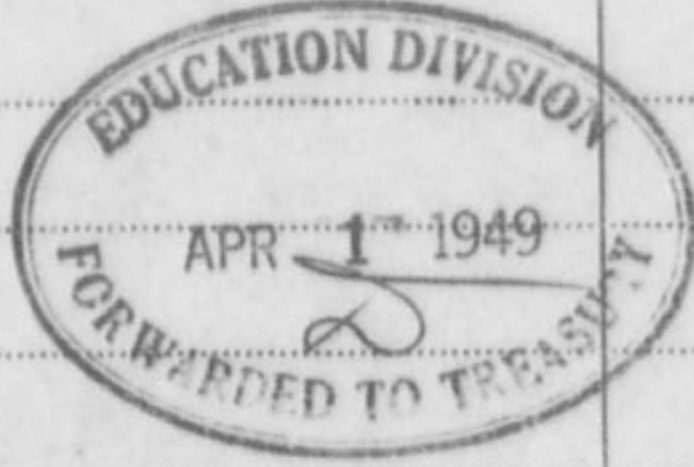
DATE.....

• **REFUND***

Pay to E. E. N. Joblin,

Address..... **Muncey Ontario.**

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1949		
Mar. 29	To payment of manual training supplies for River Settlement pupils at the Mt. Elgin Indian Day School as per attached receipt.	\$1 9.14
	516 - 12 - 415	




I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 7-9-5 E.1 dated May 7/48

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 3524

VOUCHER No. **270**.....

DATE.....MAR. 29/49.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

283 (7)

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to Central Scientific Co. of Canada Ltd.

Address.....146 Kendal Ave.,.....

Toronto 4, Ontario.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. **7-9-11... E.1** dated **May 19, 1949**

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 3524

VOUCHER No. 283

DATE.....**Mar. 30/49**.....

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHONE Mt. Brydges 28-r-2

LOCKWOOD BROS.

Groceries - Meats - Dry Goods

Shoes - Hardware

Muncey, *Mar 16* 194*9*

*M/Dept 2 Mrs. Resomer
Carole Agency*

THANK YOU

Account
Forwarded

39 16

300 COFFEE CUPS	55	3 75
300 PAPER PLATES		2 55
3 PKG SERVIENTIES		60
6 CAKES	40	2 40
8 CELERY	25	2 00
2 PEANUT BUTTER	45	90
3 DANCE HAX	50	1 50
1 VEL	37	37
5 MILK	16	80
100 COOKIES	45	5 40
6 JARS PICKLES	75	4 50
5 COFFEE	60	3 00
38		<u>66 93</u>

Your account stated to date. If error is found, return at once.

McCaskey Systems - Galt

9-23-3

PHONE Mt. Brydges 28-r-2

LOCKWOOD BROS.

Groceries - Meats - Dry Goods

Shoes - Hardware

Muncey, *Mar 16* 194*9*

*M/Dept 2 Mrs. Resomer
Carole Agency*

THANK YOU

Account
Forwarded

39 16

15 LBS SLICED HAM	85	15 30
10 RED SALMON	42	4 20
11 HEAD LETTUCE	15	1 65
3 JARS MUSTARD	18	54
1 SALT	10	10
14 SUGAR	10	1 40
PEPPER	35	35
30 BREAD SLICED	15	4 50
8 BUTTER	74	5 92
HAX PAPER	35	35
1 PAN CAKE	170	1 70
1 "	155	1 55
10 CANDY MAK	16	1 60
BAL FWD		<u>39 16</u>

Your account stated to date. If error is found, return at once.

McCaskey Systems - Galt

9-23-3

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....Mr. Fred Hall, Superintendent,.....

Address.....Indian Agency.....

Muncey, Ontario.....

EDUCATION DIVISION
APR 22 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

Letter, File No. dated

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 3524

VOUCHER No. 154

DATE.....April 20/49.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

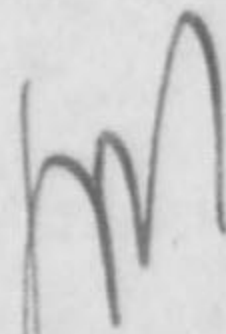
468-11(E.1)

4th May, 1949.

Mr. F. Hall,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Muncey, Ontario.

With reference to your Voucher for \$34.25 in connection with the opening of the Mt. Elgin School, we are arranging to forward you a cheque for \$13.75 as there are specific receipts for that amount.

The attached bill is not receipted and we cannot refund the money to you under these circumstances. If you obtain a receipt from the store where you purchased the articles and forward it to us with details, we can forward the money to you or issue a separate Voucher in favour of the store where the articles were purchased and refund the money to them.



Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

PP/ST
Attach.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

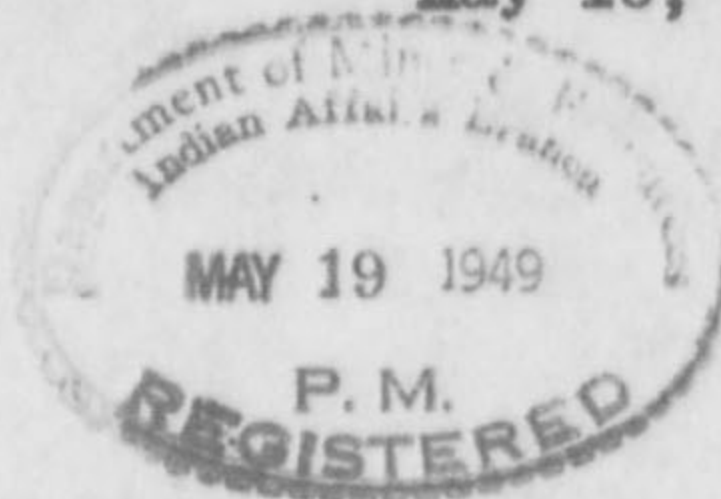
FILE 125-12(7)

468-11

Muncey, Ontario,
May 16, 1949.

ATTENTION MR. PHELEN

Indian Affairs Branch,
Rep't of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.



19678

Re: Your letter under file 468-11(E.1)
dated May 4, 1949

It is noted you require a receipt from the store *where* the goods shown on the attached sheet were purchased to the amount of \$ 10.50. The circumstances were such that goods to a much greater value were purchased but we asked payment for what was used. We are enclosing the requested receipt.

You will notice the voucher was for \$ 34.25. You ask for a receipt to the amount of \$10.50 and your cheque was only \$ 13.75. It would appear an error was made and the cheque should have been \$ 23.75. We would ask that this be rectified.

Voucher

Yours truly,

Fred Hall
Fred Hall,
SUPERINTENDENT.

FH/JA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TREASURY ONLY

DATE.....

Address.....Muncey, Ontario.

EDUCATION DIVISION
MAY 28 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

Req. 3524

DATE 10/10/17

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Requisition for School Material

468-11⁴

Date May 21 1949

For MOUNT ELGIN INDIAN School CARABOC Agency

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Turpentine	$\frac{1}{2}$ gal.		1 gal.		
$\frac{1}{8}$ " Socket firmer chisels	2	?	6 only		Staley
$\frac{1}{4}$ " " " "	2	?	6 only		Stanley
$\frac{3}{8}$ " " " "	2	?	6 only		Stanley.
$\frac{1}{2}$ " " " "	2	?	6 only		S. tanley
Taps and dies $\frac{3}{16}$ " up			1 set		N.C. Butterfield
Taps and dies $\frac{3}{16}$ " up			1 set		N.F. Butterfield
Micrometer Outside 10 thou.			1 set		0-4" Starret. ratchet standards.
Telescoping Gauges			1 only		Starret 229A
Telescoping gauges			1 only		" 229B
Telescoping gauges			1 only		" 229C
Thread pitch gauge			1 only		" 475
Thickness gauge			1 only		" 467
Calipers, Outside			1 only		" 34
Calipers, Inside			1 only		" 35.
Square, Combination			1 only		" 434 #7 Grad.
Rules, Starret #307			6 only		#7 graduation
Drill Chuck, Cap $\frac{1}{2}$ "			1 only		$\frac{1}{2}$ " shaft
Galvanometer			1 only		Senco 82110Y
Magnet wire # 30 B.&S.			1 lb.		S.C.C.
Magnet Wire # 35 B. & S.			1 lb.		S.C.C.

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name E.E.M. JOBLIN

School Mount Elgin Indian Day School

Post Office (nearest) Muncey

Express Office (nearest) Muncey.

Province Ontario

E.E.M. Joblin
Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

Fred Hall
Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 2900

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

468-11 (E.1)

June 9th, 1949.

Mr. F. Hall,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Muncey, Ontario.

We received a requisition of May 21st
for additional equipment for the manual training
class at the Mount Elgin Indian Day School.

It may be possible for Mr. Doucet to
visit this school between now and 1st July, but
it is very doubtful if his other duties will
permit him to do so. In any case, he will visit
the school not later than the first week in
August. He will then decide what additional
equipment should be supplied.



PP/ST

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE



468-11

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 125-12 (7)

20549

Muncey, Ontario,
June 16, 1949.

Attention: Mr. Phelan

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

On May 16, 1949, under your file 468-11 (E.1),
I wrote you concerning the payment of voucher No. 154, re
opening of the New Mt. Elgin Day School to the amount of \$34.25.

On May 4th I received a cheque to the amount of
\$13.75 and on or about June 1st I received another cheque to the
amount of \$10.50. This still leaves a balance of \$10.00.

I would appreciate if a cheque covering this
outstanding amount could be issued and the matter closed.

Yours truly,

Fred Hall
Fred Hall,
SUPERINTENDENT.

FH/JA



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.....

Order No.....

Please furnish the following Supplies for use of..... **Mount Elgin Indian Day School**

Ship to.....**Mr. Fred Hall, Indian Supt. Muncey, Ontario**.....

.....**Consignee**.....

Mail Invoices to.....

Purpose for which required.....

Prices and catalogue prices for some of the above articles have been secured from T. Eaton's Toronto catalogue. Substitute of equal price and quality will be acceptable.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

for Director

- (1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
- (2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
- (3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 37

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

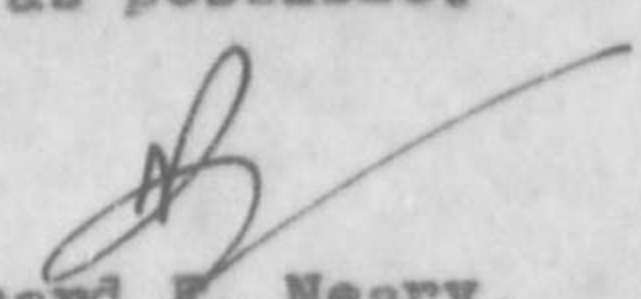
468-11(E2)

, October 4, 1949.

Mr. F.L. Hall,
Supt. of Indian Agency,
Muncey, Ontario.

At the time of his visit at Muncey Mr. Doucet authorized the building of cupboards for the Manual Training room. It is understood that the Manual training instructor with the help of the boys will construct these cupboards. You should send in the vouchers for the payment of the materials required for this work.

We are submitting a requisition to the Purchasing Branch for Domestic Science equipment for the instruction of the girls. The kitchen unit will have to be constructed locally. Will you obtain an estimate from one of your carpenters for the construction of the unit as suggested to you by Mr. Doucet? Kindly send this in at your earliest convenience so that we may have this unit constructed as early as possible.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.


BFN:MMcN

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 125-12(7)

7791

Muncey, Ontario,
Oct. 26, 1949.

Attention Col. Neary

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Re: Construction of Kitchen Unit for Household
Science Room at Mt. Elgin Indian Day School
Departmental File 468-11 (E2)



As suggested in your letter of October 4th under the above file, we had Mr. Mahler estimate the cost of building the kitchen unit. In submitting the estimate we are including the cost of a white sink cabinet and porcelain sink as shown on page 521 of the Simpson 1949-50 Fall and Winter catalogue - Price \$ 89.50.

Total cost of building the unit, purchasing the sink cabinet mentioned above and connecting the same to the water is estimated at \$ 200.00.

FH/JA

Yours truly,

Fred Hall,
SUPERINTENDENT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

468-11 (E1)

November 4th, 1949.

Mr. F. Hall,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Muncey, Ontario.

Re: Kitchen Unit - Mount Elgin
Indian Day School.
Your File 125-12 (7)

We have your letter of the 26th ultimo
with reference to the expenditure that would be
required in connection with the above.

Before making a final decision, we
would appreciate it if you would forward us a
sketch showing the proposed unit.



PP/ST

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CONTRACT ACCOUNTS OFFICE
TELEPHONES TRINITY 5111 - 1113

THE T. EATON CO. LIMITED
TORONTO CANADA

PLEASE REFER TO THIS

INVOICE NO. **W 4528**

TERMS: **CASH 300144**

DATE SHIPPED **NOVEMBER**

INVOICE DATE **9/11/49**

SOLD TO

SHIPPED TO

DOMINION OF CANADA,
DEPT. OF MINES & RESOURCES,
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH,
MUNCHEY, ONT.

MR. FRED HALL,
SUPT. INDIAN AGENCY,
MUNCHEY, ONT.

VIA.

YOUR ORDER NO. **49333**

DATE	DEPARTMENT	QUANTITY AND SIZE	PARTICULARS	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT
1949 3/11		1	G S W DR7 049 IMPERIAL REFRIGERATOR 25 CYCLE	295.00	
			ALLOWANCE	29.50	265.50
					#49

ART

KINDLY ADVISE THIS OFFICE IMMEDIATELY OF ANY DISCREPANCY

COPY NO. 2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

916 (7)

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to..... **T. Eaton Co. Ltd.,**

Address.....**Toronto, Ontario.**.....

1949	DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Nov.	10	To payment of 1 imperial refrigerator, as supplied for the Home Economics room at the Mt. Elgin School.	265.50
		556 - 12 - 415	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. **PURCHASE ORDER # 49333**

VOUCHER No. 916

DATE Nov. 10/49. Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

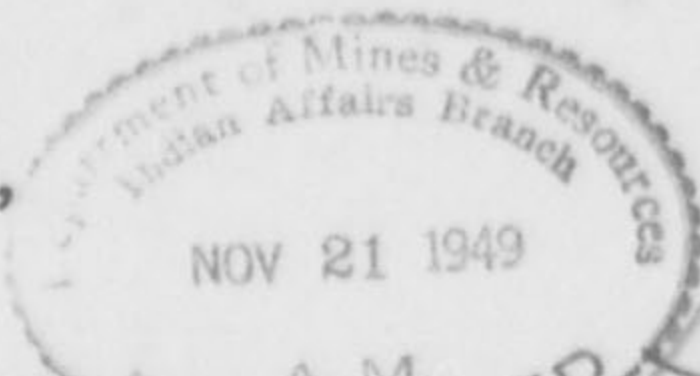


PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 125-12 (7)

Muncey, Ontario,
Nov. 17, 1949.

Attention Mr. P. Phelan

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.



12951

Re: Kitchen Unit for Mt. Elgin Indian Day School
Departmental File 468-11 (E 1)

As requested in your letter of November 4th we enclose, herewith, a sketch showing the proposed unit.

Before a definite decision is made on this matter, however, I should like to bring to your attention a few facts and suggestions bearing on the case.

It has been pointed out that if the basement rooms of the Mt. Elgin Day School are used for Manual Training and Home Economics Classes, then the school will be without a auditorium, playroom or gymnasium. Furthermore, it will be a comparatively easy task to put the Manual Training material and equipment out of harms way while not in use, it will be a somewhat more difficult task to protect a refrigerator, electric range, furniture, etc., in a room which is of necessity used as a thoroughfare to and from the toilet. It has been suggested that to solve the problem we might have built a Home Economics cottage wherein all the Home Economics equipment may be housed and wherein all the classes could be held in a setting more closely resembling the homes of the pupils. It would thus provide protection for the equipment, a better classroom and would release the basement room for use as an auditorium, playroom and gymnasium.

I have taken the trouble to have estimated the cost of material for a cottage 24' square, set on a concrete base, insulated, gyproc lined, covered with Johns Mansville Asbestos shingles and wired for electricity - approximately \$ 1150.00.

To construct such a cottage would ordinarily double the cost but by allowing the senior boys to do a large part of the work under proper supervision, we could provide them with valuable experience, and we estimate that it would reduce the cost of construction to \$ 500.00 which would place the total cost of the completed cottage at between \$ 1600.00 and \$ 1700.00.

It may be that the Department might consider the suggestion of such a cottage and if so, may wish to hold up the construction of the kitchen unit or have it built in such a way that it could be used in the cottage.

All of which we respectfully submit for your consideration.

Yours truly,

Fred Hall

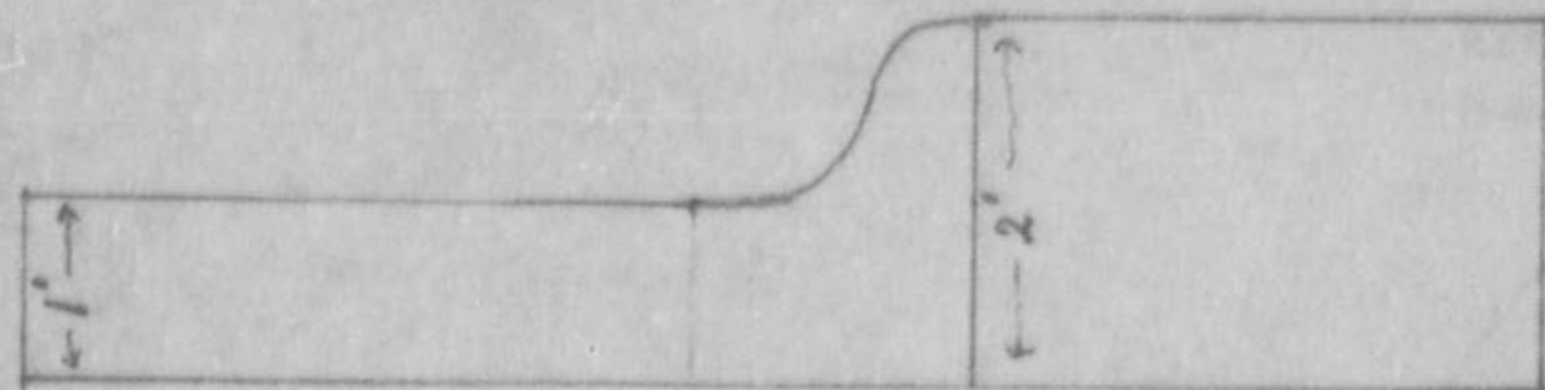
Fred Hall,
SUPERINTENDENT.

FH)AN

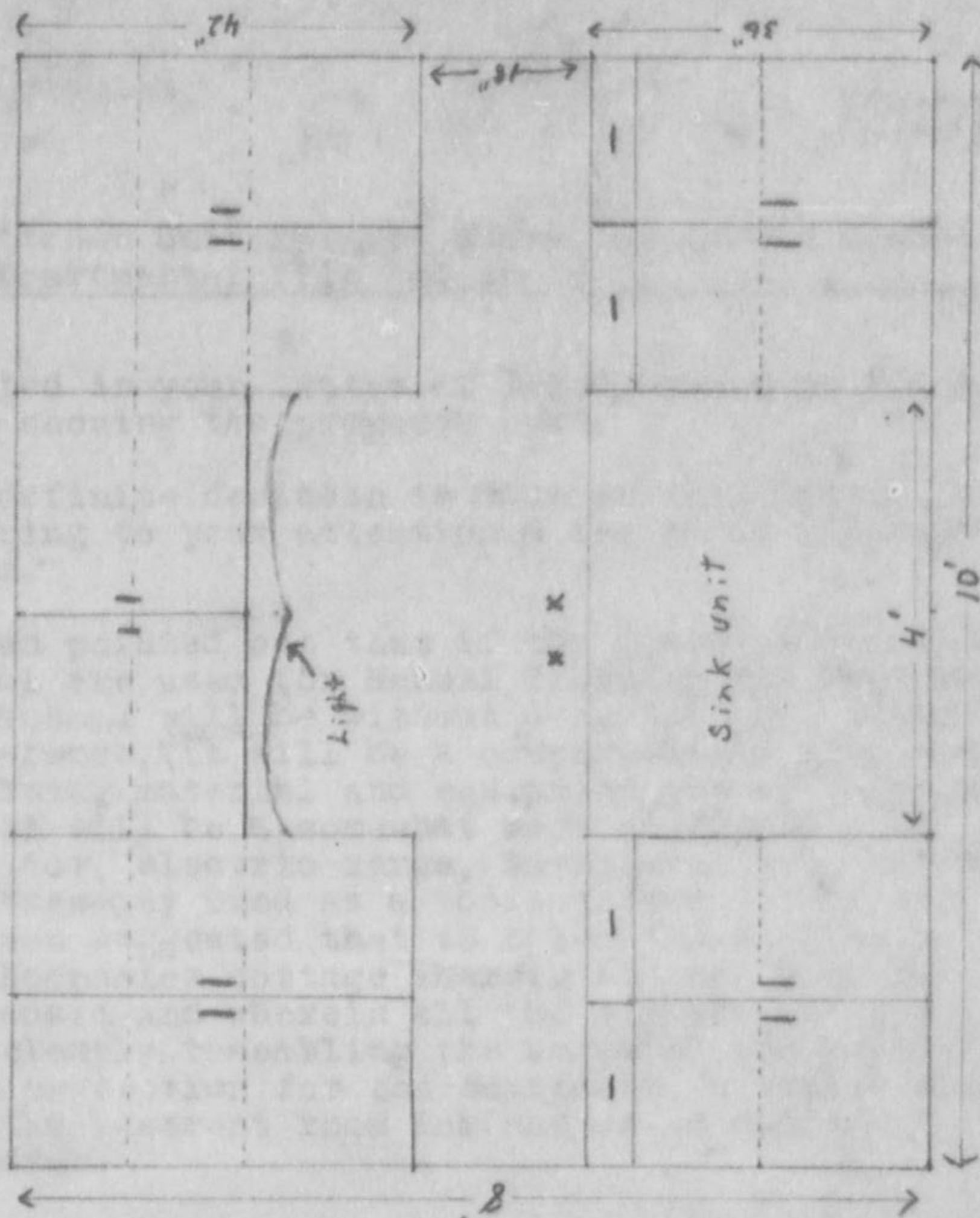
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Suggested Plan for Kitchen Cupboard for Home Economics at Mt. Elgin Indian Day School.



Depth determined by sink unit.



Appx.
\$200 -
complete

of the kitchen unit or have it built in such a way that it could be used in the cottage.

All of which we respectively submit for your consideration.

Yours truly,

Fred Hall

Fred Hall,
SUPERINTENDENT.

FH)JN

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

468-11 (E1)

, November 24, 1949.

Mr. F. Hall,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Muncey, Ontario.

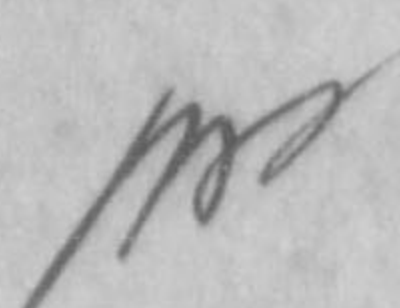
Re: Kitchen Unit
Mount Elgin Day School

Your file 125-12 (7)

Careful consideration has been
given to the contents of your letter of November 17.

Owing to the necessity of providing
school facilities in Western Canada, funds at our
disposal do not permit us providing for either
auditoriums or gymnasiums at the present time.

The original plan for both the
Manual Training and Domestic Science work in the
basement should be carried out.


Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

PP/HM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
PURCHASE ORDER



TO **Singer Sewing Machine Company,
Central Agency, 254 Yonge Street,
Toronto, Ontario.**

FILE NUMBER **93849-4-44**

OTTAWA **14 October 1949**

SHIP TO **PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.
Mr. Fred Hall, Superintendent, Indian Agency, Muncey, Ontario.**

VIA

INVOICE TO

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND

4

COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

Consignee

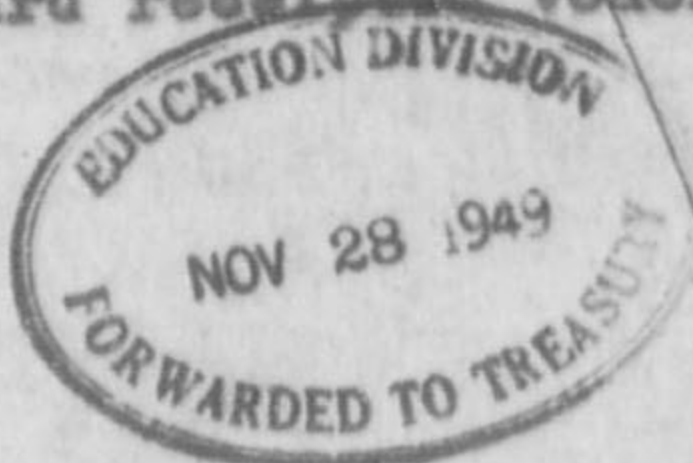
**Your Nearest
Warehouse**

QUOTATION OF

DELIVERY REQUIRED BY

Soon as Possible

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	For Mount Elgin Indian Day School		
2	Electric Portable Sewing Machines, 15-91-401, Less Stool		\$ 170
1	Treadle Sewing Machine, 127-3-404, Less Stool		
	Approximately		\$ 247.00
Prepay transportation charges to Muncey, Ontario and forward receipted voucher with invoices.			



24/10



GVS/RA

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER
516	12	415	1599

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 25 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1951.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
J. H. FEE

FOR CONTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

W. M. VINCENT

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

COPY FOR RECEIVING
OFFICER

NO.

49331

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dept. of Mines and Resources,

November 18th, 1949

Mr. F. Hall Supt., Indian Agency,

MUNICHY, Ont.

SINGER SEWING MACHINE COMPANY

Our A/C No. 48812-4A

126A SPARKS ST., OTTAWA, ONT.

Your Order No. 49331

OTTAWA COLLECTION DEPARTMENT

PAYMENT DUE
10th of Following Month

14th, Oct. 1949.

2	Sewing Machines (Elec.) 15-91-401	170.00	340.00
1	" " (Treadle) 127-3-404	105.00	105.00
			445.00
	Less 45% disc.		200.25
	BALANCE		244.75
TERMS — NET CASH			
If official Invoice Forms required, please forward to this office. If invoice or terms in question, please advise this office at once.			
IMPORTANT—Please return one copy of this bill with your remittance to assure proper credit.			

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

952(7)

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to..... **Singer Sewing Machine Company**.....

Address.....1264 Sparks Street,

Ottawa, Ontario.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1949		
Nov. 22	To payment of 2 electric sewing machines and 1 treadle machine as supplied for the Home economics room at the Mt. Elgin Indian Day School, as per attached account.	244.75
	516 - 12 - 415	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. **PURCHASE ORDER # 49331**

VOUCHER No. 952 dated 14 Oct. 1949

Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Department
Fred Hall
 Nov. 22, 1949. Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
PURCHASE ORDER

468-5

TO The T. Eaton Company Limited,
Contract Sales Office,
Toronto, Ontario.

FILE NUMBER 98649-4-44

OTTAWA 14 October 1949

SHIP TO

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

Mr. Fred Hall, Superintendent, Indian Agency, Muncney, Ontario.

VIA

INVOICE TO

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND
Consignee

4

COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

F.O.B.

QUOTATION OF 1949-50 Catalogue

DELIVERY REQUIRED BY

Soon as Possible

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	<u>For Mount Elgin Indian Day School</u>		
1	Home Range 056-6413		
1	Imperial Electric Refrigerator X 7 Cu Ft Capacity		
4	All Steel Tables 070-5016		
1	Set, Buffet, Table, and 4 Chairs 070-6063		
1	Studio Couch 070-2036		
12	Chairs 070-5034		
1	Set Silverware 34 Pieces 015-2482		
1	Dinner Set, 66 Pieces 052-1107		
			\$ 700.00

Approximately

RECEIVED
OCT 21 1949
INDIAN AFFAIRS
RECORDS

EDUCATION DIVISION
NOV 28 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

Prepay transportation charges to Muncney, Ontario and forward receipted voucher with invoices.

VN 916 - 265.50
362.92
628.42

yellow copy to 10

OCT 21 1949
REGISTERED

OV5/RA

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER
516	12	415	1599

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 22 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
J. H. FEE

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

W. M. VINCENT

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

COPY FOR RECEIVING
OFFICER

NO.

49333

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

468-11

953(7)
Form No. I.A. 506A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

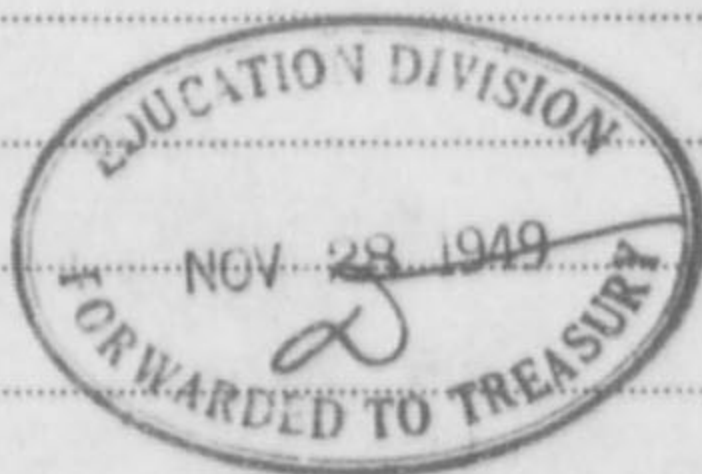
CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to..... **T. Eaton Co. Ltd.,**

Address..... **Toronto, Ontario.**

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1949		
Nov. 22	To payment of 1 studio couch, buffet table and chairs, set of flatware, 12 chairs, 4 steel tables, 1 dinner set, 1 electric range, as supplied for the Home economics room at the Mt. Elgin Indian Day school, as per attached account.	362.92
	516 - 12 + 415	



I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. **PURCHASE ORDER # 49333**

Voucher No. **953** dated **14 Oct./49**

Fred Hall
DATE **Nov. 22, 1949.** Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE

*Mr. Brown
Please see me
E-1*



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

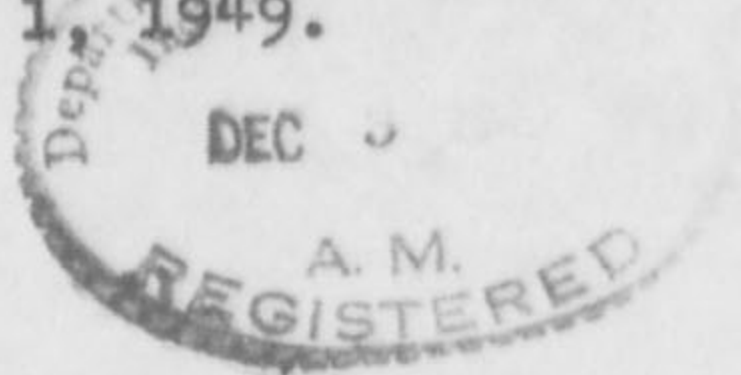
468-11

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE ~~13-5-468~~ (7)

15927

Muncey, Ontario,
Dec. 1, 1949.



Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Re: Kitchen Unit - Mt. Elgin Indian Day School
Your File 468-11 (E1)

Acknowledgement is made of your letter dated November 24th, re the above-mentioned. In this connection will you please advise if we have authority to build the "Kitchen Unit" as sketched and submitted in your letter dated October 26, 1949.

*Must + lab
to 200.00*

FH/JA



Yours truly,
Fred Hall
Fred Hall,
SUPERINTENDENT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

468-11 (E1)

December 12th, 1949.

Mr. F. Hall,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Muncey, Ontario.

Re: Mount Elgin Indian Day School
Your File 13-5-468 (7)

With reference to your letter of
December 1st, the Department approves an expenditure
not exceeding \$200.00 for material and labour to
build the kitchen unit at the above school.

The amount just stated includes the cost
of electrical and plumbing work.

PP

PP/ST

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File PA
468-11 (E1)

December 12th, 1949.

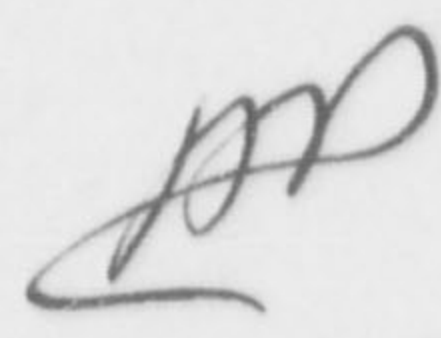
Mr. F. Hall,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Muncey, Ontario.

Re: Mount Elgin Indian Day School
Your File 13-1 (7)

With reference to your letter of the 8th instant, it is regretted that we did not reply previously to your letter of October 27th. The Department approves the following expenditures:

\$50.00 for Manual Training
\$50.00 for Home Economics
\$25.00 for Audi Visual Aids
\$25.00 for Crafts

We also approve an expenditure of \$20.00 for each of the other 6 classrooms on the Reserve. It is understood that the above amounts cover the requirements for the academic year 1949-50. When forwarding the accounts, you should forward a separate account for each school.



PP/ST

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SERVICE



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

468-~~5~~ 11

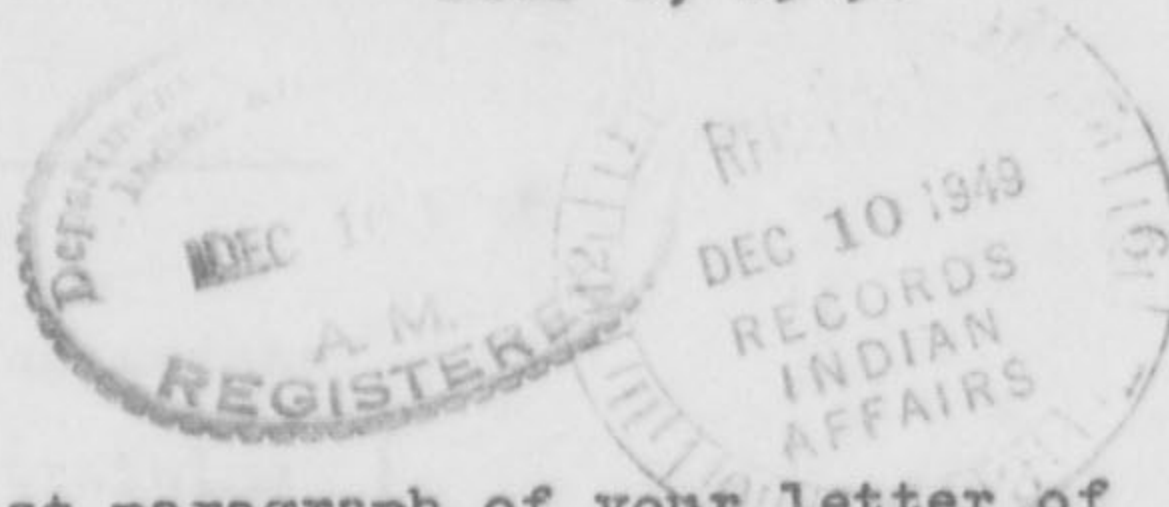
PLEASE QUOTE

FILE...13-1 (7)

17625

Muncey, Ontario,
Dec. 8, 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.



In reply to the last paragraph of your letter of November 24th, file # 468-5 (E-1), please be advised that on October 27th we submitted a letter to you requesting grants in Manual training, Home Economics, Crafts etc.

It would be appreciated if you would advise concerning this matter at your earliest convenience.

Yours truly,

Fred Hall

Fred Hall,
SUPERINTENDENT.

FH/JA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

For File 468-11

December 12, 1949.

Extract from letter dated October 27th from Superintendent Fred Hall, regarding manual training at the Mount Elgin Indian Day School. Original on file 468-5:

Approval of the following grants:

\$50.00 - manual training	)	
\$50.00 - home economics	)	Mt. Elgin School
\$25.00 - Audi visual Aids	)	
\$25.00 - Crafts	)	

\$20.00 - for each of the other 6 classrooms on the Reserve.

All these items are urgently needed and we would appreciate your immediate approval.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

COPY FOR COL. NEARY

468-11

[Handwritten signature]

16848

Muncey, Ontario,
Dec. 2, 1949.

Crane Limited,
304 York Street,
London, Ontario.



Dear Sirs,-

As requested in your letter dated December 1, 1949 it will be in order to substitute a 22 x 42 Stewardess sink at a price of \$ 45.00 for the 20 x 42 Cottager sink which is listed on the original order.

Yours truly,
Ered Hall
Ered Hall,
SUPERINTENDENT.

FH/JA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

C L O S E D F I L E

2
FILE NO. 468-11

FILE NUMBER 468-11 VOLUME 2

SUBJECT MOUNT ELGIN
DAY SCHOOL
VOCATIONAL TRAINING.

CORRESPONDENCE FROM JAN. 1947
TO Dec 1949

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE
TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject
matter of this closed file see

FILE 468-11 VOLUME

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6210)

File 468-11, part 1	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Day School - Vocational Training - Supplies - Ac- counts - General Administration. 1940 - 1946.
File 468-11, part 2	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Day School - Vocational Training - Supplies - Ac- counts. 1947 - 1949.
 File 468-13, part 1	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Residential School - Medical Matters - Supplies - Ac- counts - General Administration. 1933 - 1943.
File 468-14, part 1	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Residential School - Livestock. 1924 - 1945.
File 468-22, part 1	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Residential School - High School Entrance Centre. 1936 - 1945.
File 468-23, part 1	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Residential School - Deaths of Pupils. 1939 - 1944.
File 468-24, part 1	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Residential School - Audit Reports. 1935 - 1946.
File 468-29, part 1	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Residential School - Bus Driver - Salary & Expenses. 1946 - 1948.
File 468-29, part 2	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Residential School - Bus Driver - Salary & Expenses. 1946 - 1948.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NO. ~~7013~~

~~7013~~ CLOSED

Department of Indian Affairs

19

MOUNT ELGIN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

MEDICAL MATTERS

162 I

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VOUCHER

DEPARTMENT OF PENSIONS AND NATIONAL HEALTH
CENTRAL MEDICAL STORES - OTTAWA

No. 3.
Voucher No. Z.106/2689.

DATE 12.12.33.

CHARGE DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, OTTAWA

Requisition No. 2393.

SHIPPED TO The Principal,
Mount Algin Ind. Res. School,
Mansey, Ontario.

VIA Freight.

NOTE: This shipment has been carefully packed, and accepted by the transportation company in good condition. We are not responsible for loss or breakages in transit.

QUANTITY ORDERED	CHARGE XOD SO. 142	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY SUPPLIED	UNIT OF PRICE	PRICE	AMOUNT
6 cpls.	Adhesive Plaster 2".		6 cpls.	doz.	2.55	37 81
2	Hot Water Bottles.		2	doz.	4.12	1 23
2 cpls.	Fly Rids.		2 cpls.			59
1 cpl.	Head Rub "KOD"	ENCLOSURE for attention of Mr. T.N. Malcom.	1 cpl.	ENCLOSURE		
	5 lb. Tins.		2	ss.	.001	17
						39 95
					10% Handling Charges	4 00
					Packing Cases etc.	2 00
					Sales Tax 6% on \$26.25	1 53
						47 53
					FREIGHT CHARGES	3 78
					Total	51 31

Vote. 188
School Number. 468
Attn. 284
E. R. No. 1137

V.T.D.

E.F.

CERTIFIED CORRECT.

Chief Purchasing Agent

Dept. P & N.H.

Per [Signature]

10-33 Reg 444

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VOUCHER

DEPARTMENT OF PENSIONS AND NATIONAL HEALTH

Your File No. 13.

CENTRAL MEDICAL STORES - OTTAWA

Sheet No. 1.

Voucher No. X.105/2693

Requisition No. 2693.

JAN 22 1934

DATE 12.12.33.

CHARGE DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, OTTAWA

SHIPPED TO The Principal,
Mount Elgin Ind. Res. School,
Munsey, Ontario.

VIA Freight.

NOTE: This shipment has been carefully packed, and accepted by the transportation company in good condition. We are not responsible for loss or breakages in transit.

QUANTITY ORDERED	CHARGE XOO SO. 142	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY SUPPLIED	UNIT OF PRICE	PRICE	AMOUNT
1 gal.		Cough Mixture Adults A.	10 lbs.	lb.	.11½	1 15
1 gal.		Cough Mixture Adults B.	10 lbs.	lb.	.13	1 30
5 C.		G.C. T. Coryza.	5 C.	M.	1.00	50
2 tins		Cod Liver Oil - 5 gal. tins.	10 gals.	gal.	1.37	13 70
2 doz.		Cod Liver Oil with Malt Ext.	24 lbs.	doz.	2.97	5 74
1 M.		G. T. Aspirin gra. 5.	1 M.	M.	.64	64
1 M.		G. T. A.P.C.	1 M.	M.	1.00	1 00
1 C.		G. T. Incontinence.	1 C.	M.	1.25	12
1 M.		G. T. Sellers.	1 M.	M.	.64	64
2 C.		G. T. Dover's Pdr. gra. 5.	2 C.	C.	.08	16
1 lb.		Co. Capsicum Ointment.	1 lb.	lb.	.21	21
6 lbs.		Sulphur Ointment with Pot. Carb.	6 lbs.	lb.	.16½	99
2 lbs.		Carbolized Vaseline.	2 lbs.	lb.	.10	20
3 lbs.		Zinc Oxide Ointment.	3 lbs.	lb.	.14½	44
6 lbs.		Ammoniated Mercury Ointment.	6 lbs.	lb.	.20½	1 22
1 doz. tubes		Yellow Oxide of Mercury Ointment 2½.	12 tubes	doz.	.43	46
1 lb.		Colourless Iodine Ointment.	1 lb.	lb.	.45	45
2 lbs.		Acid Boracic.	2 lbs.	lb.	.08	16
2 doz.		Belladonna Plasters 5 x 7.	2 doz.	gro.	6.08	1 01
2 lbs.		Glycerine.	2 lbs.	lb.	.14	28
12 lbs.		Magnesium Sulphate.	12 lbs.	lb.	.03	36
1 tin		Castor Oil - 9 lb. tin.	9 lbs.	lb.	.14	1 26
10 lbs.		Vaseline Flav.	10 lbs.	lb.	.05½	55
1 doz. vials		Toothache Drops.	1 doz.	doz.	.33	33
3 lbs.		Tr. Iodine 10%.	3 lbs.	lb.	.65½	1 97
6 lbs.		Absorbent Cotton.	6 lbs.	lb.	.22	1 32
2 rolls		Gauze - 25 yd. rolls.	2 rolls	roll	.48	96
1 doz.		Bandages, Gauze 2".	1 doz.	gro.	2.24	19
						37 81

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dr. Stone
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



7-0-13
OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

JAN 22 1934

Muncey, Ontario.

January 18th 1934.

Dear Doctor Stone;

Information regarding conditions at Mount Elgin Residential School, as you are no doubt aware, was recently requested from Mr. Moore, by the Secretary, and as Director of Medical Services I believe you should have further data from me. On the whole, the inferences drawn from outside sources looks fairly serious on paper, but generally speaking the medical department and health of the pupils is in good shape.

Regarding the skin condition introduced into the picture I may say that on taking over this appointment Dr. Pardy informed me that there was an obstinate condition at this Agency, which he could not name or cure. It is a cross between a secondarily infected Impetigo and a Pemphigus, and is sporadic in its appearance. Several times it has been cleaned up only to re-appear after the children return from visits to their respective homes. It is present both on the reserves and at the school, and seems to run in families, Wassermann tests proving negative. At no time was there any great number of children affected, but it is a nasty looking disorder and leaves scars. Ammoniated Mercury Ointment proved useless in treating it and I obtained the best results from Bichloride Washes and internal use of Cod Liver Oil, and the latter suggests a lack of vitamin as partial etiology. At present it is cleaned up, and there is not a case at Mount Elgin Institute. I talked to Dr. Wall about it, and may have mentioned it to you previously. At any rate I was always aware of the situation and we have done our best to cope with the situation, now well in hand. While its degree of infectivity is low, we had separate towels for all patients, and I have been successful in obtaining separate towels for all pupils at Mount Elgin. This skin infection was usually absent on the face but seemed to have an affinity for hands and buttocks, and we had the toilets washed with a solution of Lysol after affected ones utilized them. I am pleased to report that everyone at the Institute co-operated to the fullest in cleaning up this disease which did not involve more than a dozen pupils over a period of 2 years and three of them were from one family.

.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

With reference to food provided pupils at Mount Elgin Institute I have inspected the tables ready for serving several times and concluded that a well balanced ration was provided. I believe that you remarked upon the same thing during your visit to Muncey. Further I have on file a letter from Rev. S.R. McVittym Principal, dated May 18th 1932, in which he says in part; "An abundance of excellent food such as whole milk (50% Jersey), butter, eggs, meat, bread, and a superabundance of fresh vegetables are served daily, and I am pleased to say that the wonderfully healthy appearance of our pupils calls forth the admiration of our many visitors. The usual comment is that white children have no such accommodation. This we know to be true." As for the egg ration I have taken the Reverend Gentleman's word for it, but agree that despite the absence of such food the children are in fine physical condition and have been prior to my appointment. I feel that any grievance regarding food is trivial and can be easily remedied.

Regarding bath accommodation for pupils this is in need of improvement, but until financial conditions warranted same, like many other of our needs the end justifies the means. Toilet accommodation is in a similar category, and Mr. McVitty informed me that indoor flush toilets for pupils was an endless source of trouble due to foreign material being thrown in them by ignorant pupils. The outside toilets are kept in a clean sanitary condition and I have inspected them several times.

Aside from the incident reported to you on December 12th, 1932, wherein the Principal refused to supply orange juice to a Pneumonia patient at Mount Elgin Institute after I had requested same there has been no friction.

I believe that a few recommendations are in order for the Institute worthy of consideration. They are as follows;

1. That all pupils submit to a blood Wassermann test for Syphilis. All new pupils from this Agency examined by me are so tested, but those in the school should have this done as a protection to themselves and others.

2. The system of ventilation in the sleeping dormitories be improved. At present this is notoriously poor particularly if there are many pupils ill. Mr. O.B. Strapp, assistant principal and myself have repeatedly discussed the situation and if limited funds were available an electric motor and large fan for each dormitory would make conditions satisfactory.

3. Installation of modern bath equipment when and as finances will permit.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4. Provision of modern flush toilets (to augment one in each dormitory now used at night), either indoors or out for the pupils with a campaign of education and supervision as to management by pupils.

5. A tooth brush for every pupils. Older pupils use them but in my opinion all should for the moral effect if no other goal is attained.

Insofar as the Medical end of the Department is concerned I believe that this covers the situation, and is being forwarded to you in the belief that this report will supplement that from the Indian Agent, the latter (from a layman's point of view), not covering the medical end of the problem as fully as might be desired.

Yours very truly,

T. Roy McLeod

T. Roy McLeod, M.D.
Medical Superintendent,
Caradoc Agency.

Dr. E.L. Stone,
Director of Medical Services,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-13

January 25th, 1934.

Dear Doctor McLeod,-

I have your letter of the 18th instant and it is regarded as a valuable contribution to the subjects discussed therein. I think only one or two parts require comments on my part.

I agree with you that all pupils entering school should have an examination for syphilis regardless of where they come from. This is a matter which you are competent to arrange but I am pleased to support your opinion. You appear to have the skin condition in hand and there is nothing I can add to your discussion of this particular matter.

I suppose there is no institution in the world with which fault cannot be found, and those in which young children are maintained are particularly open to attack. Knowing the very substantial improvement in our Residential schools in the last five or six years and the earnest endeavour the Department is making to keep up the standard under difficult financial conditions, I really regret to see them publically criticized. My impression from this particular controversy is that the author of it has some private spite vent on the church and the Department.

Yours truly,

T. Roy, McLeod, Esq., M.D.,
Medical Superintendent,
Carodoc Agency,
MUNCEY, Ont.

E. L. Stone, M.B.,
Director of Medical Services.

MP.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Form T.N. 3.

Date February 28, 1934.

CARADOC AGENCY RESERVE . . . MOUNT ELGIN SCHOOL
A. D. MOORE ESQ. AGENT . . . Rev. Q. B. Strapp (Principal)
TEACHER

NAME	AGE	PEDIC.	SKIN	GR. LIDS	TEETH	TON- SILS	VAC.	REMARKS
Teddy Jewell	12						Yes	
Kenneth Henry	14					xxx	Yes	
James Ireland	15						Yes	
Eli Snake	14			Tracht	Pyhorr. 1 ext.		Yes	
Bernard Wright	13			Conjunc	1 fill		Yes	Wass.Mch. 2
man.					3 ext.			Neg.
William Snake	15				1 fill		Yes	
Tommy Andrews	13				1 ext.		Yes	
William Joseph	16			Tracht			Yes	
Raymond Logan	16			Conjunc			Yes	
					2 ext.			
Stanley Jack-	13				1 fill		Yes	
son								
Glen Kady					5 ext.	xxx	Yes	
Herman Thomas				Tracht	2 fills		Yes	Trachoma arrested.
Milford George	13				2 fills		Yes	
Truman Antone	12			Tracht			Yes	
					2 ext.			
Gordon Sahnation	14				2 fr. fills		Yes	
Douglas Simon	14				1 fill		Yes	
Joe Fox	12				1 fill		Yes	
Alfred Whyte	17				1 fill		Yes	
Wesley Sahnation	17						Yes	
Roy Doherty	17				1 fill	xx	Yes	

NO. OF PUPILS EXAMINED 74
NO. OF PUPILS VACCINATED 74
NO. OF PUPILS UNVACCINATED 0
HEALTH TALKS
DEMONSTRATIONS
CLINICS
NO. OF HOME VISITS
CONSULTATIONS
HOURS ON DUTY IN SCHOOL

PUBLIC HEALTH NURSE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Form T.N. 3.

Date . February 28, 1934. .

. CARADOC AGENCY. RESERVE . MOUNT. ELGIN. SCHOOL
 . A.D. MOORE ESQ. AGENT REY. O.B. STRAPP. (Principal). TEACHER

NAME	AGE	PEDIC.	SKIN	GR. LIDS	TEETH	TON- SILS	VAC.	REMARKS
Leonard Thomas	16				2 fills 1 front	xx	Yes	
Harvey Rodd	16			Trach++	2 fills 1 front	xx	Yes	
Louis Elm	16			Trach.		xx	Yes	
Jimmy Plain	15						Yes	
Stanley Summers	16			Trach.			Yes	
Herman Henry	12		Scabies				Yes	
Norman Thomas	13				3 fills	xxx	Yes	
Wilfred Antone	14			Conjunct			Yes	
Lloyd Williams	14						Yes	
Albert Tobias	13				2 fills	xx	Yes	
Isaac Dextator	14			Conjunct	1 fill	xxx	Yes	
Cecil Hill	13			Trach+	2 fills	xx	Yes	
Peter Myers	13						Yes	
Leonard Plain	17				2 fills	xx	Yes	
Kenneth Doherty	16						Yes	
Lloyd Riley	16				1 fill		Yes	
George Snake	17				1 ext.		Yes	
Carman Sickles	16						Yes	
Raymond Brant	16				1 fill		Yes	
William King	15				3 ext.		Yes	

NO. OF PUPILS EXAMINED
 NO. OF PUPILS VACCINATED
 NO. OF PUPILS UNVACCINATED
 HEALTH TALKS
 DEMONSTRATIONS
 CLINICS
 NO. OF HOME VISITS
 CONSULTATIONS
 HOURS ON DUTY IN SCHOOL

.....
 PUBLIC HEALTH NURSE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Form T.N. 3.

Date FEBRUARY 28, 1934.

CARADOC AGENCY RESERVE MOUNT ELGIN SCHOOL
A.D. MOORE ESQ. AGENT REV. O. B. STRAPP (Principal) . TEACHER

NAME	AGE	PEDIC.	SKIN	GR. LIDS	TEETH	TON- SILS	VAC.	REMARKS
Wilbert Smith	13			Susp. Trach.	1 fill 2 fills 1 ext.	++	Yes	
Gordon Dextator	13					++	Yes	
Simon Whyte	14						Yes	
Clayton Whight- man	13			Trach++	5 ext. 1 fill.	+++	Yes	
Earl Bresette	11				1 fill.		Yes	
Peray Cornelius	13				1 fill. 3 fills 1 ext.		Yes	
Howie Greenbird	10				3 ext.		Yes	
Eli Henry	11					+++	Yes	
Kenneth Jewel	10						Yes	
Irvin Johnson	11			Conj.	1 ext. 1 ext. 1 fill.	++	Yes	
Garnet Williams	12				1 ext. 1 fill.	++	Yes	
Calvin George	9				2 ext. 1 fill.		Yes	
Floyd Fisher	12				3 fills		Yes	
Louis Sahnation	9						Yes	
Alfred Schyler	11						Yes	
Douglas Delary	12		rash		3 ext.	+++	Yes	
Everett Abram	10			Trach			Yes	
Leonard Beeswax	10			Susp. trach.	3 fills 3 ext. 1 fill		Yes	
Billy Brant	9				1 ext. 5 ext.		Yes	
Clayton Fisher	11			Conj.	2 fills	+++	Yes	

NO. OF PUPILS EXAMINED
NO. OF PUPILS VACCINATED
NO. OF PUPILS UNVACCINATED
HEALTH TALKS
DEMONSTRATIONS
CLINICS
NO. OF HOME VISITS
CONSULTATIONS
HOURS ON DUTY IN SCHOOL

.....
PUBLIC HEALTH NURSE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

.. FEBRUARY 28, 1934, ..

CARADOC AGENCY RESERVE . . . MOUNT ELGIN SCHOOL
A.D. MOORE ESQ. AGENT REV. O. B. STRAPP ESQ. (Principal) TEACHER

[illegible]

NO. OF PUPILS EXAMINED
NO. OF PUPILS VACCINATED
NO. OF PUPILS UNVACCINATED
HEALTH TALKS
DEMONSTRATIONS
CLINICS
NO. OF HOME VISITS
CONSULTATIONS

.....
TRAVELLING NURSE

INTERNAL AFFAIRS. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

CARADOC AGENCY

A.D.MOORE ESQ. AGENT.

MARCH 2, 1934.

MOUNT ELGIN SCHOOL

REV.O.B.STRAPP ESQ. PRINCIPAL.

NAME	AGE	HAIR	SKIN	EYES	TEETH	TON.	VAC.	REMARKS
Josephine Whyte	10				4 fills		Yes	
Shirley Keeshig	12				1 fill		Yes	
Virginia Rodgers	12				3 ext.	++++	Yes	Wass.neg
Rachel Simon	13				2 fills.	++	Yes	
Katherine Whyte	13			Trach++			Yes	
Rosemary Fisher	9			Trach.+	2 fills		Yes	
Blanche Henry	10				3 ext. 1 fill	+++	Yes	
Genevive Rodgers	8				5 ext.		Yes	
Melba George	8				1 fill		Yes	
Vela Seth	12				2 fills		Yes	
Gloria Fisher	9				3 ext.		Yes	
Jennie Lunham	13				2 ext.	++++	Yes	
Clara Fox	13						Yes	
Jennie Fisher	15				2 fill. 1 ext.		Yes	
Lenore Logan	15				1 fr.fill.	++	Yes	
Margaret Snake	14			Trach.+			Yes	
Amy Thompson	15				3 ext.		Yes	
Rebecca Thomas	15				1 ext.2 fls.lfront		Yes	
Clara Kahagob	16				2 ext. 1 fill.		Yes.	
Eva Duxtator	15						Yes.	
Ella Kyoshk	16			Trach.+	1 fill		Yes.	
Lillian Jacobs	13			Trach.+		++	Yes.	
Ellen Riley	13						Yes.	
Muriel Stonefish	11				2 fills		Yes.	
Jean Maracle	15					++++	Yes.	
Sadie Hill	16				1 ext. 1 fill	++++	Yes	
Evelyn Hill	16				2 ext.		Yes	
Stella Thompson	18				3 ext. 2 fills 1 front		Yes	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MARCH 2, 1934.

CARADOC AGENCY

MOUNT ELGIN SCHOOL

A.D.MOORE ESQ. / AGENT.

REV.O.B.STRAPP ESQ. - PRINCIPAL.

NAME	AGE	HAIR	SKIN	EYES	TEETH	TON.	VAC.	REMARKS.
Phyllis Plain	12				1 fill		Yes	
Lorena Jacobs	16			Trach.+	1 ext. 2 fills.		Yes	
Hilda George	16				1 ext.		Yes	
Hazel Jacobs	17			Trach.susp.			Yes	
Lily Fisher	14				2 ext.	++	Yes	
Goldie Fisher	17				1 fill.		Yes	
Bula Stonefish	13				1 fill		Yes	
Mary J.Bigwin	17				1 ext. 2 ext.	+++	Yes	
Leila Blackbird	16				1 fill. 2 fill		Yes	
Marjorie Bigwin	16			Trach ++	2 ext.		Yes	
Evelyn Koyoshk	18				1 fr. fill.		Yes	
Celinda Bread	15				1 fill.	++	Yes	
Susie Elm	11			Trach.+	Pyhorr. +		Yes	
Gladys George	12						Yes	
Elsie Martyn	10				1 fill.		Yes	
Verna Peters	10					+++	Yes	
Abbie Schyler	11				1 fill		Yes	
Tina Shanks	16			Trach.susp.			Yes	Sore throat
Edith Simon	11				2 ext.		Yes	
Myrtle Whyte	12						Yes	
Alice Burgoyne	11				4 fills.		Yes	
Cassy Cornelius	13				2 fills.	++++	Yes	
Frances Dodge	11				5 ext.		Yes	
Beatrice George	14					+++	Yes	
Charity Risher	13				4 ext. 2 fills		Yes	
Nellie Sicklew	15						Yes	
Julia Sickles	11				2 fills 1 ext.	++	Yes	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CARLE AGENCY
A.D.MOORE ESQ. AGENT

MARCH 2, 1934.
MOUNT ELGIN SCHOOL
REV.G.B.STRAPP ESQ. PRINCIPAL.

NAME	AGE	HAIR	SKIN	EYES	TEETH	TON	VAC	REMARKS
Amy Cornelius	14				4 ext.2fill 1 front		Yes	
Mary Lou Thomas	14					++++	Yes	
Vera Riley	18						Yes	
Mary J.Cornelius	16				2 fr.fillls 1 ext.		Yes	
Gladys Madison	16					++	Yes	
Vernita Jacobs	15						Yes	
Alena Huff	18						Yes	
Minnie Noah	12		Rash			+++	Yes	
Lila Abram	12			Trach ++	1 fill		Yes	
Alice Kozeah	13			Trach +	1 fill		Yes	
Tina Elm	13			Susp trach	3 fill 2 ext		Yes	
Agnes Kennedy	15						Yes	
Gladys M.Dougall	14				2 ext 2 fills.		Yes	
Violet Strength	13			Conjunc.		++++	Yes	
Mildred Doxtator	15				1 ext. 1 fill		Yes	
Ella French	14				2 fills.		Yes	
Katherine Schyler	14			Trach.+			Yes	
Freda Doxtator	15				1 ext.	++	Yes	
Nellie Keeshig	16				5 ext.		Yes	
Stella Noah	13				1 fill		Yes	
Eleanor Blackbird	17			Susp trach	1 fill		Yes	
Rosephine Antone	15			Conjunc.	1 ext. 1 fill.		Yes	
Beatrice Wellington	17				3 fills. 2 front		Yes	
Pearl Stamp	15						Yes	
Billy Hill	14					++	Yes	

NO. OF PUPILS EXAMINED					81			
NO. OF PUPILS VACCINATED					81			
NO. OF PUPILS UNVACCINATED					0			

MEDICAL SUPERINTENDENT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TRACHOMA.

Summary of Cases at Mount Elgin Residential School.

DEFINITE

1. Katharine White*
2. Rosemary Fisher*
3. Truman Antene*
4. Ella Eysck
5. Katharine Schuyler*
6. William Joseph
7. Stanley Summers*
8. Leonard Reesman*
9. Fletcher Fisher*
10. Margaret Snake
11. Lillian Jacobs
12. Lorena Jacobs
13. Marjorie Bigwin
14. Susie Elm
15. Lila Abram.
16. Alice Koziah
17. Eli Snake
18. Harvey Redd
19. Louis Elm
20. Cecil Hill
21. Clayton Wrightman
22. Herman Thomas.

Suspicious

1. William Smith
2. Hazel Jacobs
3. Tena Shanks
4. Tena Elm
5. Eleanor Blackbird
6. Everitt Abram
7. Mather Newakato

*New cases.

Total 22 cases

7 suspicious.

Subject to confirmation by Dr. J.J. Wall.

J. Roy McLeod

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TRACHOMA.

Summary of Cases at Mount Elgin Residential School.

DEFINITE

1. Katharine White*
2. Rosemary Fisher*
3. Truman Antene*
4. Ella Kyesk
5. Katharine Schuyler*
6. William Joseph
7. Stanley Summers*
8. Leonard Beeswax*
9. Fletcher Fisher*
10. Margaret Snake
11. Lillian Jacobs
12. Lerena Jacobs
13. Marjerie Bigwin
14. Susie Elm
15. Lila Abram.
16. Alice Keziah
17. Eli Snake
18. Harvey Redd
19. Louis Elm
20. Cecil Hill
21. Clayton Wrightman
22. Herman Thomas.

Suspicious

1. William Smith
2. Hazel Jacobs
3. Tena Shanks
4. Tena Elm
5. Eleanor Blackbird
6. Everitt Abram
7. Mathew Newakate

*New cases.

Total 22 cases

7 suspicious.

Subject to confirmation by Dr. J.J. Wall.

O. Roy McLeod

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RECEIVED. (RG 10, volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

MOUNT ELGIN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL.

Muncey Ontario.

March 1934.

Diseased Tonsils.

1. Virginia Rogers.
2. Jennie Munham.
3. Jeon Maracle
4. Sadie Hill
5. Cassie Cornelius
6. Mary Lou Thomas
7. Violet Strong
8. Kenneth Henry
9. Glen Gady*
10. Clayton Fisher
11. Ainsley Dextater.

*Glen Gady- son of Indian employee of Institute-Department ruled not responsible for hospital care of this family.

TEETH

Number of fillings required 133

Number of extractions indicated 123

J. Roy McLeod

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

MOUNT ELGIN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL.

Muncey Ontario.

March 1934.

Diseased Tensils.

1. Virginia Rogers.
2. Jennie Lunham.
3. Jean Maracle
4. Sadie Hill
5. Cassie Cornelius
6. Mary Lou Thomas
7. Violet Strength
8. Kenneth Henry
9. Glen Cady*
10. Clayton Fisher
11. Ainsley Dextater.

*Glen Cady- son of Indian employee of Institute-Department ruled not responsible for hospital care of this family.

TEETH

Number of fillings required 133

Number of extractions indicated 132

I Ray McLeod

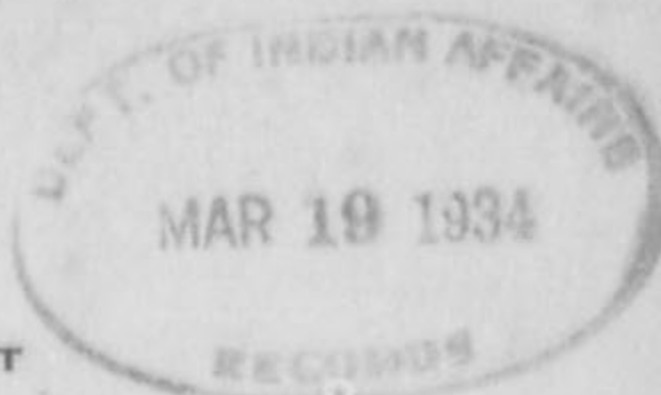
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Muncsey, Ontario.

March 15th 1934.

Dear Doctor Stone;

I am enclosing herewith a report on the inspection of Mount Elgin Residential School pupils and those of the Day School pupils at this Agency conducted by Miss Murdoch and myself recently.

While there is an increase of seven cases of Trachema at Mount Elgin and seven more cases in the day schools, along with several listed as suspicious, there is no cause for alarm as several of these are new pupils and the diagnosis is subject to confirmation.

In connection with my report which shows a general improvement in the health of the school children, I would recommend the following:

OK.
P.P.

1. Services of a dentist for six days at Mount Elgin Residential School, and four days for pupils of the Day schools or any portion thereof made possible by current funds. Dr. Ackland of Delaware engaged last year did excellent work, and this service was greatly appreciated by the Indians.

OK.
P.P.

2. Permission for extraction of tonsils of nine day school pupils as listed in report and ten pupils at Mount Elgin. If desired this work can be carried out periodically during slack hospital periods during the next few months.

3. A visit by Dr. J.J. Wall as time permits to check up on treatment and diagnosis of Trachema cases at this Agency. His visits are a great help to your medical superintendent in his Trachema work.

Yours very truly,

T. Roy McLeod

T. Roy McLeod, M.D.
Medical Superintendent,
Caradoc Agency.

Dr. E.L. Stone,
Director of Medical Services,
Department of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

T.D. 2X

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
Day M	☐
Day Letter	☐
Night Message	☐
Night Letter	☒

Please mark an X opposite the class of service desired; OTHERWISE THE MESSAGE WILL BE TRANSMITTED AS A FULL-RATE TELEGRAM

MONEY TRANSFERRED BY
TELEGRAPH TO PRINCIPAL
POINTS IN CANADA AND
THE UNITED STATES



CABLE CONNECTIONS TO
ALL PARTS OF THE
WORLD
RADIOGRAMS TO SHIPS

NO.	CASH OR CHG.
TIME FILED	
CHECK	

W. D. NEIL, General Manager of Communications, Montreal

Send the following message, subject to the conditions on the back thereof, which are hereby agreed to.
Veuillez expédier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes.

Ottawa March 21st, 1934

A D MOORE
INDIAN AGENT
MUNCEY ONTARIO
VIA LONDON ONT

DOCTOR MACLEODS SCHOOL REPORT MARCH FIFTENTH STOP GET ALL
NECESSARY DENTAL AND TONSIL WORK DONE FOR DAY SCHOOL PUPILS
SO FAR AS CAN BE ACCOMPLISHED WITHIN THIS MONTH STOP DEFER
RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL WORK UNTIL LATER STOP MAKE USUAL ARRANGE-
MENTS FOR THESE SERVICES

A F MACKENZIE

CHARGE D.I.A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



7-0-13.

EXTRACT FROM LETTER RECEIVED FROM DR.
T. ROY McLEOD, MEDICAL SUPERINTENDENT,
CARADOC AGENCY - letter dated April 4, 1934.

Orig. on File 76-7

*See Dr. Roy McLeod
Dr. Storey - should
note app. here*

XX

I trust that authority will be
granted, in the near future, for the dental
and tonsil work at the Mount Elgin Residen-
tial School.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-13.

April 20th, 1934.

Dear Sir,-

861
This will authorize you to arrange for the dental attention and removal of tonsils required by the pupils of the Mount Elgin Institute, as outlined in a report made by Doctor McLeod on March 15th. In that report he asked for the services of a dentist for six days and recommended the removal of tonsils from ten pupils. The work may be carried out any time between now and the end of the school year in such a manner as may be arranged with convenience to all concerned. Very good arrangements of this kind have been made in the past, and the Department will be satisfied if similar arrangements are made on this occasion.

Yours truly,

AD
A. D. Moore, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Muncey, Ontario.

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

EW

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DENTAL CLINIC
MOUNT ELGIN SCHOOL /

Clayton Fisher	4	fills.	
Eli Henry	8	"	2 ext.
Harvie Greenbird	3	"	1 "
Leonard Peters	2	"	1 "
Alfred Whyte	2	"	1 "
Fletcher Fisher	2	"	2 "
Floyd Fisher	7	"	2 "
Leonard Beeswax	5	"	
Herman Thomas	4	"	1 "
Marven Bressette	8	"	
Alice Burgoon	3	"	
Hilda George	1	"	
Frieda Dextator	3	"	1 "
Beatrice Wellington	4	"	
Marjorie Bigwin	3	"	
Tina Elm	3	"	1 "
Eula Stonefish			1 "
Pearl Stamp	1	"	
Nellie Keeshig			2 "
Mary Louise Thomas			1 "
Lorena Jacobs			1 "
Mildred Dextator			1 "
Alena Huff			1 "
Phyllis Plain			1 "
Goldie Fisher			1 "

Total number of fillings - 255
Total number of extractions - 74

The above work was done by Dr. S.C. Ackland of Delaware, Ontario, at the Mount Elgin School, during a period of six days, working seven hours each day.

T. Roy McLeod
T. Roy McLeod M.D.,
Medical Supt.,
Muncey, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- DENTAL CLINIC -

MOUNT ELGIN SCHOOL - CARADOC AGENCY.

A.D. MOORE ESQ. - AGENT.

REV. O.B. STRAPP - PRINCIPAL.

Josephine Whyte	3	fills.	1	ext.
Shirley Keeshig	4	"		
Virginia Rodgers	10	"	3	"
Rachel Simon	4	"	1	"
Blanche Henry	4	"	1	"
Genevieve Rodgers	4	"		
Melba George	2	"	1	"
Vela Seth	6	"	2	"
Gloria Fisher	7	"	1	"
Jennie Lunham	2	"		
Jennie Fisher	6	"	2	"
Katherine Whyte	2	"		
Clara Fox	1	"		
Lenore Logan	2	"		
Amy Thompson	5	"	2	"
Rebecca Thomas	1	"	3	"
Clara Kegegab	6	"	3	"
Ella Keyashk	1	"	1	"
Lillian Jacobs	5	"		
Ellen Riley	5	"		
Muriel Stonefish	4	"		
Sadie Hill	3	"	1	"
Evelyn Hill	1	"	2	"
Amy Carnelius	14	"	4	"
Mary Jane Bigwin	5	"	2	"
Vernita Jacobs	1	"	1	"
Leila Blackbird	5	"	3	"
Lillie Fisher	5	"	2	"
Frances Dodge	4	"		
Edith Siman	5	"	1	"
Carmen Sickles	4	"		
William Snake	4	"	2	"
Roy Doherty	1	"		
Leonard Plain	4	"	1	"
George Snake	4	"	1	"
Leonard Thomas	1	"	1	"
William King	3	"	3	"
Norman Thomas	3	"	2	"
Harvey Rodd	8	"	2	"
James Plain	1	"		
Albert Tobias	2	"	1	"
Gordon Sahanation	2	"	2	"
Wesley Sahanation	2	"		
Raymond Brant	7	"		
Lloyd Riley	8	"		
Eli Snake	5	"		
Earle Brasette	4	"		
Victor Tobias	2	"	1	"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

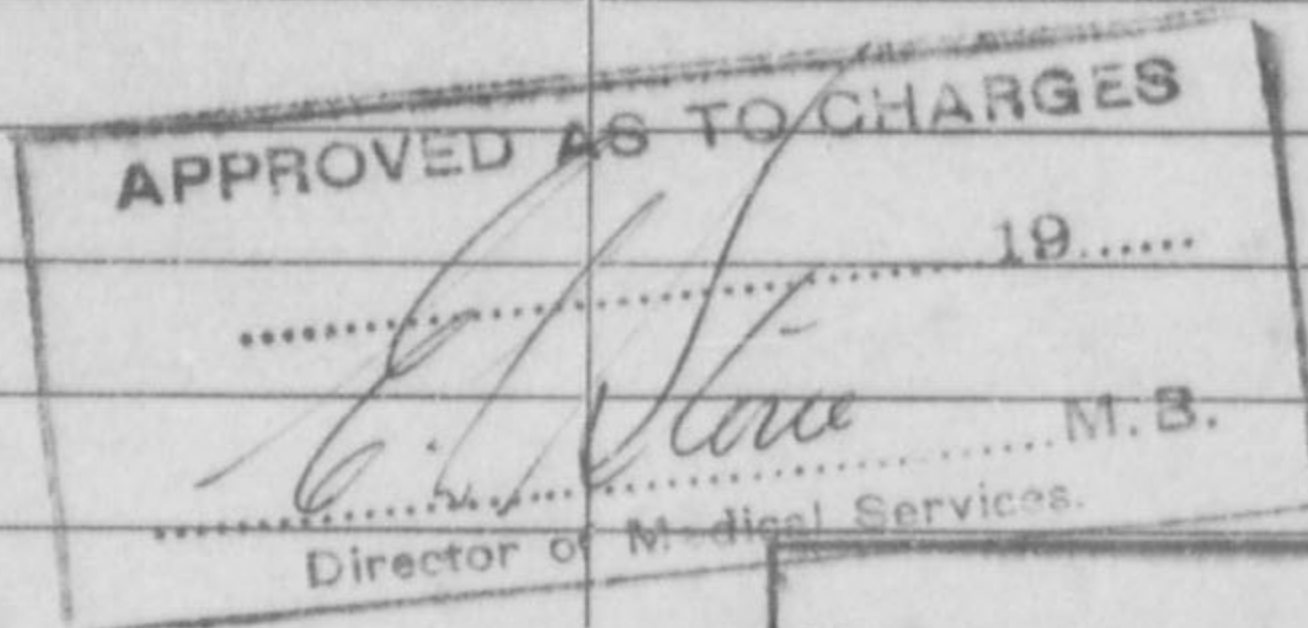
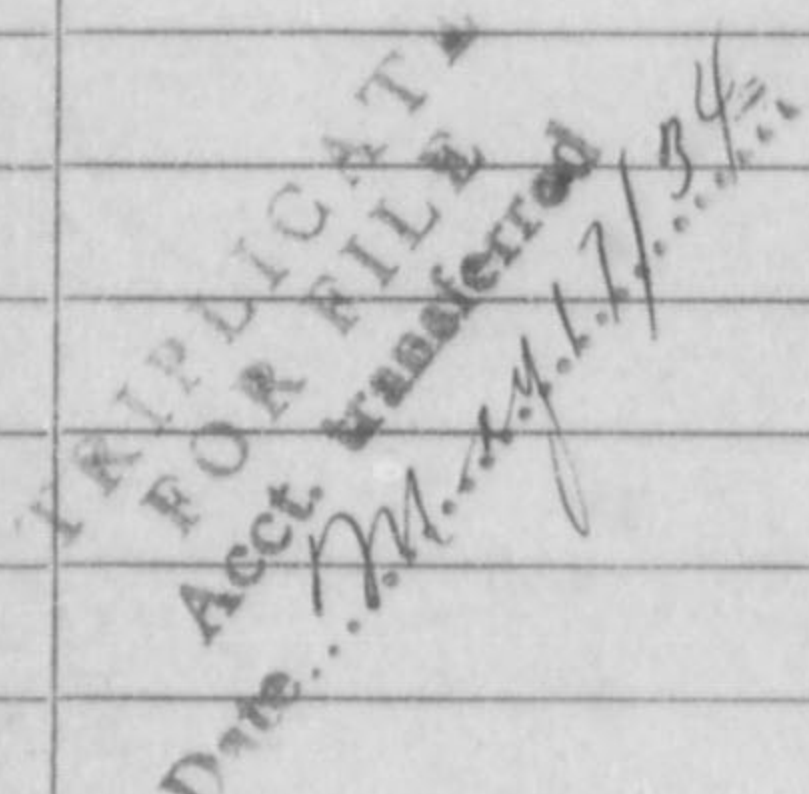
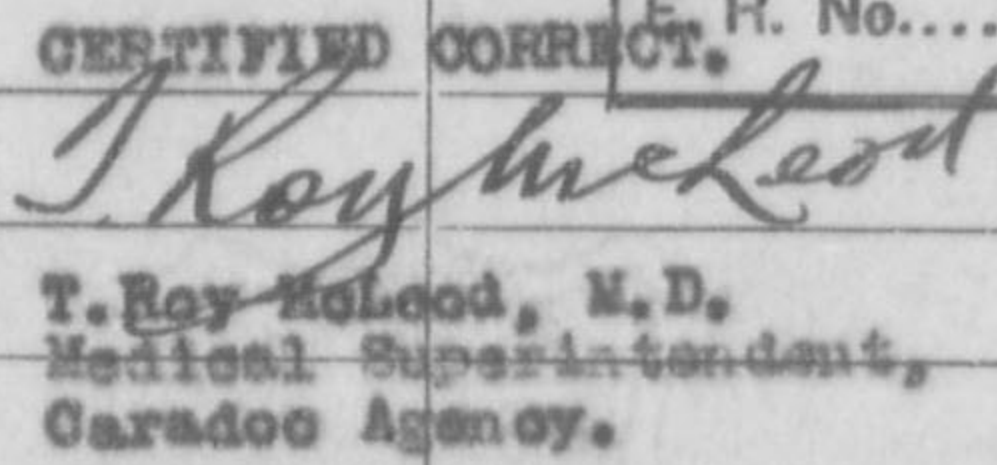
DOCTORS' MONTHLY ACCOUNT FORM

To Dr. S. C. Auckland,

(Address) 50 St Anne's Place, St. Thomas, Ontario

For the Month of April-May 19 34 Date May 11th 19 34

State fully and exactly the service rendered each patient—how many visits at home or hospital, consultations at office (state with or without medicines), what operation or other attention. Fill in every column. In column 6, show result as B—better; W—worse; N.C.—no change; D—dead.

Date in Month	NAMES OF PATIENTS	DISEASE	SERVICE RENDERED	Miles one way	Result	CHARGES
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	6 days dental attendance at 7 hours per day including materials on pupils of Mount Elgin Residential School. Materials and professional services at \$30.00 per day.		FORWARD.....			\$180.00
						
						
			Veto..... Authority 7-0-13, April 30th 1934. School Number..... Allot..... E. R. No.....	176 468 265 2033		
			TOTAL			

I certify that this account is correct, that the services charged for were rendered by me in person, and that no part of it has been paid.

I certify that this voucher is correct, that the charges are just and fair, and that the persons treated are Indian wards of the Government of Canada, and unable to pay the accounts themselves.

Voucher No.....

[Signature]
Indian Agent

TO REACH THE DEPARTMENT AT OTTAWA, IN TRIPLICATE, EVERY MONTH

Form No. 7

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



7-0-13

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

MAY 14 1934

RECORDS

Muncey, Ontario.

May 11th, 1934.

Sir;

I am enclosing herewith a report on the dental work completed by Dr. S.C. Ackland, of St. Thomas, Ontario, (formerly of Delaware), at Mount Elgin Residential School, under authority of your letter of April 20th 1934, file 7-0-13. I am also including vouchers in triplicate in favour of Dr. Ackland and signed by him for \$180.00 for the work which covered a period of six days at seven hours per day under the supervision of Dr. McLeod. Miss Murdoch gave much of her time in assisting Dr. Ackland at Mount Elgin Residential School, and the staff of this institution co-operated in the fullest measure.

As reported previously Dr. Ackland's work is of high calibre, and 255 fillings and 74 extractions during the six days will show that he was steadily engaged. Dr. McLeod, the staff at Mount Elgin and myself are gratified that this service was available to place the dental health of the pupils in an excellent condition.

Your obedient servant,

A.D. Moore, Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

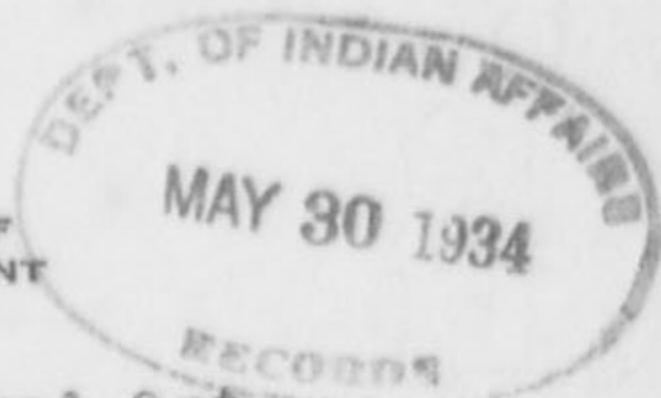
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



7-0-13

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



T 5585

Mend

Parry Sound, Ont.,

May 29, 1934,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario,



Sir:

Enclosed please find letter received from Oliver B. Strapp, Acting Principal of Mount Elgin Residential School. Does this mean that I should sign this order, or that I should get the parent or guardian to sign it.

It appears to me that I am the guardian of this child. The grandmother of the child would not know whether this was necessary or not. If the grandmother of the child should sign this order would the Department please return the letter and the order at their earliest convenience so that I can take action.

The consideration of the Department by return mail will be appreciated.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

John M. Daly
Agent.

JMD/EK.
Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-13.

June 1st, 1934.

Dear Sir,-

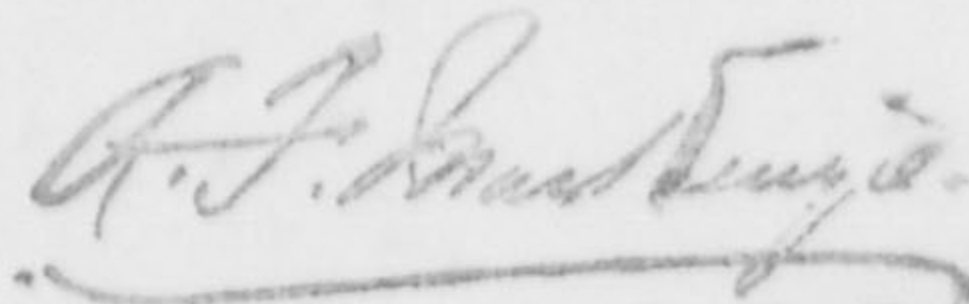
Encl.

Xm
I return the form which is to be signed by the parent or guardian of a pupil in residential school who requires operation. You should explain to the grandmother of Violet Strength that this girl requires a slight operation in order to benefit her health, and that the Department is willing to pay the cost and allow Violet the advantage of this service, but does not wish to do so without her knowledge and consent. It is not expected that the grandmother should know whether the operation is necessary or not. You are expected to tell her that it is necessary, and if she does not consent the child will not be operated upon. If the grandmother cannot write she should make her mark and you should forward the consent to the school immediately. If she does not consent you should inform the Reverend Mr. Strapp.

Yours truly,



John M. Daly, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Parry Sound, Ontario.



A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

EW

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



7-0-13

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

JUL 5 1934

RECORDS

Reed



Muncey, Ontario.

July 3rd, 1934.

Sir;

Attention of Dr. E.L. Stone.

Ruby Huff, aged 15 years, who is a member of the Moravian Band of Indians, and a pupil at Mount Elgin Residential School is suffering with defective vision.

I would recommend that permission be granted to have this girl's eyes refracted, and glasses supplied if necessary, in order that her studies may not be affected.

Your obedient servant,

T. Roy McLeod

T. Roy McLeod, M.D.,
Medical Superintendent,
Caradoc Agency.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-13.

July 7th, 1934.



Dear Sir,-

E.H.
This will authorize refraction and purchase of spectacles if necessary for Ruby Huff, pupil of Mount Elgin Residential School, as requested in Doctor McLeod's letter of July 3rd.

Yours very truly,

T.R.L. MacInnes
T.R.L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

A.D. Moore
A. D. Moore, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Muncey, Ontario.

EW

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1. Mr. ~~Phelan~~
2. Mr. MacInnes

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

TO REACH THE
DEPARTMENT AT
OTTAWA IN
DUPLICATE

DUPLICATE Form No. 133

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
REQUISITION FOR DRUGS

Agency CARADOC, Band or School Mt. Elgin Indian Residential

Number of Indians or Pupils 134. (If Indians of the Reserve are treated from the Residential School, the number so served should also be given.)

Date June, 30, 19 34. Date of last requisition December, 1st, 19 33.

Amount on hand	Prescription No.	NAME OF PRESCRIPTION Follow Drug List No. 3	DO NOT WRITE IN THE SPACE BELOW	Amount required
READ DIRECTIONS ON FIRST PAGE OF DRUG LIST No. 3 BEFORE ORDERING				
SURGICAL SUPPLIES. ////////////////////				
4 Lbs.		Absorbent Cotton.		10 lbs.
3 Yds.		Gauze.		3, -5yd. Roll
		Chamo Cloth.		25 Yds.
4 Spoils.		Adhesive Plaster. 2"		2 Doz. Spl
		Safety Pins.		6 Caris.
1		Eye Droppers. <i>S.P.</i>		1 Doz.
2		Hot Water Bottles.		3 Btlb.
		Atomizer		1.
1		Thermometers <i>Clinical</i>		1.
		Rubber Bulb Enema Syringe.		1.
Ship to:- <u>Muncey, Ont. via M.C.R.</u>				
ORDERED JUL 12 1934 APPROVED <i>[Signature]</i> M. B. Dept. of Indian Affairs. HAVE YOU GIVEN FULL SHIPPING DIRECTIONS?				

WRITE SHIPPING DIRECTIONS AT THE END OF REQUISITION
MT. ELGIN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
MUNCEY, ONT.

Dispenser

Medical Attendant

Principal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DUPLICATE Term No. 133

Agency **GARADOC** Band or School **Mt. Elgin Indian Residential,**

School, the number so served should also be given.....)

Date June, 30, 1934. Date of last requisition December, 1, 1933.

[illegible]

WRITE SHIPPING DIRECTIONS AT THE END OF REQUESTION

Dispenser

Medical Attendant

Principal
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

TO REACH THE
DEPARTMENT AT
OTTAWA IN
DUPLICATE

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
REQUISITION FOR DRUGS

Form No. 133

Agency... CARADOC, ... Head or School Mt. Elgin Indian Residential

Number of Indians or Pupils... 154. (If Indians of the Reserve are treated from the Residential School, the number so served should also be given.)

Date... June, 30, 1934. Date of last requisition... December, 1st, 1933.

Amount on hand	Prescription No.	NAME OF PRESCRIPTION Follow Drug List No. 3	DO NOT WRITE IN THE SPACE BELOW	Amount required
READ DIRECTIONS ON FIRST PAGE OF DRUG LIST No. 3 BEFORE ORDERING				
<u>1/2 Gal.</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>Cough Mixture, (Adult) A.</u>		<u>2</u> <u>Gal.</u>
<u>1/2 "</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>Cough Mixture, (Adults) B.</u>		<u>2</u> <u>"</u>
<u>6 "</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>God Liver Oil,</u>	<u>Oct 1/24 noted</u>	<u>35</u> <u>"</u>
<u>2 Pints</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>God Liver Oil Emulsion with Hypophosphites.</u>	<u>m.c.</u>	<u>1</u> <u>oz.</u>
<u>100</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>Bland Laxative</u>		<u>1000</u> <u>Btl.</u>
<u>1/2 Gal.</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>Iron Tonic.</u>		<u>1</u> <u>Gal.</u>
<u>--</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>Pill Lead & Opium.</u>		<u>100</u> <u>Btl.</u>
<u>50</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>Gastric Alkaline Tablet</u>		<u>200</u> <u>"</u>
<u>--</u>	<u>13</u>	<u>Milk of Magnesia</u>		<u>1/2</u> <u>Gal.</u>
<u>500</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>Vegetable Laxative</u>		<u>1000</u> <u>Btl.</u>
<u>100</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>A.B.S. & C. Tablet.</u>		<u>2000</u> <u>"</u>
<u>500</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>Aspirin Tablet.</u>		<u>2000</u> <u>"</u>
<u>500</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>Aspirin Tablet Compound.</u>		<u>2000</u> <u>"</u>
<u>--</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>Fullers Heart Tonic</u>		<u>100</u> <u>"</u>
<u>100</u>	<u>32</u>	<u>Alkaline Antiseptic Tablet.</u>		<u>1000</u> <u>"</u>
<u>50</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>Dovers Tablets.</u>		<u>200</u> <u>"</u>
<u>--</u>	<u>37</u>	<u>Pill Methylene Blue</u>		<u>100</u> <u>"</u>
<u>1/2 Lb.</u>	<u>38</u>	<u>Compound Capsicum.</u>		<u>1</u> <u>Lb.</u>
<u>2 Lbs.</u>	<u>39</u>	<u>Sulphur Ointment.</u>		<u>10</u> <u>"</u>
<u>2 "</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>Carbolised Vaseline.</u>		<u>10</u> <u>"</u>
<u>5 "</u>	<u>41</u>	<u>Zinc Oxide Ointment.</u>		<u>5</u> <u>"</u>
<u>3 "</u>	<u>42</u>	<u>Ammoniated Mercury Ointment.</u>		<u>10</u> <u>"</u>
<u>5 Tubes</u>	<u>45</u>	<u>Yellow Oxide Mercury.</u>		<u>1</u> <u>Doz.</u>
<u>1 Lb.</u>	<u>51</u>	<u>Burn Dressing.</u>		<u>2</u> <u>Lbs</u>

WRITE SHIPPING DIRECTIONS AT THE END OF REQUISITION

MT. ELGIN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
MUNCEY, ONT.

Dispenser

Medical Attendant

Principal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Ottawa... July 12th, 1934

Dear Sir,-

I have to request you to furnish on
repayment and send by freight prepaid to
destination the supplies
mentioned in the attached list. The supplies
are intended for the use of Indians of _____
Indian Residential School in the
Caradoc Agency, and
should be addressed as follows:

The Principal,
Mount Elgin Ind. Res. School,
Muncey, Ontario.

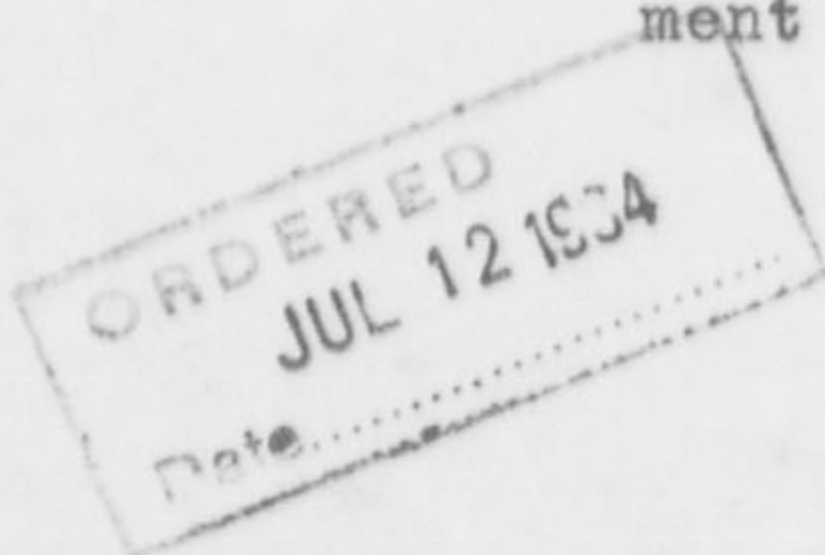
35

Payment will be made by this Depart-
ment on receipt of account in triplicate.

Yours truly,

C. C. Parker
Acting Purchasing Agent

C. W. Carter, Esq.,
Director of Medical Stores,
Department of Pensions & National Health,
Daly Building, Ottawa, Can.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF PENSIONS AND NATIONAL HEALTH

CENTRAL MEDICAL STORES - OTTAWA

DATE.....

CHARGE DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, OTTAWA

SHIPPED TO. The Principal,
Mount Algia Ind. Res. School,
Hancey, Ontario.

VIA Prepay to Munsey, Ont.

NOTE: This shipment has been carefully packed, and accepted by the transportation company in good condition. We are not responsible for loss or breakages in transit.

[illegible]

CERTIFIED CORRECT,
Chief Purchasing Agent,
Dept. P & N.H.

Per.....

P & N.H. 60 5M-6-34 Req 387

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



File No. 7-0-13

OFFICE OF
THE PURCHASING AGENT

Cir.
603-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Ottawa August 24th, 1934.

Dear Sir,-

I have to request you to furnish on
repayment and send by freight prepaid to
Muncey, Ontario the supplies
mentioned in the attached list. The supplies
are intended for the use of Indians of _____
Mount Elgin Residential School in the
Caradoc Agency, and
should be addressed as follows:

Km.
The Principal,
Mount Elgin Ind. Res. School,
Muncey, Ontario.

237 Oct 1/34
Payment will be made by this Depart-
ment on receipt of account in triplicate.

Yours truly,

C. C. Parker,
Acting Purchasing Agent.

C. W. Carter, Esq.,
Central Medical Stores,
Department of Pensions & National Health,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VOUCHER

DEPARTMENT OF PENSIONS AND NATIONAL HEALTH

Your File No. 7-105/3508

CENTRAL MEDICAL STORES - OTTAWA

Sheet No. 1

DATE 10.7.34.

Voucher No. 7.105/3508

CHARGE DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, OTTAWA

Requisition No. 2028

SHIPPED TO The Principal,
Mount Elgin Ind. Res. School,
Manoy, Ontario.

TRIPLICATE

VIA Freight.

NOTE: This shipment has been carefully packed, and accepted by the transportation company in good condition. We are not responsible for loss or breakages in transit.

QUANTITY ORDERED	CHARGE XOO SO. 142	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY SUPPLIED	UNIT OF PRICE	PRICE	AMOUNT
						29 01
1 gal.		Camphorated Oil.	5 lbs.	lb.	.17	85
5 lbs.		Glycerine.	5 lbs.	lb.	.14	70
1 gal.		Hydrogen Peroxide.	5 lbs.	lb.	.12	60
5 lbs.		Linseed Meal.	8 lbs.	ewt.	3.35	31
1 gal.		Lysol Sol.	1 gal.	gal.	.69	69
20 lbs.		Magnesium Sulphate.	20 lbs.	lb.	.03-1/3	67
1 tin.		Castor Oil - 9 lb. tin.	9 lbs.	lb.	.14 1/2	1 31
10 lbs.		Petrolatum Yellow.	10 lbs.	lb.	.07	70
2 doz.		Viola Toothache Drops.	2 doz.	doz.	.33	66
1 gal.		Tra. Iodine Mild.	5 lbs.	lb.	.22	1 10
4 lbs.		Tincture Iodine Strong.	4 lbs.	lb.	.64	2 56
10 lbs.		Absorbent Cotton.	10 lbs.	lb.	.22	2 20
5 rolls.		Gauze - 5 yard rolls.	3 rolls	roll	.11	33
25 yards.		Gauze - 25 yd. roll.	1 roll	roll	.47	47
12 speels		Adhesive Plaster 2"	12 speels.	doz.	2.94	2 94
6 cards		Safety Pins.	6 cards	gro.	3.22	13
1 dozen		Eye Droppers B.P.	1 doz.	gro.	3.41	33
3		Hot Water Bottles.	3	doz.	4.96	1 24
1		Atomiser.	1	doz.	10.59	33
3		Thermometers Clinical.	3	doz.	2.46	62
1		Rubber Bulb Enema Syringe.	1	doz.	3.92	33
		Tine Ointment 5 lb.	2	ea.	.09	18
		Tine Ointment 10 lb.	1	ea.	.14	14
						48 90
					10% Handling Charges	4 69
					Packing Cases etc.	2 00
					Sales Tax 6%	2 93
						53 72
						62 84

Vote..... 176
School Number..... 468
Allot..... 284
Assembled by W.T.D. 2028
Checked by E.R. No.
Elected by G.L.

CERTIFIED CORRECT
TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
Chief Purchasing Agent
Voucher in duplicate
for Accountant
Per.

N.H. 60 5M-6-34 Req 387

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VOUCHER

DEPARTMENT OF PENSIONS AND NATIONAL HEALTH

Your File No. 73213

CENTRAL MEDICAL STORES - OTTAWA

Sheet No. 1

DATE 16.7.34.

Voucher No. X.105/3593

CHARGE DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, OTTAWA

Requisition No. 3060

SHIPPED TO The Principal,
Mount Elgin Ind. Res. School,
Winney, Ontario.

TRIPLICATE

VIA Freight.

NOTE: This shipment has been carefully packed, and accepted by the transportation company in good condition. We are not responsible for loss or breakages in transit.

QUANTITY ORDERED	CHARGE XOO SO. 142	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY SUPPLIED	UNIT OF PRICE	PRICE	AMOUNT	
2 gals.		Cough Mixture Adults A.	20 lbs.	lb.	.11	2	20
2 gals.		Cough Mixture Adults B.	20 lbs.	lb.	.18	3	60
1 dozen.		Cod Liver Oil with Malt Extract.	12 lbs.	dos.	2.62	2	62
1000		C.C.T. Blood Tonic Laxative.	1 M.	M.	.40		40
1 gal.		Iron Tonic.	10 lbs.	lb.	.11	1	10
100		Pill Lead and Opium.	1 C.	C.	.17		17
500		C.T. Gastric Alkaline.	5 C.	M.	2.10	1	05
1/2 gal.		Milk of Magnesia.	5 lbs.	gal.	.92		46
1000		C.C.T. Vegetable Laxative.	1 M.	M.	.70		70
1000		C.C.T. A.B.S. & C.	1 M.	M.	.17		17
2000		C.T. Aspirin gra. 5	2 M.	M.	.74	1	48
2000		C.T. A.P.C.	2 M.	M.	1.10	2	20
100		C.T. Fallers Heart Tonic.	1 C.	M.	.37		04
1000		C.T. Alkaline Antiseptic.	1 M.	M.	.40		40
200		Bevors Tablets gra. 5	2 C.	C.	.16		32
500		Pill Methylene Blue.	5 C.	M.	1.83		95
1 lb.		Compound Capsicum Ointment.	1 lb.	lb.	.19		19
10 lbs.		Sulphur Ointment with Pot. Carb.	10 lbs.	lb.	.17	1	70
10 lbs.		Carbolized Vaseline.	10 lbs.	lb.	.99		90
6 lbs.		Zinc Oxide Ointment.	6 lbs.	lb.	.15		90
10 lbs.		Ammoniated Mercury Ointment.	10 lbs.	lb.	.23	2	30
1 doz.	tubes.	Yellow Oxide of Mercury 2 1/2	12 tubes	dos.	.53		53
2 lbs.		Burn Dressing.	2 lbs.	lb.	.18		36
1 gal.		White Liniment.	10 lbs.	lb.	.10	1	00
2 lbs.		Cataplasma Aconit.	2 lbs.	lb.	.15 1/2		31
5 lbs.		Ginger Pulv.	5 lbs.	lb.	.15		75
3 lbs.		Acid Boracic.	3 lbs.	lb.	.07		21
4 dozen		Belladonna Plasters 5 x 7	4 doz.	gra.	6.03	2	03
						27	01

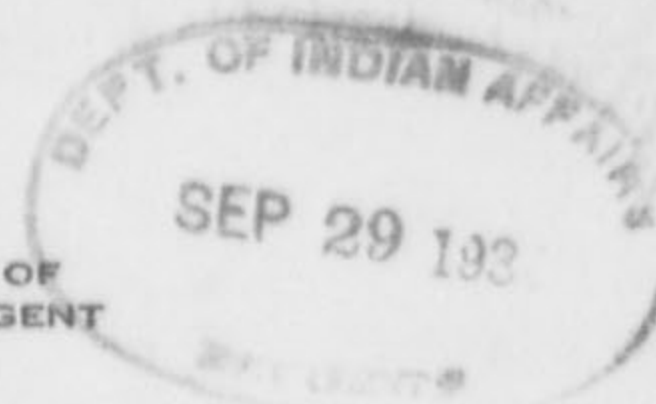
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



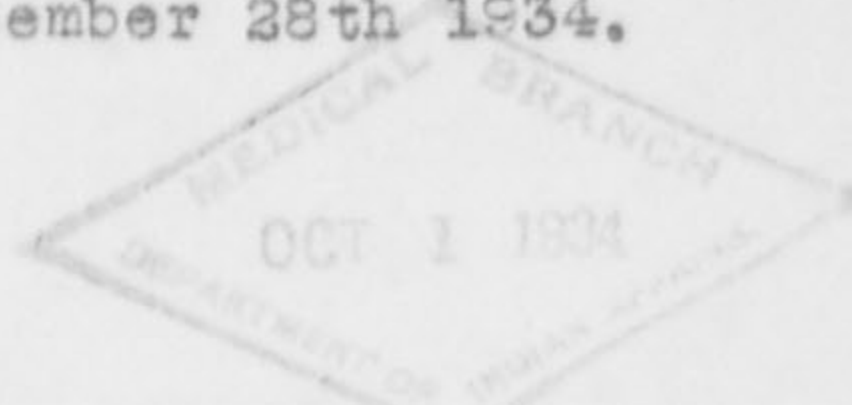
OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Muncey, Ontario.

September 28th 1934.

Handwritten signature: T. Roy McLeod



Sir; Attention of Dr. E.L. Stone.

Hilda George, a pupil at Mount Elgin Residential School, a member of the Sarnia Band of Indians has complained to the Principal of failing vision. Examination by your Medical Superintendent at this Agency reveals the fact that this girl is suffering with defective vision.

I would recommend that permission be granted to have this pupil's eyes refracted, and glasses provided if necessary.

Your obedient servant,

Handwritten signature: T. Roy McLeod

T. Roy McLeod, M.D.,
Medical Superintendent,
Caradoc Agency.

Handwritten note: book's necessary. [Signature]

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-13.

Ottawa, October 3, 1934.

Sir:

The Department has received a communication from Dr. T. Roy McLeod, Muncey, copy of which is enclosed for your information - regarding Hilda George, a pupil of the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School, who requires attention for defective vision.

In this connection I have to say that you may arrange to have this pupil's eyes refracted and the glasses which she requires supplied. No unnecessary expense should be incurred, and, after the glasses have been supplied, an account, in triplicate, properly certified, should be forwarded for payment. Please advise Dr. McLeod accordingly.

Your obedient servant,

J. J.
W. B. M.
Encl.

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

A. D. Moore, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BRANCHES	
HALIFAX	51 GRANVILLE ST.
ST. JOHN	35 CHARLOTTE ST.
MONCTON	333 MAIN ST.
SHERBROOKE	41 KING ST. W.
MONTREAL	PHILLIPS PLACE BLDG.
OTTAWA	104 SPARKS ST.
TORONTO	14 QUEEN ST. E.
HAMILTON	801 KING ST. E.
LONDON	2241 DUNDAS ST.
WINDSOR	55 LABELLE BLDG.
NORTH BAY	37 MAIN ST. W.
FORT WILLIAM	35 MURRAY BLK.
WINNIPEG	CANADA BLDG., 245 DONALD ST.
REGINA	1672 SCARTH ST.
SASKATOON	205 MACMILLAN BLDG.
CALGARY	508 LESSON-LINHAM BLOCK
EDMONTON	EMPIRE BLOCK
VANCOUVER	576 SEYMOUR ST.
VICTORIA	1815 BROAD ST.

Consolidated

OPTICAL COMPANY LIMITED

CONSOL
SPECTACLEWARE

MADE IN CANADA

224 1/2 DUNDAS STREET

LONDON, ONT.

Oct. 3, 1936.

M. Dr. T. Y. McLeod,

Department Indian Affairs, Muncey, Ontario.

NO CLAIMS ALLOWED UNLESS MADE WITHIN TEN DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS

Interest will be charged on all Goods not Settled for as specified at the rate of one per cent per month.

OUR NO.

YOUR NO.

SHIP VIA

TERMS

CAT. NO.	QUANTITY		MDSE.	CARRIAGE	TAX	TOTAL
6478	1	Frame to glasses	1.50			1.50
Supplied for Geniovero Rogers. Sarnia Agency.						
Certified correct. <i>T. Roy McLeod</i> T. Roy McLeod, M.D. Medical Superintendent, Caradoc Agency.						

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To.....Consolidated Optical Coy. Ltd.....

224 1/2 Dundas Street.

London. Ont.

[illegible]

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

MT. ELGIN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
MURCEY, ONT.

MURSEY, ONT.
Oliver R. Stapp Principal

Form 52

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VOUCHER

DEPARTMENT OF PENSIONS AND NATIONAL HEALTH

Your File No. 7-0005

CENTRAL MEDICAL STORES - OTTAWA

Sheet No. 1.

DATE 29.9.34.

Voucher No. X.105/3951.

CHARGE DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, OTTAWA

Requisition No. 3195

SHIPPED TO The Principal,
Mount Algin Ind. Res. School,
Munsey, Ontario.

TRIPPLICATE

VIA Prepay to Munsey, Ont.

Freight C.N.R.

NOTE: This shipment has been carefully packed, and accepted by the transportation company in good condition. We are not responsible for loss or breakages in transit.

QUANTITY ORDERED	CHARGE XOO SO. 142	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY SUPPLIED	UNIT OF PRICE	PRICE	AMOUNT	
Gals 55		Cod Liver Oil (in 5's)	55 gals.	gal.	1.34	46	90
			10% Handling Charges			4	69
						51	59
			FREIGHT CHARGES			3	83
						55	42

603-6 sent Prince
ACCOUNT TRANSFERRED
OCT 22 1934
TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
M

NOTE: VOTE...
ALLOT...
School Number...
Alot...
R. I...

APPROVED AS CHARGES
for Director of Medical Services

176
468
284
2551

Assembled by W.T.D.

Checked by E.F.

Packed by C.L.

P & N.H. 60 5M-6-31 Req 387

CERTIFIED CORRECT,

Chief Purchasing Agent,
Dept. P & N.H.

Per.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-13.

Copy on 31-1

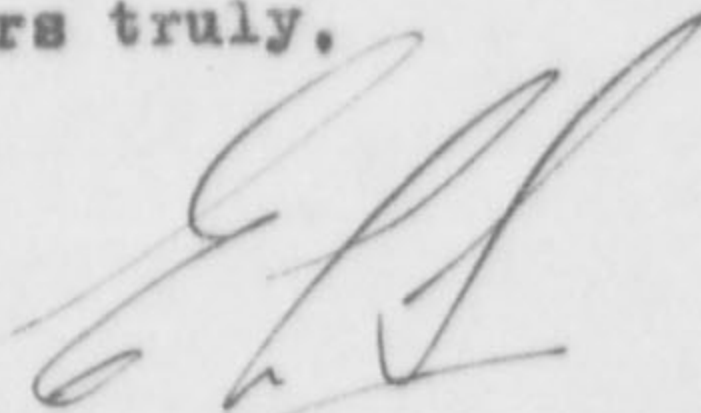
Ottawa, January 28th, 1935.

Dear Sir,-

I am having sent to you a sample of a remedy called "Sphincterine" which is highly recommended by its makers and by one or two of our residential school principals for bed wetting. I should appreciate your giving this remedy a careful and thorough trial and letting me know as soon as possible whether you find it effective. I am well aware of the importance of this problem in most Indian residential schools and would be pleased to find some remedy which would help to solve it.

You have probably had some of the incontinence tablets which have been used for this purpose, and I would appreciate your opinion on the relative merits of the two preparations.

Yours truly,



E. L. Stone, M.B.,
Director of Medical Services.

The Principal,
Mount Elgin Indian Residential School,
Muncey, Ontario.

EW

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TRACHOMA

SUMMARY OF CASES AT MOUNT ELGIN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL--MARCH 1935.

Definite	Suspicious.
1. Pearl Stamp*	1. Helen Schuyler
2. Suske Elm	2. Tena Shanks
3. Rose M. Fisher	3. Goldie Fisher
4. Celinda Bread *	4. Alice Burgoyne
5. Marjorie Bigwin	5. Hazel Jacobs
6. Ella Kayoshk	6. Cassie Cornelius
7. Katharine White	7. Elizabeth Hill
8. Alice Koziah	8. Tena Elm
9. Leila Abram.	9. Sadie Hill
10. Lillian Jacob	10. Gladys McDougall
11. Katharine Schuyler	11. Albert Tobias
12. Eli Snake	12. Lloyd Williams
13. Clayton Wrightman	13. Wesley Sahanation
14. Everett Abram	14. Leonard Beeswax
15. William David* (Port Perry)	15. Eli Henry
16. Irvin Johnston* (Sarnia)	16. Norman Henry
17. Cecil Hill (arrested case).	17. Trueman Antone
18. Herman Thomas	18. Douglas Simon
19. Roy Shanks* (Oneida)	19. Manson Ireland
20. Teddy Bresette* (Kettle Point)	20. George Henhawk
21. Fletcher Fisher	21. Leroy Burgoyne
22. *Arrested* Schuyler* (Oneida)	22. Marvin Bresette
23. Harlry Williams* (Sarnia)	23. Mathew Newakada
* New cases 7 Total 23 cases 23 suspicious.	

Subject to confirmation by Dr. Wall.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MOUNT ELGIN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS

Muncey Ontario. Pupils with defective vision.

March 1935

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1. Melva George (Sarnia) | 24. Leroy Burgoyne (Moravian) |
| 2. Celinda Bread (Oneida) | 25. Goldie Fisher (Sarnia) |
| 3. Tena Shanks (Oneida) | |
| 4. Ella Kayosk (Walpole Island) | |
| 5. Rachael Simon (Moravian) | |
| 6. Clara Kahegagab (Sarnia) | |
| 7. Charity Fisher (Sarnia) | |
| 8. Mildred Dextator (Oneida) | |
| 9. Vella Seth (Sarnia) | |
| 10. Abbie Schuyler (Oneida) | |
| 11. Phyllis Plaine (Sarnia) | |
| 12. Ellen Riley (Moravian) | |
| 13. Tina Elm (Oneida) | |
| 14. Gladys McDougall (Chippewa) | |
| 15. Violet Strength (Gibson) | |
| 16. Stella Thompson (Saugeen) | |
| 17. Everett Abram (Oneida) | |
| 18. Eli Henry (Kettle Point) | |
| 19. James Plaine (Sarnia) | |
| 20. Trueman Antone (Oneida) | |
| 21. Roy Shanks (Oneida) | |
| 22. Teddy Bresette (Kettle Point). | |
| 23. Marvin Bressette (Kettle Point). | |

Estimated cost of refraction and
glasses in every one of these cases
is \$150. 00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mount Elgin Residential School.

Muncey, Ontario.

March 1935.

Diseased Tonsils.

- | | |
|------------------------|---------------------|
| 1. Virginia Isaacs. | 2. Helen Schuyler |
| 3. Katharine Schuyler | 4. Edith Simon |
| 5. Dolly Hill | 6. Bernice Williams |
| 7. William David | 8. Isaac Dextator |
| 9. Ross Albert | 10. Roy Shanks |
| 11. George Henhawk | 12. Calvin George |
| 13. Eddie Noah | 14. Peter Myeres |
| 15. Gordon Sahanation. | |

Teeth.

Number of fillings required	101
Number of extractions indicated	85

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Jan. 30-31. Feb. 4-6, 1935.. . . .

MUNCEY. RESERVE MOUNTY. ELGIN. SCHOOL
A.D. MOORE ESQ.. . . . AGENT . REV . O. B. STRAPP (PRINCIPAL) CHUR

NAME	AGE	POD WEIGHT	SKIN	GR. LIDS	TEETH	TON- SILS	VAC.	REMARKS
Albert Tobias	14	110		Trach. susp.		+	Yes	Moravian
Eli Snake	15	128	Trach.	++			"	Thames
Clayton Wrightman	15	125	Trach.	++			"	Walpole Is.
Lloyd Williams	15	140	Trach.	susp.			"	Sarnia
Wesley Sahanation	18	134	(Trach	susp.	Injury to eye	"		Gibson
Wilfred Antone	15	111	(Injury to eye	Conjunctivitis		"		Oneida
Leonard Beeswax	10	75	Trach	susp			"	Thames
Everett Abram	10	73	(Trach	++	1 f.		"	Oneida
Eli Henry	14	86	(Impaired vision	Trach	susp	1 f.	"	Kettle Point.
Earl Bresette	11	97	(Impaired vision	Conjunctivitis	3 ex	++	"	Kettle Point
James Plans	16	120	Impaired vision			out	"	Sarnia
Milford George	14	93	Conjunctivitis	1f		out	"	Kettle Point
Wm. David	12	94	Trach.	+	1 f.	+++	"	Port Perry
Howie Greenbird	9	80	Conjuncti.				"	Walpole
Irvin Johnson	11	96	Trach.	+			"	Sarnia
Isaac Dextator	15	126	Conjunc.		1 ex	+++	"	Oneida
Cecil Hill	14	110	Trach.	arrested	2f	++	"	Oneida
Herman Henry	13	115	Trach.	susp.		out	"	Thames
Bernard Wrightman	14	105	Conjunc.		1 ex 1 f	++	"	Walpole
Trueman Antone	13	104	Trach.	susp.		++	"	Oneida.
			Defective vis.					

NO. OF PUPILS EXAMINED
NO. OF PUPILS VACCINATED
NO. OF PUPILS UNVACCINATED
HEALTH TALKS
DEMONSTRATIONS
CLINICS
NO. OF HOME VISITS
CONSULTATIONS

J. Reynolds
MEDICAL SUPERINTENDENT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Jan. 30-31 Feb. 4-6, 1935.

MUNCEY. RESERVE MOUNT ELGIN SCHOOL
A D MOORE ESQ. AGENT REV. O. B. STRAPP (PRINCIPAL) TEACHER

NAME	AGE	PEDIC. WEIGHT	SKIN	GR. LIDS	TEETH	TON- SILS	VAC.	REMARKS
Herman Thomas	16	105		Trach.			Yes	Kettle Pt.
Ross Albert	12	85		Conjunc.		++++	Yes	Thames
Douglas Simon	15	112		Trach susp			Yes	Sarnia
Manson Ireland	12	85		Trach susp	1 f		Yes	Oneida
Roy Shanks	10	75		Trach Impaired vision	1 f	+++	Yes	Oneida
Fletcher Fisher	11	88		Trach	1 f		Yes	Walpole
Chester Ireland	11	80		Conjunc	3 f	+++	Yes	Oneida
George Henhawk	10	80		Trach susp.	3 f	+++	Yes	Six Nations
Harry Watson	8	58		Conjunc		+++	Yes	Thames
Alfred Schyler	11	81				++	Yes	Oneida
Teddy T. Bresette	9	77		Trach Impaired vis.	4 ex 2 f	+++	Yes	Kettle Pt.
Harley Williams	9	69		Trach Impaired vis.	1 ex		Yes	Sarnia
Leroy Burgoyne	8	58		Trach susp.	1 f		Yes	Moravian
Marvin Bresette	12	79		Trach Impaired vis.	susp. 2f	++	Yes	Kettle Pt.
Matthew Newakada	11	71		Trach susp.			Yes	Walpole
Louis Sahanation	11	79			2f		Yes	Gibson
Leonard Thomas	17	145			1f		Yes	Kettle Pt.
William Snake	15	119				+++	Yes	Thames
James Ireland	16	128					Yes	Oneida

NO. OF PUPILS EXAMINED
NO. OF PUPILS VACCINATED
NO. OF PUPILS UNVACCINATED
HEALTH TALKS
DEMONSTRATIONS
CLINICS
NO. OF HOME VISITS
CONSULTATIONS

Thayer Good
TRAVELLING NURSE
Medical Superintendent.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Jan 30-31 and Feb 4-6, 1935.

MOUNT ELGIN SCHOOL
 RESERVE
 MURPHY
 A D MOORE ESQ.
 AGENT
 REV. O. B. STRAPP (PRINCIPAL)
 TEACHER

NAME	AGE	PAWAC. WEIGHT	SKIN	GR. LIDS	TEETH	TON- SILS	VAC.	REMARKS
Stanley Jackson	14	111	---	---	1f	++	Yes	Sarnia
Gordon Dextator	15	119	---	---	1f 2ex	++	Yes	Oneida
Calvin George	10	80	---	---	1 ex.	+++	Yes	Kettle Pt.
Billy Brant	11	72	---	---	3 f.	---	Yes	Thames
Kenneth Jewel	13	84	---	---	---	+++	Yes	Oneida
Leonard Peters	10	80	---	---	3 ex	---	Yes	Coldwell
Leon Nahmabin	10	81	---	---	---	---	Yes	Sarnia
Kenneth Albert	10	77	---	---	1 f	---	Yes	Thames
Clayton Fisher	12	80	---	---	1f 2 ex	out	Yes	Sarnia
Norman Schyler	11	78	---	---	---	---	Yes	Oneida
Roy Newakada	12	77	---	---	---	++	Yes	Walpole
Maurice Antone	10	68	---	---	1 f	---	Yes	Oneida
Eddie Noah	7	62	---	---	3x 2f	+++	Yes	Walpole
Jimmy Sickles	8	68	---	---	1f 1x	---	Yes	Oneida
Ainsley Dextator	7	60	---	---	5 f	out	Yes	Oneida
Henry Logan	8	65	---	---	2x 2f	---	Yes	Thames
Clifford Riley	7	58	---	---	4 f	---	Yes	Walpole
Lloyd Riley	17	150	---	---	---	---	Yes	Thames
Simon White	14	120	---	---	---	++	Yes	Walpole

NO. OF PUPILS EXAMINED
NO. OF PUPILS VACCINATED
NO. OF PUPILS UNVACCINATED
HEALTH TALKS
DEMONSTRATIONS
CLINICS
NO. OF HOME VISITS
CONSULTATIONS


 TRAVELLING NURSE
 MEDICAL SUPERINTENDENT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Jan. 30-31. Feb. 4-6, 1935.

MUNCEY RESERVE MOUNT ELGIN SCHOOL
A.D. MOORE ESQ. AGENT REV. O. B. STRAPP (PRINCIPAL) . TEACHER

[illegible]

NO. OF PUPILS EXAMINED	67	Boys
NO. OF PUPILS VACCINATED	67	
NO. OF PUPILS UNVACCINATED	0	
HEALTH TALKS		
DEMONSTRATIONS		
CLINICS		
NO. OF HOME VISITS		
CONSULTATIONS		

Rayme Hoag
TRAVELLING NURSE
MEDICAL SUPERINTENDENT.

INDIAN AFFAIRS. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Jan.30,31 Feb.4,6,1935. . .

MUNCEY RESERVE MOUNT ELGIN SCHOOL
A.B. MOORE ESQ. AGENT REV. O.B. STRAPP (PRINCIPAL) TEACHER

NAME	AGE	WEIGHT	SKIN	GR. LIDS	TEETH	TON-SILS	VAC.	REMARKS
Melva George	9	72		Conjunc.			Yes	Sarnia
Pearl Stamp	15	130	Impaired vision	Trach. ++	1f	out	Yes	Walpole
Susie Elm	12	87	Trach. +		1f	out	Yes	Oneida
Isabel Thomaon	11	100	Conjunctivitis	1x1f	++		Yes	Sarnia
Lillian Peters	14	103	Conjunc.				Yes	Christian In.
Rose M. Fisher	10	70	Trach.		2f		Yes	Walpole
Calinda Bread	16	99	Trach.		1x 1f	+++	Yes	Oneida
Virginia Isaacs	13	92	Imp.vis.	Conjunc.	1x		+++	Yes
Helen Schyler	10	70	Trach.				+++	Yes
Beatrice George	15	112	susp.				+++	Yes
Tina Shanks	17	108	Conjunc.				+++	Yes
Marj. Bigwin	17	129	Tr.susp.					Yes
Goldie Fisher	18	132	Impaired vis.					Yes
Ella Kayashk	18	120	Trach. ++					Yes
Rachael Simon	14	92	Imp.vision				++	Yes
Clara Kahegah	17	143	Imp.vision					Yes
Charlty Fisher	14	127	Impair.vis.		6x 2f			Yes
Mildred Dextater	14	124	Impair.vis.		1x			Yes
Alice Burgoyne	14	98	Trach.susp.					Yes

NO. OF PUPILS EXAMINED
NO. OF PUPILS VACCINATED
NO. OF PUPILS UNVACCINATED
HEALTH TALKS
DEMONSTRATIONS
CLINICS
NO. OF HOME VISITS
CONSULTATIONS

J. Roy Macdonald
MEDICAL SUPERINTENDENT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

January 30, 31, February 3, 6, 1935.

MUNCEY RESERVE . MOUNT ELGIN SCHOOL
A.D. MOORE ESQ. AGENT . REV. O.B. STRAPP TEACHER

NAME	AGE	Wt WEIGHT	SKIN	GR. LIDS	TEETH	TON- SILS	VAC.	REMARKS
Hazel Jacobs	17	136		(Trach susp.			Yes	Cayuga
Doris George	8	59			2f 4x		Yes	Stoney Pt.
Cassie Cornelius	13	82		(Trach. susp.	2x 1f		Yes	Oneida.
Vella Seth	12	89	Impair. vis.			++	Yes	Sarnia.
Elizabeth Hill	10	62		(Susp. Trach	+ 3f	+++	Yes	Oneida.
Nellie Riley	8	60		Conj.	1f		Yes	Walpole.
Abbie Schyler	12	114	Impair. vis.		1f	Out	Yes	Oneida.
Phyllis Plane	13	112	Impair. vis.		1f	Out	Yes	Sarnia
Katharine White	14	89	Trach	+			Yes	Walpole
Ellen Riley	16	126	Impair. vis.				Yes	Moravian.
Alice Kezeah	15	112	(Trach. Wears glasses			++	Yes	Cape Croker.
Tina Elm	16	107	(Trach susp. Impair vis.			Out	Yes	Oneida.
Sadie Hill	17	117	Trach. susp.		1x	Out	Yes	Oneida.
Leila Abram	13	95	Trach.	t	2f		Yes	Oneida.
Gladys McDougall	15	116	(Trach. susp. Impair. vis.		3x 1f		Yes	Moravian.
Lillian Jacob	14	95	Trach	+			Yes	Cayuga
Violet Strength	14	120	(Conjunc. Impair. vis.			Out	Yes	Gibson
Katharine Schyler	15	140	Trach	+		+++	Yes	Oneida.
Stella Thomson	19	140	Impair. vis.		3f 2ff		Yes	Saugeen.

NO. OF PUPILS EXAMINED
NO. OF PUPILS VACCINATED
NO. OF PUPILS UNVACCINATED
HEALTH TALKS
DEMONSTRATIONS
CLINICS
NO. OF HOME VISITS
CONSULTATIONS

I. Kaye
MEDICAL SUPERINTENDENT

MEDICAL SUPERINTENDENT.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

January, 30, 31, Feb, 4, 6, 1935.

MUNCEY. RESERVE MOUNT ELGIN SCHOOL
A D MOORE ESQ. AGENT REV. O. B. STRAPP (PRINCIPAL) . TEACHER

NAME	AGE	WT/LBS	SKIN	GR. LIDS	TEETH	TON-SILS	VAC.	REMARKS
Evelyn Hill	17	136		T.B. Eyes				Oneida
Frances Dodge	12	82		Conjunc. lx	+++	Yes	Yes	Moravian
Mgt. Snake	15	113			lx		Yes	Moravian
Ella French	14	120			lx lf	Out	Yes	Moravian
Jean Maracle	16	117				Out	Yes	Mohawk
Gladys George	13	109					Yes	Sarnia
Elsie Martin	11	87			lf	+++	Yes	Nawash
Genevieve Rogers	9	68			2f lx	Out	Yes	Sarnia
Irene Shawnoo	10	89			lx	+++	Yes	Stoney Pt.
Jane Ninham	12	89				+++	Yes	Oneida
Blanch Henry	11	65			lx	+++	Yes	Kettle Pt.
Ruth Antane	12	92					Yes	Oneida
Myrtle Whyte	13	91					Yes	Oneida
Verna George	11	96					Yes	Sarnia
Edith Simon	12	85				+++	Yes	Moravian
Verna Petera	11	86				++	Yes	Caldwell
Jennie Fisher	16	132					Yes	Sarnia
Mary J. Rigwin	18	135			lx	+++	Yes	Alnwick
Beniah Stonefish	14	102					Yes	Moravian

NO. OF PUPILS EXAMINED
NO. OF PUPILS VACCINATED
NO. OF PUPILS UNVACCINATED
HEALTH TALKS
DEMONSTRATIONS
CLINICS
NO. OF HOME VISITS
CONSULTATIONS

J. Ray Luchford
MEDICAL SUPERINTENDENT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Jan 30, 31. Feb. 4, 6, 1935. . . .

MUNCEY	RESERVE	MOUNT ELGIN	SCHOOL
A.D. MOORE ESQ.	AGENT	REV. O. B. STRAPP (PRINCIPAL)	TEACHER

NAME	AGE	PEDIC WEIGHT	SKIN	GR. LIDS	TEETH	TON- SILS	VAC.	REMARKS
Lillian Fisher	15	130					Yes	Moravian
Goldie Fisher	18	132			2f		Yes	Sarnia
Lyla Blackbird	17	124			1f	++	Yes	Walpole
Kathleen Simon	16	127				Out	Yes	Moravian
Dolly Hill	15	118				+++	Yes	Oneida
Amy Cornelius	16	105			2ff		Yes	Oneida
Nellie Sickles	16	107				Out	Yes	Oneida
Beatrice George	15	112	Conjunc.			+++	Yes	Oneida
Charity Fisher	14	127			6x 2f		Yes	Sarnia
Julia Sickles	11	75			3f	++	Yes	Oneida
Hilda George	17	135				Out	Yes	Kettle Pt.
Eleanor Blackbird	18	132				Out	Yes	Walpole
Agnes Kennedy	16	106			1f 1x		Yes	Oneida.
Eva Daxtator	17	136					Yes	Oneida
Virginia Rogers	12	98				Out	Yes	Sarnia.
Nellie Keeshig	17	124			3x	Out	Yes	Nawash
Josaphine White	11	97					Yes	Walpole.
Mary L. Thomas	15	122				Out	Yes	Mohawk.
Freda Daxtator	16	132				++	Yes	Oneida.

NO. OF PUPILS EXAMINED
NO. OF PUPILS VACCINATED
NO. OF PUPILS UNVACCINATED
HEALTH TALKS
DEMONSTRATIONS
CLINICS
NO. OF HOME VISITS
CONSULTATIONS

Keyesched
 ..
 ..
 ..
 ..
 MEDICAL SUPERINTENDENT.

MEDICAL SUPERINTENDENT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Jan. 30, 31. Feb. 4, 6, 1935. .

. MUNCY RESERVE MOUNT ELGIN SCHOOL
 . A. D. MOORETSQ AGENT REV. O. B. STRAPP. (PRINCIPAL) TEACHER

[illegible]

NO. OF PUPILS EXAMINED
NO. OF PUPILS VACCINATED
NO. OF PUPILS UNVACCINATED
HEALTH TALKS
DEMONSTRATIONS
CLINICS
NO. OF HOME VISITS
CONSULTATIONS

86
86
C

Therese
 NURSING NURSE
 MEDICAL SUPERINTENDENT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

CARADOC AGENCY DAY SCHOOLS.

Muncey, Ontario.

March 1935.

Pupils with defective vision.

1. Dorothy Dolson.
2. Mary Dolson
3. Ina Henry
4. Cora Fisher
5. Kathleen Beeswax
6. Florence Smith.

Total 6 /

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TRACHOMA AT DAY SCHOOLS-- CARADOC AGENCY.

March 1935.

Suspicious

Oneida School #2.

Alfred Nicholas*

Garfield Nicholas*

Melinda Summers (S)

Joseph Dextator (S)

Delia Nicholas* (S)

Marion Davis (S)

Maxine Davis (S)

Walter Cornelius (S)

William Cornelius (S)

* Recently moved to reserve after family absence of 10 years.

Oneida School #3.

Dorothy Ninham*

Baldwin Powless*

Reggie Sickles (S)

Lloyd Nicholas (S)

Lorene Dextator (S)

*New cases.

Bear Creek School.

Rodefick Logan

Hector Hendrick *

Barbara Albert*

Vera Logan (S)

* New cases

Back Settlement School.

Henry Kechego

Alvin Kechego

Ina Henry

John Henry

Fred Dolson

Dorothy Chrysler

Teddy French

Beulah French

Helen French

Lower Muncy School.

Nora Thomas

Phillip Dolson

Gordon Snake

Subject to confirmation by Dr. Wall.

----- 3
7 23

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CARADOC AGENCY DAY SCHOOLS.

Muncey, Ontario.

March 1935.

Diseased Tonsils.

Defective teeth.

- | | |
|---------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1. Leslie Elm | Number of fillings required 80 |
| 2. Rachael Summers. | Number of extractions indicated 45 |
| 3. Eula Cornelius. | |
| 4. Baldwin Powless* | |
| 5. Gordon Albert. | |
| 6. Alvin Kechego. | |
| 7. Helen French. | |
| 8. Virginia Isaacs. | |
| 9. Helen Schuyler | |

* Permission granted last year for extraction of tonsils. Father declined to permit operation.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY TO AGENT AND TEACHER.
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

FEBRUARY 6, 1935.

MUNCIEY RESERVE RIVER SETTLEMENT SCHOOL
A.D. MOORE ESQ. AGENT . MISS MARGT. EVOY. TEACHER

NAME	AGE	PED- IC	SKIN	GR. LIDS	TEETH	TOU- SILS	VAC.	REMARKS
Harold Riley	8			Conjunc.	4f.		Yes	Impaired vision.
Sanford Burch	9				2f.	+++	Yes	
Gladys Henry	11			Conjunc.			Yes	
Murray Danford				Susp. Trach.	4f.	+++	Yes	Impaired vision.
Agnes Alexander	13			Conjunc.	1 ex		Yes	
Eldon Brant	7			Susp. Trach.	7f.		Yes	
Margt. French	7			Susp. Trach.	2f.	++	Yes	
Harry Smith	8				3ex	+++	Yes	
Doris Burch	7			Susp. Trach.	7f.		Yes	
Norman Seneca	8				1f.		Yes	
Donald Logan	8				5f.		Yes	
Eugene Nicholas	13			Susp. Trach.		+++	Yes	
Beulah Henry	9						Yes	
Martin McGaghey	9			Trach.	3f.	+++	Yes	
Royetta Seth	11			Conjunc.			Yes	
Clayton McGaghey	11			Susp. Trach.		++	Yes	
Iris French	13			Trach.			Yes	
Sam Riley				Susp. Trach.	1f.		Yes	

NO. OF PUPILS EXAMINED 18
NO. OF PUPILS VACCINATED 18
NO. OF PUPILS UNVACCINATED
HEALTH TALKS 1 - Oral Hygiene.
DEMONSTRATIONS 3 vaccinations by Dr. McLeod.
CLINICS
NO. OF HOME VISITS
CONSULTATIONS

Stressed use of C.I.O. and left good supply.
Left First Aid Emergency Kit.
Left School Posters and circulars for teacher
re Pediculi, Impetigo, Scabies and Ringworm.

W. H. McLeod
MEDICAL SUPERINTENDENT
CARADOC AGENCY.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY TO AGENT AND TEACHER.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

FEBRUARY 21, 1935.

MUNCHY RESERVE ONEIDA #3 SCHOOL

A.D. MOORE ESQ. AGENT J.A. RUMBLE ESQ. . . TEACHER

[illegible]

NO. OF PUPILS EXAMINED	10
NO. OF PUPILS VACCINATED	10
NO. OF PUPILS UNVACCINATED	
HEALTH TALKS	1 - Oral Hygiene.
DEMONSTRATIONS	4 vaccinations by Dr. McLeod.
CLINICS	
NO. OF HOME VISITS	
CONSULTATIONS	

Stressed use of C.L.O. and left good supply.

Left First Aid Emergency Kit.

Left School Posters and also a supply of lit-

erature on Posture and the Common Communicable

Diseases Amongst Children of School Age.

MEDICAL SUPERINTENDENT
CARADOC AGENCY.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

COPY TO AGENT AND TEACHER.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Feb. 11, 1935.

MUNCEY RESERVE ONEIDA #2 SCHOOL
A.D. MOORE ESQ AGENT VERNON MORRIS ESQ TEACHER

NAME	AGE	PEDIC.	SKIN	GR. LIDS	TEETH	TON- SILS	VAC.	REMARKS
Leslie Elm	14					+++	Yes	
Rachael Sommers	16			Conjunc.		+++	Yes	
Daisy Dextator	14					+++	Yes	
Melinda Sommers	12			Susp. Trach.	1 fill		Yes	
Inez Dextator	12						Yes	
Alfred Nicholas	12			Trach	2f 1ex	+++	Yes	
Joe Dextator	14			Susp. Trach	2 f.	++	Yes	
Eula Cornelius	13			Conjunc	3 f.	+++	Yes	
Dellia Nicholas	14			Susp. Trach.	4 f.		Yes	
Garfield Nicholas	10			Trach.	4f 1 ex		Yes	
Carlène Dextator	13			Conjunc	8 ex.		Yes	
Stanford Dextator	8				gingivit. 4 ex.	+++	Yes	
Marion Davis	8			Susp Trach	flex. 1 f.		Yes	
Louis Dextator	10					++	Yes	
Walter Cornelius	7			Susp. Trach.	8 ex.		Yes	
Maxine Davis	8			Susp. Trach			Yes	
Wm. Cornelius	10			Susp. Trach.			Yes	
Elphius Cornelius	12				1 f. 4 ex.		Yes	

NO. OF PUPILS EXAMINED 18
NO. OF PUPILS VACCINATED 18
NO. OF PUPILS UNVACCINATED

HEALTH TALKS
DEMONSTRATIONS
CLINICS
NO. OF HOME VISITS
CONSULTATIONS

Stressed use of C.L.O.
Left First Aid Emergency Kit.
Left School Posters and a supply of
literature on Posture and the common
communicable diseases amongst children
of school age, with the teacher.

1 - Oral hygiene.
6 vaccinations by Dr. McLeod

Ray McLeod
MEDICAL SUPERINTENDENT
CARADOC AGENCY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY TO AGENT AND TEACHER.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

FEBRUARY 12, 1935.

MUNCEY RESERVE BEAR CREEK SCHOOL
A.D. MOORE ESQ. AGENT MISS MARION STILTZ TEACHER

[illegible]

NO. OF PUPILS EXAMINED	11
NO. OF PUPILS VACCINATED	11
NO. OF PUPILS UNVACCINATED	
HEALTH TALKS	1 - Oral Hygiene.
DEMONSTRATIONS	
CLINICS	
NO. OF HOME VISITS	
CONSULTATIONS	

Stressed use of C.L.O. and left good supply.
Left First Aid Emergency Kit.
Left School Posters and also a supply of literature on Posture and the Common Communicable Diseases Amongst Children of School Age.

MEDICAL SUPERINTENDENT
PARADOC AGENCY.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

COPY TO AGENT AND TEACHER.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

... FEBRUARY. L# 13, 1935. ...

... MUNCIEY ... RESERVE ... BACK SETTLEMENT. ... SCHOOL

... A.D.MOORE.ESQ. ... AGENT ... MISS HELEN HOWE. ... TEACHER

NAME	AGE	PED- IC	SKIN	GR. LIDS	TEETH	TON- SILS	VAC.	REMARKS
Mary Delson	10				1 ex.		Yes	Impaired vision.
Henry Kechego	10			Susp. Trach.	2 f 1 ex.		Yes	
David French	12				1 f.	+++	Yes	
Edwin Waucosh	10			Conjunc	1 ex 1 f.		Yes	
Stella McDougald	10					++	Yes	
Alvin Kechego	8			Susp. Trach.		++++	Yes	
Ina Henry	11			Susp. Trach.	1 f.	+++	Yes	Impaired vision.
Aletha Kechego	11						Yes	
John Henry	14			Susp. Trach.			Yes	
Elsie Riley	11			Conjunc.	2ex.2f		Yes	
Lorne French	14				1 f.		Yes	
Fred Delson	16			Susp. Trach.	1 ex 1 f.		Yes	
Francis Waucosh	12				2 ex.	++	Yes	
Dorothy Chrysler	11			Susp. Trach.			Yes	
Gordon French	8				2 fills	++	Yes	
Norma Kechego	7				3 ex.		Yes	
Teddy French	7			Susp. Trach.	2 fills		Yes	
Rena French	7				3 fills		Yes	
Ben Kechego	6			Conjunc.	1 fill		Yes	
Peggy Miskokomon	7				1 ex.			
				Conjunc	3 f	++	Yes	

NO. OF PUPILS EXAMINED
NO. OF PUPILS VACCINATED
NO. OF PUPILS UNVACCINATED
HEALTH TALKS
DEMONSTRATIONS
CLINICS
NO. OF HOME VISITS
CONSULTATIONS

J. Roy McLeod
MEDICAL SUPERINTENDENT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Muncey, Ontario.

March 19th, 1935.

Dear Doctor Stone:

I am enclosing herewith a report on the inspection of Mount Elgin Residential School pupils and those of the Day school pupils at this Agency, conducted by Miss Murdoch and myself.

While there is no increase in Trachoma at Mount Elgin definitely established, the increased number of suspects will likely bring up our total when confirmed by Dr. Wall. Of the new cases I have to report that some of them are new pupils who have brought the disease in with them from their respective reserves. I note that most of our defective children are senior pupils on the school roll, just why, I am not prepared to state.

Rev. O.B. Strapp is quite anxious that the impaired vision found among his pupils, (and which he has mentioned several times before inspection), be attended to, and I suspect that several of the girls at least have feigned impairment in the test, under the impression that glasses will improve their appearance, which is not original on their part.

In connection with my report I would recommend;

1. Services of a dentist for six days at Mount Elgin Residential School and for four days for the pupils of Day Schools or any portion thereof as funds permit. Dr. Ackland of Mount Brydges has done excellent work in past years and is available this year.
2. Permission for extraction of tonsils of eight day school and fifteen residential school pupils. This can be carried out periodically during slack hospital months if preferred.
3. Refraction and glasses if necessary for six day school pupils and fifteen residential school pupils at an estimate by Dr. Babb if done in numbers at \$6 per pupils including glasses.
4. A visit by Dr. J.J. Wall to check my diagnosis and treatment of Trachoma.

Yours very truly,

Dr. E. L. Stone,
Director of Medical Services.

T. Roy McLeod, M.D.
Medical Superintendent,
Caradoc Agency.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Muncey, Ontario.

March 19th, 1935.

Dear Doctor Stone:

I am enclosing herewith a report on the inspection of Mount Elgin Residential School pupils and those of the Day school pupils at this Agency, conducted by Miss Murdoch and myself.

While there is no increase in Trachoma at Mount Elgin definitely established, the increased number of suspects will likely bring up our total when confirmed by Dr. Wall. Of the new cases I have to report that some of them are new pupils who have brought the disease in with them from their respective reserves. I note that most of our defective children are senior pupils on the school roll, just why, I am not prepared to state.

Rev. O.B. Strapp is quite anxious that the impaired vision found among his pupils, (and which he has mentioned several times before inspection), be attended to, and I suspect that several of the girls at least have feigned impairment in the test, under the impression that glasses will improve their appearance, which is not original on their part.

In connection with my report I would recommend;

1. Services of a dentist for six days at Mount Elgin Residential School and for four days for the pupils of Day Schools or any portion thereof as funds permit. Dr. Ackland of Mount Brydges has done excellent work in past years and is available this year.
2. Permission for extraction of tonsils of eight day school and fifteen residential school pupils. This can be carried out periodically during slack hospital months if preferred.
3. Refraction and glasses if necessary for six day school pupils and fifteen residential school pupils at an estimate by Dr. Babb if done in numbers at \$6 per pupils including glasses.
4. A visit by Dr. J.J. Wall to check my diagnosis and treatment of Trachoma.

Yours very truly,

J. Roy McLeod
J. Roy McLeod, M.D.

Dr. E.L. Stone,
Director of Medical Services.

Medical Superintendent,
Caradoc Agency.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-13.

March 22nd, 1935.

Dear Sir,-

I have your letter of March 19th, with recommendations regarding attention required by school pupils. You may arrange for a four-day dental clinic at the Mount Elgin Residential School at the earliest possible date. Accounts will be received up to April 10th, but must be dated March in order to be paid from funds available for the present fiscal year. The rate should be \$30 per day, and I presume you will be able to assign Miss Murdoch for duty at the school if this is desired.

K.M.
You may also arrange immediately for any absolutely necessary tonsil operations for pupils of the Residential School. This also should be attended to during the month of March, if possible.

I note that Doctor Babb gives an estimate of \$6 per pupil for examination and glasses, and you may arrange to have the fifteen Residential School pupils examined and fitted with glasses if necessary.

QRM
I realize that there is not a great deal of time left during the present fiscal year, but it will be appreciated if you will arrange to have as much work as possible done at this time for the Residential School pupils. It is necessary to leave work for the day school pupils until a later date.

Doctor Wall may possibly be at Muncey when you receive this. If not he will arrive there very soon.

Yours truly,

T. Roy McLeod, Esq., M.D.,
Muncey,
Ontario.

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

FW

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs

DOCTORS' MONTHLY ACCOUNT FORM

Agency *Carleton Place* Band *Ontario* *Inf. Elgin Residential School*

To Dr. *W.F. Babb*

(Address) *238 Queen's Ave, London, Ont.*

For the Month of *March* 19 *35* Date *April 4th* / *35* 19 *35*

State fully and exactly the service rendered each patient—how many visits at home or hospital, consultations at office (state with or without medicines), what operation or other attention. Fill in every column. In column 6, show result as B—better; W—worse; N.C.—no change; D—dead.

Date in Month 1	NAMES OF PATIENTS 2	DISEASE 3	SERVICE RENDERED 4	Miles one way 5	Result 6	CHARGES 7
			FORWARD			
Mar 27th	Abbie Schyler	Defective vision	Refraction & glasses			6.00
Mar 27th	Mildred Dextator	Defective vision	Refraction & glasses			6.00
Mar 27th	Celinda Bread	Defective vision	Refraction & glasses			6.00
Mar 27th	Tena Shanks	Defective vision	Refraction & glasses			6.00
TOTAL						24.00

TRANSFERRED
APR 23 1935
TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE

AGCY.....ALLOT.....E.R.....
Goods received or services performed.
Prices fair and just.
Approved for payment as taxed at
0.244

Authority 7-0-15
22/3/35
Certified correct
I. Roy McLeod
med supt
Carleton Agency

I certify that this account is correct, that the services charged for were rendered by me in person, and that no part of it has been paid. *W.F. Babb* M.D.

I certify that this voucher is correct, that the charges are just and fair, and that the persons treated are Indian wards of the Government of Canada, and unable to pay the accounts themselves.

Voucher No. *Oliver B. Strapp* Indian Agent

TO REACH THE DEPARTMENT AT OTTAWA, IN TRIPPLICATE, EVERY MONTH

Form No. 7

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs

Agency Muncie Caradoc Band Mount Chicago Elgin Institute

Address.....238 Quee'ns Ave., London, Ont.

State fully and exactly the service rendered each patient—how many visits at home or hospital, consultations at office (state with or without medicines), what operation or other attention. Fill in every column. In column 6, show result as B—better; W—worse; N.C.—no change; D—dead.

11 11
 11 11
 11 11
 VOTE
 11 11
 AGCY ALLOT E.R.
 Goods received or services performed.
 Prices fair and just.
 Approved for payment as taxed at
 \$ 66.00
 M.B.
 TOTAL

A. H. Babb M.D.

Alvin B. Strapp
Indian Agent

TO REACH THE DEPARTMENT AT OTTAWA, IN TRIPPLICATE, EVERY MONTH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

7-0-13



Letter No.....

Office of the CARADOC Indian Agency,

April 16th 1935

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos.....

amounting to \$120.00 in favour

of Dr. S.C. Ackland - Mount Brydges, Ontario

for Dental Clinic - Mount Elgin Residential School

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 7-0-13 dated March 22, 1935



Your obedient servant,

[Signature]

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.



Form No. 101

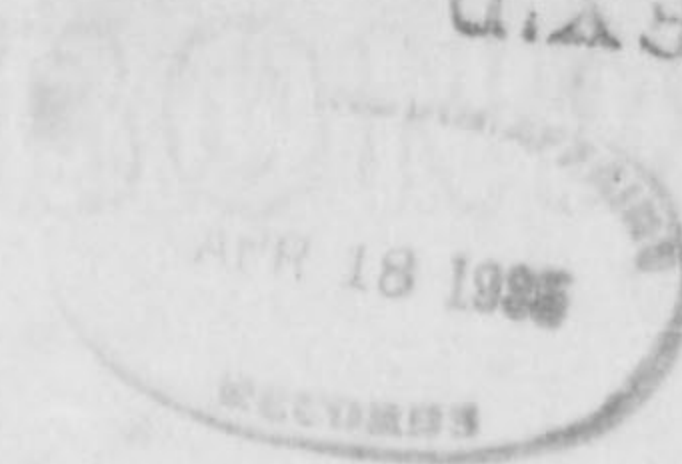
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-13



CANADA



Letter No.

CARADOC

Office of the Indian Agency,

April 16th 1935

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos.,

amounting to \$ 90.00 in favour

of Dr. W.F. Babb, 238 Queen's Avenue, London, Ont.

for Refraction & glasses for pupils Mount Elgin
Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 7-0-13 ... dated ... March 22, 1935

Your obedient servant,

Oliver B. Strapp
Principal
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.



Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Full-Rate Message	
Day Letter	D L
Night Message	N M
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a full-rate message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAM

D. E. GALLOWAY, ASSISTANT VICE-PRESIDENT, TORONTO, ONT.

Exclusive Connection with
WESTERN UNION
TELEGRAPH CO.
Cable Service
to all the World
Money Transferred
by Telegraph

RA236 14 COLLECT

STANDARD TIME

MOUNTBRYDGES ONT 9 100P

DR MCGILL

DEPT INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA ONT

REPORT MEASLES EPIDEMIC STOP IMPERATIVE IMMEDIATELY EQUIP HOSPITAL
ACCOMMODATION STOP DR MCLEOD WRITING

O B STRAPP MOUNT ELGIN INSTITUTE.

This is a Collect message and will be charged to your account unless we are notified at once to the contrary.

Boys 8.9 I should it

7-0-13

Form 6102

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
FULL-RATE MESSAGE	
DAY LETTER	☒
NIGHT MESSAGE	
NIGHT LETTER	

PATRONS SHOULD MARK AN X OPPOSITE THE CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED. OTHERWISE THE MESSAGE WILL BE TRANSMITTED AS A FULL-RATE TELEGRAM.

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

D. E. GALLOWAY, Assistant Vice-President, Toronto, Ont.

Exclusive Connection with
WESTERN UNION
TELEGRAPH CO.
Cable Service
to all the World
Money Transferred
by Telegraph

RECEIVER'S NO.

TIME FILED

CHECK

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

OTTAWA, JULY 9th, 1935.

A. D. MOORE, Esq.,
INDIAN AGENT,
MUNCEY, ONTARIO.

MEASLES REPORTED MOUNT ELGIN INSTITUTE STOP
CHURCH AUTHORITIES TELEGRAPH URGING PREPARATION ISOLATION
WARD THIRD STORY STOP HAVE YOU AND DOCTOR MCLEOD ANY
RECOMMENDATION ON THIS STOP CANNOT PROPER ISOLATION BE
ARRANGED IN PRESENT DORMITORIES STOP IS ANY NURSING OR
OTHER HELP URGENTLY REQUIRED STOP REPLY NIGHT LETTER

A. F. MacKENZIE

Charge Dept. I.A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Muncey, Ontario.

July 9th, 1935.

Dear Doctor Stone;

I am enclosing my monthly report for June. As you will note we have Measles and Whooping Cough at the Agency, and the situation compares very favorably with the surrounding townships. I regret to report that there are two cases of Measles at Mount Elgin Residential School detected July 7th. They are under strict isolation, and I have also arranged for isolation of any suspects. This will interfere with the usual closing of school for vacation, and I will hold all pupils as contacts until the legal quarantine has expired. There are several who had Measles while at the school three years ago, of which we have record, and these will be discharged when school vacation commences.

Rev. O.B. Strapp, Principal of the school, is I believe sending a wire to the Department regarding the proposed hospital room and its urgency. At present the school is quite capable of handling the cases, but if it assumes epidemic proportion there will be need of hospital accommodation in the building. I have always felt the need of this improvement at Mount Elgin, and trust that it will be soon constructed, but in passing might report that there is no cause for alarm which might be inferred from the wire from the principal.

I was absent on three days' leave, and in addition to a host of calls awaiting my return there will be accounts from district doctors called in by Mr. Moore as instructed by the Secretary.

Dr. E.L. Stone,
Director of Medical Services,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Yours very truly,

Raymond Leard
Medical Superintendent,
Caradoc Agency.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Full-Rate Message	
Day Letter	DL
Night Message	NM
Night Letter	NL

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a full-rate message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAM

D. E. GALLOWAY, ASSISTANT VICE-PRESIDENT, TORONTO, ONT.

Exclusive Connection
with
WESTERN UNION
TELEGRAPH CO.
Cable Service
to all the World
Money Transferred
by Telegraph

MSG 67 COLLECT NL

STANDARD TIME

MOUNTBRYDGES ONT JULY 9

This is a Collect message and will be charged to your account unless we are notified at once to the contrary.

SECRETARY INDIAN AFFAIRS

046

OTTAWA ONT JUL 11 1935

JUL 10 1935

YOUR TELEGRAM RECEIVED WOULD ADVISE MEDICAL SUITS ENTER IN MAIL SHOULD RECEIVE OTTAWA WEDNESDAY STOP PROPER ISOLATION TWO SUSPECTS THIRD FLOOR TWO DEFINITE CASES IN DORMITORY ARRANGED STOP SHOULD EPIDEMIC ENSUE WOULD BE BETTER WITH HOSPITAL ACCOMMODATION BUT ALTERATIONS CANNOT BE MADE TO THIRD FLOOR ACCOUNT PRESENT SITUATION STOP PRESENT FACILITIES WOULD ACCOMMODATE ISOLATION TWENTY FIVE CASES STOP NO NURSING OR OTHER HELP NEEDED AT PRESENT

A D MOORE..

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Ref. 7-0-13

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Ottawa July 19 1935.

at N.

Dear Sir or Madam,-

I regret the necessity of returning the enclosed requisition dated July 10/35 which was received from you covering drugs required at Nunee Elgin Residential School. Only ONE COPY of this requisition was received. Please note that all drug requisitions are required in DUPLICATE. I should also like to call your attention to Section 20, sub-section "c", page 37 of the new Regulations for Medical Services regarding the future issue of NARCOTIC preparations.

Yours truly,

E. L. Stone

E. L. Stone, M. B.
Director of Medical Services.

The Principal
Nt. Elgin Ind. Sch.
Nunee, Ontario

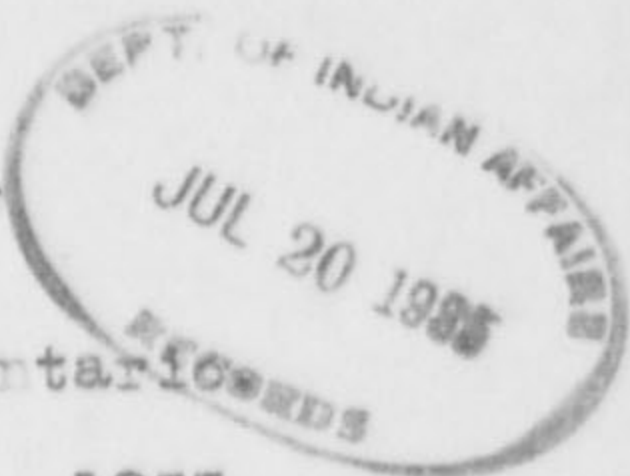
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Muncey, Ontario
July 16th, 1935.

Dear Doctor Stone;

With further reference to the Measles situation, I believe that you will be interested in a report on Mount Elgin Residential School. I am happy to state that there has been no increase from the original two cases reported last week.

Immediately upon making the diagnosis July 7th, complete isolation of these two cases, both girls, was effected on the third floor attic. There was no doubt of the diagnosis, a text book rash being present. One other female suspect was isolated, and three boys, the latter on the attic of the boys' side of the building. These boys have shown no further symptoms other than the initial fever and sore throat, one now presenting an Ulcerative Stomatitis which is responding to treatment.

The Measles cases are convalescing and out of bed. The quarantine period for them has elapsed but they are still in isolation, partly in deference to Mr. Strapp, but mainly due to the fact that they can be discharged from the school on July 17th for vacation, and I fear to tempt Lady Luck who has been so good in this problem to date.

We have a record of approximately forty pupils who were down with Measles at the school in 1933. These I intend to release to their homes on July 17th school closing day. The remainder, providing that there are no new cases in the interim, will be released on July 23rd, which is the expiration of the sixteen day quarantine period for contacts, as prescribed by the provincial statutes, which are being followed throughout including release of immunes. I feel that my action will be approved, but if there is any change needed, in your opinion, I will be pleased to follow it. I did consider immunization of the pupils by injection of whole blood from a convalescent patient, as recommended by the Department of Health, but with the venereal situation as is here, I felt that it was risky to start pumping blood indiscriminately into school pupils. The doctor has to obtain the blood himself, as it is not supplied by the Department of Health.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

When I reported Measles at Mount Elgin School, last week, I was aware that a telegram regarding the need of a hospital there was being drafted to the Department, although I had no hand in it. Between ourselves, the principal considered that the outbreak would be an excellent lever to expedite preparation of the hospital which he had long anticipated. In all fairness to him, I believe that he was concerned over an epidemic, which to his delight, and I rather suspect somewhat to his chagrin did not materialize. Frankly, there was no great cause for alarm, and had there been an epidemic the housing of the sick would not have permitted the necessary alterations, and presence of workmen. I am in favour of and have recommended the hospital accommodation, but feel that it can be constructed when there is a minimum of sick. I have had the fullest cooperation of the school staff in dealing with the Measles, and attribute much to the nurse in holding down our figures.

We have considerable Measles on the Chippewa Reserve but it is on the wane. Whooping Cough is present on all three reserves, and it is a very disagreeable condition to handle as you know. It is difficult to convince the natives that time must elapse for the cough to subside. I have obtained some very good results by the use of Pertussis serum as a prophylactic in contacts but note no difference with the treatment of positive cases.

I feel that you will be interested in the Mount Elgin report in view of the anxiety of certain parties expressed a few days ago.

Yours very truly,

T. Roy McLeod
T. Roy McLeod, M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

REQUISITION FOR DRUGS

Agency Canadac Residential School or Band Mt Elgin
 Number of Indians or pupils 156 (If Indians of the Reserve are treated from the Residential School, the number so served should also be given.)
 Date July 10-35 Date of last Requisition

SAMPLE REQUISITION

ON HAND		Prescription No.	NAME OF PRESCRIPTION	REQUIRED	
Lbs.	2	1	Cough Mixture, Adults, A	Gals.	3
	50	25	Alkaline Antiseptic Tablet		200
Nil			Absorbent Cotton	Lbs.	5

ON HAND		Prescription No.	NAME OF PRESCRIPTION	REQUIRED	
Lbs	3		Boric acid	Lbs	5
+ 1/2	1 1/2		Belladonna Plaster	+ 1/2	2
Nil			Camphorated Oil	Gal	1/2
			Hydrogen Peroxide	Lbs	3
Nil			China Oil Seed	Gal	1
Lbs	1		Lysol	Lbs	1
Gal	2		Lysol	Gal	2
Lbs	5		Magnesium Sulphate	Lbs	5
	1		Glycerine	Lbs	1
Nil			Senna Leaves	Lbs	2
Lbs	5		Absorbent Cotton	"	3
Nil			Gauze	(5yd roll)	6
"			Cheese Cloth	(25' x 12")	3
"			Bandages	(2in x 10yd)	4
"			Adhesive Plaster	(1/2in x 12in)	2 1/2
End	2		Safety Pins	+ 1/2	5
+ 1/2	2		Eye Droppers	+ 1/2	2
			Labels	100	100
			Scissors 6" blunt		2
			Forceps (dressing)		1
			Medicine Glasses	1/2	4
Box	1/2		Spatula (various blades)	2	2
	4		Thermometers		10

MT ELGIN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

MUNCEY, ONT.

O. B. Strapp... Principal

J. Raymond

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

REQUISITION FOR DRUGS

DUPLICATE

Agency *Canada*

Residential School or Band

*Mt. Elgin Inst
Muncey*

Number of Indians or pupils..... (If Indians of the Reserve are treated from the Residential School, the number so served should also be given.....)

Date *July 10 - 35*

Date of last Requisition.....

SAMPLE REQUISITION

ON HAND		Prescription No.	NAME OF PRESCRIPTION	REQUIRED	
Lbs.	2	1	Cough Mixture, Adults, A	Gals.	3
	50	25	Alkaline Antiseptic Tablet		200
Nil			Absorbent Cotton	Lbs.	5

ON HAND		Prescription No.	NAME OF PRESCRIPTION	REQUIRED	
Gal	1	1	Cough Mixture A	Gal	5'
"	2	2	Cough Mixture B	"	2
Tablets	100	4	Cold Tablets	Tablets	15'00
Gal	3	5	Ad. Liver Oil 1637m / cone	Gal	3
Nil			Ad. Liver Oil 1637m / cone	Gal	2
Gal			Ad. Liver Oil 1637m / cone	Gal	1 1/2
Nil		9	Ad. Liver Oil 1637m / cone	Tablets	100
		10	Ad. Liver Oil 1637m / cone	"	200
		11	Ad. Liver Oil 1637m / cone	Gal	2
		12	Ad. Liver Oil 1637m / cone	Tablets	1000
Tablets	100	14	Ad. Liver Oil 1637m / cone	"	5'00
Nil		15	Ad. Liver Oil 1637m / cone	Lbs	1
Tablets	1000	17	Ad. Liver Oil 1637m / cone	Tablets	1000
Tablets	1000	18	Ad. Liver Oil 1637m / cone	"	500
Tablets	1000	19	Ad. Liver Oil 1637m / cone	"	200
Tablets	1000	20	Ad. Liver Oil 1637m / cone	Gal	1
Tablets	1000	21	Ad. Liver Oil 1637m / cone	Tablets	1000
Tablets	1000	22	Ad. Liver Oil 1637m / cone	"	1000
Tablets	1000	23	Ad. Liver Oil 1637m / cone	"	1000
Tablets	1000	24	Ad. Liver Oil 1637m / cone	"	1000
Tablets	1000	25	Ad. Liver Oil 1637m / cone	"	1000
Tablets	1000	26	Ad. Liver Oil 1637m / cone	"	1000
Tablets	1000	27	Ad. Liver Oil 1637m / cone	"	1000
Tablets	1000	28	Ad. Liver Oil 1637m / cone	"	1000
Tablets	1000	29	Ad. Liver Oil 1637m / cone	"	1000
Tablets	1000	30	Ad. Liver Oil 1637m / cone	"	1000
Tablets	1000	31	Ad. Liver Oil 1637m / cone	"	1000
Tablets	1000	32	Ad. Liver Oil 1637m / cone	"	1000
Tablets	1000	33	Ad. Liver Oil 1637m / cone	"	1000
Tablets	1000	34	Ad. Liver Oil 1637m / cone	"	1000
Tablets	1000	35	Ad. Liver Oil 1637m / cone	"	1000
Tablets	1000	36	Ad. Liver Oil 1637m / cone	"	1000
Tablets	1000	37	Ad. Liver Oil 1637m / cone	"	1000
Tablets	1000	38	Ad. Liver Oil 1637m / cone	"	1000
Tablets	1000	39	Ad. Liver Oil 1637m / cone	"	1000
Tablets	1000	40	Ad. Liver Oil 1637m / cone	"	1000

To be filled in by the Medical Officer or Agent.

MUNCEY, ONT.

Oliver B. Strapp Principal*J. R. R. R. R. R.*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



File 7-0-13

OFFICE OF
THE PURCHASING AGENT

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

EX-10

Ottawa July 29th, 1935.

Dear Sir,-

I have to request you to furnish on
repayment and send by freight prepaid to
destination the supplies
mentioned in the attached list. The supplies
are intended for the use of Indian of or at
Mount Elgin Institute in the
Caradoc Agency, and
should be addressed as follows:

**The Principal,
Mount Elgin Ind. Res. School,
Muncey, Ontario.**

ORDERED

Date JUL 29 1935...

Payment will be made by this Department
on receipt of account in triplicate.

Yours truly,

C. C. Parker
C. C. Parker,
Acting Purchasing Agent.

x C. W. Carter, Esq.,
Central Medical Stores,
Dept. Pensions & National Health,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VOUCHER

DEPARTMENT OF PENSIONS AND NATIONAL HEALTH

Your File No.....

CENTRAL MEDICAL STORES - OTTAWA

Sheet No. 2

DATE.....30.7.35.....

Voucher No. **X.105/598.**

CHARGE DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, OTTAWA

Requisition No 3843.

SHIPPED TO.....The Principal,
Mount Elgin Ind. Res. School,
MOUNT ELGIN, Ontario.

TRIPPLICATE

VIA.....

NOTE: This shipment has been carefully packed, and accepted by the transportation company in good condition. We are not responsible for loss or breakages in transit.

QUANTITY ORDERED	CHARGE	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY SUPPLIED	UNIT OF PRICE	PRICE	AMOUNT
1-1/2 gals.	Iron Tonic.		15 lbs.	lb.	.104	57 58
1 C.	G. C. T. Lead & Opium.		1 C.	M.	1.25	1 57
2 C.	G. T. Gastric Alkaline.		2 C.	C.	.26	13
2 gals.	Milk of Magnesia.		20 lbs.	gal.	.32	52
1 M.	G. C. T. Vegetable Laxative.		1 M.	M.	.65	1 84
5 C.	G. C. T. A.B.S. & Co.		1 M.	M.	.33	65
1 lb.	Sodium Phosphate Gran.		1 lb.	lb.	.15	39
1 M.	G. T. A.P.C.		1 M.	M.	.95	15
5 C.	G. T. Fuller's Heart Tonic.		5 C.	M.	.55	93
2 C.	G. T. Incontinence.		2 C.	C.	.16	28
1 gal.	Rheumatism & Tonic Lotion.		20 lbs.	lb.	.07	32
2 M.	G. T. Seilers.		2 M.	M.	.42	70
2 M.	G. T. Pot. Chlorate.		2 M.	M.	.31	94
1 C.	G. T. Dover's Pdr. gran. S.		1 C.	M.	1.62	62
5 oss.	Chlorodyne.		5 oss.	lb.	1.11	16
3 lbs.	Co. Capsicum Ointment.		3 lbs.	lb.	.22	56
3 lbs.	Sulphur Ointment with Pot. Carb.		3 lbs.	lb.	.17	66
5 lbs.	Carbolized Vaseline.		5 lbs.	lb.	.12	51
						60
						42 38
						4 59
						1 60
						2 62
						57 98
						4 97
						62 96
						B

Assembled by.....
Checked by.....
Packed by.....
P & N.H. 60 8M-10-34 Req 689

CERTIFIED CORRECT,
Chief Purchasing Agent,
Dept P & N.H.
Per *ECN*

Indian Affairs. (RC 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VOUCHER

DEPARTMENT OF PENSIONS AND NATIONAL HEALTH

Your File No. 468-13.

CENTRAL MEDICAL STORES - OTTAWA

Sheet No. 1.

DATE 30.7.35.

Voucher No. X.105/598.

CHARGE DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, OTTAWA

Requisition No 5948.

SHIPPED TO The Principal,
Mount Elgin Ind. Res. School,
MERRITT, Ontario.

TRIPPLICATE

VIA Freight

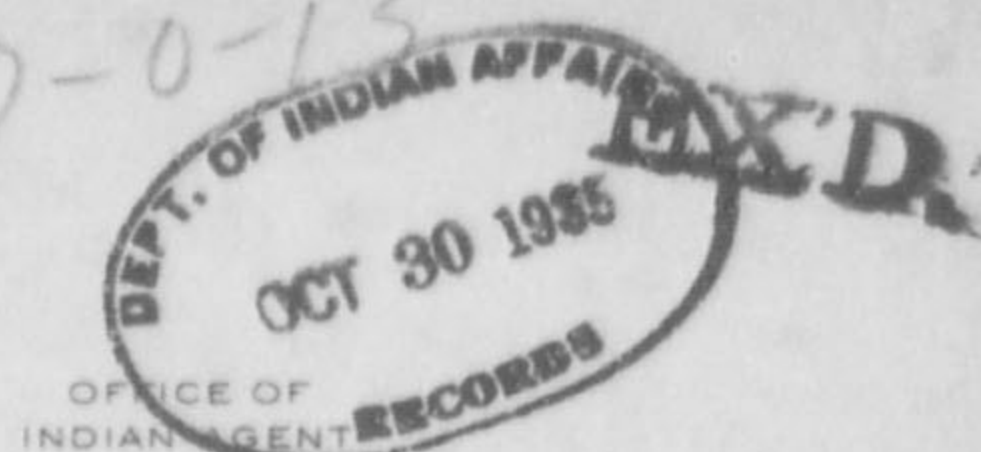
NOTE: This shipment has been carefully packed, and accepted by the transportation company in good condition. We are not responsible for loss or breakages in transit.

QUANTITY ORDERED	CHARGE XCO SO. 142	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY SUPPLIED	UNIT OF PRICE	PRICE	AMOUNT
5 lbs.		Boric Acid Powd.	5 lbs.	lb.	.07	35
2 doz.		Belladonna Plasters 5 x 7.	2 doz.	gro.	5.99	1 00
1/2 gal.		Camphorated Oil.	5 lbs.	lb.	.17 1/2	88
3 lbs.		Hydrogen Peroxide.	3 lbs.	lb.	.13	39
1 gal.		Salad Oil.	9 lbs.	lb.	.08 1/2	74
1 lb.		Linseed Meal.	1 lb.	cwt.	4.65	05
3 gals.		Lysol.	3 gals.	gal.	.65	1 95
5 lbs.		Magnesium Sulphate.	5 lbs.	lb.	.03	15
1 lb.		Glycerine.	1 lb.	lb.	.16	16
2 lbs.		Gum Leaves.	2 lbs.	lb.	.15	30
3 lbs.		Absorbent Cotton.	3 lbs.	lb.	.22 1/2	68
6 rolls		Gauze - 6 yd. rolls.	6 rolls	roll	.11	66
3 rolls		Gauze - 25 yd. rolls.	3 rolls	roll	.49	1 47
4 doz.		Bandages, Gauze 2".	4 doz.	gro.	1.86	82
12 spls.		Adhesive Plaster 2".	12 spls.	doz.	3.01	3 01
5 cards		Safety Pins.	5 cards	gro.	3.20	11
2 doz.		Eye Droppers B.P.	2 doz.	gro.	2.60	42
1 C.		Labels Prescription medium.	1 C.		N/C	
2 prs.		Scissors, blunt, 6".	2 prs.	doz.	5.30	88
1 pr.		Forceps, dressing.	1 pr.	doz.	2.40	20
4 doz.		Medicine Glasses.	4 doz.	gro.	4.50	1 50
2 boxes		Temper Blades, wood.	2 boxes	box	.09	18
10 only		Thermometers, clinical.	10	doz.	1.87	1 56
5 gals.		Cough Mixture Adults A.	50 lbs.	lb.	.10	5 00
2 gals.		Cough Mixture Adults B.	20 lbs.	lb.	.15 1/2	3 10
1500		C. C. T. Tablets.	1500	M. case of	1.00	1 50
1 case		Cod Liver Oil - 16 oz. tins.	24 lbs.	24	5.19	5 19
3 doz.		Cod Liver Oil with Emul. Int.	3 doz.	doz.	5.74	5 48
						39 85

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



Muncey, Ontario.

October 28th, 1935.

KM

Dear Doctor Stone;

I have to report that there is an outbreak of German Measles, at Mount Elgin Residential School, and to date there have been 42 cases. The symptoms have been very mild being mainly cervical and occipital adenitis, sore throat, conjunctivitis, a slight fever, in no case exceeding 100 degrees, accompanied by rash of varying intensity. The first cases were put down to overeating of fruit on the part of the pupils, and it was only when the numbers increased that my attention was called to the afflicted, some of whom had not taken to bed or reported their illness to the staff.

The average duration of indisposition on the part of the children has been two days, and recovery has been exceptionally rapid. I detected one case on the Chippewa Reserve today, and the young daughter of the Mounted Police Constable here has just recovered from a similar attack. With the co-operation of the Institute staff I have instituted such quarantine measures as are feasible under the sudden onset of the outbreak. I feel that this epidemic will likely sweep through the school and reserves, but it is of such mild character that there is no cause for alarm.

I am informed that this disease has been prevalent, and undiagnosed in the vicinity of Shedden, eight miles from here. Several of those pupils who suffered severe attacks of typical Measles last summer at the Residential School, including two who had the hemorrhagic type have been down and subsequently recovered from this latest illness.

Yours very truly,

T. Roy McLeod

T. Roy McLeod, M.D.

Dr. E. L. Stone

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Medical Superintendent,
Caradoc Agency.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

DIRECT CONNECTION WITH
POSTAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY
COMMERCIAL CABLES - - IMPERIAL CABLES

MONEY TRANSFERRED
BY TELEGRAPH

This is a full-rate Telegram or Cablegram unless otherwise indicated signal in the check or in the address.

TELEGRAM		CABLEGRAM	
FULL RATE		FULL RATE	
DAY LETTER	DL	CODE	CDE
NIGHT LETTER	NL	DEFERRED	LC
NIGHT TELEGRAM	NM	NIGHT CABLE LETTER	NLT

W. D. NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER OF
COMMUNICATIONS, MONTREAL.

STANDARD TIME

B45. *[Handwritten signature]* 57 COLLECT N.L.

CARADOC ONT. NOV. 4TH. 35.

SECY DEPT INDIAN AFFAIRS, OTTAWA.ONT;
TWENTY FOUR CASES MILD GERMAN MEASLES AT RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL STOP FOUR
PNEUMONIA AND FOUR OTITIS MEDIA INDEPENDENT OF MEASLES STOP RESIDENT
NURSE CANNOT COPE WITH SITUATION IN ADDITION TO ROUTINE SUPERVISORY
DUTIES STOP OWING TO NIGHT DUTY DEMANDS WOULD RECOMMEND AUTHORITY BE
GIVEN MEDICAL SUPERINTENDENT OF PRINCIPAL TO ENGAGE ASSISTANT NURSE
UNTIL SITUATION ABATES LETTER FOLLOWS.

A.D. MOORE.

850AM. NOV. 5. *[Handwritten signature]*

THIS IS A COLLECT MESSAGE
KINDLY ADVISE US TO-DAY IF
YOU DECLINE TO PAY CHARGE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

T.D. 2

CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY'S TELEGRAPH
DAY LETTER



CABLE CONNECTIONS TO ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD

(Printed in Canada)

W. D. NEIL, General Manager of Communications, Montreal.

7-0-13

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to.

Ottawa, Ont., November 5, 1935

A.D. Moore,
Indian Agent,
Muncey, Ont.
(via Caradoc)

K.M. As recommended you may arrange to engage nurse for residential school (stop)
Remuneration should not exceed rate of ninety dollars per month.

A. F. MacKenzie

Charge Indian Department.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Muncey, Ontario.

November 6th, 1935.

Dear Doctor Stone;

Referring to the recent night letter sent the Secretary by Mr. Moore, requesting permission to engage the services of an assistant nurse for Mount Elgin Residential School, I have to report that the situation has since greatly improved, and it may not be necessary to implement the authority granted.

As previously reported there have been upwards of fifty cases of German Measles among the pupils, the epidemic being very mild in form. This situation has been very nicely handled with no complications, and but one case reported on the reserves. To our chagrin, however, the pupils are being visited by a form of Influenza (at least that is my diagnosis), and in most cases these children have escaped the Measles. The onset of this illness is very abrupt with temperatures elevated as high as 105.2 and most of them in excess of 104 degrees. The initial symptom is headache, and pain in the chest, the latter in many cases being exceptionally severe, and in most cases in the right chest. In fact my first case showed pain in the gall bladder region with marked tenderness which suggested a surgical problem, and several similar cases since have lead me to believe that this is due to irritation of the diaphragm in that area.

Physical signs at onset show no abnormality of the chest excepting harsh breath sounds, but in about 24 to 48 hours moist rales are present with a Bronch-Pneumonia. This is the picture in every one of six cases, and the routine of the disease is very interesting, and I may say new to me. All cases have done well under treatment although they have been very ill patients, and required much nursing care. Three patients are in the midst of the attack now, and the others are on the mend which seems to require about one week to get under way. One case, the first, was gravely ill, and as a point of isolation, and also for better treatment facilities I removed her to hospital via

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ambulance. She is now recovering, and was a great interest to the medical staff, there being three different clinics held during her acute stage. Incidentally, the patients seem to have a crisis, and for this reason, Lobar Pneumonia was considered, but the course is too short and snappy in addition to being wicked while it lasts.

I have been very interested and have seen every patient daily, and feel that you would appreciate the details of this rarity, which to date has not hit the reserves. The Measles quarantine was enforced for this illness also, and may account for a portion of our success in limiting the outbreak.

Reverting to the nursing problem, Miss Carlson, the permanent nurse at the institution, in addition to her nursing is rated as a girls' supervisor. These duties included checking the pupils in the dormitory at night, and rousing them in the morning. She has done excellent service in nursing the sick, and I was under the impression that she would be relieved of her supervisory duties, particularly in view of the fact that she has been up to see the patients several times each night. This relief was not forthcoming, and is really not a problem for me. However, Mr. Strapp, principal of the school, approached me Monday, and after outlining his nurse's duties requested an assistant temporarily, pointing out that he was afraid of his nurse "cracking up". I readily agreed with him that a relief would be in order, as with nursing duties solely, Miss Carlson has been hard pressed.

Since the night letter the German Measles has allowed the eight days quarantine to elapse with no new cases so that these all have been released. At present there are eight down with the Influenzal affair, five of whom are at the peak of the illness. Three others have discharging ears, which is an aftermath of their infection. Miss Carlson, the nurse, insists that she can carry on adequately, and Mr. Strapp has not broached the subject of extra help since. Mr. Moore and I have discussed the situation, and I have decided that until the principal brings the subject to my attention, I will take no further steps re nursing, of which you will be advised later.

In conclusion I may say that Mr. Strapp resents the fact that no hospital room has been provided for his pupils, and in every case of illness of any degree intimates that the Department and myself must take the responsibility for undue results, and practically insists that the patient be removed to hospital. The latter injunction is governed by my judgement, but I do feel that an infirmary for infectious and minor cases at Mount Elgin could and should be equipped regardless of plans for a hospital at Muncey.

Yours very truly,

J. Roy McLeod

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Muncey, Ontario.

November 20th, 1935.

Dear Doctor Stone;

With further reference to the situation at Mount Elgin Residential School, I am pleased to report that the German Measles has been fairly well cleared up. That is to say we have gone beyond the regulation eight day quarantine period with no new cases. In all there were about 60 victims, with no complications, and two of the adult staff were involved.

The Influenzal affair which disrupted our routine at Mount Elgin has also improved. One week ago I had ~~12~~ 24 pupils in bed, and in all there were ten cases of Pneumonia. These are all recovering with the exception of one girl aged 16, whom I removed to Victoria Hospital at London on November 16th. This was done because of her grave condition in the school dormitory, and the fact that the heating system balked and for three days the school was real cold. It is a good thing that I removed her, which was done by ambulance, as her latest development is a tendency to pleural fluid which may call for surgery. One of the others in hospital underwent a rib resection for pus, and the third has recovered and returned to the school.

In each case of serious illness, in cooperation with Rev. O.B. Strapp, the parents were notified. We take not avail ourselves of an assistant nurse as the situation improved, and I feel that a portion of the hospitalization involved will be economically balanced thereby.

Dr. E.L. Stone,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Yours very truly,
T. Roy McLeod
T. Roy McLeod, M.D.
Medical Superintendent,
Caradoc Agency.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REQUISITION FOR DRUGS

DUPLICATE

Agency: 5
No. of pupils 155

Mt. Elgin Residential School

Date: May 10/36.

Date of Last Requisition May 1935

Amount on hand

2.
Dose 1 1/2

1 box

Thermometer
Medicine Glass
Rubber. Bull. Guinea Springs
Hood Applications
Spatula

Needles Surgical - Full Curved
Lick. Horny Gut.
Triple Bromide

2 doz

Amount required

Dose 1
Dose 1

Box (100) 3
Box (100) 8

Dose 2
Strands 20
Tablets 2

2 hooks

APPROVED

E. O. Stone M.B.
Dept. of Indian Affairs

ORDERED
JUL 8 - 1936
Date

J. Roy M.D.
medical attendant.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TO REACH THE
DEPARTMENT AT
OTTAWA IN
DUPLICATE

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
REQUISITION FOR DRUGS

DUPLICATE
Form No. 133

Agency Canada Band or School Mt. Elgin Residential

Number of Indians or Pupils 155 (If Indians of the Reserve are treated from the Residential

School, the number so served should also be given.)

Date May 10 1936 Date of last requisition May 1935

Amount on hand	Prescription No.	NAME OF PRESCRIPTION Follow Drug List No. 3	DO NOT WRITE IN THE SPACE BELOW	Amount required
		READ DIRECTIONS ON FIRST PAGE OF DRUG LIST No. 3 BEFORE ORDERING		
	<u>No 50</u>	<u>Chloroform</u>		<u>1 bottle 2000</u>
<u>3 cartons</u>		<u>Boric Acid</u>		<u>lbs 5</u>
<u>1 doz</u>		<u>Belladonna extract</u>		<u>1 Doz 4</u>
<u>—</u>		<u>Glycerine</u>		<u>lbs 20</u>
<u>32 oz</u>		<u>Hydrogen Peroxide</u>	<u>1 gal.</u>	<u>bottle 3</u>
<u>—</u>		<u>Lysol</u> sub	<u>3-</u>	<u>2 gal 23</u>
<u>—</u>		<u>Mustard</u> full		<u>lbs 4</u>
<u>—</u>		<u>Tetrolatum</u> 1/2 lb		<u>lb tin 7</u>
<u>1 box</u>		<u>Salicylic acid</u> 1/2 oz	<u>oz</u>	<u>bottle 4</u>
		<u>Capsules Iodine</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>bottle 1</u>
<u>3 roll</u>		<u>Bandages</u> 1/2 in	<u>lbs</u>	<u>roll 14</u>
<u>—</u>		<u>Gauze</u>	<u>10 x 5 yds</u>	<u>5 yds 10</u>
<u>1 roll</u>		<u>Chase cloth</u>	<u>6 x 25 yds</u>	<u>25 yds 8</u>
		<u>Bandages</u> 2" gauge	<u>1 yds</u>	<u>15-</u>
		<u>Adhesive Plaster</u> 2"	<u>12</u>	<u>rolls 10</u>
		<u>Safety Pins</u>	<u>12 cards</u>	<u>Doz 5</u>
		<u>Labels Prescription</u>		<u>100</u>
		<u>Painex</u>		<u>100</u>
		<u>Drug Requisition</u>		
<u>1 doz</u>		<u>Eye Dropper</u>		<u>Doz 3</u>
		<u>Red Water Bottle</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>10</u>
		<u>Worming</u>		<u>4</u>
<u>1-</u>		<u>Scissors</u>		<u>3</u>
		<u>Forceps dressing</u>		<u>3</u>

WRITE SHIPPING DIRECTIONS AT THE END OF REQUISITION

H. Carlson Dispenser

J. Raymond Medical Attendant

MT. ELGIN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
MUNCEY, ONT. Indian Agent

Charles B. Strapp Principal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TO REACH THE
DEPARTMENT AT
OTTAWA IN
DUPLICATE

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
REQUISITION FOR DRUGS

DUPLICATE

Form No. 133

Agency Canada

Band or School St. Elgin Residential

Number of Indians or Pupils 155

(If Indians of the Reserve are treated from the Residential

School, the number so served should also be given.)

Date May 10

19 36

Date of last requisition May 3

19 35

Amount on hand	Prescription No.	NAME OF PRESCRIPTION Follow Drug List No. 3	DO NOT WRITE IN THE SPACE BELOW	Amount required
READ DIRECTIONS ON FIRST PAGE OF DRUG LIST No. 3 BEFORE ORDERING				
2 bottles	No. 1	Cough Mixture A	4 gal.	bottles 8
3 ..	No. 2	Cough Mixture B	2 "	bottles 4
500	No. 4	Cod. Tablets		tablets 2000
—	No. 5	Cod. Liver Oil	25 gal.	5 gal. tins 5
—	No. 6	Cod. Liver Emulsion	2 oz.	gal 6
500	No. 7	Bland Laxative		tablets 1500
1 1/2	No. 8	Iron Tonic	3 gal.	bottles 6
500	No. 12	Saline Alkaline	2 m	tablets 2500
1/2 gal.	No. 13	Trick of Magnesia		gal 3
500	No. 14	Vegetable Lax.	2 m	tablets 2500
200	No. 15	P.B.V.C.		tablets 1500
500	No. 18	Aspirin		tablets 3000
—	No. 19	Aspirin Compound	2 m	tablets 5000
—	No. 22	Aspirin		tablets 200
—	No. 31	Aspirin Compound		tablets 1000
1000	No. 32	Alkaline Phosphate		tablets 3000
—	No. 35	Aspirin Compound	3 c	bottles 3
2 tins	No. 38	Aspirin Compound	lbs	tins 2
—	No. 39	Aspirin Compound	✓	tins 4
1	No. 40	Aspirin Compound	✓	tins 6
2	No. 41	Aspirin Compound	✓	tins 6
6	No. 42	Aspirin Compound	✓	tins 2
6	No. 43	Aspirin Compound	✓	tins 3
25	No. 46	Aspirin Compound		Capsules 200

WRITE SHIPPING DIRECTIONS AT THE END OF REQUISITION

H. Carlson Reg. 4
Dispenser

J. Royce
Medical Attendant

ST. ELGIN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

MUNCEY ONT.

Principal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-13

THE MOUNT ELGIN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
THE UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA
MUNCEY - ONTARIO

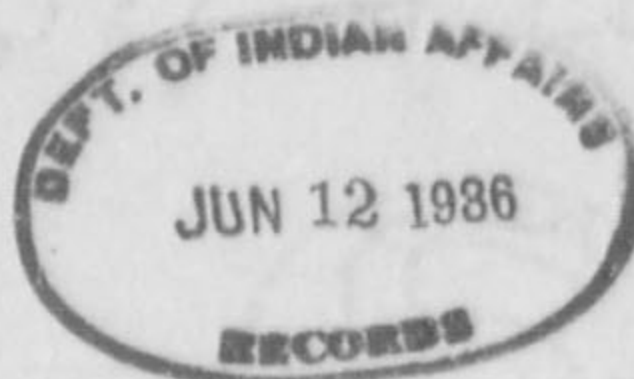
REV. O. B. STRAPP, PRINCIPAL

R

June, 8th. 1936.

[Handwritten signature]

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
OTTAWA, ONT.



Dear Sirs./

Enclosed please find Requisition for Drugs for
the Mt. Elgin Indian Residential School.

Thanking you, We remain

Yours very truly,

MT. ELGIN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
MUNCEY, ONT.

[Handwritten signature] Principal

*No Principal
Mount Elgin Indian Res. School.
Muncey, Ontario.*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



File No. 7-0-13 OFFICE OF
THE PURCHASING AGENT

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

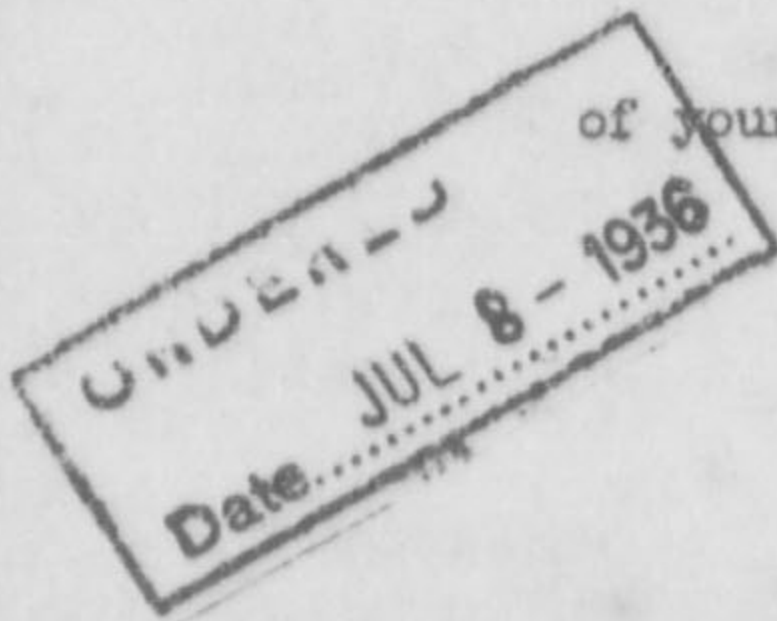
Ottawa July 8th 1936

Dear Sir,-

I have to request you to furnish on repayment and
send by freight prepaid to destination
the supplies mentioned in the attached list. The supplies
are intended for the use of Indians of the (Band or Reserve)
Mount Elgin Ind. Sch. in the Barabac. Agency
and should be addressed as follows:

*The Principal.
Mount Elgin Ind. Res. School.
Muncy, Ontario.*

Payment will be made by this Department on receipt
of your account in triplicate.



Yours truly,

C. E. Parker,
Acting Purchasing Agent.

C. W. Carter, Esq.,
Central Medical Stores,
Dept. Pensions & National Health,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



Muncey, Ontario.

July 4th, 1936.

R.

EX'D.

[Handwritten signature]
Dear Doctor Stone;

I am enclosing my report for the month of July covering the Agency Reserves and Mount Elgin Residential School.

During the month, in company with Miss McCaig I visited the day schools and Mount Elgin School for routine physical examination, and vaccination of all pupils where indicated. A report of this work will be forwarded your office, and I may say that the general health of the pupils in all schools is good.

The throat situation at Mount Elgin School, as reported last month, has adjusted itself in that there have been no new cases, and an epidemic is now anticipated.

Yours very truly,

T. Roy McLeod

T. Roy McLeod, M.D.,
Medical Superintendent,
Caradoc Agency.

Dr. E. L. Stone,
Director of Medical Services,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VACCINNATIONS AT MOUNT ELGIN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL-CARADOC AGENCY.

July 1936. Total 34.

1. Cassie Cornelius.
2. Elsie Martin
3. Mary Dextator
4. Helen Schuyler
5. Phyllis Plaine
6. Jane Ninham
7. Volia Henry
8. Blanche Henry
9. Amy Cornelius
10. Lily Fisher
11. Susie Elm
12. Aby Schuyler

13. Pauline Gray
14. Iris French
15. Nellie Siockles
16. Christina Henhawk
17. Isabelle Root
18. Sadie Hill
19. William Brant
20. George Henhawk
21. Ainslee Dextator
22. Clifford Riley
23. Henry Logan
24. Walter Lunham
25. Wilfred Seth
26. Eli Henry
27. Frank Waucaush
28. Douglas Simon
29. Leonard Peters
30. Norman Thomas
31. Milford George
32. Kenneth Albert.
33. Mervin Bressette
34. Leonard Beeswax

Pupils with hypertrophied or diseased tonsils. total 11

1. Clayton George.
2. Walter Lunham
3. Ross Albert
4. Earl Bressette
5. George Henhawk
6. Calvin George
7. Roy Shanks
8. Helen Schuyler
9. Elizabeth Hill
10. Lillian George
11. Viola Henry

Dental inspection shows following work indicated. fillings; 61 extractions- 105.

Pupils with defective vision.

1. Jennie Fisher
2. Elizabeth Hill
3. Bernice Williams
4. Emma Gray
5. Bernice George.
6. Myrtle White
7. Ella Kayosh
8. Trueman Antone
9. Everett Abram
10. Roy Shanks

Total 10

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Trachoma at Mount Elgin Residential School.

Caradoc Agency. July 1936.

	1935	1936
Amy Cornelius- Oneida	negative	suspicious
Elizabeth Hill- Oneida	x	semi-quiescent
Eva Dextator - Oneida	x	x
Christian Island		
William Peters- Sarnia	negative	suspicious
Susie Elm- Oneida	semi-quiescent	x
Ella Kayossk - Walpole	semi-quiescent	semi quiescent
Katherine White -Oneida	" "	" "
Alice Kaseyah- Cape Croker	" "	" "
Lillian Jacobs -Six Nations	negative	semi quiescent.
Margaret Snake- Moravian	negative	semi quiescent
Leila Abram - Oneida	negative	suspicious
Iris French- Chippewa	not at school	x
Herman Henry- Chippewa	suspicious	x
Douglas Simon Sarnia	x	x
Earl Bressette- Stoney Point	not at school	x
Lloyd Nicholas- Oneida	" " "	suspicious
Everett Abram - Oneida	suspicious	semi quiescent
Fletcher Fisher-Sarnia	negative	suspicious.
Maurice Antone-Oneida	x	semi quiescent
Teddy Bressette-Stoney Point	negative	suspicious
Trueman Antone- Oneida	not at school	x
Lloyd George	" " "	suspicious
Summary;		
suspicious cases- 7	positive x- 7	semi quiescent 8
	15 definite cases.	
Subject to confirmation by Dr. J.J. Wall.		

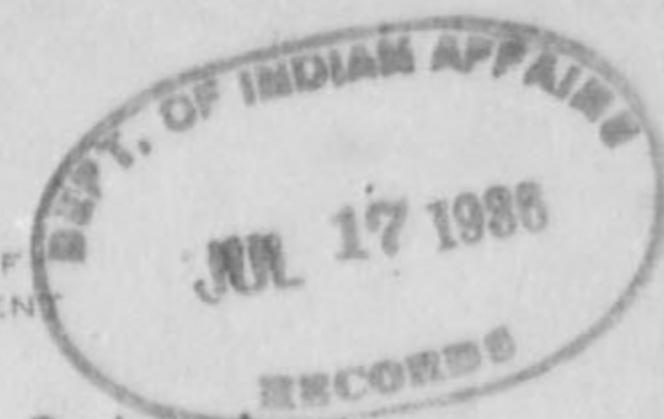
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Muncey, Ontario.

July 15th, 1936.

R

Dear Doctor Stone;

In company with Miss McCaig, I have made a survey of the pupils at Mount Elgin School and would report as follows;

1. The trachoma situation has improved, due to intensive treatment with copper citrate ointment. Would recommend a visit from Dr. Wall when convenient to confirm findings.
2. Would recommend that permission be granted for tonsillectomy in the 11 cases reported.
3. That permission be granted to supply glasses for defective eyes of 10 pupils listed at total cost of \$100.
4. That the services of a dentist be authorized for three days at Mount Elgin Residential School.

General condition of the pupils is excellent. Toilet facilities were taken up with Mr. Gurney Orr on his last visit, and since with Rev. O.E. Strapp, principal, and temporary sanitary improvements can be made. Food and diet excellent. Would recommend that services to pupils as asked above be available upon my return from Vimy Pilgrimage next month.

Yours very truly,

T. Roy McLeod
T. Roy McLeod, M.D.,
Medical Superintendent,
Caradoc Agency.

Dr. E.L. Stone,
Director of Medical Services,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Records
Please put this away
Noted for September 1st/86.
off

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

VOUCHER
DEPARTMENT OF PENSIONS AND NATIONAL HEALTH

Your File No. 468-13

CENTRAL MEDICAL STORES - OTTAWA

Sheet No. 2

DATE 12.7.34

Voucher No. 1.105/1230

CHARGE DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, OTTAWA

Requisition No. 4037.

SHIPPED TO The Principal,
Mount Elgin Ind. Res. School,
MOUNTAIN, Ont.

VIA Freight

NOTE: This shipment has been carefully packed, and accepted by the transportation company in good condition. We are not responsible for loss or breakages in transit.

QUANTITY ORDERED	CHARGE	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY SUPPLIED	UNIT OF PRICE	PRICE	AMOUNT	
	XCO SO. 142					56	02
1 gal.	Hydrogen Peroxide.		10 lbs.	lb.	.12	1	20
3 gals.	Ipsol Sol.		3 gals.	gal.	.70	2	10
4 lbs.	Mustard Pulv.		4 lbs.	lb.	.11		47
7 lbs.	Petrolatum Flav.		7 lbs.	lb.	.08		42
4 doz. vials	Toothache Drops.		4 doz.	doz.	.55	1	52
1 O.	G. G.T. Quinine grs. 2.		100	G.	.52		52
14 lbs.	Absorbent Cotton.		14 lbs.	lb.	.25	3	50
10 rolls	Gauze - 5 yd. rolls.		10 rolls	roll	.10	1	00
6 rolls	Gauze - 25 yd. rolls.		6 rolls	roll	.49	2	94
1 grs.	Bandages, Gauze 2".		1 gross	gross	1.87	1	87
12 spds.	Adhesive Plaster 2".		12 spools	dozen	2.84	2	84
12 cards	Safety Pins.		12 cards	gross	3.20		27
1 O.	Labels Prescription writing.		100	No charge.			
1 O.	Labels Poison.		100	M.	.30		03
2 doz.	Eye Droppers B.P.		2 dozen	gross	2.50		42
6	Hot Water Bottles.		6	dozen	3.92	1	99
4	Atomizers.		4	dozen	10.52	3	54
3 prs.	Scissors.		3 pair	dozen	6.70	1	42
3 prs.	Forceps, Dressing.		3 pair	dozen	3.72		93
2 doz.	Thermometers, clinical.		2 dozen	gross	2.90	3	65
1 doz.	Medicine Glasses.		1 dozen	gross	3.00		30
1	Syringes, metal, 10 cc.		1	dozen	3.62		30
3 doz.	Applicators, wood.		3 boxes	box	.35		99
3 doz.	Tongue Holders.		3 boxes	box	.11		33
2 doz.	Needles, Surgeons', full curved.		2 dozen	gross	4.10		33
2 hanks	Billhooks Cut.		2 hanks	each	.39		78
2 O.	G.T. Triple Brand grs. 5.		200	M.	1.10		22
	5 lb. tin.		1	each	.08		08
						56	48
						1.25	
						6. 07	
						107. 43	
						5. 71	
						113. 14	

Assembled by W.T.D.

Checked by E.G.P.

Packed by C.L.

P & N.H. 60 SM-10-34 Req 689

10% Handling Charges.
Packing cases, etc.
CERTIFIED CORRECT
Sales tax on \$85.35
Chief Purchasing Agent,
Dept P & N.H.

Freight charges.

Per 862

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VOUCHER
DEPARTMENT OF PENSIONS AND NATIONAL HEALTH

Your File No. 468-13.

CENTRAL MEDICAL STORES - OTTAWA

Sheet No. 1.

DATE 13.7.36

Voucher No. 1.106/2220

CHARGE DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, OTTAWA

Requisition No. 4187.

SHIPPED TO The Principal,
Mount Elgin Ind. Res. School,
MOUNT ELGIN, Ont.

VIA Freight EX'D.

NOTE: This shipment has been carefully packed, and accepted by the transportation company in good condition. We are not responsible for loss or breakages in transit.

QUANTITY ORDERED	CHARGE XOO SO. 142	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY SUPPLIED	UNIT OF PRICE	PRICE	AMOUNT
4 gals.		Cough Mixture Adults A.	40 lbs.	lb.	.09	3 60
2 gals.		Cough Mixture Adults B.	20 lbs.	lb.	.17	3 40
2 M.		C.C.T. Corym.	2,000	M.	1.08	2 16
1 tin		Cod Liver Oil - 8 gal. tin.	5 gals.	gal.	1.43	7 15
2 dos.		Cod Liver Oil & Malt Ext.	2 dos.	dos.	2.38	4 76
1,500		C. T. Blood Tonic Laxative.	1500	M.	.41	61
2 gals.		Iron Tonic.	30 lbs.	lb.	.10	3 00
2 M.		C. T. Gastric Alkaline.	2000	M.	2.20	4 40
2 gals.		Milk of Magnesia.	50 lbs.	gal.	.68	2 64
2 M.		C. T. Vegetable Laxative.	2000	M.	.62	1 24
2 M.		C. C. T. A.B.S. & C.	2000	M.	.29	58
2 M.		C. T. Aspirin gra. S.	3000	M.	.64	1 92
2 M.		C. T. A.P.C.	2000	M.	.91	1 82
2 C.		C. T. Infestines.	200	C.	.15	30
1 M.		C. T. Pot. Chlorate.	1000	M.	.22	22
2 M.		C. T. Sella.	3000	M.	.37	1 11
2 C.		C.T. Dover's Pdr. gra.S.	300	C.	.16	48
2 lbs.		Co. Capsicum Ointment.	2 lbs.	lb.	.21	42
4 lbs.		Sulphur Ointment with Pot. Carb.	4 lbs.	lb.	.20	80
2 lbs.		Carbolized Vaseline.	6 lbs.	lb.	.14	84
2 lbs.		Zinc Oxide Ointment.	6 lbs.	lb.	.15	90
2 lbs.		Resorcin Ointment.	2 lbs.	lb.	.28	56
2 lbs.		Ammoniated Mercury Ointment 5%.	3 lbs.	lb.	.24	72
2 C. caps.		Silvol.	200	C.	2.52	4 04
2 M.		C. T. Chloroform.	2000	M.	2 .50	5 00
2 lbs.		Salicylic Acid.	5 lbs.	lb.	.08	42
4 dos.		Medicated Plasters 5 x 7.	4 dos.	gross	5.93	1 99
2 lbs.		Glycerine.	2 lbs.	lb.	.17	34
						53 08

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-13

EX'D.

Memo for file

25 gallons cash fuel oil ordered for
Maurice Elgin Ind. Res. School on
Aug 31/36.

[Signature]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-13

EX'D.

September 21st, 1936.

Dear Sir:

Km.
Will you please make a complete examination of every pupil in the Mount Elgin School during the first week of October and let me have your report as soon as this examination is completed.

Yours truly,

Shouse

Deputy Superintendent General

T. Roy McLeod Esq., M. D.
Medical Superintendent
Caradoc Indian Agency
Muncy, Ont.

MP

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Specimen copy of menu.

Mt. Elgin Residential School - Childrens Dining Room -

Oct. 12-18.

Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday	Sunday
Roasted Lamb o' Bran B & B Milk	Roasted Lamb B & B Milk	Comm. o' Bran B & B Milk	Roasted Lamb Bread Peanut Butter Milk	Roasted Lamb B & B Milk	Comm. o' Bran B & B Milk	Roasted Lamb Bread Honey B & B Milk
Roast Beef Gravy Potatoes Cr. Cauliflower Minced Pie Bread Milk	Meat Gravy Potatoes Bk. Veg. Mashed Pumpkin Pudding Bread Milk	Potatoes M. Turnips Japanese Cream Bread Milk	Potatoes Bk. Cabbage Indian Pudding Bread Milk	Veg. Stew Potatoes Cr. Cauliflower Cottage Pudding Choc. Sauce Bread Milk	Potatoes Green Tomatoes Onion Fry Greeny Rice Bread Milk	Roast Beef Gravy Potatoes Bk. Carrots Pumpkin Pie Bread Milk
Cabbage & Lamb St. Tomatoes Low Fat Strawberries Bread Milk	Bread Omelet St. Tomatoes Black Currants Bread Milk	Cauliflower New Lettuce Rhubarb Bread Milk	Meat Vegetable Pie Pumpkin & Raisin Sauce Bread Milk	Roast Lamb Pudding (Macaroni - Eggs) Honey Bread Milk	Veg. Soup St. Tomatoes Rhubarb &c. Bread Milk	Roast Lamb Salad Bread & Peanut Butter Lemon Preserves Buns Hot Sauce

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

MOUNT ELGIN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

MUNCEY, ONTARIO.

OCTOBER 1936.

T.R.MCLEOD, M.D.

Observations and recommendations;

1. General health of the pupils is excellent. The skin condition, diagnosed as an obscure form of Impetigo not responding to usual treatment has practically subsided. A concerted effort is being made to eliminate and prevent any return of this condition. All pupils have been vaccinated.
2. There are fifteen children underweight, six of whom are new pupils. Another pupil at six pounds underweight suffered a severe illness about one year ago. No other definite pathology in these underweight, and there is no evidence of undernourishment. Pupils below par are to have special food as arranged with Principal, and they will be checked at intervals in attempt to bring their weights to normal.
3. Food- Complaints were heard from the father of a pupil, and the pupil, that inmates were not receiving sufficient food. Menus, as arranged each week by a qualified dietician were inspected and in my opinion the caloric requirements are being met. Meat in some form is provided twice weekly; eggs are served as a main dish once each week, and at other meals in desserts, and cooked dishes. Butter is served each morning for breakfast with bread and at other meals, in various foods served. Your medical Superintendent visited the school at meal hour several times, and witnessed sufficient food provided for each pupil. Owing to wastage which has been experienced, the individual is served with one slice of bread per meal and one cup of fresh cows' milk. Pupils desiring more may have same on request. Principal Strapp informs me that the meat account per month is \$50.00 for pupils and staff, or 500 pounds of meat. In addition to meat, the protein requirements are augmented by milk and other foods, but in view of the complaint, I would recommend that more meat be provided, particularly in an obvious form for its psychological effect. Mr. Strapp expresses a willingness to do this, but states that lack of proper refrigeration facilities prohibits proper storing of fresh meat. There is an abundance of fresh vegetables. A more liberal frequency of serving butter might be considered, but with approximately 150 pupils to serve, will cause an appreciable increase in cost. I would report after interviewing several pupils quietly, and witnessing meals served that the food is suitable and sufficient in amount. Some pupils complained that they were served vegetables etc., that they did not prefer, which is natural.
4. Trachoma situation is under control. One case classed x is a new pupil. Recommend that services of Dr. J.J.Wall be made available in near future to confirm findings. His survey will likely reduce the total of 12 suspicious cases.
5. Would recommend that authority be granted for refraction and glasses to 14 pupils with defective vision. Pupils classed DV? (3), would not cooperate in examination, and it is doubtful if there vision is defective. A conspiracy on the part of some pupils to obtain glasses, particularly girls, is suspected and this can be confirmed by refraction.
6. Would recommend that the services of a dentist be engaged for four days to correct defects listed, and those which his examination will disclose.
7. That authority be granted for tonsillectomy on 11 pupils listed when written consent is obtained from parents.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MOUNT ELGIN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL.										OCTOBER 1936		T.R.MCLEOD, M.D.	
MUNCEY, ONTARIO.													
PHYSICAL EXAMINATION-BOYS													
NO	NAME	BAND	AGE	WEIGHT	HEIGHT	TEMP.	SKIN	EYES	VACC.	TEETH	TONSILS	PULSE	REMARKS
69.	William Brant	Muncey	12	85	4.10	97			yes	2x		84	
70.	Irvin Johnson	Sarnia	15	128	5.4 $\frac{1}{2}$	97.2			1936	1x		78	
71.	Garnet Williams	Sarnia	14	149	5.5	97			1936	1f		88	
72.	James Sickles	Oneida	10	75	4.5	98.4			yes			72	4 lbs under
73.	Roy Shanks	Oneida	12	88	4.11	98		DV	yes	2x	xxxx	86	19
74.	Maynard Rogers	Sarnia	8	64	4.1	99	x		yes	4f3x	xxx	86	
75.	Thomas Maracle	Six Nation	8	67	4.5	98.4			yes	1f		80	
76.	Kenneth Antone	Oneida	11	91	4.9	98.2			yes				
Summary- Trachoma- x 2													
1. Douglas Simon													
2. Trueman Antone													
Defective Vision. 4													
Totals-Girls and Boys													
Semi Quiescent 3													
1. Clayton George													
2. Teddy Bressette													
3. Norman Schuyler													
4. Fletcher Fisher.													
Hypertrophied Tonsils. 6													
1. Clayton George													
2. Walter Lunham													
3. Murray Tomego													
4. Edward Noah													
5. George Henhawk													
6. Roy Shanks													
Pupils underweight. Girls													
8													
2													
Of above new pupils													
Teeth- Total Fillings required- boys 35													
Girls 42- 77													
Total extractions required- boys 54													
girls 35 -													
extractions 89													
fillings 77													
The skin condition marked x designates slight eruption on face													
which will be kept under control. No infectious skin disease present.													
Pupils underweight will be checked at intervals.													
All pupils are receiving Cod Liver Oil. (daily)													
All Trachoma cases are under treatment.													
Weights and heights recorded are in ordinary indoor clothing with shoes on.													
The heart murmurs detected are of long standing history and in no case													
is there any disability resulting. Date of last report July 1936.													

J. Roy McLeod M.D.

J. Roy McLeod, M.D.,
Medical Superintendent,
Caradoc Agency.

MOUNT ELGIN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL.

OCTOBER 1936

T.R.MCLEOD, M.D.

MUNCEY, ONTARIO

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION -BOYS

NO.	NAME	BAND	AGE	WEIGHT	HEIGHT	TEMP	SKIN	EYES	VACC	TEETH	TONSILS	PULSE
35	Henry Logan	Muncey	10	70 1/2	4.3 1/2	98			yes	5x		72
36	Edward Noah	Walpole I.	10	70	4.5	98.4			yes	1x	xxxx	72
37	Leonard Maracle	Six Nation	11	89	5	97.4			yes	1flx		88 1/2 lb under
38	Fletcher Fisher	Walpole I.	14	102	5 1/2	98.2			yes		xx	96
39	Maurice Antone	Oneida	11	70	4.7	99	x	DV	yes	3x	out	72
40	Leonard Peters	Walpole I.	12	88	4.11	98.2		cc	yes	1f		80
41	H.Greenbird	Walpole I.	12	84	4.7 1/2	99		cc	yes			76
42	Peter Myers	Walpole I.	16	146	5.6	97.6		SQ	yes	1x	xx	62
43	Earl Bressette	Kettle Pt.	13	114	5.2	98			yes	2f	xx	Syst.murmur
44	Kenneth Albert	Chippewa	12	84	4.9	98			yes		out	78
46	Donald Logan	Muncey	9	80	4.7 1/2	98			yes		out	84
48	Floyd Fisher	Chippewa	14	127	5.7 1/2	98.6		cc	yes		out	84
49	Gordon George	Stoney Pt.	13	104	5.1	98		cc	yes			72
50	Everet Abram	Oneida	12	85	5.4 1/2	98.6			yes	1f	xx	16 lbs under
51	Douglas Deleary	Chippewa	15	105	5.4 1/2	97.4			yes		xxxx	Sys.murmur
52	Maitland Thomas	Walpole I.	11	79	4.7 1/2	98.8			yes	1x		94
53	George Henhawk	Six Nations	12	86	4.7 1/2	97.2			yes	2f	out	74
54	L.B.Mergoyne	Moravian	9	62	4.3	97		cc	yes		out	88
55	Welson Bressette	Kettle Pt.	10	70	4.9	98.2			yes	3xlf	out	72
56	Ronald Peters	Muncey	12	81	4.4	98			yes	1f	xx	84
57	Ainslee Dextator	Oneida	9	68	4.5 1/2	98.2			yes	1f	xx	94
58	Raymond Gray	Sarnia	10	65	4.5 1/2	98		DV	yes		out	72
59	Ivan Young	Chippewa	11	63	4.5 1/2	98.8			yes	4x		78
60	Alfred Schuyler	Oneida	13	93	4.11	97.8			yes		xx	80
61	Clay.Fisher	Sarnia	13	94	5.1	98.4			yes		xx	90
62	Ted Jewel	Oneida	16	100	5.1	96.8			yes	1f	out	84
63	Norman Ninham	Oneida	9	66	4.2	98			yes			72
64	Calvin George	Kettle Pt.	13	95	5.10	99			yes		xx	80
65	Ches. Ireland	Oneida	12	91	4.10	98			yes			90
66	Hiram Ireland	Oneida	11	85	4.4	98.4			1936			84
67	Gord.Sahanation	Mohawk	16	142	5.6	97.4			yes	1f 2x		72
68	Louis Sahanation "	"	12	90	4.11	98			yes	1f		86

Eyes- cc-chronic conjunctivitis DV- defective vision Trachoma- x-xx-xxx-xxxx- degrees of disease
Teeth-x- extraction f-filling ff -front filling s-suspicious sq -semi quiescent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MOUNT ELGIN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

T.R. McLEOD, M.D.

OCTOBER 1936

MUNCEY ONTARIO

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION / BOYS

NO.	NAME	BAND	AGE	WEIGHT	HEIGHT	TEMP.	SKIN	EYES	VACC	TEETH	TONSILS	PULSE	REMARKS
1	Eugene Bressette	Kettle P.	13	56	4.12	97.2	x	cc	1936	2x 1f	new pupil	90	5 lbs under
2	Clayton McGahey	Chippewa	13	88	5.1	99			yes	1x		96	
3	Marvin Bressette	Kettle P.	13	89	4.10	97.4			yes	5x		94	
4	Lyman Cotterell	Sarnia	17	50	3.2	97.4			1936			84	
5	Wilfred Antone	Oneida	16	128	5.5	96.6			yes			78	
6	Floyd Peters	Walpole I.	16	56	4.12	98			1936	2f 3x		80	Syst. murmur
7	Clifford Riley	Walpole I.	19	62	4.4	98		cc	yes			78	
8	Leo Nahmabin	Sarnia	11	95	5.1	98.2			yes		out	78	
9	Donald Young	Chippewa	10	84	4.10	98.8			yes	3f 1x		66	
10	Harley Williams	Sarnia	12	77	4.5	98.8			yes			60	
11	Milford George	Kettle Pt.	15	119	5.3	98.3		s	yes	4f	xxxx	90	Diast. murmur
12	Clayton George	Stoney Pt.	10	56	4.11	97			yes	1f	xx	96	
13	Harry Watson	Chippewa	9	65	4.2	99		cc	yes			96	
14	Lloyd Bressette	Stoney Pt.	12	81	4.4	98			yes	1f	xx	90	Syst. Murmur
15	Kenneth Jewel	Oneida	14	100	5.1	98.8			yes		xxxx	72	
16	Walter Lunham	Kettle Pt.	10	64	4.3	97			yes	1x	xx	78	
17	Martin McGahey	Chippewa	11	78	4.4	96.2			yes	5x 1f	xxxx	72	Syst. Murmur xx
18	Leonard Beeswax	Chippewa	12	91	4.10	97.2		D.V.?	1936			74	
19	Murray Tomago	non band	9	62	4.2	98.3	x		yes			90	
20	Herman Thomas	Kettle Pt.	16	132	5.5	97.4		s	1936	1x	xx	90	
21	Teddy Bressette	Kettle Pt.	11	81	4.9	98		SQ	yes	1f	out	84	
22	Herman Henry	Chippewa	15	149	5.3	97.2		x	yes			72	
23	Douglas Simon	Chippewa	16	150	5.7	96.6			yes	1f		90	
24	Manson Ireland	Oneida	14	105	5.3	95			yes			94	
25	Lloyd Nicholas	Oneida	14	102	5.3	98			yes	1f		90	3lb under
26	Wilfred Seth	Chippewa	7	49	3.11	98.2		s	yes			60	3 lb under
28	Norman Schuyler	Chippewa	12	89	5.4	98.2			yes		xx	70	
30	Ross Albert	Chippewa	13	95	5.4	98.2			yes	1x	xx	86	2 lb under
31	Lloyd Dextator	Oneida	11	75	4.8	97		DV? x	yes			62	Syst murmur
32	Truman Antone	Oneida	15	130	5.4	98		DV?	yes	5x	xx	90	
33	Milton Antone	Oneida	9	62	4.3	98.4			yes	1x		82	
34	Gordon Antone	Oneida	11	80	4.6	98.4			yes				

Eyes- cc- chronic conjunctivitis DV- defective vision DV? - pupil did not cooperate in test.

Teeth- x-extraction f-filling ff -front filling Trachoma- x-xx-xxx-xxxx degrees of disease. S-suspicious SQ semi quiescent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MOUNT ELGIN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL.

OCTOBER 1936

T.R. McLEOD, MD

MUNCEY ONTARIO

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION GIRLS

No.	NAME	BAND	AGE	WEIGHT	HEIGHT	TEMP	SKIN	EYES	VACC.	TEETH	TONSIL	PULSE
71.	Velma George	Sarnia	13	115	4.10	97.4		s	yes			96
72	Ruth Antone	Oneida	14	110	5.1	98.2		SQ	yes			84
73	Alice Koziah	Cape Croker	14	112	4.11 $\frac{1}{2}$	98.2		SQ	yes	1x		78
74	Isabelle Root	Saugeen	10	58	4.11 $\frac{1}{2}$	98.4	Strabismus	DV	yes	1x	out	90
75	Violet Strength	Six Nations	16	125	5.3 $\frac{1}{2}$	98			yes			66
76	Myrtle White	Oneida	15	104	4.11 $\frac{1}{2}$	97.4			yes			78
77	Gladys George	Sarnia	15	119	5.1	98			yes			96
78	Pauline Gray	Sarnia	15	68	4.2 $\frac{1}{2}$	97.4		DV.	yes	4f2x		96
79	Charity Fisher	Sarnia	7	108	5.1 $\frac{1}{2}$	98.3			yes	2x		90
80	Cassie Cornelius	Oneida	16	97	5.1	96.4			yes	1x		84
81	Elsie Martin	Oneida	14	118	5.1	96.4			yes			78
83	Isabel Thomson	Sarnia	14	122	5.2	97			yes	1f		76
84	Beulah French	Chippewa	13	95	4.10 $\frac{1}{2}$	99			yes		xx	96
85	Iris French	Chippewa	14	125	5.1	98.3		x	yes	1f		96
86	Ruth Joshua	Saugeen	14	117	5.3	98.2		SQ	yes			96
87	Catherine White	Walpole	15	102	4.11	98		-	yes			72
89	Leila Abram	Oneida	15	118	5.1 $\frac{1}{2}$	97		cc	yes	1f1x	out	72
90	Edith Simon	Muncey	14	111	5.1	98.3		cc	yes			78
92	Genevieve Fisher	Sarnia	11	74	4.7 $\frac{1}{2}$	98		cc	yes	-		72
94	Alice Burgoyne	Moravian	14	120	5.4	97.4		SQ	yes			72

Summary- Trachoma

- x 4
1. Jeannette Hill
 2. Elizabeth Hill
 3. Susie Elm
 4. Iris French

Hypertrophied Tonsils. 5

1. Helen Schuyler
2. Elizabeth Hill
3. Bernice Williams
4. Lillian George
5. Viola Henry

SQ 6

1. Lillian Jacobs
2. Margt. Snake
3. Alice Koziah
4. Ruth Joshua
5. Alice Burgoyne
6. Catherine White

Suspicious. 8

1. Abbie Schuyler
2. Lillian George
3. Doris George
4. Helen Schuyler
5. Elizabeth Henry
6. Ruth Antone
7. Eva Dextator
8. Lillian Peters

Defective Vision. 11

1. Nellie Riley
 2. Abbie Schuyler
 3. Tena Shanks
 4. Pauline Lazare
 5. Ellen Riley
 6. Elizabeth Hill
 7. Bernice Williams
 8. Emma Gray
 9. Viola Henry
 10. Isabelle Root
 11. Pauline Gray.
- Questiohable
Jennie Lunham
Lillian Peters

MOUNT ELGIN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL.

T.R. McLEOD, M.D.

OCTOBER 1936

MUNCEY, ONTARIO.

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION. Girls.

NO.	NAME	BAND	AGE	WEIGHT	HEIGHT	TEMP.	SKIN	EYES	VACC.	TEETH	TONSILS	PULSE	REMARKS
31	Violet Henry	Kettle Pt.	8	46	3.10	98		D.V.?	1936	2f 2x	out	84	2 lb. under
32	Jennie Lunham	Kettle Pt.	17	125	5.5	97.3			yes	2ff	out	84	syst. murmur.
33	Virginia Rogers	Sarnia	15	112	5.5	97.2		D.V.	yes	3ff	out	84	
34	Bernice Williams	"	8	64	4.3	98		D.V.	1936	1x	xxxx	96	
35	Jane Ninham	Oneida	14	107	5.8	98		D.V.	yes	2x	xx	88	5 lb. under
36	Emma Gray	Sarnia	12	85	4.8	98.3		S	yes	1f 1x	xxxx	90	4 lb under
37	Bernice George	Stoney Pt.	12	73	4.8	98		SQ	yes	1x		84	
40	Lillian George	Stoney Pt.	12	74	4.7	98.4			yes	1f		78	
42	Eva Dextator	Oneida	19	123	4.11	97.3			yes			84	
43	Kathleen Simon	Muncey	18	114	5.1	97.2			yes			72	Cong. Lues.
44	Rachel Simon	Muncey	16	110	5.2	96.2			yes			66	"
45	Josie White	Walpole	14	121	4.11	98.2			yes			90	5 lb. under
46	Mildred Dextator	Oneida	not present.										
47	Lillian Jacobs	Six Nation	16	112	5.4	97.3		S.Q.	yes	1f		88	7 lb. under
48	Verna Peters	Walpole I.	13	100	4.11	97.3		cc	yes		xxx	78	
49	Virginia Isaac	Walpole L.	14	118	5.3	97.3			yes			90	
50	Doreen Pawless	Oneida	14	110	5.1	96			1936			80	
52	Ilene George	Stoney Pt.	13	91	4.8	98			yes		out	72	Syst. murmur
53	Tena Elm	Oneida	16	117	5.2	98			yes		out	78	
54	Eulah Stonefish	Moravian	15	121	5.3	98.4			yes	1x 1f		76	
59	Christine Henhawk	6 Nation	15	115	5.3	98			yes	1f		66	Diast. murmur
61	Hazel Bressette	Stoney Pt.	15	115	5.2	98.2		x	yes	2f	xx	84	
62	Susie Elm	Oneida	12	98	5.4	98.2			yes			84	
63	Caroline Brant	Walpole	12	75	4.9	97.4		S	yes			90	
64	Doris George	Stoney Pt.	10	65	4.5	97		cc	yes	4f		72	
65	Madeline George	Stoney Pt.	9	62	4.4	96.4		D.V.	yes	2f	xxxx	100	
66	Viola Henry	Saugeen	9	64	4.2	97.3			yes	1x	out	72	3 lb under
67	Anna George	Stoney Pt.	13	83	4.11	97.4		S.Q.	yes	2ff		78	
68	Margt. Snake	Moravian	18	119	5.1	98		CC	yes			86	
69	Amy Cornelius	Oneida	17	104	4.10	97			yes				

Eyes- CC- Chronic Conjunctivitis D.V.-Defective vision x-xx-xxx-xxxx- Degrees of Trachoma
under teeth x-extraction f-filling ff-front filling S- suspicious of trachoma
Vacc- Vaccinated DV?- patient did not cooperate in test. S.Q.- semi quiescent Trachoma

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MOUNT ELGIN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL.

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION. MUNCY, ONTARIO. OCTOBER, 1936. T.R. McLEOD, M.D.

NO.	NAME	BAND	AGE	WEIGHT	HEIGHT	TEMP.	SKIN	EYES	VACC.	TEETH	TONSILS	PULSE.	REMARKS
1.	Nellie Riley	Sarnia	9	64	4'5"	99	DV	cc.	yes	1x		72	
2.	Phyllis Plain	Sarnia	15	127	5'1"	98		cc	yes	3xlf		72	
3.	Ruby Nicholas	Oneida	6	44	3'9"	99			1936			96	
4.	Rosemary Fischer	Walpole	11	79	4'8"	96.3			yes	1f		60	
5.	Abbie Schuyler	Oneida	16	129	5'3"	97		S.D.V.	yes	1x		72	
6.	Violet Riley	Sarnia	4	38	3'5"	98		D.V. SQ	1936	2f		100	Syst. Murmur
7.	Lillian Peters	Christian I.	15	122	5'3"	97.4			yes	2x		84	
8.	Muriel Stonefish	Moravian	14	119	5'1"	98.2			yes		xx	70	
9.	Shirley Keeshig	Cape Croker	14	110	5'1"	98.4			yes		xxx	96	
10.	Gladys La Form	Hagersville	15	138	5'13"	98.4			yes			72	
11.	Gladys McDougall	Muncy	18	131	5'13"	97.4			yes	3x		90	
12.	Francis Dodge	Chippewa	13	104	5'1"	98			yes	1f		86	
13.	Jeannette Hill	Oneida	14	82	4'8"	96.2		(Corneal	1936	2x		78	Wass xxxx Cong
14.	Norma Logan	Muncy	10	55	4'2"	98		(Scaur.	1936	3f		72	3 lb. under
15.	Vivian Stonefish	Moravian	6	41	3'8"	97			yes	3f		84	2 lb. under
16.	Jenny Fisher	Sarnia	17	125	5'13"	97			yes	2ff		72	Syst. Murmur
17.	Blanche Henry	Kettle Pt.	12	72	4'7"	98			1936	3x		66	2 lb under
18.	Grace Summers	Oneida	11	60	4'3"	97.4		D.V.	yes			66	
19.	Tena Shanks	Oneida	19	136	5'1"	97.4			yes	1x		100	
20.	Genevieve Rogers	Sarnia	11	75	4'5"	98.1			yes			98	2 lb. under
21.	Julia Sickles	Oneida	13	93	4'11"	98.4		D.V.	yes	new pupil		78	8 lb. under
22.	Pauline Lazare	Caughnawaga	11	79	4'9"	98		S	yes		xxx	88	
23.	Helen Schuyler	Oneida	12	83	4'9"	98.2			yes	2x		90	
24.	Virginia Williams	Sarnia	7	53	3'11"	98			yes			72	
25.	Melva George	Kettle Pt.	11	86	4'10"	98			1936			78	
26.	Loretta Riley	Sarnia	7	48	4'	97.4		D.V.	yes		xxx	78	
27.	Ellen Riley	Muncy	16	129	5'2"	96			yes		out	78	
28.	Vella Seth	Sarnia	14	109	5'	97		S	yes			88	
29.	Elizabeth Henry	Kettle Pt.	10	60	4'3"	97.3		D.V.x	1936			90	
30.	Elizabeth Hill	Oneida	11	71	4'5"	97.3			yes		xxx	80	

cc - chronic conjunctivitis D.V. - Defective Vision
 Under teeth x - extraction f- filling. ff-front filling.
 DV? - patient did not cooperate in test.
 x- xx-xxx-xxxx - degrees of Trachoma
 S- suspicious for Trachoma
 SQ-semi quiescent Trachoma

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Muncey, Ontario.

October 17th, 1936.

R

M. McLeod
Re Muncey
Sir;

In accordance with your instruction of September 21st., I have completed a survey of the pupils of Mount Elgin Residential School. A copy of the report with observations and recommendations is enclosed.

Generally speaking the pupils are in excellent physical condition. Food is of the correct type, and sufficient is provided. The buildings, including toilet accommodation are unsatisfactory, but I am informed by the Principal that alterations at present in progress will greatly remedy the situation.

Blood Wassermann tests were not undertaken on all pupils, and this will not be done unless directed. Rev. O.B. Strapp, Principal of the school has requested a copy of this report, which can be provided him with your permission.

It is my intention to conduct a similar survey of day school pupils in the near future. Much time has been given to this survey and report, with full cooperation of the school staff. I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

T. Roy McLeod M.D.

T. Roy McLeod, M.D.,
Medical Superintendent,
Caradoc Agency.

Harold W. McGill Esq., M.D.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-13

Copy on 9-7

October 22nd, 1936

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of October 17th with report on the health of the pupils of the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School. Please provide the Principal with a copy and discuss with him a suitable diet for the children who are undernourished. I understand the school authorities are willing to provide a separate dining room for these children, and that suggestions regarding diet will be welcomed. I shall be glad if you and Miss McCaig will give some time and thought to this matter and will be interested in knowing the result of your discussion with Mr. Strapp. Please let me have a copy of the diet list decided upon, as this may be of use elsewhere.

*K. m.
J. L. H.*

I presume, though you do not say so, that you would appreciate the services of a dentist and specialist for some of these children. It is impossible to provide the necessary funds at present, but, if you will bring the matter up again after the New Year, it may be that the financial situation will be better then.

When you report again, it would be advisable to try to furnish an estimate of the number of pupils who require attention, and some outline of the cost at the best rates you can arrange.

Yours very truly,

T. Roy McLeod, Esq., M.D.,
Medical Superintendent,
Muncy,
Ontario

A. LeVell
Deputy Superintendent General

LM

INDIAN AFFAIRS. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-13

October 22nd, 1936

Dear Sir:

K.M.
E.L.
Doctor McLeod has forwarded a copy of his report on the health of the pupils in the Mount Elgin Residential School, and has been requested to supply you with a copy of same. I understand that you are willing to provide a special dining room for the use of children who are undernourished, and Doctor McLeod has been requested to discuss with you the question of a suitable diet for these children. I have also asked him to send me a copy of the diet list decided upon as this may be found useful elsewhere.

Doctor McLeod has recommended that attention be given in cases requiring tonsillectomy, dental work, and correction of defective vision. I regret that at this time it is impossible to authorize the clinics suggested, but if in January it is found that funds can be provided, the work will be authorized.

Yours very truly,

Alouley
Deputy Superintendent General

Rev. O. B. Strapp,
Principal
Mount Elgin Residential School,
Muncey, Ont.

LM

(RG 10, volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF PENSIONS AND NATIONAL HEALTH

CENTRAL MEDICAL STORES - OTTAWA

DATE 9.10.38.

CHARGE DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, OTTAWA

SHIPPED TO: The Principal,
Mount Negin Ind. Res. School,
MUNICHY, Ontario.

VIA Freight

QUANTITY ORDERED	CHARGE	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY SUPPLIED	UNIT OF PRICE	PRICE	AMOUNT
25	X00 SO. 142	Cod Liver Oil (in 5's)	25 gals.	gal.	1.39	34 75
			10% Handling Charges			3 48
						38 23
			FREIGHT CHARGES			2 76
						40 99
		Covered by requisition of May 16th, 1936.				

VOTE.....

AGENCY.....

ALLOT.....

Goods received or services per-
formed. Prices fair and just.

Approved for payment.

Director of Medicine Services

CERTIFIED CORRECT,
Chief Purchasing Agent,
Dept. of N.H.
Per: 

Chief Purchasing Agent,
Dept. of N.H.

Page 1

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

-- COPY --

7-0-13.

Original on #7-0-10.

Muncey, Ont.,
October 6th, 1936.

File 29.

Sir:

I would advise that it has been found necessary to discharge from Mount Elgin Residential School, Mary Ethel Dolson, aged 12 years, Muncey of the Thames band, who was admitted to that school on the 9th of September, 1936.

On October 1st, George Dolson, father of this girl appeared at this office complaining bitterly that his girl was not receiving enough to eat at the Mount Elgin School and that he wished her to be returned to her home. It would appear that this man had visited the school and attended at the noon meal and found that his child had no butter on her bread and no meat in the meal and that her dinner consisted of milk, bread (dry), 4 small potatoes, diced carrots and butter scotch pudding and in his opinion this was not enough and not to the standard that he fed her at home, when she received meat and butter at least twice a day.

On hearing his complaint, I asked Dr. McLeod to accompany me to the school and did learn that the claim of the man was right as to the meal he attended, but that the girl had not made any complaint to the principal or any of the staff that she had not received enough to eat.

In the presence of the Doctor, the principal and the matron and the dietician, this girl made the statement that she had only received meat at one meal in three weeks, which was denied by the dietician, who maintained they procured meat twice a week, which she did consider sufficient and that according to calories, the pupils were getting a well balanced diet and I can vouch that none of the pupils look underfed.

The father could not be convinced that his child was receiving good enough meals and rather than have further trouble with this parent who was adamant in his demands and at the request

THROUGH DETAILS. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of the Principal I did instruct this girl to be discharged at once, contending that if the father was able to provide at home this was satisfactory and that the vacancy created would allow for another pupil to be placed in the school, as there are many applicants.

There has been a large number of truants from this school of late and in procuring the return of these pupils to the school and on enquiring as to why they ran away, Constable Bella of the R.C.M.P. has stated to me that some of these truants on being apprehended complain to him that they are not receiving enough to eat and being made to eat foods that they were not accustomed to and did not like and could not eat.

This complaint of the children can be understood to some extent, as no doubt the foods they receive at Mount Elgin are not of the same nature they had received at their homes, where they go in for a considerable amount of salt pork, and other heavy foods, which they, under the present system at Mount Elgin, do not receive.

Dr. McLeod is making a survey of the school as to the health conditions in general at the school and pending his report to you, I will speak to the Principal of the school to give attention to the feeding of his pupils, as I am informed that the children working in the kitchen are always well fed and it may be possible that these children take foods that should be given to the smaller pupils in the dining room and that these small pupils go short and this would be the result of bad supervision by the officer of the school in charge and should be stopped by her. It is possible these children in the kitchen are playing favourite to their friends in the dining-room of other non-friends.

Your obedient servant,

(Sgd.) A. D. Moore,

Indian Agent.

Secretary,
Dept. of Ind. Affs.,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- COPY -

7-0-13

(Original on # 7-0-10).

Ottawa, October 9, 1936.

Dear Sir:

The Department has carefully considered your letter of the 6th instant, and in view of your recommendation, the discharge of Mary Ethel Dolson is approved.

The action that you have taken with reference to the food given to the children at this school is also approved. As soon as Dr. McLeod has finished his survey of health conditions at the Mount Elgin Residential School, you should report fully and state what action you consider necessary to ensure that the children attending the school receive proper food.

Yours truly,

(Sgd) J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

A. D. Moore, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-13

NOV 4 1936
RECORDS

EXTRACT FROM LETTER FROM MR. A. D. MOORE,
INDIAN AGENT, MUNCEY, ONT., DATED OCTOBER 21, 1936.

Original on No. 7-0-10.

R

1 *Richards*
2 *J. J. [unclear]*

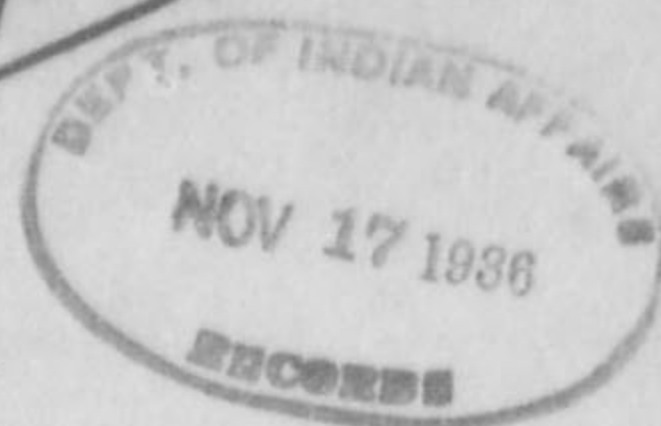
With reference to the report requested on health conditions at this school, I would advise that Dr. McLeod, Med. Supt. of this Agency, did submit a full report to the Deputy Superintendent General on the 17th instant and no doubt this report gave full details as to conditions at Mount Elgin with regards health and food and as I have been informed of this report of the Med. Supt. I would concur with this report and would recommend that additional meat and butter be given the pupils at this school, who in my mind should at least receive the same allowances of meat that is given in the relief rations, namely 8 pounds of meat per month to all children over 10 years of age and half that amount for children under 10 years, which according to the principal's own statement to the Doctor and myself, they only receive 500 pounds a month for 150 pupils, which is supplemented by the pupils receiving an egg on odd occasions.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Muncey, Ontario.

November 14th, 1936.

Sir;

With further reference to the pupils of Mount Elgin Residential School, and their health, Miss McCaig and I have prepared a suitable diet for children who are underweight. A copy of this diet is enclosed. We have endeavoured to get away from elaborate food preparations, and at the same time to provide a range of choice for each meal, at a minimum of inconvenience.

A copy of this diet was provided Mr. Strapp, Principal of the school some time ago, and he expressed a willingness to cooperate in administering same. He reiterated the fact that absence of refrigeration facilities would curtail the daily serving of fresh meat, but this will be overcome with the onset of cooler weather.

As instructed in your letter of October 22nd I will repeat my recommendations regarding the services of a dentist, and tonsillectomy for some of these children, after the New Year, when financial arrangements may be better facilitated. An estimate of the cost involved will be given at that time. I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

T. Roy McLeod

T. Roy McLeod, M.D.,
Medical Superintendent,
Caradoc Agency.

Dr. Harold W. McGill,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



R.

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Muncey, Ontario.

December 29th, 1936.



Sir;

With further reference to pupils of Mount Elgin Residential School who have been underweight, I am enclosing a report on the weights of these children taken on the 23rd instant.

In a letter to me of October 22nd last, in which you requested a special diet list it was intimated that the school authorities were willing to provide a separate dining room for these children. I have to report that Miss McCaig and I spent considerable time preparing a suitable diet list, a copy of which was sent to Ottawa, and similar copy given to the Principal of the School but that this diet has not been followed nor has the separate dining room been instituted. This information comes from the lady superintendent, and the staff nurse.

However, mid morning, and mid afternoon nourishment, including milk, has been given to the underweight children. The results have been very gratifying in that practically normal weight has been reached by all of these pupils. On further discontinuance of extra food several of them lost weight, requiring resumption of feeding between meals.

Dr. Harold W. McGill,
Director of Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Failure to provide a separate dining room, and to follow the special diet list of October last was not on my instruction, but was initiated solely by the school staff. Rev. O.B.Strapp has been ill, and in hospital, and this may account for the change of plans. He has since returned to duty.

I have not discussed the omission of this diet list with him on the assumption that I should first report the circumstances to your office where the initial instruction on same originated. This passive resistance is typical of the school in relation to this office.

My relations with the staff have been in harmony, with the exception that those in authority manifest a determination to have their own way in rulings of the Department. The dietician on duty did not appreciate preparation of the special diet list when it was discussed with her.

While no controversy on this subject is desired, I feel that it is my duty to report what has not been done in regard to your wishes. Mr. A.D.Moore, Indian Agent, concurs in this view. I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

T. Roy McLeod M.D.

T.Roy McLeod, M.D.,
Medical Superintendent,
Caradoc Agency.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



Report on underweight pupils-Mount Elgin Residential School.
Caradoc Agency.

Name	Weight October 1936	age	Weight December 23, 1936.
Cassie Cornelius	97 lbs	15	115 lbs
Pauline Lazare	79 lbs	11	86
Lillian Jacobs	112	16	115
Befnice George	73	12	76
Lillian George	74	12	80
Norma Logan	55	10	59
Anna George	83	13	89
Vivian Stonefish	41	6	47
Grace Summers	60	11	62
Julia Sickles	93	13	94
Violet Henry	46	9	50
Douglas Deleary	105 lbs	15	111 lbs
Clayton McGahey	88	13	90
Roy Shanks	83	12	90
Leonard Maracle	89	11	92
Wilfred Seth	49	7	52
Norman Schuyler	89	12	96
Ronald Peters	81	12	84
Lloyd Doxtator	75	11	77

All of above pupils are approximately normal weight as of
December 23rd, 1936.

W. J. Macdonald
Medical Superintendent,
Caradoc Agency.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

15
7-0-

Copy sent to Mr. Moore

EXD.

January 5th, 1937.

Dear Sir:

In your letter of December 29th you state that though the undernourished children at the Mount Elgin Institute were not provided with a separate dining room they did receive for a time extra food and that on this additional diet their weight came up to practically normal. I presume that you are not concerned how the good result is arrived at if it is accomplished and that your only reason for complaint is that the extra diets were not continued, in some cases at least.

The proposal to set up a separate dining room was made by the Principal of the school on a visit to the Department, and the Department's recommendation was based on his proposal. The method by which the children's weight is maintained is perhaps not important but it is important that it should be maintained, and you are entitled to make adequate representations to the Principal to this effect. It is a duty I would say. The terms of your letter rather suggest that you would prefer to deal with the matter yourself for the moment but the Department is prepared to write to the Principal if you think it advisable. It does not wish to involve you in any possible difficulty and would be pleased to receive any suggestions you might have for a letter to the Principal of the school if you think one is in order.

Yours truly,

T. R. McLeod Esq., M. D.
Medical Superintendent
Mundey, Ont.

T. R. L. MacInnes
Secretary

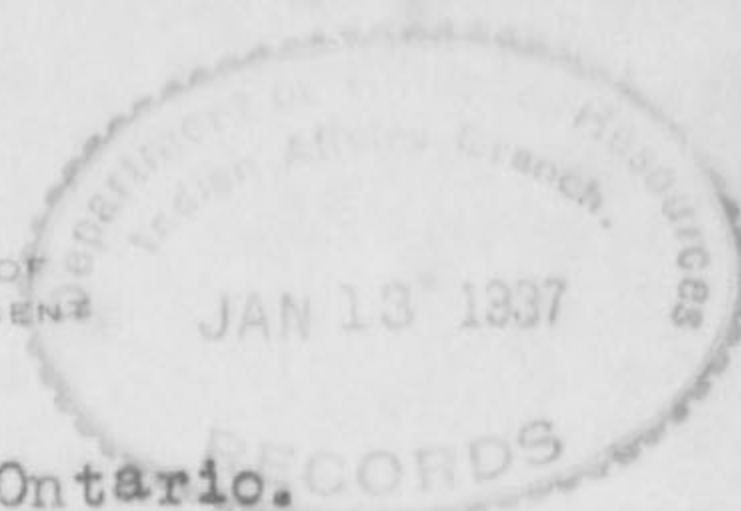
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Muncey, Ontario.

January 12th, 1937.

Sir; Your file 7-0-13- Mount Elgin Residential School.

With further reference to pupils of the above school who were underweight, and your letter of the 5th instant, I have to report that I am quite pleased with the results obtained. My motive in writing December 29th, was not of complaint, but more to acquaint Dr. McGill with the fact that proposals made by the Principal to the Department, and passed along to me by Dr. McGill were not being carried out. I felt that the Department reasonably expected a separate dining room for underweight pupils had been inaugurated as promised, and should be made aware through me that nothing along this line had been done.

I do not believe that it would be advisable to write the Principal in view of the improvement made by these children. If under the present system normal weight is not maintained, to be revealed by periodic check-up on my part, a letter could be drafted at a later date.

There have been no major difficulties experienced with the Principal and staff of Mount Elgin Residential School by me. Minor ones include the determination manifested of attempts to safeguard the pupils' health in methods other than those of your Medical Superintendent, the usual objection to the latter and those laid down by the Department being that they prove to be too great an inconvenience. This difficulty mainly involves the treatment of Trachoma, and the opportunity presented by the separate dining room proposal enabled me to bring the situation to the attention of Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

With the gratifying results obtained with weight production, I would prefer to let the case rest for the present. This in view of the fact that the Principal has been ill, and in hospital, although now completely recovered.

If the occasion should warrant same due to weight loss, proper representation can be made to him both from the Department and myself at the time. Careful observation of the weight of pupils will be made, and it is my opinion that there will not be any great difficulty encountered in view of the excellent recovery of the children involved.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

T. Roy McLeod

T. Roy McLeod, M.D.,
Medical Superintendent,
Caradoc Agency.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-13

File 7-0-13

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

R

Muncey, Ontario.

January 29th, 1937.



Sir;

In a letter dated October 22nd, 1936, from Dr. H. McGill, Director, I was informed that owing to lack of funds, recommendations made by me regarding the pupils of Mount Elgin Residential School could not be authorized at that time. I was directed to again submit these recommendations after the New Year in the hope that the financial situation would have improved.

I have visited the school and accordingly make the following recommendations;

1. That authority be granted for refraction of fourteen pupils, and glasses for eyes supplied if necessary at an estimated cost of \$140.
2. That the services of a dentist be engaged for four days at an estimated cost of \$120.
3. That provision be made for removal of tonsils of eleven pupils, when written consent from parents is obtained by the Principal at an estimated cost of \$65.

I am mindful of the fact that the financial situation of Medical Department has not improved, but am repeating the recommendations as directed. In the absence of authority for this work I would request permission to proceed with tonsillectomy in about four cases which show marked hypertrophy and disease. This work could be carried out when and as hospital facilities are available. I am, Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

T. Roy McLeod

T. Roy McLeod, M.D.
Medical Superintendent,
Caradoc Agency.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-13

February 2nd, 1937.

Dear Sir,-

Reference Doctor McLeod's
letter - January 29th,
Medical services to pupils
Mount Elgin Residential School.

The only procedure for which the
Department can find funds at present is that
outlined in the last paragraph of Doctor
McLeod's letter.

Yours truly,

T.R.L. MacInnes,
Secretary.

A. Moore, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Muncey, Ontario.

EW

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE
INDIAN AGENT



Muncey, Ont.

February 8th, 1937.

Dear Doctor Stone;

I have to report one case of Scarlet Fever, and eighteen cases of Influenza among the pupils at Mount Elgin Residential School. The former case was of such a mild nature that I called in Dr. Pardy, Medical Officer of Health for Caradoc Township to share the responsibility of the diagnosis, owing to the long quarantine involved. The rash was typical, but the only sign of illness was a temperature of 99 degrees manifested by the patient. To be on the safe side we have diagnosed Scarlet Fever, with the usual regulation precautions, and any further cases will be reported to you. There was no history of exposure, although there have been one case in Caradoc Township, and one in adjoining Ekfrid Township.

The Influenza at the school is quite mild with no complications to date. Mr. Strapp, Principal, set aside an upper dormitory in which the Scarlet Fever case is isolated at one end with screen, and the Influenza at the opposite extremity. He was quite willing to help in the situation but emphatically reiterated that he was taking no responsibility for results owing to the lack of hospital facilities at the school. Since he will not be expected to assume any great burden of responsibility his remarks were passed without comment.

This brings my total of Influenza cases to 90, with some Pneumonias particularly in aged and the children. Deaths have totalled two as previously reported. I may say that prior to calling Dr. Pardy the proposal was discussed with Mr. Moore yesterday, and he approved.

Yours very truly,

Dr. E.L. Stone,
Ottawa, Ontario.

J. Royen

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



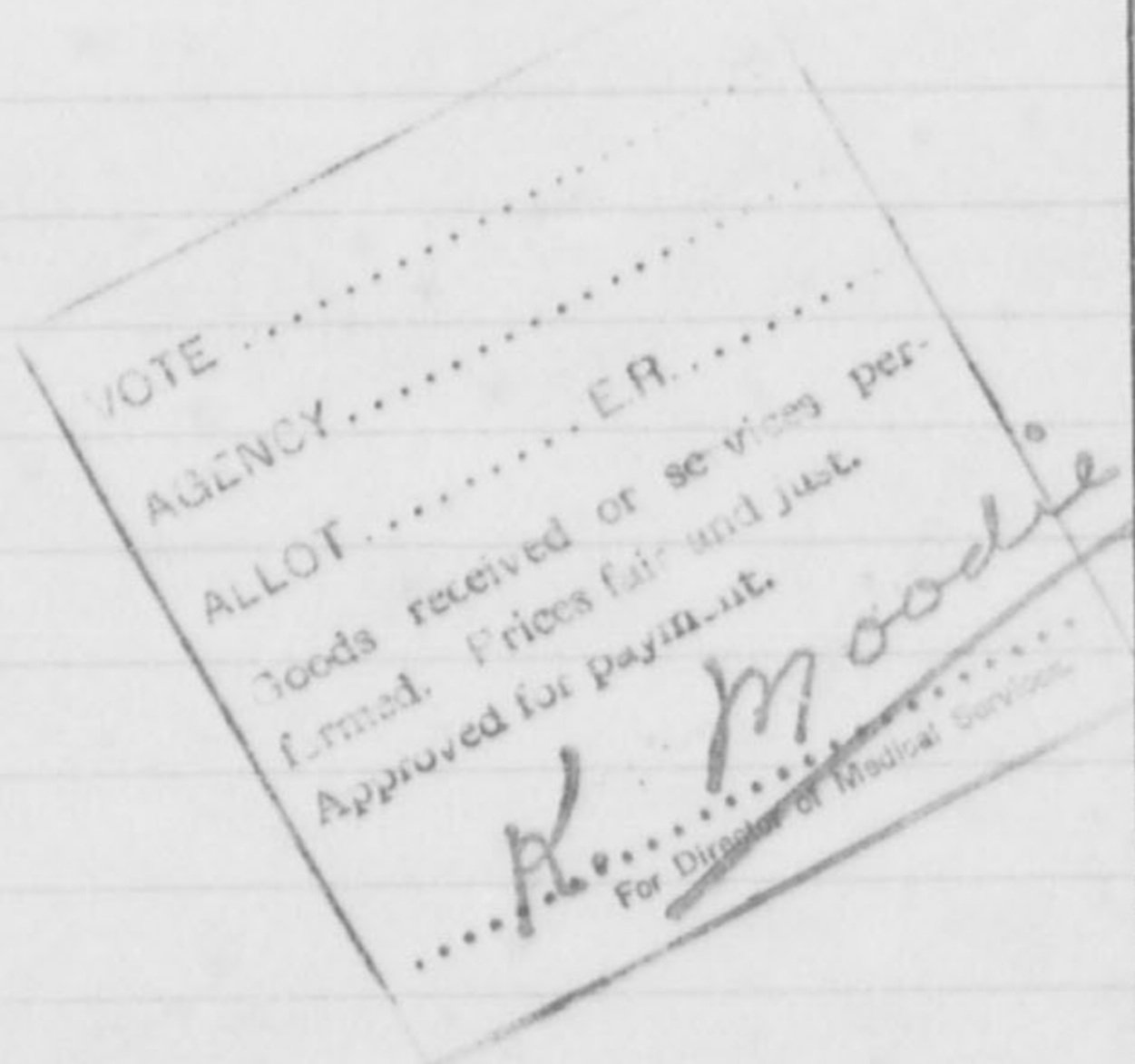
Voucher No. 24

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Carlyle Treblcock,

233 Dutton St.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Apr 15-37	To glasses supplied pupil of Mount Elgin School, Caradoc Agency, as per attached accounts.	\$2.25
TOTAL,		\$2.25



I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Ed. Moore
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

LONDON, Apr 1 1937
CANADA

Mrs. Roy McLeod

Hunsey Ont.

**CARLYLE
TREBILCOCK**

OPTOMETRIST

233 DUNDAS ST.

Lenae
Mch 24 Temple Phyllis Plainie

2. 25-

Mount Elgin Residential
School.

Certified Correct.

T. Roy McLeod

T. Roy McLeod, M.D.
Medical Superintendent,
Caradoc Agency.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-13

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH



Letter No.....

Office of the.....Caradoc.....Indian Agency,

April 15th 1937

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 24 L.X.D.
H.

amounting to \$ 2.25 in favour

of Carlyle Treblcock, 233 Dundas St. London. Ont.

for glass repairs supplied pupil of Mount Elgin Residential
school.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 9-7 dated June 24-36

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
of Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Muncey, Ontario.

June 2, 1937.

msd
Sir: Attention of Dr. E.L. Stone.

EX'D.

At the request of the Principal of Mount Elgin Residential School, I have examined Truman Antone, aged 16, and Kathleen Simon, aged 18, pupils who will be writing the entrance examinations for high school on June 25th. Both pupils suffer from defective vision which may handicap them in their tests.

It is the intention of the Principal that both these pupils be discharged from the school this year, and it is recommended that authority be granted for refraction and eye glasses at a cost not exceeding ten dollars per pupil.

If these pupils leave the school without glasses it is unlikely that they will obtain sufficient funds to purchase them for some time, and their tests show that the glasses will be of great advantage to them in concluding their school work.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Approved on 2nd copy returned June 4/37
T. Roy McLeod
T. Roy McLeod, M.D.,
Medical Superintendent,
Caradoc Agency.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

5-0-13
OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Muncey, Ontario.

June 28th, 1937.

EXD.

Dear Doctor Stone:

I have taken the plan of having Dr. Wall visit Caradoc Agency up with Mr. Strapp of Mount Elgin Residential School who informs me that his pupils are to be discharged for summer vacation on June 30th.

This date is earlier than in previous years, and it will eliminate the survey which I wished Dr. Wall to make. However, his services here will be appreciated on the reserve, and he can review the work at the school to advantage should he arrange to come as promised. Many of the institution children can be reached at their homes here.

We arrived home Sunday to find that Miss Shore had very creditably handled things during my absence, having recourse to outside medical service on two occasions only.

Yours very truly,

J. R. McLeod
Medical Superintendent,
Caradoc Agency.

Dr. E. L. Stone,
Director of Medical Services,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

TO REACH THE
DEPARTMENT AT
OTTAWA IN
DUPLICATE

DUPLICATE Form No. 133

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
REQUISITION FOR DRUGS

Agency..... Carleton Place Band or School..... Mt. Elgin Residential Schl.
Number of Indians or Pupils..... 134 pupils (If Indians of the Reserve are treated from the Residential
School, the number so served should also be given.....)
Date..... July 15th 1907 19..... Date of last requisition..... June 1906 19.....

Amount on hand	Prescription No.	NAME OF PRESCRIPTION Follow Drug List No. 3	DO NOT WRITE IN THE SPACE BELOW	Amount required
		READ DIRECTIONS ON FIRST PAGE OF DRUG LIST No. 3 BEFORE ORDERING		
		<u>Lysol med.</u>		<u>1 gal.</u>
		<u>Mustard pulp</u>		<u>3 lbs.</u>
		<u>Petrolatum</u>	<u>2 lbs.</u>	<u>15 lbs.</u>
		<u>Posthaste drops</u>		<u>6 doz. vials</u>
		<u>b. b. I. Quinine grs.</u>		<u>1 C.</u>
		<u>Absorbent cotton</u>		<u>6 lbs.</u>
		<u>Gauze (5 yds.)</u>		<u>10 rolls</u>
		<u>Chunecloth</u>		<u>25 yds.</u>
		<u>Bandages (gauze 2")</u>		<u>6 doz.</u>
		<u>Bandages (gauze 1")</u>		<u>6 doz.</u>
		<u>Bandages (gauze 3")</u>		<u>3 doz.</u>
		<u>adhesive plaster 2"</u>		<u>18 spts.</u>
		<u>Safety pins</u>		<u>6 cards</u>
		<u>Prescription labels (med.)</u>		<u>1 C.</u>
		<u>Poison labels</u>		<u>1 C.</u>
		<u>Hot water bottles</u>		<u>6</u>
		<u>Clinical thermometers</u>		<u>12 doz.</u>
		<u>Medicine glasses</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>2 doz.</u>
		<u>Applicators (wood)</u>		<u>4 boxes</u>
		<u>Tongue depressors</u>		<u>6 boxes</u>
		<u>Loose mint Adults B.</u>		<u>4 gals.</u>
		<u>b. b. I. lozenges</u>		<u>1 M.</u>
		<u>Ess. Liver oil c. malt ext.</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>40 gals.</u>
		<u>Ess. Liver oil c. malt ext.</u>		<u>24</u>

WRITE SHIPPING DIRECTIONS AT THE END OF REQUISITION

Dispenser..... J. Royla Reed Medical Attendant..... MT ELGIN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
Indian Agent..... MUNCEY, ONT. Principal..... J. R. Strapp

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DUPLICATE

Form No. 133

TO REACH
DEPARTMENT AT
OTTAWA IN
DUPLICATE

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
REQUISITION FOR DRUGS

Agency Carleton Place Band or School Mt. Elgin Residential Schl.

Number of Indians or Pupils 154 pupils (If Indians of the Reserve are treated from the Residential School, the number so served should also be given.)

Date July 13th, 1937 1937 Date of last requisition June 1936 1936

Amount on hand	Prescription No.	NAME OF PRESCRIPTION Follow Drug List No. 3	DO NOT WRITE IN THE SPACE BELOW	Amount required
		READ DIRECTIONS ON FIRST PAGE OF DRUG LIST No. 3 BEFORE ORDERING		
		<i>b.i. Claude's Laxatives</i>		<i>1 M.</i>
		<i>Iron tonic</i>		<i>4 gals.</i>
		<i>milk of magnesia</i>	<i>Rig</i>	<i>3 gals.</i>
		<i>b.i. Aspirin gr. 4</i>		<i>6 M.</i>
		<i>b.i. A. P. Compound</i>		<i>1 M.</i>
		<i>b.i. Selters</i>		<i>2 M.</i>
		<i>b.i. Dover's Pda gr. 4</i>		<i>4 M.</i>
		<i>Sulphur ung. & Potas Carb.</i>		<i>14 lbs.</i>
		<i>Carbolized vaseline 2%</i>		<i>6 lbs.</i>
		<i>Zinc oxide ung.</i>		<i>4 lbs.</i>
		<i>Eczema ung.</i>		<i>4 lbs.</i>
		<i>Salol capsules</i>		<i>4 C.</i>
		<i>Barium acid</i>		<i>2 lbs.</i>
		<i>Belladonna plasters 5X7</i>		<i>2 doz.</i>
		<i>Glycerine</i>		<i>5 lbs.</i>
		<i>Lead and opium pills</i>		<i>1 C.</i>
		<i>Calomel Iodine ung. 5%</i>		<i>2 lbs.</i>
		<i>Burn dressing ung.</i>		<i>5 lbs.</i>
		<i>Linen meal</i>		<i>4 lbs.</i>
		<i>White vaseline</i>		<i>2 lbs.</i>
		<i>Camelinated oil</i>		<i>1 gal.</i>
		<i>Salad oil</i>		<i>1 gal.</i>
		<i>Boiled milk Adults 'G'</i>		<i>3 gals.</i>
		<i>Seasons</i>		<i>2 pr.</i>
		<i>Capicum ung.</i>		<i>2 lbs.</i>

WRITE SHIPPING DIRECTIONS AT THE END OF REQUISITION

Dispenser

J. Roy

Medical Attendant

MT. ELGIN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

MUNCY, ONT.

Indian Agent

M. Strapp

Principal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa,19.....

Receipts

Please file and
return to me

AJ

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

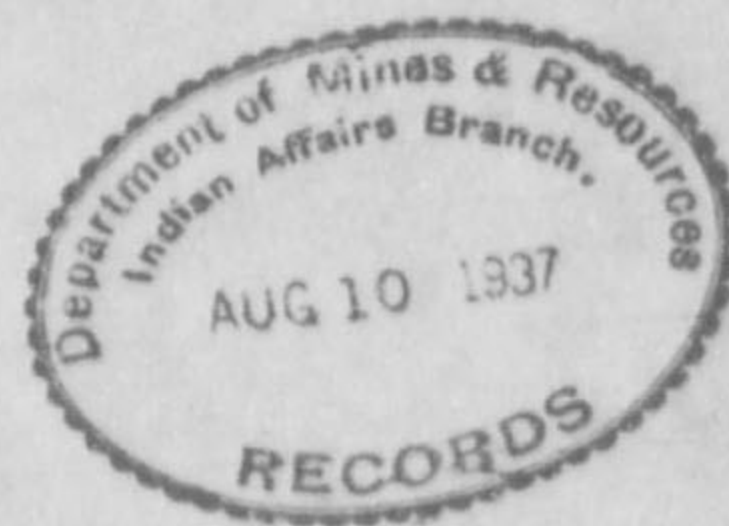
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-13

MSA

1-5R

R



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



File No. **7-0-13**

EX'D.

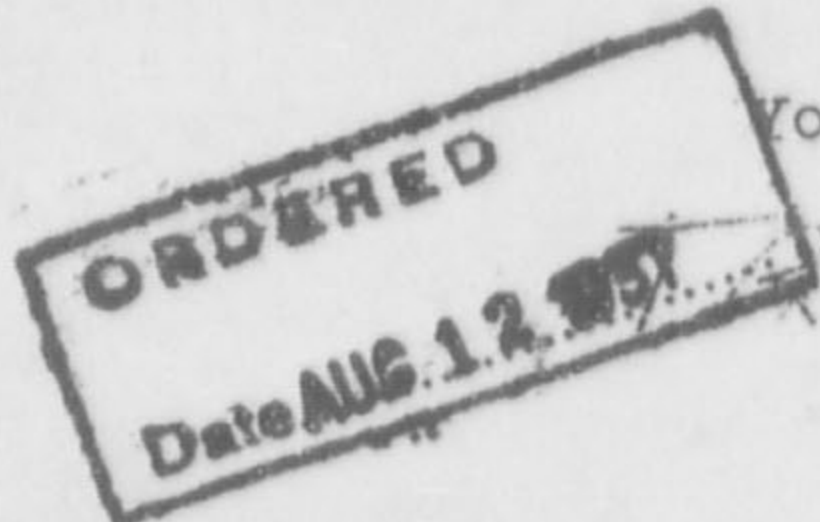
Ottawa August 12th, 19**37.**

Dear Sir,-

I have to request you to furnish on repayment and send by freight prepaid to destination the supplies mentioned in the attached list. The supplies are intended for the use of Indians of the Mt. Elgin Ind. Res. School in the Caradoc Agency and should be addressed as follows:

**The Principal,
Mount Elgin Ind. Res. School,
Muncey, Ontario.**

Payment will be made by this Department on receipt of your account in triplicate.



Yours truly,

T. R. L. MacInnes
T. R. L. MacInnes,
Secretary.

Chief Purchasing Agent,
Central Medical Stores,
Dept. of Pensions & National Health,
Ottawa, Canada.

22-7-37
603-633

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

EXD.

Muncey, Ontario.

September 24th, 1937.

Dear Doctor Stone;

I have to report the presence of Chicken-Pox at Mount Elgin Residential School. There are two cases, brothers, new pupils, and one suspect.

Spource of the disease is unknown, and there are no cases on the local reserves. The usual precautions for isolation have been taken.

To date we have escaped infantile paralysis, which seems to be on the wane among the district white population.

Dr. wall has concluded his survey and was pleased with the improvement noted in Trachoma at this Agency. I took him to Walpole Island this week, where we met Dr. Rowland, and visited the schools.

I have a letter from Dr. Brink stating that all his staff and himself have been assigned to the poliomyelitis outbreak, and that he would be unable to confer with me until this situation is in hand.

Yours very truly,

J. Rayner
Medical Superintendent,
Caradoc Agency.

Dr. E. L. Stone,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VOUCHER
DEPARTMENT OF PENSIONS AND NATIONAL HEALTH

Your File No. **7-0-13**

CENTRAL MEDICAL STORES - OTTAWA

Sheet No. **2**

DATE **17.8.37.**

Voucher No. **X.109/4137.**

MINES & RESEARCHES
CHARGE DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, OTTAWA

Requisition No. **5397.**

SHIPPED TO **The Principal,
Mount Elgin Ind. Res. Sch. cl.,
MERCURY, Ont.**

TRIPLICATE

VIA **Freight**

NOTE:- This shipment has been carefully packed, and accepted by the transportation company in good condition. We are not responsible for loss or breakages in transit.

QUANTITY ORDERED	CHARGE X00 SO. 142	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY SUPPLIED	UNIT OF PRICE	PRICE	AMOUNT
						40 09
6 doz.		viols Toothache Drops.	6 doz.	doz.	.33	1 98
1 C.		C. C. T. Quinine grs. 2.	1 C.	C.	.35	35
6 lbs.		Absorbent Cotton.	6 lbs.	lb.	.27	1 62
10 rolls		Gauze - 5 yd. rolls.	10 rolls	roll	.12	1 25
25 yds.		Gauze - 25 yd. roll.	1 roll	roll	.51	51
6 doz.		Bandages, Gauze 3".	6 doz.	gro.	1.95	98
6 doz.		Bandages, Gauze 1".	6 doz.	gro.	.98	49
3 doz.		Bandages, Gauze 3".	3 doz.	gro.	2.77	69
12 spls.		Adhesive Plaster 3".	12 spls.	doz.	3.03	3 03
6 cards		Safety Pins.	6 cards	gro.	3.00	13
1 C.		Labels, Prescription, medium.	1 C.		N/C	
1 C.		Labels, Poison.	1 C.	M.	.30	03
6		Hot Water Bottles.	6	doz.	4.47	2 24
1 doz.		Thermometers, clinical.	1 doz.	doz.	1.89	1 89
2 doz.		Medicine Glasses.	2 doz.	gro.	3.35	56
4 bxs.		Applicators, wood.	4 bxs.	bx.	.28	1 12
6 bxs.		De-passers, Tongue, wood.	6 bxs.	bx.	.09	57
4 gals.		Cough Mixture Adults B.	40 lbs.	lb.	.18	7 20
1 lb.		C. C. T. Corymb.	12.	M.	1.10	1 10
3 doz.		Cod Liver Oil with Malt Ext.	2 doz.	doz.	2.22	4 44
1 lb.		Tr. Benzoin Co.	1 lb.	lb.	.32	32
1 gal.		"RED"	2 tins			
2 lbs.		Magnesium Sulphate.	2 lbs.	lb.	.02	05
2 C.		C. T. Incontinence.	2 C.	C.	.10	20
4 ozs.		Adrenalin Chloride Sol. 1-1000.	4 ozs.	oz.	.38	1 52
						73 36
						7 84
						2 00
						5 79
						87 39
						5 98
						93.37

Assembled by **W.T.D.**

Checked by **E.F.**

Packed by **M.H. & C.L.**

P & N.H. 60 10M-3-36 Req 212

CERTIFIED CORRECT,
Chief Purchasing Agent,
Dept. P & N.H.
Per: *[Signature]*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-13

VOUCHER
DEPARTMENT OF PENSIONS AND NATIONAL HEALTH

Your File No. 7-0-13 **CENTRAL MEDICAL STORES - OTTAWA** **R**

Sheet No. 1a DATE 17.8.37.

Voucher No. X.105/4137. CHARGE DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, OTTAWA

Requisition No. 5227. *File* SHIPPED TO The Principal,
Mount Elgin Ind. Res. School,
Mount Elgin, Ont.

TRIPLICATE

NOTE:- This shipment has been carefully packed, and accepted by the transportation company in good condition. We are not responsible for loss or breakages in transit.

QUANTITY ORDERED	CHARGE	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY SUPPLIED	UNIT OF PRICE	PRICE	AMOUNT
	X00 SO. 142					
1 M.		G. G. T. Blood Tonic laxative.	1 M.	M.	.37 $\frac{1}{2}$	37
4 gals.		Iron Tonic.	40 lbs.	lb.	.10	4 00
3 gals.		Milk of Magnesia.	30 lbs.	gal.	.95	2 85
2 M.		C. T. Aspirin grs. 5.	2 M.	M.	.58	1 16
1 M.		C. T. A.P.C.	1 M.	M.	.87	87
2 M.		C. T. Soilers.	2 M.	M.	.56	1 32
4 C.		C. T. Dover's Pdr. grs. 5.	4 C.	M.	1.55	62
14 lbs.		Sulphur Ointment with Pot. Carb.	14 lbs.	lb.	.20	2 80
6 lbs.		Carbolized Vaseline 2%.	6 lbs.	lb.	.12	72
4 lbs.		Zinc Oxide Ointment.	4 lbs.	lb.	.14 $\frac{1}{2}$	58
4 lbs.		Roseum Ointment.	4 lbs.	lb.	.28 $\frac{1}{2}$	1 14
4 C. caps.		Silvol.	4 C.	C.	2.32	9 28
2 lbs.		Boric Acid.	2 lbs.	lb.	.08 $\frac{1}{2}$	17
2 doz.		Belladonna Plasters 5 x 7.	2 doz.	gro.	6.34	1 06
5 lbs.		Glycerine.	5 lbs.	lb.	.25	1 25
1 C.		C. T. Lead & Opium.	1 C.	C.	.15 $\frac{1}{2}$	16
2 lbs.		Colourless Iodine Ointment 5%.	2 lbs.	lb.	.45	90
5 lbs.		Burn Dressing.	5 lbs.	lb.	.21	1 05
4 lbs.		Linseed Meal.	7 lbs.	cwt.	4.90	34
2 lbs.		White Vaseline.	2 lbs.	lb.	.11	22
1 gal.		Camphorated Oil.	10 lbs.	lb.	.17	1 70
1 gal.		Salad Oil.	8 lbs.	lb.	.11 $\frac{1}{2}$	90
3 gals.		Cough Mixture Adults A.	30 lbs.	lb.	.10	3 00
2 prs.		Scissors.	2 prs.	doz.	6.00	1 00
2 lbs.		Co. Capsicum Ointment.	2 lbs.	lb.	.19	38
1 gal.		Lycol Sol.	1 gal.	gal.	.72	72
5 lbs.		Mustard Pulv.	5 lbs.	lb.	.12 $\frac{1}{2}$	63
15 lbs.		Petrolatum Flav.	15 lbs.	lb.	.06	90
						40 09

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

LONDON, Oct 1 1937
CANADA

M. D. Roy M. Lead
Muncy Ontario.

**CARLYLE
TREBILCOCK**
OPTOMETRIST
233 DUNDAS ST.

Sept 16	Lence Genevieve Rogers	2.00
" 16	Temple Abbie Schaeffer	.35
		<u>2.35</u>

Above are pupils of Mount Elgin
Residential School.

Certified correct.
J. Roy M. Lead
Medical Superintendent,
Caradoc Agency.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

7-0-13

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH



Letter No.....

EX'D.

Office of the.....Caradoc.....Indian Agency,

.....October 27th.....19 37.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos.....280.....

amounting to \$ 2.35.....in favour

of Carlyle Trebilcock, 233 Dundas St., London, Ont.

for glass repairs supplied two pupils of Mount Elgin
Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 9-7.....dated June 24-36.....

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
of Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-13

200-0-25

Your File No.

CENTRAL MEDICAL STORES - OTTAWA

Sheet No.

DATE _____

18.19.37.

Voucher No

X.208/4409.

Requisition No

5536.

SHIPPED TO

CHARGE DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, OTTAWA

The Principal,
Mount High Ind. Res. School,
MURRAY, Ontario.

VIA.

NOTE:- This shipment has been carefully packed, and accepted by the transportation company in good condition. We are not responsible for loss or breakages in transit.

QUANTITY ORDERED	CHARGE	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY SUPPLIED	UNIT OF PRICE	PRICE	AMOUNT
40 Gals	X00 SO. 142	Cod Liver Oil (in 5's)	40 gals.	gal.	1.45	58 00
			10% Handling Charges			5 80
						63 80
			FREIGHT CHARGES			4 18
						67 98
		Covered by requisition of July 12th, 1937.				

R

CIRCULAR NO. 603-6

NOV. 26 1937

Assembled by

C.I.

Checked by.

222

Packed by.

14.15.

& N.H. 60 10M-3-36 Req 212

CERTIFIED CORRECT.

Chief Purchasing Agent.

Dept. P. & N.H.

POT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



London, Ont.

DATE _____

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

December 2nd. 1937.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



CARLYLE TREBILCOCK

PHONE METCALF 2351

OPTOMETRIST AND
MANUFACTURING OPTICIAN

Dep't of Indian Affairs 233 DUNDAS STREET LONDON, CAN. Nov. 30/37.
WE GRIND OUR OWN LENSES o/o Dr. Roy McLeod, Muncy Ontario.

Lense for Alice Koseyah.
Mount Elgin Residential School.

2. 40

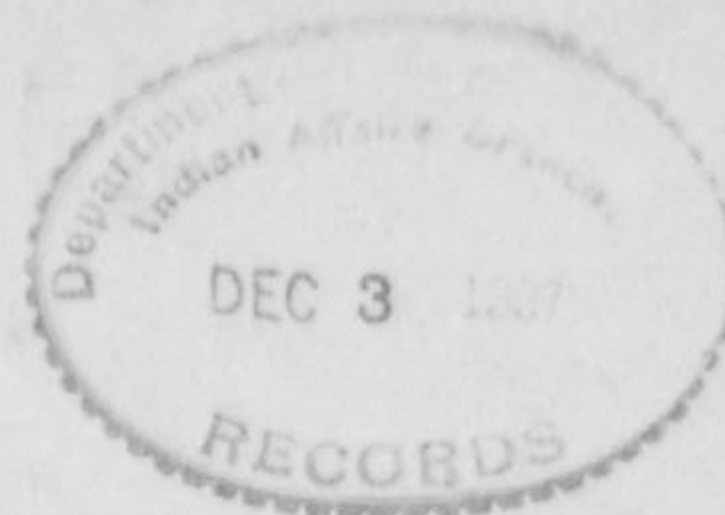
Certified correct.
J. Roy McLeod
Medical Sup't., Caradoc Agency.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-13

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH



Letter No.....

EX'D. R

Office of the.....Caradoc.....Indian Agency,

.....December 2nd.....1937.

[Handwritten signature]

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos.....355.....,

amounting to \$ 2.40.....in favour

of.....Carlyle Trebilcock,.....233 Dundas St.....London, Ont.

for repairs made to glasses of Alice Kozeyah, pupil of Mount
Elgin Residential School of Caradoc Agency.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No.....9-7.....dated.....June 24th.....1936.

Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signature]

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
of Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY
ORIGINAL ON
File 28-7

7-0-13

B

Muncey, Ontario, Feb. 3, 1938.

File
Dear Doctor Stone:

A survey of the pupils of day schools and Mount Elgin Residential reveals that there are many teeth which require dental attention. There are 151 fillings and 134 extractions indicated in the Agency Day Schools while at the Residential school there are 129 fillings and 113 extractions.

I would recommend that the services of a dentist be engaged for this work, and estimate that he would be required for a total of 14 working days equally divided between the day and residential schools. Any portion of this period, as funds permit, could be utilized to great benefit, as it is three years since a dental clinic has been held at this agency.

As previously reported the chest clinic conducted for 155 residential school pupils, and 127 day school pupils, revealed but one case of active Tuberculosis. The latter, a day school pupil is being admitted to sanatorium, and the boy from Cape Croker Reserve admitted without chest X-ray and later found to be infectious has been returned to his home, from Mount Elgin Residential School.

Yours very truly,

T. Roy McLeod.

Medical Superintendent
Caradoc Agency.

Dr. E.L. Stone,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

7-0-13

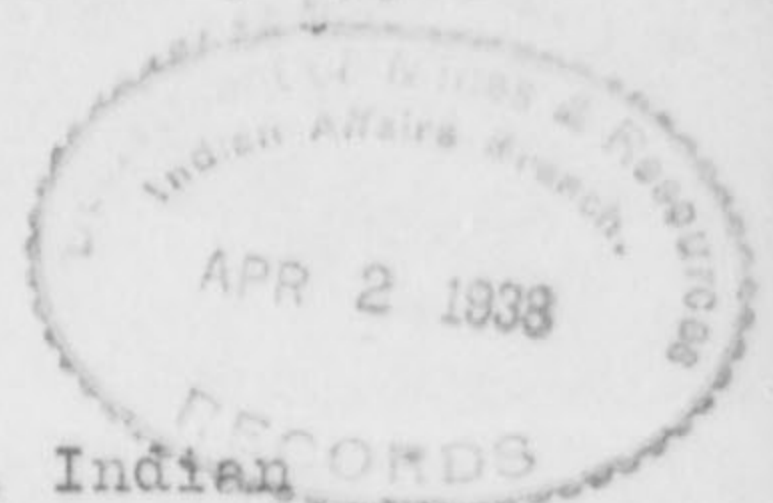
CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

Muncey, Ontario.

April 1st, 1938.

Sir: *[Signature]* Attention of Dr. E.L. Stone.



Confirming the telegram of Mr. A.D. Moore, Indian Agent, of this date, I have to report the presence of sixteen cases of Measles among pupils of Mount Elgin Residential School. Rev. O.B. Strapp, Principal, has requested that the Department engage the services of a nurse to assist his resident nurse until the situation abates. He has pointed out that his nurse has other routine supervisory duties, and should be relieved of night work. In addition two of the staff of the institution are at present absent on vacation.

The facts as stated by Mr. Strapp, are in accord with my observations, and I have recommended to Mr. Moore that an assistant nurse be obtained. Mr. Moore instructed me to report the circumstances to your office.

Up until yesterday there was one case of Measles, at the school, whose period of quarantine has expired. Several pupils were indisposed, and treated as Measles, being isolated in so far as possible at the school. Last night and this morning fifteen of these children developed a rash, diagnosed as Measles, and all precautions have been taken. More cases are anticipated.

Your instructions regarding assistant nurse will be carried out, and the situation further reported. There have been twelve cases of this disease on the Chippewa Reserve, and there are sixty reported cases in the white population of Caradoc Township.

OK. [Signature]
I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. Roy Macdonald
Medical Superintendent,
Caradoc Agency.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-13

THE MOUNT ELGIN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

THE UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA

MUNCEY - ONTARIO

REV. O. B. STRAPP, PRINCIPAL

R



*Med
Schools*

March 31st. 1938

Dear Sir;

We require a supply of form # 403 for the quarterly returns, also large manilla envelopes for the same.

Unfortunately we seem to be in for a real epidemic of Measles with about twenty in bed up until last evening. I would appreciate authority to engage a special nurse for a few weeks if any more cases develop. It will be impossible for our school nurse to properly care for such a large number and at the same time give attention to her regular school duties. I believe that a grant not to exceed \$60.00 per month would take care of the matter. I trust that it will be possible for you to arrange for this.

*Sent
March 5/38
S.O.*

Rm

Yours truly,

Mr. Philip Phelan.
Chief of Training.
Indian Affairs Branch.
Ottawa.
Ont.

O. B. Strapp.
Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

C.D. 1

CLASS OF SERVICE	
Full Rate	
Day Letter	
Night Message	
Night Letter	
Please mark an X opposite the class of service desired.	

MONEY TRANSFERRED BY
TELEGRAPH TO PRINCIPAL
POINTS IN CANADA AND
THE UNITED STATES



CABLE CONNECTIONS TO
ALL PARTS OF THE
WORLD
RADIOGRAMS TO SHIPS

TIME FILED
CHECK EX'D.

W. D. NEIL, General Manager of Communications, Montreal

Send the following message, subject to the conditions on the back thereof, which are hereby agreed to.

See [signature]



OTTAWA APRIL 2ND 1938

A D MOORE
INDIAN AGENT
MINOY ONT

*Ell
[signature]*

ASSIGN MISS SHORE OR ENGAGE ANOTHER NURSE AS CIRCUMSTANCES REQUIRE

HAROLD W MCGILL

IND. AFFAIRS BRANCH.



CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

DIRECT CONNECTION WITH
POSTAL TELEGRAPH - CABLE CO.

COMMERCIAL CABLES - - IMPERIAL CABLES

MONEY TRANSFERRED
BY TELEGRAPH

This is a full-rate Telegram or Cablegram unless otherwise indicated by signal in the check or in the address.

TELEGRAM		CABLEGRAM	
FULL RATE		FULL RATE	
DAY LETTER	DL	CODE	CDE
NIGHT LETTER	NL	DEFERRED	LC
NIGHT TELEGRAM	NM	NIGHT CABLE LETTER	NLT

W. D. NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER OF COMMUNICATIONS, MONTREAL.

STANDARD TIME

RAA257 46 COLLECT NL

1938 APR 1 PM 6 54

CARADOC ONT 1

SECRETARY

338

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH DEPT MINES AND RESOURCES OTTAWA
SIXTEEN CASES MEASLES AT RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL STOP TOTAL TWENTY TWO
PUPILS ILL STOP PRINCIPAL HAS REQUESTED ASSISTANT TO RELIEVE RESIDENT
NURSE WHO ALSO HAS ROUTINE SUPERVISORY DUTIES STOP WOULD RECOMMEND
AUTHORITY BE GRANTED TO ENGAGE ASSISTANT NURSE UNTIL SITUATION
ABATES STOP MEDICAL SUPERINTENDENTS LETTER FOLLOWS

A D MOORE

*Copy sent
20*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



London, Ont.

DATE.....

VOTE
 AGENCY
 ALLOT E.R.
 Goods received or services per-
 formed. Prices for and cost.
 Approved for payment.
 For Director of Medical Service.

DATE April 8th, 1938.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHONE METCALF 2351

Mount Elgin School

LONDON, March 28, 1938, 193
CANADA

c/o M. Dr. Ray Nelson,

Muncy Ontario,

**CARLYLE
TREBILCOCK**

OPTOMETRIST

233 DUNDAS ST.

Dec. 14/37.	Temple-Nelson George	.60
" 14/37.	Grind off-Truman Antone	.25
Jan. 8/38.	Lense-Pearl Chrysler	2. 00
" 18/38.	Temple-Vella Seth	.60
Feb. 28/38.	Lense-Gloria Abdon	2. 00
" 28/38.	Front-Vella Seth	1. 50
" 28/38.	Temple-Phyllis Plain	.20
Total.....		7. 25

Certified Correct.

Ray Nelson

Medical Supt. Caradoc Agency

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

33-7-0-13

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

EX'D.

R



Office of the.....Caradoc.....Indian Agent,

.....April 8th.....1938

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos.....11.....,

amounting to \$ 7.25.....in favour

of Carlyle Trebilcock, 233 Dundas St. London, Ont.

for repairs made to glasses of pupils of Mount Elgin School

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 9-7 dated June 24th, 1936

Your obedient servant,

A. Moore

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518

Requ. 7658

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

7-0-13

Muncey, Ontario.

May 18th, 1938.

EX'D.

Dear Doctor Stone:

I have to report that Peter Meyers, aged fifteen years, who is a pupil at Mount Elgin Residential School, is being treated for Acute Gonorrhoea. Source of infection is unknown, in that despite persistent questioning by the Principal and myself this boy insists that he has not been exposed to the disease.

The patient is from Walpole Island, and has been unruly to institutional discipline. He has not been home for months, and with the exception of an occasional trip to Muncey, has had little opportunity for exposure away from the school proper. The diagnosis is certain, having been confirmed by repeated smears.

Meyers is at present under strict isolation at the school. Hospital has been considered, but was withheld pending information as to source of infection. The staff has been vigilant to detect any other cases, but to date there has been none found. The patient is not ill, and under administration of Sulfanamide has practically cleared up in four days. He voluntarily reported his condition on May 13th. Mr. Strapp, Principal, suggested detention in London via juvenile court and Mr. Moore advised that Meyers be sent home under his own medical attendant at Walpole Island. The hospital authorities reluctantly agreed to take him if admitted, but declined to assume responsibility for his detention. Under the circumstances other than prompt isolation, no action was taken, as I felt that the first duty is to clear up the condition. Any further developments will be reported.

Yours very truly,

J. Roy McLeod
Medical Superintendent,
Caradoc Agency.

Dr. E.L. Stone,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

21.

TO REACH THE
DEPARTMENT AT
OTTAWA IN
DUPLICATE

DUPLICATE 194

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
REQUISITION FOR DRUGS

MT. ELGIN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

Agency.....MUNCEY, ONT..... Band or School.....

Number of Indians or Pupils.....155..... (If Indians of the Reserve are treated from the Residential School, the number so served should also be given.....)

Date.....June 27.....1938..... Date of last requisition.....13-8-37.....19.....

Amount on hand	Prescription No.	NAME OF PRESCRIPTION Follow Drug List No. 3	DO NOT WRITE IN THE SPACE BELOW	Amount required
READ DIRECTIONS ON FIRST PAGE OF DRUG LIST No. 3 BEFORE ORDERING				
5 lbs		Mustard Powder		3 lbs
7 lbs		Linseed meal		7 lbs
4 bottles	4	Coryza Tablets (500)	2000	6 bottles
2 bottles	18	Aspirin gr. 1 (1000)	1	2000
0	19	Aspirin Compound tablets (1000)	3000	4000
1/2 gal	1	Cough mist. Adult A		5 gal
2 gal	13	Milk of Magnesia		2 gal
1 lb		Vaseline, white, 1 lb	4 lbs	4 tins
0		Vaseline, yellow, 5 lb tins	5 lbs	4 tins
1 doz		Copper Citrate Ung 5%		3 doz
2 lbs		Thermofuge		5 lbs
1 bottle	15	A. B. S. & C pills (1000)	4000	5 bottles
4 oz		Tr. Benzoin Compound		8 oz
1 gal		Lysol or equivalent		3 gal
4 lb	43	Ammoniated Mercury Ung		2 lb
10 lb	39	Sulphur Ung & Pot Carb		8 lbs
1/2 yd		Oiled Silk		1 yard
2 oz		Adrenalin Chloride Sol		6 oz
4 lb	38	Capsicum Ung		2 lbs
0	10	Diarrhoea tablet #10 (100)		200
1 bottle	33	Triple Bromide tablet		2 "
1 gal	52	White Liniment		1 gal
nil	11	Infant Corrective #2		4000 " lead
50		WRITE SHIPPING DIRECTIONS AT THE END OF REQUISITION		2000 "
20 lb				500 "
				500 "

Dispenser

Medical Attendant

Indian Agent

Principal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TO REACH THE
DEPARTMENT AT
OTTAWA IN
DUPLICATE

DUPLICATE

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
REQUISITION FOR DRUGS

MT. ELGIN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

Agency MUNCY, ONT. Band or School

Number of Indians or Pupils 155 (If Indians of the Reserve are treated from the Residential

School, the number so served should also be given)

Date June 27 1938 Date of last requisition 13-8-37 19

Amount on hand	Prescription No.	NAME OF PRESCRIPTION Follow Drug List No. 3	DO NOT WRITE IN THE SPACE BELOW	Amount required
		READ DIRECTIONS ON FIRST PAGE OF DRUG LIST No. 3 BEFORE ORDERING		
4		Thermometers clinical		1 doz
6 rolls		Absorbent 1 lb	lbs	5 rolls
0		Gauze 5 yds		12 rolls
1 roll		Gauze 25 yds		2 rolls
1/2 doz		Bandages, gauze 1"		8 doz
0		Bandages, gauze 2"		12 doz
0		Bandages, gauze 3"		6 doz
0		Adhesive 2" spool	4	7 spools
0		Safety pins		12 cards
0		R. Lath. medium		2 pkg
0		Lath. poison		1 pkg
4		Hot water bottles		8
1		Bed pan		1
1		Urinal		1
1		Atomizer		5
1		Scissor		2
3 boxes		Tongue depressors	caps	6
3 boxes		Wood Applicators	bags	3
2		Kidney basins		2 (large)
0		Dauch can, tube & fittings		1
0		Forceps, artery		2
0		Eke or Lath. medium	1 gal	1 gal
10 gal	X	Cod Liver Oil. Over 10 lbs. 12/38		10
1 pkg.		Borax 12/38		2 pkg
		WRITE SHIPPING DIRECTIONS AT THE END OF REQUISITION		

Dispenser

Medical Attendant

Principal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH.

File 7-0-13

EX'D.

Ottawa

~~September 12th, 1938.~~

Dear Sir,-

I have to request you to furnish on repayment and
send by _____ prepaid to _____
the supplies mentioned in the attached list. The supplies
are intended for the use of Indians _____
_____ of Mount Elgin Ind. Res. School
_____ in the _____ Agency
_____ and should be addressed as follows:

*40 gallons
C. L. O.*
The Principal,
Mount Elgin Ind. Res. School,
Muncy, Ontario.

Payment will be made by this Department on receipt
of your account in triplicate.

Yours truly,

T. R. L. MacInnes

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Secretary.

Chief Purchasing Agent,
Central Medical Stores,
Dept. of Pensions & National Health,
Ottawa, Can.

706-639
5C 15-2-38

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VOUCHER
DEPARTMENT OF PENSIONS AND NATIONAL HEALTH

Your Reg'n. No. 1037
Your File No. 468-13

CENTRAL MEDICAL STORES - OTTAWA

DATE 25.7.38

Sheet No. 2a

CHARGE DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES, OTTAWA
(INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH)

Voucher No. X.106/627

Requisition No. 2033

SHIPPED TO The Principal,
Mount Elgin Ind. Res. School,
MOUNT ELGIN, Ont.

TRIPPLICATE

VIA Freight

NOTE:- This shipment has been carefully packed, and accepted by the transportation company in good condition. We are not responsible for loss or breakage in transit.

QUANTITY ORDERED	CHARGE X00 SO. 142	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY SUPPLIED	UNIT OF PRICE	PRICE	AMOUNT
						51.96
3 M.	C.T. A.P.C.		3,000	M.	.91	2 43
3 gals.	Cough Mixture Adults A.		50 lbs.	lb.	.10	5 00
2 gals.	Milk of Magnesia.		2 gals.	gal.	.83	1 66
4 lbs.	Vaseline White.		4 lbs.	lb.	.11	44
3 lbs.	Vaseline Yellow.		3 lbs.	lb.	.08	25
3 doz.	tubes Copper Citrate Ointment 8%.		3 dozen	gross	6.40	1 90
3 lbs.	Cataplasma Acoline.		3 lbs.	lb.	.20	1 00
4 M.	C.C.T. A.B.S. & C.		4,000	M.	.30	1 20
3 ozs.	Tr. Benzoin Co.		3 ozs.	lb.	.27	14
3 gals.	Lysol Sol.		3 gals.	gal.	1.01	3 03
3 lbs.	Ung. Ammoniated Mercury.		3 lbs.	lb.	.24	73
3 lbs.	Sulphur Ointment with Pot. Carb.		3 lbs.	lb.	.20	1 00
1 yd.	Oiled Silk.		1 yard	yard	.58	58
2 lbs.	Ung. Capsicum Co.		2 lbs.	lb.	.20	40
2 G.	C.T. Bismuth Co.		200	G.	.14	28
1 M.	C.T. Triple Arsenide.		1,000	M.	1.10	1 10
1 gal.	White Liniment.		10 lbs.	lb.	.07	75
3 M.	C.T. Infant's Corrective.		2,000	M.	.45	90
1 gal.	Isobala Prescription. 80%.	Repeat.				
1 gal.	Isobala. Balsam.					
	10 lb. tin.		1	each	.12	12
	5 lb. tin.		1	each	.08	08
						55 25
						10% Handling Charges.
						5 58
						Packing cases, etc.
						1 00
						Sales Tax 8%
						4 42
						67 10
						Freight charges.
						3 92
						71 02

Assembled by WTD

Checked by WHK

Packed by M.H.

P & N.H. 60 10M-11-37 Req 692

CERTIFIED CORRECT,
Chief Purchasing Agent,
Dept. P. & N. H.
Per. X

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VOUCHER 7-0-13
DEPARTMENT OF PENSIONS AND NATIONAL HEALTH

Your Req. No. 13807
Your File No. 7-0-13
Sheet No. 1.
Voucher No. X.105/527
Requisition No. 6088

CENTRAL MEDICAL STORES - OTTAWA

DATE 25.7.58



CHARGE DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES, OTTAWA
(INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH)

SHIPPED TO The Principal,
Mount Elgin Ind. Res. School,
MUNGOY, Ont.

TRIPLICATE

VIA Freight

NOTE:- This shipment has been carefully packed, and accepted by the transportation company in good condition. We are not responsible for loss or breakage in transit.

QUANTITY ORDERED	CHARGE X00 SO. 142	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY SUPPLIED	UNIT OF PRICE	PRICE	AMOUNT
1 doz.		Thermometers, clinical, 1 min.	1 dozen	doz.	1.78	1 78
5 lbs.		Absorbent Cotton - lbs.	5 lbs.	lb.	.24	1 25
12 rolls		Gauze - 5 yd. rolls.	12 rolls	each	.11	1 35
2 rolls		Gauze - 25 yd. rolls.	2 rolls	each	.51	1 02
8 doz.		Bandages, Gauze 1".	8 dozen	gross	1.13	75
12 doz.		Bandages, Gauze 2".	12 dozen	gross	1.00	1 90
6 doz.		Bandages, Gauze 3".	6 dozen	gross	2.67	1 34
4 spls.		Adhesive Plaster 2".	4 spools	dozen	2.86	98
12 cards		Safety Pins.	12 cards	gross	2.96	28
2 pkgs. (200)		Labels, Prescription, red.	200	No charge		
2 C.		Labels, Poison.	200	M.	.57	07
8		Hot Water Bottles.	8	doz.	4.70	3 15
1		Bed Pan.	1	each	1.30	1 30
1		Urinal.	1	doz.	9.79	62
5		Atomizers.	5	doz.	11.01	4 59
2 prs.		Scissors, Dressing.	2 pairs	doz.	5.70	95
6 bxs.		Depressors, Tongue, wood.	6 boxes	each.	.08	51
3 bxs.		Applicators, wood.	3 boxes	each.	.51	93
2		Kidney Basins, large. 12"	2	dozen	6.75	1 15
1		B douche Can.	1	dozen	7.16	60
1		Attachment Net.	1	dozen	2.18	18
2 prs.		Forceps, Artery.	2 pairs	dozen	6.40	1 07
1 gal.		Head Lotion "Larkspur".	1 gal.	gal.	.95	95
10 lbs.		Boric Acid - 5 lb. ctas.	10 lbs.	lb.	.08	85
3 lbs.		Mustard Pdr.	3 lbs.	lb.	.12	38
7 lbs.		Linseed Oil.	7 lbs.	lb.	.05	35
2 M.		G.C.T. Glycer.	2,000	M.	1.20	2 40
2 M.		G.T. Aspirin grs. 5.	2,000	M.	.59	1 18
						51 58

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

23581-15/14

CENTRAL MEDICAL STORES - OTTAWA

DATE 11.10.38.

CHARGE DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES, OTTAWA
(INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH)

SHIPPED TO.....**The Principal,**
.....**Mount St. Ignace Ind. Sch.,**
.....**Murray, Ontario.**

VTA **Freight** C.N.R.

NOTE:- This shipment has been carefully packed, and accepted by the transportation company in good condition. We are not responsible for loss or breakage in transit.

Department of Mining & Geology
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 24 1955
RECORDS

CERTIFIED CORRECT,
Chief Purchasing Agent,
Dept. P. & N. H.
Per.....

Per.

P & N.H. 60 10M-8-39 Reg 624

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE
INDIAN AFFAIRS

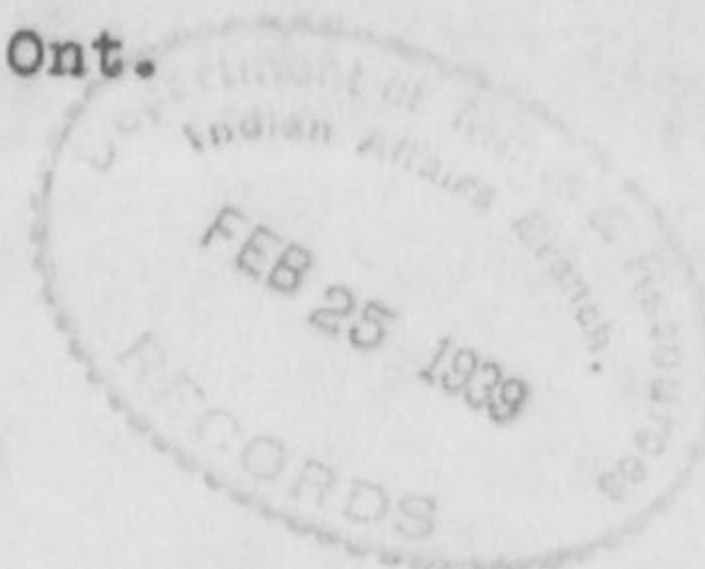
CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

7-0-13

W. H. L.

Longford Mills, Ont.
Feb. 24th, 1939



Dear Sir:-

Vera Martell one of the girls sent to Muncey (Mt. Elgin Institute) in January is unable to properly carry on her work on account of poor eyesight. It now appears that previous to her going to Muncey she had been fitted with glasses in Orillia but had not the money to take them out.

Her parents are not at the present time able to help and it would appear that if this girls time at school is not to be largely lost that glasses will have to be supplied.

Kindly advise.

Yours truly,

H. J. Featherston
Acting Indian Agent,
Rama Agency.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dr. MacLeod
Get her glasses, if she needs them, & return the acct. with this letter. - Copy of this to Mr Featherston here.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-13

March 1st, 1939.

EXD.

Dear Sir,-

E.L.L.
Mr. H. J. Featherston, Acting Indian Agent at Longford Mills, Ontario, advises the Department that Vera Martell, sent to Mount Elgin Institute in January, is unable to properly carry on her work at the school on account of poor eyesight. Apparently she was fitted with glasses in Orillia before leaving for school, but had not the money to take them out. It will be appreciated if you will undertake to get glasses for her, if she needs them, and forward the account here with your endorsement. A copy of this letter is being forwarded to Mr. Featherston for his information.

Yours truly,

T.H.L.

T. H. L. MacInnes,
Secretary.

Dr. T. Roy McLeod,
Medical Superintendent,
Muncy, Ontario.

PJB

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
your FILE 7-0-13

Muncey, Ontario.

March 4th 1939.



EXD.

Sir;

With reference to your letter of March 1st, with instructions to proceed with refraction and glasses for Vera Martell of Longford Mills, Ontario, now a pupil of Mount Elgin Residential School here, I have to report that this girl was examined by Dr. S. Thompson, eye and ear specialist at London on February 16th. This case had come to my attention under routine examination, and her vision is quite defective.

Doctor Thompson treated the eyes, and recommended that this girl be returned to him in a few weeks' time. This will be done next week and glasses provided as directed in your letter. This girl informed me that she possessed glasses before admission to Mount Elgin School, but that they became damaged to such a degree that she left them at home as worthless.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

T. Roy McLeod

T. Roy McLeod, M.D.,
Medical Superintendent,
Caradoc Agency.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

7-0-13

PLEASE QUOTE
your FILE 7-0-13

March 10th, 1939.

Muncey, Ontario.



EXD.

Sir;

With further reference to your letter of March 1st, instructing that glasses be procured for Vera Martell, of Rama Reserve, a pupil at Mount Elgin Residential School, Rev. O.B. Strapp, Principal informs me that this girl was discharged from the above institution on March 8th.

In view of the fact that this girl has returned to her home reserve it will not be possible to obtain the glasses through this Agency.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

T. Roy McLeod

T. Roy McLeod, M.D.,
Medical Superintendent,
Caradoc Agency.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9
OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

7-0-13

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

Muncey, Ontario.

April 6th, 1939.

Dear Doctor Stone;

E.A.D.

With further reference to health conditions at Mount Elgin Residential School, I have to report a total of 63 cases of Influenza of a mild type. On April 4th with 60 pupils in bed, the resident nurse became ill. After talking the situation over with the Principal and Indian Agent A.D. Moore, I assigned Nurse E.M. Shore to day duty at the school.



This arrangement is working satisfactorily to date, and it is not anticipated that it will be necessary to engage outside nursing services. The three reserves are comparatively free of this disease, which makes it possible to loan Miss Shore to the school without great inconvenience.

Yours very truly,

J. Roy MacLeod
Medical Superintendent,
Caradoc Agency.

Dr. E.L. Stone,
Superintendent of Medical Services,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. 194

DUPLICATE

Number of Indians or Pupils.....154.....(If Indians of the Reserve are treated from the Residential School, the number so served should also be given.....)

Date.....June 28th, 1939, 19..... Date of last requisition.....June 1938, 19.....

ORDERED
Date 7 7/24
ED

A close-up photograph of a document. A large, bold, black ink signature, appearing to be 'JRM', is written diagonally across the center. Behind the signature, the word 'APPROVED' is stamped in large, faded, capital letters. The document has a light, textured background, possibly paper or cardstock.

Dept. of Indian Affairs

Ship to: Rev. O.B. Strupp, Principal, Munsey, Ont. N.C.B.

Dispenser

Medical Attendant

Medical Attendant
J. Rayburn

Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

TO REACH THE
DEPARTMENT AT
OTTAWA IN
DUPLICATE

Form No. 194

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
REQUISITION FOR DRUGS

DUPLICATE

Agency Mt. Elgin Indian Residential School Muncay, Ont.

Number of Indians or Pupils 156 (If Indians of the Reserve are treated from the Residential School, the number so served should also be given.)

Date June 28th, 1939 1939 Date of last requisition June 1938 1938

Amount on hand	Prescription No.	NAME OF PRESCRIPTION Follow Drug List No. 3	DO NOT WRITE IN THE SPACE BELOW	Amount required
READ DIRECTIONS ON FIRST PAGE OF DRUG LIST No. 3 BEFORE ORDERING				
1 lb.		Boric Acid Pulv. 5 pounds.	15 lbs	3 1/4
0		Glycerine 1/2 gal. bottles	2 lbs	2 1/2
4		Lysol or Equival. 1/2 gal	Sub	2 gal
0		Vaseline 5 pound tins	2 lbs.	10 2/6
0		white Vaseline 1 pound	2 lb	2 1/2
0		Tr. Iodine 10% 1 pt		1 1/2
1/2		Tr. Iodine 2 1/2% 1 pt	2 lbs	1
6		Absorbent Cotton 1 pound		6 7/6
0		Gauze 5 yd. rolls	rolls	6
0		Cheesecloth 25 yd. rolls.		2
0		Bandages - width 1 inch	Gauze	6 doz
0		" " 2 inch	-	6 doz
0		" " 3 inch	-	4 doz
0		Adhesive plaster 2 inch strips	strips 8	1 1/2
6		Thermometers, clinical	1 doz	1 1/2
5		Tongue depressors		3 boxes
		bot Liver Oil. Autumn noted	Ordered Sept 11/39.	40 gals
5	1	baugh Mixture A. 1/2 gal		4 gal
4	4	Coryza tablets (500)	2000	+
2	13	Milk of Magnesia 1/2 gal	3 gals	4
2	15	A.B.S. & C. pills (1000)	2000	6000
1	19	Aspirin Compound tab (1000)	3000	4000
2	32	Seiler's Tablets (1000)	2000	3000
6	51	Burn dressing 1 pound		3 7/6

WRITE SHIPPING DIRECTIONS AT THE END OF REQUISITION

Ship to. Rev. O.B. Strapp, Principal, Muncay, Ont. M.C.R.

Dispenser

Medical Attendant

Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

Muncey, Ontario.

7-0-13
July 1st, 1939.

W. S. 10 R



Dear Doctor Stone;

I am enclosing drug requisition, in duplicate, as prepared by the Principal and Nurse of Mount Elgin Residential School, for the ensuing year.

Amounts ordered have been curtailed slightly by me, although Mr. Strapp declares their actual needs are set out in the requisition. It is explained that the glycerin is used with equal amount of water for a very efficient hand lotion in winter, and the clinical thermometers in numbers mentioned are required when many are ill, and are most convenient during the period that they survive breakage.

You will judge the amounts requested and send them along.

Yours very truly,

J. Roy McLeod
Medical Superintendent,
Caradoc Agency.

Doctor E.L. Stone,
Superintendent of Medical Services,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~NURSE'S~~
~~DOCTORS'~~ MONTHLY ACCOUNT

Cheque No. _____

Date _____

Vote

Agency

Allot.

E. R.

Amount

Date June 14th 1939

Miss Anna M. Wallace, Reg. N.

Payable to ~~Dr.~~

135 Dreaney Avenue, London, Ontario.

Mount Elgin Residential School

Examined and found correct.

Caradoc

June

Agency, during the month of

1939

Date _____

State fully and briefly the service rendered each patient—how many visits at home or hospital, consultations at office (state with or without medicines), what operation or other attention. Fill in every column. In column 6, show result as B—better; W—worse; N.C.—no change; D—dead.

ACCOUNT TRANSFERRED
JUL 5 1950
TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
M

I certify that this account is correct, that the services charged for were rendered by me in person, and that no part of it has been paid.

Anna M. Wallace ^{R.} MD

I certify that this voucher is correct, that the charges are just and fair, and that the persons treated are Indian wards of the Government of Canada, living on Indian Reserves or in premises not assessed for taxes.

Voucher No. 119

Indian Agent

Goods and services received.

Charges just and fair.

Payment approved.

For Superintendent of Medical Services

TO REACH THE DEPARTMENT AT OTTAWA, IN TRIPLICATE, EVERY MONTH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-13

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the.....Caradoc.....Indian Agency,

.....June.....30th.....19..39

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 119.....,

amounting to \$ 4.00.....in favour

of Anna M. Wallace.....135 Dreaney Ave.....London. Ont.

for special nursing services rendered Courtland Claus,
pupil of Mt. Elgin Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. emergency.....dated.....XXX.....

Your obedient servant,

Ar. M. Jones

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Requ. 7638

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

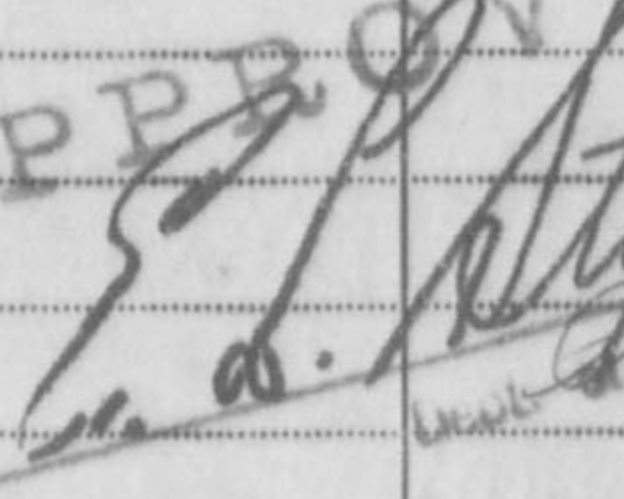
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
REQUISITION FOR DRUGS

Form No. I. A. 194
B 3475

Agency Caradoc Band or School Mount Elgin Ind. Res.

Number of Indians or Pupils.....(If Indians of the Reserve are treated from the Residential School, the number so served should also be given.....)

Date September 11th, 1939. Date of last requisition.....19.....

Amount on hand	Prescription No.	NAME OF PRESCRIPTION Follow Drug List No. 3	DO NOT WRITE IN THE SPACE BELOW	Amount required
		READ DIRECTIONS ON FIRST PAGE OF DRUG LIST No. 3 BEFORE ORDERING		
		Cod Liver Oil in 5's	gals	40
		Ship to:	Rev. O. B. Strapp, Mount Elgin Ind. Res. School, Muncy, Ontario.	
			ORDERED Date 11/9/15 APPROVED  H. A. Strapp Indian Affairs	
		WRITE SHIPPING DIRECTIONS AT THE END OF REQUISITION		
		Dispenser	Medical Attendant	M.D. Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

DEPARTMENT OF PENSIONS AND NATIONAL HEALTH

Your File No. 7-0-13

DATE.....11.7.39.....

Sheet No. 2

CHARGE DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES, OTTAWA
(INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH)

Voucher No. X.5/2261

Requisition No. 6034.....

SHIPPED TO: Rev. C.B. Strong,
Monte Kigin Indian Res. School,
Muncy, Ontario.

VIA.....Freight.....

[illegible]

Assembled by.....W.T.D.

Checked by.....W.J.S.

Packed by.....C.L.

P & N.H. 60 10M-8-39 Req 624

CERTIFIED CORRECT,
Chief Purchasing Agent,
Dept. P. & N. H.
Per: 

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VOUCHER

7-0-13

DEPARTMENT OF PENSIONS AND NATIONAL HEALTH

CENTRAL MEDICAL STORES - OTTAWA

Your File No. 7-0-13

DATE 11.7.39.

Sheet No. 1.

CHARGE DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES, OTTAWA
(INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH)

Voucher No. X.5/2261.

Requisition No. 6934.

SHIPPED TO Rev. O. B. Strapp.
Mount Algin Indian Res. School,
MUNCEY, Ont.

Your Req'n #88916

TRIPLICATE

VIA Freight

NOTE:- This shipment has been carefully packed, and accepted by the transportation company in good condition. We are not responsible for loss or breakage in transit.

QUANTITY ORDERED	CHARGE X00 SO. 142	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY SUPPLIED	UNIT OF PRICE	PRICE	AMOUNT
15 lbs.	Boracic Acid.		15 lbs.	lb.	.08	1 20
2 lbs.	G. yeasting.		2 lbs.	lb.	.17	35
2 gals.	Lysol Sub.		2 gals.	gal.	.75	1 50
10 lbs.	Vaseline Yellow.		10 lbs.	lb.	.05	55
2 lbs.	Vaseline White.		2 lbs.	lb.	.10	20
2 lbs.	Tr. Iodine 2%.		2 lbs.	lb.	.18	36
6 lbs.	Absorbent Cotton - 1 lb. pkgs.		6 lbs.	lb.	.22	1 32
6 rolls	Gauze - 5 yd. rolls.		6 rolls	roll	.10	60
2 rolls	Gauze - 25 yd. rolls.		2 rolls	roll	.46	92
6 doz.	Gauze Bandages 1".		6 doz.	gro.	.94	47
6 doz.	Gauze Bandages 2".		6 doz.	gro.	1.70	85
4 doz.	Gauze Bandages 3".		4 doz.	gro.	2.55	85
8 spls.	Adhesive Plaster 2".		8 spls.	doz.	2.57	1 71
1 doz.	Thermometers, clinical.		1 doz.	doz.	1.35	1 35
3 bxs.	Tongue Depressors, wood.		3 bxs.	ea.	.08	25
4 gals.	Cough Mixture Adults "A" - 1/2 gal. bote.		40 lbs.	lb.	.08	3 40
2 M.	C.C.T. Coryza.		2 M.	M.	1.10	2 20
3 gals.	Milk of Magnesia.		30 lbs.	gal.	.75	2 25
2 M.	C.C.T. A.B.S. & C.		2 M.	M.	.34	68
3 M.	C.T. A.P.C.		3 M.	M.	.34	2 52
2 M.	C.T. Alkaline Antiseptic - Seilers.		2 M.	M.	.35	70
3 lbs.	Burn Dressing.		3 lbs.	lb.	.23	69
8 lbs.	Cataplasma Kaolin.		8 lbs.	lb.	.19	1 56
6 cards	Safety Pins.		6 cards	gro.	2.95	18
2 ozs.	Adrenalin Solution 1-1000.		2 ozs.	oz.	.33	66
2 gals.	Head Rub.		20 lbs.	lb.	.10	2 00
2 pair	Scissors, 6".		2 prs.	doz.	6.10	1 02
2 gals.	Cough Mixture Adults "B"		20 lbs.	lb.	.16	3 20
						54 02

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CENTRAL MEDICAL STORES - OTTAWA

Your Reg. #23933

CHARGE DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES, OTTAWA
(INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH)

SHIPPED TO.....
Rev. G.D. Simpson,
Mount Negin Indian Res. School,
Manucey, Ontario.

VIA.....Freight

NOTE:- This shipment has been carefully packed, and accepted by the transportation company in good condition. We are not responsible for loss or breakage in transit.

REGULAR NO. 603 -

Packed by..... C.L. & M.H.
P & N.H. 60 10M-7-39 Req 392

CERTIFIED CORRECT,
Chief Purchasing Agent,
Dept. F. & N. H.
Per _____

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

Muncey, Ontario.

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

June 18th 1940.



Dear Doctor Moore;

Three cases of Chicken Pox have been diagnosed among the pupils of Mount Elgin Residential School. Source of infection is unknown as there have been no cases detected on the three reserves here.

Isolation precautions have been instituted. It is expected that the institute staff will be inconvenienced by this outbreak, particularly in view of the fact that the pupils are usually allowed to return to their home reserves on June 30th.

Yours very truly,

J. Royluehead

Medical Superintendent,
Caradoc Agency.

Doctor P.E. Moore,
Assistant Superintendent of Medical Services,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TO REACH THE
DEPARTMENT
OTTAWA IN
DUPLICATE

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
REQUISITION FOR DRUGS

Form No. I. A. 194
R. 5475

Agency Canada Band or School Mt. Elgin Residential

Number of Indians or Pupils 150 (If Indians of the Reserve are treated from the Residential School, the number so served should also be given.)

Date July 16 1940 Date of last requisition June 1939

Amount on hand	Prescription No.	NAME OF PRESCRIPTION Follow Drug List No. 3	DO NOT WRITE IN THE SPACE BELOW	Amount required
READ DIRECTIONS ON FIRST PAGE OF DRUG LIST No. 3 BEFORE ORDERING				
		Boracic Acid	10	10 lbs.
		Lysol Solution--1/2 gal. bottles		1 gal.
		Vaseline (yellow)	3 lbs	10 lbs.
		Vaseline (white)		3 lbs.
		Tr. Iodine 2 1/2%	1	2 lbs.
		Gauze--5 yard rolls		6 rolls
		Gauze--25 yard rolls		2 rolls
		Gauze Bandages 1"	4	7 doz.
		Gauze Bandages 2"	4	4 doz.
		Gauze Bandages 3 "	3	4 doz.
		Adhesive Plaster 2"	4	12 spoels
		Thermometers (clinical)	1/2	3 doz.
		Tongue Depressors (wood)		1 doz boxes
		Cough Mixture--Adults "A" - 1/2 gal bottles		3 gals.
		Cough Mixture--Adults "B" - 1/2 gal bottles		2 gals.
		G. T. A. P. C.	500	2000
		Aspirin Grs 5	1000	2000
		Safety Pins		6 cards
		Hand Rub <u>Larkspur lotion</u>	1	5 gals
		Zinc Oxide	4	4 lbs.
		Scissors		2 pairs
		Toothache Drops <u>Valer</u>	1	4 doz.
		H. W. Bottles		2

WRITE SHIPPING DIRECTIONS AT THE END OF REQUISITION

MT. ELGIN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
MUNCEY, ONT.

Dispenser

Medical Attendant

Principal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

Muncey, Ontario.



7-0-13

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

July 22nd, 1940.

Dear Doctor Moore;

I am enclosing, requisition for drugs, in duplicate, as prepared by Rev. O.B. Strapp, Principal of Mount Elgin Residential School, for the ensuing six months.

I have made no reductions in amounts specified due to the fact that the Principal openly resented such action on my part on his last requisition. I leave it to your office to make any changes necessary, and have no doubt but that the situation will be adequately dealt with, similar to my requisition this Spring.

Some of the drugs ordered exceed the amounts required for the Agency from this office, for example; Boracic Acid, and bandages. The amount of A.P.C. tablets and Aspirin works out in excess of thirty pills per pupil during the school term, and about 50% of these pupils are too young for such medication.

Yours very truly,

T. Roy McLeod, M.D.
Medical Superintendent,
Caradoc Agency.

Doctor P.E. Moore,
Ass't Superintendent of Medical Services,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Your Hon^r - 034

DATE...1/8/49

CHARGE DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES, OTTAWA
(INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH)

SHIPPED TO.....
 Rev. R. R. Strong,
 Mount Zion Ind. Res. School,
 MARIETTA, Ont.

VIA Freight

NOTE:- This shipment has been carefully packed, and accepted by the transportation company in good condition. We are not responsible for loss or breakage in transit.

P & N.H. 60 10M-5-40 Req 401

CERTIFIED CORRECT,
Chief Purchasing Agent,
Dept. P. & N.H.,
Per _____

THROUGH AFFAIRS. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Copy sent to Agent Moore

7-0-13,

November 7, 1940.

Dear Mr. Strapp:

ASM
The Department has received information concerning the medical service at Mount Elgin School, which leads to the belief that some small amount of friction is occurring. Doctor Moore intended to discuss this with you, but, unfortunately, you were away when he was at Muncey. The Department is endeavouring to arrange that a doctor be appointed full time to replace Doctor McLeod during his absence for military duty. In the interval we must ask the cooperation of all concerned, and in this regard must insist that you make your requests to have a doctor visit the school through regular Departmental channels, that is, through Miss Shore, Departmental Nurse, or Indian Agent Moore. It is regretted that if this procedure is not followed, the Department can not be responsible for payment for services rendered by a physician visiting your school. This is no reflection on either yourself or members of your staff, but it is a strict Departmental ruling that only recognized officers of the Department may commit it to expense.

In case of a real emergency, if difficulty were experienced in getting in touch with Departmental officers there, the Department would make an exception if the circumstances were fully explained.

A copy of this letter is being sent to Indian Agent Moore.

Yours truly,

Rev. O. B. Strapp,
Mount Elgin Indian
Residential School,
Muncey, Ont.

T. R. L. MacInnes
T. R. L. MacInnes
Secretary

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TO REACH THE
DEPARTMENT AT
OTTAWA IN
DUPLICATE

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
REQUISITION FOR DRUGS

Form No. I. A. 194
R. 385

Agency Canadac Band Population
Hospital Mount Elgin Residential School No. of Pupils 140
If any, give number of Indians from Reserve treated at the school High
SHIP DRUGS TO Rev. O. B. Shopp
Mount Elgin Indian Residential School,
Muncy, Ontario Shipping date 19
Date July 31 19 41 Date of last requisition July 31 19 40
Delay is likely to result if above information is not given.

Amount on hand	Prescription No.	NAME OF PRESCRIPTION Follow Drug List No. 3	DO NOT WRITE IN THE SPACE BELOW	Amount required
READ DIRECTIONS ON FIRST PAGE OF DRUG LIST No. 3 BEFORE ORDERING				
1 bottle	19	C. T. A. P. C.	1000	2 bottles
-		Ear drops 5 lb. bottles		1 bottle
4 gal	1	Cough Mixture Adult 2		2 gal.
2 gal	2	Cough Mixture Adult 3		2 gal.
1/4 gal		Caster oil	9 lbs	1 gal
-	5	Castor oil	9 x 4 = 36 gal	largest quantity possible to send for 140 pupils
-		Medicine glasses		2 doz.
ORDERED Date AUG 8 - 1941				
APPROVED H. B. Salen M.D. Dept. of Indian Affairs				

Orville A. Gibson
Dispenser

T. J. Jamison M.D.
Medical Attendant

O. B. Shopp
Principal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TO REACH THE
DEPARTMENT AT
OTTAWA IN
DUPLICATE

Form No. I. A. 194
R. 385
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
REQUISITION FOR DRUGS

Agency Canada Band _____ Population _____
Hospital Mount Elgin Residential School _____ No. of Pupils 140

If any, give number of Indians from Reserve treated at the school _____

SHIP DRUGS TO

Rev. O. B. Strapp

Mount Elgin Indian Residential School

Muncy, Ontario

Shipping date

19 _____

Date July 31

19 41

Date of last requisition

July 31

19 40

Delay is likely to result if above information is not given.

Amount on hand	Prescription No.	NAME OF PRESCRIPTION Follow Drug List No. 3	DO NOT WRITE IN THE SPACE BELOW	Amount required
		READ DIRECTIONS ON FIRST PAGE OF DRUG LIST No. 3 BEFORE ORDERING		
-		Bandages, gauze 1"		6 doz.
-		Bandages, gauze 2"		6 doz.
-		Bandages, gauze 3"		6 doz.
1 roll		Gauze - 5 yd rolls		6 rolls
-		Gauze - 25 yd rolls		2 rolls
-		Adhesive Plaster 2"	3 spools	8 spools
3		Thermometer, clinical		1 doz.
-		Depressors, wooden tongue		6 boxes
2 boxes		Applicators, wood		4 boxes
1 lb		Castor absorbent 1 lb. pkgs.		4 lbs.
-		safety pins		6 cards
-		Hot water bottles		2
-		Ice caps, head		2
1 lb		Vaseline, yellow	4	5 lbs.
1 lb		Vaseline, white		3 lbs.
1 lb	43	Ammoniated Mercury 5%		6 lbs.
-	54	Antiphlogistine 1 lb. tins		5 lbs.
2 doz. vials		Toothache drops	1	2 doz. vials
-		Tincture of Iodine 2 1/2%		2 lbs.
-		Larkspur Tincture		3 gal.
1 bottle	18	Aspirin Tablet grs. 5	2000	2000

Orville A. Gibson

Dispenser

T. J. Morrison

Medical Attendant

M.D.

O. B. Strapp

Principal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

File 7-0-13

Ottawa, August 9th, 1941.

EXTD.

Dear Sir,-

I have to request you to furnish on repayment and
send by freight prepaid to destination
the supplies mentioned in the attached list. The supplies
are intended for the use of Indians Mount Elgin Ind. Res. Sch.
in the Carleton Agency
and should be addressed as follows:-

Rev. O. B. Strupp,
Mount Elgin Ind. Res. School,
Lindsay, Ontario.

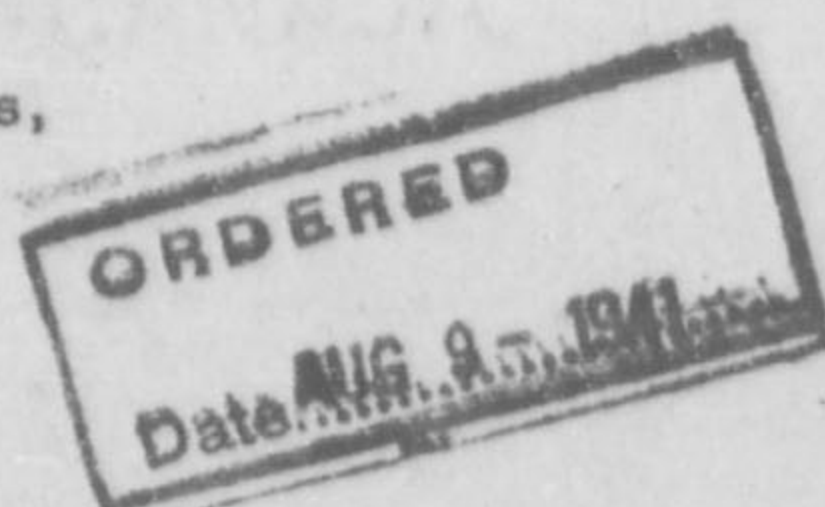
Payment will be made by this Department on receipt
of your account in quadruplicate.

Yours truly,

T. R. L. MacInnes

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Secretary.

Chief Purchasing Agent,
Central Medical Stores,
Dept. of Pensions & National Health,
Ottawa, Canada.



#639

INDIAN AFFAIRS. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

Mr. M. McCracken:
Indian Agent
Caradoc Agency

Muncey, Ont.
Sept. 19, 1941

Dear Mr. McCracken;

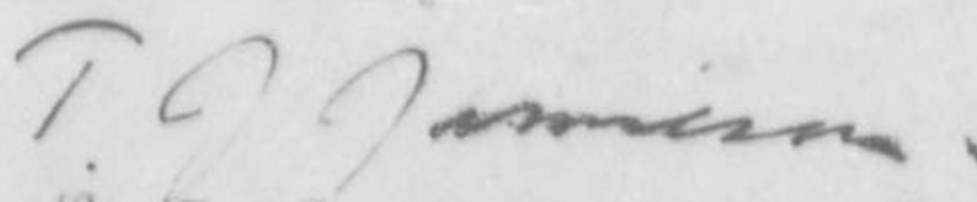
I wish to call your attention to the case of Molly Day recently admitted to the Mt. Elgin Residential School. Rough eye tests at my office reveals a very poor eyesight in both eyes. The sight in one eye may be nearly absent. There is some inflammation in the eyelids of both eyes but I believe it is a conjunctivitis due to eyestrain. There is a possibility that it may be an early trachoma. I therefore have started ^{her} on sulfanilimide as a therapeutic test.

It is quite obvious that she will not get along very well in school or in life either unless her vision is improved and I would recommend a specialist's care and possibly glasses.

I understand that an eye specialist employed by the Children's Aid Society tried to test her eyes for glasses and found them so bad that an accurate test of them could not be obtained.

My opinion is that a request for specialist care should be sent to the Department and permission obtained for her proper care. In as much as this will involve expense to the Department I am reporting her case to you prior to proceeding any further at this time.

Yours truly


T. J. Jamieson, M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

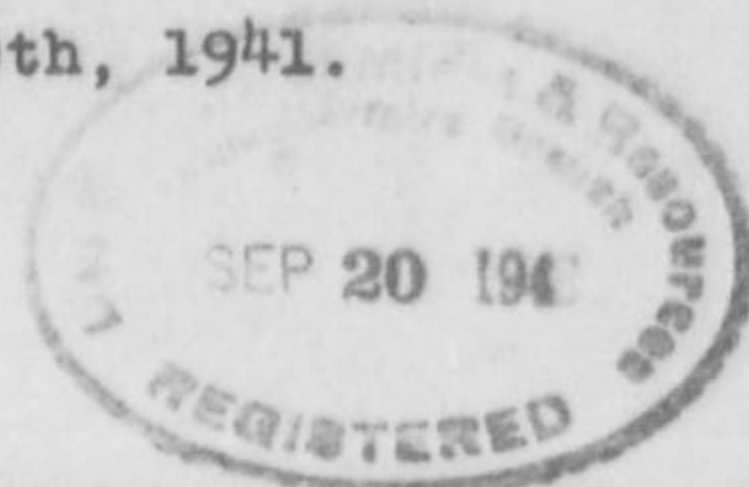
OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

1-0-13
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11

W. W. McCracken
Muncey, Ontario,
September 19th, 1941.



Dear Sir:

Enclosed please find a report made by Dr. Jamieson regarding proposed action in connection with the examination of the eyes of Molly Day, Indian pupil of Mount Elgin Indian Residential School.

This girl, aged 8 years, was formerly under the care of the Children's Aid Society in St. Thomas, Ontario, and she was admitted to Mt. Elgin School on September 2nd, 1941. She is the daughter of Harvey Day, Oneida of Thames Band Indian of this Agency.

It would appear as though a specialist's treatment of this girl's eyes is very necessary and I would wish Departmental instructions before proceeding further in medical attention and the supplying of glasses.

Your obedient servant,

M. W. McCracken

M. W. McCracken, In Charge
Caradoc Agency.

Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

encls.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-13

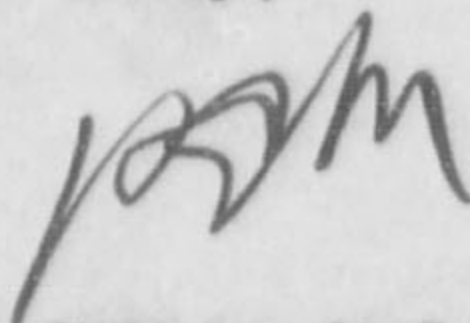
September 22, 1941.

Dear Sir:

Re: Molly Day.

It will be in order to have this child referred to an eye specialist as recommended by Doctor Jamieson. If glasses are required, the prescription should be obtained and forwarded to the Department here and glasses will be supplied.

Yours truly,



P. E. Moore, M.D., D.P.H.,
Acting Superintendent of Medical Services.

M. W. McCracken, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Muncey, Ontario.

EMR

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
REQUISITION FOR DRUGS

Date of last requisition.....19.....

Delay is likely to result if above information is not given.

Ship to Dr. T. J. Jamieson,
Med. Supt. of Caradoc Agency,
Muncey, Ont.

Medical Attendant

Acting

Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 29

Muncey, Ontario,
October 11th, 1941.



Dear Sir:

In connection with the outbreak of scarlet fever at the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School I would acknowledge receipt of your telegram dated October 11th authorizing the procuring of additional nursing services. There are two proven cases at the school at the present time as well as approximately twenty suspects. One of the proven cases is the nurse member of the staff and the Principal of the school advised me that help to take care of the patients was urgently needed. We are endeavouring to secure the services of a trained nurse to assume immediate duty. The pupils who have contracted the fever have been isolated in one dormitory at the school and all possible precautions to prevent spread of the disease have been taken.

In the opinion of the Medical Superintendent Dr. T. J. Jamieson all members of the Staff as well as the pupils are contacts and should be inoculated at the earliest possible date. There are only twelve vials of antitoxin on hand at the Medical Superintendent's office to do this inoculating and I am enclosing a requisition for 100 additional vials which should be forwarded to this office immediately. Dr. Jamieson advises me that he asked for a supply of this antitoxin at the Public Health Institute at London but was refused on the grounds that we should arrange to secure our supply direct from Connaught Laboratories, Toronto but before committing the Department to this expense I would wish to have same approved.

Dr. Jamieson also wishes to receive your definite instructions as to the correct procedure to follow in procuring insulin and specific treatment for venereal disease as he has experienced difficulty in obtaining a sufficient supply of these types of drugs. Anti-tetanus vaccine supplies have also been refused us by the Public Health Institute and we request information as to how we should procure same in future.

I shall report at a later date on the scarlet fever situation at Mount Elgin School.

Your obedient servant,

M. W. McCracken

M. W. McCracken, In Charge
Caradoc Agency.

Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

encls.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-13

October 14, 1941.

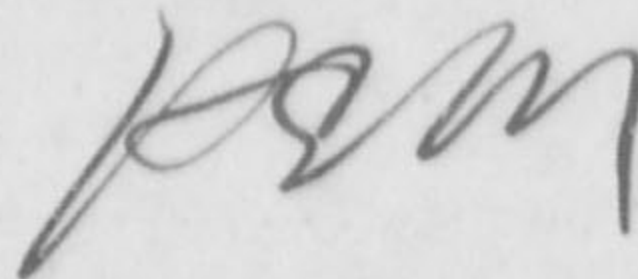
Dear Sirs:

Please ship immediately to Dr.
J. T. Jamieson, Medical Superintendent,
Caradoc Agency, Muncey, Ontario, the fol-
lowing:

100 vial containers, Scarlet
Fever Antitoxin (3000 U.S.P.H.S. Units) for
Prophylaxis.

Please forward invoice in four
copies to N. W. McCracken, Acting Indian
Agent, Muncey, Ontario, and a cheque will
reach you in due course from this office.

Yours truly,



P. E. Moore, M.D., D.P.H.,
Acting Superintendent of Medical Services.

The Connaught Laboratories,
Toronto, Ontario.

EMR

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-13

October 14, 1941.

EXD.

Dear Sir:

One hundred (100) vials of Scarlet Fever Antitoxin has been ordered from the Connaught Laboratories, to be shipped direct to Doctor Jamieson.

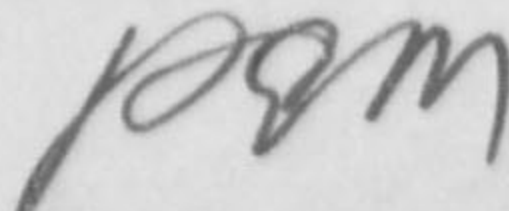
Anti-tetanus vaccine and insulin must be paid for by the Department. Probably arrangements could be made with the Public Health Institute to supply it on promise of repayment.

Arsenicals are furnished to the Ontario Department of Health by the Dominion Government and the Ontario Department has promised to supply these wherever necessary for the treatment of Indians. If any difficulty is experienced, it could be taken up directly with the Ontario Division of Venereal Disease Control and I believe any difficulties would be straightened out.

If the Public Health Institute at London will not supply insulin and anti-tetanus on repayment, you may requisition a quantity from here and it will be supplied from Central Medical Stores.

M. W. McCracken, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Muncey, Ontario.

Yours truly,



P. E. Moore, M.D., D.P.H.,
Acting Superintendent of Medical Services.

EMR

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VOUCHER

7-0-13

DEPARTMENT OF PENSIONS AND NATIONAL HEALTH
CENTRAL MEDICAL STORES - OTTAWA

Your File No. T-9-13

DATE 14.2.41

Sheet No. 1.

CHARGE DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES, OTTAWA
(INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH)

Voucher No. X.5/841.

Requisition No. 8448.

SHIPPED TO Rev. S. E. Stagg,
Mount Elgin Ind. Res. School,
MUSKIE, Ont.

TRIPLICATE

VIA Freight

NOTE:- This shipment has been carefully packed, and accepted by the transportation company in good condition. We are not responsible for loss or breakage in transit.

QUANTITY ORDERED	CHARGE X00 SO. 142	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY SUPPLIED	UNIT OF PRICE	PRICE	AMOUNT
2 doz.		Bandages, Gauze 1".	2 doz.	gro.	1.20	60
2 doz.		Bandages, Gauze 2".	2 doz.	gro.	2.25	1 12
2 doz.		Bandages, Gauze 3".	2 doz.	gro.	2.99	1 49
6 rolls		Gauze - 5 yd. rolls.	6 rolls	ea.	.13	78
2 rolls		Gauze - 25 yd. rolls.	2 rolls	ea.	.59	1 12
3 spls.		Adhesive Plaster 2".	3 spls.	doz.	2.25	56
1 doz.		Thermometers, clinical.	1 doz.	doz.	2.50	2 50
4 bxs.		Depressors, Tongue, wooden.	4 bxs.	ea.	.08	48
4 bxs.		Applicators, wooden.	4 bxs.	ea.	.24	1 04
4 lbs.		Absorbent Cotton - lbs.	4 lbs.	lb.	.25	1 00
6 cards		Safety Pins.	6 cards	gro.	2.98	12
2		Hot Water Bottles.	2	ea.	.40	80
2		Ice Caps, Head.	2	ea.	.42	84
6 lbs.		Vaseline Yellow.	6 lbs.	lb.	.06	36
3 lbs.		Vaseline White.	3 lbs.	lb.	.09	29
4 lbs.		Ammoniated Mercury Ointment Sp.	4 lbs.	lb.	.29	1 16
5 lbs.		Cataplasma Kaolin.	5 lbs.	lb.	.19	97
1 doz. vials		Toothache Drops.	1 doz.	doz.	.44	44
2 lbs.		Tr. Iodine S-1/2 fl.	2 lbs.	lb.	.23	46
3 gals.		Larkspur Lotion.	30 lbs.	lb.	.10	3 00
2 M.		C.T. Aspirin grs. 5.	2 M.	M.	.58	1 16
1 M.		C.T. A.P.C.	1 M.	M.	1.12	1 12
5 lbs.		Ear Drops.	5 lbs.	lb.	.13	65
2 gals.		Cough Mixture Adults A.	20 lbs.	lb.	.11	2 20
9 lbs.		Caster Oil.	9 lbs.	lb.	.20	1 80
36 gals.		Thallitol.	36 gals.	N/C		
2 doz.		Medicine Glasses (Doss)	2 doz.	doz.	.27	54
		5 lb. Tin.	1	ea.	.08	08
						25 74

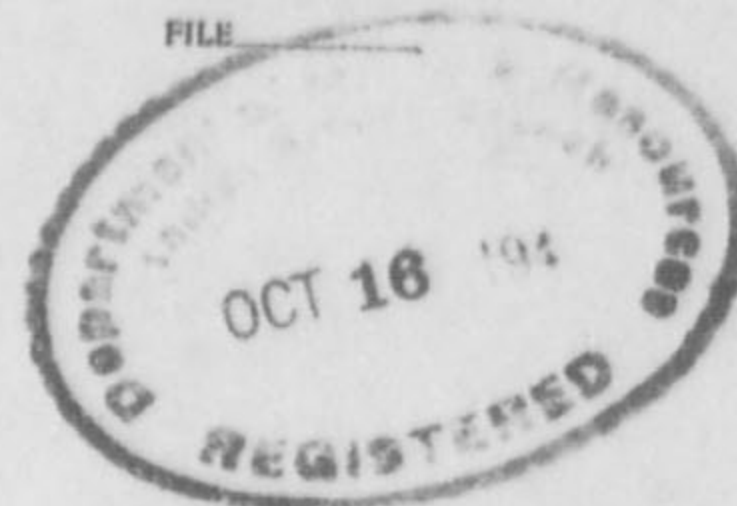
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE



Dr. P.E. Moore
Director of Medical Services
Indian Affairs Branch
Dept. of Mines & Resources

Muncey, Ont.
Oct. 14, 1941

EXTRACT
20-13

Dear Dr. Moore:

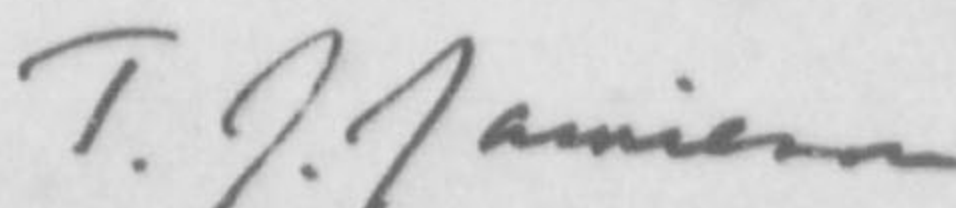
I beg to report a breakage in the spectacles of Martha Dolson a student at Mt. Elgin Institute. I imagine one screw will have to be replaced. Please advise procedure whether it can be done locally or at Ottawa.

The epidemic at the Institute is apparently going to be one of sore throats mostly with two proven Scarlet fever rashes and one other questionable. We have about thirty in bed at the present time. Would it be advisable to release from isolation those cases which show only sore throats with a slight elevation of temperature for a day or so and afterwards have no complications, after a reasonable period, say ten days of isolation? This procedure will be followed of course only if there is no desquamation and also if you think it wise.

We were fortunate in obtaining the services of Miss Ruth Hill as our special nurse and I believe she will be able to take all the nursing responsibility off the shoulders of the teaching staff.

The drugs and supplies arrived in good shape for which we thank you.

Your obedient servant


T. J. Jamieson, M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT


CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

7-0-13
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 29

Muncey, Ontario,
October 15th, 1941.



Dear Sir:

I would beg to enclose a letter in which
Dr. T. J. Jamieson, Medical Superintendent of Caradoc
Agency, reports on the scarlet fever situation at
Mount Elgin Indian Residential School.

We had considerable difficulty in obtaining
the services of a trained nurse but finally secured Miss
Ruth Hill, an Indian nurse from Brantford. We shall en-
deavour to manage with the services of only one nurse
but if any large increase in the number of patients is
reported or if the epidemic lasts any considerable length
of time no doubt more nursing assistance would have to
be provided.

No cases of scarlet fever have been re-
ported in the Indian Day Schools to date.

Your obedient servant,

M. W. McCracken

M. W. McCracken, In Charge
Caradoc Agency.

Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

encl. 1

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON

7.0-13

Muncey, Ont., Oct. 14, 1941.

Dr. P. E. Moore,

Dear Dr. Moore:

I beg to report a breakage in the spectacles
of Martha Dolson a student at Mt. Elgin Institute. I imagine
one screw will have to be replaced. Please advise procedure
whether it can be done locally or at Ottawa.

x

x

x

T. J. Jamieson.
M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

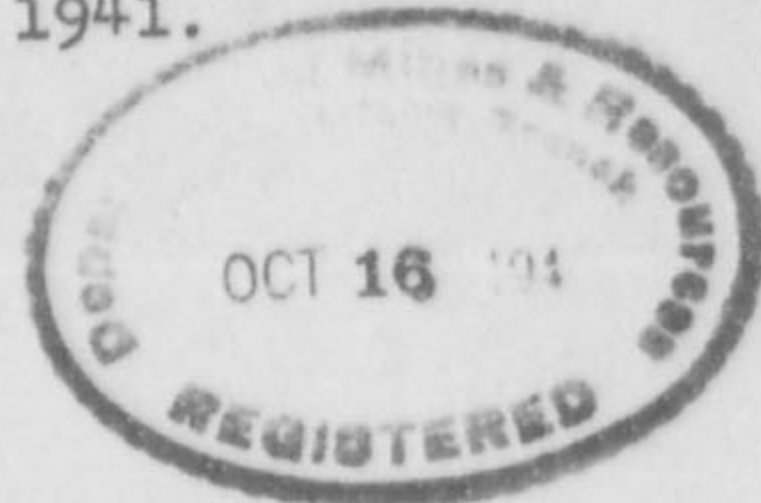
OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

7-0-13
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11

Muncey, Ontario,
October 15th, 1941.



Dear Sir:

In the attached letter written by Dr. T. J. Jamieson, Medical Superintendent of Caradoc Agency, he advises the Department that Martha Dolson, pupil of Mount Elgin School, has broken her glasses and repairs are required.

This girl was admitted to the school early in September and was formerly a ward of the Children's Aid in St. Thomas, Ontario.

Apparently the expenditure necessary to repair the glasses would not be large as only one screw has to be replaced which should not cost more than fifty cents.

I would recommend that authority be granted to have these glasses repaired.

Your obedient servant,

M. W. McCracken

M. W. McCracken, In Charge
Caradoc Agency.

[Signature]
Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Exclusive Connection
with
WESTERN UNION
TELEGRAPH CO.

Cable Service
to all the World
Money Transferred
by Telegraph

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

D. E. GALLOWAY, Assistant Vice-President, Toronto, Ont.

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED
FULL-RATE MESSAGE
DAY LETTER
NIGHT MESSAGE
NIGHT LETTER

PATRONS SHOULD MARK AN X OPPOSITE THE CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED. OTHERWISE THE MESSAGE WILL BE TRANSMITTED AS A FULL-RATE TELEGRAM

RECEIVER'S NO.

TIME FILED

CHECK

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to
Veuillez expédier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes

M.W. McCracken, In Charge
Caradoc Agency

October 11, 1941.

Retel Authority secure nursing services granted. Please
report by mail.

T.R.L. MacInnes.

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Full-Rate Message	
Day Letter	
Night Message	
Night Letter	N.L.

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a full-rate message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAM (30)

D. E. GALLOWAY, ASSISTANT VICE-PRESIDENT, TORONTO, ONT.

WESTERN UNION
TELEGRAPH CO.
Cable Service
to all the World
Money Transferred
by Telegraph

STANDARD TIME 1941 OCT 11 AM 10 27

RB9 20 COLLECT 3 EXTRA DL=MTBRYDGES ONT 11 950A

SECY INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH(1)

DEPT OF MINES & RESOURCES OTTAWA ONT=

TWO PROVEN CASES SCARLET FEVER TWENTY SUSPECTED
RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL REQUEST IMMEDIATE AUTHORITY TO SECURE
NURSING SERVICES=

M W MCCracken ACTING INDIAN AGENT.

*Retel. Authority secure nursing services
granted. Please report by mail
T.R.L. MacInnes*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-13

October 21, 1941.

EXD.

Dear Sir:

Re: Martha Dolson's Glasses.

Authority is granted to have this girl's glasses repaired locally.

Yours truly,

W. L. Falconer

W. L. Falconer, M.D.,
Assistant Superintendent of Medical Services.

M. W. McCracken, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Muncey, Ontario.

EMR

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Cannaught Laboratories,
ADDRESS University of Toronto,
Toronto 5, Canada.

THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			
EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT			
DATE			

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Oct. 41	To payment for medical goods supplied for use of the Medical Superintendent of Caradoc Agency in treatment of scarlet fever at Mt. Elgin residential school as per attached account	\$172.80
Auth. 7-0-13 October 14th, 1941.		
TOTAL		\$172.80

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 534

VOUCHER No. 361

M. W. McCracken
Acting Agent
DATE October 22nd, 1941.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Connaught Laboratories

University of Toronto

TORONTO 5, CANADA

Cable Address "Contox Toronto"

BIOLOGICAL PRODUCTS

TO

Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Date of Invoice 16th October, 1941.

Invoice No. 4113

Terms: Net 30
days

(Your Order of 14-10-41 By Mail

Payment to be made to the Connaught Laboratories

100 Prophylactic Doses Scarlet Fever Antitoxin (in vial containers)	@ 2.00	\$200.00
Less 20% discount		<u>40.00</u>
		\$160.00
Sales Tax 8%		<u>12.80</u>
		\$172.80

Shipped to: Dr. J. T. Jamieson,
Medical Superintendent,
Caradoc Agency,
Muncy, Ont.

Received in good order

T. J. Jamieson
T.J. Jamieson, M.D.

Kindly note remittances are to be made payable only to Connaught Laboratories

NOTE:—Whenever sales tax has to be charged, it is always shown as a separate item in invoices of the Connaught Laboratories.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-13

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the.....Caradoc.....Indian Agency,

.....October 22nd.....19 41.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos.....361.....,

amounting to \$.....172.80.....in favour

of.....Connaught Laboratories, University of Toronto, Toronto 5,
Canada.

for medical goods supplied for use of Medical Supt. of
Caradoc Agency in treatment of scarlet fever epidemic at
Mount Elgin Indian residential school.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No.....7-0-13.....dated.....October 14th.....1941.

Your obedient servant,

M. W. McCracken

Acting Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

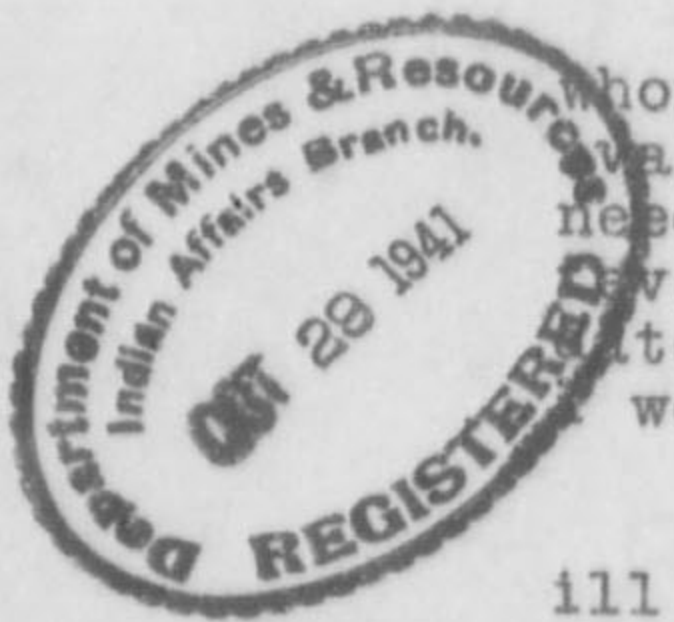
CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

109-7-³
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 29

Muncey, Ontario,
October 27th, 1941.

Dear Sir:

Enclosed please find "Nurses" Monthly Account Form No. 363 amounting to \$82.50 in favour of Miss Ruth Hill, R. R. # 1, Middleport, Ontario, being payment for nursing services supplied at the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School for the period Oct. 13th to October 23rd, inclusive, 11 days at \$7.50 per day.



Miss Hill was an Indian graduate nurse whom we obtained from Brantford as no other nurses were available and the services of a nurse were urgently needed at the residential school to cope with the scarlet fever epidemic. This was authorized in your telegram dated from Ottawa to this office on October 12th, 1941. I would recommend payment of this voucher.

I would also advise that Miss Hill became ill on October 24th and she was not able to continue her nursing at the school. We have secured the services of a graduate nurse from St. Thomas who is replacing Miss Hill but over fifty patients are in bed with this fever and additional help was necessary as the Doctor considered it was far too much work for one nurse. We therefore obtained an Indian woman from this Reserve to assist at the school and her services will not be as expensive as though we had engaged an extra nurse. At the present time there is, therefore, one nurse and an Indian woman on duty at the school whose services will have to be made a charge against the Department. I trust that this action will meet with approval and these services will be discontinued as soon as the scarlet fever shows signs of abating but at the present time new cases are continually being reported.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

M. W. McCracken
M. W. McCracken, In Charge
Caradoc Agency.

encls.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy to Agent ✓

EXD.

Oct 31/41

Sir,-

Your account of \$.82.⁵⁰ dated
Oct 25..... for services rendered to
.....
has been taxed by the Superintendent of Medical Services
of this Department at \$.....^{5'5'00} as follows:
11 days at 5⁰⁰ a day..... \$.....
See schedule of fees..... \$.....^{5'5'00}
..... \$.....
..... \$.....
..... \$.....
..... \$.....
..... \$.....

Total - \$

A cheque for this amount will be forwarded
at an early date.

[Handwritten signature]

Yours truly,

T.R.L. MacInnes

T.R.L. MacInnes,
Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

Mr. M. McCracken
Indian Agent
Muncey, Ont.

Muncey, Ont
Nov. 3 1941

Dear Mr. McCracken;

With regard to our telephone conversation this morning regarding the ruling of the Department that five dollars a day is paid for special nurses I may say that I have communicated the information to Miss M. McKillop and she has agreed to stay until Wednesday of this week. By that time there should only be about six in bed. I asked her if Mrs. Kate Brown, her assistant knows enough of the procedures to carry on and Miss McKillop says that she could probably manage alright. Mrs. Brown herself is ill with a Strep throat this morning however and I am wondering if we can rely on her. I myself feel that she can do the work if she recovers in time.

May I also communicate to you that Mr. G. Strapp has ruled that he will not expect any of his staff to carry on the nursing services for those children who will remain in isolation.

For your information may I say that the nurses have been required to stay on duty twenty four hours a day with relief nursing supplied by Miss Shore when it was requested by the nurses. It will be difficult to obtain a nurse on such short notice as I have had for contagious work at the school where there are so few conveniences, for five dollars a day.

Yours truly

T. J. Jamieson
T. J. Jamieson, M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

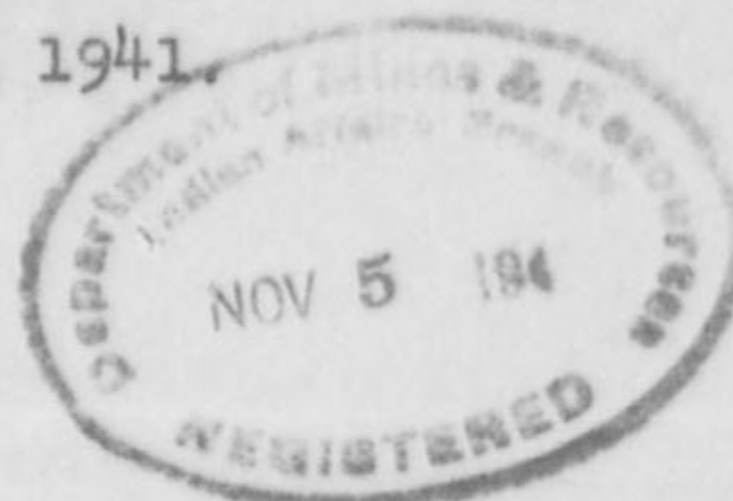
OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 29

Muncey, Ontario,
November 3rd, 1941.

EXT.



Dear Sir:

I would enclose a report as submitted to me by Dr. T. J. Jamieson, Medical Superintendent of Caradoc Agency, regarding the nursing services now being supplied at Mount Elgin Indian Residential School in connection with the scarlet fever epidemic.

The nurse now on duty will only be available until Wednesday, November 5th. As advised in my letter to the Department of October 27th, we have engaged an Indian woman to act as assistant to the nurse. This Indian woman is now ill herself but will perhaps be able to continue her duties on Wednesday. In any event it is the Doctor's opinion that we may be able to manage with two Indian women and dispense with the services of a nurse providing the epidemic does not increase. Two Indian women to attend to the patients who are in isolation would be sufficient and it is my intention to instruct the Doctor to engage same. I trust that this action will meet with the approval of the Department.

Your obedient servant,

M. W. McCracken

M. W. McCracken, In Charge
Caradoc Agency.

Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 29

Muncey, Ontario,
November 10th, 1941.



EXD.

Dear Sir:

Enclosed please find monthly account, voucher No. 389, as submitted by Mrs. Kathleen Brown, Southwold, Ontario, for services rendered in acting as assistant to the nurse in connection with the scarlet fever epidemic at the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School.

As outlined in my letter of October 27th I would advise that this Indian woman was engaged to help take care of the patients at the residential school as it was too much work for the one extra nurse whom we are employing. Mrs. Brown worked for eleven days and agreed to accept \$1.75 per day which I would recommend being paid as this is less expensive than if an additional nurse had been procured.

The scarlet fever situation at the school seems to be abating and the services of this assistant were discontinued on October 7th, 1941. The other registered nurse still is on duty at the school as Dr. Jamieson considers her services are necessary for a few days yet.

Your obedient servant,

M. W. McCracken

M. W. McCracken, In Charge
Caradoc Agency.

Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

encls.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No other form
of Doctors'
and Dentists'
Account is
acceptable.

DOCTORS' MONTHLY ACCOUNT

Date Nov. 11 19 41Payable to Dr. Miss Margaret McCreary42 Reim 21-21 Home Distfor services rendered to Indians of the Int. Elqui InstituteAgency, during the month of November 19 41

This space reserved for Treasury only

Cheque No.

Date

Vote

Agency

Allot.

E. R.

Amount

Total

Examined and found correct

Date

State fully and briefly the service rendered each patient—how many visits at home or hospital, consultations at office (state with or without medicines), what operation or other attention. Fill in every column. In column 6, show result as B—better; W—worse; NC—no change; D—dead.

Date in Month	NAMES OF PATIENTS	DISEASE	SERVICE RENDERED	Miles one way	Result	CHARGES
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	FORWARD.....					
	Nursing services at Int. Elqui Institute					
	Brunchy Dist Nov 1 to Nov 11 1941					
	inclusive 11 day x 5 ⁰⁰ per day					55 ⁰⁰
	Certified correct					
	T. J. Jamieson					
	T. J. Jamieson, M.D.					
	TOTAL					55 ⁰⁰

I certify that this account is correct, that the services charged for were rendered by me in person, and that no part of it has been paid.

Margaret McCreary M.D. Nov 11

I certify that this voucher is correct, that the charges are just and fair, and that the persons treated are Indian wards of the Government of Canada, living on Indian Reserves or in premises not assessed for taxes.

Voucher No. 405

M. W. McCracken
Acting Indian Agent

Goods and services received.

Charges just and fair.

Payment approved.

For Superintendent of Medical Services

TO REACH THE DEPARTMENT AT OTTAWA, IN TRIPPLICATE, EVERY MONTH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

McElgin Residential School,
Muncey Ont.,
Nov. 10, 1941.

Mr. J. Jamison,
Muncey Ont.

Dear Sir,

I understand that
the department will only
allow me \$5.00 per day for
the care of the children at
the above school during the
recent epidemic.

When I agreed to come
here I was given to
understand that I would
be paid full isolation
rates. The isolation rates

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of the Alumnus & which I
belong is \$7.50 per day, this
rate is for one patient for
18 hour duty. I have had
sixty patients since I have
been on duty here.

The fact that I have
been in isolation prohibits
me from being called on
to look after any other
case for several days after
I leave here.

Thanking you for your
kind consideration
Respectfully Yours.
Margaret J. McKillop.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 29

Muncey, Ontario,
November 13th, 1941.

Dear Sir:

Please find enclosed vouchers totalling \$90.00 in favour of Miss Margaret McKillop, Reg. N., 42 Kains St., St. Thomas, Ontario, being payment for special nursing services rendered to Indian pupils of the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School at Caradoc Agency during the months of October and November, 1941.

This is the second registered nurse who has been on duty at the residential school in connection with the scarlet fever epidemic. The first nurse, Miss Ruth Hill, was on duty from October 13th to October 23rd as outlined in my letter to the Department dated October 27th, 1941. Miss McKillop was on continuous duty from October 25th to Nov. 11th inclusive. At the time Miss McKillop was engaged for this work it was not known that the payment for her services would be taxed at \$5.00 and Dr. Jamieson, who discussed the matter with Miss McKillop previous to her coming on duty gave her to understand that she would be paid at the rate of \$7.50 per day. Immediately upon receipt of your letter 109-7-3 of October 31st advising that Miss Hill was to be paid only \$5.00 per day I instructed Dr. Jamieson to inform Miss McKillop that this would be the extent of her payment for services also. Dr. Jamieson informed Miss McKillop but she has written the enclosed letter and I shall leave it to the Department as to whether this nurse is to receive special payment for her services or not. Miss McKillop is of the opinion that she should receive \$7.50 per day in view of the special circumstances and services rendered.

At the present time Miss Mary Shore is doing nursing work in the daytime at the school and as there are not many patients actually in bed with the fever it is expected that the school will be able to proceed without any additional nursing services having to be supplied in the future. At the present time there are only four pupils confined to bed.

Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Your obedient servant,
M. W. McCracken
M. W. McCracken, In Charge
Caradoc Agency.

encls.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON

7-0-13

75-7

Muncey, Ontario,
November 18th, 1941

Dear Sir:

In reporting matters of interest at the
Caradoc Agency during October I would advise as follows:

X

X

X

The health of the Indians has been fair during October. An epidemic of scarlet fever broke out at the Mt. Elgin Indian Residential School and special nursing services had to be provided. All of the pupils were inoculated and precautions were taken to prevent spread of this disease which, fortunately, was of a mild type, and it is well under control at the present time. There were sixty patients under treatment at one time when the epidemic was at it's height.

X

X

X

The Secretary
Indian Affairs Branch
Ottawa.

H.W. McGracken, In Charge
Caradoc Agency

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

STATEMENT

Nov. 25. 1941

M. S. & Sons & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch. Part Bldg.
In a/c With Maryanne McKelley Leg 17.
42 Cairns St.,
55 Thomas Ave.

TERMS

TERMS

Nov 1 & Nov 11. inclusive

11 days @ \$2.50

Condridge

27	50
----	----

Do not pay

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

STATEMENT

Nov. 25 19 71

At St. John's & Miss. Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.

In ac With Margaret McQuinn Esq. n.

42 James St.,

St. Thomas Ont.

TERMS

Oct. 25 to Oct. 30 inclusive,

7 days @ 2.50 (undercharge). \$ 17.50

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

42 Kains St.,
St. Thomas Ont
Nov. 25, 1941
Department of Indian and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Parliament Bldg.,
Ottawa Ont.

Dear Sirs;

I am enclosing a ~~check~~ undercharge
for Forty-Five Dollars (\$45.00) for
nursing services at the Fort Elgin
Indian Residential School, Mackinac
Ont. from October 25th to November 1st
inclusive.

I received B. day remittance
at the rate of Five Dollars (\$5.00)
per day, but as I stated in
my previous letter to you
that when I agreed to give

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2.

and nurse at the above
mentioned school, during the
recent epidemic. I would be
paid my full Alumnae
Isolation rates, which are
Seven Dollars and Fifty cents (\$7.50)
per day. This fee applies
to one patient and for
twelve hours a day. While
I was at the school I
was responsible for sixty
children who were ill.

Please send me my
remittance or advise.

Yours Truly
Mayaui McKelby Reg. N.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy sent to Indian Agent

7-0-13

December 3, 1941

EXD.

Dear Madam:

WHD
We wish to acknowledge your letter of November 25 and to advise you that our regulations allow the payment for nursing services at the rate of \$5.00 a day. Under the circumstances this is all we may pay. It is regretted if there was any misunderstanding regarding this rate.

Yours truly,

T. R. L. MacInnes

T. R. L. MacInnes
Secretary

Miss Margaret McKillop, Reg. N.
42 Kains Street,
St. Thomas, Ont.

LM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

gile

7-0-13

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL CN

75- - 7

Muncey, Ontario,
December 10th, 1941.

Dear Sir:

In reporting matters of interest at the Caradoc
Agency during November, I would advise as follows:

x

x

x

Indian people at this Agency
were healthy this past month. There was an outbreak
of Scarlet Fever at Mount Elgin Indian Residential School,
but this was cleared up by the end of November, and no
new cases have since been reported.

x

x

x

M.W. McCracken, In Charge
Caradoc Agency.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

school, while I was there; and there was no word of one being employed for the coming year. I was amazed at the un-Christian-like way these children were treated, and intended writing your department long ago about it. Being very, very busy, however, I have neglected this duty. I do hope that this appeal is not in vain.

An inspector should visit that school and investigate some other things — the childrens' beds & bedding, the clothing or lack of winter clothing which the girls wear, etc — the lack of boxes that can be locked in which to keep personal belongings, which having been broken in years gone by were never replaced, the lack of apples for the children to eat, and which they long for.

During my stay at Mt. Elgin, I became very much interested in

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Indian children, and would like to work with them again next year, but at a more northerly reserve than Muncey. The dampness of the climate there did not agree with my health. If there are any vacancies in such schools, particularly, residential schools, I'll be much pleased to be notified of them. Perhaps, at any rate, you could send me a list of the Indian Reserves and schools.

For this I thank you,

Yours very truly,
(Miss) Florence M. Prentice

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

7-0-13

Ottawa,
February 26, 1942.

Reverend Sir:

I enclose, for your information, a copy of a letter which has been received from Miss Florence M. Prentice.

The Department is acknowledging receipt of this letter and informing Miss Prentice that if she desires another appointment she should apply to Rev. Dr. Cochrane.

Dr. Moore has been endeavouring for some time to obtain the services of a dentist but up to the present has been unsuccessful due to the fact that all dentists in London and Mount Brydges seem to be so busy that they do not want to spend the time to visit either the Caradoc Reserve or the Mount Elgin Residential School. If you consider dental work is required at the Mount Elgin Residential School and you know a dentist whose services could be secured during the month of March, please let me know immediately, giving me his name and address. Dr. Moore has funds available in the current year's appropriation for a three or four day dental clinic at the Mount Elgin Residential School but, as you are aware, the work would have to be done before the end of the current fiscal year; namely, March 31.

Yours truly,

Rev. O.B. Strapp,
Principal,
Mount Elgin Residential School,
Muncey, Ont.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-13

Ottawa,
February 26, 1942.

Dear Madam:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 22nd instant in which you express a desire to again obtain employment in an Indian residential school. All appointments to the staffs of these schools are made by the Church which is co-operating with this Department. I presume you are a member of the United Church and consequently I suggest that you make application to:

Rev. R.B. Cochrane, D.D.,
Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen St. West,
Toronto 2, Ont.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Miss Florence M. Prentice,
Kinmount, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 7-0-13

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Ottawa, April 21st, 1942.

Dear Sir,-

I have to request you to furnish on repayment and
send by freight prepaid to destination
the supplies mentioned in the attached list. The supplies
are intended for the use of Indians of Mount Elgin Ind. Res.
School in the Carleton Place Agency
and should be addressed as follows:-

Geo. W. Down,
Mount Elgin Ind. Res. School,
Muncey, Ontario.

Payment will be made by this Department on receipt
of your account in quadruplicate.

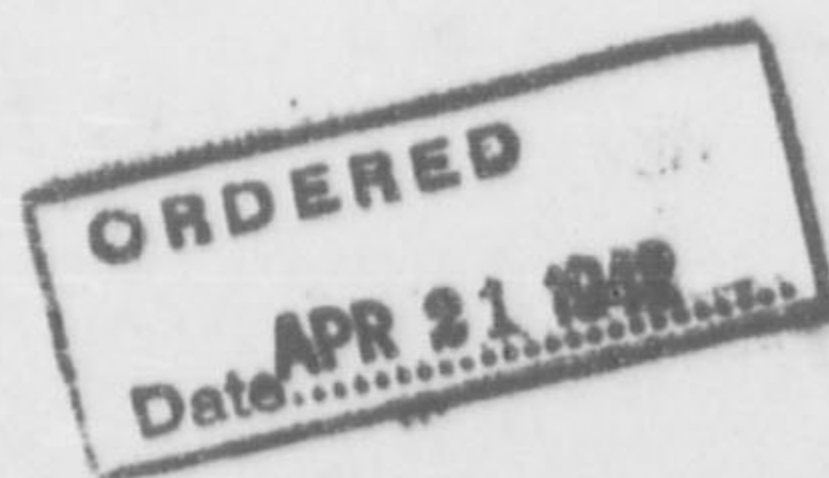
Yours truly,

T. R. L. MacInnes

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Secretary.

Chief Purchasing Agent,
Central Medical Stores,
Dept. of Pensions & National Health,
Ottawa, Canada.

#639



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

7-0-13

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE



mad

Apr. 18
Muncey, Ont.

Dr. F.E. Moore
Director of Medical Services
Indian Affairs Branch
Ottawa, Ont.

EX'D.
A

Dear Dr. Moore;

With regard to the epidemic of Vincent's Angina which seems to be well broken out at Mt. Elgin Institute I may say that I requested Miss Shore and Miss Gibson, the nurse in the employ of the Institute, to make mouth examinations of all the pupils at the school and the report is that there are 59 with definite gingivitis some with the characteristic odour and others not so far advanced. Eleven others are suspected.

The dentists whom I have consulted recommend equal parts of Liquor Arsenicalis and Wine of Ipecac and dilute this with an equal amount of water. Bowman's solution is somewhat the same. I have also tried one course of stovarsal by mouth and crushed tablets as a mouth wash. I cannot say that the cases that received the last got along any better. Napharsen .04 given once and repeated if necessary has also been recommended.

I would appreciate it very much to have any suggestions you might have for the care of those with the infection and advise me also whether the supply of medicaments will be sent from your stores in Ottawa or obtained locally.

We have arranged to have Dr. A.D. Graham of Dutton, to do the dental work. He elects to come once a week (one day a week) for four weeks. He is unable to leave his own practice for more than a day at a time.

Your obedient servant

T. J. Jamieson

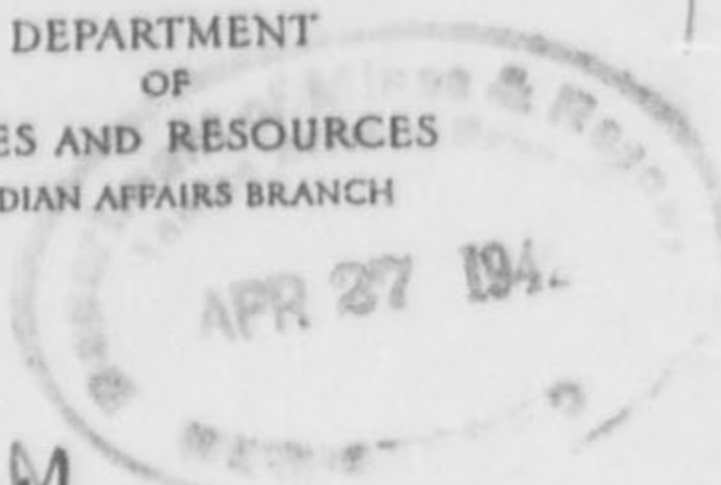
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH



7-0-1²
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

[Handwritten signature]

Muncey, Ont
Apr. 23, 1942

Dr. P. E. Moore
Director of Medical Services
Indian Affairs Branch
Ottawa, Ont,

EX'D.
A

Dear Dr. Moore;

Dr. A. D. Graham, dentist, has put in one day at Mt. Elgin school. After the day's work was done he was good enough to give me some advice on how to treat the cases of gingivitis that have been discovered at the school. He did not think any of those that we showed him were very bad, and we showed what we thought were the worst ones. He demonstrated topical application of a solution of copper sulphate which he says he has found effective. He does not favour any heroic measures at this time.

If it meets with your approval I think I shall adhere to mild antiseptic mouth washes and topical applications of copper sulphate at times convenient and as my work allows.

I hope that you have not started any move that will involve expense as I believe that the above measures will prove effective.

Yours truly

T. J. Jamieson
T. J. Jamieson, M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1

Shipper's No.
Agent's No.

at Ottawa Ont. April 23rd 42. 19

The Rate of Freight from..... Ottawa Ont.

[illegible]

(Mail Address—Not for purposes of delivery.)

Destination.....Muncey.....Province or
State of.....Ont.....County of.....

Route..... Car Initial..... Car No.....

No. Packages	DESCRIPTION OF ARTICLES AND SPECIAL MARKS	WEIGHT (Subject to Correction)	CLASS OR RATE	CHECK COLUMN
2	Cartons Medical Supplies.	65.lbs.		
				If charges are to be pre- paid, write or stamp here, "To be Prepaid."
				"To be Prepaid"
				Received \$ _____ to apply in prepayment of the charges on the property described hereon.
				Agent or Cashier
				Per..... (The signature here acknowledges only the amount prepaid.)
				Charges Advanced : \$
	Chief Purchasing Agent Dent P & N H			

1st Floor Daly Bldg Ottawa Ont. Shipper

Per W. K. K. K.Per

(This Bill of Lading is to be signed by the shipper and agent of the carrier issuing same)

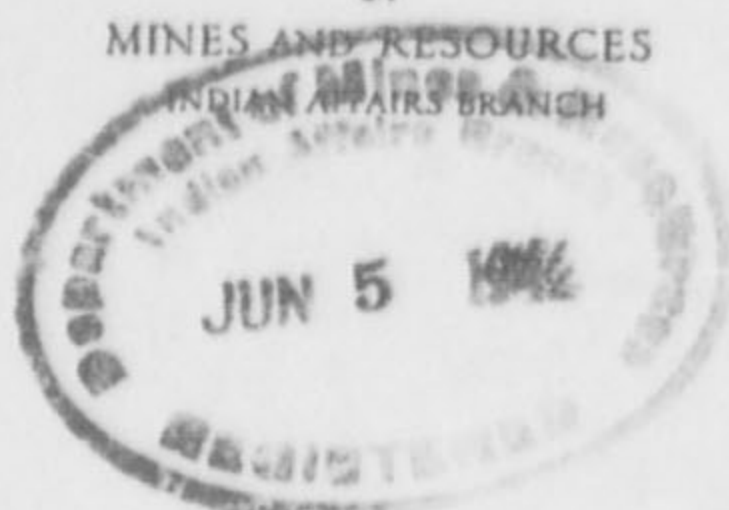
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH



7-0-13
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

Muncey, Ontario,
June 3, 1942.

Dear Sir,-

In a report received from Dr. Jamieson re dental clinic held at Mt. Elgin Institue. it has been suggested that ~~two~~ extra days would complete the examining and necessary treatment of the children in that Institution. I would suggest the other two days be approved at the same rate, namely, \$30.00 per day.

Dr. Jamieson also suggested some form of dental instruction and care of the mouth. I quote the last paragraph of his report.

" Now that the Deptment has been so kind as to provide this dental service the pupils should be instructed in proper care of their teeth. I have been informed that about half the children have not tooth brushes. All should have them and of course all should be instructed as to how and when to use them. I am not informed as to whether the parents, the school or the Deptment is responsible for obtaining these necessities but certainly I would respectfully suggest that this phase of dental care would protect the investment that the Department has been so kind to undertake."

I submit these suggestions for your consideration. The expenditure invoved with service would not be extravagant and would perhapes have beneficial results.

T. R.L. MacInnes, Esq.,
Secertary,
Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.
HH/GWD.

Your obedient servant,

GW. Down,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-13

June 8, 1942

EXD.

Dear Sir:

It will be in order to employ a dentist for an additional two days at the rate of \$30 a day to complete the work at the Mount Elgin Institute. The Principal of the school should submit to you a requisition for whatever tooth brushes are needed and you can forward it to the Department.

I agree that the children should be given dental instruction and it should be possible to arrange with the doctor, with the possible assistance of the school nurse, to give some such instruction to the children.

Yours truly,

TRM

TRM

T. R. L. MacInnes
Secretary

Geo. Down, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Muncey, Ont.

LM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 125-4

7-0-13

*High
School*



Muncey, Ontario.
June 10th, 1942.

Dear Sir :-

I would respectfully request that my duties, if any, in connection with the Mt. Elgin Institute, be outlined. This request is brought about through Mr. Strapps apparent resentment at a report that was submitted, at the request of the Department, re dental services and a clinic held at that Institute. He seems to resent suggestions and, I have no desire to tread, where others have not, unless it is within my jurisdiction.

Apparently, he is taking exception to Dr. Jamieson's suggestion, that tooth brushes and dental instruction be given the children. Personally, I think the suggestion a good one and for the benefit of the children under his care, he should endeavour to co-operate, but it appears Dr. Jamieson, discussed the welfare of the clinic and the children with the school nurse and not with Mr. Strapp. Whether or not this is the correct procedure, does not excuse him from resenting my request.

I would refer to your letter of June 8th, wherein I was requested to ask the Principal of the Institute to submit a requisition for the number of tooth brushes required. He seemed to think I was overstepping my authorities in asking him to submit it to this office.

I have no desire to encroach upon Mr. Strapp's duties or privileges, I was merely carrying out instructions from Head Office. However, it is going to be difficult for me unless I am advised whether or not I have any duties in connection with this Institution. Personally, I am not anxious assume, but would rather leave Mr. Strapp to his own grief and troubles.

.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

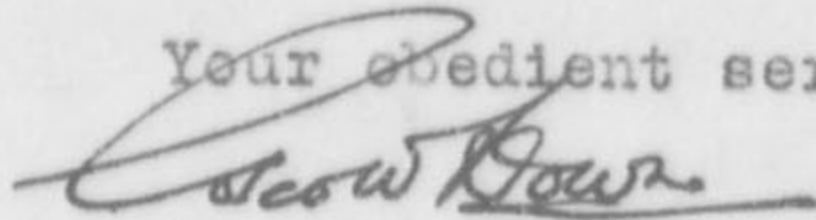
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

-- 2 --

You will please consider this question and advise as to its solution.

It may be, I have no connection with this Institution.

Your obedient servant,



Geo. W. Down,
INDIAN AGENT.

T.R.L. MacIness, Esq.,
Secretary,
Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Canada.

G.W.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-13

Copy sent to Mr. Down

Ottawa,
June 16, 1942.

Reverend Sir:

My attention has recently been directed to a recommendation of Dr. Jamieson that tooth brushes and dental instruction be given to the children of the Mount Elgin Residential School. I believe that this is very valuable training for the children to receive and I feel certain that you will co-operate with the Medical Officer in putting it into effect.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.



Rev. O.B. Strapp,
Principal,
Mount Elgin Indian Residential School,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-13

Ottawa,
June 16, 1942.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 10th instant, I enclose, for your information, a copy of a letter that is being sent to the Reverend Principal of the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School.

Throughout Canada it is our policy to have the Indian Agent visit any residential school in his Agency at least once a month and I feel assured that Rev. Mr. Strapp will expect you to follow this procedure. You should understand that it is unnecessary for you to examine the classroom work, as the Provincial Inspector visits this school and submits a report regarding the teaching services. As stated above, you should inspect the school at least monthly and at a time that will not unduly interfere with the Principal's work. You should examine the building, barns, etc. and if there is any matter requiring Departmental attention you should so advise me.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. Geo. W. Down,
Indian Agent,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TO REACH THE
DEPARTMENT AT
OTTAWA IN
DUPLICATE

Form No. I. A. 194
R. 385
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
REQUISITION FOR DRUGS

Agency Canadoc Band _____ Population _____

Hospital _____ School Mt Elgin Residential No. of Pupils 145

If any, give number of Indians from Reserve treated at the school _____

MT. ELGIN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

SHIP DRUGS TO _____ MUNCEY, ONT.

O. B. Strapp Principal

DUPLICATE

Shipping date _____ 19 _____

Date July 7 19 42 Date of last requisition April 22 19 42

Delay is likely to result if above information is not given.

Amount on hand	Prescription No.	NAME OF PRESCRIPTION Follow Drug List No. 3	DO NOT WRITE IN THE SPACE BELOW	Amount required
READ DIRECTIONS ON FIRST PAGE OF DRUG LIST No. 3 BEFORE ORDERING				
2 doz.		Bandages, gauge 1"		4 doz.
1 doz.		Bandages, gauge 2"		5 doz.
3 doz.		Bandages, gauge 3"		3 doz.
2		Gauze - 5 yd. rolls		4 rolls
1		Gauze - 25 yd. rolls		2 rolls
1 lb.		Adherent Cotton 1 lb.		4 lbs.
1 yd.		Adhesive plaster 2"	3	2 yds.
		Parson Labels		100
		Safety glasses		6 pairs
		Hot Water Bottles		2
		- Dressing forceps - 6" not bent	1	2
		Wooden Tongue Depressors		6 boxes
		Vaseline Yellow	3	6 lbs.
		Vaseline White	2	2 lbs.
1/2 doz.		Medicine glasses		1 doz.
100 tablets	18	Aspirin Tablets, grains 5		100 tablets
500 tablets	19	Aspirin Tablets Compound		1000 tablets
3 lbs.	43	Ammoniated Mercury ointment		2 lbs.
1000 tablets	32	Alkaline Antiseptic Tablets		1000 tablets
2 yds.	13	Milk of Magnesia	L.S.	1000
	26	Rheumatism and Neuritis	lip	2 yds.

O. B. Strapp
Dispenser
Principal

Medical Attendant

Edward Brown
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Agency Canadoc Band Population

Hospital School *Wt Elsin Residence* No. of Pupils *145*

If any, give number of Indians from Reserve treated at the school.....

SHIP DRUGS TO.....MUNCNEY, ONT.

Principal

Shipping date.....19.....

Date July 7 19 42 Date of last requisition April 22 19 42

Delay is likely to result if above information is not given.

Amount on hand	Prescription No.	NAME OF PRESCRIPTION Follow Drug List No. 3	DO NOT WRITE IN THE SPACE BELOW	Amount required
		READ DIRECTIONS ON FIRST PAGE OF DRUG LIST No. 3 BEFORE ORDERING		
1 gal.	8	Iron tonic		1 gal.
		Hydrogen peroxide 1 lb bottles		2 bottles
1 lb		glycerine		1 lb bottle
2 gal.		Larkspur Lotion	1	2 gal.
		Magnesium sulphate		2 lbs.
4		Thermometers clinical 1 min. oral	2 only	4 days
		Thermometer bath		1
		Formaldehyde candles	100g	2 gal.
		Chlorinated Lime		10 lbs.
		Sulfanilamide Tablets		1000 tablets
		Daganon Tablets	100	1000 tablets
APPROVED by P.C.M. ORDERED Date JUL 17 1942				

B. Strapp
Principal

Medical Attendant

Wesley L. Davis
Indian Agent

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED~~ DATE 06-18-2013 BY 60322 UCBAW/BJS
EXEMPT FROM GDS REQUIREMENTS UNDER E.O. 13526, PARAGRAPH 1(a)
~~ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.~~ (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Agency Paradoc Band _____ Population _____

If any, give number of Indians from Reserve treated at the school.

DUPLICATE

Principal _____

Shipping date.....19.....

Date July 7 19 42 Date of last requisition April 22 19 42

Delay is likely to result if above information is not given.

OS Craft
Dispenser
Principal

M.D.

Medical Attendant

Indian Agent

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Agency Caradoc Band Population

Hospital..... School *McElin Resident* No. of Pupils *145*

If any, give number of Indians from Reserve treated at the school.....

SHIP DRUGS TO.....MT. ELGIN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL.....ORIGINAL
MUNCEY, ONT.

O. Blarup Principal

Shipping date.....19.....

Date July 7 19 42 Date of last requisition April 22 19 42

Delay is likely to result if above information is not given.

[illegible]

O. B. Strapp
Dispenser
Bureau

M.D.
Medical Attendant

Edward Bourne
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

File 7-0-13

Ottawa, July 17th, 1942.

Dear Sir,-

I have to request you to furnish on repayment and
send by freight prepaid to destination
the supplies mentioned in the attached list. The supplies
are intended for the use of Indians of Mount Elgin Ind. Res.
School in the Carleton Agency
and should be addressed as follows:-

The Principal,
Mt. Elgin Ind. Res. School,
Muncey, Ontario.

Payment will be made by this Department on receipt
of your account in quadruplicate.

Yours truly,

T. R. L. MacInnes

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Secretary.

Chief Purchasing Agent,
Central Medical Stores,
Dept. of Pensions & National Health,
Ottawa, Canada.



#639

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1

Shipper's No.....
Agent's No.....

at Ottawa Ont. July 22nd 42. 19

The Rate of Freight from..... **Ottawa Ont.**

IF Special

(Mail Address—Not for purposes of delivery.)

Destination.....**Muncy**..... Province or State of **Ont.**..... County of.....

Route Car Initial Car No.

1st Floor Daly Bldg Ottawa Ont. Shipper.

Per W. J. KingPer Krenault

(This Bill of Lading is to be signed by the shipper and agent of the carrier issuing same.)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

VOUCHER 7-0-13

DEPARTMENT OF PENSIONS AND NATIONAL HEALTH

CENTRAL MEDICAL STORES - OTTAWA

Your File No. 7-0-13

DATE 23.7.42

Sheet No. 1.

CHARGE DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES, OTTAWA
(INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH)

Voucher No. X.5/3022

SHIPPED TO The Principal,
St. Elgin Ind. Res. School,
MUSKIE, Ont.

Requisition No. 9130.

TRIPLICATE

VIA Freight

NOTE:- This shipment has been carefully packed, and accepted by the transportation company in good condition. We are not responsible for loss or breakage in transit.

QUANTITY ORDERED	CHARGE X00 SO. 142	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY SUPPLIED	UNIT OF PRICE	PRICE	AMOUNT
4 doz.		Bandages, Gauze 1".	4 doz.	gross	1.53	81
3 doz.		Bandages, Gauze 2".	3 doz.	gross	2.11	88
3 doz.		Bandages, Gauze 3".	3 doz.	gross	3.36	84
4 rolls		Gauze - 5 yd. rolls.	4 rolls	ea.	.16	64
2 rolls		Gauze - 20 yd. rolls.	2 rolls	ea.	.64	1 28
4 lbs.		Absorbent Cotton - lbs.	4 lbs.	lb.	.27	1 10
3 spic.		Adhesive Plaster 2".	3 spools	doz.	2.95	74
1 C.		Labels, Poison.	100	M.	.37	04
1 pr.		Dressing Forceps.	1 pr.	doz.	5.11	43
6 boxes		Depressors, Tongue, wooden.	6 boxes	ea.	.08	48
3 lbs.		Vaseline Yellow.	3 lbs.	lb.	.06	18
2 lbs.		Vaseline White.	2 lbs.	lb.	.11	22
1 M.		C.T. Aspirin grs. 5.	1,000	M.	.66	66
1 M.		C.T. A.P.C.	1,000	M.	1.27	1 27
2 lbs.		Ammoniated Mercury Ointment 5%.	2 lbs.	lb.	.34	68
1 M.		C.T. Seilers.	1,000	M.	.46	46
1 M.		C.T. Milk of Magnesia.	1,000	M.	.44	44
2 gals.		Rheumatism & tonsillitis mixture.	20 lbs.	lb.	.07	1 40
1 gal.		Iron Tonic.	10 lbs.	lb.	.14	1 40
2 lbs.		Hydrogen Peroxide.	2 lbs.	lb.	.09	18
1 gal.		Larkspur Lotion.	10 lbs.	lb.	.14	1 40
2 lbs.		Magnesium Sulphate.	2 lbs.	lb.	.05	10
2		Thermometers, Clinical.	2 only	doz.	3.00	50
1		Thermometer, Bath.	1 only	doz.	5.85	49
1 doz.		Formaldehyde Candles.	1 doz.	doz.	3.04	3 04
12 lbs.		Chlorinated Lime.	12 lbs.	lb.	.07	84
1 M.		C.T. Sulfanilamide grs. 5.	1,000	M.	1.34	1 34
1 C.		C.T. Dapsone grs. 7-1/2.	100	M.	15.27	1 55
						23 07

Assembled by J.B.

Checked by W.T.D.

Packed by C.L. & M.H.

P. & N.H. 60 10M-12-41 Req. 1033

10% Handling Charges.

CERTIFIED CORRECT.
Packing cases, etc.
Sales Tax 5%
Chief Purchasing Agent,
Dept. P. & N. H.

Freight Charges.

Per.

29.34

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-13

THE MOUNT ELGIN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

Muncey - Ontario

March 3rd, 1943.

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON

7-0-14

Mr. Philip Phelan.
Chief, Training Division.
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't of Mines & Resources.
Ottawa.
Ont.

Dear Mr. Phelan;

x

x

x

We are having our share of severe weather and it is not helping the epidemic of "Mumps" that has beset us, I am afraid that before we are through with it all but perhaps a dozen of the pupils will have contracted the disease. So far two of our staff have been down with it, our nurse and our girls' supervisor. I am doing my best to conduct my business with the pupils on a long distance basis for the present.

x

x
Rev. O.B. Strapp,
Principal.

x



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TO REACH THE
DEPARTMENT OF
OTTAWA IN
DUPLICATE

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
REQUISITION FOR DRUGS

Form No. I. A. 194
R. 8478

DUPLICATE

Agency Caradoc

~~Band~~ or School Mount Elgin Residential

Number of Indians or Pupils 128

(If Indians of the Reserve are treated from the Residential

School, the number so served should also be given. nil)

Date July 14

19 43

Date of last requisition July 7

19 42

Amount on hand	Prescription No.	NAME OF PRESCRIPTION Follow Drug List No. 3	DO NOT WRITE IN THE SPACE BELOW	Amount required
		READ DIRECTIONS ON FIRST PAGE OF DRUG LIST No. 3 BEFORE ORDERING		
		Bandages, gauge 1"		5 doz
		Bandages, gauge 2"		5 doz
3 doz		Bandages, gauge 3"		2 doz
		Gauge - 5 yd rolls		6 rolls
1		Gauge - 25 yd rolls		3 rolls
2 lb		Absorbent Cotton - 1 lb		3 lb
		Adhesive plaster 2"	6	4 spls
		Hot Water Bottles		2
2 boxes		Wooden Tongue depressors		4 boxes
		Scissors, blunt 6 inches		2
		Artery forceps	sent Sept 7/43 from M.H.B.	2
		Thermometers, clinical 10 min		2 doz
		Nasceps dressing 6 inch tube	sent Sept 7/43 from M.H.B.	2
		Medicine glasses		1 doz
		Shields, eye		1/2 doz
		Hypodermic syringe 2 cc		1
		with needles 1/4 oz		#
		Vaseline - yellow		4 lbs
	18	Aspirin Tablets grs ii		2000 tablets
500 tab.	19	Aspirin Tablets, Compound		2000 tablets
300 tab.		Sulphenilamide tablets		1000 tablets
		Sulphathiazole tablets		1000 tablets
		Phenobarbital tablets grs 1/2		100 tablets
		Phenobarbital tablets grs 1/4		100 tablets
WRITE SHIPPING DIRECTIONS AT THE END OF REQUISITION				

Dispenser

Medical Attendant M.D.

Principal.

Ship to;

Rev. O.B. Strapp.

Mt. Elgin Residential School.

Muncey, Ontario.

Via Michigan Central Railway.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. I. A. 194
B. 8475

Agency.....Caradoc

Board of School... Mount High Residential

Number of Indians or Pupils.....120.....(If Indians of the Reserve are treated from the Residential School, the number so served should also be given.....211.....)

Date July 14 1943

Date of last requisition.....*July 7*.....19*42*

[illegible]

Ship to: Rev. O.B. Strapp.
Mt. Elgin Residential School.
Muncey. Ontario. Via Michigan Central Railway.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

DUPLICATE

Number of Indians or Pupils.....120.....(If Indians of the Reserve are treated from the Residential School, the number so served should also be given.....211.....)

Date July 14 1943 Date of last requisition July 7 1942

APPROVED

W. J. Daley

WRITE SHIPPING DIRECTIONS AT THE END OF REQUISITION

Dispenser *W. H. Hardy* M.D. Medical Attendant *O. B. Scott* Hospital.

Ship to; Rev. O. B. Strapp.
Mt. Elgin Residential School.
Huncoy, Ontario. Via Michigan Central Railway.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



Quote this number on
your Voucher: 7-0-13

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Ottawa, Sept. 7/43.

EX'D.
A

Dear Sir,-

I have to request you to furnish on repayment and
send by freight prepaid to destination
the supplies mentioned in the attached list. The supplies
are intended for the use of Indians of Mount Elgin Ind. Res.
School in the Canada Agency
and should be addressed as follows:-

Rev. C. B. Strapp,
Mt. Elgin Ind. Res. School,
Mamouy, Ontario.

Payment will be made by this Department on receipt
of your account in triplicate. Above Branch file number must
appear on the voucher covering this order.

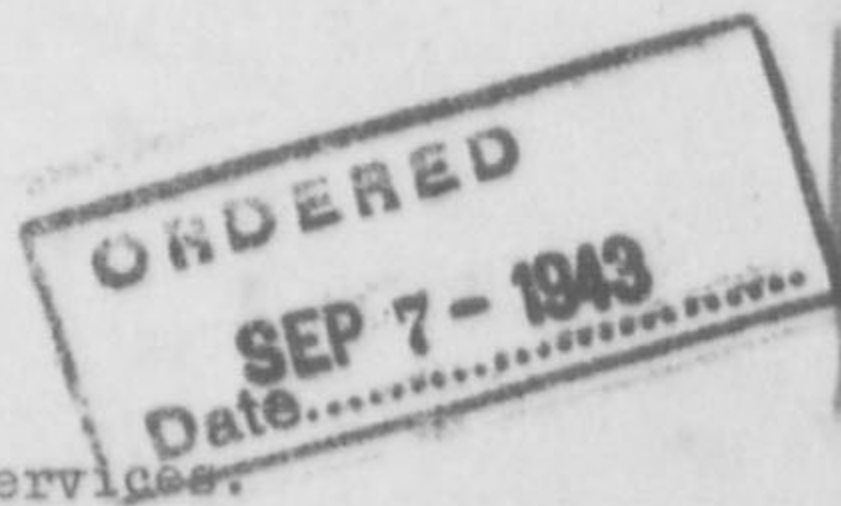
Yours very truly,

W. L. Falconer

W. L. Falconer, M. D.
A/Assist. Supt. of Medical Services.

Chief Purchasing Agent,
Dept. of Pensions & National Health,
Daly Building, Ottawa, Can.

#639



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

STRAIGHT BILL OF LADING-ORIGINAL-NOT NEGOTIABLE

Agent's Name: _____

at Ottawa Ont.

Sept 15th 43.

from Chief Purchasing Agent, Dept. P. & N. H.

The Rate of Freight from.

Ottawa Ont.

to..... Muncey Ont.

...is in Cents per 100 Lbs.

IF Special[illegible]

(Mail Address—Not for purposes of delivery.)

Consigned to.....Rev.O.B.Strapp Mt.Elgin Indian Res.School.

Destination.....Muncey

Province or
State of

Ont.

County of _____

Route

Car Initial

Car No.

No. Packages	DESCRIPTION OF ARTICLES AND SPECIAL MARKS	WEIGHT (Subject to Correction)	CLASS OR RATE	CHECK COLUMN	If charges are to be paid, write or stamp here "To be Prepaid."
5	Cartons Medical Supplies.	133.lbs.			
6	Cases Fish Oil in tins.	288 "			"To be Prepaid"
3	" " " " "	99 "			
		520.lbs.			
					Received \$ to apply in prepayment the charges on the proper described hereon.
					Agent or Cashier
					Per (The signature here acknowledges only the amount prepaid.)
					Charges Advanced
					\$

Chief Purchasing Agent Dept. of N. H.

Chief Purchasing Agent, Dent. P. & N. H.

1st Floor Daly Bldg Ottawa Ont. Shipper

Per

Per

(This Bill of Lading is to be signed by the shipper and agent of the carrier issuing same.)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

VOUCHER
DEPARTMENT OF PENSIONS AND NATIONAL HEALTH
CENTRAL MEDICAL STORES - OTTAWA

Your File No. 7-0-13

DATE 15.9.43

Sheet No. 2

CHARGE DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES, OTTAWA
(INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH)

Voucher No. I.5/6875

SHIPPED TO Rev. O. B. Starnes,
Mt. Elgin Ind. Res. School,
MERCURY, Ont.

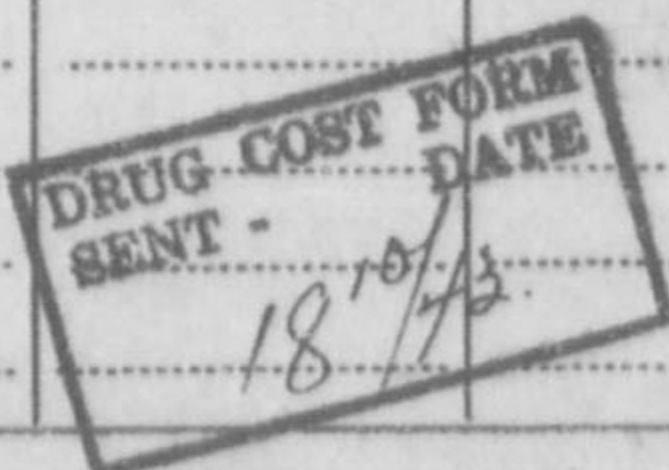
Requisition No. 7138

VIA Freight

DUPLICATE

NOTE:- This shipment has been carefully packed, and accepted by the transportation company in good condition. We are not responsible for loss or breakage in transit.

QUANTITY ORDERED	CHARGE X00 S0. 142	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY SUPPLIED	UNIT OF PRICE	PRICE	AMOUNT
3 cases		Thalatal - 14 oz. tins.	3 cases		N/C	37 65
1		Attachment Set.	1	ea.	.25	25
2 gals.		Rubbing Alcohol. (Reg. #138)	20 lbs.	gal.	1.07 1/2	2 15
		5 lb. Tin.	1	ea.	.08	08
						40 14
						10 1/2 Handling Charges
						4 01
						Packing Cases etc.
						50
						Sales Tax 8%
						3 21
						47 86
						FREIGHT CHARGES
						4 7 1/2
						52 60



Assembled by M.S.H.

CERTIFIED CORRECT,
Chief Purchasing Agent,
Dept. P. & N. H.

Checked by W.T.D.

Packed by C.L. & A.B.

Per.

P & N.H. 60 10M-2-43 Req 11

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VOUCHER

7-0-13

DEPARTMENT OF PENSIONS AND NATIONAL HEALTH

CENTRAL MEDICAL STORES - OTTAWA

Your File No. 7-0-13

DATE 15.9.43.

Sheet No. 1.

CHARGE DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES, OTTAWA
(INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH)

Voucher No. X.5/6875.

SHIPPED TO Rev. G. D. Strupp,
Mt. Elgin Ind. Res. School,
MURRAY, Ont.

Requisition No. 9958

VIA Freight

DUPLICATE

NOTE:- This shipment has been carefully packed, and accepted by the transportation company in good condition. We are not responsible for loss or breakage in transit.

QUANTITY ORDERED	CHARGE X00 SO. 142	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY SUPPLIED	UNIT OF PRICE	PRICE	AMOUNT
5 doz.		Bandages, Gauze 1".	5 doz.	gro.	1.64	.68
5 doz.		Bandages, Gauze 2".	5 doz.	gro.	2.83	1.18
2 doz.		Bandages, Gauze 3".	2 doz.	gro.	3.80	.63
6 rolls		Gauze -- 3 yd. pkgs.	6 pkgs.	ea.	.15	.90
3 rolls		Gauze - 25 yd. rolls.	3 rolls	ea.	.63	1.69
3 lbs.		Absorbent Cotton - lbs.	3 lbs.	lb.	.31	.93
6 apls.		Adhesive Plaster 2".	6 apls.	doz.	3.10	1.55
2		Hot Water Bottles.	2	ea.	.31	.62
4 hrs.		Depressors, Tongue, wooden.	4 pkgs.	ea.	.09	.36
2 prs.		Scissors, Blunt, 6".	2 prs.	pr.	.75	1.50
1 doz.		Thermometers, Clinical, 1 min.	1 doz.	doz.	5.13	5.13
1 doz.		Medicine Glasses.	1 doz.	doz.	.25	.25
6		Eye Shields.	6	doz.	.31	1.6
1		Syringe, Hypodermic, Luer, 2 c.c.	1	ea.	.57	.57
6		Hypo Needles, G. 26 x 1/8".	1 doz.	doz.	.59	.59
4 lbs.		Yellow Vaseline.	5 lbs.	lb.	.06	.30
2 M.		G.T. Aspirin grs. 5.	2 M.	M.	.63	1.26
2 M.		G.T. A.P.C.	2 M.	M.	1.31	2.62
1 M.		G.T. Sulfanilamide grs. 5.	1 M.	M.	1.33	1.33
1 M.		G.T. Sulfathiazole grs. 7-1/2.	1 M.	M.	6.98	6.98
1 C.		G.T. Phenobarbital gr. 1/2.	1 C.	M.	.65	.07
1 C.		G.T. Phenobarbital gr. 1/4.	1 C.	M.	.53	.05
3 gals.		Larkspur Lotion.	30 lbs.	lb.	.12	3.70
2 bots.		Hydrogen Peroxide - lb. bots.	2 lbs.	lb.	.12	.24
2 lbs.		Tr. Iodine - 1 lb. bots.	2 lbs.	lb.	.24	.48
3 lbs.		Ung. Sulfathiazole 5%.	3 lbs.	lb.	.48	1.44
1 oz.		Sol. Adrenalin Chloride 1:1000.	1 oz.	ea.	.24	.24
24 gals.		Thalattel - 4 gal. tins.	24 gals.	N/C		
						37.65

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~10-13~~

VOL. 3

CLOSED

FROM

TO

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6210)

File 468-11, part 1	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Day School - Vocational Training - Supplies - Ac- counts - General Administration. 1940 - 1946.
File 468-11, part 2	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Day School - Vocational Training - Supplies - Ac- counts. 1947 - 1949.
File 468-13, part 1	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Residential School - Medical Matters - Supplies - Ac- counts - General Administration. 1933 - 1943.
File 468-14, part 1	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Residential School - Livestock. 1924 - 1945.
File 468-22, part 1	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Residential School - High School Entrance Centre. 1936 - 1945.
File 468-23, part 1	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Residential School - Deaths of Pupils. 1939 - 1944.
File 468-24, part 1	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Residential School - Audit Reports. 1935 - 1946.
File 468-29, part 1	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Residential School - Bus Driver - Salary & Expenses. 1946 - 1948.
File 468-29, part 2	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Residential School - Bus Driver - Salary & Expenses. 1946 - 1948.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 7-0-14

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

Mount Elgin
Institute

Leir Stock

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

new file
7-0-14
Mount Elgin Indian Residential School

S. R. McVITTY, Principal

8

Muncey, Ont., February 20th 1924

[Signature]
The Secretary,

Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir;

We have just had our dairy herd of 75 animals officially tested for T. B. Eighteen head went down, which will mean about \$1000.00 loss to the school management. But owing to the fact that so many children are being fed whole milk, we think it is a wise precaution.

We have been ordered to thoroughly disinfect the entire stables with Izal, to whitewash all the walls, floors and mangers, and to paint all the metallic ceilings and iron fixtures.

We are ordering the material wholesale at Hobbs Hardware Co. London. IT IS A RUSH ORDER. Hoping the Department will pay for above material, the school doing all the work.

Yours etc.,

[Signature: S. R. McVitty]

*All reactors are being sent to Ottawa for slaughter. Disinfectant must be done soon as possible.
S. R. McV*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, February 28th, 1924.

Rev. Sir:

I have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 20th instant, informing the Department that the dairy herd at the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School has been officially tested for tuberculosis and that it was necessary to slaughter 18 head, also that you have been ordered to thoroughly disinfect the entire stables.

In reply I beg to say that the loss occasioned the school in having to destroy the number of cows mentioned is regretted. It is hoped that as a result of the test and the disposal of the affected cattle there will be no further outbreak of this disease.

The action taken by you in ordering the disinfecting material for the stables is approved. It is hoped that the expenditure for the purpose was kept down to the lowest possible point. In forwarding accounts for the cost of the disinfectant, please certify the same and mark thereon that it was an emergency purchase. When the account has been received, payment will be made. It is noted that the school will perform the labour in the disinfecting of the stables.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J.D. McLean
R.S.R.
Rev. S. R. McVitty
Rev. S. R. McVitty,
Principal,
Mount Elgin Indian Residential School,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ENT

74

ver 394

t. 245.

d with

e and

ell. 425

. kinds

d apt.

onable.

5-room

water.

A4V-fr

City Clerk,

AUCTION SALE

Saturday, Jan. 5th, 12.30 p.m.

* London Fair Grounds

London Sales & Exchange will sell dairy cattle, new milkers and springers, including a large number of Jersey cows all from the Muncy Institute. A nice bunch. Two pure bred Jersey bulls, fat cattle, calves, some good veal, horses. Some will be guaranteed: harness, sheep, pigs, poultry, potatoes, apples, cars, trailers, one '26 Star Touring, cutters, sleighs and numerous other articles. Anyone wishing good Jersey cows should attend this sale. Fair, 1627-F. Nairn, Parkinson & Brady, Auctioneers.

ENT

74

rooms

HANOVER RESIDENT

IS LAID TO REST

HANOVER Jan 3 — The funeral

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

7-0-14.

Ottawa, January 9, 1935.

Sir:

R. A. M.
This Department would appreciate your advising us regarding the regulations governing the sale of infected cattle.

I refer particularly in this regard to cattle that have infectious abortion. Can such animals be sold at a public sale with other cattle? Can they be sold without advising prospective purchasers regarding their condition or is it necessary by law to give this information?

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

[Signature]
The Deputy Minister,
Department of Agriculture,
O t t a w a.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-14
DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

VETERINARY OFFICER GENERAL



CANADA

HEALTH OF ANIMALS BRANCH

OTTAWA January 14,
1935

GH/JFG.

F MacKenzie, Esq.,
Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

Dear Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 9th Instant, addressed to the Deputy Minister, and transferred to this office for reply.

In connection with the enquiry in regard to cattle infected with Bang's disease, or infectious abortion, I would say that this Department has not passed regulations for the control of this disease. It has an optional policy, which is available to live stock owners who must agree to comply with certain procedures, and, in return, the Department conducts blood tests and assists the owner in eradicating the disease in the herd.

In so far as this policy is concerned, the owners are not permitted to dispose of infected cattle except for immediate slaughter, or to purchasers who know they are infected animals.

There are, however, not more than 737 herds throughout the Dominion under this policy at the present time.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
OFFICE OF
THE DEPUTY MINISTER



Toronto, August 17, 1942

Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Sirs:

Re Milk Pasteurization

There has come to this Department information in certain places to the effect that some of your Indian Residential Schools are using raw milk from herds that are maintained at the school. In a number of these places, the adjacent area is all under compulsory pasteurization legislation of the province, and without going into the question of jurisdiction of this law over Indian lands, it does seem unfortunate that the Dominion should permit the use of raw milk where the others are protected by pasteurization. The point in question now is at Muncey where it is understood that the residential school containing 160 persons all use raw milk but the territory is under compulsory pasteurization.

I should be glad to have your comments in reference to this situation.

Yours very truly,

Director,
Sanitary Engineering Division.

AEB:McM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-14

Ottawa,
August 21, 1942.

EX-118

Dear Mr. Strapp:

I am sending forward herewith, for your information and for any comments you may care to send forward, copy of a letter received by this Branch from A.E. Berry, Director of the Sanitary Engineering Division of the Provincial Department of Public Health. The subject matter of this letter, you will note, is self-explanatory.

I should state that about four or five years ago the question of installing pasteurization plants at a number of our residential schools was very carefully considered. It appeared to us at that time, however, that the obstacles standing in the way of such installations were almost insurmountable. I have in mind, of course, installations that would be really effective. We did, however, do everything we possibly could at that time, and have done everything possible since, to encourage the establishment of T.B. tested herds at our schools. We felt that by doing this we were taking the most effective step that could be taken at that time.

In view of the difficulty we are now experiencing in securing certain supplies, there is not even a remote possibility that we could secure, during the war period, the supplies necessary to install pasteurization plants at our schools. It is just possible that in the immediate future we may be unable to secure essential supplies such as school desks, gasoline engines, etc. What I am anxious to learn from you, however, is the status of your herd at the present time. You might supply me with full and complete information in respect to your herd, whether it is an accredited herd and if the cows in the herd have been recently tested.

Yours sincerely,

Rev. O.B. Strapp,
Principal,
Mount Elgin Indian Residential School,
Muncey, Ont.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-14

THE MOUNT ELGIN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

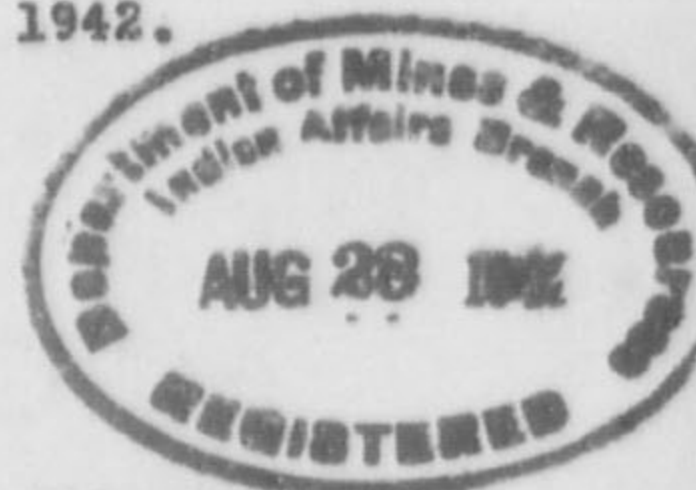
MUNCEY - ONTARIO

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THE UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA
REV. O. B. STRAPP, PRINCIPAL

Mr. R.A. Heey.
Supt. of Welfare & Training.
Indian Affairs Branch.
Ottawa.
Ont.

August 25th. 1942.



Dear Mr. Heey;

In reply to your letter with reference to the health status of the dairy herd at this school may I say that this herd is fully accredited, and negative to the blood test for contagious abortion.

We hold "Dominion of Canada, Department of Agriculture, Health of Animals Branch, Accredited Herd Certificate # 11524. This certificate was issued December 19th. 1936 and an annual inspection has been made, by the Health of Animals Branch, regularly since that date. The last test made was July 17th. 1942. All cattle, including young calves were passed as free from contagion.

With reference to the matter of the people of the surrounding areas being protected by pasteurisation of the milk supply, Mr. Berry omitted to state that this applies only to milk sold for human consumption, it does not cover farmers and their families who keep their own cows and who constitute by far the largest group in the two counties adjoining this Agency.

The majority of the herds of cattle from which the farmers obtain their milk supplies are neither T.B. tested nor B.M. tested. I certainly think that Mr. Berry would do better to spend his time persuading the farmers of Carleton Place, Ekfrid and Southwold townships to clean up their dairy and beef herds and bring them to the standard of the herd at this school.

I may say that in addition to the health status of the herd, the milk is cooled immediately by placing the cans in running water and is then placed in the large refrigerator, before being used. This procedure prevents the development of bacteria in the milk.

I remain,

Yours truly,

O. B. Strapp
Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-14

Ottawa,
August 29, 1942.

EXD.

Dear Mr. Berry:

Re: Milk pasteurization

I have for acknowledgment your letter of the 17th instant, in which you discuss the desirability of having pasteurization plants installed at our Indian residential schools.

In this connection I am sending forward herewith, for your information, copy of a letter dated August 21 sent forward by me to the Principal of the Mount Elgin Residential School at Muncey and the Principal's reply thereto dated August 25, 1942.

I should state that, apart from the expression of opinion contained in Mr. Strapp's communication, there is not even a limited possibility of this Branch being able to secure the supplies necessary to undertake the installation of pasteurization plants at our residential schools at any time during the war period. I might add also that this matter was very thoroughly investigated when a request reached us about four years ago for the installation of a pasteurization plant at our residential school at Kamloops, B.C. The officials who made a very thorough investigation of the Kamloops School were of the opinion that with the employment of Indian labour, etc. effective pasteurization was almost impossible. It was at this time that we decided to do everything we possibly could to establish T.B. tested herds at all our institutions.

It has occurred to me that this is a matter that might be discussed with you personally by our Superintendent of Medical Services at the time of his next visit to Toronto.

Yours truly,

Mr. A.E. Berry,
Director, Sanitary Engineering Division,
Department of Health,
Toronto, Ont.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

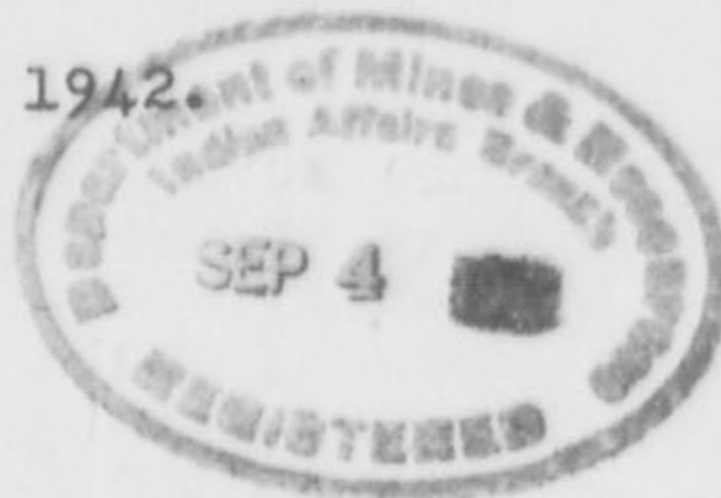
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
OFFICE OF
THE DEPUTY MINISTER

Toronto, September 2, 1942.



Mr. R. A. Hoey,
Superintendent of Welfare & Training,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

Re: Milk Pasteurization at Indian Schools

I have your letter of the 29th concerning the pasteurization of milk at the Mount Elgin Residential School at Muncey.

The communications between yourself and the Principal of this school have also been reviewed. Exception must be taken to the statement by the Principal to the effect that this office would be better engaged in persuading the farmers in that territory to clean up their herds and bring them to the standard of the herd at that school. While that, no doubt, is a desirable standard, there can be little doubt that the Principal has the mistaken idea of so many people, that if they have a healthy herd there is no danger from the milk. That is so far from the true situation that one would not expect it to call for any support.

I am also interested in your statement to the effect that you cannot obtain supplies for the installation of pasteurization plants during the war period. This is surprising in view of the fact that those dealers who are handling equipment for pasteurization plants inform us that they have no difficulty in making this material available to those who desire to purchase it. It would be unfortunate if any restriction of this nature were placed upon something which is so essential for public health. I must emphasize that while testing of the herds is a laudable procedure, it cannot be considered as by any means adequate. All the herds in the provincial institutions are likewise so examined but at the same time all the milk supplies from these herds are pasteurized. There is the additional situation which arises when your schools are in areas that are under compulsory pasteurization, such as the one at Muncey.

I shall be glad, as you suggested, to discuss this matter at any time with your Superintendent of Medical Services when he is in this city.

Yours very truly,

Director,
Sanitary Engineering Division.

AEB/ON

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-14.

Ottawa, September 4, 1942.

Re: Milk pasteurization at
Indian schools.

Dear Mr. Berry:

I desire to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 2nd instant and to state that I have this morning discussed very fully with our Acting Superintendent of Medical Services the subject matter of your communication.

Dr. Moore informs me that it is his intention to visit Toronto in the course of a few weeks. He has promised me that he will at that time discuss the matter with you. He has already read very carefully the correspondence on file.

Yours sincerely,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.



Mr. A. E. Berry,
Director,
Sanitary Engineering Division,
Department of Health,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

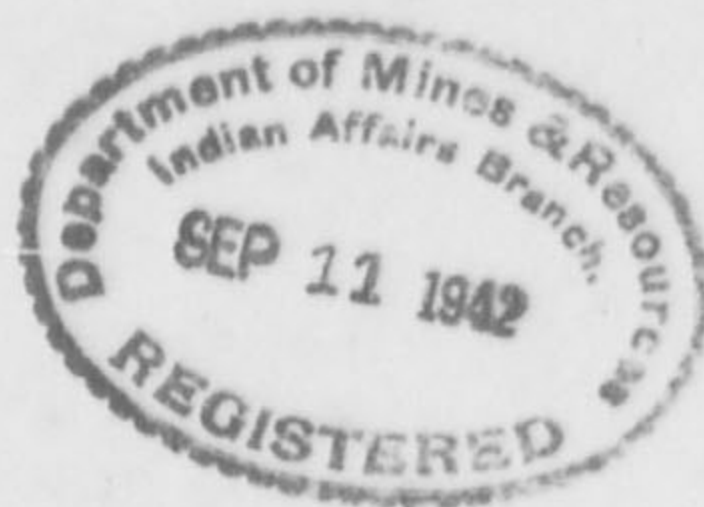
Records

7-0-14

[Handwritten signature]



ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
OFFICE OF
THE DEPUTY MINISTER



Toronto, September 8, 1942.

Mr. R. A. Hoey,
Superintendent of Welfare & Training,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

I am glad to know by your letter of the 4th that your Dr. Moore expects to be in Toronto within the next two weeks and will be prepared to discuss the question of pasteurization in your various Indian Schools.

We shall be pleased to meet him in reference to this matter.

Yours very truly,

[Handwritten signature: A. E. Perry]
Director,
Sanitary Engineering Division.

AEB/ON

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
OFFICE OF
THE DEPUTY MINISTER



Toronto, December 7, 1942

[Handwritten signature]

Mr. R. A. Hoey,
Superintendent of Welfare & Training,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

EX'D.
A

Dear Sir: Re Milk Pasteurization at Indian Schools

I have to-day had a discussion with Dr. Moore whom, it was intimated in previous correspondence would call to discuss the question of pasteurization in your different residential schools.

May I reaffirm my views expressed in previous letters that pasteurization alone can give proper protection for the milk consumers in these different institutions. We must also urge that as soon as the circumstances which are now experienced at the Muncey, and which prevent the immediate protection of the milk, are overcome that you will install the necessary equipment there and utilize this method of treatment.

Yours very truly

[Handwritten signature: A. E. Berry]
Director,
Sanitary Engineering Division.

AEB:McM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

H.O. File No.

Div. File No. 43 T 1673-2/3

F. 264 B.

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

Sub-Division..... S.Div. Ref..... R.C.M.P. Seizure Number.....
Detachment..... MUN CRY..... Det. Ref..... Gen./326..... A.R.V. No.....
Defendant..... Lloyd BURCH (Indian) Juvenile..... Address..... Chippewa Indian Reserve, Ont.,
(NAME IN FULL)
Occupation..... Student..... Status in Canada..... Native
Nationality..... Canadian Indian..... Colour..... Red..... Date of Birth..... May 2nd, 1920
Place of Offence..... Chippewa Indian Reserve, Ont.,..... Date..... Dec. 5th, 1943
Offence..... Theft of Chickens..... C.C. of C..... 370
(DESCRIPTION)..... (NAME OF ACT)..... (SECTION)
Information..... Cst. W.E. Needham..... 7-12-43..... A.G.M. Bradshaw, J.P..... London, Ont.,
(BY WHOM LAID)..... (DATE)..... (BEFORE)..... (PLACE)
Arrest or Summons..... Arrest..... Date..... 22-12-43..... Place of Trial..... London, Ont..... Date..... 10-12-43
Tried By..... Juvenile Judge, D.B. Menzies..... Plea..... GUILTY.
Prosecutor or Pros'g Counsel..... Cst. W.E. Needham..... Defence Counsel..... Nil.
Disposition of Charge or Sentence imposed & date..... Indefinite period Ontario Training School for Boys.
Bowmanville, Ontario.

Fine paid or gaol term taken.....

Costs Collected (Police)

Authority for Search.....

Serving Summons..... \$..... Complainant..... Cst. W.E. Needham.
Arrest..... \$..... Fingerprints to H.Q..... (DATE)
Attending Court..... \$..... Photograph to H.Q..... (DATE)
Witness Fees..... \$..... Last previous conviction (quote F.P.S. Number if known)..... London, Ont. Nov. 23rd, 1943. Sec. 3 Juvenile Delinquents Act.
B.E. & Theft. Placed on Probation.
Mileage..... Miles @..... c.p.m. \$.....
Costs other than R.C.M.P.:.....

REMARKS:—1. With reference to, para 2, of report Re: Samuel SIMON (Indian) Chippewa Indian Reserve, Ont. Theft of Chickens - Sec. 370 C.C. of C. dated 7-12-43. BURCH was arrested by the writer and Prov. Cst. J. Fulton, on the 9th, inst, on No. 2 Highway, and was charged by the Prov. Police, with the attempted Theft of Four automobiles, in the Muncey District, and one charge of Breaking and Entering. On the 10th, inst, he appeared in Juvenile Court before Juvenile Judge. D.B. Menzies, and in answer to the above charge entered a plea of GUILTY, he also entered pleas of GUILTY to the charges laid by the Prov. Police.

2. In view of the fact that accused was previously convicted at London, Ont., on the 23-11-43, and the fact that he has committed several crimes since that date, he was sentenced as shown above, and was escorted to the Juvenile Detention Home, 444 York St., London, Ont., by Prov. Cst. J. Fulton, to await transfer to Bowmanville, Ontario.

3. No costs were allowed in the above case.

N.E.I.

CONVICTED.

CONCLUDED.

Diary Date..... Investigated by..... Cst. W.E. Needham.

Fw'd on..... to O.C.S-Div. Fw'd on..... 11-12-43..... to O.C. Div. Fw'd Comm'r. 15-12-43.....
(DATE)..... (DATE)..... (DATE)

W.E. Needham Cst.
(W.E. Needham) No. 10045
I/C DETACHMENT

I/C SUB-DIVISION

Geo. B. McClellan
(Geo. B. McClellan) Ins
I/C C. I. B.
COMMANDING DIVISION

NOTE:—No covering report is required with this form except in special cases. Any sub-headings which are not applicable are to be left blank. If insufficient room for remarks, continue on plain tissue.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-14

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
HEADQUARTERS

OUR FILE NO. 43 D 1380-2-E-324

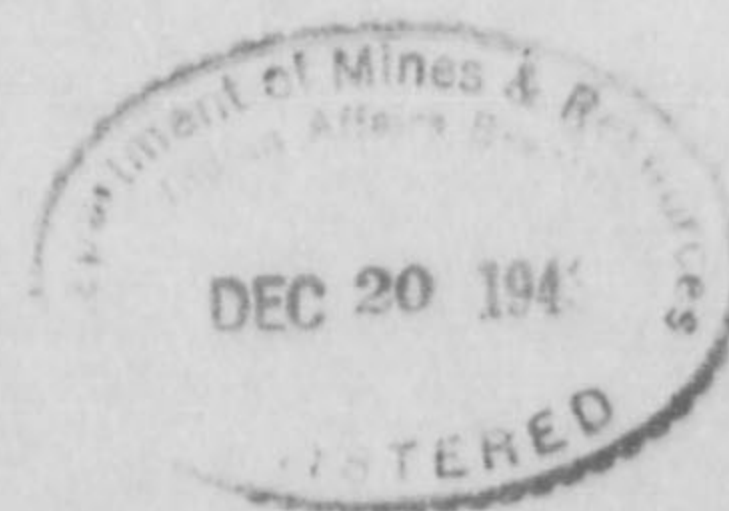
OTTAWA, December 18, 1943.

YOUR FILE NO. _____

Referred by direction of the Commissioner, Royal Canadian
Mounted Police, Ottawa.

TO:

The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.
JPG:DAS.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DIVISION FILE NO		F. 237
ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE		
VISION "Q"	SUB-DIVISION	DETACHMENT MUNCEY.
PROVINCE Ontario.	DATE December 7th, 1943.	
FILE REFERENCES	RE: Samuel SIMON (Indian) Chippewa Indian Reserve, Ontario. Theft of Chickens - Sec. 370 C.C. of C. (MUNCEY DETACHMENT CASE)	
HEADQUARTERS	6-12-43. 1. At approximately 1.00p.m. this date information was received to the effect that SIMON, had a number of chickens hidden under his home on the Chippewa Indian Reserve, and that he had made an attempt to sell same for \$1.00 each. A phone call was made to the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School, and enquiries made to ascertain whether any chickens were missing from their flock, a count was taken, and it was ascertained that approximately 30 Light Sussex chickens were missing.	
SUB DIVISION	2. A patrol was accordingly made to the home of SIMON, where he was questioned and readily admitted the theft, and further that one Hubert GROSBECK (Indian) Juvenile and Lloyd BURCH (Indian) Juvenile, had assisted him in the theft. SIMON and GROSBECK were placed under arrest, and an attempt was made to locate BURCH, without results.	
DETACHMENT Gen. #328	3. SIMON informed the writer that the 30 chickens could be located in a potato pit under the floor of his home. They were accordingly returned to the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School where they were identified by a tattoo on the wing. Two of these chickens were dead, apparently having smothered to death in the bags that were used to carry them away from the school. The 30 chickens were handed over to Rev. O.B. Strapp, Principal of the school.	
P. C. No.	4. SIMON and GROSBECK were escorted to London, Ont., SIMON being remanded in custody until 7-12-43, GROSBECK was placed in the Juvenile Detention Home, 444 York St., London, Ontario., and will appear in Juvenile Court on the 10-12-43. In the meantime every effort will be made to locate BURCH.	
A. R. V. No.	5. During the late P.M. of this date a further patrol was made of the Chippewa Indian Reserve, in an effort to locate BURCH; however, he had not returned to his home, and nothing could be learned regarding his present whereabouts.	
DIARY DATE	7-12-43. 6. On this date SIMON appeared in County Court at London, Ont., before Magistrate D.B. Menzies, and in answer to the charge entered a plea of GUILTY and was remanded in Custody for sentence until 14-12-43.	
FOR 21-12-43	7. Form 264B in the above case will be submitted to comply with the marginally noted Diary Date.	
	EXPENSES INCURRED.	CONVICTED. CARRIED FORWARD.
	W.E. Needham (W.E. Needham) Reg. No. 10945. i/c Muncey Detachment. Cnt.	

FILE NUMBERS, HEADING AND MARGINAL REFERENCE ARE TO BE PROPERLY FILLED IN.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Div. Ref. 43 T 673-2/1

(Samuel SIMON (Indian) Chippawa
Indian Reserve, Ont.)

The Commissioner:

1. FORWARDED for your information. SIMON admits stealing the hens from the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School and states he was assisted by GROSBECK and BURCH, both juvenile Indians.
2. SIMON entered a plea of "Guilty" to the charge of Theft of Chickens, Sec. 370, C.C. of C. and will be sentenced on the 16th inst.
3. GROSBECK is being tried by the Juvenile Court and efforts are being made to locate BURCH.
4. Form 264B will follow in due course.

CONVICTED
CARRIED FORWARD.

Toronto
14-12-43
JW

(F. W. Schutz) Supt.
Comdg. "C" Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THE MOUNT ELGIN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL 125-4

MUNCEY, ONTARIO

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THE UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA
REV. S. H. SOPER, M.A., PRINCIPAL

August 4th
1945

Mr. G.W. Down.
Indian Agent .
Muncey.

Dear Mr. Down;

I am enclosing herewith bills from Mr. W.K. Janes
for water system in Dairy Barn, \$262.27.
for repairs to main electric pump. 4.00.

I have also asked Mr. Janes for estimate
for Milking Machine and Installation, 466.40
We now have twenty seven cows milking and
it is impossible to get help, we simply cannot
pay the wages paid in the surrounding district.
A milking machine is part of modern dairy
equipment as is a separator or a water system.
Boys will continue to learn to milk, just now they
learn at considerable cost to the school.

Yours sincerely.

S. H. Soper
S. H. Soper

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH



PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 125-4

7-0-14

Penney, Ontario,
August 8, 1945

Dear Sir,

I attach hereto, for your consideration
a request for a milking machine as received
from Mr. Egan, principal of the Mount Elgin
Residential School. As I consider the
proposition I do not see the necessity. He
may have twenty seven cows but they are not
all milking at one time and the education
as far as the Indian boy is concerned, if a
machine were installed would be nil. Any
person can operate a milking machine, but
any person cannot walk into a barn and
and hand milk a cow.

However, the request is submitted
for your consideration.

Yours very truly
Glen Bowe
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs Branch
Dept. of Mines & Resources
Ottawa

Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File: 7-0-14

EXD.

Ottawa, 14th August, 1945.

Mr. G.W. Down, Indian Agent, Muncey, Ontario.

I have your letter of the 8th instant enclosing a request from the Principal of the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School for a Milking Machine.

Please inform Reverend Mr. Soper that the Department does not supply this type of equipment to Residential Schools.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

468-14

[illegible]

NOT TO BE REMOVED FROM CENTRAL REGISTRY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-14, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

C L O S E D F I L E

FILE NO. 468-14 VOL. 1

FILE NUMBER 468-14 VOLUME 1

SUBJECT MT. ELGIN

RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

LIVE STOCK

CORRESPONDENCE FROM FEB. 1924

TO AUGUST 1945

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE
TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject
matter of this closed file see

FILE VOLUME

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6210)

File 468-11, part 1	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Day School - Vocational Training - Supplies - Ac- counts - General Administration. 1940 - 1946.
File 468-11, part 2	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Day School - Vocational Training - Supplies - Ac- counts. 1947 - 1949.
File 468-13, part 1	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Residential School - Medical Matters - Supplies - Ac- counts - General Administration. 1933 - 1943.
File 468-14, part 1	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Residential School - Livestock. 1924 - 1945.
File 468-22, part 1	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Residential School - High School Entrance Centre. 1936 - 1945.
File 468-23, part 1	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Residential School - Deaths of Pupils. 1939 - 1944.
File 468-24, part 1	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Residential School - Audit Reports. 1935 - 1946.
File 468-29, part 1	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Residential School - Bus Driver - Salary & Expenses. 1946 - 1948.
File 468-29, part 2	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Residential School - Bus Driver - Salary & Expenses. 1946 - 1948.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-22, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~NOT 7-8-22~~

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

MOUNT ELGIN INSTITUTE

HIGH SCHOOL PUPILS

10-6-22

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-22, part 1)

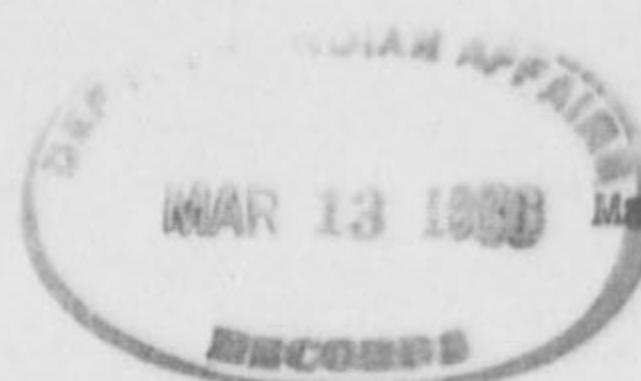
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-22

THE MOUNT ELGIN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
THE UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA
MUNCEY - ONTARIO

REV. O. B. STRAPP, PRINCIPAL

Mr. J.D.Sutherland.
Actg. Supt. of Indian Education.
The Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.
Ont.



March 10th. 1936.

Dear Sir;

Some time ago I had a conversation with Mr. J.H.Sexton B.A.,our Public School Inspector,with reference to establishing a high school entrance examination centre at this school. Experience has taught us that the abrupt change to strange surroundings under an examiner who is strange and,at times,apt to be somewhat unsympathetic is frequently responsible for the failure of an otherwise really good candidate. This is particularly noticable in oral examinations such as reading. Mr. Sexton is quite enthusiastic about the matter and has taken it up with the Ontario Department of Education with the result that he has recently received a communication,a copy of which I enclose.

You will note that the "local agent" of the Department is mentioned in the letter. I took the matter up with Mr. Moore and we both felt that it would be better to have the request come from the department at Ottawa rather than the local office. I believe that Mr. Moore will be writing to you in the near future.

With reference to the expenses mentioned; it would be understood of course that the expense connected with the presiding examiner etc. would be taken care of out of our regular school income and not be a burden upon your department.

I feel that this is a move in the right direction,as, not only will it benefit the local pupils,but it will give the educational work of The Department of Indian Affairs a much better standing in the local and county educational circles.

I sincerely trust that you will give this request your careful consideration and heartiest support.

Yours truly,

Olin B. Strapp
Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-22, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY.

Ontario Department of Education.

Toronto.

February 13th, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

I beg leave to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of February 10th in which you ask if it would be possible to have a high school entrance examination centre at the Mount Elgin Institute. I consulted Major Cowles and he states that he will be glad to recommend to the Minister the approval of such a centre on request from the Department of Indian Affairs through its local agent. The understanding would be that the expenses of the examination centre would be met by the Department of Indian Affairs and that the examination papers would be marked by the Strathroy High School Entrance Board, the new centre being affiliated with Strathroy.

Yours sincerely,

J.H. Sexton, Esq., B.A.,
Public School Inspector,
Strathroy, Ontario.

V.K. GREER.

Chief Inspector.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-22, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-22.

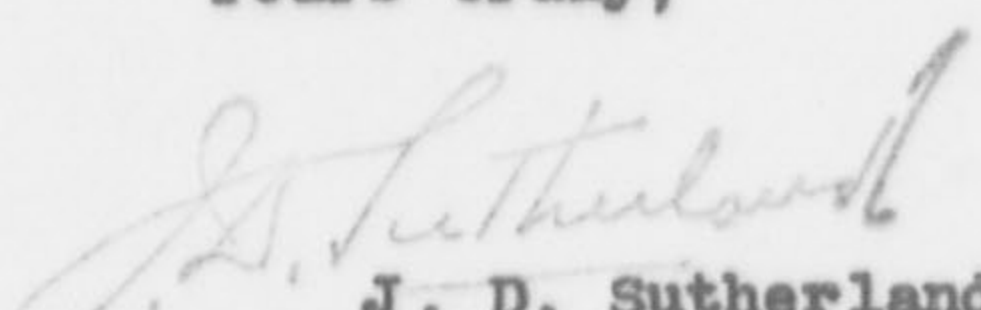
Ottawa, March 17, 1936.

Dear Sir:

The Department has received a communication from Rev. O. B. Strapp, Principal, Mount Elgin Indian Residential School, Muncey, Ont., requesting that this Department take up with the Ontario Department of Education the establishment of a High School Entrance Examination Centre at the school. In this connection he forwards copy of a communication from you to J. H. Sexton, B. A., Public School Inspector, Strathroy, Ont.

This Department would be pleased if your Department could arrange to have the examination centre conducted at the school, on the understanding that the expense connected with the presiding examiner, etc., would be provided by the school authorities. If your Department agrees to conduct the Entrance Examination for the pupils at the school, I would request that the necessary arrangements be made with the Principal, Rev. O. B. Strapp. I should be pleased to be advised if arrangements can be made to conduct a High School Entrance Examination Centre at the school.

Yours truly,


J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.


V. K. Greer, Esq., M. A.,
Chief Inspector,
Department of Education,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-22, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-22.

Ottawa, March 17, 1936.

Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 10th instant, enclosing copy of a communication from the Chief Inspector, Ontario Department of Education, regarding the establishment of a High School Entrance Examination Centre at the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School.

In reply I have to say that the Department is communicating with the Chief Inspector, requesting him, if possible, to make arrangements to establish the examination centre at your school, on the understanding that the expense connected with the presiding examiner, etc., will be taken care of out of the regular school income. When the Chief Inspector's reply is received, you will be further advised.

Yours truly,

J. D. Sutherland
J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education

OS
Rev. O. B. Strapp,
Principal,
Mt. Elgin Residential School,
M u n c e y, O n t.

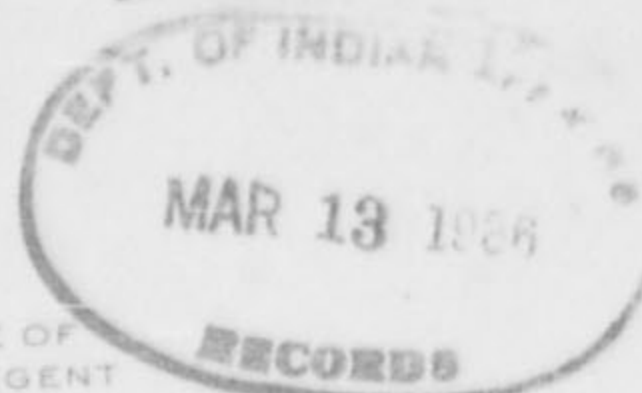
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-22, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Muncey. Ont.

March 11th. 1936.

File 29.

Sir:-

The Reverend Principal of the Mount Elgin School has requested that I write you in connection with the establishing at that school of an Entrance Examination Centre, so that all children of this Agency will be able to write their entrance examinations at Mount Elgin in preference to going some distance to a white school.

It would appear that Mr. Strapp has taken this matter up with Inspector Sexton, who advised him that such an application would have to be made through the Department to the Department of Education at Toronto.

Of the six days schools on the agency the pupils trying their entrance would be closer to Mount Elgin School than Melbourne, but Bear Creek and Back Settlement school pupils would be closer to Melbourne. It is the contention of Mr. Strapp that Indian pupils get rattled when placed among the whites in a strange school and that they cannot do themselves justice and quite often fail on this account. Mr. Strapp also contends that his school would bear any cost of the attending officer at these examinations and there would be no cost to the Department and under these circumstances I would recommend that a centre be established at Mount Elgin and being given a trial at least.

Secretary.
Dept of Ind. Affs.
Ottawa. Ont.

Your obedient servant.

A. D. Moore
A. D. Moore. Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-22, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-22.

Ottawa, March 17, 1936.

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 11th instant, regarding the request of the Principal of the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School, that an Entrance Examination Centre be conducted at the school, for the benefit of the pupils and the Indian children of the reserve.

In this connection I have to say that the Department received a letter from the Principal, regarding the matter. We have communicated with the Chief Inspector, Department of Education, Toronto, Ont., requesting that, if possible, he arrange to have the examination centre conducted at the school, on the understanding that the expense connected therewith be provided by the school authorities. The Chief Inspector was requested, if he approved of the centre being conducted at the school, to make the necessary arrangements with the Principal. Rev. Mr. Strapp.

Yours truly,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

A. D. Moore, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-22, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Toronto, April 3, 1936.



Dear Sir:

I beg leave to acknowledge your letter of recent date, in reference to the establishment of a centre for the High School Entrance examination at Mount Elgin Indian Residential School, Muncey. In reply I beg to state that the Minister is very willing to approve of the request upon the understanding that the expenses incidental to the conduct of the examination shall be met by the school authorities. The centre will be attached to the Strathroy High School Entrance Board, who will have charge of the reading of the candidates' answer papers. The incidental expenses of the examination will include the cost of stationery, pens and ink, express charges, the allowances for examining the answer papers of the candidates, and travelling and living expenses of the presiding officer during the period the examination is in progress. I am communicating with the Principal of the school, Rev. O. B. Strapp, and also with Public School Inspector J. H. Sexton respecting the conditions under which approval is given to the establishment of the centre.

Yours very truly,

Assistant Registrar.

Mr. J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Superintendent of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-22, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-22.

Ottawa, April 6, 1936.

Dear Sir:

I have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the third instant, with reference to the establishment of a centre for the High School Entrance examination at the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School, Muncey, Ont. I note that you have informed the Principal of the School respecting the conditions under which approval is given for the establishment of the centre. As stated in my letter of the 17th ultimo to the Chief Inspector, all expenses connected with the examination are to be paid by the Principal of the School.

I desire to thank the Department for the favourable consideration given the request of the Principal of the Mount Elgin School for the establishment of an examination centre.

Yours truly,

J. D. Sutherland
J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

GL
G. Lyons, Esq.,
Assistant Registrar,
Department of Education,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-22, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-22.

Ottawa, April 6, 1936.

Dear Sir:

Referring to previous correspondence, relative to the request of the Principal of the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School for the establishment of a centre for the High School Entrance examination at the school, I enclose copy of a communication received from the Assistant Registrar, Provincial Department of Education, concerning the matter. Please inform the Principal of the contents of the enclosed letter. As you were previously informed, the expenses in connection with the examination are to be provided by the school authorities, from per capita allowances or other receipts of the school.

Yours truly,

J. D. Sutherland over
J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

JS
Encl.

A. D. Moore, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
M u n c e y, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-22, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-22



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THE MOUNT ELGIN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

MUNCEY, ONTARIO

THE UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA
REV. S. H. SOPER, M.A., PRINCIPAL

August 4th.
1945

The Secretary
The Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

Dear Sir;

The following Students have passed the
High School Entrance from this school;

Arlene Moghey, Caradoc.
Velma Elliott, Cape Croker.
Iris George, Kettle Point.
Vena Monague, Christian Island.
Arnold Henry, Caradoc.
Alma French, Caradoc.

I am expecting some of these students to attend
High School, all have to leave home and pay board
in distant centres. What grant in aid is given
to them ? Is that grant received direct from
your office or from the Agent concerned ?

Yours sincerely.

S. H. Soper

Rev. S. H. Soper
Rev



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-22, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File: 7-0-22

Ottawa, 9th August, 1945.

Reverend S.H. Soper,
Mount Elgin Indian Residential School,
Muncey, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Soper:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 4th instant with reference to six children which you consider should be sent to High School for the academic year, 1945-46.

Our usual procedure in cases such as this is to have application forms prepared for each applicant. I am enclosing a supply of the necessary forms which you should have completed and sent to the Agent concerned.

You will note on the form that we require the agent to show what amount the applicant's parents or guardian are prepared to pay. We have found by experience that if the Indian parent pays part of the cost he is much more interested in his child's education and will make certain that the child takes full advantage of the High School course.

You should, therefore, complete the form for each child insofar as it applies to you and, as stated in the first part of this letter, forward same to the Agent concerned who will then communicate with us.

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-22, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6210)

File 468-11, part 1	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Day School - Vocational Training - Supplies - Ac- counts - General Administration. 1940 - 1946.
File 468-11, part 2	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Day School - Vocational Training - Supplies - Ac- counts. 1947 - 1949.
File 468-13, part 1	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Residential School - Medical Matters - Supplies - Ac- counts - General Administration. 1933 - 1943.
File 468-14, part 1	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Residential School - Livestock. 1924 - 1945.
File 468-22, part 1	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Residential School - High School Entrance Centre. 1936 - 1945.
File 468-23, part 1	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Residential School - Deaths of Pupils. 1939 - 1944.
File 468-24, part 1	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Residential School - Audit Reports. 1935 - 1946.
File 468-29, part 1	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Residential School - Bus Driver - Salary & Expenses. 1946 - 1948.
File 468-29, part 2	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Residential School - Bus Driver - Salary & Expenses. 1946 - 1948.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

468-23

No ~~7-0-23~~

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES

MT ELGIN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

DEATH OF PUPILS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Full-Rate Message	
Day Letter	DL
Night Message	NM
Night Letter	NL

If none of the three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a full-rate message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAM

D. E. GALLOWAY, ASSISTANT VICE-PRESIDENT, TORONTO, ONT.

Exclusive Connection with
WESTERN UNION
TELEGRAPH CO.
Cable Service
to all the World
Money Transferred
by Telegraph

STANDARD TIME

RA 6 11 COLLECT

LONDON ONT 12 744A

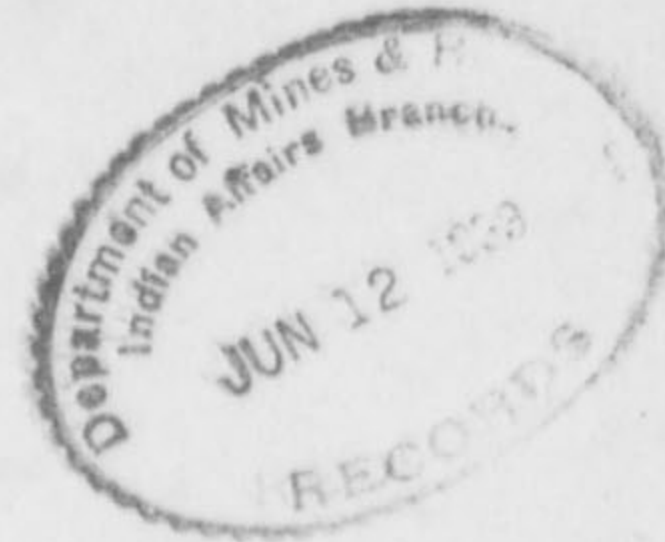
DR H W MCGILL

010

DIRECTOR INDIAN AFFAIRS DEPT MINES AND RESOURCES OTTAWA ONT
REGRET ACCIDENTAL DEATH CODY CLAUS BOARD INQUIRY CALLED
LETTER FOLLOWS

STRAPP.

This is a Collect message and
will be charged to your account
unless we are notified at once to
the contrary.



CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

DIRECT CONNECTION WITH
POSTAL TELEGRAPH-CABLE CO.
COMMERCIAL CABLES - - IMPERIAL CABLES

This is a full-rate Telegram or Cablegram unless otherwise indicated by signal in the check or in the address.

TELEGRAM		CABLEGRAM	
FULL RATE		FULL RATE	
DAY LETTER	DL	CODE	CDE
NIGHT LETTER	NL	DEFERRED	LC
NIGHT TELEGRAM	NM	NIGHT CABLE LETTER	NLT

W. D. NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER OF COMMUNICATIONS, MONTREAL.

MONEY TRANSFERRED BY TELEGRAPH

BERBANK 449 COLLECT NL

STANDARD TIME

CARADOC ONT JUNE 11-39

DR E L STONE,

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH, DEPT OF MINES & RESOURCES, OTTAWA ONT.
CODY CLAUS AGE FOUR PUPIL FROM OHSWEKEN BELIEVED TO HAVE
DISLOCATED CERVICAL VERTEBRA IN ACCIDENTAL FALL FROM SECOND FLOOR WINDOW
AT RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL SUNDAY NOON STOP UNCONSCIOUS IN LONDON HOSPITAL
WITH SPECIAL NURSES ASSIGNED STOP PROGNOSIS POOR PRINCIPAL STRAPP HAS
NOTIFIED MAJOR RANDALL AT BRANTFORD TO LOCATE FATHER.

T R MCLEOD.

911 PM.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Memorandum of an inquiry into the cause and circumstances of the death of
.....Courtland Claus....., Pupil No. 791.....
of the Mount Elgin.....Indian Residential School at Muncey.....Ont.....,
who died at Childrens Hospital London Ont(place) on June 12th 1939 19.....

INSTRUCTIONS

When a pupil of an Indian Residential School dies, the Principal is required to inform the Indian Agent at once.

On receipt of the Principal's notice the Indian Agent shall convene a Board of Inquiry, consisting of himself as Chairman, the Principal of the Residential School, and the Medical Officer who attended the deceased pupil. These members of the Board shall, in each other's presence, complete this memorandum, which shall then be forwarded to the Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa, in one copy.

The Board of Inquiry shall, if at all practicable assemble within 48 hours of the pupil's death.

The parents or guardians of the deceased pupil shall be given notice of this inquiry and be permitted to attend it or to send a representative. They or their representative shall be asked if they wish to make a statement. In the event of their so wishing, their statement shall be attached to the report. The inquiry, however, shall not be delayed more than 72 hours after the time at which it would otherwise be held, to enable them to attend it.

If the Indian Agent is located at such a distance from the school as to make it impracticable for him to attend the Board, he shall request a responsible local resident to act for him. A suitable person for this duty would be a Justice of the Peace or a member of the Royal Canadian Mounted or Provincial Police. A more or less permanent arrangement of this kind might be necessary in some cases. The Department is prepared to pay a reasonable fee for this duty, on the Agent's recommendation. The report of the Board, in any case, must reach the Department through the Indian Agent's office.

This inquiry is not designed to take the place of, or prevent, any other inquiry, including an inquest, which may be required by law.

If the pupil died as the result of an accident, the Indian Agent is required to take the statements of the witnesses of the accident, and attach them to this memorandum.

FORM NO. 414.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A. STATEMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF THE RESIDENTIAL
SCHOOL

1. On what date did this pupil fall sick or suffer injury? *Sunday June 11th 1939.*

2. At what time of day? *1⁰⁰ P M*

3. When and to whom did he or she report this illness or accident?.....

Picked up unconscious.

4. What means were taken to afford relief? *Heat applied to body*

5. What medicines were used for this purpose and in what dose or quantity? *None*

6. When was the doctor called? *at once*

7. If the pupil was removed to hospital, at what time was this done and by what means of transport? *By car on frame.*

8. If the pupil was not removed to hospital, what measures were taken for his or her care at the school?

9. Add any other useful information here.

Following an ear infection this boy was being kept in bed for a few days. He apparently climbed onto the sill of the window, overbalanced and fell a distance of approximately thirty feet to the ground. Statements are attached from all who could give any information. *Olin B. Strapp,*
Principal.

NOTE: If the deceased pupil dies in hospital at a distance from the school, under the care of the physician or surgeon who attends him at the hospital, a clinical report of the patient's illness and death in the hospital is to be secured and attached to this memorandum.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

B. STATEMENT OF THE PHYSICIAN WHO ATTENDED
THE DECEASED PUPIL

I attended Courtland Claus from June 8
to June 11th - 1¹⁵ pm to 6 pm. The immediate cause of death was Intra
cranial hemorrhage.

The contributory cause of death was Fracture of skull
due to trauma.

Do you consider that the Principal of the School, and the members of the School staff exer-
cised reasonable care and judgment in regard to the illness and death of this pupil? yes (not 100%)

Did they follow out your professional instructions? yes

If in either respect, you consider them to have been at fault, it is required that you express
your carefully considered views as follows:

I do not approve of four year old ill
boy being left alone in dormitory
While regulations do not demand screens
on windows, had screen removed for repair
been replaced immediately fatality might
have been avoided

Called to case 1:55 pm June 11. Proceeded at once to School.
Patient unconscious hemorrhage from right ear and
mouth. Spasm marked. J. Raylueh M.D.
of both arms and right med. Sup't
leg. Cheyne-Stokes respiration. Caradoc agency
adrenalin 8 Min given per hypo.

During to signs of impending death stayed in
constant attendance until 3 pm. Then removed
to hospital at London on Bradford House in
Principal's car, accompanied by Principal and Nurse.
Skull and cervical vertebrae X-rayed 5 pm.
Chief of Surgery and associate Professor in
consultation. Child died 3:30 am June 12.
Special nurse in attendance. Spinal tap done 3 pm.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C. STATEMENT OF INDIAN AGENT

1. Having heard and read over the statements of the Principal and the Physician, do you consider that all essential circumstances relating to the death of.....

Courtland (Cody) Claus

have been recorded?.....*No*..... If not, you are required to add here any further particulars

which strike you as essential. *When the screen was removed for repairs at the window from which this boy fell, precautions should have been taken to make the window fast until the screen was returned so that a pupil so young as Cody Claus could not raise it at will. The staff on account of the age of this boy made him a school pet and this reacted to the extent he had his own way to much and did not obey orders when given him by his superiors. Pupils as young as Cody Claus when confined to their dormitories through illness should be congregated in one room and an older pupil or one of the staff be in constant attendance and not make periodical visits of a few times a day.*

2. In this space record any recommendations which the Board consider should be made to the Department in relation to the health or safety of the pupils of this School.

A special room should be set aside for confining sick pupils, which would be best on the main floor so that close attendance might be given the pupils and also save climbing two long flights of stairs to be in attendance for meals & nursing attention. It is also felt that pupils should not be placed in a residential school at the age of 4 years such as Cody Claus, as they cannot accept discipline and also need extra attention and supervision from a limited staff. In my opinion no pupil should be placed in a school under the age of 6 yrs. Due to its structure and design of the building Mt. Elgin School has always offered some dangers to pupils due to low sills at the windows, lofty stairways, etc.

R. D. Moore

Chairman—Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mount Elgin Residential School.

June 12th. 1939.

Statements taken from persons who witnessed the accident that caused the death of Courtland (Cody) Claus, pupil of the Mt. Elgin School on the 11th day of June, 1939.

Lloyd Nicholas, 17 years of age and a pupil of Mount Elgin School states that at about 1 P.M. on the 11th of June, I was standing at the rear of the main school building in company with two girl pupils, when Ruth Antone told me to look and I turned and seen something white falling and then I heard a thud and we were about sixty feet away. Ruth Antone said that Cody had fallen and we ran around the boiler house to find Cody lying on the ground. Ruth put her hand under his back and lifted him up a little so that I got hold of him and I carried him into the school building where I placed him on a bed in the first floor dormitory. As we came into the building we met Mrs. Erratt and she called for the nurse and *the nurse* told me to put Cody on the bed.

Witness.

Signed. *Lloyd Nicholas*

J. Roy Luchford

Ruth Antone, 17 years of age and a pupil of the Mt. Elgin School states that at about 1 P.M. on the 11th of June, I was standing talking to Lloyd Nicholas and Christine Henhawk at the rear of the school building and I looked up and seen Cody at the window of the 2nd floor dormitory and a little later I turned my head again and seen Cody falling. I ran around to where he lay and lifted him up a little so that Lloyd could get a hold of him to carry him into the school building. Cody did not move or cry out at any time after he fell. After entering the building I went to get hot water at the request of the Matron.

Witness.

Signed. *Ruth Antone*

J. Roy Luchford

Christine Henhawk, aged 18 years and a pupil of Mount Elgin School states that at about 1 P.M. on the 11th of June, I was standing with Lloyd and Ruth at the rear of the main building when I heard Ruth say that Cody was falling and I turned and seen him and his body did make a complete turn in the air between the upper and lower dormitory windows on the way down. I ran around the boiler house to where Cody was lying on the ground and he did not cry out or move at any time. I ~~seen~~ Ruth help Lloyd get Cody in his arms and carry him into the school building.

Witness.

Signed.

J. Roy Luchford

Christine Henhawk

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Statements taken from persons who last ~~SAW~~ Courtland (Cody) Claus on the 11th of June and previous to the accident that caused his death.

Lillian George, aged 15 years and a pupil of the Mount Elgin Residential School, states that I was on duty to take the meals to the pupils confined to the dormitories and I was up to the room where Cody was at about 12.20 when I did find him in his bed and which time I removed the dishes that he had used to eat his dinner from.

Witness.

J. Roylance

Signed. *Lillian George.*

Wella Seth, aged 17 years and a pupil of the Mount Elgin Residential School, states that I was on duty and it was necessary for me to visit the dormitory in which Cody was in bed and that at 12.30 I did see Cody and he at that time was in his bed. Previous to entering the room I did hear noises like some person running around the room, but Cody was in his bed when I entered the room and that is the last time I seen him before the accident that caused his death.

Witness.

J. Roylance

Signed. *Wella Seth.*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

Mt Elgin School.
June 12-1939.

I, Jesse Claus of the Upper Mohawk Band of
Indians resident on the Six Nations Reserve, do
hereby declare that I am the father of Courtland
Claus, who was a pupil of Mt Elgin Residential
School and on June 11th met with an
accident that caused his death. I do declare
that the cause of my boys death was a pure
accident and that no blame can be attached
to any member of the staff of Mt. Elgin School
who did everything possible for him. I further
wish that my two remaining children remain
as pupils of the School.

Witness.

A. J. Moore,
Indian Agent.

J. Roy McLeod
Medical Supt.

Jesse J. Claus

Ohswaken.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mount Elgin School
June 12-1939

I put Cody Claus to bed June 7th as he had a discharging right ear and a temperature of 99.2. He was told he must remain in bed.

About 10¹⁵ p.m. Sunday, I met Lloyd Nicholas in the main hall carrying Cody in his arms. Mrs. Errat was with them and told me Cody had fallen from the dormitory window. I told Lloyd to take him upstairs and lay him on a bed.

I phoned Mr. McLeod to come immediately and then went upstairs. I found Cody almost pulseless, respirations were poor, lips cyanosed, slight bleeding from mouth and right ear and slight skin abrasions on right side of face. He was unconscious.

I applied external heat and elevated his head and shoulders. Mr. McLeod arrived about 1¹⁵ p.m.

Sworn before me
at Mt. Elgin School
this 12th day of June
in the year 1939.

A. D. Moore

S.P. County of Middlesex.

June 12. 1939.

Ado E. Stanley R.N.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mount Elgin School.
June 12-1939.

or about
At 12:55 PM Sunday I was
at the upper Annex door when I saw
Lloyd Nicholas, Ruth Antone, Christine Ankank
run from the girls playground fence
across the yard. I enquired why they had
done so and waited about two minutes
when I saw Lloyd Nicholas come round
the furnace room carefully carrying
Cody. I opened the door and told him
to take him and lay him on a bed.
We met the nurse in the hall & told her
there had been an accident. I then ran
and told Mr. Strapp and saw about
getting hot water bottles.

Sworn before me
at Mt. Elgin School
this 12th day of June
in the year 1939.

Attest
J.P. County of Middlesex

Margaret Enatt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FORM 104

Victoria Hospital
LONDON

X-RAY LABORATORY

COPY

CASE NO. _____

REQUEST June 11, 1939.

EXAM. June 11, 1939.

REPORT { VERBAL
STENOGRAPHER M.

DR. Dr. T. R. McLeod

WD. C.H.

NAME Cody Claus

X-RAY NO. 44188

DATE June 13, 1939.

No fracture of the skull was determined,
but there was a fracture of the body and ^{of} the left
articular process of the seventh cervical vertebra.

EXAMINED BY

R. M. Smith

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Report re. Cody Claus.

June 14th, 1939. Victoria Hospital, London.

Was admitted to Hospital about 3.00 P.M., on Sunday, June 11th, 1939. A history was obtained of having fallen from a second story window. Child was unconscious at the time, on a bent Bradford frame with neck extension. Temperature was 104 per Axilla. Arms flexed - some nystagmus. Pupils dilated - no reaction to light. Respirations were deep with slight irregularity and mainly thoracic.

There was a large swelling on the right side of the head posterior to the orbit with bleeding from the ears and much mucous in the throat. Patient opened eyelids slightly at times. There was also marked twitching of the arms and legs if disturbed. The abdomen was somewhat distended.

It was considered that the child probably had suffered a severe fracture of the skull, most likely basilar. Also had a fracture dislocation of the 7th cervical vertebra. The patient was practically moribund on admission and the prognosis was felt to be nil. Due to poor condition and the fact that the patient was considered to be dying at the time, a complete neurological examination was not carried out.

The X-ray report was as follows:- "No fracture of the skull was determined, but there was a fracture of the body and of the left articular process of the seventh cervical vertebra."

On discussing the case with the Radiologist, he gave the opinion that although no fracture of the skull was determined by X-ray, it was probable that the child had a fracture of the base, which, of course, would be diagnosed clinically.

The patient became worse - depth of unconsciousness became deeper and respirations became markedly embarrassed, especially during the twitching spells, which were more frequent. At 9.00 P.M., left leg showed to be spastic and the right leg flaccid - bilateral ankle clonus was present - both pupils were dilated and fixed. Some external strabismus left eye. At 10.30 P.M., breathing was more shallow - pupils fixed - twitching much more frequent.

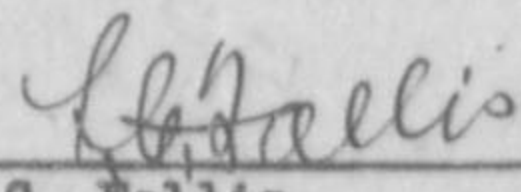
The treatment consisted of Bradford frame with halter extension, ice cap to the head, sponging for fever and restlessness, and stimulation, coramine etc.

The patient gradually became worse and died about 3.35 A.M., a few hours after admission.

A copy of the X-ray report is attached.

Diagnosis recorded is Fractured skull (base) and fracture of the 7th cervical vertebra.

LCF(J)


L. C. Fallis,
Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INJURIES FATAL TO MUNCEY BOY

Cody Claus, 4, Falls Two Storeys
at Indian Reserve

SUCCUMBS IN HOSPITAL

Death Termed Accidental, No
Inquest Ordered

Cody Claus, four-year-old Indian boy, died in Victoria Hospital yesterday from injuries received Sunday when he tumbled from a second-storey window at the Mount Elgin Institute on the Muncey Reserve.

Dr. A. R. Routledge, chief coroner, investigated the circumstances and after consulting with Crown Attorney Norman Newton, said no inquest would be held. The death was considered purely accidental.

The child suffered severe head and back injuries. He was unconscious when admitted to the hospital.

The little boy had been leaning out the open window when he lost his balance and fell. He landed on his head and back on the hard ground.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 29

Muncey, Ont.,

June 15th 1939.

Dear Sir:

Please find enclosed the report of a Board of Inquiry that was convened on the 12th day of June, 1939, to investigate and report on the death of Courtland (Cody) Claus, Pupil No. 791 of the Mount Elgin Residential School who died June 12th of injuries received by him on falling 30 feet from the window of the Upper Dormitory of the school on the 11th of June last.

Along with the report of the Rev. Principal of the School, the Agency Medical Superintendent and myself, you will find the clinical report from Victoria Hospital, statements from the Hospital Superintendent; the School matron, Mrs. Erratt; the School nurse, Miss Stanley and Mr. Jesse J. Claus, father of the child.

Statements were also obtained from Lloyd Nicholas, Ruth Antone and Christine Henhawk, pupils who seen the accident and from Lillian George and Vella Seth, pupils who visited the boy in the Dormitory shortly before the accident.

I also enclose a newspaper clipping from the London Free Press of June 12th, in which it is reported Dr. A.R. Routledge, Chief Coroner and Crown Attorney Norman Newton did not consider an inquest necessary.

Your obedient servant,

A.D. Moore
A.D. Moore, Indian Agent.

Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THE MOUNT ELGIN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
THE UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA
MUNCEY - ONTARIO

REV. O. B. STRAPP, PRINCIPAL

Dr. H.W. McGill.
Director of Indian Affairs.
Deptmt. of Mines & Resources.
Ottawa.
Ont.

June 13th. 1939.

Dear Sir;

I regret to report an accident which resulted in the death of pupil # 79I Courtland (Cody) Claus of the Brantford Superintendency.

Cody had been in bed for some days following an infected ear which had been discharging pus. On Sunday June 11th. the girls on hospital duty took his dinner up to him at about 12.10 P.M.. One of the girls, Lillian George, removed his dishes at about 12.25 P.M. and the other girl, Vella Seth, saw him in bed at about 12.35-40 P.M..

It is difficult to fix the exact time when the accident happened but three of the senior pupils, Lloyd Nicholas, Christine Henhawk, and Ruth Antone, were standing together at the corner of the girls' play-ground shortly before 1.00 P.M. when they saw him, in mid air, falling. They rushed to where he was lying on the ground, picked him up carefully and carried him into the main building, where they met Mrs. Erratt our lady superintendent and Miss. Stanley our nurse. A call was put in for Dr. McLeod. Meantime, our nurse took charge of Cody, and as he was unconscious, treated him for shock until the arrival of Dr. McLeod a few minutes later.

Dr. McLeod advised me that Cody's condition was serious and I telephoned Major Randle at Brantford asking him to notify Mr. Jesse Claus.

Cody was removed to the Victoria Hospital in London where X rays were taken. Little hope was held out for recovery as it was evident that there was brain injury and internal hemorrhage. Mr. Claus arrived about 9.00 P.M. and remained until Cody died.

I arranged with our local undertaker, Mr. Harding, to provide a casket and look after the body.

I called a Board of Inquiry with Mr. Agent Moore as Chairman at which Mr. Claus was present. The Mounted Police, Crown Attorney, and the Chief Coroner have all made their investigations and the decision was that the case was accidental and an inquest was unnecessary.

Following the Board of Inquiry I accompanied the body to the home of Mr. Jesse Claus.

I beg to remain,

Yours respectfully,

O. B. Strapp
Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-23

THE MOUNT ELGIN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
THE UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA

MUNCEY - ONTARIO

REV. O. B. STRAPP, PRINCIPAL



②
①

12

June 13th. 1939.

Dr. H.W. McGill.
Director.
Indian Affairs Branch.
Ottawa.
Ont.

Dear Dr. McGill;

Following my telegram I am enclosing herewith a report on the accident which happened to pupil # 79I Courtland (Cody) Claus.

Because of the sad nature of the case I assumed responsibility for the funeral arrangements at this end and transportation of the body to the home on the Brantford Reserve.

The undertaker's account, including preparation of the body and supply of the casket will be approximately \$20.00. I will submit the accounts properly certified in due course.

I trust that you will approve of my action in this matter.

I beg to remain,

Yours respectfully,

Olive B. Strapp
Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-23

Ottawa,
June 20, 1939.

[Handwritten signature]
Memorandum for file:

Re: Courtland (Cody) Claus,
No. 791 Mount Elgin.

The original application form for this boy was submitted by Superintendent Randle in a letter dated July 8, 1938. The application form stated that the boy was 5 years of age and a member of the Six Nations Band.

Official letter of July 15, 1938, was forwarded to Major Randle requesting him to state the reason for recommending the admission of a boy under age.

Major Randle replied as follows in a letter dated July 23, 1938:

"I beg to acknowledge receipt of your 7-0-10 of the 15th of July in connection with the application for admission to the Mt. Elgin Residential School of Ivan, Courtland and Lucille Clause.

"The father of these children is a cripple and not able to support them and also the parents are separated, consequently it would be in the best interests of the children that they should receive institutional care.

"The reason for application for entrance to Mt. Elgin School rather than the Mohawk Institute is because it is felt that at that distance from this Reserve, the children will not receive constant interference from their mother."

All the above correspondence can be found on file 7-0-10 N closed.

[Handwritten signature: Philip Phelan]
Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-23, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

7-0-23

Ottawa,
June 21, 1939.

Reverend Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 13th instant with reference to the accidental death of Courtland Claus, No. 791.

This accident emphasizes the fact that young children confined to the infirmary should not be left alone unless every precaution has been taken to prevent any accident. In this particular case it would appear that if there had been a proper screen in the window the boy would not have fallen out.

No provision is made in the appropriation for Indian Education for the funeral expenses of pupils at Indian residential schools as such costs are usually provided by the school management.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. O.B. Strapp,
Principal,
Mount Elgin Indian Residential School,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-23

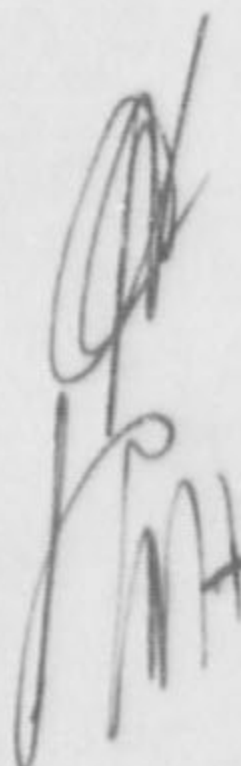
Ottawa,
June 21, 1939.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 15th instant enclosing complete reports regarding the accidental death of Courtland Claus, pupil No. 791 of the Mount Elgin Indian residential school.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

A. D. Moore, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Division File No. 39 T 1074-4/15

R. CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

Division #0# Sub-Division Detachment
Province Ontario Date
June 13th 1939.

File References

Re: Cody CLAUS, (Indian) - Brantford, Ont.
Deceased -
MUNCEY DETACHMENT CASE.

Headquarters

Sub-Division

Detachment

P. C. R.

12-6-39

1. On the above date the writer was requested by the Crown Attorney of the County of Middlesex to conduct an investigation into the death of the above named. Who died on the 12th instant as a result of injuries received in a fall from the second story window of the Mt. Elgin Indian Residential School at Muncey, Ont. on the 11th instant.

2. On this date the principal of the school, Rev. Mr. O.B. STRAPP was interviewed and the following particulars obtained.

3. It appears that the boy Cody CLAUS, aged 5 yrs, had been confined to his bed on the 11th instant suffering from a slight ear ailment. He was last seen at about 12:40 p.m. on this date by two girl orderlies who took his lunch to him. At about 1 p.m. three of the older pupils, Christine HENHAWK, Pearl ANTONI and Lloyd NICHOLAS, were standing in the school yard, when one of them exclaimed, "Look at Cody", by this time the deceased was in mid-air. My immediately rushed to his assistance and found him unconscious. He was carried into the school and put in charge of the resident nurse, who immediately called the Medical Superintendent Dr. T.R. McLEOD. The boy was rushed the Victoria Hospital at London but died without gaining consciousness at 8:30 a.m. of the 12th instant.

4. From the investigation made it is quite evident that the boy, who was short even for his age had attempted to look out of the window at some activity immediately below him. To do this he would have to lie practically on the window sill as it is very wide and there is no doubt whatsoever that in doing this he leaned out a little too far and lost his balance.

5. There will be no inquest in this case. Cause of death was given as a fractured skull, sustained in falling from the window.

CASE CONCLUDED:

EXPENSE NIL:

J.D. BURGER, Const.
Reg. No. 10504.
i/c Muncey Det

Set for

To - The Commissioner, R.C.M.P.

1. FORWARDED, for your information.
CASE CONCLUDED.

Toronto
16-6-39 S/W

(W.Munday) Supt.,
Comdg. #0# Div.

VERY POOR
COPY

File numbers, heading and marginal reference are to be properly filled in.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-23, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

7-0-23

57488

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION BRANCH

OUR FILE NO. 39 D 1074-3-E-16.

OTTAWA, June 19th, 1939.

YOUR FILE NO. _____

Referred by direction of The Commissioner, Royal Canadian Mounted Police, Ottawa.

TO:

The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

R



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-23, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Memorandum of an inquiry into the cause and circumstances of the death of
Helene Devesa Pupil No. *7* ⁰⁸³⁸
of the *Thompson* Indian Residential School at *Munich, Ont.*
who died at *Victoria Hospital, London* (place) on *October 30, 1914*

INSTRUCTIONS

When a pupil of an Indian Residential School dies, the Principal is required to inform the Indian Agent at once.

On receipt of the Principal's notice the Indian Agent shall convene a Board of Inquiry, consisting of himself as Chairman, the Principal of the Residential School, and the Medical Officer who attended the deceased pupil. These members of the Board shall, in each other's presence, complete this memorandum, which shall then be forwarded to the Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa, in one copy.

The Board of Inquiry shall, if at all practicable assemble within 48 hours of the pupil's death.

The parents or guardians of the deceased pupil shall be given notice of this inquiry and be permitted to attend it or to send a representative. They or their representative shall be asked if they wish to make a statement. In the event of their so wishing, their statement shall be attached to the report. The inquiry, however, shall not be delayed more than 72 hours after the time at which it would otherwise be held, to enable them to attend it.

If the Indian Agent is located at such a distance from the school as to make it impracticable for him to attend the Board, he shall request a responsible local resident to act for him. A suitable person for this duty would be a Justice of the Peace or a member of the Royal Canadian Mounted or Provincial Police. A more or less permanent arrangement of this kind might be necessary in some cases. The Department is prepared to pay a reasonable fee for this duty, on the Agent's recommendation. The report of the Board, in any case, must reach the Department through the Indian Agent's office.

This inquiry is not designed to take the place of, or prevent, any other inquiry, including an inquest, which may be required by law.

If the pupil died as the result of an accident, the Indian Agent is required to take the statements of the witnesses of the accident, and attach them to this memorandum.

FORM No. 414.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A. STATEMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF THE RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

1. On what date did this pupil fall sick or suffer injury? Oct. 9. 1944
2. At what time of day? 10. A.M.
3. When and to whom did he or she report this illness ~~or accident~~? Reported
by Lyle's Matron Miss E. W. Burnfield
4. What means were taken to afford relief? Oct 10 { Mustard plaster, asphyne,
adrenaline take, seek Dr.
Dr Parry and Miss Patterson
Oct 11 sent to Victoria Hospital Sudden
5. What medicines were used for this purpose and in what dose or quantity? Fract 217, G.Y.H.
q.s.v.
6. When was the doctor called? Oct 10th 1944
7. If the pupil was removed to hospital, at what time was this done and by what means of transport? Oct 11th. Department nurse
8. If the pupil was not removed to hospital, what measures were taken for his or her care at the school? _____
9. Add any other useful information here.

Following scarlet fever 1941, persistent
albuminuria requiring frequent and
prolonged rest in bed and hospitalization
in 1943 for 4 mths. for kidney condition.

D.A. Lopes

Principal.

NOTE: If the deceased pupil dies in hospital at a distance from the school, under the care of the physician or surgeon who attends him at the hospital, a clinical report of the patient's illness and death in the hospital is to be secured and attached to this memorandum.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

**B. STATEMENT OF THE PHYSICIAN WHO ATTENDED
THE DECEASED PUPIL**

I attended Helen Seneca from Oct. 10th to
Oct 11th. The immediate cause of death was
Chronic Nephritis
 The contributory cause of death was Pneumonia

Do you consider that the Principal of the School, and the members of the School staff exercised reasonable care and judgment in regard to the illness and death of this pupil? yes

Did they follow out your professional instructions? yes

If in either respect, you consider them to have been at fault, it is required that you express your carefully considered views as follows:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

W. H. Gandy M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-23, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

C. STATEMENT OF INDIAN AGENT

1. Having heard and read over the statements of the Principal and the Physician, do you consider that all essential circumstances relating to the death of.....

Atlan Quessa.

have been recorded? *yes* If not, you are required to add here any further particulars which strike you as essential.

2. In this space record any recommendations which the Board consider should be made to the Department in relation to the health or safety of the pupils of this School.

Les Dore

Chairman—Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THE UNIVERSITY OF WESTERN ONTARIO
LONDON, CANADA

November 3rd 1944

Dr. W. V. V. Pardy,
MT. BRYDGES, Ont.

Dear Doctor Pardy: Re: Miss Helen Seneca

Miss Helen Seneca, age 14, was admitted to Staff Medicine on
October 12th.

On admission she was very dyspnoeic, had a low grade temperature
and X-ray of the chest showed consolidation of the lower half of
the left lung.

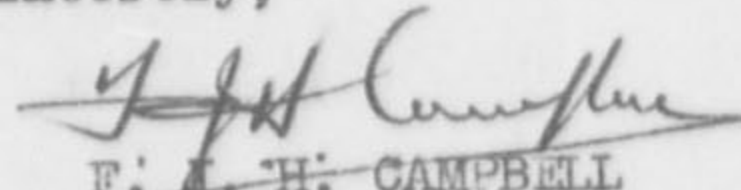
She was put on sulfa therapy and her temperature became normal;
the dyspnoea continued; the NPN was 211 with albuminuria; the B.P.
was 160 over 135; her W.C. 20,000. She was given saline and glucose
intravenously and we were able to get the NPN down to 157. Another
portable X-ray of the chest was taken and the lesion on the left
side was smaller but infection showed in the right base.

The patient became edematous and clinically showed signs of massive
pulmonary edema. Her condition grew steadily worse and she died on
October 30th.

We appreciate Rev. Sopers' assistance in obtaining permission for an
autopsy for us and the findings of Autopsy were as follows:

"Chronic pyelonephritis (bilateral); cardiac hypertrophy
and dilatation; albuminous and fatty degeneration of
myocardium; pulmonary oedema; lobular pneumonia; acute
pleuritis (left); pleural effusion, pericardial effusion;
ascites; subcutaneous oedema of legs and vulva; mural
cardiac thrombi with puriform softening; chronic passive
congestion of liver and spleen; albuminous and fatty
degeneration of liver. Multiple chronic duodenal ulcers,
acute oesophagitis. Double ureter (left)!"

Yours very sincerely,


F. F. H. CAMPBELL

CHIEF, DEPARTMENT OF MEDICINE

A/S

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

7-0-23
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE **125-4**



Muncey, Ontario,
December 6th, 1944.

Attached report refers to the death, at the Mt. Elgin Residential School, of Helen Seneca who died in the Victoria Hospital, London, Ontario, October 30th, 1944.

The report is somewhat delayed owing to the fact that the Doctor and the Principal were away, one on vacation the other attending a Convention in Winnipeg.

Geo. W. Down
Geo. W. Down,
INDIAN AGENT.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

GWD/BC

Encl

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-23

Ottawa, December 8, 1944.

Mr. G. W. Down, Indian Agent, Muncey, Ont.

I desire to acknowledge receipt
of your letter of the 6th instant, enclosing
Memorandum of Enquiry into the cause and circum-
stances of the death of Helen Seneca, pupil
No. 0838, of the Mount Elgin Indian Residential
School.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6210)

File 468-11, part 1	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Day School - Vocational Training - Supplies - Ac- counts - General Administration. 1940 - 1946.
File 468-11, part 2	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Day School - Vocational Training - Supplies - Ac- counts. 1947 - 1949.
File 468-13, part 1	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Residential School - Medical Matters - Supplies - Ac- counts - General Administration. 1933 - 1943.
File 468-14, part 1	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Residential School - Livestock. 1924 - 1945.
File 468-22, part 1	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Residential School - High School Entrance Centre. 1936 - 1945.
File 468-23, part 1	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Residential School - Deaths of Pupils. 1939 - 1944.
File 468-24, part 1	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Residential School - Audit Reports. 1935 - 1946.
File 468-29, part 1	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Residential School - Bus Driver - Salary & Expenses. 1946 - 1948.
File 468-29, part 2	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Residential School - Bus Driver - Salary & Expenses. 1946 - 1948.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. ~~7024~~

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

MOUNT ELGIN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

AUDIT

Vol I

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THE MOUNT ELGIN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

THE UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA

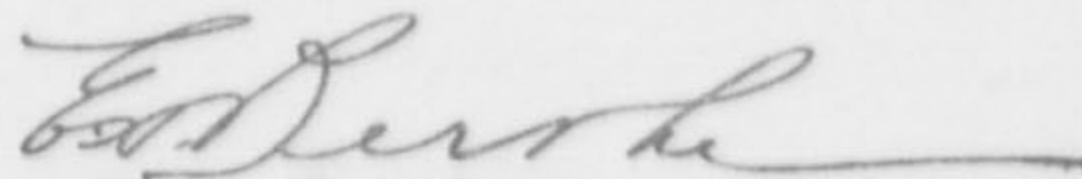
Muncey - Ontario

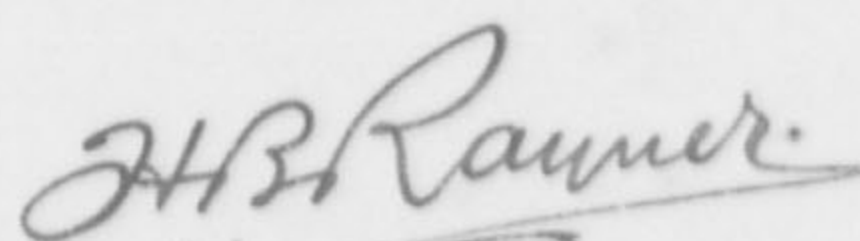
June 12th, 1935.

COST OF OPERATION STATEMENT

For Fiscal Year Ending March 31, 1935.

Cost per month	\$ 3,010.60
" per day	98.97.8(cents)
" per pupil per day	.64.2 "
Amount allowed by Grants received per day	.34.0 "
Cost of Clothing per pupil for Year	17.11
" " Food " " " "	78.43
" " " actually purchased per pupil for year	22.87
Number of pupils in attendance	154
Average Number of pupils	153.6


E.H. Berthe


H.B. Rayner

Auditors

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THE MOUNT ELGIN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
THE UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA
Muncey - Ontario

June 12, 1935.

List of Staff	Occupation	Salaries as at present.
Rev. O.B.Strapp	Principal	\$ 1,500.00
Mrs. M. Erratt	Superintendent	720.00
Miss H. Carlson	Nurse & Girls' Supervisor	540.00
Miss O. Barrberrie	Sewing Teacher	480.00
Miss J.Lind	Dietician	480.00
" E. Leslie	Asst. Dietician	420.00
" Currie	Boys' Supervisor	360.00
" N. Heuther	Intermediate Teacher	480.00
" H. Bandy	Kindergarten "	480.00
Mr. F. J. Dodson	Senior Teacher	1,200.00
" J. Kapayo	Mechanic	840.00
" A.Jamieson	Farm Instructor	720.00
" M. E. Lane	Herdsman	900.00
" Cecil Cady	Utility Man	420.00
Mrs. A. Jamieson	Music Teacher	264.00
		<u>\$ 9,804.00</u>

E.H. Berthe.
E.H. Berthe.
H.B. Rayner.
H.B. Rayner.

Auditors

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THE MOUNT ELGIN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

THE UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA

Muncey - Ontario

Statement of Receipts & Expenditures
for Fiscal Year ending March 31, 1935.

Revenue:-

Grants - Payments received from Mission Board		\$ 19,004.15
Farm and Garden Proceeds:-		
Cream.....	\$ 1,442.52	
Miscellaneous	<u>6,848.10</u>	8,290.62
Estimated value of food produced		✓ 8,500.00
Sundry refunds and rebates		460.14

Expenditures:-

Salaries	\$ 9,824.08	
Clothing	2,628.52	
Food (actual)	3,500.67	
Estimated value food	8,500.00	
Fuel and light	2,104.60	
Buildings and repairs	323.76	
House equipment	1,548.10	
Farm and garden	5,885.50	
Trans. Trav. Freight & Ex.	677.96	
Extra labour	774.38	
Miscellaneous	<u>359.67</u>	
	36,127.24	
Balance March 31, 1934		162.24
" on hand March 31, 1935	<u>289.91</u>	
	<u>\$ 36,417.15</u>	<u>\$ 36,417.15</u>

E.H. Berthe.
E.H. Berthe.
H.B. Rayner.
H.B. Rayner
Auditors.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THE MOUNT ELGIN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
THE UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA
Muncey - Ontario

June 12th, 1935.

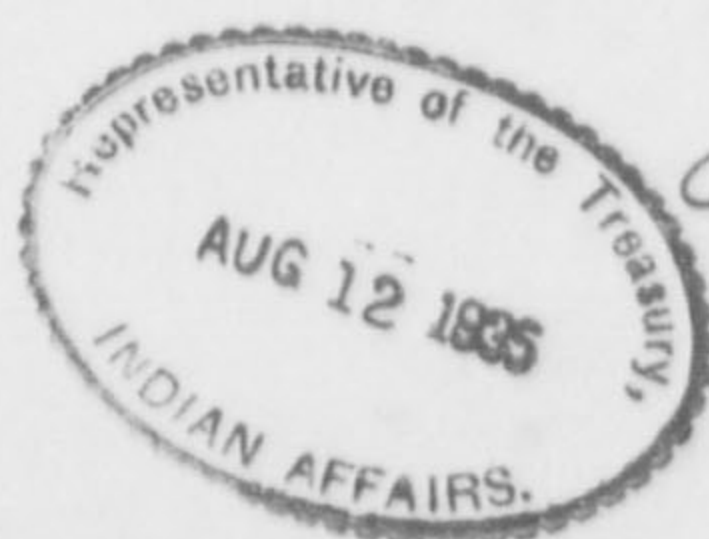
BANK ADJUSTMENT

as at March 31st, 1935.

Balance as per Bank Pass Book		\$ 622.49
Cash on hand		5.44
X Balance Capital Bank A/C		294.88 ?
Total Dr. Cash Book	\$ 36,417.15	
" Cr. " "	<u>36,127.24</u>	
	289.91	
Unpresented Cheques as per list (verified)	<u>632.90</u>	
	\$ 922.81	\$ 922.81

Certified correct

E.H. Berthe
E.H. Berthe



H.B. Rayner
H.B. Rayner
Auditors.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



OFFICE OF
REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

OTTAWA, CANADA

June 21st, 1935.



Re - Mount Elgin Residential School,
United Church
Muncey, Ont.



Dear Mr. Allen:-

I submit herewith a report of an examination of the books at the above Indian School which was visited June 12th while at the Caradoc Agency. Mr. E.H. Berthe worked at the school in the forenoon and did most of the detail checking of invoices, cancelled cheques, bank a/c, additions, etc. In the afternoon and evening we were both present and prepared the attached statements.

The Principal, Rev. O.B. Strapp, gave us every assistance including access to all records, and volunteered much information.

The period under review was the last Fiscal Year ending March 31st, and the cash book was balanced with the Bank Pass Book to that date.

Revenue - Cash Book - Cheques - Invoices & Bank A/c.

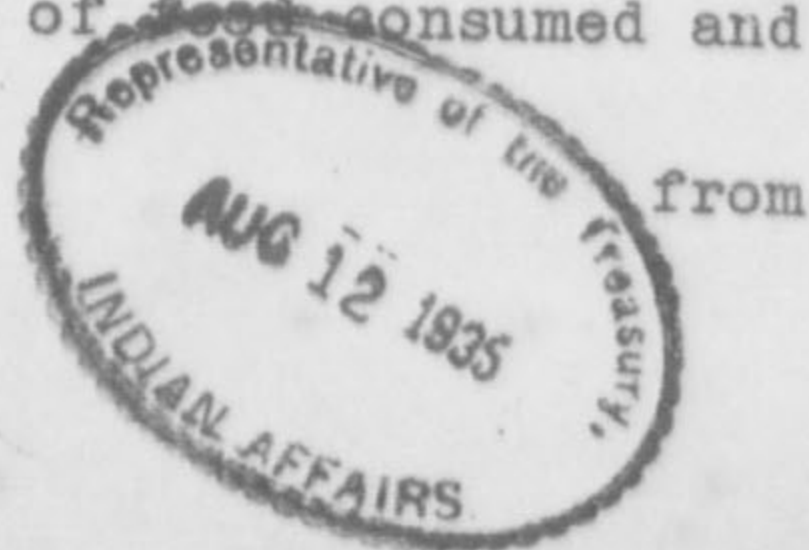
The cash book is the old synoptic type with only one column for revenue and receipts so it was necessary to analyse the revenue for the year and separate the grants from Farm and Garden proceeds, refunds, rebates, and miscellaneous. The Principal was advised of the new cash book and promised to send for one.

The total receipts were \$36,417.15; the per capita grant is received about once a month indirectly from the Mission Board and not direct from the Department as at other schools. The total of these remittances was \$19,004.15, which I do not think is the full amount due according to the per capita attendance.

The proceeds from Farm and Garden produce sold was \$8,290.62, \$1,442.52 being derived from the sale of cream, and \$6,848.10 from cattle sales, vegetables and miscellaneous products.

The item of \$8,500.00 is in my opinion quite misleading being the estimated value of food consumed and produced

N.C. Allen, Esq.,
Representative of the Treasury,
Department of Indian Affairs,
O t t a w a.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

from the Farm and Garden. It is doubtful if quantities of meat, vegetables, milk, cream and garden stuff, all at present market prices, would realize that sum.

At other schools I have visited it has been suggested to the Principals that an approximate record be kept of quantities of food produced and consumed from the farm and garden, with current market prices, in order to obtain a reasonably accurate idea of this food value. The Principal admitted that no record was kept, but the sum as above had been placed on the books by the previous Principal for years past and he had merely followed precedent. He realized how inaccurate this might be, and intends to have a record kept of what is received in the kitchen for consumption. The item is offset under "Food" item and is shown separately under "Expenditures".

Expenditures

The item of Salaries \$9,824.08 appears high; it is more than 51% of the per capita grant payments received. There are fifteen members of the staff for an average attendance of 153 pupils during the year, and extra labour for the year was \$774.38.

The Fuel & Light item also appears high, although I was informed the old building requires much fuel to heat it in the winter season.

Farm and Garden expense \$5,885.50 includes several items incorrectly classified, for instance, the cost of a new car is included, also repairs and operating of the car and truck which should really be apportioned between the farm and travelling and transport expense. The attention of the Principal was drawn to this.

Owing to losses occasioned by T.B. cattle, more cattle had to be purchased which also contributed to the Farm expense. New implements and farm equipment replacing old and worn out pieces were purchased, and considerable feed for cattle was an additional item due to insufficient quantities being produced last year.

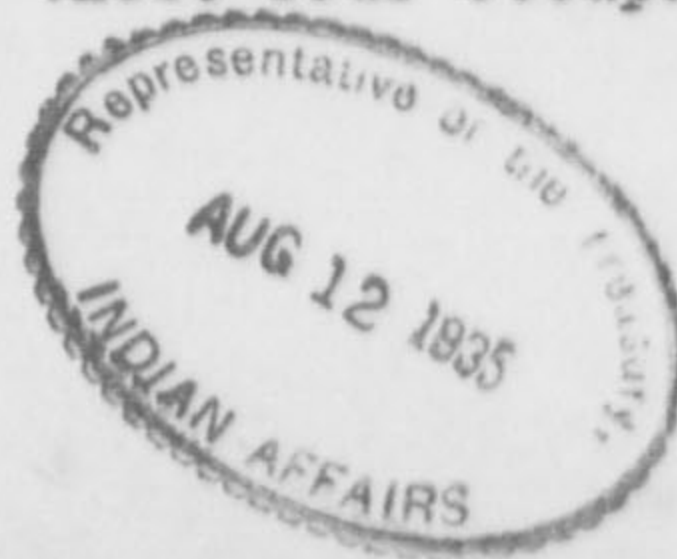
The balance on hand at the close of the fiscal year was \$289.91 with only current accounts payable.

Staff occupations and Salaries

The list of salaries being paid as at June 12th totalled \$9,804.00 which approximates the actual total paid last year (\$9,824.08) but not including extra labour of \$774.00.

Although conditions may warrant it here, the combined salaries of the mechanic, farm Instructor, herdsman and utility man seem high, \$2,880.00. Many of the residential schools in the west having more cattle and larger acreage under cultivation do not have men for each of these four occupations. The mechanic

and



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and utility man's duties are one, and the farm instructor's and herdsman's duties are combined also.

Cost of Operation

This statement is self-explanatory, but it appears exceptionally high compared to other schools due to the fact of the large "estimated" item of food consumed (\$8,500.00) being included in the total expenditures.

This is clearly indicated by the item "cost of food per pupil for the year" \$78.43, but if the food actually purchased is considered only, the amount per pupil for the year is \$22.87 which is about normal.

The number of pupils in attendance as at June 12th was 154, and the average for the year 153.6.

Livestock & Crops

According to the Principal, the livestock includes 9 horses, 58 head of cattle, 61 hogs and 300 poultry. There are 20 hives of bees for the production of honey.

The crops produced in 1934 consisted of 932 bushels of oats and 1,905 bushels of potatoes. The root vegetables, hay, corn and greenfeed were not recorded, so there were no particulars available.

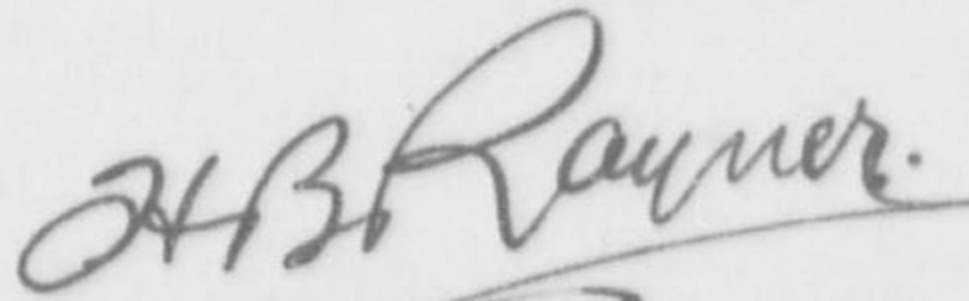
General

The books and records were in excellent order having been recorded neatly and accurately with the exception of a few expenses incorrectly classified and the matter of the haphazard way in which food values were estimated. A few suggestions were offered the Principal in regard to bookkeeping details which he seemed to appreciate, and appeared keen and anxious to co-operate in any way possible.

The following statements are attached hereto:-

Bank Adjustment
Staff Occupations & Salaries
Receipts and Expenditures
Cost of Operation

Yours faithfully,



H.B. Rayner,
Auditor

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



OFFICE OF
REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

FILE NO. 7-0-24



OTTAWA, CANADA

June 29th, 1936.

Mount Elgin Residential School

United Church of Canada

Muncey, Ontario

Dear Sir:

I beg to submit a report of an audit of the books at the above-noted school which I visited on June 4th, while at Caradoc Agency.

The period under review was the Fiscal Year ending March 31st, 1936 and the cash book was balanced with the Bank Pass Book as at that date as per statement No. 1, attached.

Cash Book, Cheques, Invoices, Bank Account

The new cash book was put into effect after our visit last year but was written as from April 1st, 1936. This book provides a better record for revenue and receipts and the Principal is well pleased with it.

The cancelled cheques and invoices were examined and checked to cash book. The bank account and additions of the cash book were checked by test.

Receipts and Expenditures - Statement No. 2.

The total receipts were \$33,607.68 as compared with \$36,417.15 last year. There was quite a reduction in the sale of the Farm and Garden produce from the previous year which partly accounts for the difference. Last year the produce sold amounted to \$2,949.67 as compared with \$8,290.62 last year. The reduction is due mostly to the sale of a large number of T.B. cattle during the previous year. During the last year only two head of cattle had to be disposed of.

It will be noted that the estimated value of food produced and consumed is \$4,370.73 as compared with \$8,500.00 the previous year which was only a rough estimate as no records had been kept. During the last year a record has been kept and according to the principal the amount was \$8,305.23, but after a close scrutiny of the items it was observed that \$3,934.50 covered hay, grain, corn, roots, etc., which had been fed to the stock, therefore only \$4,370.73 represented the value of food produced and consumed.

The total of the monthly grants received by the school from the Mission Board amounted to \$21,600.00 as compared with \$19,004.15 during the previous year.

Salaries paid during the year amounted to \$9,998.86 over 46% of the total grants received. There are seventeen members of the staff at present. Miss Elford was recently added to the staff owing to the absence of Miss Lind, the dietitian, being on sick leave with pay. Leonard Thomas, an ex-pupil, was engaged as L.W. McCutcheon, Esq., Representative of the Treasury, Department of Indian Affairs, OTTAWA. additional

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

additional farm help from November last at a salary of \$20.00 per month.

The Farm and Garden expense was considerably reduced this last year. During the previous year a replacement of cattle had to be made.

The balance on hand at the close of the fiscal year was \$857.45 as compared with \$289.91 the previous year.

Staff Occupation and Salaries.

The list of salaries being paid as at June 4th shows a total of \$10,524.00. The total salary paid during the year was \$9,998.86. The difference is on account of two additional members of the staff and owing to increases in the salaries of Miss Lind and Miss Currie of \$60.00 each for only part of the year.

Cost of Operation, Statement No. 4.

This statement shows a slight reduction over the previous year although the average attendance of pupils was only 150. The number of pupils in attendance as at June 4th was 155.

Livestock and Crops.

According to the Principal, the livestock includes 8 horses, 41 head of cattle, 17 calves, 16 hogs, and 400 poultry. There are 24 hives of bees.

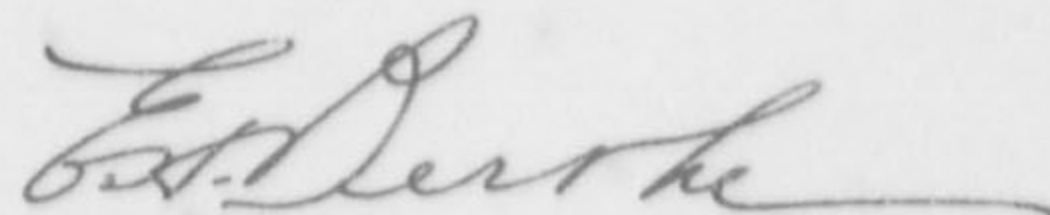
The crops produced in 1935 consisted of 2143 bushels of oats, 746 bushels of wheat, 250 tons of corn, 170 tons of hay, 75 tons of straw, 680 bags of potatoes, 300 citrons, 130 cauliflowers, 225 bushels of carrots, 45 bushels of beets, 3500 heads of cabbage, 150 bushels of parsnip, 60 bags of onions, 150 pumpkins, 100 squashes, and 1980 lbs. of honey.

General

The books and records were found to be neatly and accurately kept. The Principal has followed the suggestions which were offered last year, such as numbering and filing his vouchers which has proved a great help during this audit.

The Principal, Rev. O.B. Strapp was most kind and patient and gave me every assistance.

Yours faithfully,


Auditor.

EHB/J

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mount Elgin Residential School

United Church of Canada

Muncey, Ontario

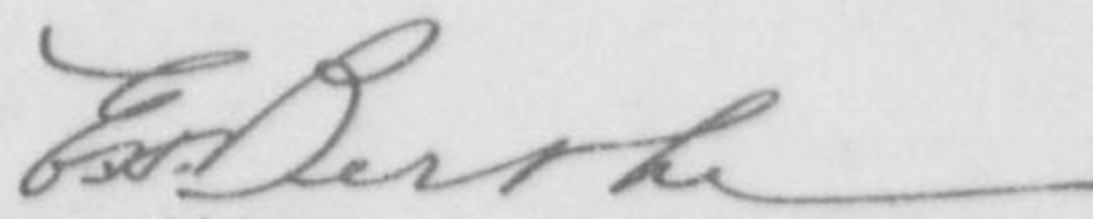
as at June 4, 1936.

Bank Adjustment

as at March 31, 1936

Balance as per Bank Pass Book		\$2,220.62
<u>Less Unpresented cheques: (List Verified)</u>		<u>1,519.52</u>
		701.10
<u>Add Cash on Hand</u>		<u>156.35</u>
		857.45
Total Dr. Cash Book	\$33,897.59	
" Cr. " "	<u>33,040.14</u>	
	\$ 857.45	\$ 857.45

Certified Correct,


Auditor.

/J

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mount Elgin Residential SchoolUnited Church of CanadaMuncey, OntarioStatement of Receipts and Expenditures
for Fiscal Year ending March 31, 1936.Revenue:

Grants - Payments received from Mission Board		\$21,600.00
Farm & Garden Proceeds:-		
Cream sold -	\$ 843.68	
Hogs " -	1,501.42	
Cattle " -	335.68	
Misc. -	<u>268.89</u>	2,949.67
Estimated Value of Food produced	\$ 4,370.73	
" " " Hay, Grain, etc.,	<u>3,934.50</u>	8,305.23
Sundry refunds and rebates		752.78

Expenditures:

Salaries	9,998.86	
Clothing	1,776.04	
Food Purchased	3,420.88	
Estimated Value of food produced	4,370.73	
Fuel, Light and Telephone	2,892.42	
Buildings and Repairs	110.65	
House Equipment	1,798.61	
Farm and Garden	3,205.81	
Estimated Value of Farm & Garden produce consumed by stock	3,934.50	
Trans. Trav. Freight & Express	644.34	
Extra Labour	534.57	
Miscellaneous	<u>352.73</u>	
	33,040.14	33,607.68
Balance April 1st, 1935		289.91
" March 31st, 1936.	<u>857.45</u>	
	\$ 33,897.59	\$ 33,897.59

Compiled from School Cash Book

E. D. Burke
Auditor

EHB/J

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mount Elgin Residential SchoolUnited Church of CanadaMuncey, Ontario

<u>List of Staff</u>	<u>Occupation</u>	<u>Salary at Present</u>	
Rev. O.B. Strapp	Principal	\$ 1,500.00	
Mrs. M. Erratt	Superintendent	720.00	
Miss H. Carlson	Nurse & Girls' Supervisor	540.00	
" O. Smith	Sewing Teacher	480.00	
" J. Lind	Dietitian	540.00	
" E. Leslie	Asst. Dietitian	420.00	
" M. Currie	Boys' Supervisor	420.00	
" N. Heather	Intermediate Teacher	480.00	
" H. Bandy	Kindergarten "	480.00	
Mr. F.J. Dobson	Senior "	1,200.00	
Miss F. Elford	General Supply	360.00	
Mr. J. Kapago	Mechanic	840.00	} 3,120.
" A. Jamieson	Farm Instructor	720.00	
" M.E. Lane	Herdsman	900.00	
" C. Cady	Utility Man	420.00	
" Leonard Thomas	Farm Labourer	240.00	
Mrs. A. Jamieson	Music Teacher	264.00	
		<u>\$ 10,524.00</u>	

E. B. Burke
Auditor.

EHB/J

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Statment No. 4.

Mount Elgin Residential School

United Church of Canada

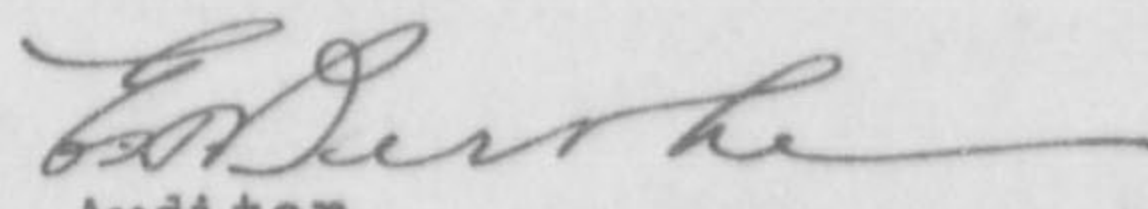
Muncey, Ontario

as at June 4, 1936

Cost of Operation Statement

For Fiscal Year ending March 31, 1936.

Cost per month	\$ 2,753.34
" " day	90.27
" " pupil per day	.60.18 ✓
Amount allowed by Grants received per day	.39.34 ✓
Cost of Clothing per pupil for year	11.84
" " Food " " " "	51.94
" " " Actually purchased per pupil for year -	22.14
Number of pupils in attendance	155
Average number of pupils	150.1


Auditor.

EHB/J

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



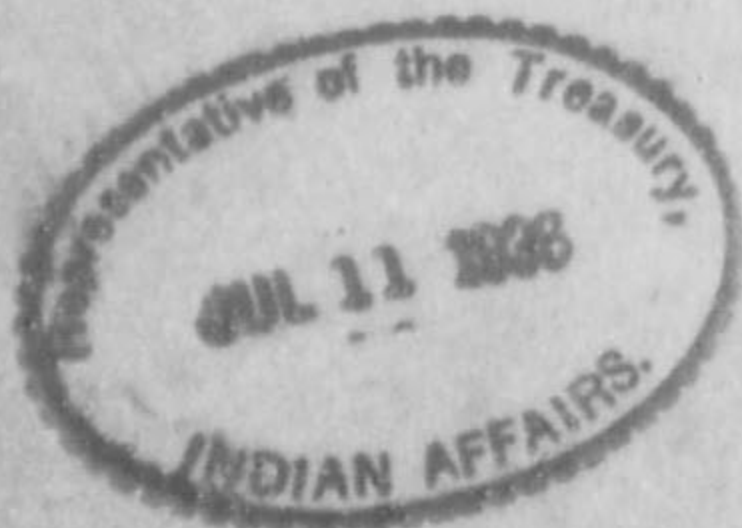
FILE NO. 7-0-24

OFFICE OF
REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

OTTAWA, CANADA

July 8th, 1936.

1. Deputy Superintendent General
2. School Branch
3. Representative of the Treasury



re: Audit Report,-

Mount Elgin Res. School.

The Field Auditor's report on the above-noted School, dated June 29th, 1936, is referred herewith for your information and for such administrative action as the conditions reported by the auditor may warrant.

When you have finished with the report would you kindly pass it to the next official indicated above.

A. D. Shymko
Representative of the Treasury.

/B

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-24

August 29th, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

I inclose herewith for your information
and return the following report received from **E.H.Berthe**
Auditor,-

Mount Elgin Res. School - June 29th, 1936.

(Incl.)

Yours truly,

L.W. McCutcheon

L.W. McCutcheon
Representative of the Treasury.

C.J.Allan, Esq.,
Audit Accountant,
Auditor General's Department,
Confederation Building,
Ottawa.

504-529

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

DEPARTMENT OF
MINES AND RESOURCES



CANADA

FILE No. 7-0-24

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY OFFICE

Ottawa, June 22, 1937.

1. Acting Director
2. Mr. Hoey
3. Treasury Office
4. Miss Shane

Audit Report -
Mount Elgin Res. School.

The Field Auditor's report on the above noted School, dated June 15, 1937, is referred herewith for your information and for such administrative action as the conditions reported by the auditor may warrant.

When you have finished with the report would you kindly pass it to the next official indicated above.

L. W. Boutilier

Chief Treasury Officer.

/B

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-24

June 29, 1937.

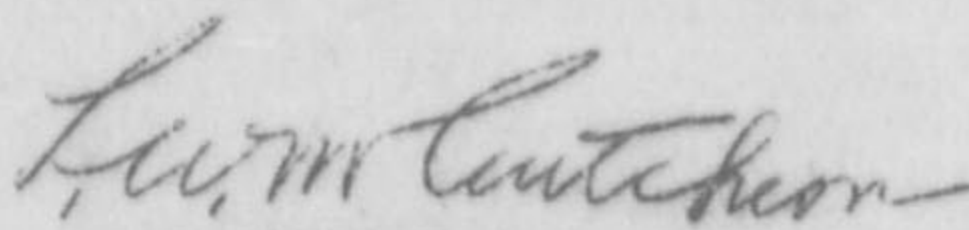
Dear Sir,-

I inclose herewith for your information
and return the following report received from **E.H.Berthe**
Auditor,-

Mount Elgin Res. School - June 15/37

(Incl.)

Yours truly,



L.W. McCutcheon
Representative of the Treasury.

C.J.Allan, Esq.,
Audit Accountant,
Auditor General's Department,
Confederation Building,
Ottawa.

504-529

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

DEPARTMENT OF
MINES AND RESOURCES



FILE No. 7-0-24

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Ottawa, June 15th, 1937.

Mount Elgin Residential School

United Church of Canada

Muncey, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

B I submit, herewith, a report of an audit of the books and records at the above mentioned school, which I visited on May 27th, while at Caradoc Agency.

The period under review was for the fiscal year 1936-37 and the cash book was balanced with the bank account as at that date as per Statement No. 1, attached.

Cash Book. Cheques. Invoices. Bank Account.

The paid cheques were examined and checked to Cash Book. The vouchers covering disbursements were examined and compared to entries in cash book. These were found to be properly allocated under the various headings. ✓

Deposits were also verified with deposit slips and Bank Pass Book. ✓

Receipts and Expenditure - Statement No. 2.

The total receipts for the year under review amounted to \$31,737.72 as compared with \$33,607.68 for the previous year. The total of the monthly grants received by the School from the Mission Board amounted to \$21,517.73 as compared with \$21,600.00 last year.

There was a reduction over the previous year in the sale of Farm and Garden produce by \$800.00, also in the estimated cost of food, feed and grain produced and consumed by \$750.00. Sundry refunds and rebates were also less by \$241.00.

The total expenditure for the year amounted to \$32,298.92 compared with \$33,040.14 the previous year. The difference is partly due to the value of the food produced and consumed being estimated less than the previous year by approximately \$500.00.

The attached statement No. 3, shows the expenditure more in detail.

The balance on hand at the close of the fiscal year 1936-37 was \$296.25 as compared with \$857.45, at the end of the previous year.

Staff

L.M.C.
L.M.C. McCutcheon, Esq.,
Chief Treasury Officer,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O T T A W A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Staff Occupation and Salaries - Statement No. 4.

The list of salaries being paid as at May 27th, shows a total of \$9,540.00. The position of Farm Hand is presently vacant but such a position is to be filled in the near future. This will bring the total salary to \$9,960.00, which is about normal.

Cost of Operation, Statement No. 5.

This statement shows a slight reduction over the previous year. This is due to the expenditure being lower than the previous year by \$741.00 also owing to the average attendance being higher.

Livestock and Crop.

According to the Principal, the livestock includes 6 farm horses, 50 head of cattle, 12 calves, 1 herd sire, 48 hogs, 600 head of poultry and 20 skips of bees.

The crops produced in 1936 consisted of 1936 bushels of oats, 664 bushels of barley, 225 tons of silage, 150 tons of hay, 250 bushels of roots, 13,200 - pounds of soya beans, 600 bags of potatoes, 100 bushels of turnips, 225 bushels of carrots, 150 pumpkins, 100 squashes, 43 bushels of beets, 3500 cabbages, 150 cauliflower flowers, 75 bushels of parsnips and 60 bags of onions.

In addition the following commodities were also produced with values placed opposite:

Black currants	\$10.00
Raspberries	25.00
Citrons	20.00
Rhubarb	40.00
Honey	199.20
	\$ 294.20

The value of milk produced is estimated as \$3,000.00, eggs as \$123.00, fowl as \$48.00.

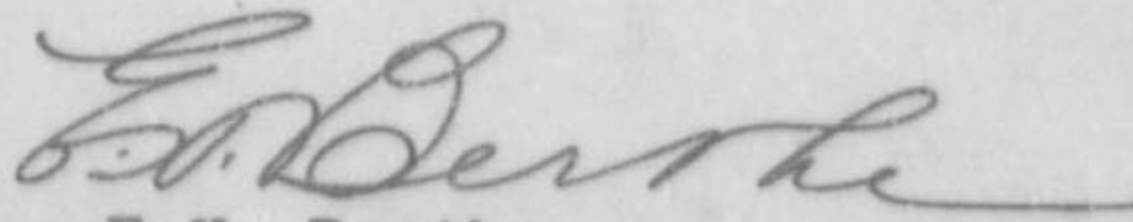
General.

The books and records were found to be neatly and accurately kept.

The manner in which the vouchers were numbered and filed made it most convenient for audit purposes.

I wish to acknowledge the courtesy extended to me by the Principal and his assistance during the course of my visit.

Yours truly,



E.H. Berthe.
Auditor.

EHE/J

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Statement No. 1

Mount Elgin Residential School

United Church of Canada

Muncey, Ontario.

Bank Reconciliation at March 31, 1937

Bank Balance as per Pass Book \$ 1,617.28

Less Unpresented cheques:

No. 14 - \$	53.20	Brot. Fwd.-\$	737.97
16 -	123.62	No. 32 -	40.00
17 -	62.94	33 -	100.00
18 -	16.35	34 -	75.00
21 -	61.86	35 -	70.00
22 -	125.00	36 -	60.00
23 -	60.00	37 -	35.00
24 -	45.00	38 -	25.00
26 -	40.00	39 -	39.69
27 -	40.00	40 -	20.00
28 -	40.00	41 -	38.17
29 -	35.00	42 -	80.00
30 -	35.00		

Carried Fwd.-\$ 737.97

\$1,321.03

1,321.03

296.25

Total Dr. Cash Book

\$32,595.17

" Cr. " "

32,298.92

\$ 296.25

\$ 296.25

Certified Correct,

E.H. Berthe

E.H. Berthe.
Auditor.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

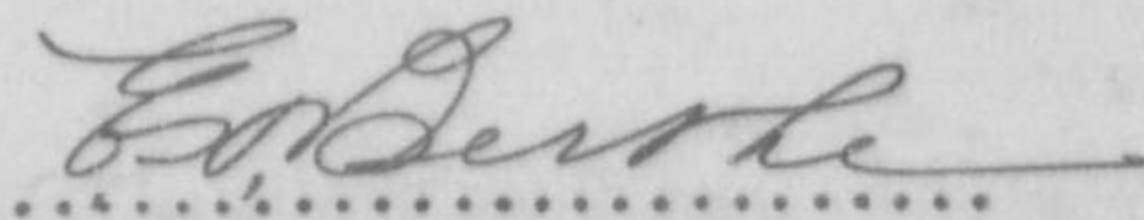
Mount Elgin Residential SchoolUnited Church of CanadaMuncey, Ontario.Summary of Receipts and ExpenditureFor Fiscal Year ending March 31, 1937Revenue:

Grants - Payments received from Mission Board		\$ 21,517.73
<u>Farm and Garden:</u>		
Cream and milk	\$ 1,062.04	
Hogs	272.19	
Cattle	382.95	
Seed	206.40	
Sundry sales	229.96	2,153.54
Estimated value of food produced	3,884.96	
" " " feed & grain "	3,670.20	7,555.16
<u>Miscellaneous:</u>		
Produce and Groceries	348.08	
Telephone	18.59	
Error - contra	85.00	
Sundry receipts	59.62	511.29
		<u>31,737.72</u>

Expenditure:

Salaries	10,078.15	
Clothing	1,797.60	
Food - purchased	\$3,221.45	
" - produced & consumed	<u>3,884.96</u>	7,106.41
Phone, Fuel, light & water	2,305.50	
Buildings and repairs	237.19	
House Equipment	1,293.30	
Farm & Garden - purchased	3,518.21	
" " - prod. & cons.	<u>3,670.20</u>	7,188.41
Trans., Trav., Freight & Express	1,439.60	
Extra Labour	572.35	
Miscellaneous	280.41	
	<u>32,298.92</u>	
Balance April 1, 1936		857.45
" March 31, 1937	<u>296.25</u>	
	<u>\$32,595.17</u>	<u>\$ 32,595.17</u>

Compiled from School Cash Book.


E.H. Berthe
Auditor.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Statement No. 3

Mount Elgin Residential School

United Church of Canada

Muncey, Ontario.

Detailed Statement of Expenditure

April 1, 1936 to March 31, 1937

Salaries		\$ 10,078.15
Clothing		1,797.60
<u>Food</u>		
(a) Raised and consumed	\$ 3,884.96	
(b) Purchased	<u>3,221.45</u>	7,106.41
<u>Telephone, Fuel, Light and Water</u>		
(a) 'Phone	92.96	
(b) Fuel	1,688.09	
(c) Light and Water	<u>524.45</u>	2,305.50
<u>Buildings and Repairs</u>		
(a) Lumber and cement	205.94	
(b) Builders and Hardware supplies	<u>31.25</u>	237.19
<u>House Equipment</u>		
(a) Hardware, kitchen utensils, dishes	833.19	
(b) Soap and cleaning material	400.78	
(c) Church Publications	<u>59.33</u>	1,293.30
<u>Farm and Garden</u>		
(a) Seed and Feed purchased	1,546.25	
(b) Fertilizer	226.35	
(c) Potato Planter	275.00	
(d) Harrow Plow	241.00	
(e) Implements and repairs	1,229.61	
(f) Estimated value of feed produced & consumed	<u>3,670.20</u>	7,188.41
<u>Trans... Trav... Freight and Express</u>		
(a) Gas, oil and repairs	734.72	
(b) Purchase of car- Less trade allowance	500.00	
(c) Licenses	61.00	
(d) Insurance	53.28	
(e) Trav. Mr. Strapp to Winnipeg Conference	<u>90.60</u>	1,439.60
Extra Labour		572.35
<u>Miscellaneous</u>		
(a) Newspapers	17.74	
(b) Sports and Entertainment	29.65	
(c) Donations	40.00	
(d) Petty Cash advance and sundry	<u>193.02</u>	280.41
		<u>\$32,298.92</u>

E.H. Berthe

 E.H. Berthe
 Auditor

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

Mount Elgin Residential SchoolUnited Church of CanadaMuncey, OntarioMay 27, 1937

<u>List of Staff</u>	<u>Occupation</u>	<u>Salary at Present</u>
Rev. O.B. Strapp	Principal	\$ 1,500.00
Mrs. M. Erratt	Lady Superintendent	720.00
Miss D. Armstrong	Nurse & Girls' Supervisor	540.00
" V. Smith	Sewing Teacher	480.00
" J. Lind	Dietitian	540.00
" E. Leslie	Asst. Dietitian	420.00
" G. Joblin	Boys' Supervisor	420.00
Mr. K. Cowan	Intermediate Teacher	480.00
Miss H. Bandey	Kindergarten "	480.00
Mr. F.J. Dodson	Senior "	1,200.00
" John Kapayo	Mechanic	840.00
" A. Jameison	Farm Instructor	720.00
" Alex Robertson	Herdsman	900.00
Mrs. A. Jamieson	Music Teacher	300.00
		9,540.00
Vacant	Farm Hand	420.00
		\$ 9,960.00

E.H. Berthe

 E.H. Berthe
 Auditor

INDIAN AFFAIRS. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

Mount Elgin Residential School

United Church of Canada

Muncey, Ontario.

as at May 27th, 1937

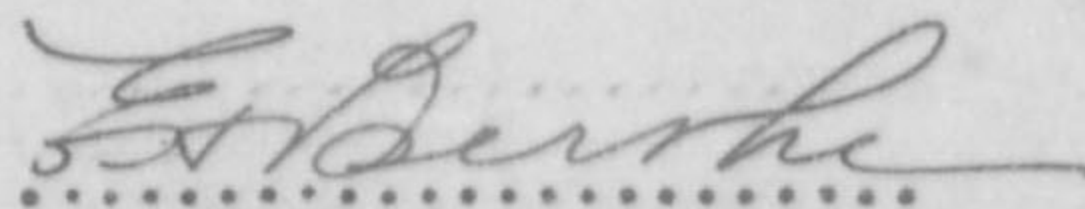
Cost of Operation Statement

For Fiscal Year ending March 31, 1937.

Cost per month	\$ 2,691.58
" " day	88.49
" " pupil per day	.57.46
Amount allowed by Grants received per pupil per day	.38.34
Cost of Clothing per pupil per year	11.67
" " food " " " "	46.14
" " " actually purchased per pupil for year	20.92

Number of pupils in attendance - 154

Average number of pupils 1936-37 - 154


.....
E.H. Berthe
Auditor.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



TREASURY OFFICE

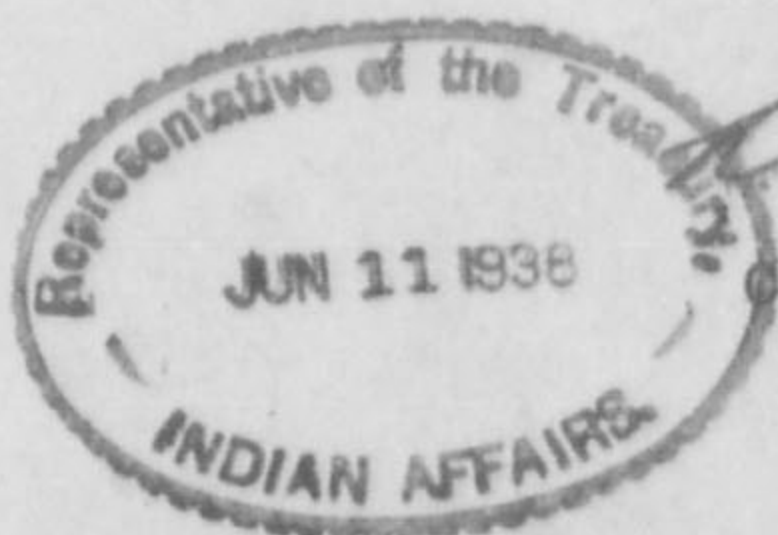
Ottawa, June 7, 1938.

1. The Director *H. Murray*
2. The Secretary *EBT*
3. Mr. Hogg *HP*
4. Treasury Office *S.*
5. Miss Shane *R.*

Audit Report -
Mount Elgin Institute

The Field Auditor's report on the above noted School, dated May 30, 1938, is referred herewith for your information and for such administrative action as the conditions reported by the auditor may warrant.

When you have finished with the report would you kindly pass it to the next official indicated above.



H. W. McIntosh
Chief Treasury Officer.

/B

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-24

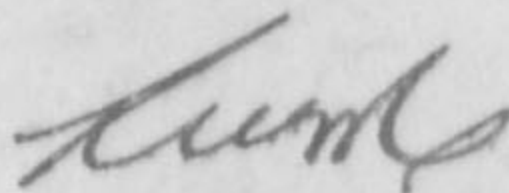
Ottawa, June 11, 1938.

Dear Sir,-

I enclose herewith for your information
and return the following report received from E.H.Berthe,
Auditor,-

Mount Elgin Res.School - May 30, 1938.

Yours truly,



L.W. McCutcheon,
Chief Treasury Officer.

B.

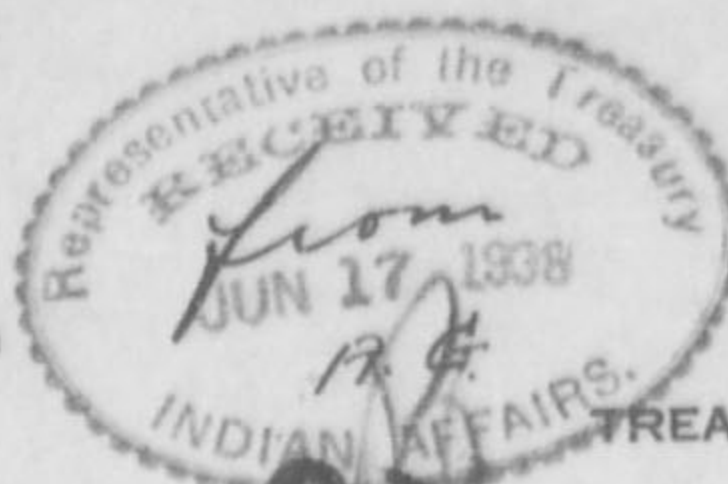
C.J.Allan, Esq.,
Audit Accountant,
Auditor General's Department,
Confederation Building,
OTTAWA.

/B

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF
MINES AND RESOURCES



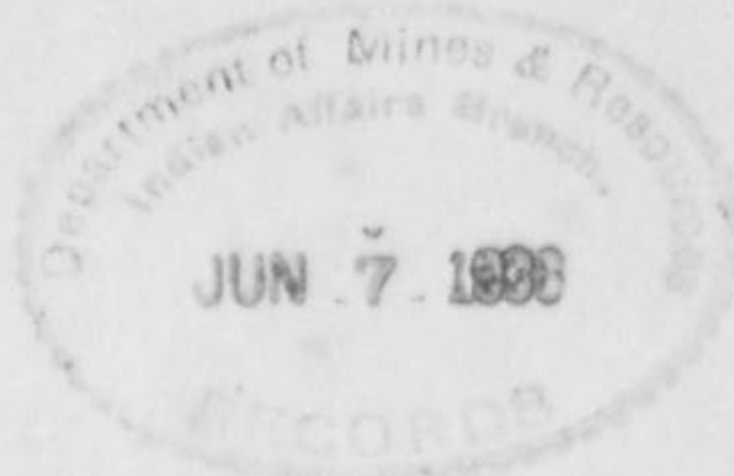
FILE No. 7-0-24

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY OFFICE

Ottawa, May 30th, 1938.

Mount Elgin Institute
Unit ed Church of Canada
Muncey, Ontario



Dear Sir:

B I submit herewith a report of an audit of the books and records at the above noted Residential School, covering a period from April 1st, 1937 to May 10th, 1938.

I commenced my examination at 2.00 p.m. May 10th and completed it at 3.15 p.m., the next day.

Cash Book, Cheques, Vouchers, Bank, Etc.

The paid cheques were examined and checked to cash book. The vouchers covering disbursements were examined and compared with entries in credit cash book. These were found to be allocated properly under the various headings in the cash book.

Deposits were verified with deposit slips and bank pass book.

Bank Reconciliation - May 10th, 1938 - Statement No. 1.

The bank account is kept with the Bank of Montreal, St. Thomas, some twenty miles distant. According to the Pass Book which was returned from the Bank on May 9th, the balance in the bank on that day was \$936.05. The unrepresented cheques totalled \$775.51 leaving a net bank balance of \$160.54. Cash on hand on May 10th amounted to \$72.35. The actual balance, therefore, was \$232.89, which agreed with cash book balance.

March 31, 1938. - Statement No. 2.

This statement is a reconciliation of the balance at March 31st, 1938.

Receipts and Expenditure - Statement No. 3.

Receipts:

The total receipts during the fiscal year 1937-38 amounted to \$30,601.92 as compared with \$31,737.72

for....

LW M
I. W. McCutcheon, Esq.,
Chief Treasury Officer,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O T T A W A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

for the previous fiscal year. The total of the monthly grants received during the year by the School from the United Church Mission Board, Toronto, amounted to \$21,275.00 as compared with \$21,517.73 for the previous fiscal year.

There was an increase over the previous year in the sale of Farm and Garden produce by close to \$500.00. The estimated value of food, feed and grain raised and consumed was less than the previous year by nearly \$1,500.00. The miscellaneous receipts during the fiscal year 1937-38 were greater than the previous year by \$175.00.

Expenditure

The total expenditure for the year amounted to \$30,601.92 compared with \$32,298.92 for the previous year. The difference is due partly to a reduction in clothing cost by \$550.00 and Farm and Garden by slightly over \$1,000.00.

I have shown the expenditure more in detail under Statement No. 4.

The balance on hand at the close of the fiscal year 1937-38 was \$398.09 as compared with \$296.25 at March 31st, 1937.

Staff Occupation and Salaries - Statement No. 5.

The attached statement shows the salaries being paid at present rate, viz: \$9,800.00. The expenditure on account of salaries during the fiscal year 1937-38 was \$9,798.00. There are thirteen full time employees and a music teacher part time on the staff of this institute.

Cost of Operation - Statement No. 6.

This statement shows comparative cost of operation between the last two fiscal years. The cost in 1937-38 was slightly ~~higher~~ than the previous year except in the case of food which was a little higher.

Livestock and Crop.

According to the Principal, the livestock includes 6 horses, 45 cows, 7 heifers, 4 calves, 2 bulls, 12 hogs, 16 weanling pigs, and 650 head of poultry. There are also 20 hives of bees.

The crop produced in 1937 consisted of 1185 bushels of oats, 723 bushels of barley, 125 tons of hay, 225 tons of ensilage, 25 tons of straw, 400 bags of potatoes, 130 bushels of turnips, 240 bushels of carrots, 70 bags of onions, 188 bushels of soya beans, 75 bushels of beets, 50 bushels of parsnips, 125 cauliflowers, 2400 cucumbers, 2400 quarts fruits, berries, etc. and 800 lbs. of honey.

The value of milk produced is estimated as 179629 lbs. at \$1.35 per hundredweight - \$2,425.00.

The farm ...

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Farm and Garden revenue, including food, feed and seed raised and consumed, was \$966.67 less than the previous year.

The farm comprises 233 acres owned by the school, and 343 acres rented.

Last year there were 118 acres under crop, 50 acres in hay, clover and alfalfa, and 47 acres summer fallow.

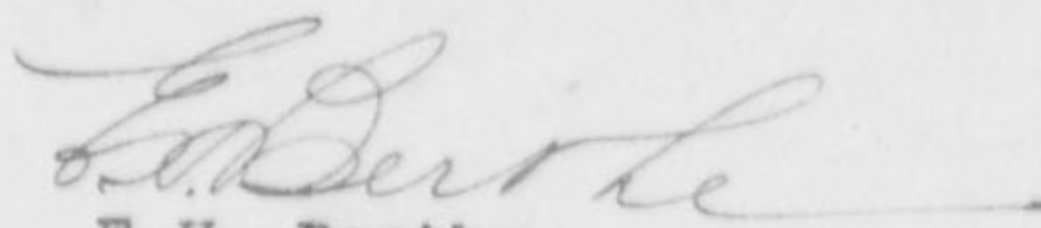
General

Mr. Strapp had entered the hospital on May 9th for treatment, but Mrs. Strapp was present and she assisted me in every way during the course of my visit.

The books and records were found to be up to date and accurately kept.

I wish to acknowledge the courtesy and assistance extended me by Mrs. Strapp.

Yours faithfully,


E.H. Berthe.
Auditor.

EHB/J

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mount Elgin Residential School
United Church of Canada
Muncey, Ontario
Bank Reconciliation at May 10, 1938

Bank Balance as per Pass Book \$ 936.05✓

Less Unpresented cheques:

No. 19X - \$ 3.95	Brought Fwd.- \$404.01
14Y - 5.06	No. 33Y - 40.00
27Y - 40.00	34Y - 40.00
28Y - 60.00	35Y - 45.00
29Y - 50.00	36Y - 25.00
30Y - 75.00	37Y - 40.00
31Y - 70.00	38Y - 40.00
32Y - 100.00	39Y - 125.00
	40Y - 16.50
Carried Fwd- \$404.01	\$775.51

775.51

\$ 160.54✓

Add Cash on Hand

72.35

\$ 232.89✓

Dr. Cash Book

\$ 2,583.85

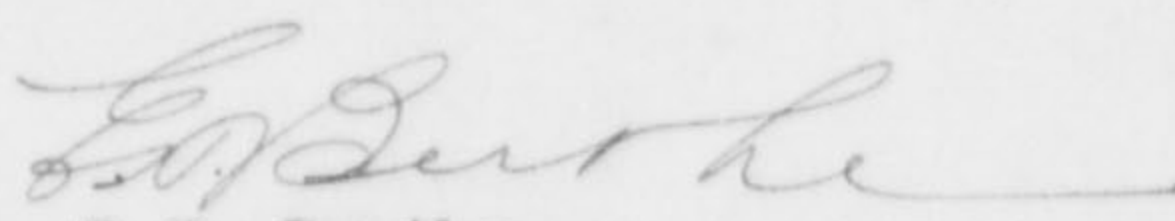
Cr. Cash Book

2,350.96

\$ 232.89

\$ 232.89

Certified Correct.


E.H. Berthe
Auditor.

EHB/J

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mount Elgin Residential SchoolUnited Church of CanadaMuncey, OntarioBank Reconciliation at March 31, 1938

Bank Balance as per Pass Book

\$ 1,246.90

Less Unpresented cheques:

No. 13X - \$ 5.25	Brought Fwd.- \$433.87
19X - 3.95	No. 30X - 45.00
20X - 1.65	31X - 45.00
21X - 3.02	32X - 40.00
25X - 125.00	33X - 40.00
26X - 100.00	34X - 40.00
27X - 75.00	35X - 20.00
28X - 70.00	36X - 32.79
29X - 50.00	37X - 15.15
	38X - 137.00

Carried Fwd- \$433.87

\$848.81

848.81

\$ 398.09

Dr. Cash Book

\$ 31,000.01

Cr. Cash Book

30,601.92\$ 398.09\$ 398.09

Certified Correct.

E.H. Berthe
E.H. Berthe
Auditor.

EHB/J

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mount Elgin Residential School
United Church of Canada
Muncey, Ontario
Summary of Receipts and Expenditure
Fiscal Year 1937-38

Receipts:

Grants - Payments received from Mission Board		\$21,275.00
Farm and Garden:		
Cream and Milk	\$ 602.60	
Hogs	847.71	
Cattle - including calves	538.17	
Grain	378.09	
Eggs	110.60	
Gasoline Tax refunds	48.06	
Sundry sales	124.30	2,649.53
Estimated value of food raised	\$3,518.65	
" " " feed and grain raised	2,573.85	6,092.50

Miscellaneous:

Produce and groceries	\$ 360.16	
Telephone	25.05	
Transportation	128.65	
Night Watchman	160.00	
Sundry receipts and rebates	12.87	686.73
		\$30,703.76

Expenditure:

Salaries		\$ 9,798.05	
Clothing		1,243.48	
Food - purchased	\$ 3,822.60		
" - produced & consumed	3,518.65	7,341.25	
Phone, Fuel, Light & Water		2,247.12	
Buildings and Repairs		284.74	
House Equipment		1,576.44	
Farm and Garden - purchased	\$ 3,583.60		
" " - produced & consumed -	2,573.85	6,157.45	
Trans. Trav., Freight & Express		1,086.54	
Extra Labour		681.96	
Miscellaneous:			
Motion Picture Films rentals	\$ 30.90		
Donation Presbytery Fund	10.00		
" " Manse	25.00		
Music	28.65		
Entertainment and Sports	37.75		
Tuning pianos	7.50		
Publications and adds	21.00		
Sundry unclassified	24.09	184.89	
		\$30,601.92	
Balance April 1, 1937			296.25
" March 31, 1938		398.09	
		\$31,000.01	\$31,000.01

Compiled from School Cash Book

E. H. Berthe
 E. H. Berthe
 Auditor.

EHB/J

Indian Affairs. (RC 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

Mount Elgin Residential School
United Church of Canada
Muncey, Ontario
Detailed Statement of Expenditure
Fiscal Year 1937-38

Salaries			\$9,798.05
Clothing			1,243.48
Food			
(a) Raised and consumed		\$ 3,518.65	
(b) Purchased - Bread	\$ 1,134.97		
- Meat	616.37		
- Groceries	<u>2,071.26</u>	<u>3,822.60</u>	7,341.25
Telephone, Fuel, Light & Water			
(a) 'Phone		92.69	
(b) Fuel		<u>1,579.66</u>	
(c) Light & Water		<u>574.77</u>	2,247.12
Buildings and Repairs			
(a) Lumber		102.74	
(b) Painting		55.00	
(c) Builders and Hardware supplies		<u>127.00</u>	284.74
House Equipment			
(a) Hardware, Kitchen utensils, dishes, etc.		619.16	
(b) Soap and cleaning material		244.52	
(c) Missionary & church publications		173.60	
(d) Piano		335.00	
(e) Pulpit and chairs		73.16	
(f) Air-way sweeper		86.00	
(g) Furniture		<u>45.00</u>	1,576.44
Farm and Garden			
(a) Feed and seed purchased		1,019.12	
(b) Fertilizer		223.58	
(c) Horse		137.00	
(d) Implements - Garden Tractor	\$ 80.00		
- Tractor Mower	129.50		
- Fertilator	<u>45.00</u>	<u>254.50</u>	
(e) Repairs - Implements		132.03	
(f) Gasoline & Oil		432.04	
(g) Threshing		78.47	
(h) Sundry farm		1,306.86	
(i) Estimated value of feed raised & consumed		<u>2,573.85</u>	6,157.45
Transp. Trav., Freight & Express			
(a) Gasoline, Oil and repairs		903.88	
(b) Transportation of pupils		128.65	
(c) Licenses		44.00	
(d) Express		<u>10.01</u>	1,086.54
Extra Labour			681.96
Miscellaneous (Detailed under Statement No.3)			<u>184.89</u>
			<u>\$30,601.92</u>

E.H. Berthe
E.H. Berthe.
Auditor

EHB/J

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mount Elgin Residential SchoolUnited Church of CanadaMuncey, OntarioMay 10, 1938

<u>List of Staff</u>	<u>Occupation</u>	<u>Salary at Present</u>
Rev. O.B. Strapp	Principal	\$1,500.00
Mrs. M. Erratt	Lady Superintendent	720.00
Miss Ada Stanley	Nurse & Girls' Supervisor	540.00
" V. Smith	Sewing Teacher	480.00
" W. Broderick	Dietitian	540.00
" E. Leslie	Asst. Dietitian	480.00
" G. Joblin	Boys' Supervisor	480.00
Mr. K. Cowan	Intermediate Teacher	480.00
Miss H. Bandey	Kindergarten "	480.00
Mr. F.J. Dodson	Senior "	1,200.00
" John Kapayo	Mechanic	840.00
" Fergus Wright	Farm Instructor	600.00
" Alex Robertson	Herdsman	900.00
" T.C. Chattoe	Music Teacher (Approx.)	560.00
		<u>\$9,800.00</u>

E.H. Berthe
E.H. Berthe.
Auditor

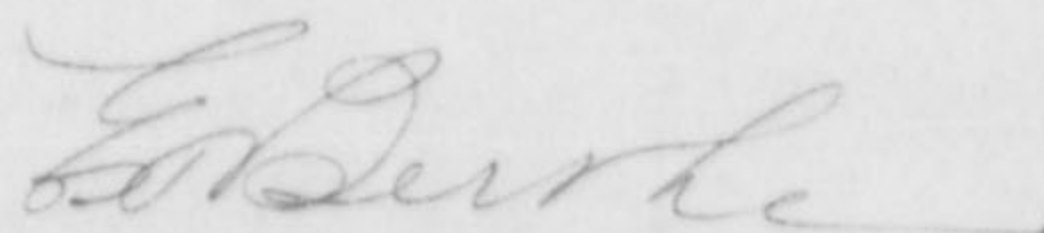
EHB/J

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mount Elgin Residential School
United Church of Canada
Muncey, Ontario
May 10, 1938
Cost of Operation Statement
Comparative - 1936-37 and 1937-38

	<u>1936-37</u>	<u>1937-38</u>
Cost per month	\$ 2,691.58	\$ 2,550.16
Cost per day	88.49	83.90
Cost per pupil per day	.57.46	.55.52
Amount allowed by Grants received per pupil per day.	.38.34-	.38.6-
Cost of Clothing per pupil for year	11.67	8.23.5
Cost of Food per pupil for year	46.14	48.61.7
Cost of Food actually purchased per pupil for year .	20.92	25.31.5
Number of pupils in attendance at present -	154	
Average number of pupils - 1937-38	- 151	
" " " " - 1936-37	- 154	



E.H. Berthe.
Auditor.

EHB/J

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TREASURY OFFICE

Ottawa, May 25, 1939.

1. The Director
2. The Secretary
3. Mr. Hoey
4. Mr. Phelan
5. Treasury Office
6. Miss Shane



Audit Report -
Mount Elgin School

The Field Auditor's report on the above noted School, dated May 22, 1939, is referred herewith for your information and for such administrative action as the conditions reported by the auditor may warrant.

When you have finished with this report would you kindly pass the file to the next official indicated above.

K. W. McEntee

Chief Treasury Officer.

/B

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-24

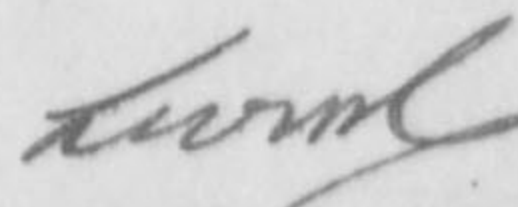
Ottawa, June 2, 1939.

Dear Sir,-

We are enclosing herewith, for
your information and return, the following
report received from E.H. Berthe, Auditor,-

Mount Elgin School - May 22, 1939.

Yours truly,



L.W. McCutcheon
Chief Treasury Officer.

C.J. Allan, Esq.,
Audit Accountant,
Auditor General's Department,
Confederation Building,
OTTAWA.

/B

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF
MINES AND RESOURCES



FILE No. 7-0-24

TREASURY OFFICE

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Ottawa, May 22nd, 1939.

Mount Elgin Institute
United Church of Canada
Muncey, Ontario.



Dear Sir:

I submit herewith a report of an audit of the books and records at the above noted Residential School, covering a period from May 11th, 1938, to May 5th, 1939.

My examination was conducted on May 5th.

Cash Book, Cheques, Vouchers, Bank, Etc.

The paid cheques were examined and checked to the cash book. The vouchers covering disbursements were examined by test and compared with entries in credit cash book. These were found to be properly allocated under the various headings in the cash book, with few exceptions and the necessary adjustments were made.

Deposits were verified with deposit slips and bank pass book.

Bank Reconciliation - April 30, 1939 - Statement No.1

The bank account is kept with the Bank of Montreal, St. Thomas, some twenty miles distant. According to the Pass Book which had been returned from the Bank at the close of April, the balance in the bank at April 30th, was \$2,248.02. The Principal had been away to Toronto during the first days of May, and only returned on May 4th, consequently no deposits had been made during May. The unrepresented cheques at April 30th, totalled \$2,027.27 leaving a net bank balance of \$220.75 which agreed with the cash book balance as there was no cash on hand.

Bank Reconciliation - March 31, 1939 - Statement No.2

This Statement was prepared to tie in with the balance shown on Statement No.3.

Receipts and Expenditure - Statement No.3

Receipts:

The total receipts during the fiscal year 1938-39 amounted to \$33,948.45 as compared with \$30,601.92 for the previous fiscal year. The total

monthly.....

L. W. McCutcheon, Esq.,
Chief Treasury Officer,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
O T T A W A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

monthly grants received during the year by the School from the United Church Mission Board, Toronto, amounted to \$22,951.13 as compared with \$21,275.00 for the previous fiscal year. In addition the School received Special T.B. Grants from the Department amounting to \$299.00.

There was a decrease from the previous year in the sale of Farm and Garden produce of \$1,142.44. The estimated value of food feed and grain raised and consumed was greater than the previous year by \$2,502.69. The miscellaneous receipts were less than the previous year by close to \$100.00.

Expenditure:

The total expenditure for the year amounted to \$34,175.01 as compared with \$30,601.92 for the previous fiscal year, an increase of \$3,573.09. The cost of food was greater by \$2,034.25 and there were slight increases in salaries, fuel, buildings and repairs, Farm and Garden, and extra labour.

I have shown the expenditure more in detail under Statement No.4, which is self-explanatory.

The only expenditure which appeared out of the ordinary during the year was the purchase of a combine machine for the farm at a cost of \$896.25, less trade in value of \$75.00 on a binder. According to the Principal, this piece of machinery will do the cutting, threshing and bagging of the grain in one operation.

The balance in the bank at the close of the fiscal year 1938-39 was \$171.53 as compared with \$398.09 at March 31st, 1938.

Staff Occupation and Salaries - Statement No.5.

This statement shows the list of staff, occupations, and salaries being paid at present, viz: \$10,040.00. The expenditure on account of salaries during the fiscal year under review was \$10,257.56. There are thirteen full time employees, a music teacher, part-time, and a handicraft teacher also part time on the staff of this institution.

Two new courses of training are being introduced at this school, one in beaten metal work, and the other in handicraft.

Cost of Operation - Statement No.6.

This statement shows comparative cost of operation between the last two fiscal years. It will be noticed that the cost for the last year was somewhat higher than the previous year with the exception of clothing and food purchased which show the cost as slightly less.

Livestock....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Livestock and Crop

According to the Principal, the livestock includes 8 horses, 30 milch cows, 37 young cattle, 2 bulls, 7 hogs, 8 store pigs, 25 young pigs, 236 hens, and 608 baby chicks. There are also 22 hives of bees.

The crop produced in 1938 consisted of 2705 bushels of oats, 591 bushels of wheat, 529 bushels of barley, 117 bushels of soya beans, 75 tons of hay, 3 silos of ensilage corn, 300 bushels of roots, 140 bushels of turnips, 600 bags of potatoes, 2000 cabbages, 50 cauliflowers, 100 bushels of parsnips, 500 bushels of beets, 100 bags of onions, 200 pumpkins, 150 squash, 300 bushels of carrots and 125 bushels of tomatoes. The value of the above produce was set by the Principal as follows:

Feed - barn	\$ 2,931.92
Food - vegetables	1,035.10

In addition the following commodities were also used in the kitchen:

Preserved berries and fruits	\$ 534.05
Pickles	150.00
Eggs - 1200 doz. @ 18¢	216.00
Hogs - 879 lbs. @ \$9.25 per cwt.	81.30
" - 386 lbs. @ 5.00 " "	19.30
Beef - 750 lbs. @ .03	22.50
Chicken - 216 lbs. @ \$1.00	216.00
Honey - 920 lbs. @ 6¢	55.20
Milk - 284,834 lbs. @ \$1.35 per cwt.	
	\$3,845.25
Less milk & cream sold - 511.43	3,333.82
	\$ 4,628.17
Vegetable - above	1,035.10
Value of food produced & consumed -	\$ 5,663.27

The Farm and Garden revenue for the year including food, feed and seed raised and consumed, was \$10,102.28 as compared with \$8,742.03 for the previous year.

According to the Principal the farm includes 233 acres owned by School, and 343 acres rented through the Department.

Last year there were approximately 125 acres under crop, 50 acres in hay and alfalfa and 50 acres summer fallow.

General:

This school appears to be very well conducted. Although the balance of funds on hand is never very large, the school is being financed without any occurrence of overdrafts.

The

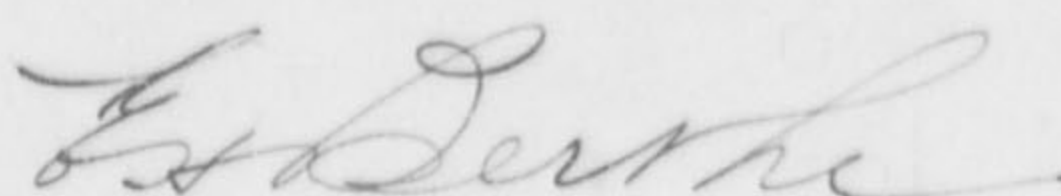
- 4 -

The books and records were found to be up to date and accurately kept.

I wish to acknowledge the courtesy and assistance extended me by both Mr. and Mrs. Strapp.

Yours faithfully,

Incls.



E.H. Berthe
Auditor.

EHB/J

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mount Elgin Residential School

United Church of Canada

Muncey, Ontario

Bank Reconciliation at April 30, 1939

Bank balance as per Pass Book \$ 2,248.02

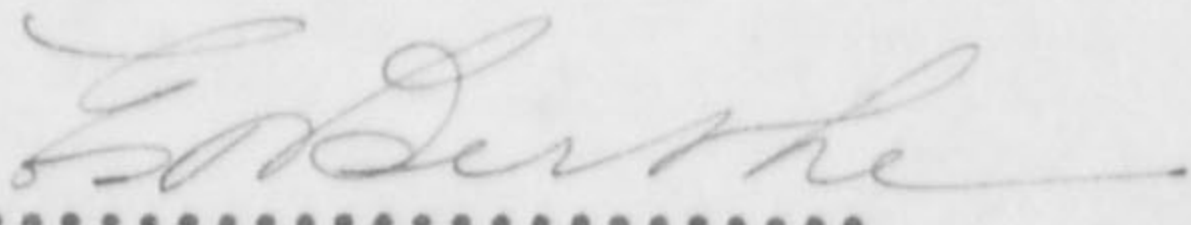
Less Unpresented Cheques:

40J.- 5.16	Brot.Fwd.- 435.08	Brot.Fwd.- 1,566.27	
42 - 34.99	17K. - 151.57	32K. - 40.00	
6K.- 2.38	20 - 96.00	33 - 40.00	
7 - 77.12	21 - 113.43	34 - 40.00	
8 - 22.50	23 - 17.19	35 - 40.00	
9 - 56.52	24 - 350.00	36 - 40.00	
11 - 65.69	25 - 125.00	37 - 75.00	
12 - 56.27	27 - 125.00	38 - 55.00	
13 - 28.56	28 - 8.00	39 - 100.00	
14 - 28.68	29 - 45.00	40 - 10.00	
15 - 45.00	30 - 40.00	41 - 10.00	
16 - 12.21	31 - 60.00	42 - 6.00	
G.Fwd.-435.08	1,566.27	43 - 5.00	
		2,027.27	2,027.27
			220.75

Cash on hand - Nil -

Debit Cash Book	\$ 2,534.05	
Credit " "	2,313.30	
	\$ 220.75	\$ 220.75

Certified correct,


.....
E.H. Berthe
Auditor.

EHB/J

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mount Elgin Residential School
United Church of Canada
Muncey, Ontario

Bank Reconciliation at March 31, 1939

Bank balance as per Pass Book \$ 1,105.30 -

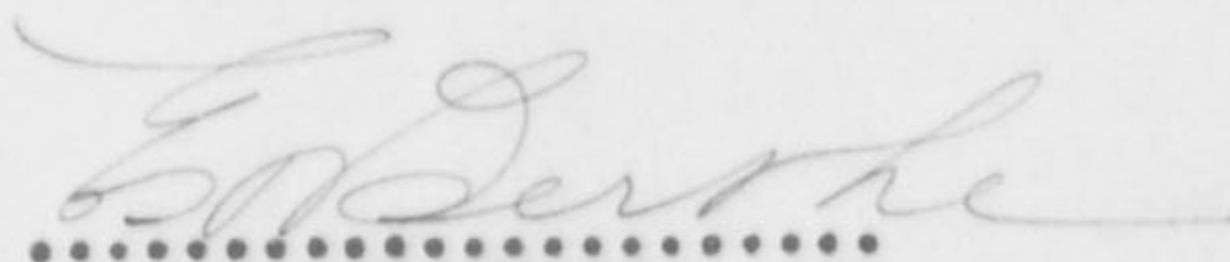
Less Unpresented Cheques:

22J. -	\$125.00	Brot Fwd. -	\$ 625.00	
23 -	100.00	33J. -	40.00	
24 -	75.00	34 -	40.00	
25 -	55.00	35 -	40.00	
26 -	40.00	36 -	42.00	
27 -	60.00	37 -	16.00	
28 -	45.00	38 -	70.00	
29 -	45.00	39 -	9.25	
31 -	40.00	40 -	5.16	
32 -	40.00	41 -	11.37	
C. Fwd. -	625.00	42 -	34.99	
			933.77	
				933.77 -
				\$ 171.53 -

Cash on Hand - Nil -

Debit Cash Book	\$ 25,751.35	
Credit " "	25,579.82	
	\$ 171.53	\$ 171.53 -

Certified Correct,


.....
E.H. Berthe
Auditor.

EHB/J

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mount Elgin Residential School
Summary of Receipts and Expenditure
Fiscal Year 1938-39

Receipts:

Grants - Received through Mission Board:		
Per Capita Grants	\$ 22,951.13	
T.B. Grants	299.00	\$ 23,250.13

Farm and Garden:

Hogs	722.16	
Milk and Cream	511.43	
Cows and Veal	156.63	
Eggs	52.62	
Gas Tax refunds	46.05	
Rebates on fertilizer	5.40	
Sundry sales	12.80	1,507.09
Estimated value of food raised	5,663.27	
" " feed and grain raised	2,931.92	8,595.19

Other Sources:

Groceries and other goods	303.80	
Night watchman	240.00	
Board	35.00	
Telephone - Staff	9.21	
Sundry receipts	8.03	596.04
		\$ 33,948.45

Expenditure:

Salaries	10,257.56	
Clothing	1,258.09	
Food - purchased	\$ 3,712.23	
" - produced & consumed	5,663.27	9,375.50
'Phone, Fuel, Light & Water	2,810.63	
Buildings and Repairs	396.38	
House Equipment	1,540.36	
Farm and Garden:		
Purchased	\$ 3,815.23	
Produced & Consumed	2,931.92	6,747.15
Trans. Trav. Freight & Express	991.93	
Extra Labour	711.49	
Miscellaneous:		
Publications and ads	36.21	
Upkeep of grounds	15.00	
Sports	9.24	
Flowers	7.50	
Fire Board	5.00	
Optical	3.50	
Unclassified	9.47	85.92
	\$ 34,175.01	
Balance April 1, 1938.		398.09
" March 31, 1939.	171.53	
	\$ 34,346.54	\$34,346.54

Compiled from School Records.

.....
E.H. Berthe, Auditor.

EHB/J

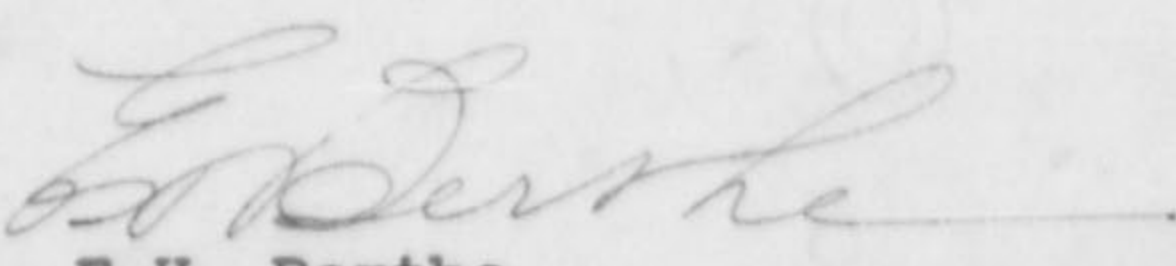
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Statement No. 4

Mount Elgin Residential School
Detailed Statement of Expenditure
Fiscal Year 1938-39

Salaries			\$ 10,257.56
Clothing			1,258.09
<u>Food</u>			
(a) Raised and consumed		\$ 5,663.27	
(b) Purchased - Bread	\$ 1,174.40		
" - Grocs. & meat	<u>2,537.83</u>	<u>3,712.23</u>	9,375.50
<u>Telephone, Fuel, Light & Water</u>			
(a) Telephone		84.31	
(b) Fuel		2,130.23	
(c) Light & Water		<u>596.09</u>	2,810.63
<u>Buildings and Repairs</u>			
(a) Interior decorating		197.55	
(b) Wages		48.65	
(c) Builders and hardware supplies		<u>150.18</u>	396.38
<u>House Equipment</u>			
(a) Soaps and cleaning material		404.17	
(b) Missionary and Church Publications		124.91	
(c) Linen		183.91	
(d) Radio		38.15	
(e) Hardware, Kitchen Utensils, dishes, etc.		725.11	
(f) Electrical repairs		<u>64.11</u>	1,540.36
<u>Farm and Garden:</u>			
(a) Feed		1,160.83	
(b) Seed		438.75	
(c) Fertilizer		350.30	
(d) Combine - Reaper & Thresher	\$ 896.25		
Less trade in value of Binder	<u>75.00</u>	821.25	
(e) Gas and oil		450.09	
(f) Blacksmithing \$47.80;			
Veterinary \$30.90		78.70	
(g) Pig		25.00	
(h) Sundry Repairs		490.31	
(i) Estimated value of feed raised and consumed		<u>2,931.92</u>	6,747.15
<u>Transp., Travel, Freight and Express.</u>			
(a) Gas, oil and repairs		969.85	
(b) Freight and Express		<u>21.98</u>	991.93
Extra Labour			771.49
Miscellaneous (Detailed under Statement No.3)			<u>85.92</u>
			<u>\$ 34,175.01</u>


E.H. Berthe
Auditor.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mount Elgin Residential SchoolMay 5, 1939

<u>List of Staff</u>	<u>Occupation</u>	<u>Present Salary</u>
Rev. O.B. Strapp	Principal	\$ 1,500.00
Mrs. M. Erratt	Lady Superintendent	720.00
Miss Ada Stanley	Nurse & Girls' Supervisor	540.00
" V. Smith	Sewing Teacher	480.00
" W. Broderick	Dietitian	540.00
" E. Leslie	Asst. Dietitian	480.00
" L. Baker	Boys' Supervisor	480.00
" H. Bandey	Kindergarten Teachers	480.00
Mr. F.J. Dobson	Senior Teacher	1,200.00
" Alex Robertson	Herdsman	900.00
" Fergus Wright	Farming Instructor	660.00
" Wm. C. Johnston	Intermediate Teacher	480.00
" Frank Files	Poultryman & Gardener	480.00
" Dickie	Mechanic	540.00
" T.C. Chattoe	Music Teacher (Approx.)	560.00
		<u>\$ 10,040.00</u>

Mrs. J. Lockwood, Handicraft Teacher - \$2.00 per lesson.

E.H. Berthe

 E.H. Berthe
 Auditor.

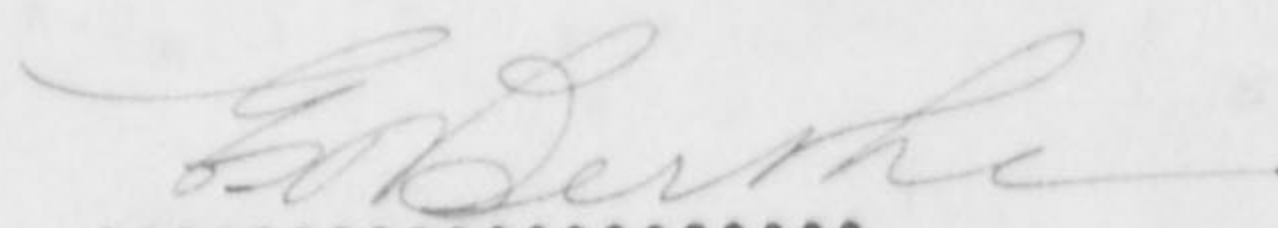
EHB/J

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

Mount Elgin Residential School
Cost of Operation Statement
Comparative - 1937-38 and 1938-39

	<u>1937-38</u>	<u>1938-39</u>
Cost per month	\$ 2,550.16	\$ 2,847.92
Cost per day	83.90	93.63
Cost per pupil per day	.55.52	.60.696
Amount allowed by Grants received per pupil per day	.38.6	.40.74
Cost of Clothing per pupil	8.23.5	8.15.5
Cost of food per pupil	48.61.7	60.78
Cost of food actually purchased per pupil	25.31.5	24.065
Number of pupils in attendance at present -	157	
Average number of pupils 1938-39 -	154.26	
" " " " 1937-38 -	151.00	



 E.H. Berthe
 Auditor

EHB/J

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF
MINES AND RESOURCES



CANADA

FILE NO. 7-0-24

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY OFFICE

Ottawa, May 30, 1940.

1. The Director
2. The Secretary
3. Mr. Hoey
4. Mr. Phelan
5. Treasury Office
6. Miss Shane

Audit Report -
Mount Elgin Institute.

The Field Auditor's report on the above-noted Institute, dated May 22, 1940, is referred herewith for your information and for such administrative action as the conditions reported by the auditor may warrant.

When you have finished with the report would you kindly pass the file to the next official indicated above.

/B

Chief Treasury Officer.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, May 31, 1940.

Dear Mr. Strapp:

Today I have read the Auditor's report on the Mount Elgin Institute.

Mr. Berthe makes extremely favourable comment on the management of the school by yourself, and I may say that such a report gives us great satisfaction.

Yours very truly,

Alv. W. ...
Director.

Rev. O. B. Strapp,
Principal, Mount Elgin Indian Residential School,
Muncy, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-24
The Mount Elgin Indian Residential School
The United Church of Canada

REV. O. B. STRAPP,
PRINCIPAL

MUNCEY, ONTARIO



Dr. H.W. McGill.
Director.
Indian Affairs Branch.
Ottawa.
Ont.

June 6th. 1940.



Dear Dr. McGill;

I am in receipt of your letter with reference to the report of Mr. Bertha on his annual visit to this school.

I am glad to know that Mr. Bertha's report on the management of this school meets with your approval. I desire to assure you that it will be the continued aim of the staff of this school to co-operate with yourself and the officials of your branch in carrying on the task of leading the Indian peoples towards economic security and a fuller participation in the responsibilities of our national life.

I remain,

Yours truly,

O. B. Strapp.
Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-24
134-104
103-2-24

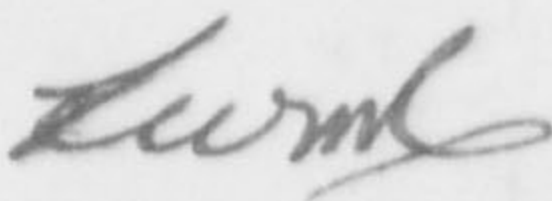
Ottawa, January 28, 1941.

Dear Sir,-

We are enclosing herewith, for your information and return, the following audit reports,-

Mount Elgin Institute	-	May 22, 1940
Blackfoot Indian Agency	-	December 3, 1940
Blood Residential School	-	December 31, 1940

Yours truly,



L.W. McCutcheon
Chief Treasury Officer.

C.J. Allan, Esq.,
Audit Accountant,
Auditor General's Department,
Confederation Building,
OTTAWA.

/B

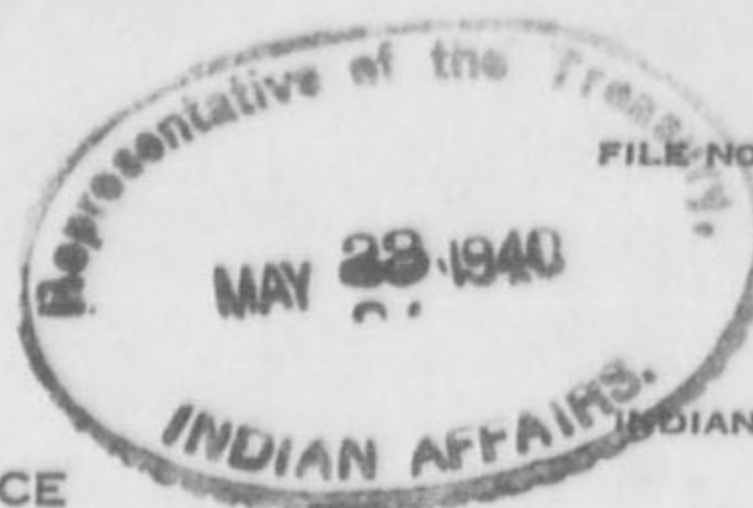
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF
MINES AND RESOURCES



TREASURY OFFICE



7-0-24

FILE NO.

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

*Audit Office
30/5/41
J.A.K.*

Ottawa, May 22, 1940.

Dear Sir, -

Mount Elgin Institute
United Church of Canada
Muncey, Ontario.



I submit herewith a report of an audit of the books and records at the above-noted Residential School, covering a period from May 6, 1939, to April 30, 1940.

I commenced my examination during the afternoon of May 7th and completed it the following day.

Cash Book, Cheques, Vouchers, Etc.

The paid cheques were examined and checked to the cash book. The paid vouchers were examined by tests and compared with entries in credit cash book. The allocations in the cash book were correctly made. The vouchers are filed in order of payment and they are also identified by the cheque number.

All casual receipts are covered by the issue of standard receipts, the duplicates of which are available for checking purposes. This is an improvement on every other school that I have occasion to visit.

The deposits were verified with the duplicate deposit slips and the bank pass book.

Bank Reconciliation - April 30, 1940. Statement No.1.

The bank account is kept with the Bank of Montreal, St. Thomas, some twenty miles from Muncey. According to the pass book, which had been returned from the bank at the close of April, the balance in the Bank at April 30th, was \$423.00. The unrepresented cheques at the close of April totalled \$764.10, leaving a debit balance of \$341.10 which agreed with the cash book as there was no cash on hand.

Bank Reconciliation - March 31, 1940. Statement No.2.

This statement was prepared to tie in with the balance shown on Statement No.3.

Receipts

The total receipts during the fiscal year 1939-40 amounted to \$36,502.64 as compared with \$33,948.45 for the previous fiscal year. The total monthly grants received during the year through the United Church Mission Board, Toronto, amounted to \$24,584.00 as compared with \$22,951.13 for the previous year.

L.W. McCutcheon, Esq.,
Chief Treasury Officer,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

The

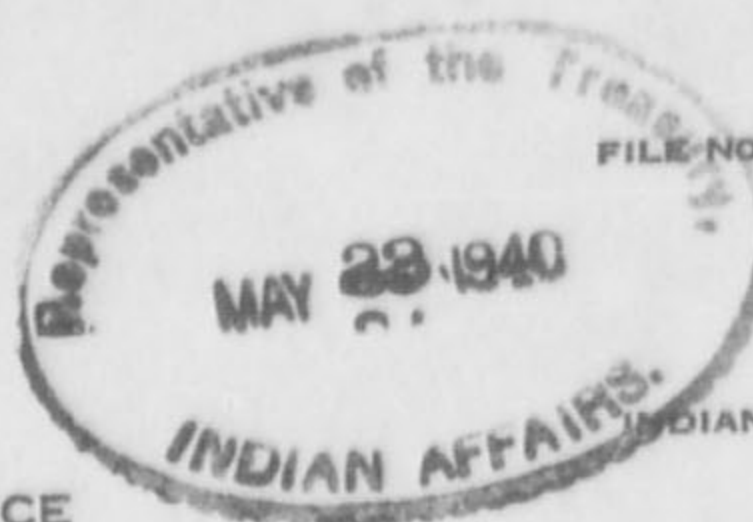
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF
MINES AND RESOURCES



TREASURY OFFICE



7-0-24

FILE NO.

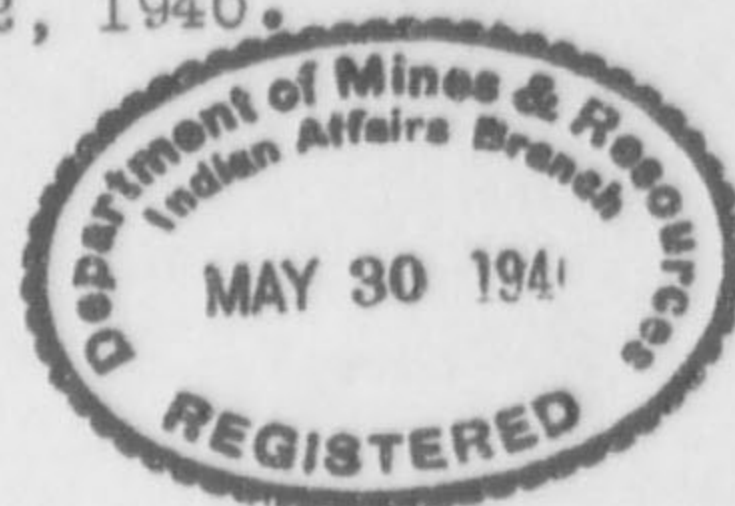
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

*Audit Office
30/5/41
J.A.K.*

Ottawa, May 22, 1940.

Dear Sir,-

Mount Elgin Institute
United Church of Canada
Muncey, Ontario.



I submit herewith a report of an audit of the books and records at the above-noted Residential School, covering a period from May 6, 1939, to April 30, 1940.

I commenced my examination during the afternoon of May 7th and completed it the following day.

Cash Book, Cheques, Vouchers, Etc.

The paid cheques were examined and checked to the cash book. The paid vouchers were examined by tests and compared with entries in credit cash book. The allocations in the cash book were correctly made. The vouchers are filed in order of payment and they are also identified by the cheque number.

All casual receipts are covered by the issue of standard receipts, the duplicates of which are available for checking purposes. This is an improvement on every other school that I have occasion to visit.

The deposits were verified with the duplicate deposit slips and the bank pass book.

Bank Reconciliation - April 30, 1940. Statement No.1.

The bank account is kept with the Bank of Montreal, St. Thomas, some twenty miles from Muncey. According to the pass book, which had been returned from the bank at the close of April, the balance in the Bank at April 30th, was \$423.00. The unpresented cheques at the close of April totalled \$764.10, leaving a debit balance of \$341.10 which agreed with the cash book as there was no cash on hand.

Bank Reconciliation - March 31, 1940. Statement No.2.

This statement was prepared to tie in with the balance shown on Statement No.3.

Receipts

The total receipts during the fiscal year 1939-40 amounted to \$36,502.64 as compared with \$33,948.45 for the previous fiscal year. The total monthly grants received during the year through the United Church Mission Board, Toronto, amounted to \$24,584.00 as compared with \$22,951.13 for the previous year.

L.W. McCutcheon, Esq.,
Chief Treasury Officer,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

The

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Farm and Garden cash receipts were greater than the previous year by \$630.42. The estimated value of food, feed and grain raised and consumed was also greater than the previous year by \$350.25. There was also an increase in the miscellaneous receipts of \$239.65.

Disbursements

The total disbursements for the year amounted to \$36,808.97 as compared with \$34,175.01 for the previous fiscal year, an increase of \$2,633.96. With the exception of "Telephone, Fuel, Light and Water" and "Food", there is a steady increase under each heading.

I have shown the expenditure more in detail under Statement No.4, but this can only be taken as approximate as it would be an endless task to make a complete analysis of all the expenditures.

At the close of the year the books showed a debit balance of ~~\$541.10~~, an unusual thing for this school. There was still a debit balance of ~~\$134.80~~ at the close of April. The Principal explained that when the full grant for March quarter was received the cash book would show a balance on the correct side. There were no accounts payable on hand.

(134.80)
(341.10)

Staff Occupation and Salaries - Statement No.5.

This statement shows a complete list of the staff employed, occupations, and salaries being paid at present, totalling \$11,020.00. The disbursements on account of salaries during the fiscal year 1939-40 amounted to \$10,551.68, as compared with \$10,257.56 for the previous year. There are now fifteen full-time employees on the staff of this institution, an increase of one over last year. A few of the salaries were increased recently.

Cost of Operation - Statement No.6.

This statement shows a comparative cost of operation between the last two fiscal years.

With the exception of food cost there is a substantial increase over the previous year. The average attendance was two less than the previous year, but even so with 152.31 it was over the quote of 150 for this school. The per capita grant has been paid on the basis of 150 however, plus 10% adjustment for the March quarter 1939.

Livestock and Crop

According to the Principal, the livestock includes 7 horses, 27 milch cows, 20 young cattle, 13 heifer calves, 2 veal calves, 2 bulls, 5 sows, 48 store hogs, 22 young pigs, 1 boar, 170 hens, and 600 chicks. There are also 16 hives of bees.

The crop produced in 1939 consisted of 2,544 bushels of oats, 714 bushels of wheat, 413½ bushels of barley, 140 tons of hay, 219 bushels of soya beans, 3½ silos of ensilage corn, 250 bushels of roots, 50 tons of straw, 900 bags of potatoes, 160 bushels of turnips, 2,500 cabbages, 100 cauliflowers, 80 bushels of parsnips, 60 bushels of beets, 150 bushels of carrots, 175 bags of onions, 100 pumpkins, 120 squash, 100 bushels raw tomatoes, 826 bushels canning tomatoes, 636 jars of various fruits, 739 jars of rhubarb, 63 jars of various preserves, 124 jars of relish and pickles. The value of the above produce was set by the Principal as follows:-

Feed

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Feed and seed - barn	\$ 3,567.50	
Food - vegetables	<u>1,923.37</u>	\$ 5,490.87

In addition the following commodities raised were used in the kitchen:-

		Value
Eggs	1,372 doz. @ .20	\$274.40
Chickens	230 @ .60	138.00
Hogs - 650 lbs. @ 8.75 cwt.		56.87
" - 360 " @ 5.00 "		18.00
Honey - 900 " @ .06¢		54.00
Milk - 291,291 lbs. @ 1.20 cwt.		
	3,495.49	
Less milk & cream sold	<u>582.19</u>	<u>2,913.30</u>
		<u>3,454.57</u>
Vegetables - above		<u>1,923.37</u>
Value of food raised & consumed		<u><u>\$5,377.94</u></u>

The Farm and Garden revenue for the year, including food, feed and seed raised and used, was \$11,082.95 as compared with \$10,102.28 for the previous year.

According to the Principal the farm includes 233 acres owned by the School, and 343 acres rented through the Department.

Last year there were approximately 135 acres under crop, 60 acres in hay and alfalfa and 45 acres summer fallow.

General

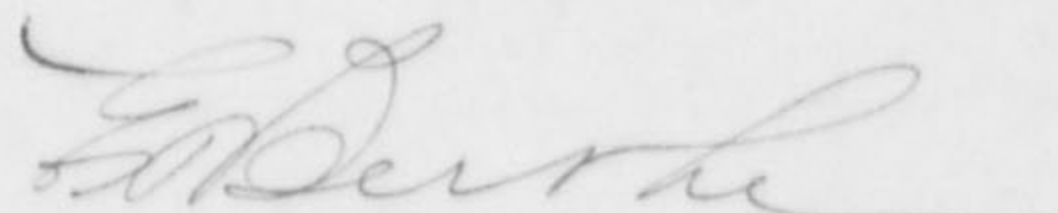
The appearance of the school is very good, everything appears neat and tidy.

The Principal manages to finance the operation of the school with very little difficulty, although this is one of the few schools not in receipt of special grants, such as church grants.

The books and records were found to be posted to April 30th, and they are accurately kept.

I wish to acknowledge the courtesy and the assistance extended me by both Mr. and Mrs. Strapp.

Yours faithfully,



E.H. Berthe,
Auditor.

EHB/B

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mount Elgin Residential School
United Church of Canada
Muncey, Ontario.

Bank Reconciliation at April 30, 1940.

Bank balance as per pass book \$ 423.00 -

Less unrepresented cheques:

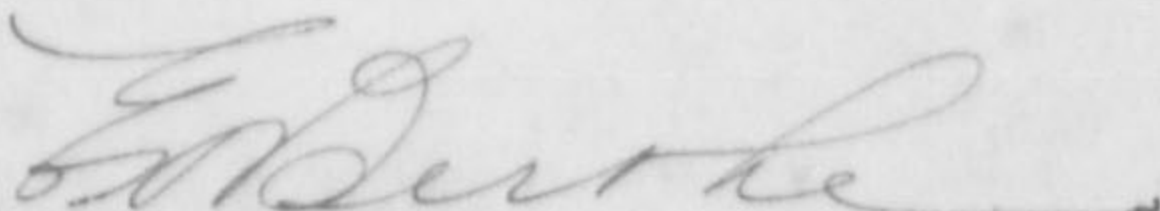
X-30	-	\$39.00	Brot.Fwd	\$428.10	
32	-	4.10	X-41	45.00	
35	-	100.00	42	45.00	
36	-	75.00	43	40.00	
37	-	60.00	44	50.00	
38	-	40.00	45	45.00	
39	-	60.00	46	40.00	
40	-	50.00	47	40.00	
			48	25.00	
Carried fwd.-		428.10	49	6.00	\$ 764.10 -

Debit 341.10 /

Cash on hand "Nil"

Debit cash book	\$2,614.30	
Credit " "	<u>2,955.40</u>	
Debit balance	<u>\$ 341.10</u>	<u>341.10 -</u>

Certified correct,


E.H. Berthe,
Auditor.

/B

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Statement No.2.

Mount Elgin Residential School

United Church of Canada

Muncey, Ontario.

Bank Reconciliation at March 31, 1940.

Bank balance as per pass book

\$ 731.28

Less unrepresented cheques:

U-20	-	\$ 8.75	Brot.Fwd.	\$477.08	
22	-	50.00	U-30	50.00	
24	-	100.00	31	45.00	
25	-	83.33	32	45.00	
26	-	75.00	33	45.00	
27	-	60.00	34	40.00	
28	-	40.00	35	40.00	
29	-	60.00	36	40.00	
Carried fwd.		477.08	37	30.00	
			38	40.00	
			39	14.00	
					866.08

Debit

134.80

Cash on hand "Nil"

Debit cash book
Credit " "

\$27,728.73
27,863.53

Debit balance

134.80

134.80

Certified correct,

E.H. Berthe
E.H. Berthe,
Auditor.

/B

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mount Elgin Residential School
Summary of Receipts and Disbursements
Fiscal Year 1939-40

Receipts:

Government per capita grants - received
 through U.C.Mission Board \$ 24,584.00

Farm and Garden:

Sale of hogs	700.54	
" " milk and cream	582.19	
" " cattle	423.40	
" " eggs	331.48	
" " machinery	50.00	
Gas tax refunds	24.72	
Sale of 2 old horses & 1 cow for Fox Meat	13.00	
Sundry sales	12.18	2,137.51
Estimated value of food raised & consumed (contra)	5,377.94	
" " " feed & grain raised & consumed (contra)	3,567.50	8,945.44

Other Sources:

Groceries & other goods furnished staff	363.07	
Night Watchman	200.00	
Handicraft - cash sales	88.50	
" - Dept.refund	84.90	173.40
Board		49.60
Telephone - staff		7.53
Sundry receipts		42.09
		835.69
		36,502.64

Disbursements:

Salaries		10,551.68
Clothing		1,655.48
Food - Purchased	3,817.12	
" - Raised (contra)	5,377.94	9,195.06
'Phone, fuel, light & water		2,636.94
Buildings and Repairs		654.23
House Equipment		1,806.42
Farm and Garden - Purchased	4,351.34	
" "Produced(contra)	3,567.50	7,918.84
Trans.,Travel,Freight & Express		1,559.90
Extra labour		716.89
Miscellaneous:		
Publications & adds	28.40	
Signs	16.50	
Candies & nuts (treats)	12.75	
Donations - churchman	10.00	
" - fall fair	5.00	
Stationery	10.48	
Funeral - pupil	15.00	
Rental of tent	4.50	
Sports	3.64	
Unclassified - sundry	7.26	113.53
		36,808.97
Balance April 1/39		171.53
Debit balance March 31/40		134.80
		\$ 36,808.97
		36,808.97

E.H. Berthe
 E.H. Berthe,
 Auditor.

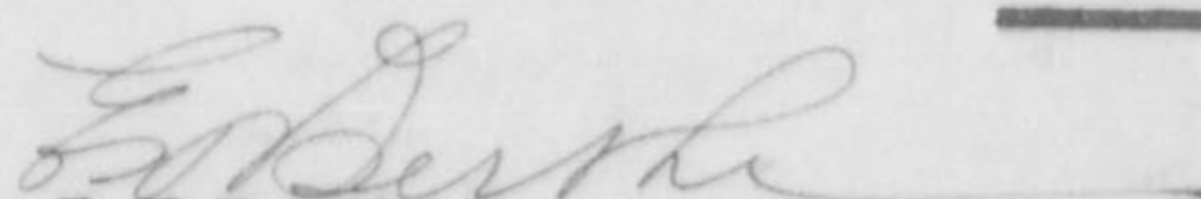
/B

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

Mount Elgin Residential School
Detailed Statement of Expenditure
Fiscal Year 1939-40

Salaries			\$ 10,551.68
Clothing			1,655.48
Food:			
(a) Raised and consumed		5,377.94	
(b) Purchased - bread	1,220.07		
" - groceries & meat	<u>2,597.05</u>	<u>3,817.12</u>	9,195.06
Telephone, Fuel, Light & Water:			
(a) Telephone		94.46	
(b) Fuel		1,902.15	
(c) Light & Water		<u>640.33</u>	2,636.94
Buildings and Repairs:			
(a) Shelves and cupboards		212.00	
(b) Rip saw		120.00	
(c) Lumber		31.55	
(d) Decorating		22.11	
(e) Labour		38.00	
(f) Hardware, builders' supplies		<u>230.57</u>	654.23
House Equipment:			
(a) Soaps & cleaning materials		401.47	
(b) Linen		328.65	
(c) Missionary and Church publications		96.90	
(d) Furniture		285.85	
(e) Electrical Supplies		55.30	
(f) Radio repairs		12.00	
(g) Hardware, kitchen utensils, dishes, etc.		<u>626.25</u>	1,806.42
Farm and Garden:			
(a) Feed		1,431.37	
(b) Seed		249.15	
(c) Fertilizer		260.89	
(d) Team of horses		350.00	
(e) Gas and oil		322.33	
(f) Repairs to machinery		251.86	
(g) One registered bull		125.00	
(h) Hay chopper		380.00	
(i) Blacksmithing, \$48.40, Veterinary \$14.50		62.90	
(j) Hardware, Etc.		917.84	
(k) Estimated value of feed raised & consumed		<u>3,567.50</u>	7,918.84
Trans., Travel, Freight & Express:			
(a) Gas, oil and car repairs		1,383.23	
(b) Postage		91.83	
(c) Car licenses		36.00	
(d) Travel		26.53	
(e) Freight and express		<u>22.31</u>	1,559.90
Extra labour			716.89
Miscellaneous (detailed under Statement No.3)			<u>113.53</u>
			<u>\$ 36,808.97</u>


E.H. Berthe,
Auditor.

/B

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mount Elgin Residential SchoolMay 8, 1940.

<u>List of Staff</u>	<u>Occupation</u>	<u>Present Salary</u>
Rev.O.B.Strapp	Principal	\$1,500.00
Mrs.M.Erratt	Lady Superintendent	720.00
Miss Leworthy	Nurse & Girls' Supervisor	540.00
Miss V.Smith	Sewing Teacher	480.00
Miss W.Broderick	Dietitian	600.00
Miss Laking	Asst.Dietitian	520.00
Miss Hamilton	Boys' Supervisor	520.00
Miss H.Bandry	Kindergarten Teacher	480.00
Mr.F.J.Dobson	Senior Teacher	1,200.00
Mr.Wm.Fraser	Herdsman	900.00
Mr.Fergus Wright	Farming Instructor	720.00
Mr.W.C.Johnston	Intermediate Teacher	480.00
Mr.Arthur Grange	Poultryman & Gardener	480.00
Mr.J.L.Caverhill	Mechanic & metal worker	1,000.00
Mr.T.C.Chattoe	Music Teacher (Approx.)	280.00
Miss E.LaForce	Weaving Teacher	360.00
Mr.Norman Seneca	Night Watchman (6 months)	<u>240.00</u>
		<u>\$ 11,020.00</u>

E.H. Berthe
E.H.Berthe,
Auditor.

/B

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mount Elgin Residential School
Cost of Operation Statement
Comparative - 1938-39 and 1939-40

	<u>1938-39</u>	<u>1939-40</u>
Cost for year	34,175.01	36,808.97
" per month	2,847.92	3,067.41
" " day	93.63	100.84
" per pupil per day	.60.696	.66.207
" of peration per pupil per year	221.54	241.66
Allowed by Gov't Grant per pupil per year	148.78	161.40
Cost of clothing per pupil	8.15.5	10.87
Cost of food per pupil	60.78	60.37
Cost of food actually purchased per pupil	24.065	25.061
Number of pupils in attendance May 8, 1940	152	
Average No.of pupils 1938-39	154.26	
" " " 1939-40	152.31	

E.H. Berthe
 E.H. Berthe,
 Auditor.

/B

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF
MINES AND RESOURCES



CANADA

7-0-24
44-6-24
FILE NO.

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY OFFICE

Ottawa, May 30, 1941.

1. The Director
2. The Secretary
3. Mr. Hoey
4. Mr. Phelan
5. Treasury Office
6. Miss Shane

Audit Report -
Mount Elgin Res. School

The Field Auditor's report on the above-noted School, dated May 27, 1941, is referred herewith for your information and for such administrative action as the conditions reported by the auditor may warrant.

When you have finished with the report would you kindly pass the file to the next official indicated above.

Chief Treasury Officer.

/B

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

134-7
134-40
7-0-24

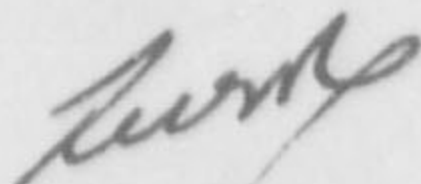
Ottawa, June 4, 1941.

Dear Sir:-

We are enclosing herewith, for your information and return, the following reports received from E.H. Berthe, Auditor,-

Caradoc Indian Agency	-	May 26, 1941
Walpole Island Indian Agency	-	May 27, 1941
Mount Elgin Res. School	-	May 27, 1941 ✓

Yours truly,


L.W. McCutcheon
Chief Treasury Officer.

Charles Douglas, Esq.,
Audit Accountant,
Auditor General's Department,
Confederation Building,
OTTAWA.

/B

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

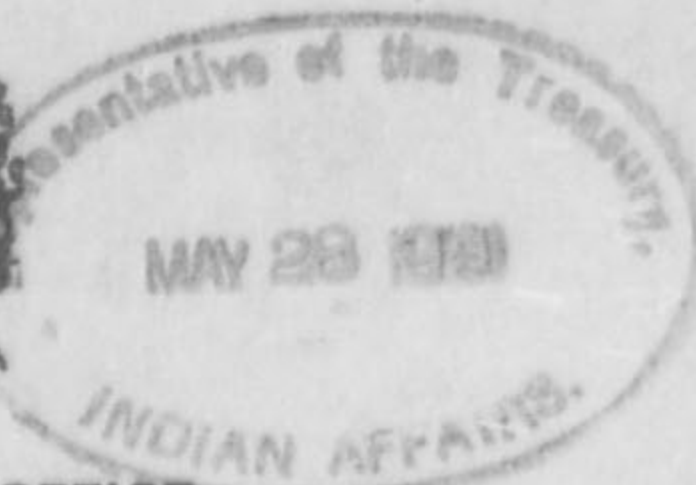
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF
MINES AND RESOURCES



CANADA

TREASURY OFFICE



FILE NO. 7-0-24

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

audit office
7/6/41
ja K

Dear Sir:

Ottawa, May 27th, 1941.

Mount Elgin Residential School
United Church of Canada
Muncey, Ontario



I submit herewith a report of an audit of the books and records at the above-noted Residential School, covering a period from May 1st, 1940 to April 30th, 1941.

I commenced my examination at 2.00 p.m. May 7th, 1941 and completed it the following day.

Cash Book, Cheques, Vouchers, Etc.

The paid cheques were examined and checked to the cash book. The paid vouchers were examined by test and compared with the charges in the cash book. The vouchers are filed in order of payment and they are also identified by the cheque numbers.

The cash book entries are neatly recorded and the allocations under the various headings are correctly made.

All casual receipts are covered by the issue of Standard receipts, the duplicates of which are available for checking purposes.

The deposits were verified with the duplicate deposit slips and the bank pass book.

Bank Reconciliation - April 30, 1941 - Statement No.1

The bank account is kept with the Bank of Montreal, St. Thomas, some twenty miles from the school. According to the pass book, the bank balance at April 30th, was \$127.64. The unpresented cheques totalled \$846.54, leaving a debit bank balance of \$718.90. Cash on hand amounted to 72 cents, therefore the net debit balance was \$718.18, which agreed with the cash book. The bank account was overdrawn during a portion of each month during the year. The Principal made arrangements with the Bank to carry overdrafts and the interest charges for the period on overdrafts amounted to \$11.65. The Principal feels the effect of the reduced grants and he will have to curtail his expenses to a minimum.

Bank

L. W. McCutcheon
L. W. McCutcheon, Esq.,
Chief Treasury Officer,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O T T A W A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Bank Reconciliation - March 31, 1941 - Statement No.2

This statement was prepared to tie in with the balance shown on Statement No.3.

Receipts:

The total receipts during the fiscal year 1940-41 amounted to \$35,284.57 as compared with \$36,502.64 for the previous fiscal year. The per capita grants totalled \$21,712.60 as compared with \$24,584.00 for the previous year.

Included as contra in the receipts is the following estimated value of the farm produce raised on the farm and garden and used in connection with the school:

<u>Comparative</u>	<u>1939-40</u>	<u>1940-41</u>
Food	5,377.94	5,522.31
Feed, seed, etc.	<u>3,567.50</u>	<u>3,998.35</u>
	<u>8,945.44</u>	<u>9,520.66</u>

Disbursements:

The total disbursements for the year amounted to \$35,999.53 as compared with \$36,808.97 for the previous year.

I have shown the expenditure more in detail under statement No.4.

The only expenses which appear out of the ordinary were for the purchases of the following articles:

1	Tractor	\$ 525.00	
1	Stoker	275.00	
1	"	<u>250.00</u>	\$ 1,050.00

Staff, Occupation and Salaries - Statement No.5

This statement shows a complete list of the staff employed at present, occupations, and the present annual rate of pay which totals \$10,660.00 or 49% of the per capita grants received during last year.

There are now fifteen full-time employees on the staff of this institution and the Principal feels that he will have to let one of the employees go this year as an economy measure.

Cost of Operation - Statement No.6.

This statement shows a comparative cost of operation between the last two fiscal years. There is very little difference between the two years in the per capita cost. Although the annual cost was less this last year there was a corresponding reduction in the average attendance.

Livestock...

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Livestock and Crop

According to the Principal, the livestock includes 6 horses, 4 colts, (1-2 yr. and 3-1 yr.) 45 cows, 3 bulls, 12 young cattle, 12 heifer calves, 45 pigs, 174 hens and 588 chicks. There are also 17 hives of bees.

The crop produced in 1940 consisted of the following:-

<u>Crop</u>	<u>Bushels</u>
Wheat	319
Barley	1189
Oats	1235
Soya beans	144
Hay 123 tons	
Straw 20 tons	
Ensilage - 3½ silos	
Cattle - Turnips	1160
Potatoes - 781 bags	
Other roots	1860
Turnips for table	250
Parsnips	70
Carrots	250
Beets	14
Cabbages - 2800 heads	
Citrons - 580	
Pumpkins - 310	
Squash - 57	
Vegetable marrow - 40	
Melons - 350	
Raw tomatoes	100

Preserves and canning:

Rhubarb	800 - 1 gals.
Canned Tomatoes	700 - "
Mixed Fruits	1400 - "
" Conserves	50 - "
Relishes	100 - "

The Principal set the value of the above produce as follows:-

Feed, seed, etc. - Barn	\$ 3,998.35	
x Food - vegetables	<u>1,325.10</u>	\$5,323.45

In addition the following commodities raised were used in the kitchen:

Eggs	2373 doz. @ .22	-	\$ 522.06
Chickens	186 @ .75	-	139.50
Hogs, (5)	865 lbs. @ .08	-	69.20
Beef - 2 animals	@ \$60.00		120.00
" - 4 "	@ 40.00		160.00
Veal - 2 "	@ 15.00		30.00
Honey	900 lbs. @ .06	-	54.00
Milk - 240180 lbs. @ \$1.40 cwt.	- \$3,362.52		
Less milk and cream sold	<u>260.07</u>	-	<u>3,102.45</u>
			4,197.21
x Vegetables - as above			<u>1,325.10</u>
Value of food raised and used			<u>5,522.31</u>

The ...

3.

The farm and garden revenue for the year, including food, feed and seed raised and used was \$12,184.95 as compared with \$11,082.95 for the previous year.

According to the Principal the farm includes 233 acres owned by the School, and 343 acres rented through the Department.

Last year there were approximately 145 acres under crop, 55 acres in hay and alfalfa and 40 acres summer fallow.

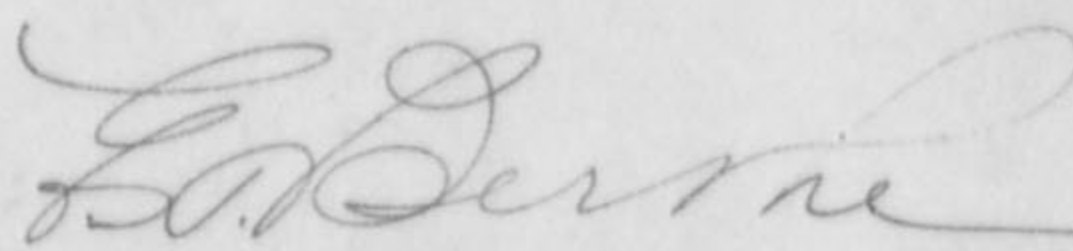
General:

The books and records were recorded up to date, neatly and accurately kept.

The Principal has encountered some difficulties in financing the operation of the School this last year, but he hopes to bring about some improvements.

I wish to acknowledge the courtesy and the assistance extended to me by Mr. Strapp during the course of my visit.

Yours truly,



E.H. Berthe,
Auditor.

EHB/J

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mount Elgin Indian Residential School
Bank and Cash Reconciliation
at April 30, 1941

Bank balance as per pass book			127.64 .
Less Unpresented cheques:			
22J. - 34.70	Brot.Fwd.- \$443.22		
15K. - 84.32	26K. - 39.60		
18 - 9.00	27 - 39.60		
19 - 44.50	28 - 36.70		
20 - 58.00	29 - 40.00		
21 - 44.50	30 - 28.00		
22 - 34.70	31 - 100.00		
23 - 54.30	32 - 22.50		
24 - 39.60	33 - 28.00		
25 - 39.60	34 - 28.92		
Fwd. -443.22 .	35 - 40.00		
	846.54	846.54 .	
		718.90 Dr.	
Less Cash on hand		.72 .	
		718.18 .	
Cr. Cash Book	2,842.05		
Dr. " "	2,123.87		
Debit balance	\$ 718.18	\$ 718.18 ✓	

Certified correct,

E.H. Berthe
.....
E.H. Berthe
Auditor.

EHB/J

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mount Elgin Indian Residential SchoolBank and Cash Reconciliationat March 31, 1941.

Bank balance as per pass book

167.26 Dr.

Add Unpresented cheques:

15J. - \$18.75	Brot.Fwd. - \$256.99
19 - 7.14	25J. - 41.60
20 - 58.00	26 - 44.50
21 - 44.50	27 - 39.60
22 - 34.70	28 - 39.60
23 - 54.30	29 - 36.70
24 - 39.60	30 - 40.00
Fwd. - 256.99	31 - 28.00
	32 - 40.00
	33 - 100.00
	34 - 52.00
	35 - 50.88
	<u>769.87</u>

769.87

937.13

Less cash on hand

87.37

849.76

Cr. Cash Book

\$26,621.67

Dr. " "

25,771.91

Debit balance

\$ 849.76\$ 849.76 .

Certified correct,

E.H. Berthe

 E.H. Berthe, Auditor.

EHB/J

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

Mount Elgin Indian Residential School
Summary of Receipts and Disbursements
Fiscal Year 1940-41

Receipts:

Government per capita grants - Received through U.C. Mission Board, Toronto.		21,712.60.
<u>Farm and Garden:</u>		
Sale of hogs	1,713.73.	
" " cattle	536.47.	
" " milk and cream	260.07.	
" " eggs, chicks, etc.	126.98.	
Gas tax refunds	25.04.	
Rebates	2.00	2,664.29.
Estimated value of food raised and consumed (contra)	5,522.31	
" " " feed and grain raised and consumed (contra)	3,998.35	9,520.66.
<u>Other Sources:</u>		
From Staff for goods and Telephone calls	323.12.	
Night Watchman grants	280.00.	
Advances for handicraft	738.00.	
Board	43.00.	
Rebates	2.90	1,387.02.
		35,284.57.

Disbursements:

Salaries		10,295.63.
Clothing		1,689.89.
Food - purchased	3,553.49	
" - raised (contra)	5,522.31	9,075.80.
Phone, Fuel, Light & Water		2,988.32.
Buildings and Repairs		76.16.
House Equipment		2,045.70.
Farm and Garden - Purchases	4,345.45	
" " " - raised (contra)	3,998.35	8,343.80.
Transp. Travel, Freight & Express		995.18.
Extra Labour		407.46.
<u>Miscellaneous:</u>		
Publications and Advertisements	30.94.	
Interest - Bank overdrafts	11.65.	
Donations - Churchman	10.00.	
" - Fall Fair	5.00	
Piano tuning and music	11.71	
Stationery, etc.	12.29	81.59.
		35,999.53.
Dr. balance April 1, 1940		134.80.
Dr. " March 31, 1941		849.76.
		<u>\$36,134.33</u> <u>\$36,134.33</u>

E.H. Berthe

 E.H. Berthe, Auditor.

EHB/J

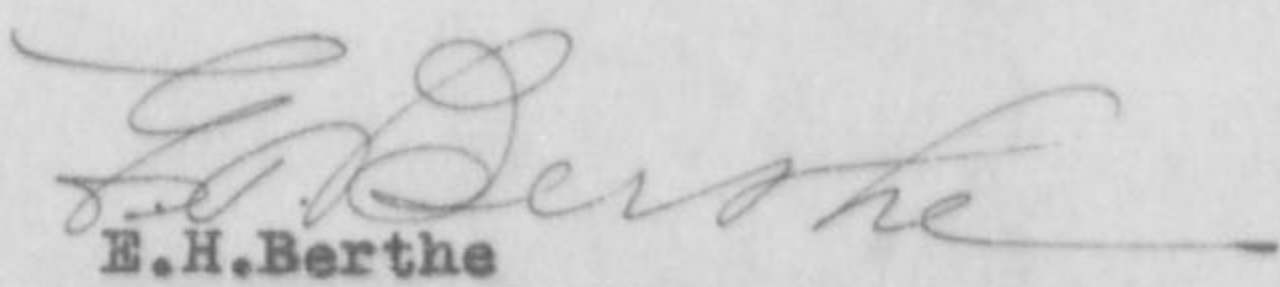
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

Statement No. 4.

Mount Elgin Indian Residential SchoolDetailed Statement of Expenditure
Fiscal Year 1940-41

Salaries				\$10,295.63
Clothing				1,689.89
<u>Food</u>				
(a) Raised and consumed		5,522.31		
(b) Purchased - bread	1,048.84			
- groceries, meat, etc.	2,504.65	3,553.49	9,075.80	
<u>Telephone, Fuel, Light & Water:</u>				
(a) Telephone		65.72		
(b) Fuel		2,282.18		
(c) Light and Water		640.42	2,988.32	
<u>Buildings and repairs</u>				
Minor repairs, glass, etc.			76.16	
<u>House Equipment</u>				
(a) Soaps and cleaning material		399.56		
(b) Dry goods		331.36		
(c) Missionary and Church publications		90.08		
(d) Furniture		28.50		
(e) Mimeograph machine \$325.00, less trade-in value \$150.00		175.00		
(f) Radio and motor repairs		22.84		
(g) Stationery		28.36		
(h) Stokers - (two)		525.00		
(i) Hardware, kitchen utensils, dishes, etc.		445.00	2,045.70	
<u>Farm and Garden</u>				
(a) Feed and seed		2,429.39		
(b) Fertilizer		366.03		
(c) Tractor		525.00		
(d) Gas and oil		386.37		
(e) Repairs to machinery		180.01		
(f) Veterinary \$79.00; blacksmithing \$49.60		128.60		
(g) Care of flower garden		25.00		
(h) Registration of cattle and poultry inspection		23.60		
(i) Hardware, etc.		281.45		
(j) Estimated value of feed and seed raised		3,998.35	8,343.80	
<u>Transportation, Travel, Freight and Express</u>				
(a) Gas and oil		386.37		
(b) Repairs		388.85		
(c) Postage		87.50		
(d) Insurance		67.65		
(e) Licenses - car and truck		43.00		
(f) Freight and Express		21.81	995.18	
Extra Labour			407.46	
Miscellaneous (detailed under Statement No.3.)			81.59	
				<u>\$ 35,999.53</u>


E.H. Berthe

Auditor

/s

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

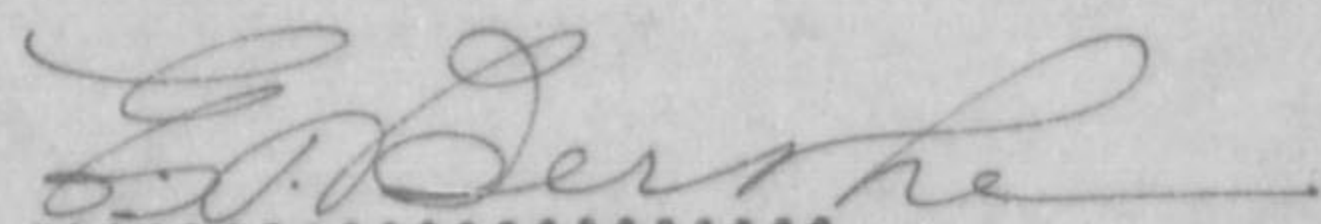
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Statement No.5

Mount Elgin Residential School

May 7th, 1941.

<u>Staff</u>	<u>Occupation</u>	<u>Annual Salary</u>
Rev. O.B. Strapp	Principal	\$ 1,500.00
Mrs. M. Erratt	Lady Superintendent	720.00
Miss Leworthy	Nurse & Girls' Supervisor	540.00
" V. Smith	Sewing Teacher	520.00
" W. Broderick	Dietitian	600.00
" May	Asst. Dietitian	520.00
" Gilson	Boys' Supervisor	520.00
" Barker	Intermediate Teacher	480.00
Mrs. Parfitt	Kindergarten Teacher	480.00
Mr. F.J. Dobson	Senior Teacher	1,200.00
" McPherson	Herdsmen	900.00
" F. Wright	Farming Instructor	720.00
" W.G. Johnston	Mechanic & Metal Worker	600.00
" Long	Poultryman & Gardener	480.00
" T.C. Chattoe	Music Teacher (Approx.)	280.00
Miss E. LaForce	Weaving Teacher	360.00
Mr. Norman Seneca	Night Watchman (6 months)	240.00
		\$ 10,660.00


.....
E.H. Berthe,
Auditor.

EHB/J

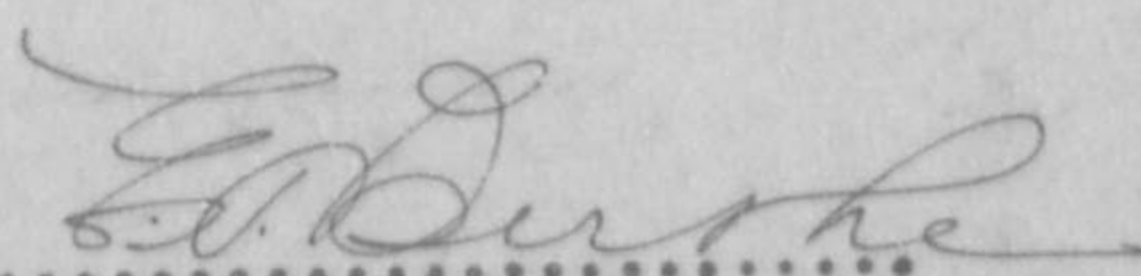
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Statement No.6

Mount Elgin Residential School
Cost of Operation Statement
Comparative 1939-40 and 1940-41

	<u>1939-40</u>	<u>1940-41</u>
Cost for year	36,808.97	35,999.53
" per month	3,067.41	2,999.96
" " day	100.84	98.36
" " pupil per day	.66.207	.66.66
" of operation per pupil per year	241.66	243.98
Allowed by Gov't grant per pupil per year	160.00	147.58
Cost of Clothing per pupil per year	10.87	11.45
Cost of food per pupil per year	60.37	61.50
Cost of food actually purchased per pupil per year	25.06	24.08
Number of pupils in attendance May 7th, 1941.	- 143	
Quota	- 150	
Average No. of pupils 1939-40	- 152.31	
" " " " 1940-41	- 147.55	


.....
E.H. Berthe
Auditor.

/J

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



TREASURY OFFICE

Ottawa, May 28, 1942.

1. The Director
2. The Secretary
3. Mr. Hoey
4. Mr. Phelan
5. Treasury Office
6. Miss Shorne



Audit Report -
Mount Elgin Res. School.

The Field Auditor's report on the above-noted Indian School, dated May 22, 1942, is referred herewith for your information and for such administrative action as the conditions reported by the auditor may warrant.

When you have finished with the report would you kindly pass the file to the next official indicated above.

L. W. Minichem

Chief Treasury Officer.

/B

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-24

Ottawa, June 2, 1942.

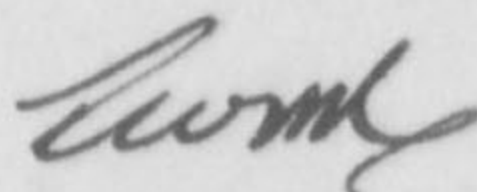
EX'D.
A

Dear Sir:-

We are enclosing herewith, for your information and return, the following audit report received from Mr. E. H. Berthe, -

Mount Elgin Indian Res. School - May 22, 1942.

Yours truly,



L. W. McCutcheon
Chief Treasury Officer.

Charles Douglas, Esq.,
Audit Accountant,
Auditor General's Department,
Confederation Building,
Ottawa.

/B

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF
MINES AND RESOURCES



TREASURY OFFICE



FILE NO. 7-0-24

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Dear Sir,-

Mount Elgin Indian Residential School
United Church of Canada
Muncey, Ont.



Ottawa, May 22, 1942.

I submit herewith a report of an audit of the books and records at the above-noted Residential School, which I visited on May 7, 1942.

The period covered was from May 1st, 1941 to April 30th, 1942.

Cash Book, Cheques, Vouchers, etc.

The paid cheques for the period under review were examined and checked to the cash book. The paid vouchers were examined by test and compared to the charges in the synoptic cash book. The vouchers are filed in order of payment and they are identified by the cheque numbers.

The cash book entries were found to be neatly recorded, and, except for a couple of errors in the allocation of charges, the cash book was correctly recorded.

The deposits were verified with the duplicate deposit slips and the bank pass book.

The Principal has a duplicate receipt book and he issues receipts to cover all the collections. The duplicate receipts were examined in detail and checked to the cash book.

Bank Reconciliation - April 30, 1942 - Statement No. 1.

The bank account is kept with the Bank of Montreal, St. Thomas, some twenty miles from the school. Arrangements have been made with the Bank to accept the cheques at par for all payments to London firms. According to the pass book, the bank balance at April 30th was \$275.77.

L. W. McCutcheon, Esq.,
Chief Treasury Officer,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA.

The

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3,034.40
5,534.40
5,508.40
5,534.40
1,381.97

20,993.57*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

The unpresented cheques totalled \$954.58, leaving a debit balance of \$678.81. Cash on hand amounted to \$20.34, therefore the actual debit balance was \$658.47, which agreed with the cash book. The Principal made arrangement with the Bank to carry over-drafts, and the interest charges on bank overdrafts for the year amounted to \$24.05.

Bank Reconciliation - March 31, 1942. Statement No.2.

This statement was prepared to tie in with the balance at March 31, 1942, shown on Statement No.3.

Receipts and Disbursements - Statement No.3.

Receipts:

The total receipts during the fiscal year 1941-42 amounted to \$38,452.29 as compared with \$35,284.57 for the previous fiscal year. The per capita grants totalled \$22,111.60 as compared with \$21,712.60 for the previous year.

Included as "Contra" under receipts is the following estimated value of the farm produce raised on the farm and garden and used in connection with the operation of the School.

<u>Comparative</u>	<u>1940-41</u>	<u>1941-42</u>
Food	5,522.31	7,925.82
Feed, seed, etc.	<u>3,998.35</u>	<u>3,712.15</u>
	<u>\$9,520.66</u>	<u>\$11,637.97</u>

The farm and garden cash sales brought in \$4,119.60 as compared with \$2,664.29 during the previous year.

The sum of \$32.00 was collected from members of the staff to buy War Savings Certificates, and this amount was used for that purpose and is shown under miscellaneous disbursements.

Disbursements:

The total disbursements during the year amounted to \$38,079.91 as compared with \$35,999.53 for the previous year, an increase of \$2,080.38.

The cost of food, including the estimated value of the food raised and consumed, was \$2,992.73 higher than the previous year.

The salary cost was reduced by \$1,114.77 and

this

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

this was due partly to reducing the staff by three members as follows,-

Mechanic and metal worker	\$600.00	
Music teacher, part time (Approx.)	280.00	
Weaving teacher	360.00	<u>\$1,240.00</u>

There was an increase of \$352.97 in transport, travel, etc. A new car was purchased for \$1,295.00 less trade-in value of \$495.00, or an additional expense of \$800.00.

I have detailed the most important items of expenditure on Statement No.4. These figures should be taken as approximate only as it would be impossible to prepare a complete break-down of all the disbursements.

Staff, occupation and salaries - Statement No.5.

This statement shows a complete list of the staff employed at May 7th, occupations, and the annual salaries which total \$9,660.00. This represents 43.68% of the per capita grants received during last year.

Cost of Operation - Statement No.6.

This statement shows a comparative cost of operation between the last two fiscal years.

The cost per pupil per year is \$18.64 higher than the previous year. This is partly due to the higher cost of food and also to the reduction in the average attendance.

Livestock and Crop.

According to the principal, the livestock includes 8 matured horses, 6 colts (3 yearlings, 2 2-year old, 1 3-year old); 29 milch cows, 8 heifers, 8 calves, 2 bulls, 21 matured pigs, 42 young pigs, 120 hens, 400 baby chicks. There are also 9 hives of bees.

The crop produced in 1941 consisted of the following,-

<u>Crop</u>	<u>Quantity</u>	<u>Value</u>
Wheat	143 bushels @ .70	100.10
Barley	1044 " .70	730.80
Oats	1305 " .50	652.50
Clover	4½ " 18.00	81.00
Soya beans	65 " 1.75	113.75
Peas	7 " 2.00	14.00
Mixed roots	1500 " .20	300.00
Hay	126 tons @ 10.00	1,260.00
Straw	35 " @ 6.00	210.00
Corn	2½ silos @100.00	250.00
Value of feed and seed		<u>\$ 3,712.15</u>

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

<u>Food from Garden</u>	<u>Quantity</u>	<u>Value</u>	
Potatoes	1051 bags @ .90	\$ 945.90	
Tomatoes	350 bus. .30	105.00	
Cabbages	3000 head .05	150.00	
Pumpkins	300 .10	30.00	
Broccoli	200 .10	20.00	
Squash	100 .10	10.00	
Spinach	120 bus. .30	36.00	
Citron	200 .05	10.00	
Swiss chard	100 .20	20.00	
Vegetable Marrow	50 .10	5.00	
Green Beans	50 bus. .40	20.00	
Carrots	200 * .50	100.00	
Onions	50 bags 1.79	89.50	
Beets	150 bus. .60	90.00	\$ 1,631.40

Preserves and Canning

Rhubarb	1000 $\frac{1}{2}$ gals @ .25	250.00	
Fruits	1500 $\frac{1}{2}$ " .30	450.00	
Conserves - Jam	100 $\frac{1}{2}$ " .25	25.00	
Relishes & Pickles	125 $\frac{1}{2}$ " .25	31.25	756.25

Meat, Eggs, etc.

7 Hogs	1690 lbs. @ .10	169.00	
4 Heifers	2770 " .20	554.00	
3 Calves	740 " .18	133.20	
200 Chickens	.85	170.00	
1340 dozens of eggs	.21	281.40	
600 lbs. of honey	.08	48.00	1,355.60
Milk 296886 lbs. @ 1.60 per cwt.		4,750.18	
Less cream sold		567.61	4,182.57

Value of food raised and consumed \$ 7,925.82

The farm and garden revenue for the year, including cash sales, food, feed and seed raised and used, was \$15,757.57 as compared with \$12,184.95 for the previous year.

According to the Principal the farm includes 233 acres owned by the School, and 343 acres rented through the Department for pasture.

General

The books and records were recorded up to April 30th and they were neatly and accurately kept.

The Principal is having some difficulty to finance the operation of the school.

The foregoing report, to the best of my knowledge and belief and from the records which were placed at my disposal, is a true and complete statement of the condition

of

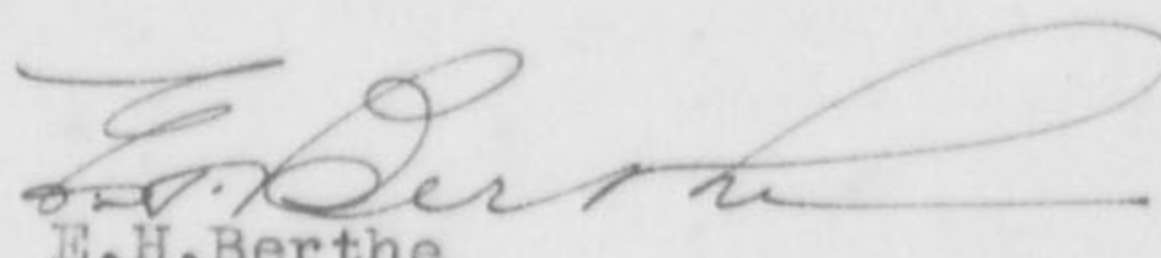
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of the accounts at the time of my audit. The Principal advised me that there were no outstanding accounts at April 30th last.

I wish to acknowledge the courtesy and the assistance extended to me by Mr. Strapp during the course of my audit.

Yours truly,


E.H. Berthe
Auditor.

EHB/S

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

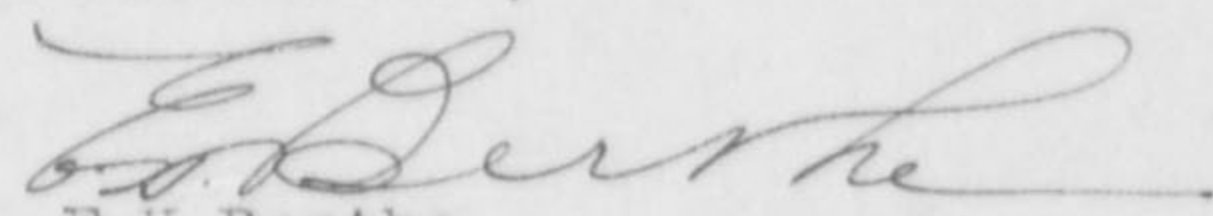
Statement No.1

Mount Elgin Indian Residential School

Bank and Cash Reconciliation
at April 30, 1942.

Bank balance as per pass book			\$ 275.77
<u>Less</u> Unpresented cheques:			
26V- \$2.05	Brought fwd.	\$543.47	
19W - 1.00	34W -	42.25	
22 - 22.25	35 -	37.50	
28 -150.00	36 -	33.50	
29 -108.67	37 -	37.50	
30- 75.00	38 -	37.50	
31- 73.00	39 -	41.50	
32 - 55.75	40 -	80.00	
33 - 55.75	41 -	32.00	
Carried	42 -	29.36	
fwd. 543.47	43 -	40.00	<u>954.58</u>
			678.81 Dr.
Cash on hand			<u>20.34</u>
			658.47
Cr. Cash Book		2,662.91	
Dr. " "		<u>2,004.44</u>	
Debit balance	\$	658.47	<u>658.47</u>

Certified correct,


E.H. Berthe
Auditor.

EHB/S

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mount Elgin Indian Residential SchoolBank and Cash Reconciliation
at March 31, 1942

Bank balance as per pass book \$ 271.35

Less Unpresented cheques:

20 U	-	\$ 43.80	Brt.fwd.	\$430.00	
25 V	-	3.90	34 V	-	42.25
26	-	2.05	35	-	33.50
28	-	75.00	36	-	37.50
29	-	80.00	37	-	37.50
30	-	55.75	38	-	41.50
31	-	58.00	39	-	37.50
32	-	55.75	40	-	36.00
33	-	55.75	41	-	28.15
Carried fwd.		430.00	42	-	40.00

763.90 ~~Ans.~~492.55 ~~Ans.~~

Cash on hand

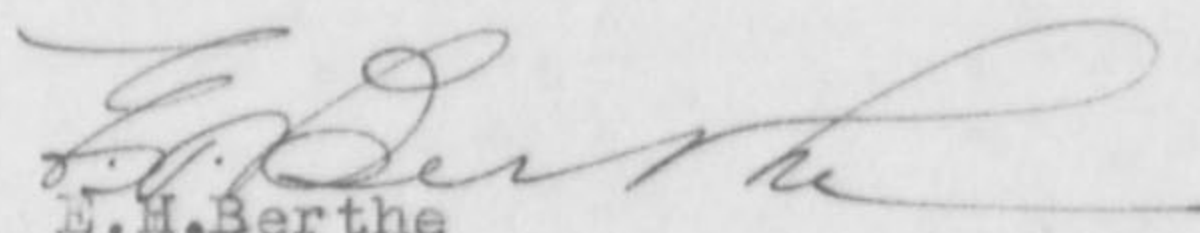
15.17

477.38

Cr. Cash Book 27,291.70

Dr. " " 26,814.32Debit balance \$ 477.38\$ 477.38

Certified correct,


 E.H. Berthe
 Auditor

EHB/S

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

Statement No. 3

Mount Elgin Indian Residential School
Summary of Receipts and Disbursements
April 1, 1941 to March 31, 1942

Receipts:

Government per capita grants received through U.C. Mission Board, Toronto	22,111.60
--	-----------

Farm and Garden:

Sale of Cattle	1,669.62	
" " hogs	1,358.66	
" " cream	567.61	
" " eggs, chickens, etc.	457.71	
" " cow hides	34.00	
Provincial hog subsidies	32.00	4,119.60
Estimated value of food raised (contra)	7,925.82	
" " " feed & grain " "	3,712.15	11,637.97

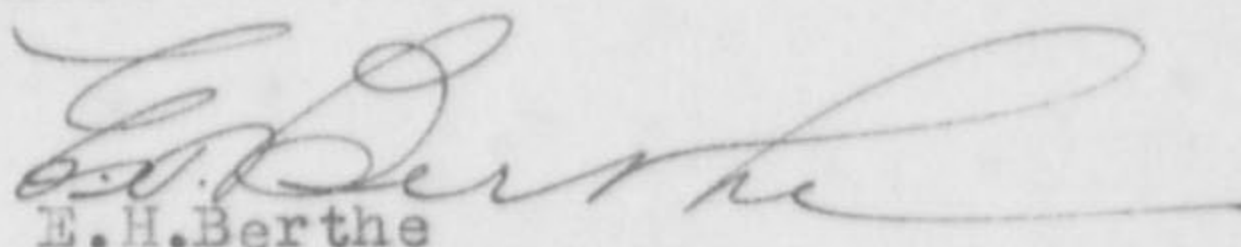
Other Sources:

Grants for handicraft	288.00	
" " night watchman	200.00	
From staff for telephone calls, etc.	63.12	
Collections to buy War Savings Certificates	32.00	583.12
		38,452.29

Disbursements:

Salaries	9,180.86	
Clothing	1,597.50	
Food - purchased	4,142.71	
" - raised (contra)	7,925.82	12,068.53
Phone, fuel, light and water	3,171.52	
Buildings and Repairs	169.03	
House Equipment	1,605.32	
Farm & Gardens - purchased	4,350.96	
" " - raised (Contra)	3,712.15	8,063.11
Transportation, travel, etc.	1,348.15	
Extra labour	502.30	
Miscellaneous:		
Lathe and accessories	140.00	
Periodicals and want ads	86.60	
Entertainments	43.25	
War Savings Certificates for staff	32.00	
Interest - Bank overdrafts	24.05	
Insurance on household	19.00	
Donations - Church conference	20.00	
" - Fall fair	5.00	
Books, etc.	3.69	373.59
		38,079.91
Debit balance April 1, 1941		849.76
" " March 31, 1942		477.38
	\$ 38,929.67	\$ 38,929.67

Compiled from School records


E.H. Berthe
Auditor

EHB/S

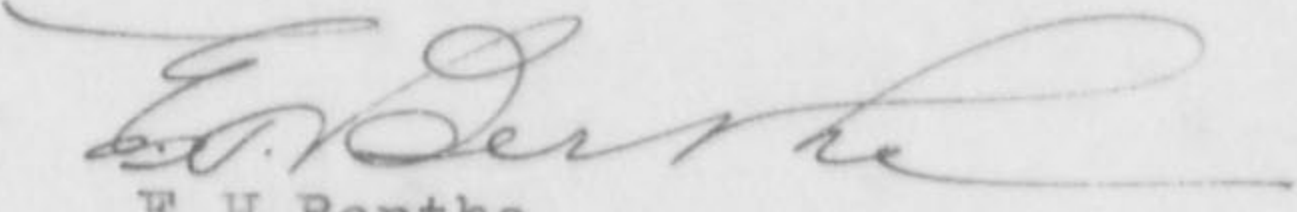
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Statement No.4.

Mount Elgin Indian Residential School
Detailed Statement of Expenditures
April 1, 1941 to March 31, 1942

Salaries			\$ 9,180.86
Clothing			1,597.50
<u>Food:</u>			
(a) Raised and consumed		\$7,925.82	
(b) Purchased - bread	1,567.28		
- groceries, meat, etc.	<u>2,575.43</u>	<u>4,142.71</u>	12,068.53
<u>Phone, Fuel, Light & Water:</u>			
(a) Telephone		155.66	
(b) Fuel		2,341.64	
(c) Light and water		<u>674.22</u>	3,171.52
<u>Buildings & Repairs:</u>			
(a) Floor covering		70.77	
(b) Glass		63.44	
(c) Repairs of range		11.26	
(d) Interior decoration		8.18	
(e) Lime, cement and hardware		<u>15.35</u>	169.03
<u>House Equipment</u>			
(a) Soaps and cleaning material		466.15	
(b) Dry goods		225.56	
(c) Kitchen utensils and crockeryware		163.29	
(d) Missionary and Church publications		76.29	
(e) Stationery		26.18	
(f) Tuning of piano		8.00	
(g) Hardware and handicraft supplies		<u>639.85</u>	1,605.32
<u>Farm and Garden:</u>			
(a) Feed and seed		2,413.97	
(b) Gas and oil		623.81	
(c) Implements and repairs		444.29	
(d) Fertilizer		287.61	
(e) Welding outfit and liquid air		39.62	
(f) Veterinary 25.00; blacksmithing 22.60		47.60	
(g) Pigs		23.00	
(h) Registration of cattle		6.90	
(i) Hardware, etc.		414.16	
(j) Estimated value of feed and seed raised		<u>3,712.15</u>	8,063.11
<u>Transportation, Travel, etc.</u>			
Motor car 1,295.00 less trade-in value 495.00		800.00	
Gas and oil		272.83	
Repairs		72.77	
Postage stamps		71.50	
Insurance		97.00	
Travelling expenses		<u>34.05</u>	1,348.15
Extra labour			502.30
Miscellaneous (detailed under Statement 3)			<u>373.59</u>
			<u>\$ 38,079.91</u>


E.H. Berthe
Auditor

EHB/S

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

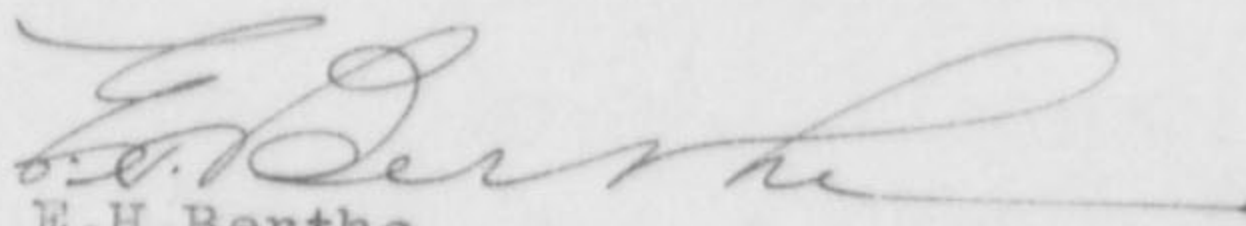
Statement No.5.

Mount Elgin Indian Residential School

May 7, 1942

<u>Staff</u>	<u>Occupation</u>	<u>Annual Salary</u>
Rev. O.B.Strapp	Principal	1,500.00
Mrs. M.E.Rowlins	Lady Superintendent	720.00
Miss C.Burnfield	Girls' Supervisor	520.00
" V.Smith	Sewing Teacher	520.00
" W.Broderick	Dietitian	600.00
" G.Dale	Asst. Dietitian & Nurse	720.00
" Gibson	Boys' Supervisor	520.00
" J.Sibbald	Intermediate Teacher	420.00
Mrs. J.Morris	Kindergarten Teacher	420.00
Mr.R.Richardson	Senior Teacher	960.00
Mr. McPherson	Herdsman	900.00
Mr. F.Wright	Farming Instructor	900.00
Mr. H.Rootjess	Poultryman & Gardener	720.00
Mr. N.Seneca	Night Watchman (6 months)	240.00
		<u>\$ 9,660.00</u>

EHB/S


E.H.Berthe
Auditor

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Statement No.6.

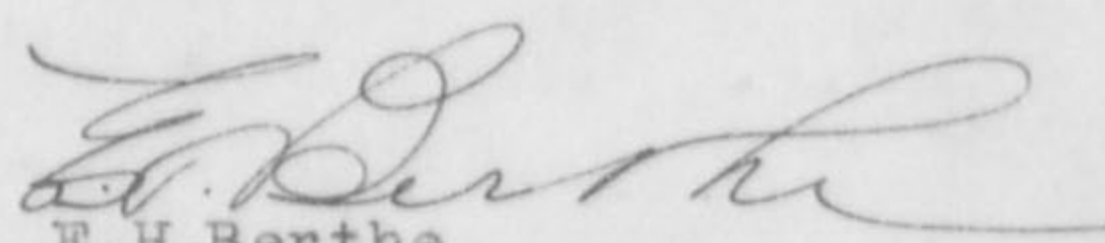
Mount Elgin Indian Residential School

Cost of Operation

Comparative 1940-41 and 1941-42

	<u>1940-41</u>	<u>1941-42</u>
Cost per year	35,999.53	38,079.91
" per month	2,999.96	3,173.32
" per day	98.36	104.32
" of operation per pupil per year	243.98	262.62
Allowed by Govt. grant per pupil per year	147.58	147.58
Cost of Clothing per pupil per year	11.45	11.32
Cost of food per pupil per year	61.50	85.14
Cost of food actually purchased per pupil per year	24.08	22.17
No. of pupils in attendance May 7, 1942 -	142	
Quota -	150	
Average No. of pupils 1940-41 -	147.55	
" " " " 1941-42 -	141.15	

EHB/S


E.H. Berthe
Auditor

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF
MINES AND RESOURCES



CANADA



FILE NO. 7-0-24

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY OFFICE

Ottawa, May 21, 1943.

L.W. MacIntcheon
L.W. MacIntcheon, Esq.,
Chief Treasury Officer,
Indian Affairs Branch
Dept. of Mines and Resources
OTTAWA.



Mount Elgin Indian Residential School
United Church of Canada
Muncey, Ontario

I submit herewith a report of an audit of books and records at the above-noted Residential School, which I visited on May 6, 1943.

✓ The period covered was from May 1, 1942 to April 30, 1943.
Cash Book, Cheques, Vouchers, Etc.

The paid cheques for the period under review were examined and checked to the cash book entries. The vouchers were examined by test and compared to the charges in the synoptic cash book. The vouchers are filed in order of payment and they are identified by the cheque numbers.

The cash book entries were found to be neatly recorded, and, with the exception of a few errors in the allocation of the charges, the cash book was correctly recorded. I took account of the corrections in the preparation of the financial statements.

The duplicate receipts were examined and checked to the cash book. The deposits were verified with the deposit slips and the bank pass book.

Bank Reconciliation - April 30, 1943 - Statement No.1.

The bank account is kept with the Bank of Montreal, St. Thomas, some twenty miles from the school. Arrangements have been made with the bank to accept the cheques at par for all payments to London firms.

✓ According to the pass book, there was a debit balance of \$176.94 at April 30, 1943. The unpresented cheques totalled \$782.85 making a net bank debit balance of \$959.79. Cash on hand amounted to \$2.73, therefore, the actual debit balance was \$957.06, which agreed with the cash book balance. The Principal made arrangements with the bank to carry over-drafts on which interest charges during the fiscal year 1942-43 amounted to \$13.95.

Bank Reconciliation - March 31, 1943 - Statement No.2.

This statement, showing a debit balance of \$863.06 at March 31st, was prepared to tie in with Statement No.3.

Receipts

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Receipts and Disbursements - Statement No.3.

The total receipts during the fiscal year 1942-43 amounted to \$37,535.27 compared with \$38,452.29 for the previous fiscal year. The per capita grants totalled \$21,269.77 as compared with \$22,111.60 for the previous year. In addition, a special grant of \$1,381.00 for the year 1941 was received.

Included as "Contra" under receipts is the following estimated value of the farm produce raised on the farm and garden and used in connection with the operation of the school,-

	<u>Comparative</u>	
	<u>1941-42</u>	<u>1942-43</u>
Food	7,925.82	7,215.33
Feed, seed, etc.	3,712.15	4,534.00
	<u>11,637.97</u>	<u>11,749.33</u>

The farm and garden cash sales brought in \$2,843.88 as compared with \$4,119.60 during the previous year.

The sum of \$12.00 was collected from members of the staff to buy War Savings Certificates.

Disbursements

The total disbursements during the year amounted to \$37,920.95, compared with \$38,079.91 for the previous year, a decrease of \$158.96.

The salaries show an increase of \$654.11 over the previous year. The Principal explained that he was experiencing difficulty in securing the proper help and that he is called upon to pay higher salaries.

The clothing cost was increased by \$637.47 over the previous year.

The food cost at \$10,417.57 shows a reduction of \$1,650.96.

The cost of Telephone, Fuel, Light and Water shows a decrease of \$447.31.

The Buildings and Repairs at \$296.27 was increased by \$127.24.

The House Equipment cost at \$1,438.54 shows a reduction of \$166.78.

The Farm and Garden charges show an increase of \$1,366.86. The cost of feed and seed was higher than the previous year by \$740.00. The value of feed and seed raised and consumed, shown under this heading, was valued at \$821.85 higher than the previous year.

The transport cost shows a sharp drop from \$1,348.15 in 1941-42 to \$674.15 in 1942-43. A motor car at a net cost of \$800.00 was purchased in the previous year.

The cost of extra labour shows an increase of \$115.38.

The

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The miscellaneous charges were reduced from \$373.59 in 1941-42 to \$252.85 in 1942-43.

I have detailed the most important items of expenditure on Statement No.4. These figures should be taken as approximate only, as it would be impossible to prepare a complete break-down of all the disbursements.

Staff, Occupations and Salaries - Statement No.5.

This statement shows the members of the staff employed at May 6, 1943 and the salaries then in force which would amount to \$9,980.00 per annum. This represents 44.06% of the per capita grants received during the year.

Cost of Operation - Statement No.6.

This statement shows a comparative cost of operation between the last two fiscal years.

The cost per pupil per year shows an increase of \$34.19 over the previous year. The increase is due to the reduction in the average attendance from 141.15 in 1941-42 to 127.76 in 1942-43.

Livestock and Crop

According to the Principal the livestock includes 11 matured horses; 3 yearling colts; 35 milch cows - 22 pure bred; 13 grade cows; 7 heifers; 10 calves; 3 bulls; 95 pigs, including 31 young pigs; 360 hens; 800 chicks, and 15 hives of bees.

The crop produced in 1942 consisted of the following,-

<u>Crop</u>	<u>Quantity</u>	<u>Value</u>
Barley	44,000 lbs.	\$ 660.00
Mixed grain	24,800 "	359.60
Oats	51,400 "	719.60
Soya beans	61 bus.	97.60
Mixed roots	98 "	39.20
Hay	184 tons	2,208.00
Straw	25 "	225.00
Corn	3 silos	225.00
	Value of feed and seed	\$ 4,534.00

Food from Farm and Garden

Potatoes	800 bags	1,200.00
Other vegetables		139.00
Preserves and canning		260.00
Meat, Eggs, Etc.:		
Hogs	1940 lbs. @ .15	291.00
Beef	1998 " @ .23	459.54
Poultry	198 @ 1.20	237.60
Eggs	1901 doz.	673.19
Milk - 320,400 lbs. @ 1.40		
	per cwt.	4,485.60
Less cream sold		530.60
Value of food raised and consumed		\$ 7,215.33

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The farm and garden revenue for the year, including cash sales, food, feed and seed raised and used, was \$14,593.21 compared with \$15,757.57 for the previous year, a reduction of \$1,164.36. The cash sales show a reduction of \$1,275.72.

General:

The books and records appeared to be recorded up to date and they are neatly and accurately kept.

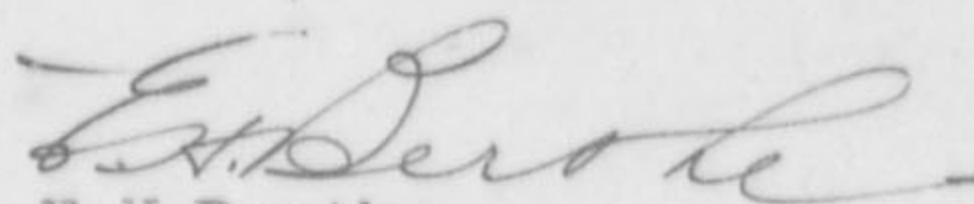
W.H. | Although there were no extraordinary purchases during the year, the financial condition of the school is worse than one year ago. According to the Principal, he cannot see any improvement in sight as the general cost of operation appears to be increasing.

The Principal advised that there were no outstanding accounts at April 30, 1943.

The foregoing report, to the best of my knowledge and belief and from the vouchers and records which were placed at my disposal, is a true and complete statement of the accounts at the time of my audit.

I wish to acknowledge the courtesy and the assistance extended to me by Mr. Strapp during the course of my audit.

EHB/S


E.H. Berthe
Auditor

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Statement No.1

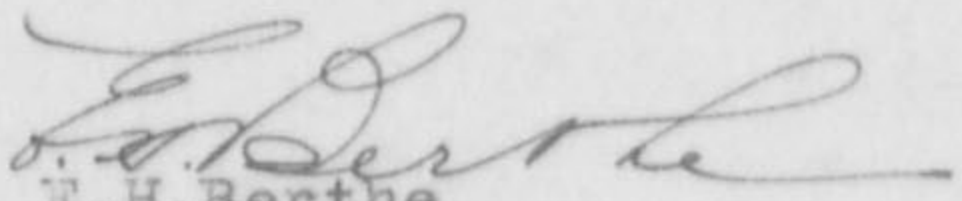
Mount Elgin Indian Residential School
Bank and Cash Reconciliation
at April 30, 1943

Bank balance as per pass book 176.94 Dr. ✓

Add unpresented cheques:

#39 H - \$	38.87	Brt. fwd.	\$364.14	
26 A -	26.69	35 A -	36.05	
28 -	52.30	6 -	42.55	
29 -	48.25	7 -	73.00	
30 -	43.63	8 -	80.00	
1 -	40.50	9 -	31.17	
2 -	45.80	40 -	40.00	
3 -	36.05	1 -	78.75	
34 -	32.05	2 -	16.00	
Carried fwd.	364.14	43 -	21.19	
			<u>782.85</u>	<u>782.85 ✓</u>
				<u>959.79</u>
				<u>2.73 ✓</u>
				<u>957.06 ✓</u>
Less Cash on hand				
Credit cash book total			4,850.93	
Debit " " "			<u>3,893.87</u>	
Debit balance			<u>\$ 957.06</u>	<u>957.06 ✓</u>

Certified correct,


E.H. Berthe
Auditor

EHB/S

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Statement No.2.

Mount Elgin Indian Residential School
Bank and Cash Reconciliation
at March 31, 1943

Bank balance as per pass book

\$ 418.91 ✓

Less unpresented cheques:

# 2F	- \$ 12.75	Brt.Fwd.	\$ 661.66
26G	- 80.00	#35H	- 45.88
34G	- 38.87	6	- 56.38
16H	- 4.50	7	- 51.50
23	- 18.00	8	- 49.13
24	- 2.00	9	- 38.87
25	- 12.50	40	- 38.87
27	- 16.80	1	- 34.87
28	- 16.80	2	- 46.70
29	- 8.40	3	- 43.10
31	- 243.04	4	- 40.00
32	- 55.00	5	- 20.00
33	- 80.00	6	- 128.00
34	- 73.00	7	- 13.00
Carried fwd.	661.66	48	- 21.77

1,289.73 ✓

870.82 Dr. ✓

Less cash on hand

7.76 /
863.06 Dr.

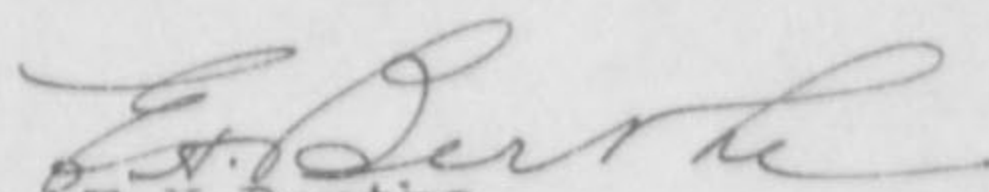
Credit Cash book total 26,649.00

Debit " " " 25,785.94

Debit balance \$ 863.06

\$ 863.06 ✓

Certified correct,


E.H. Berthe
Auditor

EHB/S

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Statement No.3.

Mount Elgin Indian Residential School
Summary of Receipts and Disbursements
April 1, 1942 to March 31, 1943

Receipts:

Govt. per capita grants received through U.C.Mission Board, Toronto		\$ 21,269.77.
Special Grant - 1941		1,381.00.
<u>Farm and Garden:</u>		
Sale of hogs	1,419.64	
" " cream	530.60	
" " eggs	405.17	
" " poultry	226.02	
" " 1 bull	176.80	
" " hides	16.15	
Hog subsidies	47.50	
Refund on fertilizer	22.00	2,843.88.
Estimated value of food raised (Contra)	7,215.33	
" " " feed & grain " "	4,534.00	11,749.33.
<u>Other Sources:</u>		
Grant for night watchman	240.00	
Reimbursement from Dept. - Repairs	20.25	
From Staff - telephone calls, etc.	19.04	
" " - to buy War Savings Certificates	12.00	291.29.
		37,535.27.

Disbursements:

Salaries	9,834.97.	
Clothing	2,234.74.	
Food - Purchased	3,202.24	
" - Raised (Contra)	7,215.33.	10,417.57.
Phone, fuel, light & Water	2,724.21.	
Buildings and repairs	296.27.	
House Equipment	1,438.54	
Farm & Garden - Purchased	4,895.97	
" " " - Raised (Contm)	4,534.00.	9,429.97.
Transport, Travel, etc.	674.15.	
Extra Labour	617.68.	
Miscellaneous	252.85.	
	37,920.95	
Balance (Debit) April 1, 1942	477.38.	
" " March 31, 1943		863.06.
	\$ 38,398.33	\$ 38,398.33

Compiled from school records

EHB/S

E.H. Berthe
E.H. Berthe
Auditor

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MOUNT ELGIN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
Detailed Statement of Expenditure
April 1, 1942 to March 31, 1943

Salaries			\$ 9,834.97.
Clothing			2,234.74.
Food:			
(a) Raised and consumed		7,215.33.	
(b) Purchased - Bread	1,080.96		
- Groceries, meat, etc.	<u>2,121.28</u>	<u>3,202.24.</u>	10,417.57.
Phone, Fuel, Light & Water:			
(a) Phone		92.18	
(b) Fuel		1,940.84	
(c) Light & Water		<u>691.19</u>	2,724.21.
Buildings and Repairs:			
(a) Repairs to furnace & stoker		141.25	
(b) Lumber		43.40	
(c) Glass		38.22	
(d) Plumbing repairs		20.70	
(e) Interior decoration		15.52	
(f) Minor repairs		<u>37.18</u>	296.27
House Equipment:			
(a) Soap and cleaning material		464.90	
(b) Dry goods and furnishings		246.36	
(c) Dishes, kitchenware, etc.		100.85	
(d) Missionary and church publications		123.56	
(e) Electric light bulbs		65.98	
(f) Stationery, Book, etc.		78.57	
(g) Tools		56.02	
(h) Motor		33.76	
(i) Hardware and handicraft supplies		<u>268.54</u>	1,438.54.
Farm and Garden:			
(a) Feed and seed		3,153.38.	
(b) Gas and oil		503.81	
(c) Implements and repairs		463.79	
(d) Fertilizer		280.08	
(e) Horses (3)		150.00	
(f) Fencing \$67.55; (g) Veterinary \$38.50		106.05	
(h) Bees \$49.00; (i) Advertising \$39.54		88.54	
(j) Hardware, etc.		150.12	
(k) Estimated value of feed & seed raised		<u>4,534.00</u>	9,429.77.
Transport, Travel, etc.:			
(a) Gas and oil		224.26	
(b) Repairs		173.98	
(c) Postage stamps		61.30	
(d) Insurance on car and truck		74.50	
(e) Licenses & permits		45.50	
(f) Freight and express, etc.		<u>94.61</u>	674.15
Extra Labour			617.68
Miscellaneous:			
(a) Insurance on household		125.00.	
(b) Sports equipment and Christmas treats		67.89.	
(c) Interest on bank overdrafts		13.95.	
(d) Newspapers \$12.00; Pastoral fees \$10.00		22.00.	
(e) Advertisements \$10.96; Piano tuning \$9.00		19.96	
(f) Pictures		<u>4.05</u>	252.85.
			<u>\$ 37,920.95</u>

E. H. Berthe
E.H. Berthe, Auditor.

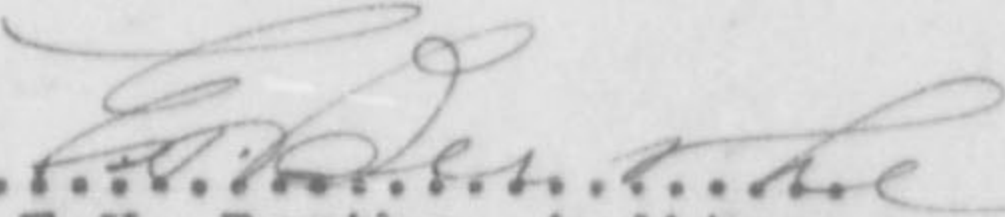
EHB/J

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mount Elgin Indian Residential SchoolMay 6th, 1943

<u>Staff</u>	<u>Occupation</u>	<u>Annual Salary</u>
Rev. O.B. Strapp	Principal	\$ 1,500.00
Mrs. M.E. Rollins	Lady Superintendent	840.00
Miss C. Burnfield	Girls' Supervisor	520.00
" E.G. Harding	Sewing Teacher	520.00
" W. Broderick	Dietitian	720.00
" E. Inglis	Asst. Dietitian & Nurse	600.00
" A. Gibson	Boys' Supervisor	660.00
" J. Sibbald	Intermediate Teacher	420.00
" J. Morris	Kindergarten "	420.00
Mr. R.M. Richardson	Senior Teacher	960.00
" J.R. MacDonald	Herdsman	1,020.00
" F. Wright	Farming Instructor	900.00
" T.E. Staniforth	Poultryman & Gardener	660.00
" N. Seneca	Night Watchman (6 months)	240.00
		\$ 9,980.00


.....
E.H. Berthe, Auditor.

EHB/J

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Statement No.6

Mount Elgin Indian Residential School
Cost of Operation
Comparative 1941-42 and 1942-43

	<u>1941-42</u>	<u>1942-43</u>
Cost per year	38,079.91	37,920.95
" " month	3,173.32	3,151.74
" per pupil per year	262.62	296.81
(Excluding Food & grain raised)	187.33	204.77
Govt. grant per pupil per year	160.00	160.00
(subject to attendance under 92.24%)		
Cost of clothing per pupil per year	11.32	17.49
" " food " " " "	85.14	81.54
Cost of food actually purchased per pupil per year	22.17	25.06
Number of pupils in attendance May 6, 1943	- 128	
Quota	- 150	
Average attendance 1941-42	- 141.15	
" " 1942-43	- 127.76	


.....
E.H. Berthe, Auditor.

EHB/J

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADA

FILE No. 7-0-24

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY OFFICE

Ottawa, May 26, 1943.

1. The Director
2. The Secretary
3. Mr. Hoey
4. Mr. Phelan
5. Treasurer
6. Audit Branch
7. Miss Shane.



EX'D.
A

Audit Report -
Mount Elgin Res. School

The Field Auditor's report on the above-noted Indian School, dated May 21, 1943, is referred herewith for your information and for such administrative action as the conditions reported by the auditor may warrant.

When you have finished with the report would you kindly pass the file to the next official indicated above.

Wm. L. L. L.

Chief Treasury Officer.

/S

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Statement No. 6.

Mount Elgin Residential School

Cost of Operation

Comparative - 1942-43 and 1943-44

	<u>1942-43</u>	<u>1943-44</u>
Cost per year	37,920.95	38,593.90
Less certain refunds	<u>2,895.17</u>	<u>6,483.91</u>
Net cost per year	35,025.78	32,109.99
Cost per pupil per year	274.15	299.06
(Exclusive of food & grain raised)	190.00	202.34
Government grant per pupil	160.00	160.00
(According to Principal, grant increased to \$175.00 effective January 1, 1944)		
Cost of clothing per pupil per year	17.49	14.07
Cost of food " " " "	81.54	98.77
Cost of food actually purchased per pupil per year	25.06	29.11
Average attendance	127.76	107.34

In attendance May 6, 1943 - 128 pupils

" " " 4, 1944 - 105 "

Quota 150 "


E.H. Berthe
Auditor

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF
MINES AND RESOURCES



CANADA



7-0-24

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY OFFICE

Ottawa, May 17, 1944.

L.W. McCutcheon, Esq.,
Chief Treasury Officer,
Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA.



Mount Elgin Indian Residential School
United Church of Canada
Muncey, Ontario

I submit herewith a report of an audit of the books and records at the above-noted school which I visited on May 4th, 1944.

The period examined was from May 1, 1943, to April 30, 1944.

Cash Book, Cheques, Vouchers, Etc.

The paid cheques for the period under review were examined and checked to the cash book entries. The paid vouchers were examined by test and compared to the charges in the synoptic cash book. The voucher records were complete and filed in an orderly manner.

The cash book entries were found to be neatly recorded and, with the exception of a few errors in the allocation of the charges, the postings were correctly made.

The duplicate receipts covering the revenue received were verified with the cash book entries. The deposits were verified with the deposit slips and the bank pass book.

Bank Reconciliation - April 30, 1944 - Statement No.1.

The bank account is kept with the Bank of Montreal, St. Thomas, some twenty miles from the school.

According to the bank pass book, which was written up to April 30th, there was a debit balance of \$1,494.35 at that date. The unpresented cheques totalled \$1,023.85, therefore, the bank debit balance was \$2,518.20. Cash on hand amounted to \$9.10, leaving an actual debit balance of \$2,509.10 at April 30, 1944, which agreed with the cash book balance. The Principal made arrangements with the bank to carry overdrafts on account of which interest charges during the year amounted to \$123.97.

Bank Reconciliation - March 31, 1944 - Statement No.2.

This statement, showing a debit balance of \$2,672.87 at March 31st, 1944, was prepared to tie in with Statement No.3.

Receipts and Disbursements - Statement No.3.

The total receipts during the fiscal year 1943-44 amounted to \$36,784.09 compared with \$37,535.27 for the

preceding

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

preceding fiscal year. The per capita grants totalled \$19,612.03 compared with \$22,650.77 for the previous year.

Included as "Contra" under receipts is the estimated value of the farm produce raised on the farm and garden and used in connection with the operation of the school,-

Comparative last two years

	<u>1942-43</u>	<u>1943-44</u>
Food	7,215.33	7,477.36
Feed, seed, etc.	<u>4,534.00</u>	<u>2,914.94</u>
	<u>\$ 11,749.33</u>	<u>\$ 10,392.30</u>

The farm and garden cash sales brought \$5,789.96 compared with \$2,843.88 during the preceding year. See details on Statement No.3.

The receipts from Other Sources include an advance of \$500.00 from the Department for major repairs. The sum of \$491.82 was expended and the balance of \$8.18 was refunded to the Department together with credit vouchers accounting for the disbursements.

The Principal received \$73.90 from the Farmers' Co-operative Society on account of dividends and cancelled shares which the school had subscribed to the society.

The other items are self-explanatory.

Disbursements:

The disbursements during the year amounted to \$38,593.90 compared with \$37,920.95 for the preceding year.

The salaries are about normal.

The clothing charges show a reduction of \$723.65 from the previous year.

The food cost at \$10,602.94 shows a slight increase of \$185.37.

The cost of Telephone, Fuel, Light & Water is normal.

Buildings and repairs cost shows an increase of \$342.74, but in the previous year no advance was received from the Department for major repairs.

House expense cost shows a decrease of \$310.86 from the preceding year.

The Farm and Garden cost at \$10,602.61 shows an increase of \$1,172.64 over the preceding year. The Principal explained that the crop in 1943 was very poor and that he had to buy a great quantity of feed for the stock. The sum of \$4,991.99 was expended for feed and seed compared with \$3,153.38 for the previous year.

The transport cost is about normal.

The

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The cost of extra labour shows an increase of \$37.37.

The miscellaneous charges amounted to \$233.29. These are detailed on Statement No.4. The largest item was on account of advertisements for want help.

I have detailed the most important items of expenditure on Statement No.4. These figures should be taken as approximate only, as it would be impossible to prepare a complete break-down of all the disbursements.

Staff, Occupation and Salaries - Statement No.5.

This statement shows the members of the staff employed and the rates of salaries at May 4, 1944. The salaries being paid at present would amount to \$10,570.00 per annum. The Principal explained that he has had difficulty to obtain farm help and that he has to pay higher salaries.

Cost of Operation - Statement No.6.

This statement shows a comparative cost of operation between the last two fiscal years.

The cost per pupil per year shows an increase of \$24.91 over the preceding year. This is due altogether to the decrease in the average attendance from 127.76 in 1942-43 to 107.34 in 1943-44.

Livestock and Crop.

According to the Principal the livestock includes 10 matured horses; 2 yearling colts; 35 milch cows; 10 heifers; 17 calves; 3 bulls; 60 pigs, including 38 little ones; and 350 hens. There are also 8 hives of bees.

The crop produced in 1943 consisted of the following:

Wheat	181 bus.	valued at	\$ 181.00
Oats	257 "	" "	143.64
Hay	231 loads	" "	2,310.00
Straw	10 "	" "	70.00
Ensilage corn	2½ silos	" "	187.50
Mangels	57 bus.	" "	22.80
Value of feed and seed			<u>\$ 2,914.94</u>

Food from Farm and Garden:

Potatoes	500 bags	valued at	\$ 750.00
Other vegetables		" "	288.30
Preserves	996½ gal. jars	" "	348.60
Meat - 2132 lbs. beef		" "	490.36
2215 " pork		" "	365.47
206 poultry		" "	278.10
Eggs	2060 doz.	" "	618.00
Honey	400 lbs.	" "	56.00
Milk - 257096 lbs. @ \$1.80			
per cwt.		4,627.72	
Less cream sold		<u>345.19</u>	<u>4,282.53</u>
Value of food raised and consumed			<u>\$ 7,477.36</u>

The

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The farm and garden revenue for the year, including cash sales, food, feed and seed raised and used, was \$16,182.26 compared with \$14,593.21 for the preceding year. The sale of 119 hogs for \$3,170.05 shows a substantial increase for this undertaking over the preceding year when \$1,419.64 was realized.

General:

The books and records were recorded up to date and in very good condition.

This school is in a poor financial condition. The deficit for the year was \$1,809.81. The reduced attendance during the last year reduced the earnings of the school by \$3,048.74 in the per capita grants over the preceding year.

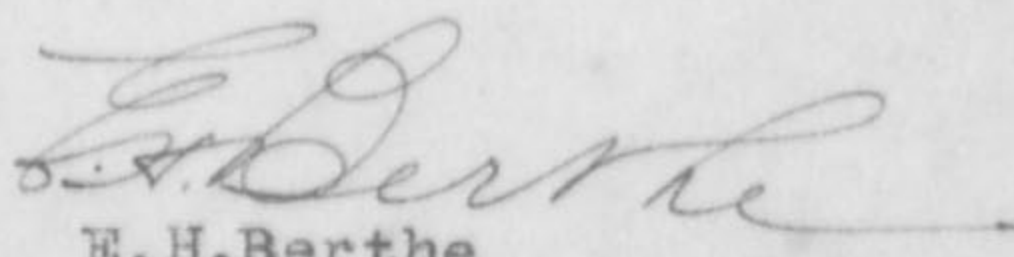
The Principal advised that his per capita grant was being increased from \$160.00 to \$175.00 per pupil effective January 1, 1944.

As far as I could ascertain there were no outstanding accounts at April 30th, 1944.

The foregoing report, to the best of my knowledge and belief and from the books and vouchers which were placed at my disposal, is a true and complete statement of the condition of the accounts at the time of my audit.

I wish to acknowledge the courtesy and the assistance extended to me by Rev. Mr. Strapp during the course of my audit.

EHB/S


E.H. Berthe
Auditor

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Statement No.1

Mount Elgin Residential School

Bank and Cash Reconciliation at April 30, 1944

Bank balance as per pass book

\$ 1,494.35 Dr.

Add unpresented cheques:

33-L	- \$ 14.53	Brought fwd.	\$ 690.53	
15-M	- 64.00	26-M	- 45.80	
17	- 12.31	27	- 43.63	
18	- 120.44	28	- 42.55	
19	- 7.50	29	- 42.55	
20	- 100.00	30	- 42.55	
21	- 100.00	31	- 42.55	
22	- 81.85	32	- 50.00	
23	- 57.60	33	- 8.00	
24	- 80.00	34	- 15.69	<u>1,023.85</u>
25	- 52.30			\$ 2,518.20
	<u>690.53</u>			

Less cash on hand

9.10

\$ 2,509.10

Total Credit Cash book

4,690.31

" Debit " "

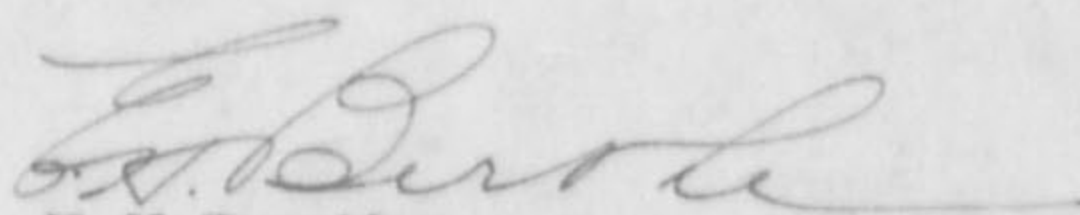
2,181.21

Debit balance

\$ 2,509.10

2,509.10

Certified correct,



E.H. Berthe

Auditor

EHB/S

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Statement No.2.

Mount Elgin Residential School

Bank and Cash Reconciliation at March 31, 1944

Bank balance as per pass book \$ 1,983.02 Dr.

Add unpresented cheques:

28K - \$ 42.55	Brought fwd. - \$620.63	
7L - 3.10	26L - 42.55	
13 - .75	27 - 43.63	
18 - 56.68	28 - 42.55	
19 - 100.00	29 - 42.55	
20 - 100.00	30 - 42.55	
21 - 81.85	31 - 50.00	
22 - 80.00	32 - 8.00	
23 - 57.60	33 - 14.53	
24 - 52.30	34 - 44.36	<u>951.35</u>
25 - 45.80		
<u>620.63</u>		\$ 2,934.37

Less cash on hand

261.50

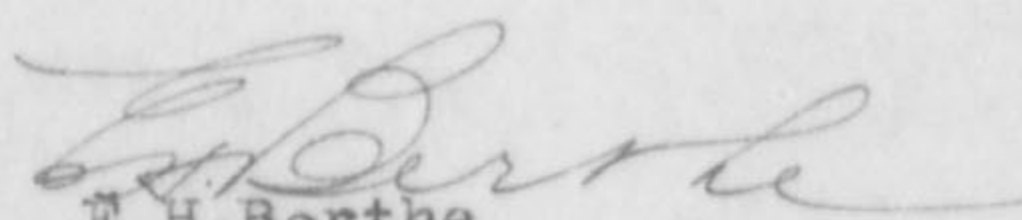
\$ 2,672.87

Total credit cash book
" debit " "
Debit balance

28,563.66
25,895.79
\$ 2,672.87

\$ 2,672.87

Certified correct,


E.H. Berthe
Auditor

EHB/S

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Statement No.3.

Mount Elgin Residential School
Summary of Receipts and Disbursements
April 1, 1943 to March 31, 1944

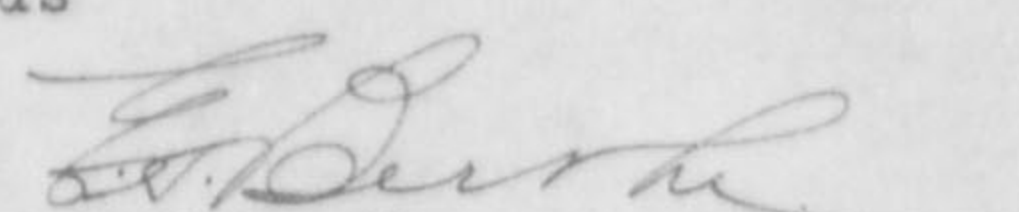
Receipts

Govt. per capita grants received from U.C.Mission Board, Toronto		\$ 19,612.03
Farm and Garden:		
Cash sales: 119 hogs	\$ 3,170.05	
5 cows	627.95	
Eggs and poultry	872.65	
4 horses	358.15	
Cream	345.19	
2 bulls	285.31	
Hides	13.05	
Hog subsidy	77.50	
Grain subsidy	40.11	5,789.96
Estimated value of food raised (contra)	7,477.36	
" " " feed " "	2,914.94	10,392.30
Other Sources:		
Advance from Dept. for repairs	500.00	
Grant for night watchman	221.95	
Reimbursement from Dept. for repairs	138.40	
" " " " train fares	12.50	
Dividends and cancelled shares from Farmers Co-operative Society	73.90	
Sale of clothing, etc., to staff	28.95	
Refunds on telephone calls	14.10	989.80
		36,784.09

Disbursements:

Salaries	9,897.67	
Clothing	1,511.09	
Food - Purchased	3,125.58	
" Raised (contra)	7,477.36	10,602.94
Phone, Fuel, Light & Water		2,711.23
Buildings and Repairs	139.01	
" expended from advance	491.82	
" refunded balance	8.18	639.01
House Equipment		1,127.68
Farm & Garden-Purchased	7,687.67	
" " -Raised (Contra)	2,914.94	10,602.61
Transport, Freight & Express		613.33
Extra labour		655.05
Miscellaneous		233.29
	38,593.90	
Balance (debit) April 1, 1943	863.06	
" " March 31, 1944		2,672.87
	\$ 39,456.96	\$ 39,456.96

Compiled from school records


E.H. Berthe
Auditor

EHB/S

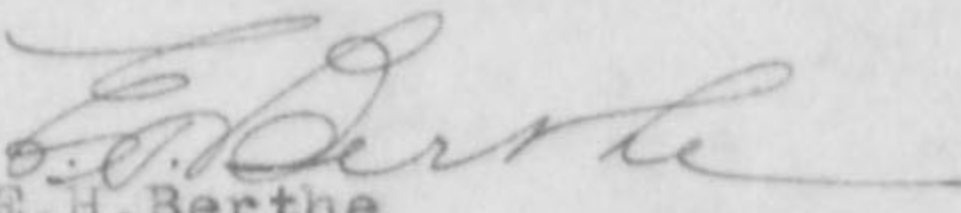
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mount Elgin Residential School
Detailed Statement of Expenditure
Fiscal Year 1943-44

Statement No.4.

Salaries				\$ 9,897.67
Clothing				1,511.09
<u>Food</u> - (a) Raised and consumed		7,477.36		
• (b) Purchased - Bread	845.29			
- Groceries, Meat,				
&c.	2,280.29	3,125.58	10,602.94	
<u>Phone, Fuel, Light & Water:</u>				
(a) Phone		83.38		
(b) Fuel		1,927.12		
(c) Light and water		700.73	2,711.23	
<u>Buildings & Repairs:</u>				
(a) Plumbing & Plastering		491.82		
(b) Glass		61.88		
(c) Repairs boiler & motor		36.34		
(d) Lumber		20.00		
(e) Paint		8.93		
(f) Hardware, Etc.		11.86		
(g) Refund balance of advance		8.18	639.01	
<u>House Equipment:</u>				
(a) Soap and cleansing material		355.08		
(b) Floor coverings		331.56		
(c) Dry goods		130.20		
(d) Dishes, kitchenware, etc.		83.47		
(e) Missionary & Church publications		47.74		
(f) Brooms and brushes		41.27		
(g) Electrical repairs, bulbs, etc.		29.56		
(h) Hardware, Etc.		108.80	1,127.68	
<u>Farm and Garden:</u>				
(a) Feed and seed		4,991.99		
(b) Gas and oil		698.48		
(c) Repairs to implements		554.50		
(d) Implements		212.75		
(e) Fertilizer 193.05; fencing 35.62		228.67		
(f) Registration fees		39.00		
(g) Veterinary 28.00; supplies, etc.	934.28	962.28		
(h) Estimated value of feed raised		2,914.94	10,602.61	
<u>Transport, Travel, Etc:</u>				
(a) Gas, oil & repairs		420.23		
(b) Insurance on car and truck		68.50		
(c) Postage		56.84		
(d) Travel staff 41.32; pupil 12.50		53.82		
(e) Freight and express		13.94	613.33	
Extra Labour			655.05	
<u>Miscellaneous:</u>				
(a) Advertising - want ads		123.97		
(b) Bank charges on overdrafts		73.11		
(c) Newspapers		14.00		
(d) Donation to local fair		5.00		
(e) Sundry charges		17.21	233.29	
			<u>\$38,593.90</u>	


E.H. Berthe
Auditor

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

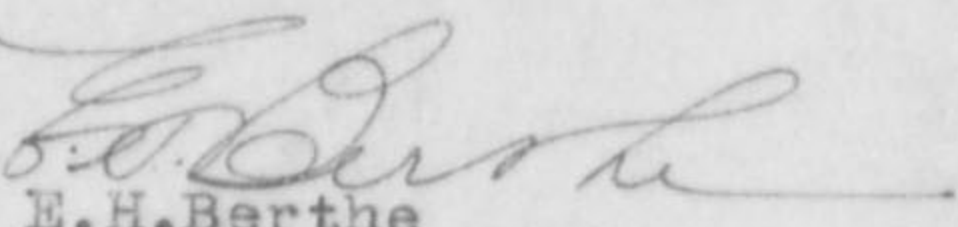
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Statement No.5

Mount Elgin Residential School

List of Staff - May 4, 1944

<u>Staff</u>	<u>Occupation</u>	<u>Annual Salary</u>
Rev. O.B.Strapp	Principal	\$ 1,500.00
Mr. P.W.May	Farm Manager	1,260.00
" P.McPherson	Herdsman	1,020.00
" B.A.Strapp	Mechanic & Poultryman	780.00
" R.M.Richardson	Senior Teacher	960.00
Mrs.M.E.Rollins	Lady Superintendent	840.00
Miss E.McKenna	Kitchen "	720.00
" E.Inglis	Staff Kitchen	600.00
" E.M.Bumfield	Girls' Supervisor	660.00
" E.Rogers	Boys' Supervisor	660.00
" E.B.Bell	Sewing Teacher	660.00
" J.Sibbald	Junior Teacher	660.00
Mr.Louis Cornelius	Night Watchman (5 months)	250.00
		<u>\$ 10,570.00</u>


E.H.Berthe
Auditor

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADA

7-0-24
FILE NO.

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY OFFICE

Ottawa, May 25, 1944.

1. The Director
2. The Secretary
3. Mr. Hoey
4. Mr. Phelan
5. Treasury
6. Audit Branch
7. Miss Shane



Audit Report -
Mount Elgin Residential School

The Field Auditor's report on the above-noted Indian School, dated May 17, 1944, is referred herewith for your information and for such administrative action as the conditions reported by the auditor may warrant.

When you have finished with the report would you kindly pass the file to the next official indicated above.

/s

Chief Treasury Officer.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF
MINES AND RESOURCES



CANADA



FILE NO. 7-0-24

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY OFFICE

Ottawa, June 8, 1945.

W. McCutcheon
W. McCutcheon, Esq.,
Chief Treasury Officer,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
O T T A W A.



Mount Elgin Indian Residential School.
United Church of Canada
Muncey, Ontario.

I submit herewith a report of an audit of the books and records at the above noted school covering a period from May 1, 1944 to April 30, 1945.

I commenced my examination on the morning of May 24th and completed it the next day.

Cash Book, Cheques, Vouchers, Etc.

The paid cheques for the period under review were examined and checked to the cash book entries. The paid vouchers were examined by test and compared to the charges in the synoptic cash book. The voucher records appeared to be complete and filed in an orderly manner.

W. McCutcheon
Extract on #1
The cash book contained many errors and had not been balanced since last July 31st, when the present principal assumed office. It took considerable time to correct all the errors and to balance each month. However I was able to arrive at the true balance at April 30th and to give the principal a new start from May 1st. I pointed out to the principal the errors he had made and showed him a simple method of balancing the cash book at the close of each month. He dislikes figures and according to him he finds it a real task in his attempt to keep books.

Bank Reconciliation - Statement No.1.

The net debit balance at April 30th, 1945, was \$7,612.18 as compared with a debit balance of \$2,509.10 a year ago. I also prepared a Reconciliation Statement at March 31st to tie in with Statement No.2.

Receipts and Disbursements - Statement No.2.

Receipts:

The total receipts during the fiscal year 1944-45 amounted to \$28,247.41 compared with \$36,784.09 for the preceding fiscal year. The per capita grants received from the United Church Mission Board, Toronto, totalled \$18,150.00 compared with \$19,612.03 for the previous year.

Included...

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Included as "Contra" under receipts is the estimated value of the farm produce on the farm and garden and used in connection with the operation of the School,-

Comparative last two years

	<u>1943-44</u>	<u>1944-45</u>
Food	7,477.36	4,377.60
Feed, seed, etc.	2,914.94	1,351.43
	<u>\$10,392.30</u>	<u>\$5,729.03</u>

The farm and garden cash sales brought \$3,691.83 compared with \$5,789.96 during the preceding year. Cash sales are detailed on Statement No.2.

The receipts under "Other Sources" are self-explanatory.

One good feature of this school, official receipts are issued by the Principal to cover all monies received. It would be a good thing if a similar system were adopted at every school.

Disbursements:

The disbursements during the year amounted to \$31,976.86 compared with \$38,593.90 for the preceding year.

The salary cost shows an increase of almost \$800.00.

The clothing cost was reduced by \$26.15 only.

The cost of food, bought and produced, shows a decrease of \$2,900.49.

The cost of Phone, Fuel, Light and Water shows a reduction of \$163.46.

The cost of Buildings and Repairs at \$82.99 shows a decrease of \$556.02. In addition to the expense of \$82.99 I understand that there were considerable major repairs paid from Ottawa.

The cost of house expense shows a reduction of \$198.78.

The cost of farm and garden shows the greatest reduction of any of the services. The decrease was \$4,185.78.

The cost of transport shows an increase of \$467.40.

There was a reduction of \$164.65 in the cost of extra labour.

The miscellaneous charges at \$562.76 show an increase of \$329.47. The bank charges on overdrafts amounted to \$142.15 compared with \$73.11 the previous year.

I have ...

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I have detailed the most important items of expenditure on Statement No.3. Although these figures are fairly accurate, they should be taken as approximate only, as it would be physically impossible to prepare a complete breakdown of all the disbursements.

Staff - Statement No.4.

The list of staff, their occupations and salaries was given to me by the Principal. The salaries being paid at present would amount to \$10,450.00 per annum.

Cost of Operation - Statement No.5.

This statement shows a comparative cost of operation between the last two years.

The cost per pupil per year shows a decrease of \$4.53 during the last year. The net cost was \$4,291.51 less than the previous year but the average attendance was 13.31 pupils less during the last year.

Livestock and Crop:

According to the Principal the livestock includes 6 matured horses; 60 cattle, including 30 milch cows, 2 bulls and 28 young cattle; 40 hogs, including 4 brood sows, 2 boars, 10 store pigs, and 24 young pigs; 200 hens - 400 chicks on order, and 6 hives of bees.

The crop produced in 1944 consisted of the following:

Wheat	340 bushels	valued at	\$367.20
Oats	875 "	" "	480.15
Barley	431 "	" "	293.08
Soyabeans	80 "	" "	160.00
Turnips	10½ "	" "	51.00

Value of feed and seed - \$1,351.43

Food from Farm and Garden:

Potatoes	178 bushels	valued at	\$231.40
Soyabeans	10 "	" "	20.00
Carrots	58 "	" "	58.00
Beets	15 "	" "	15.00
Turnips	1½ tons	" "	21.00
Cabbage	1½ "	" "	45.00
Eggs	1500 doz.	" "	450.00
Cream	438 lbs.	" "	131.40
Milk	1166 cwt.	" "	2,100.00
Beef		" "	460.80
Pork		" "	300.00
Chicken		" "	100.00
Preserved fruit and vegetables		" "	445.00

Value of food raised and consumed - \$4,377.60

The farm and garden revenue for the year, including cash sales, food, feed and seed raised and used, was \$9,420.86 compared with \$16,182.26 for the preceding year, the cash sales being less by \$2,098.13, and the value of food, feed and seed used shows a reduction of \$4,663.27.

The ...

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

X
7-0-1
The books and records were recorded up to April 30, 1945, but the synoptic cash book was out of balance and poorly kept.

The school is in a poor financial condition. The net deficit for the year was \$3,729.45.

The Principal has arranged, through the Secretary of the United Church Mission Board, Toronto, to carry an overdraft with the Bank of Montreal, St. Thomas, Ontario.

As far as I could ascertain the accounts are paid promptly and there were no outstanding accounts at the close of April, 1945.

The foregoing report, to the best of my knowledge and belief and from the books and records which were placed at my disposal, is a true statement of the condition of the accounts at the time of my audit.

I wish to acknowledge the courtesy and the assistance afforded me by Mr. Soper, the Principal, during the course of my audit.

E.H. Berthe
E.H. Berthe,
Auditor.

EHB/J

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Statement No.1

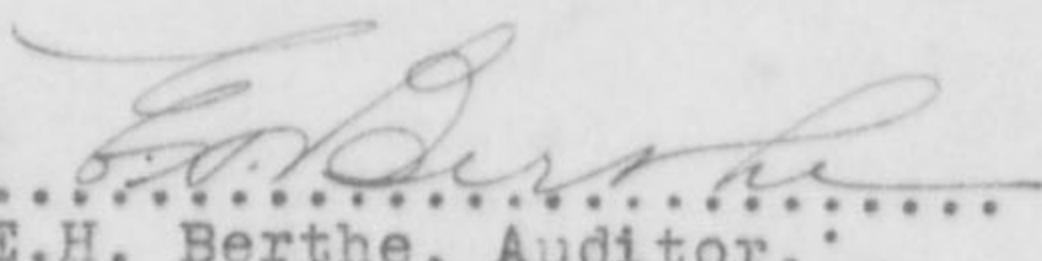
Mount Elgin Indian Residential School
Bank and Cash Reconciliation at March 31, 1945

Bank balance as per pass book		5,411.82 Dr.
Add Unpresented cheques		<u>990.50</u>
		6,402.32 ✓
Total Credit Cash book	28,920.70 ✓	
" Debit " "	<u>22,518.38 ✓</u>	
Debit Balance -	<u>\$ 6,402.32</u>	<u>\$6,402.32 ✓</u>

April 30, 1945

Net Bank balance		7,623.83 Dr. ✓
Less Cash on hand		<u>11.65</u> ✓
		7,612.18 ✓
Total credit cash book	9,582.59 ✓	
" debit " "	<u>1,970.41 ✓</u>	
Debit balance -	<u>\$ 7,612.18</u>	<u>\$ 7,612.18 ✓</u>

Certified correct,


.....
E.H. Berthe, Auditor.

EHB/J

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Statement No.2.

Mount Elgin Residential School
Summary of Receipts and Disbursements
April 1, 1944 to March 31, 1945

Receipts:

Govt. per capita grants - from U.C. Mission Board		18,150.00 .
Farm and Garden:		
Cash sales - Hogs	2,319.32.	
- Cream	693.33.	
- Vegetables and eggs	253.18.	
- Horses	130.00	
- 1 Bull	125.00	
Hog subsidy	171.00	3,691.83 .
Estimated value of food raised (contra)	4,377.60	
" " feed "	1,351.43	5,729.03 .
Other Sources:		
Grants for night watchman	210.00	
Re-imbursed by Dept. for repairs	176.50	
Refunds for phone calls, etc.	126.62	
Board	89.20	
Refunds and rebates	74.23	676.55 .
		28,247.41

Disbursements:

Salaries	10,679.09 -	
Clothing	1,484.94.	
Food - Purchased	3,324.85.	
" - Raised (contra)	4,377.60.	7,702.45 -
Phone, Fuel, Light and Water		2,547.77.
Building and Repairs		82.99.
House Equipment		928.90.
Farm and Garden - Purchased	5,065.40.	
" " - Raised (contra)	1,351.43.	6,416.83 -
Transport, Freight and Express		1,080.73.
Extra Labour		490.40.
Miscellaneous		562.76.
		31,976.86 -
Balance (debit) April 1, 1944		2,672.87 -
" " / March 31, 1945		6,402.32 -
	<u>\$34,649.73</u>	<u>\$34,649.73</u>

Compiled from School records,

E.H. Berthe
.....
E.H. Berthe, Auditor.

EHB/J

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Statement No. 3

Mount Elgin Residential School
Detailed Statement of Expenditure
Fiscal Year 1944-45

Salaries			10,679.09 -
Clothing			1,484.94 -
Food: (a) Raised and consumed		4,377.60	
(b) Purchased - Bread	623.83		
- Groceries,			
Meat, etc.	2,701.02	3,324.85	7,702.45 -
Phone, Fuel, Light & Water:			
Phone		110.42	
Fuel		1,941.18	
Light and water		496.17	2,547.77 -
Buildings and Repairs:			
Repairs - Electrical		20.90	
- Plumbing		20.14	
- Laundry equipment		12.75	
- Kelvinator		12.90	
Glass		16.30	82.99,
House Equipment:			
Soap and cleaning material		248.47	
Dry goods		197.82	
Hardware, utensils, dishes, etc.		334.89	
Church publications		105.04	
Repairs of equipment		42.68	928.90 -
Farm and Garden:			
Feed and seed		3,929.93	
Machinery, repairs, hardware, etc.		534.37	
Gas and oil		408.65	
Fertilizer		160.95	
Registration fees		21.50	
Veterinary services		10.00	
Estimated value of feed raised		1,351.43	6,416.83 -
Transport:			
Repairs		460.38	
Gas and oil		390.76	
Travel		184.59	
Car license		45.00	1,080.73
Extra Labour			490.40 -
Miscellaneous:			
Bank Interest		142.15 -	
Newspapers magazines, want ads.		92.25	
Stationery		102.21	
Games and prizes		75.86	
Grants to Fall Fairs		18.00	
Films		10.81	
Drugs		21.13	
Sundry charges, unclassified		100.35	562.76 -
			<u>\$ 31,976.86</u>

.....
E.H. Berthe, Auditor.

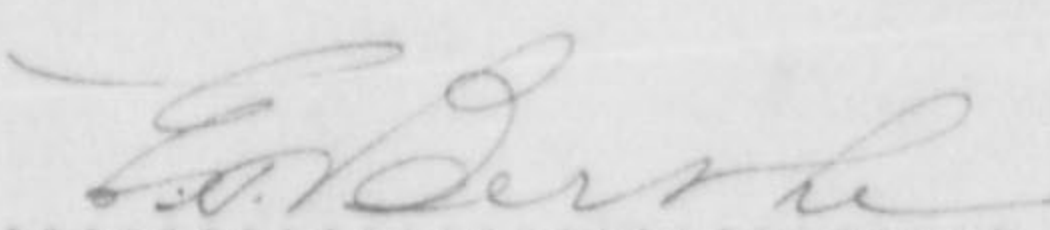
EHB/J

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mount Elgin Residential School
List of Staff - May 24, 1945

<u>Staff</u>	<u>Occupation</u>	<u>Annual Salary</u>
Rev. S.H. Soper	Principal	\$ 1,500.00
Mr. Gordon Long	Farm Manager	1,260.00
" D.A. Bowring	Herdsman	900.00
" B.A. Strapp	Engineer	780.00
" S.A.H. Dodds	Sr. Teacher	900.00
Mrs. M.E. Rollins	Lady Superintendent	840.00
Miss J.V. Sibbald	Jr. Teacher	660.00
" K. Kalbfleisch	Dietitian	720.00
" E.J. Keightley	Asst. Dietitian	660.00
" E.M. Burnfield	Girls' Supervisor	660.00
" E. Rogers	Boys' Supervisor	660.00
Mrs. E.J. Clarke	Sewing Teacher	660.00
(Part Time)	Night Watchman	250.00
		\$ 10,450.00 ✓


.....
E.H. Berthe, Auditor.

EHB/J

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Statement No. 5

Mount Elgin Residential School
Cost of Operation
Comparative - 1943-44 and 1944-45

	<u>1943-44</u>	<u>1944-45</u>
Cost per year	38,593.90	31,976.86
Less certain revenue	<u>6,483.91</u>	<u>4,158.38</u>
Net cost per year	32,109.99	27,818.48
Cost per pupil per year	299.06	294.53
(Exclusive of food and grain raised)	202.34	233.87
Government grant per pupil per year (Including special \$15.00 grant for 1944-45)	160.00	175.00
Cost of clothing per pupil per year	14.07	15.72
" " food " " " "	98.77	81.55
" " food purchased per pupil per year	29.11	35.20
Average attendance	107.76	94.45
In attendance May 4, 1944 - <u>105</u> pupils		
" " " 24, 1945 - <u>100</u> "		
Quota - <u>150</u> "		

E.H. Berthe
.....
E.H. Berthe, Auditor.

EHB/J

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADA

7-0-24

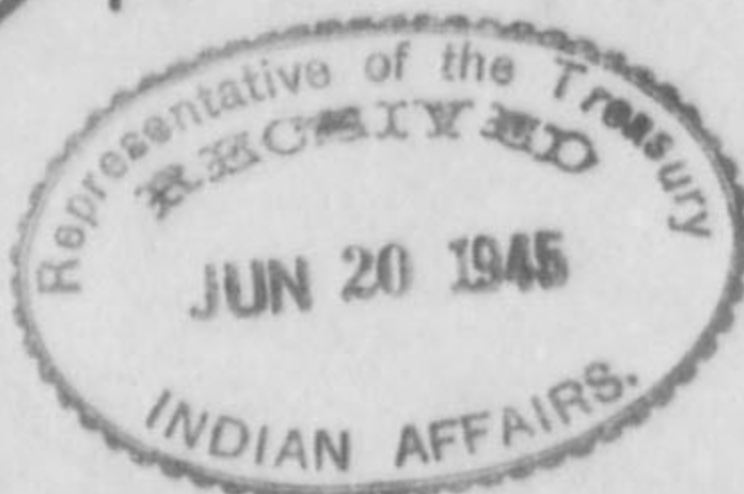
FILE NO.

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY OFFICE

Ottawa, June 13, 1945.

1. Miss Walton
2. The Acting Director
3. The Secretary
4. Mr. P. L. L. L.
5. Treasury
6. Audit Branch
7. Miss Shane



Audit Report -
Mount Elgin Residential School

The Field Auditor's report on the above-noted Indian School, dated June 8, 1945, is referred herewith for your information and for such administrative action as the conditions reported by the auditor may warrant.

When you have finished with the report would you kindly pass the file to the next official indicated above.

/S

Chief Treasury Officer.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM
OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL

June 25 1945

Mr. J. H. Hutchinson

You may have noted that overdraft interest is to become an accepted method of procedure in the Mowat Elgin School.

If this interest is to be a charge against Church funds no objection may be taken. However such charges are not considered proper to government accounts.

H. G. Brownly

Paid by Church	18.150 ⁰⁰
Per Capita	16.803 ⁰²
	\$ 1.346.98

Church assumes responsibility for payments
L. W. H.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF
MINES AND RESOURCES



CANADA



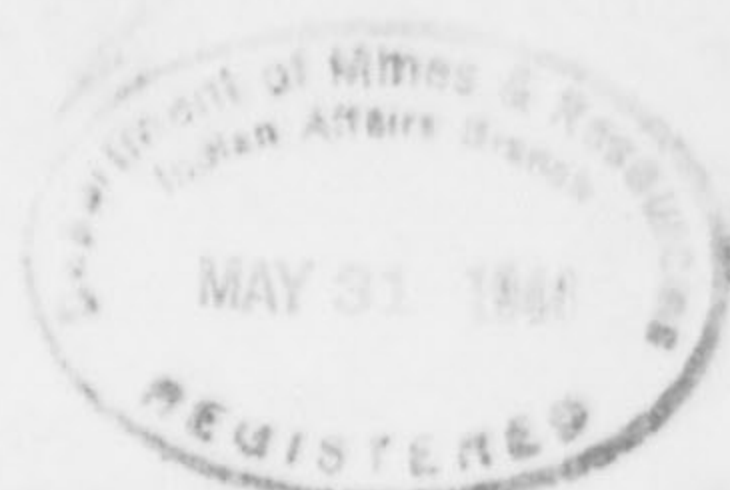
FILE NO. 7-0-24

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY OFFICE

Ottawa, May 29, 1946.

L.W. McCutcheon
L. W. McCutcheon, Esq.,
Chief Treasury Officer,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
O T T A W A.



Mount Elgin Indian Residential School
United Church of Canada
Muncey, Ontario.

I submit herewith a report of an audit of the books and records at the above noted School, which I visited on May 8, 1946.

My examination covered a period from May 1, 1945 to March 31, 1946. The cash book for April had not been recorded and according to the Principal he had been so busy attending to other duties he did not have time to post the cash book since March 31st.

Cash Book, Cheques, Vouchers, Etc.:

The paid cheques for the period under review were examined and checked to the cash book entries.

The paid vouchers were examined by test and compared to the charges in the synoptic cash book.

The manner in which the cash book was recorded showed a vast improvement over the previous year. The Principal had managed to balance the cash book each month during the year, something he was unable to do a year ago.

Bank Reconciliation - Statement No.1.

The net debit bank balance at March 31, 1946, was \$6,746.24 compared with a debit balance of \$6,402.32 at March 31, 1945. In addition to the usual school receipts the Church provided \$3,000.00 special grants during the year.

Receipts and Disbursements - Statement No.2.

Receipts:

The total receipts during the fiscal year, 1945-46 amounted to \$38,304.66 as compared with \$28,247.41 for the preceding fiscal year. The per capita grants received from the United Church Mission Board, Toronto, totalled \$19,050.66 compared with \$18,150.00 during the previous year.

Included

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Included as "contra" under receipts is the estimated value of the produce on the farm and garden and used in connection with the operation of the school.

Comparative last two years:

	<u>1944-45</u>	<u>1945-46</u>
Food	4,377.60	5,560.75
Feed, seed, etc.	<u>1,351.43</u>	<u>3,401.50</u>
	<u>\$5,729.03</u>	<u>\$8,962.25</u>

The farm and garden cash sales brought \$6,098.18 compared with \$3,691.83 during the preceding year. The cash sales are detailed on Statement No.2.

The receipts under "Other Sources" are also shown on the statement and they are self-explanatory.

Disbursements:

The disbursements during the year amounted to \$38,648.58 compared with \$31,976.86 for the preceding year.

The salaries are about normal with other years.

The cost of clothing shows an increase of almost \$130.00.

The food purchases show an increase of \$780.72 and the value of food produced shows an increase of \$1,183.15.

The cost of telephone, fuel, light and water shows an increase of \$701.32.

House expenses show a reduction of \$325.70.

The disbursements under Farm and Garden show an increase of \$2,026.56.

The transport cost shows a reduction of \$339.53.

The cost of extra labour is up \$192.39.

The miscellaneous charges show an increase of \$422.29. The bank charges on overdrafts show an increase of \$268.06 over the previous year.

I have detailed the most important items of expenditure on Statement No.3. Although these figures are fairly accurate, they should be taken as approximate only, as it would be physically impossible to prepare a complete breakdown of all the disbursements.

Cost of Operation - Statement No.4.

This statement shows a comparative cost of operation between the last two years.

The cost per pupil per year shows a reduction over the previous year. Although the net cost was almost \$4,000.00 higher during the last year, the average

attendance...

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

attendance was also higher by 18.47 pupils.

Crop:

The crop produced in 1945 consisted of the following:

Wheat	750 bushels	@ \$1.05	- \$ 787.50	
Oats	400 "	@ .51	- 204.00	
Barley	400 "	@ .70	- 280.00	
Turnips (feed)	400 "	@ .20	- 80.00	
Hay	175 tons	@ 10.00	- 1,750.00	
Straw	50 "	@ 6.00	- 300.00	\$3,401.50
Total feed and seed -				
Milk	34275 qts.	@ .08	- 2,742.00	
Cream	530 lbs.	@ .30	- 159.00	
Eggs	1800 doz.	@ .30	- 540.00	
Beef	3430 lbs.	@ .25	- 857.50	
Pork	2435 "	@ .25	- 608.75	
Vegetables, etc. valued at			- 653.50	
Total food -				<u>5,560.75</u>
Total farm and garden			-	<u>\$8,962.25</u>

The farm and garden revenue for the year, including cash sales, food, feed and seed raised and used, was \$15,060.43 compared with \$9,420.86 for the preceding year.

General:

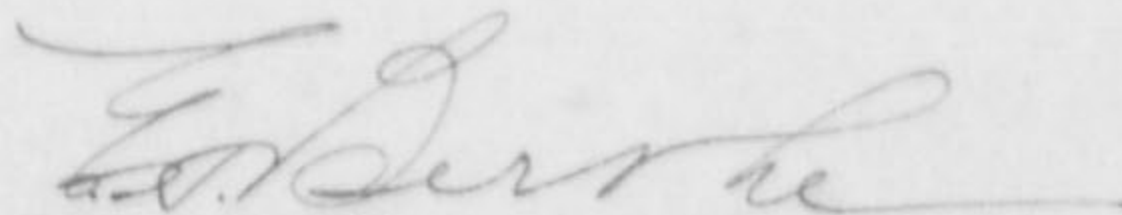
According to the Principal the School will not operate after June 30th. He has been instructed by the Secretary of the Church Mission Board to sell the farm implements and the livestock. The farm implements were sold by auction early in May and the sum of \$4,378.96 was realized. This amount was deposited in the bank on May 3rd. I understand the livestock will be sold in a similar manner on June 6th. The Principal expects to realize over \$6,000.00 on the sale of livestock. According to the Principal the money realized from these sales will be used to liquidate the bank overdraft for which the Church is obligated.

As far as I could ascertain the accounts are paid promptly. The Principal proposes to notify all business houses with which he is doing business to render their accounts before the close of June in order to complete the payments by June 30th.

I have no information from Ottawa that the school is closing on June 30th.

The foregoing report, to the best of my knowledge and belief and from the books and records which were placed at my disposal, is a true and complete statement of the condition of the accounts at the time of my audit.

I wish to acknowledge the courtesy and the assistance extended to me by Mr. Soper during the course of my audit.


E.H. Berthe,
Auditor.

EHB/J

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

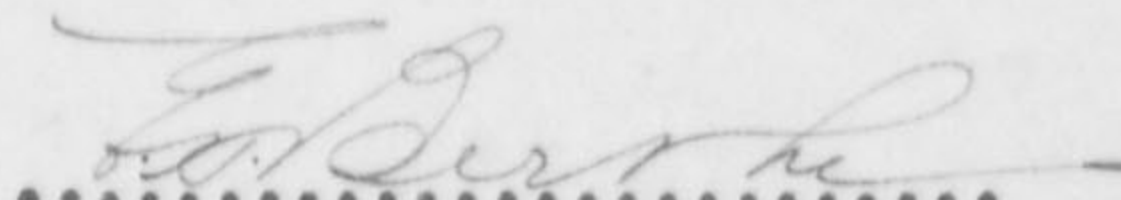
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Statement No.1

Mount Elgin Residential School
Bank Reconciliation at March 31, 1946

Bank overdraft as per pass book		\$ 5,439.05
Add unpresented cheques:		
R.2 - \$ 3.00		
J.13 - 268.99		
J.24 to J.43-1,035.20		<u>1,307.19</u>
		6,746.24
Total credit cash book	36,088.65	
" debit " "	<u>29,342.41</u>	
Debit balance -	<u>\$ 6,746.24</u>	<u>\$ 6,746.24</u>

Certified correct,


.....
E.H. Berthe, Auditor.

EHB/J

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Statement No.2

Mount Elgin Residential School
Summary of Receipts and Disbursements
April 1, 1945 to March 31, 1946.

Receipts:

Gov't. per capita grants - From U.C.Mission Board		19,050.66
Church Grants	" " " "	3,000.00
Farm and Garden:		
Cash sales - Hogs	1,950.59	
- Cattle	1,964.87	
- Cream	1,369.06	
- Eggs and poultry	341.86	
- Farm produce	264.19	
- Hog premium	61.50	
- Hay	53.11	
- Refunds on chicken crates	12.00	
Reimbursement by Dept. for fence posts	81.00	6,098.18
Estimated value of food raised (contra)	5,560.75	
" " " feed " "	3,401.50	8,962.25
Other Sources:		
Grants for night watchman	400.00	
Reimbursement by Dept. - Nurse	195.00	
" - Wages	45.00	
Supplies to Staff	255.68	
Telephone calls, etc.	104.29	
Gifts from friends	178.60	
Motion pictures receipts	15.00	1,193.57
		38,304.66

Disbursements:

Salaries	10,783.83	
Clothing	1,355.48	
Food - purchased	4,105.57	
- raised (contra)	5,560.75	9,666.32
Phone, Fuel, Light and water		3,249.09
Buildings and repairs		88.16
House equipment		603.20
Farm and garden - purchased	7,091.96	
- raised (contra)	3,401.50	10,493.46
Transport, Freight & Express		741.20
Extra Labour		682.79
Miscellaneous		985.05
		38,648.58
Debit balance April 1, 1945		6,402.32
" " March 31, 1946		6,746.24
	\$45,050.90	\$45,050.90

Compiled from school records,

E.H. Berthe

 E.H. Berthe, Auditor.

EHB/J

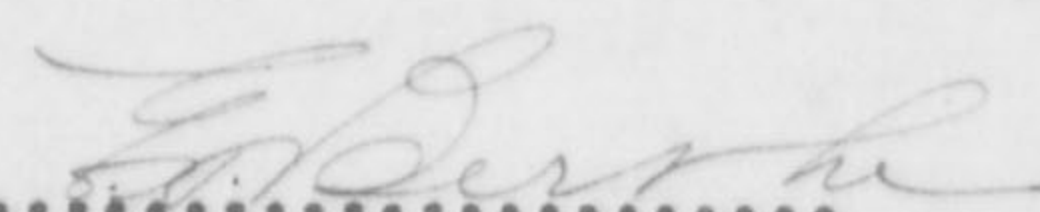
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

Statement No. 3

Mount Elgin Residential School
Detailed Statement of Expenditure
Fiscal Year 1945-46

Salaries			10,783.83
Clothing			1,355.48
Food:	(a) Raised and consumed		
	(b) Purchased - Bread	934.50	5,560.75
	- Groceries,		
	etc.	3,171.07	4,105.57
Phone, Fuel, Light and water:			9,666.32
Phone		154.24	
Fuel		2,465.10	
Light and water		629.75	3,249.09
Buildings and repairs:			
Hardware		40.02	
Lumber		24.04	
Glass		19.36	
Electrical repairs		4.74	88.16
House Equipment:			
Soap and cleaning material		327.00	
Repairs of equipment		137.98	
Utensils and dishes		123.07	
Light bulbs		15.15	603.20
Farm and Garden:			
Feed and seed		5,050.05	
Machinery, repairs and hardware		1,002.63	
Gas and oil		487.73	
Chicks		195.55	
Bull (1)		260.00	
Raspberry plants		50.00	
Registration of stock		29.00	
Veterinary services		17.00	
Estimated value of feed raised		3,401.50	10,493.46
Transport:			
Repairs		395.31	
Gas and oil		198.54	
Insurance		68.70	
Car and truck licences		37.00	
Travel		41.65	741.20
Extra Labour			682.79
Miscellaneous:			
Bank interest		410.21	
Postage stamps		98.84	
Special nurse		195.00	
Sports and amusements		61.77	
Church publications		54.77	
Advertisements		25.88	
Periodicals		22.75	
Films \$15.19; Grant fall fair \$10.00		25.19	
Stationery		41.32	
Sundry charged		49.32	985.05
			<u>\$38,648.58</u>



 E.H. Berthe, Auditor.

EHB/J

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

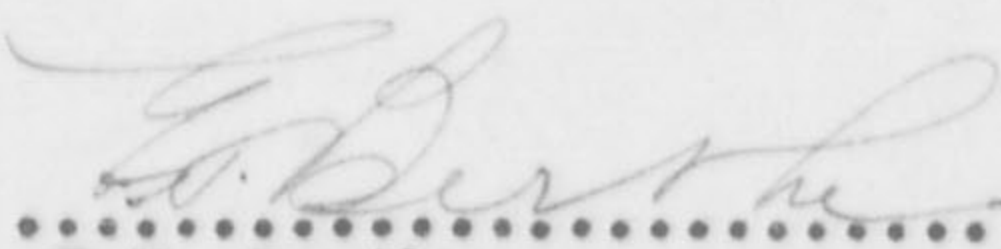
Statement No.4

Mount Elgin Residential School

Cost of Operation

Comparative 1944-45 and 1945-46

	<u>1944-45</u>	<u>1945-46</u>
Cost per year	31,976.86	38,648.58
Less certain revenue	<u>4,158.38</u>	<u>6,891.75</u>
Net cost per year	27,818.48	31,756.83
Cost per pupil per year (Exclusive of food and grain raised)	294.53	281.23
Gov't grant per pupil per year	175.00	175.00
Cost of clothing per pupil per year	15.72	12.00
" " food " " " "	81.55	85.60
" " purchased " " " "	35.20	36.36
Average attendance	94.45	112.92
In attendance May 24, 1945 - 100 pupils		
" " " 8, 1946 - 126 "		
Quota	- 150	"


.....
E.H. Berthe,
Auditor.

EHB/J

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPT. OF
MINES AND RESOURCES



CANADA

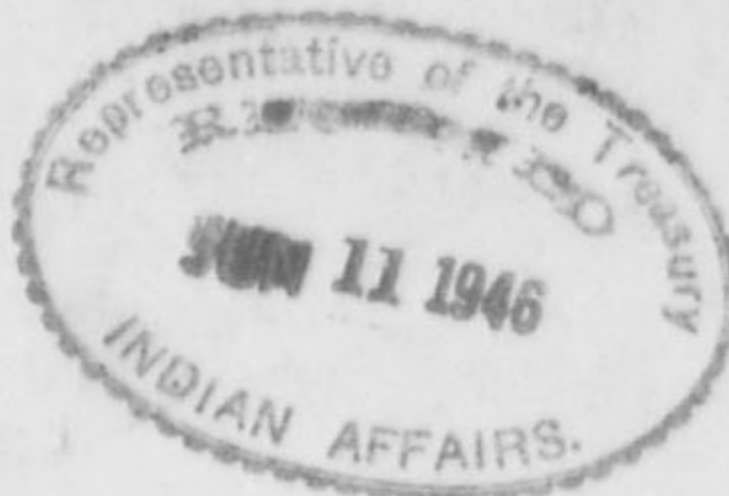
7-0-24
FILE No.

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY OFFICE

Ottawa, May 31, 1946.

- Mr. [Signature]*
1. Miss Walton
 2. The Director
 3. The Secretary *[Signature]*
 4. Mr. Phelan *[Signature]*
 5. Treasury *[Signature]*
 6. Audit Branch
 7. Miss Shane



**Audit Report -
Mount Elgin Residential School**

The Field Auditor's report on the above-noted Indian School, dated May 29, 1946, is referred herewith for your information and for such administrative action as the conditions reported by the auditor may warrant.

When you have finished with the report would you kindly pass the file to the next official indicated above.

[Signature]

Chief Treasury Officer.

/s

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

7.4-1
74-153 Vol#

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

74
127

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-24, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6210)

File 468-11, part 1	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Day School - Vocational Training - Supplies - Ac- counts - General Administration. 1940 - 1946.
File 468-11, part 2	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Day School - Vocational Training - Supplies - Ac- counts. 1947 - 1949.
File 468-13, part 1	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Residential School - Medical Matters - Supplies - Ac- counts - General Administration. 1933 - 1943.
File 468-14, part 1	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Residential School - Livestock. 1924 - 1945.
File 468-22, part 1	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Residential School - High School Entrance Centre. 1936 - 1945.
File 468-23, part 1	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Residential School - Deaths of Pupils. 1939 - 1944.
File 468-24, part 1	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Residential School - Audit Reports. 1935 - 1946.
File 468-29, part 1	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Residential School - Bus Driver - Salary & Expenses. 1946 - 1948.
File 468-29, part 2	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Residential School - Bus Driver - Salary & Expenses. 1946 - 1948.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-29, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO.

468-29⁻¹

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CARADOC

SCHOOLS

BUS DRIVER

CROSS REFERENCE

7-1-29

92-7

CENTRAL REGISTRY	P.A. OF B.F.	DATE	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	FOR REMARKS	INITIALS	DATE
(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")							
				Miss Smith	Requented	CH 19	12/1/49
				RS		CH 3	12/1/49
	Pa	12/1/49	CH 3	CH 3		CH 3	12-1

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-29, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

468-29⁻¹

R3400

NOT TO BE REMOVED FROM CENTRAL REGISTRY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-29, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO. 7-1-29-

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CARADOC.SCHOOLS

~~EARL BURCH~~

BUS DRIVER

CROSS REFERENCE

EX'D

FILE NO. 7-1-29-1

TOOL SERIES

CENTRAL REGISTRY	P.A. OF B.F.	DATE	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	FOR REMARKS	INITIALS	DATE
(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")							
18-2-48	PA	19.7	FY	SY	3532		16-7-48
	PA	9/9	PA	G	15889		9/9/48
	PA	24/9	PA	PA	16659	1637	24/9/48
27/9/	PA	27.9	PA	SY	V825		24/9/48

R. 3755

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-29, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NO. 7-1-29-1

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

CARADOC SCHOOLS

EARL BURCH

BUS DRIVER

E. 1002

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-29, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to Mr. Earl Burch, *Indian*

Address Muncey,

Ontario.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1946		
Dec. 16	To payment of services as bus driver for the New Caradoc Continuation School for the month of November, 1946.	100.00
<i>OK Dec 20/46 Jan 26/47 CR 98048</i>		
<i>468 TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE 2/11/46 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.</i>		

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. dated

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 2146

VOUCHER No. 558

DATE Dec. 16/46.

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-29, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

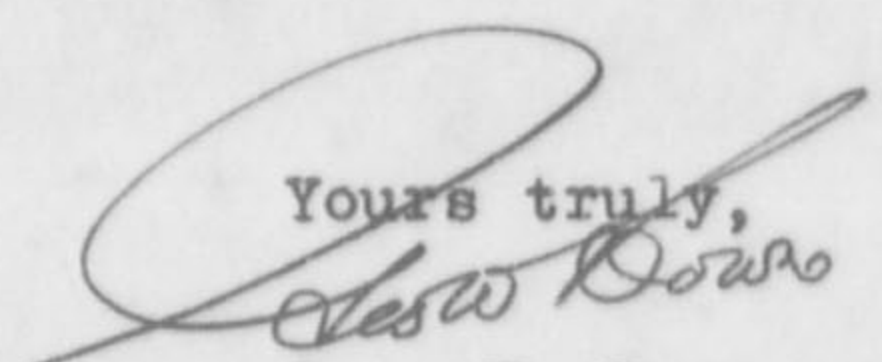
7-9-5
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 125-12

Muncey, Ontario,
Dec. 16, 1946.

I wish to recall your letter, under date of November 1st, with regard to the appointment and salary of Mr. Earl Burch as driver of the new school bus.

To date, Mr. Burch advises that he has not received his salary cheque. I am therefore wondering, although you did not state in your letter, whether it is required that I should voucher each month for his salary. In any case I have attached voucher as Mr. Burch is becoming anxious and would request that you give this matter urgency.

Yours truly,


Geo. W. Down,
INDIAN AGENT.

1R 558
Passed
27/12/46
K
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

GWD/JA

*Should the voucher not be necessary.
Burch is an Indian. Therefore income
tax would not apply*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-29, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OF THE
AN AGENT



PLEASE QUOTE
FILE **50-8**

7-9-5

Muncey, Ontario,
Jan. 8, 1947.

URGENT

I find it necessary to again draw your attention to the fact that Mr. Earl Burch has not yet received his salary; neither has he received a satisfactory explanation as to why, and I find it most embarrassing to explain matters. Under proper authority he commenced his duties on November 1, 1946. This is certainly very unsatisfactory and I am wondering if whoever is responsible for this delay visualizes how this man and his family is expected to live. He has been very patient and I have personally recognized and thanked him for his patience, but that does not supply him with the necessities of life, and I feel that the time is past when this matter should be treated as a slight error. I do not like the word immediate but Mr. Burch demands immediate payment for his services and I concur that he has the right to do so.

Please look into this matter at once; otherwise I cannot guarantee Mr. Burch's services

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-29, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

as the driver of the school bus.

Yours very truly,

Geo. W. Down

Geo. W. Down,
INDIAN AGENT.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

GWD/JA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-29, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-5 (W.T. 1)

Ottawa, 10 January 1947.

Mr. G.W. Down, Indian Agent,
MUNCEY, Ontario.

With reference to your letter of the 8th instant, the Treasury Branch informs me that cheque No. 98048 was mailed to Mr. Burch on Jan. 3 covering his November salary. His December salary will go forward within a few days.

The voucher for January should be issued and forwarded to this office about Jan. 25.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-29, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-5 (W.T. 1)

Ottawa, 14 January 1947.

Memorandum:

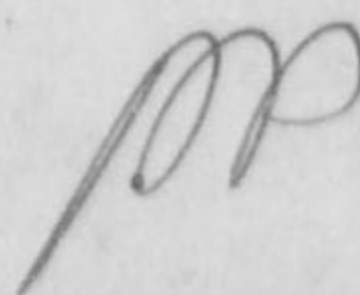
Miss B. Phelan

Re: Mount Elgin Day School, Caradoc Indian
Agency, Province of Ontario.

The Mount Elgin Indian Residential School was closed on June 30th and is being replaced by a new 4 room day school. This new building is not yet completed but we are using rooms in the former residential school and at the present time there is an enrolment of approximately 40 pupils. It is likely that this enrolment will increase to over 100 when the new school is completed.

As many of the children attending this school are taking high school work, it is necessary to bring them from different parts of the agency and as a consequence, the Department is obliged to provide transportation for them. A suitable bus has been purchased and Mr. Earl Burch has been engaged as bus driver and utility man. Mr. Burch is an Indian. He is a veteran with overseas service in World War II and has had considerable experience in handling motor vehicles. Indian Agent Down states that Mr. Burch is a steady worker and that he is the most suitable Indian on the reserve for the type of work required. Mr. Burch would not accept the position with a less salary than \$1200.00 a year.

As the new school began operations on Nov. 1, 1946, it was found necessary to engage Mr. Burch from that date and it would be appreciated if you would arrange the establishment of the necessary position which will be continuous.



Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-29, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WELFARE AND TRAINING
SERVICE



7-9-5 (W.T. 1)

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Ottawa, 14 January 1947.

Memorandum:

Miss B. Phelan

Re: Mount Elgin Day School, Caradoc Indian
Agency, Province of Ontario.

The Mount Elgin Indian Residential School was closed on June 30th and is being replaced by a new 4 room day school. This new building is not yet completed but we are using rooms in the former residential school and at the present time there is an enrolment of approximately 40 pupils. It is likely that this enrolment will increase to over 100 when the new school is completed.

As many of the children attending this school are taking high school work, it is necessary to bring them from different parts of the agency and as a consequence, the Department is obliged to provide transportation for them. A suitable bus has been purchased and Mr. Earl Burch has been engaged as bus driver and utility man. Mr. Burch is an Indian. He is a veteran with overseas service in World War II and has had considerable experience in handling motor vehicles. Indian Agent Down states that Mr. Burch is a steady worker and that he is the most suitable Indian on the reserve for the type of work required. Mr. Burch would not accept the position with a less salary than \$1200.00 a year.

As the new school began operations on Nov. 1, 1946, it was found necessary to engage Mr. Burch from that date and it would be appreciated if you would arrange the establishment of the necessary position which will be continuous.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-29, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W.B.7
not sent up

Ottawa, January 31, 1947.

The Deputy Minister,
Department of Labour,
Ottawa.

It has become necessary for the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources to employ at the Caradoc Indian Agency, Muncey, Ontario, a man to drive a school bus.

An Indian Residential School at this agency was closed some months ago, and ~~is being~~ replaced by a new four-room day school. It is necessary to provide transportation for some of the children attending the day school, as pupils come to it from different parts of the agency to take high school work. A suitable bus has been purchased to provide transportation for them and is in operation.

It is necessary to employ a man in the capacity of driver and utility man. The Department has already secured the services locally of an Indian returned soldier. He would not accept employment at less than \$1200. per annum. The Department is taking up this matter with the Civil Service Commission, and in all probability the position will be exempt. We are suggesting that this be a prevailing rates class, Chauffeur, School Bus, and I write to ask for information as to the prevailing rate of remuneration for this service. The headquarters of the Caradoc Indian Agency are located at Muncey, approximately twenty miles from London, Ontario.

I shall appreciate hearing from you in this connection as soon as possible.

Chief Executive Assistant.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-29, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-5 (WT 1)

Ottawa, February 11th, 1947.

Memorandum:-

MISS E. W. PHILLAN

Re: Mount Elgin Day School, Caradoc Indian Agency,
Province of Ontario.

With reference to our memorandum of January 14th, regarding employment of Mr. Earl Burch as bus driver and utility man.

The Indian Agent states that Mr. Burch is an Indian veteran of World War II with transportation experience.

He is stated to be a steady, conscientious worker and when not engaged in driving the bus taking the children to and from school, will be employed as utility man in making repairs on Government vehicles.

At the present time, there are the following Government vehicles in this Agency:

- 1 Passenger Car
- 1 School Bus
- 1 Three ton lorry
- 1 Two ton state body Truck
- 4 Tractors

Indian Agent Down states that Mr. Burch is qualified to keep all the above mentioned equipment in good repair.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-29, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-5 (WT 1)

WELFARE AND TRAINING
SERVICE



INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Ottawa, February 11th, 1947.

Memorandum:-

MISS B. PHELAN

Re: Mount Elgin Day School, Caradoc Indian Agency,
Province of Ontario.

With reference to our memorandum of January 14th, regarding employment of Mr. Earl Burch as bus driver and utility man.

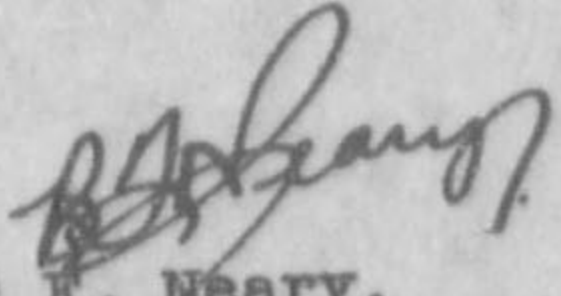
The Indian Agent states that Mr. Burch is an Indian veteran of World War II with transportation experience.

He is stated to be a steady, conscientious worker and when not engaged in driving the bus taking the children to and from school, will be employed as utility man in making repairs on Government vehicles.

At the present time, there are the following Government vehicles in this Agency:

- 1 Passenger Car
- 1 School Bus
- 1 Three ton lorry
- 1 Two ton state body Truck
- 4 Tractors

Indian Agent Down states that Mr. Burch is qualified to keep all the above mentioned equipment in good repair.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-29, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

STATEMENT OF DUTIES

DEPT. **MINES and RESOURCES** NAME **BURCH** **Earl**
(Surname) (Given names)
 SERVICE OR BUREAU STATUS (Perm., Temp., Seas., P.T.) Pos. REF. No.
 BRANCH **INDIAN AFFAIRS** CLASS TITLE
 DIVISION **Training** FIRST APP'D PRESENT SALARY
 SECTION YEAR OF PROMOTED TO
 BIRTH PRESENT RANK

This information to be prepared and written by the employee.

1. Name and class of your immediate Senior.
2. Describe each duty and give approximate per cent of time spent on each duty. Continue on plain sheet if necessary.
3. List last, occasional duties, or those which are of a seasonal nature.

	Time %
1. Driving school bus from 7 to 9.30 A.M. and from 3 to 5.30 P.M. daily. Reserve is split and separate trips required to cover all roads.	50%
2. Maintenance of Agent's car, school bus, road lorry, farm truck and four tractors used on former Residential School farm now run as an Agency farm.	25
3. Driving above road lorry, farm truck and tractors as required by Indian Agent. In the summer when farm work is at a peak, he will be thus employed all the time.	25

4. Mark with a star the duties which are new or recently changed, indicating date of change.

Have performed above Signature of Date
 duties since Employee

5. Remarks of Unit Head; state briefly, Employee's responsibilities if not clear above.

Countersigned or Initialled for the Department

Signature of Unit Head

Form C.S.C. 140-10M-7-39.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-29, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

Ottawa, February 13, 1947.

Deputy Minister,
Department of Labour,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

An Indian Residential School at the Caradoc Indian Agency, Muncey Ontario, was closed some months ago and has been replaced by a new four-room Day School. It has become necessary for the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources, to provide transportation for some of the children attending this school from different sections of the Agency. A suitable bus has been purchased to provide transportation and is in operation.

It is necessary to employ a man in the capacity of driver and utility man and the Department has already secured locally the services of an Indian returned soldier. He would not accept employment at less than \$1200. per annum. The Department is taking up this matter with the Civil Service Commission and in all probability the position will be exempt.

The duties to be performed are as follows:

1. Driving school bus from 7 to 9.30 a.m. and from 3 to 5.30 p.m. daily. It is necessary to make separate trips to cover all roads.
2. At the present time Government equipment at the Caradoc Agency consists of;

- 1 Passenger Car
- 1 School Bus
- 1 Three ton lorry
- 1 Two ton stake body Truck
- 4 Tractors

When not engaged in taking the pupils to and from school he will be employed as utility man in making repairs to this equipment.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-29, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 2 -

3. Driving road lorry, farm truck and tractors as required by Indian Agent. In the summer season, when the school is closed, farm work will be at its peak and he will then be employed, fully, driving the road lorry, farm truck and tractors.

We are suggesting that this be a prevailing rates class and that the title be Bus Driver and I write to ask for information as to the prevailing rate of remuneration for this service. The headquarters of the Caradoc Indian Agency is located at Muncey approximately 20 miles from London. I shall appreciate hearing from you, in this respect, as soon as possible.

C. W. Jackson P.

Chief Executive Assistant.

Sent Feb. 17/47

MPA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-29, part 1)

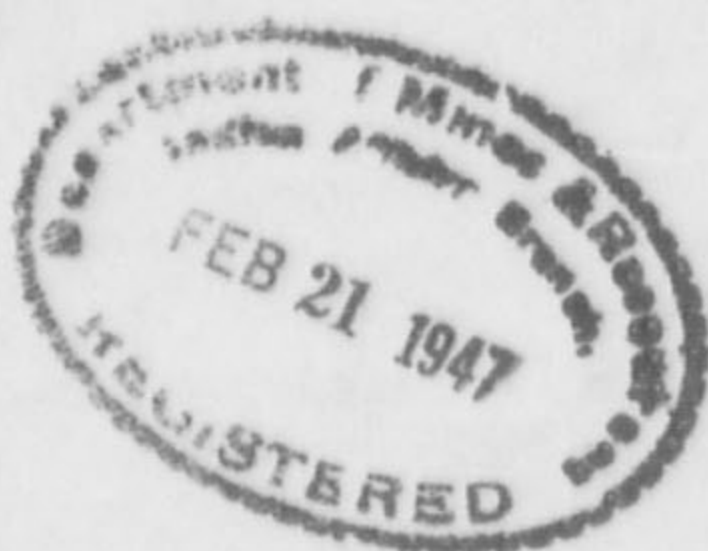
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Miss [unclear]
[unclear]



Ottawa, February 18, 1947.

Mr. C. W. Jackson,
Chief Executive Assistant,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O T T A W A.



Dear Sir:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of February 13th, regarding the wage rate applicable to the classification of Bus Driver, who will be mainly employed transporting some of the children attending school at the Caradoc Indian Agency, Muncey, from different sections of the Agency.

For your information, the prevailing wage rate for Motor Drivers in the Muncey area is 65 cents per hour.

It is noted that your Department is taking this matter up with the Civil Service Commission and that in all probability the position will be exempt. If it is decided that the position of Bus Driver, referred to above, is to be in the exempt class, we will be pleased to recommend the above mentioned rate for this classification.

Yours very truly,

M. M. Maclean

Seen [unclear]

Director of Industrial Relations
(M. M. Maclean)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-29, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 10, 1947.

TO THE HONOURABLE THE TREASURY BOARD:

This submission seeks authority for the creation of the following temporary position to be added to the establishment of the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources -:

Classification and Salary	Unit and Location	Duties
Bus Driver \$100 - 125. per month	Training Division, Welfare and Training Service, Caradoc Indian Agency, Muncey, Ontario.	To drive school bus from 7 to 9.30 A.M. and from 3 to 5.30 P.M. daily; to be employed as utility man in making repairs to agency motor equipment; passenger car, school bus, three ton lorry, two ton stake body truck, 4 tractors; in summer season when school closed for holidays to drive tractors and other motor equipment in use in agricultural activities at Indian Agency.

Effective December 1, 1946
to March 31, 1948

Need: A consolidated four-room Indian day school is in operation at the Caradoc Indian Agency, Muncey, Ontario, which has replaced an Indian residential school. It has been necessary for the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources, to provide transportation for some of the children attending this school from different sections of the Agency. A suitable bus was purchased to provide transportation. It is necessary to employ a man in the capacity of driver and utility man. At the present time an Indian who is entitled to the Veterans preference who was willing to accept the employment at \$100. per month, has been secured. The duties as shown above involve full time employment. The requirements can be met only by the employment of a full time man, and it is not possible to make any satisfactory arrangement less costly than that which is herein recommended.

J. Allison Glen

.....
Minister

C. W. Jackson

.....
Deputy Minister.

For

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-29, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-1-29-1

Ottawa, Canada.
March 10, 1947.

EXD.

The Secretary,
The Civil Service Commission,
Ottawa, Canada.

An Indian Residential School at the Caradoc Indian Agency, Muncey, Ontario, was closed some months ago and has been replaced by a new four-room Day School. It has become necessary for the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources, to provide transportation for some of the children attending this school from different sections of the Agency. A suitable bus has been purchased to provide transportation and is in operation.

It is necessary to employ a man in the capacity of driver and utility man. The Department has already secured locally the services of an Indian returned soldier. He would not accept employment at less than \$1200. per annum. At present the Department's motor equipment at the Caradoc Indian Agency consists of:

- 1 Passenger Car
- 1 School Bus
- 1 Three ton lorry
- 1 Two ton stake body Truck
- 4 Tractors

The duties to be performed are as follows:

1. Driving school bus from 7 to 9.30 a.m. and from 3 to 5.30 p.m. daily. It is necessary to make separate trips to cover all roads.
2. When not engaged in taking pupils to and from school the driver to be employed as utility man in making repairs to the above mentioned motor equipment.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-29, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3. Driving road lorry, farm truck and tractors as required by Indian Agent. In the summer season, when the school is closed, farm work will be at its peak. The driver then will be employed full time driving the road lorry, farm truck and tractors.

The Department has referred the matter of this employment to the Department of Labour. A copy of the reply received is attached. You will note that the Department of Labour is suggesting a rate of 65 cents per hour, which, for full time employment exceeds the monthly rate of \$100. which the Indian referred to above is receiving.

I am therefore suggesting that a position of Bus Driver be established at a salary range \$100 - 125,- and am enclosing herewith a recommendation which has been prepared for submission to the Treasury Board in this connection. I am also suggesting that the class or this particular position might be exempted from the operation of the Civil Service Act.

While this is the only position of this nature required at the present time, it is anticipated that consolidated schools eventually will be in operation at other Indian Agencies and bus drivers then will be required for them.

RM
Sgd. C. W. Jackson

Chief Executive Assistant.

Sent Mar.14/47.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-29, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C O P Y

7-1-29-

MINES AND RESOURCES

SUPPLEMENTARY LIST OF TEMPORARY POSITIONS
AUTHORIZED BY TREASURY BOARD ON MARCH 27, 1947

<u>POSITION</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>PERIOD</u>
<u>Indian Affairs Branch</u>		
Caradoc Indian Agency Muncey, Ontario -		
Chauffeur, \$100 per month MR-IA5X-546	1	December 1, 1946, to March 31, 1948.

R E V I S I O N S

Supervising Clerk \$2700 (MR-IAH-3019)	in lieu of	Principal Clerk
---	------------	-----------------

EFFECTIVE: April 1, 1947.

Principal Clerk, \$2340 (MR-IA9-3021)	in lieu of	Clerk, Grade 4
--	------------	----------------

EFFECTIVE: April 1, 1947

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-29, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXCD

7-1-29-1(Pers.)

Ottawa, April 11, 1947.

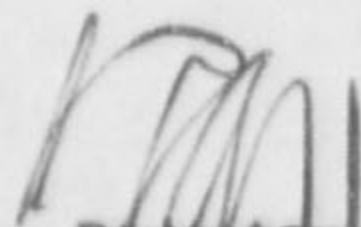
G. W. Down, Esq., Indian Agent, Muncey, Ontario.

In view of the fact that a position of Chauffeur has now been established for the Caradoc Indian Agency, effective December 1, 1946, Mr. Earl Burch will be paid his salary direct from Ottawa with effect from that date. It will be necessary, therefore, for you to forward a report of his attendance covering the period, December 1, 1946, to March 31, 1947, inclusive, and to include his name on the monthly attendance returns for the agency.

In connection with Unemployment Insurance, I would refer you to circular letter of March 27, 1947. If Mr. Burch has an Insurance Book, it should be forwarded to this office. If, however, he has never contributed to the Unemployment Insurance Fund, it will not be necessary for him to contribute in this employment.

I am enclosing, herewith, a staff questionnaire, which should be completed by Mr. Burch and forwarded to this office as soon as possible, as the information requested thereon will be required when placing his name on the payroll.

LJ


Director

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-29, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ICE OF THE
N AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

7-1-29-1

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 50-8

[Handwritten signature]

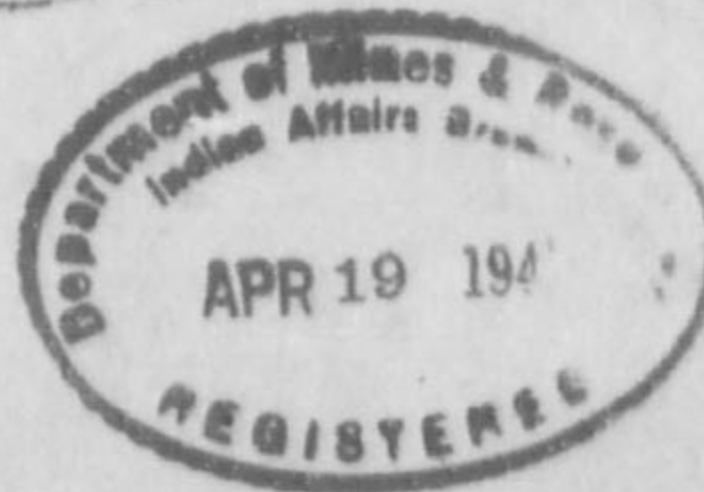
Munsey, Ontario,
Apr. 16, 1947.

The attached memorandum, in the form of a questionnaire, is returned with answers complete.

Referring to the second paragraph of your letter, Mr. Burch does not possess an insurance book. He never contributed to the fund.

[Handwritten signature: Geo. W. Down]
Yours truly,
Geo. W. Down,
INDIAN AGENT.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.



GWD/JA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-29, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

M E M O R A N D U M

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Ottawa, _____ 19__.

Will you kindly give me the following information, at your earliest convenience?

WRITE REPLIES IN THIS COLUMN

Surname BURCH

Christian names in full EARL FRANKLIN

Married, single, or widowed MARRIED

Date of birth AUGUST 15, 1915

Place of birth CHIPPEWA INDIAN RESERVE

National origin: "British and Canadian" are not sufficient.

State "English - Irish" etc. INDIAN

British Subject - State whether British born or naturalized BRITISH BORN

Education: Public, High School or University graduation PUBLIC

Date on which you reported for duty NOVEMBER 1, 1946

Salary \$100.00 PER MONTH

Are you a Returned Soldier? YES

Date of enlistment and date of discharge NOV. 19, 1943 - Mar. 29, 1946

Are you in receipt of a pension? NO

If so, give number _____

Number of dependents 4

Previous Government Service
(Give first and last date of employment and the name of the Department) _____

Signature Earl Franklin Burch

709-1011

[Signature]
Director, Indian Affairs Branch.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-29, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CENTRAL PAY OFFICE
STAFF QUESTIONNAIRE

C.T. 40-A
50M-5-8-42

DEPARTMENT Finance and Resources	TITLE	INITIALS E. F.	SURNAME March		
OTHER DEPARTMENTS		e/o Indian Agent, Munsey, Ontario.			
BRANCH Indian Affairs	DIVISION Field Administration	LOCATION Carleton Place, Ont.			
C.S.C. POSITION REF. NUMBER NR-145X-546	CODING SECTION * * * *	CONJUGAL STATUS Married			
DATE OF BIRTH August 15, 1915.	* * *	BIRTHPLACE Canada			
DATE OF APPOINTMENT December 1, 1946.	* * *	RACIAL ORIGIN Indian			
DATE OF PRESENT CLASSIFICATION December 1, 1946.	* * * * *	BRITISH SUBJECT British born			
CLASSIFICATION Chauffeur	* * * * *	ANNUAL SALARY \$1200.00			
EMPLOYMENT STATUS 7	* *	SALARY APPROPRIATION Vote 182			
INCREASE QUARTER Nil	*	MILITARY SERVICE—GREAT WAR Yes			
SEX Male	*	PENSION NUMBER Nil			
PERQUISITES OR ALLOWANCES					
NATURE AND PARTICULARS		APPROPRIATION	PAYM'T FREQ'CY		
Nil					
PREVIOUS GOVERNMENT SERVICE					
DEPARTMENT	FROM	TO	DEPARTMENT	FROM	TO
(Paid on voucher to March 31, 1947, inclusive.)					
CESSATION DATES					
1 SUPERAN. FUND ARREARS		4 ANNUITY		1	
2 CIVIL SERVICE INSURANCE		5 TEMP. CERT. EXPIRY DATE		2	
3 RET'D SOLDIER INS.				3	
				4	
				5	
DATE April 21, 1947.		CERTIFIED CORRECT		FOR DEPUTY MINISTER	
PAY-LIST PARTICULARS					
INTERIM	NET AMOUNT	S. F. CURRENT	RETIREM'T F'D	S. F. ARREARS	OTHER DEDUCTS
CONTRIBUTIONS AND DEDUCTIONS					
TOTAL DEDUCT	C. S. C. C. S.	C. S. M. B. S.	CIV. SER. INS.	ANNUITY	RET. SOL. INS.
DATE April 21, 1947.		CERTIFIED CORRECT		FOR CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-29, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~EX'D.~~

7-1-29-1(Pers.)

April 21, 1947.

Memorandum:

W. Lauchlan, Esq.,
Chief Treasury Officer.

To note the appointment of
Mr. Earl Franklin Burch, Chauffeur, at the Caradoc Indian
Agency, Ontario, at a salary of \$1200. per annum, with
effect from December 1, 1946. (Supplementary List: March 27/47)

[Handwritten signature]
Director

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-29, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 50-8

EX'D.

Muncey, Ontario,
May 2, 1947.

Dear Sir,-

Mr. Earl Burch, School Bus Driver at the Caradoc Agency, feels that there has been some mistake in issuing Cheque No. F 021955; and I also feel that a check is necessary.

Mr. Burch's duties began November 1, 1946. From then until the end of March, 1947, he was paid by voucher—\$ 100.00 a month. On April 11, 1947, I was advised that a position of Chauffeur for the Caradoc Indian Agency had been established, effective December 1, 1946; and that his salary would be paid direct from Ottawa. Owing to the fact that Mr. Burch has been paid by voucher it would appear that the cheque in question is not in order; and rather than have him, at some later date, have to explain matters I advised a check immediately.

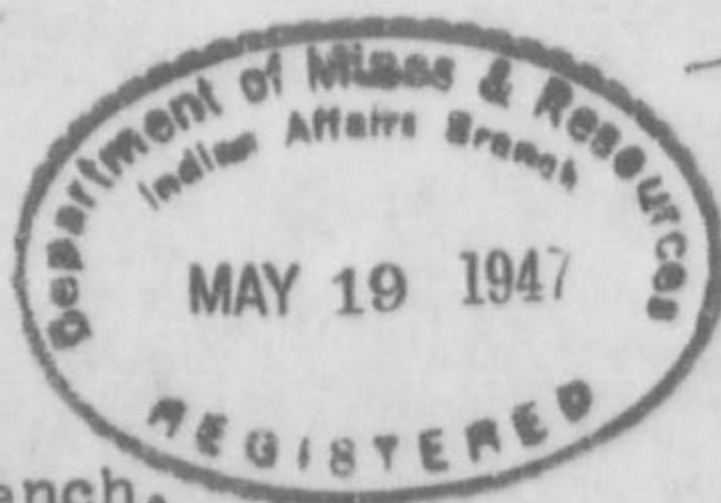
Yours truly,

Geo. W. Down,
INDIAN AGENT.

R. A. Hoey, Esq.,
Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.

GWD/BC

Encl



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-29, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RETIREMENT FUND APPLICATION FORM

DEPARTMENT.....Mines and Resources, Indian Affairs Branch. **PAID**THE SUPERANNUATION DIVISION,
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE,
NEW POST OFFICE BUILDING,
OTTAWA, ONTARIO.Date.....June 17, 1947

RETURN OF THE AMOUNT AT CREDIT OF THE UNDERMENTIONED EMPLOYEE IN THE RETIREMENT FUND IS REQUESTED.

Name.....Burch.....E.F.
(surname) (Christian names in full)

(In the case of a female employee married while in the service give maiden name also.....)

Employed at.....Carleton Indian Agency,
Muncy, Ont. Paylist No.....57 Payroll No.....8Date taken on strength this Department.....December 1/46Date to be struck off strength this Department.....(Not S.O.S. Retirement Fund A/c overpaid March
in the amount of \$20.00).

(If the employee has had previous service in one or more other departments, please state.....)

The final Retirement Fund deduction was made from the salary for the month of.....
Amount \$.....Total contributions (if available) \$20.00 overpaid March/47.

I hereby certify that no overpayment of any kind to this employee is outstanding except as indicated hereunder:—

*Payable as follows:

1. Receiver General for.....\$ 20.00
(to adjust overpayment)
2. Receiver General for.....\$
(Re: Victory Bond purchase)
3.\$
(to be filled in by Finance Dept.)

*Please delete items above not applicable:

TOTAL.....\$ 20.00SIGNATURE.....WTTITLE.....Acting Chief Treasury Officer.

/B

This space for Department of Finance only

Charged to control.....

Prepared by..... Checked by..... Interest \$.....

Date of payment.....

Approved by P.C. 38/3900, May 24, 1944.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-29, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OF THE
F. L. B. C. B. C.
ap't

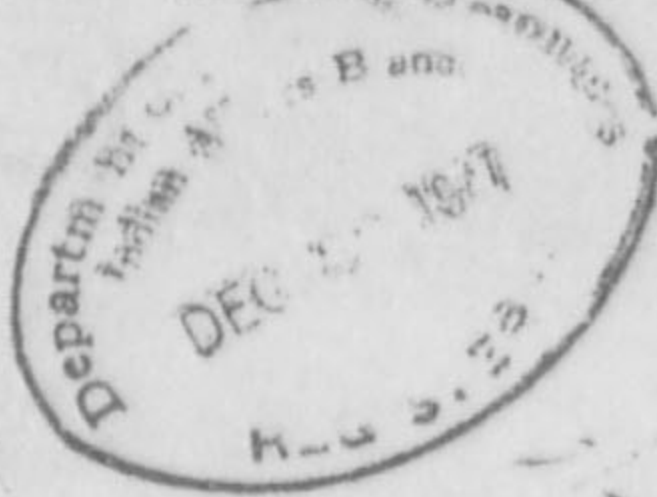


CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 50-8

7-1-29-1

WAB



Muncey, Ontario,
Dec. 20, 1947.

Mr Earl Burch, driver of school bus now in operation, has approached me with a request for an increase in salary, complaining that with the almost daily increase in cost of living he cannot make ends meet and I feel that I must agree with him.

As a driver of a school bus, being an Indian, he is in a class by himself and, should he resign, he would be difficult to replace. We must keep in mind that he has the care and safety of the little children in his daily routine of travel. I therefore asked him what he might expect in the way of an increase; he said at least \$ 25.00 a month. I think his request is very reasonable and do not hesitate to recommend it. His present salary is \$ 100.00 a month for a twelve month service. During the summer holidays and all other school holidays he is used as a utility man for minor repairs to the various schools and I have found his service very helpful.

Yours truly,

Geo W Down
Geo. W. Down,
SUPERINTENDENT.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

GWD/JA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-29, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-1-29⁻¹ (WT)

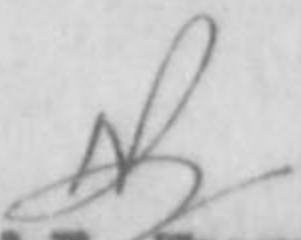
Ottawa, December 30, 1947.

Mr. G. W. Down, Indian Agent,
Munsey, Ontario.

Earl Burch - Bus Driver, Caradoc Indian Agency -

Reference your 50-8 of December 20

Your letter has been discussed with the Personnel Division of the Branch. We have now requested that consideration be given by the Minister's office to raising Mr. Burch's salary if this is possible. Your recommendation has been concurred in by this Division.


Bernard F. Heary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-29, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WELFARE AND TRAINING
SERVICE



7-1-29⁻¹ (W T)

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

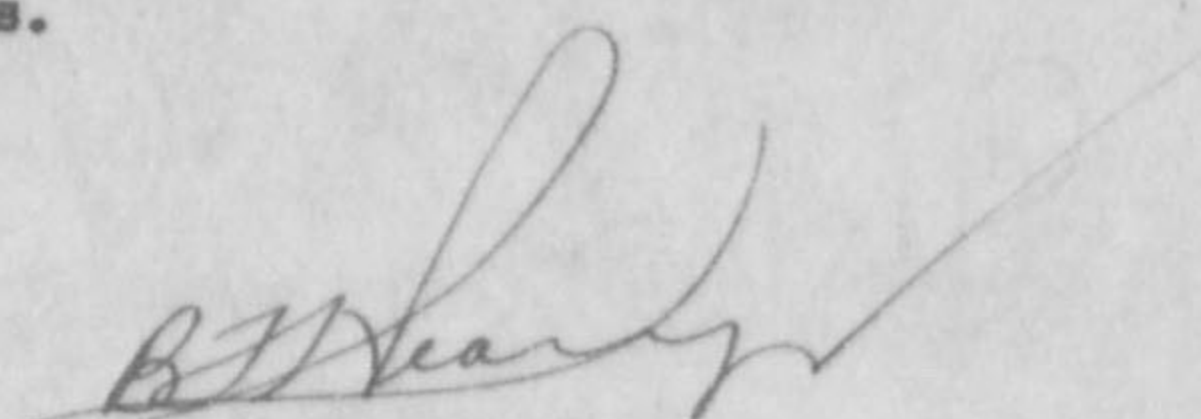
Ottawa, December 30, 1947.

Memorandum:

MISS PERLAN

Earl Burch - Bus Driver, Caradoc Indian Agency -

Please find attached a self-explanatory letter from Superintendent Down at Muncey. Would you please approach the Minister's office to obtain the necessary authority to raise Mr. Burch's salary as requested. His recommendation is concurred in by this Division. Mr. Burch's services have been entirely satisfactory and he has proven a good, reliable driver and mechanic. He is an Indian veteran with overseas service in the Royal Canadian Army Service Corps.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-29, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN
Supt

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 50-8

Muncey, Ontario,
Jan. 8, 1948.

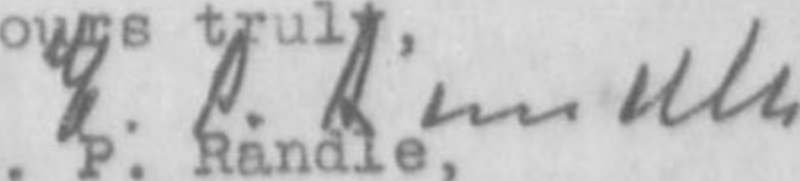
Re: Caretaker - Caradoc Indian Agency

With reference to your letter of December 30th with regard to creating a position of caretaker, Grade 4, in this Agency in which the position would also include driving one of the school buses. This Office will write you later regarding the said position but in the meantime it is recommended that Hector Hendrick be engaged to drive the new bus at a salary of \$ 100.00 per month. The writer has taken the responsibility of starting Mr. Hendrick on his duties immediately as at the moment, with only one bus operating, the driver has to cover two routes which results in one batch of children arriving at school at about quarter to ten and also arriving home after dark at night. You will appreciate this is not a good arrangement either for the teacher or the children; also under road conditions at this time of the year it is best the buses should deliver the children to their destinations before darkness sets in.

Mr. Hendrick is a young married man, aged 26, with four children and served overseas with the Canadian Army. He appears to be a clean cut reliable man who should admirably fulfil his duties. He has had ten years driving experience, mostly motor cars, but has had some experience driving trucks; so with this experience he should be able to drive a bus. At the end of the month this Office will submit a voucher to cover the salary of this driver which will show the date he actually commenced his duties.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.



Yours truly,

E. P. Randle,
Superintendent.

EPR/JA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-29, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-1-29 (W T)

Copy on Mt. Elgin - 5

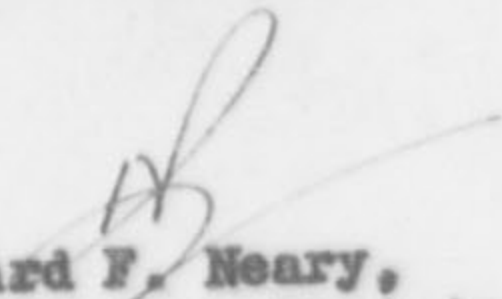
January 20, 1948.

Lt. Colonel E. P. Randle,
Acting Superintendent, Caradoc Indian Agency,
Munsee, Ontario.

Bus Driver - Caradoc Indian Agency.

The Department concurs in your action outlined in letter 50-8 of January 8. As it will take some time to establish this position, it is suggested that you submit a voucher, monthly, covering Mr. Hendrick's services at the rate of \$100.00 a month. As soon as this voucher is received here, cheque will be issued.

If you will check back over your files, you will find that this procedure was followed while we were establishing a Civil Service position for Mr. Burch.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

TD-1
Vina
see whether
insurable
Book
BFB/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-29, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Pers

Ottawa, January 22, 1948.

Dear Sir:

A temporary exempt position of Chauffeur was established by the Treasury Board on March 27, 1947, for the Indian Affairs Branch at a salary of \$100. per month. The incumbent of this position was engaged to drive a school bus at the Caradoc Indian Agency, Muncey, Ontario. It was necessary for the Department to provide transportation for several children attending school from different sections of the Agency. The bus is the property of the Department. When not engaged in taking pupils to and from school the driver of the bus is employed as utility man in making repairs to the bus and other motor equipment at the Agency. In the summer season he is employed by the Indian Agent driving a truck and tractors in agricultural operations. The incumbent of this position has recently requested an increase in salary to \$125. per month.

As two school buses are now required at the Caradoc Agency, the Department will be employing two chauffeurs. Will you please advise me as to the prevailing rate for this class of employment in the Muncey District. I think Chauffeur and Truck driver would be a better designation of the position. The village of Muncey is approximately 20 miles from London, Ontario.

Yours sincerely,

BP

M. M. Maclean, Esq.,
Director,
Industrial Relations Branch,
Department of Labour,
Ottawa.

MM
Director.

BP/GR

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-29, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3524

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to.....**Mr. Hector Hendrick,**.....

Address.....**Muncie,**.....

Ontario

EX'D.

Letter, File No. 7-1-29w dated Jan. 20/48.

VOUCHER No.....61.....

DATE.....Jan. 23/48.....

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

7-1-29-1

0.0

CROSS REFERENCE SHEET

EXTRACT FROM, OR PRECIS OF, COMMUNICATION DATED *Jan 30, 1948*
L. L. A.

WRITTEN BY *E. P. Randle*

TO

REGARDING *creation of position, caretaker etc.*
also drive one of school busses.

Caretakers Grade 2
———— Grade 4

Bus Services

REFER TO FILE: *14-T 92-7*

SUBJECT *baradoc - caretakers of schools.*

R 3519

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-29, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

C L O S E D F I L E

FILE NO. 468-29 VOL. 1

FILE NUMBER 468-29 VOLUME 1

SUBJECT CARADOC

SCHOOLS

BUS DRIVER

CORRESPONDENCE FROM DEC. 1946

TO JAN. 1948

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE

TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject
matter of this closed file see

FILE VOLUME

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-29, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6210)

File 468-11, part 1	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Day School - Vocational Training - Supplies - Ac- counts - General Administration. 1940 - 1946.
File 468-11, part 2	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Day School - Vocational Training - Supplies - Ac- counts. 1947 - 1949.
File 468-13, part 1	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Residential School - Medical Matters - Supplies - Ac- counts - General Administration. 1933 - 1943.
File 468-14, part 1	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Residential School - Livestock. 1924 - 1945.
File 468-22, part 1	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Residential School - High School Entrance Centre. 1936 - 1945.
File 468-23, part 1	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Residential School - Deaths of Pupils. 1939 - 1944.
File 468-24, part 1	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Residential School - Audit Reports. 1935 - 1946.
File 468-29, part 1	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Residential School - Bus Driver - Salary & Expenses. 1946 - 1948.
 File 468-29, part 2	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Residential School - Bus Driver - Salary & Expenses. 1946 - 1948.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-29, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO. 468-29-2

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

MOUNT ELGIN

SCHOOL BUS DRIVER

SALARY AND EXPENSES

CROSS REFERENCE

7-1-29-2

92-7

[illegible]

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-29, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

[illegible]

R3400

NOT TO BE REMOVED FROM CENTRAL REGISTRY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-29, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

468-29-2

CROSS REFERENCE

SCHOOL BUS DRIVER

SALARY AND EXPENSES

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-29, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 7-1-29-2

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

SCHOOL BUS DRIVER

SALARY AND EXPENSES

EL 1003

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-29, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CHEQUE No.

DATE.....

Pay to.....Mr. Earl Burch,.....

Address.....Muncey, Ontario.

468
8 ju 47.

Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 2146

VOUCHER No. 580

DATE.....December 31/46

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-29, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to Mr. Earl Burch

Address.....**Muncey, Ontario.**.....

468
8 for 41

Letter, File No. dated

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 2146

VOUCHER No. 580

DATE **December 31/46**

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-29, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

DATE.....

Pay to Mr. Earl Burch

Address Muncey

Ontario .

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1947		
Jan. 25	To payment of services as bus driver for the new Caradoc Continuation School for the month of January, 1947.	100.00

468
31/1/47
TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

Stamp: JAN 28 1947

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. dated

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 2146

VOUCHER No. 629

DATE Jan. 25/47

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-29, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....Mr. Earl Burch,.....

Address Murphy, H. A. D.

Ontario.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1947		
Feb. 25	To payment of services as school bus driver for the new Caradoc Continuation School for the month of February, 1947.	100.00

168
 26/2/47
 VOUCHER FOR FILE
 Voucher in duplicate detached
 for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter. File No. dated

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 2901

VOUCHER No. 45

DATE.....Feb. 25/47

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-29, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. _____
DATE _____

Pay to.....**Mr. Earl Burch,**
Address.....**Muncey,**
.....**Ontario.**

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1947		
March 25	To payment of services as school bus driver for the new Caradoc Continuation School for the month of February March, 1947.	100.00
AUDITED FOR PAYMENT FOR 17 1947 Treasury Office I. A. BRANCH		
468 IMPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to nav.		

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. dated

FORM No. I.A. 506
Reg. 2901

VOUCHER No. 107

DATE.....Mar. 25/47.

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-29, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3524

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to.....Hector Hendrick.....

Address **Muncey,**

Ontario.....

Training Division
MAR 1 1948
KB
Indian Affairs Div.

**AUDITED
FOR PAYMENT
MAR 3 1966
Treasury Office
L. A. BRANCH**

Department of Mines & Technical Surveys
Indian Affairs Branch
FEB 28 1948
RECORDS

Letter, File No. 7-1-2977 dated.....Jan. 20/48.

VOUCHER No....153.....

DATE.....Feb. 25/48.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-29, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OF THE
IN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

7-1-29 ²
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 50-8

W.B.

20942

Muncey, Ontario,
May 21, 1948.

Mr. Hector Hendrick, appointed school bus driver advises that he has not yet received his salary cheque for the month of April. A check at this Office reveals that Voucher No. 328 covering the amount was submitted April 25, 1948.

Please check and advise.

Yours truly,
Geo. W. Down
Geo. W. Down,
SUPERINTENDENT.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.



GWD/JA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-29, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-1-29-2 (E4).

EX'D.

, May 26, 1948.

Mr. G.W. Down, Supt. of Indian Agency,
Muncey, Ontario.

With reference to your letter
50-8 dated May 21, 1948, we have reviewed
our files and have failed to find any record
relating to your voucher No. 328.

We would, therefore, appreciate
receiving a duplicate set of voucher No. 328
in favour of Mr. Hector Hendrick.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

KE/HM.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-29, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT


CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 50-8

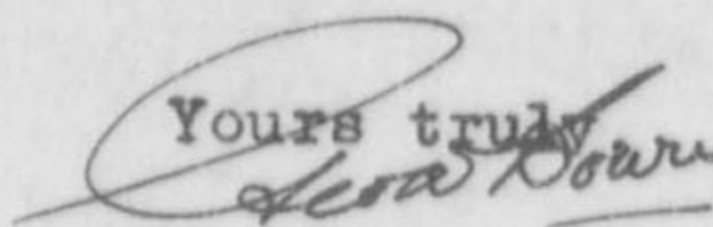
23038

Muncey, Ontario,
May 31, 1948.

Re: Your File 7-1-29-2(E4)

Duplicate Voucher No. 328 covering original
submitted April 25th is attached, hereto, as requested
in your letter of May 26th.

*Original located
& passed. Duplicate
destroyed
GWS*

Yours truly


Geo. W. Down,
SUPERINTENDENT.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

GWD/JA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-29, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3524

Pay to..... **Hector Hendrick,**
Address..... **Muncsey, Ontario.**

**AUDITED
FOR PAYMENT
JUN 12 1948
Treasury Office
L. A. BRANCH**

VOUCHER No. 328

DATE Apr. 25/48. Agent

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

(File: 7-1-29)

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to (1) Hector Hendrick,

Address..... Murphy, Ontario

(2) Rec Gen. Pearce Thompson Ins. 4.94

202,34

1948	DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
June	11	To payment of services as school bus driver for the months of April and May, 1948, two months at \$100.00 a month - - - - -	\$200.00
26 30-117-247 45524 30-117-247 45524		Note: This voucher replaces vouchers numbered 328 dated April 25, 1948 and 527 dated May 25, 1948 which were issued by Indian Superintendent Down and have evidently been lost as no payment has been made to this man for either of the two months mentioned.	
		516 P.O. VOTE SCHOOL 468 ALLOT E.R. Goods Received or Services Performed Prices Fair and Just Approved for Payment	
			\$200.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. dated

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 3524

Agent

VOUCHER No.....

DATE.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-29, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3524

PA

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to Hector Hendrick,

Address.....**Manoey,**.....

Ontario.....

~~HTC~~
C
few months
only
XB

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 7-1-2957, dated *J. Macleod*

VOUCHER No. 561

DATE..... June 25/48.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-29, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



Bo



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

7-1-29-2

3532
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 130-1

Muncey, Ont. July 14th, 1948.

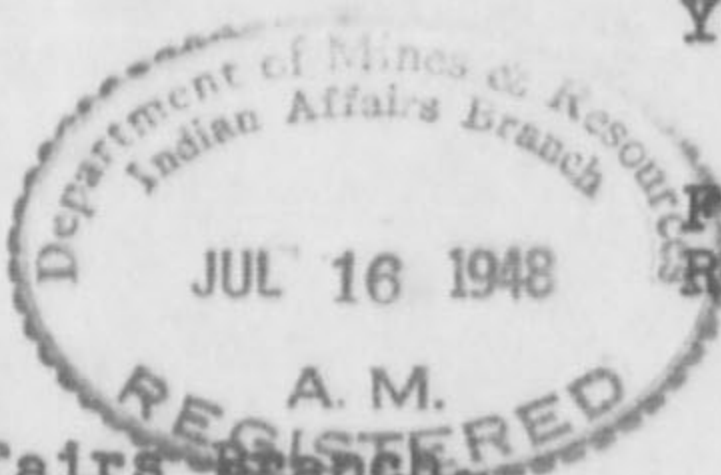
Dear Sirs:-

Re; Salary - Hector Hendricks.

A voucher was passed through the office here on June 25th in the amount of \$100.00 covering payment to the above named who acts as bus driver, for the month of June.

He advised me today that no cheque has been received to date, and as this is a considerable inconvenience to him I would recommend that you trace the voucher and have a cheque sent as soon as possible.

Yours very truly,



P. Matters
P. Matters,
Regional Supervisor.

FM/E.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA. Ontario.

*Voucher 561
should cover and
was possibly lost.*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-29, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 506A

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to.....Hester Hendrick.....

Address.....Muncey.....

Ontario.....

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 17 1948
P. M.
RECORDS

Letter, File No....7-1-29 dated Jan. 20/48

VOUCHER No. 825

DATE.....Sept. 15/48.....

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

7-1-29-1
825
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.
DATE

Pay to..... Hector Hendrick,
Address..... Muncey,
..... Ontario.

1948. DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
September 15	To payment of services as school bus driver for the month of September, 1948.	100.00
516 - 01 - 101		
ORIGINAL FOR TREASURY VOTE 576 P.O. 468 SCHOOL ALLOT 11-299 E.R. Goods Recd Prices Fair and Just Approved for Payment TREASURY OFFICE RECEIVED SEP 30 1948 INDIAN AFFAIRS Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch 17/948 P.M. 1948		

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 7-1-29 dated Jan. 20/48

Voucher No. 825 DATE Sept. 15/48 Agent J. M. [Signature]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-29, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

C L O S E D F I L E

FILE NUMBER 468-29 VOLUME 2

SUBJECT MOUNT ELGIN

SCHOOL BUS DRIVER

SALARY AND EXPENSES

CORRESPONDENCE FROM DEC. 1946

TO SEPT. 1948

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE

TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject
matter of this closed file see

FILE VOLUME

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6210, file 468-29, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO. 468-29-1 VOL. 2

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6211)



File 469-1, part 1

Caradoc Agency - Shingwauk Residential
School - Church of England - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts - General
Administration - Publications, plans,
maps. 1872 - 1894.

File 469-1, part 2

Caradoc Agency - Shingwauk Residential
School - Church of England - General
Administration - Building Maintenance -
Accounts - Supplies. 1894 - 1906.

File 469-1, part 3

Caradoc Agency - Shingwauk Residential
School - Church of England - General
Administration. 1911 - 1932.

File 469-2, part 1

Caradoc Agency - Shingwauk Residential
School - Church of England - Quarterly
Returns. 1942 - 1949.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6211)



File 469-1, part 1

Caradoc Agency - Shingwauk Residential
School - Church of England - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts - General
Administration - Publications, plans,
maps. 1872 - 1894.

File 469-1, part 2

Caradoc Agency - Shingwauk Residential
School - Church of England - General
Administration - Building Maintenance -
Accounts - Supplies. 1894 - 1906.

File 469-1, part 3

Caradoc Agency - Shingwauk Residential
School - Church of England - General
Administration. 1911 - 1932.

File 469-2, part 1

Caradoc Agency - Shingwauk Residential
School - Church of England - Quarterly
Returns. 1942 - 1949.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

469

No. 1301

Department of Indian Affairs

19

SHINGWAIK HOME

CORRESPONDENCE

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
RECORDS CENTRE

1301

16

16

22/93/

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NO.....

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

any form of ~~sum~~ ^{sum} ~~of~~ ^{of} appropriation
within

Letter from Mr. Wilson, South Chq.

Letter from Mr. Wilson
" " " Answered

Letter from Rev. E. F. Wilson

Letter from Mr. Vaucl with statement by Rev. E. F. Wilson of children attending

file for payment for 7 people

VERY POOR
COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 772

INDIAN BRANCH.

OFFICE of the SECRETARY of STATE,
FOR THE PROVINCE.

1872.

Rev. E. J. Willson

Sept 26/72. Grand River

Dear Sir

For to have lots to be
set apart for Grand
River Indians. And that that
English deposit money agency
an individual school system.

Yours Sept 26

Wm. D. H. 7 Oct 1873

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C.

Garden River
Albion
Sept 21st 1872

The Honorable
The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs -

Sir I beg respectfully to submit
to you that for the advancement of the Indians of the
Garden River Reserve, we are endeavouring to set on
foot certain plans with the view of encouraging the
people to cultivate their land and improve themselves
in various ways. and our hope is that the Department
will lend us its aid and influence in endeavouring
to carry out our proposed plans.

We propose first of all to erect an Industrial School
for the children and to have in connection with it a
mission farm - on which the boys of the school will
be taught to work, - and ~~we think it would be a great~~
~~advantage if some farms of about 40 acres each~~
could be marked out and awarded to such Indians
as appear to be industriously inclined - such farms
to be worked by the Indians to whom they are allotted
under the superintendence of our farm-manager.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and some assistance given them from time to time
in the erection of their farm buildings, and the purchase
of implements, grain &c.

In returning now to my mission after a few months
absence in England, it would I think greatly strengthen
my hands, & be a source of encouragement to my people
if I might be permitted to convey to them an assurance
that the Department purposed introducing some
system of this sort for their benefit & improvement.

I am Sir

Yr. Obedient Servant.
Edward S. Wilson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

indicates upon a rough sketch the part
of the River in which they will show the
Aboriginal for contribution to the trail out
in survey Apr 28 1872 MS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Am. M. M. M. M.
M. M. M. M.

Am. M. M. M. M.

Inform the Hon. Mr. Nelson that if the
Indians in a Council present one of the
best of the people a desire that a
certain quantity of the same should be
subscribed only 40 per cent. to be
carried away by the people and the
remainder to be used in the same manner
as the same is required - The same is the case.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

April 29th/73

Hon^{ble} John B. Robinson M.P.

Sir -

At suggestion
of Capt. Jos. Wilson (Sault
Ste Marie) - I beg to enclose
you copy of a letter I have
just addressed to the Secretary
of State for the Provinces
- in reference to an Industrial
Home which we are anxious
to build here this Spring with

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

as little delay as possible.
I shall feel very greatly
obliged to you if you will
use your influence with the
Department to obtain for
us a favorable & speedy
reply -

Yr. obedt. Servant
Edward H. Wilson

I visited Ottawa personally
last Sept. & was then told
that my application would

be granted, but I have
been waiting in vain for any
official reply, - & we should
be commencing our build'g
already had we any assurance
that the land wd be secured
for us.

E.H.W.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

B.

Garden River
Algoma
Sept. 26th 1872

The Honorable
The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Sir

I beg to offer to your notice certain proposed plans in regard to our mission work at Garden River, - by which we hope to benefit the Indians of that Reserve by encouraging them to farm and follow useful trades, - and at the same time I would respectfully solicit the co-operation and assistance of the Indian Department.

The statement I have to offer is briefly, this: -

That with the view of benefitting the Indians on the Garden River Reserve, and also offering opportunities for improvement to the scattered Indians of Lake Superior, I have been enabled while in England this summer to organize an association for this special purpose.

Our plan is to erect an Industrial School at Garden River where Indian children from all parts of the Lake Superior District - to the number of about 35 - may be received, clothed, boarded, educated, and taught - the boys to farm, carpenter, make boots &c, - and the girls to do housework, sew, knit, net &c

The Indians at Garden River have long been very

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

anxious for a plan of this sort to be put into operation - and many Indians on Lake Superior have testified their readiness to send their children if the scheme can be carried out.

One of the Garden River Chiefs - Bukkwojjenene by name - accompanied me to England this summer with the special view of seeking help for the proposed Industrial School. - The result of our visit has been that we have succeeded in forming an association in England to support our work to the amount of £300 per annum - and have raised a capital fund ~~towards~~ ^{meeting} the expense of erecting school and farm buildings.

We have confidence that our friends in England will render sufficient assistance to meet the expenses of the staff - consisting as they will of myself as Missionary, - the school mistress, Schoolmaster (who is also qualified to teach bootmaking), the farm man, and matron (his wife) -, but we have as yet no provision made for the support of the children, which will we expect cost us about £15 each per annum.

I beg therefore respectfully to ask whether we may expect some help from the Indian Department towards this object. It would be a great

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

encouragement to us if the Department would undertake
the support of a stated number of children, say 15, -
and we would try what we could do, by soliciting
subscriptions both in Canada and in England, to raise
funds sufficient to admit of our receiving the full
number of children whom we propose to accommodate.
It may be well for me to state further that our principal
source of income from England - consists of -

£120 per annum from the Col. & Cont. Church Society
£100 " " anonymously through W. Irving Hare Esq.
£50 " " guaranteed by Rev. D. Wilson, Islington
About - £50 " " by private subscribers -

Our Secretary & Treasurer in England is J. H. Buston Esq.
The Brewery, Brick Lane, London E.C.

In Toronto - the Chairman of the local Committee of the
Col. & Cont. Ch. Society is the Rev. Canon Baldwin.

I am Sir
Your obedient servant -
Edward P. Wilson

P.S. I may add that we have already a school of
about 40 day scholars, occupying a building which
we have already put up. E.P.W.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 770
Sept 1872

INDIAN BRANCH.

OFFICE of the SECRETARY of STATE,
FOR THE PROVINCES.

1872

Rev. E. J. Wilson

Sept 18 1872

Grand River Dist

That Church of England
Society be confirmed in
title to 200 acres of land
at Grand River for land given

Wm. O. J. 1872

1872/1872

Wm. O. J. 1872

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Garden River
Ontario

Sept- 26^E 1872

The Honorable
The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs -
Sir

I beg respectfully to call your attention to the position of the Church of England Mission to the Indians at Garden River, in the Algoma District. and to request that certain lands long ago given by the Indians of that Reserve for Church purposes, but never yet legally transferred, should now, for reasons which I will state be deeded to the Church of England Synod of Toronto.

I understand that rather over 20 years ago at the time when a clergyman named Anderson was labouring among the Garden River Indians - a tract of land, supposed to contain about 200 acres was given over to him by the people as a mission farm. Since that time I believe little has been done towards the cultivation of this piece of land further than its partial clearance and fencing round. Now - however - as missionary to these people - I am prepared to open up this farm in connection with an Industrial School - and have brought out a farm-man from England - with the view

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of at once commencing operations, and the Indians at Garden River, including their two Chiefs, Augustin and Bukkwajjenene, are quite willing to give us either this original tract of land, or any other that we may select, for farming purposes; - so that it now remains only for it to be legally transferred to us.

Having everything now prepared for commencing operations, and funds sufficient for the erection of a school and farm buildings - and a farm man ready to work, we are anxious that this land should be ~~transferred~~^{conveyed} to us without further delay than necessary; - the land consisting of 200 acres or thereabouts - farm land, and about 3 acres on which our church and parsonage are situated; - and we request that these lands may be deeded to the Synod of Toronto to be held by that body in trust for the benefit of the Indian Mission.

I am Sir

Your obedient servant

Edward P. Wilson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of at once commencing operations, and the Indians at
Garden River, including their two Chiefs, Augustin and
Mukkwajjenene, are quite willing to give us either
this original tract of land, or any other that we may
select, for farming purposes; - so that it now remains
only for it to be legally transferred to us.

Having everything now prepared for commencing
operations, and funds sufficient for the erection of
a school and farm buildings - and a farm man
ready to work, we are anxious that this land
should be ~~transferred~~ ^{conveyed} to us without further delay
than necessary; - the land consisting of 200 acres
or thereabouts - farm land, and about 3 acres on
which our church and parsonage are situated; - and
we request that these lands may be deeded to the
Synod of Toronto to be held by that body in trust
for the benefit of the Indian Mission.

I am Sir

Your obedient servant

Edward H. Wilson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Home here
this again

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Mon 21 1873

Dear Sirs

I send you these
Papers, and as the object wished
for, is a good and charitable one
please see that a favourable and
speedy reply is sent to Mr Wilson

Yours very truly

J. M. Wilson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Lake Superior Mission.

Proposed Industrial Home for Indian Children at Garden River, ALGOMA DISTRICT.

IT WILL be remembered probably by some that during the summer of 1871, Chief "Little Pine" from Garden River, visited Toronto, Hamilton, and St. Catharines, and at several meetings which he addressed made known the wants of his people, namely,—“that a big teaching-wigwam might be built at Garden River, in which the Indian Children from all parts of the Great Chippewa Lake might be taught, and clothed, and fed.”

This was the commencement of a movement which has since developed itself into an organized scheme for the establishment of an Industrial Home for Indian children at Garden River.

During Chief "Little Pine's" tour, the sum of \$213 06 was cleared; this amount was supplemented by some after contributions,—thirty-six and a half dollars by the Indians, and several sums from the Old Country; and with this money, during the ensuing winter, by way of commencement, a commodious school-house was erected, 33 x 20 feet, at a cost of \$350—which is now attended by about 50 scholars.

The next summer (1872) Chief Buhkwujjenens (brother of "Little Pine") accompanied the missionary Rev. E. F. Wilson to England who was so far successful as to raise the sum of about £740 towards the carrying out, in full, of the proposed object. A committee was also formed in England to superintend the disposal of the funds and to receive and account for any annual contributions that might be made in that Country, the Treasurer being John Henry Burton, Esq., Ware, Herts.

The Garden River Mission is not now specially connected with any Home Society, but it receives an annual grant from Colonial and Continental Church Society, a grant of \$400 from the Mission Board of the Synod of Toronto, and \$100 from the Indian Department. For its further support it is dependent entirely on voluntarily contributions.

The plan proposed for an Industrial Home is as follows:—A plain substantial building is to be erected in connection with the present parsonage, containing Dining Hall, Kitchen, and Dormitories, and capable of accommodating about 30 children (boys and girls) as Boarders.

A farm consisting of about 60 acres, has already been set apart for mission purposes, and will be worked by the Indian boys under the supervision of a farm man; about 14 acres were cleared by the Indians last Fall, a few acres have been ploughed, and the whole is to be well fenced round in the spring, and the cleared part planted. For their education the children will be marched down daily to the new school, which is about half a mile distant, in the midst of the Indian village, where they will be joined by day-scholars from the vicinity.

Among other Industries the boys will be taught boot-making, carpentering, &c. A suitable building will be erected for these purposes. A good school teacher is already engaged who has been in the boot-making trade, and so will combine instruction in this industry with his school teaching; and a carpenter living on the spot will undertake to teach the boys his trade merely

in consideration of his having the free use of the building for carrying on his own business.

Thus everything is to be conducted upon as simple and economical a plan as possible. The paid staff will consist merely of a farm man, schoolmaster, and matron (who will teach the girls sewing). The two first are already engaged, having accompanied Mr. Wilson from England. Their salaries are already provided for through the liberality of English friends;—and the which now is earnestly asked for is ANNUAL SUPPORT FOR THE CHILDREN." The estimated cost of each child per annum is £10 for board and £5 for clothing. Several friends in the diocese have already very kindly offered to undertake the expenses of board of a few children and to supply them with clothes. Rev. Dr. Lett, our Rural Dean, undertakes one, S. Givins a second, Rev. Mr. Davidson a third, from their respective Sunday Schools.

It is our earnest hope that in reply to this appeal generous friends may rise to assist us, so that the good Chief's wish may be thoroughly carried out.

Practical people will understand that to set well on foot a plan as we propose, even with the present economy, considerable outlay must necessarily be made; not only in buildings to be erected, but the Home must be furnished, the farm stocked, and the land cleared; and for the successful carrying on of farming operations there ought to be some surplus fund in hand after all first expenses have been paid. So that we shall scarcely be thought unreasonable if we ask that any gifts that may reduce our expenditure of funds be most acceptable, whether they be blankets or furniture, Home or live stock or implements of culture for the farm, anything really useful will be most acceptable.

We think our friends will allow that our undertaking is not altogether unworthy of their consideration and aid. This district of Algoma is opening up rapidly to the white man, and the poor Indian, if left unprotected and unprotected, will be driven back before the tide of emigration or else he will be under foot. We wish to put him in such a position that he may be able to compete with his white neighbours and unite with them in reaping benefit from the soil which God has bestowed upon us all.

Some people may sneer, and say that it is the fate of all the "pale faces" to disappear before the advance of the "pale face" that all efforts for their good must prove futile,—yet we can, and if it be a mistake may God judge us. If our efforts prove successful we shall rejoice, or if not we shall not greatly sorrow that we have made the attempt.

Any further information will be given and collected, and be thankfully received by the Rev. Stephen H. Lingwood; or by the Missionary the Rev. E. F. Wilson.

GARDEN RIVER, ALGOMA,
MARCH 11th, 1873.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

LAKE SUPERIOR MISSION.

Treasurer.

JOHN HENRY BUXTON, Esq., Easneye, Ware.

Committee.

VEN. ARCHDEACON HUNTER, Bayswater.
REV. J. HALCOMBE, Charterhouse.
REV. DAN GREATOREX, London Docks.

REV. D. WILSON, Islington.
C. H. LOVELL, Esq., 18, Milner Square, N.

LAKE SUPERIOR is called by the Indians the Great Chippeway Lake, as being the centre of the district occupied by that well known and important tribe.

These Chippeway Indians of N.W. Canada hold a somewhat peculiar position. They are somewhat without the pale of operation of any of our great Missionary Societies, a considerable proportion of them being already in a half civilized and christian state. Their great need now is not so much to be enlightened in the elements of christian truth, as to be tended and cared for, and taught how to help themselves in developing their social life, and to build up their own native Church.

To meet their wants it is proposed to organize an association for the purpose of carrying on Missionary work among them, with the special view of their advancement in christian education, and instruction in farming, and other occupations suitable to their tastes.

The movement owes its origin to the visit of a Red Indian Chief to England this summer (1872), named Buhkwujjenene, who has come, with the Rev. E. F. Wilson, to plead the cause of his poor countrymen, some of whom are christians, others still in heathen darkness. He is most anxious that more should be done for them than hitherto has been effected. The days of hunting and fishing, he says, are past; for the white men now overspread the land, and his people desire to be taught to gain their living by following civilized employments. Many hearts certainly must have been touched by the simple yet eloquent manner in which this good chief told his own story at the many meetings which he addressed. Our friends will remember the graceful movements of his hands and the earnest expression of his face as

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

he called upon his juvenile hearers especially to listen to the account of his own boyhood,—extending his hand to shew them the height he was when his mother died, and then describing his forlorn unhappy state—his father given over to the fire water, no one to tend or care for him, no house, no bed, no place to sleep except by his drunken father's side. Many will long remember also the interesting story of his conversion,—how when rather more than twenty years of age the Gospel was first preached in his neighbourhood,—how for many months he listened in vain to the message, the preacher's words "going in at one ear and out at the other,"—then the story of the glorious sunset, "the heavens looking as though on fire,"—and simultaneously the sudden recollection of the Missionary's words about the last day, the return of our Saviour in great glory, the calling forth of the nations to judgment,—then how he fell upon his knees and offered up his first real prayer to God. Very touching also was his account of his subsequent illness, his father's coming one evening to his bedside and saying, "My son Buhkwujjenene, I see that you must die, I know you cannot live. Now listen, my son, to my words, and know before you are parted from me that your poor father is a christian. If you live to behold the morning's light you will see your father depart to the Missionary's house, and not only him, but my other sons and daughters and my grandchildren also, we are determined all of us now to become christians."

The chief has been greatly encouraged by the sum of money (£740) already collected towards the object he has so much at heart, and has induced the gentlemen whose names are already given, to form a committee for the special purpose of carrying out the object for which he visited England.

The immediate object before the Committee is to forward the wishes of Chief Buhkwujjenene, by the erection of an Industrial School at Garden River, where children both of christian and of pagan parents, from all parts of the Chippeway territory, will be received, clothed, boarded, educated, instructed in christian truth, and also taught to farm, and to follow useful employments. They do not expect to do anything great at once, but to begin with small things and gradually extend their work as the way opens.

The Committee are greatly encouraged by the deep interest in this movement which is felt by the Rev. E. F. WILSON, who has been labouring in the neighbourhood of Lake Superior for four years in connection with the Church Missionary Society. The many urgent calls upon the Society for extension of their work in parts where the native population is more numerous, and more strictly heathen, has led them to decide on withdrawing their aid from this district, but they will continue to support the Mission at Garden River for a few months, in the hope that funds may be raised from other sources for the future continuance of the work.

It is necessary however to anticipate the probable withdrawal of this help, and to make provision for sustaining Mr. Wilson in his work at this Station in that event.

The Committee have already been encouraged by an intimation from the Committee of the Colonial and Continental Church Society that aid may be expected to the amount of about £100 annually, they have also promise of another £100 per annum from two friends specially interested in the Mission; Rev. D. Wilson guarantees £50 annually from Islington; T. Powell Buxton, Esq.; J. H. Buxton, Esq.; Rev. E. D. Cree; Rev. H. Wright, Hon. Sec., C.M.S.; and E. W. Moore, Esq., each promise £5 per annum, and there is also reason to expect that the Canadian Government will give material assistance. The amount required is the Capital sum

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of £1000, and a guaranteed income of £600 per annum for at least five years. The Committee hope that many friends may be found both in England and in Canada to assist in this interesting and important work, that so these poor Indians may not be left destitute and uncared for, but rather learn that, while preaching to them the Gospel and caring for their souls, we wish also to assist them to become prosperous and happy in this life, and to enable them to maintain their rights as original owners of the soil. It is most necessary that as many annual subscriptions as possible should be obtained, and it is suggested that they should be *guaranteed* for a term of not less than *five years* commencing from January 1st, 1873. By the end of that time it is hoped that the Institution will have become in some measure self-supporting.

Gifts of strong clothing for boys and girls, blankets, &c., will be of great service; also farming implements, carpenter's tools, a sewing machine, harmonium, or in fact anything of the kind that may suggest itself as likely to be useful for the Institution, will be most thankfully received. In order to facilitate the ingathering of subscriptions and presents, it is suggested that lady receivers should be appointed in different parts of the country, and any ladies who are willing to volunteer for the work are requested to send their names to the Secretary.

A well known magazine called "Mission Life," edited by Rev. J. Halcombe (one of the Members of the Committee) will contain extracts from time to time from Mr. Wilson's journal, and so form a medium by which friends will be kept acquainted with the progress of the Mission.

The Rev. E. F. Wilson will act as Secretary (pro tem.) until September 12th, on which day he expects to leave England and return to his Mission at Garden River. Address—9, Barnsbury Park, N. Subscriptions and Donations will be thankfully received and acknowledged by any Member of the Committee.

The following note has just been received from the Bishop of the Diocese:—

"I have great pleasure in expressing my hearty approbation of the good work which is here undertaken on behalf of our Lake Superior Mission, and my thanks that it meets with so many liberal supporters. I have every confidence that the work will also be earnestly taken up not only in the Diocese of Toronto, but in the other dioceses of Canada.

"A. H. TORONTO.

"London, August 2, 1872."

Appended is a list of names of those who have already contributed to the Capital Fund.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

List of Contributions.

£ s. d.		£ s. d.		£ s. d.	
Easney Meeting	40 2 3	J. Heywood, Esq.	5 0 0	Rev. Canon Wynter	1 1 0
Ware Meeting	36 10 0	Mrs. Rankin	5 0 0	J. P. Royston, Esq.	1 0 0
By Miss F. Bazett, Bazaar		Mrs. Booth	5 0 0	— Mayhew, Esq.	1 0 0
at Reading	28 10 0	Mrs. Carter	5 0 0	— Cumming, Esq.	1 0 0
Hastings Meeting	20 9 0	Hon. A. Kinnaird	5 0 0	W. Hughes Hughes, Esq. ...	1 0 0
Mitcham Garden Meeting	32 16 0	Mrs. Hardy, Dunstall	5 0 0	Mrs. Sutton	1 0 0
Mitcham Evening Meeting	2 18 0	Mrs. Waterhouse	5 0 0	Mrs. Tyndale	1 0 0
Mildmay Meeting, in Con-		Rev. A. Peache	5 0 0	Dr. Barrett	1 2 0
ference Hall	16 3 7½	W. R. Perry, Esq.	5 0 0	A Lady	1 0 0
Bexley Heath Meeting	20 5 3	Mrs. Robert Barclay	5 0 0	T. Fairbank, Esq.	1 1 0
Do. Evening Meeting ...	2 12 1½	T. F. Buxton, Esq.	5 0 0	Miss André	1 0 0
Kensington Meeting	9 18 1	Miss Schlienz	5 0 0	Miss M. André	1 0 0
Wimbledon Garden Party,		Mrs. Mortimer	5 0 0	Rev. E. Sargent	1 0 0
at Mrs. Darroch's	19 14 4	H. Sperling, Esq.	5 0 0	J. Drummond, Esq.	1 1 0
Memorial Hall Meeting ...	11 4 0	C. H. Lovell, Esq.	5 0 0	Miss Hill	1 0 0
Juvenile Meeting, do.	1 8 4	The Misses Wilson	5 0 0	Miss G. Hardy	1 0 0
Coleshill Meeting	13 9 2	J. Colling, Esq.	5 0 0	Mrs. Hamilton	1 1 0
Reading Meeting	10 10 0	Miss Hardy	5 0 0	Miss Schlienz, Col. Card by	1 11 0
Dunstall Meeting	8 8 0	Lord and Lady Farnham ...	5 0 0	Miss Greaves, Col. Card by	1 15 0
Seymour Hall Meeting ...	10 13 6½	J. Atkinson, Esq.	5 0 0	Mrs. Burman	1 1 0
Hitchin Meeting	13 7 6	Rev. Canon Auriol	3 0 0	Rev. R. Tritton	1 0 0
Bayswater Meeting	7 0 0	G. Friend, Esq.	3 3 0	Mrs. Ambrose Moore	1 1 0
St. James', Holloway, do. .	6 0 0	F. Sandoz, Esq.	3 3 0	J. Burton, Esq.	1 0 0
Tooting Meeting	4 2 0	J. H. Fordham, Esq.	2 2 0	The Misses Meadows White	1 0 0
Eynesford Meeting	2 7 8½	Lord Leigh	2 0 0	Mrs. Morley	1 1 0
Chapel of Ease Meeting ...	6 6 0	— Randall, Esq.	2 0 0	The Misses Dewe	1 10 0
St. John's, Waterloo Road,		Mrs. Argles and Friends ...	2 0 0	Rev. C. F. Childe	1 1 0
Meeting	0 17 6	Miss C. Baylee, by	2 18 6	Mrs. Brown	1 0 0
Collection, St. Peter's, Is-		Miss Lovell, by	2 2 7	Miss L. Cattley	0 10 0
lington	6 0 0	A Family at Stoke Newing-		Miss Henderson, by	0 13 6
Edward Cropper, Esq.	25 0 0	ton	2 16 4	George Raincock, Esq.	0 10 0
Mrs. W. H. Elliott	20 0 0	Mrs. Hunt, collected by ...	2 9 6	Anonymous	0 10 0
W. H. Gibbins, Esq.	25 0 0	Master Wellford	2 0 0	Mrs. Buxton's Servants ...	0 10 6
Mrs. Gibbins	20 0 0	E. M. Browell, Esq.	2 0 0	Miss Loft	0 10 0
Rev. W. and Mrs. Penne-		The Misses Poole	2 0 0	Miss M. Wood	0 10 0
father	10 0 0	G. F. Fox, Esq.	2 2 0	Rev. R. W. Bush	0 10 0
Miss Portal	10 0 0	Miss Gosling	2 0 0	Mrs. Blackburn	0 10 0
T. Fowell Buxton, Esq. ...	10 0 0	Miss M. Hardy	2 0 0	Mrs. Bailey, by	0 17 4
A Friend	10 0 0	Mrs. Bushby	2 0 0	Miss Cooper	0 10 0
John Cropper, Esq.	10 0 0	G. Powell, Esq.	2 2 0	Miss Schlienz, by	0 11 0
J. Braithwaite, Esq.	10 0 0	Miss Hotham, by	2 10 0	Hagged School, Britannia	
J. G. Barclay, Esq.	10 0 0	Mrs. Hall Hall	2 2 0	Row	0 14 6
Mrs. Moody	10 0 0	Countess of Gosford	2 0 0	Poor Women's Pence	0 3 6
Misses Sweetman	10 0 0	Mrs. Johnstone	2 0 0	Small Cans	5 6 6
Robert Barclay, Esq.	10 0 0	Mrs. Shaw, by	2 15 6		
Rev. D. Wilson	10 0 0	T. R. Rutt, Esq.	1 0 0		
J. Worthington, Esq.	5 0 0	Anonymous	1 0 0		
Dr. Guest, Cambridge	5 0 0	Rev. I. Durrant	1 1 0		

£743 2 2

Names of those who have kindly consented to act as "Lady Receivers."

Mrs. HARKE, 21, Canonbury Place, N.
Mrs. HUNT, North Lodge, Mildmay, N.
Mrs. D. F. WILSON, Vicarage, Mitcham, S.

Mrs. D. B. HANKIN, Ware, Herts.
Miss BAZETT, Springfield, Reading.
Miss G. GABB, 18, Wellington Square, Hastings.

Miss M. L. WILSON, 9, Barnsbury Park, N.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

April 29th 1873

The Secretary of State for the
Provinces -

Sir

I hope I may not be thought
impudent if I venture to remind you of a letter
which I had the honor to address to you on 30th Jan^y
last - having reference to an Industrial Institution
which we propose to erect here in connection with the
Church of England Mission.

As we have already the necessary funds for building
and the Indians are willing to give us the land we
are naturally anxious to commence with as little
delay as possible. But my instructions from the
Home Committee are not to expend any funds in
building until the land is properly secured to us.

We therefore await your favorable reply before we
can give out the contract for erection of the buildings.

I may now state more explicitly than I have perhaps

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

done in former letters that, in regard to the land, the two Chiefs, Augustus Shingwauk and Burkwayjennene together with the other Indians are prepared to surrender to us one plot consisting of about two acres around the present parsonage, for the Institution to be built on, and about 70 acres farm land, and they only await the presence of the local Superintendent to make the surrender.

We are perfectly prepared now both with funds and workmen to commence the buildings, and only await the legal transfer of the land to the Mission.

The farm land mentioned above was many years ago set apart by the Indians for the use of our Mission. It is situated in rear of a plot occupied by the Roman Catholic Mission. At one time I understood there was some dispute about it; but the priest, Rev. Mr. Kottman, has now withdrawn all claim, and we have this spring made a mutual agreement about the line of division & united in the erection of a boundary fence.

I enclose circulars which explain in detail the objects of our undertaking together with the names of our acting Comtee in England.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In conclusion I beg leave to renew my application -
made by letter Sept 26th last for Government support
for a limited number of Indian Children in our
Institution, and also for \$100 extra towards salary
of school teacher as applied for in my letter of
Jan 30th last.

All this is respectfully submitted -

Your Obedt Servant

Edward H. Wilson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*Let me know
this again*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Lake Superior Mission.

Proposed Industrial Home for Indian Children at Garden River,

ALGOMA DISTRICT.

IT WILL be remembered probably by some that during the summer of 1871, Chief "Little Pine" from Garden River, visited Toronto, Hamilton, and St. Catharines, and at several meetings which he addressed made known the wants of his people, namely,—that a big teaching-wigwam might be built at Garden River, in which the Indian Children from all parts of the Great Chippewa Lake might be taught, and clothed, and fed."

This was the commencement of a movement which has since developed itself into an organized scheme for the establishment of an Industrial Home for Indian children at Garden River.

During Chief "Little Pine's" tour, the sum of \$213 06 was cleared; this amount was supplemented by some after contributions,—thirty-six and a half dollars by the Indians, and several sums from the Old Country; and with this money, during the ensuing winter, by way of commencement, a commodious school-house was erected. 33 x 20 feet, at a cost of \$350—which is now attended by about 50 scholars.

The next summer (1872) Chief Buhkwujenene, (brother of "Little Pine") accompanied the missionary Rev. E. F. Wilson to England who was so far successful as to raise the sum of about £740 towards the carrying out, in full, of the proposed object. A committee was also formed in England to superintend the disposal of the funds and to receive and account for any annual contributions that might be made in that Country, the Treasurer being John Henry Burton, Esq., Ware, Herts.

The Garden River Mission is not now specially connected with any Home Society, but it receives an annual grant from Colonial and Continental Church Society, a grant of \$400 from the Mission Board of the Synod of Toronto, and \$100 from the Indian Department. For its further support it is dependent entirely on voluntarily contributions.

The plan proposed for an Industrial Home is as follows:—A plain substantial building is to be erected in connection with the present parsonage, containing Dining Hall, Kitchen, and Dormitories, and capable of accommodating about 30 children (boys and girls) as Boarders.

A farm consisting of about 60 acres, has already been set apart for mission purposes, and will be worked by the Indian boys under the supervision of a farm man; about 14 acres were cleared by the Indians last Fall, a few acres have been ploughed, and the whole is to be well fenced round in the spring, and the cleared part planted. For their education the children will be marched down daily to the new school, which is about half a mile distant, in the midst of the Indian village, where they will be joined by day-scholars from the vicinity.

Among other Industries the boys will be taught boot-making, carpentering, &c. A suitable building will be erected for these purposes. A good school teacher is already engaged who has been in the boot-making trade, and so will combine instruction in this industry with his school teaching; and a carpenter living on the spot will undertake to teach the boys his trade merely

in consideration of his having the free use of the building for carrying on his own business.

Thus everything is to be conducted upon as simple and economical a plan as possible. The paid staff will consist merely of a farm man, schoolmaster, and matron (who will teach the girls sewing). The two first are already engaged, having accompanied Mr. Wilson from England. Their salaries are also provided for through the liberality of English friends;—and that which now is earnestly asked for is ANNUAL SUPPORT FOR THE CHILDREN." The estimated cost of each child per annum is £10 for board and £5 for clothing. Several friends in the diocese have already very kindly offered to undertake the expenses of board of a few children and to supply them with clothes. Rev. Dr. Lett, our Rural Dean, undertakes one, Rev. S. Givins a second, Rev. Mr. Davidson a third, from their respective Sunday Schools.

It is our earnest hope that in reply to this appeal other generous friends may rise to assist us, so that the good old Chief's wish may be thoroughly carried out.

Practical people will understand that to set well on foot such a plan as we propose, even with the present economy, a considerable outlay must necessarily be made; not only have the buildings to be erected, but the Home must be furnished, the farm stocked, and the land cleared; and for the successful carrying on of farming operations there ought to be some little surplus fund in hand after all just expenses have been paid. So that we shall scarcely be thought unreasonable if we suggest that any gifts that may reduce our expenditure of funds will be most acceptable, whether they be blankets or furniture for the Home or live stock or implements of culture for the farm, in fact, anything really useful will be most acceptable.

We think our friends will allow that our undertaking is one not altogether unworthy of their consideration and support. This district of Algoma is opening up rapidly to the white settler and the poor Indian, if left unprotected and unprovided for, will be driven back before the tide of emigration or else trampled under foot. We wish to put him in such a position that he may be able to compete with his white neighbours and unite with them in reaping benefit from the soil which God has bestowed upon us all.

Some people may sneer, and say that it is the fate of aborigines to disappear before the advance of the "pale face," and that all efforts for their good must prove futile,—yet still—for the love of God, and for the love of souls, we intend to do what we can, and if it be a mistake may God judge us and not man. If our efforts prove successful we shall rejoice, or if abortive, we shall not greatly sorrow that we have made the attempt.

Any further information will be given and contributions will be thankfully received by the Rev. Stephen Lett, D. D., Collingwood; or by the Missionary the Rev. Edward F. Wilson, M. A.

GARDEN RIVER, ALGOMA,
MARCH 11th, 1873.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Proposed Indian Home for Indian Children at Gordon River

PROPOSED INDIAN HOME FOR INDIAN CHILDREN AT GORDON RIVER

ALBERTA

The proposed Indian Home for Indian Children at Gordon River is a project of the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Canada. The project is designed to provide a home for Indian children who are in need of care and protection. The home will be located on the Gordon River, which is a tributary of the Peace River. The home will be built on a site of approximately 100 acres, which is owned by the Government of Canada. The home will be a large, modern building, which will be able to accommodate up to 100 children. The home will be equipped with all the necessary facilities, including classrooms, a library, a gymnasium, and a kitchen. The home will be staffed by a team of Indian and non-Indian workers, who will be responsible for the care and education of the children. The home will be open to all Indian children who are in need of care and protection. The home will be a place where children can learn, grow, and thrive. The home will be a place where children can find a home and a family. The home will be a place where children can be proud to call home.

The proposed Indian Home for Indian Children at Gordon River is a project of the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Canada. The project is designed to provide a home for Indian children who are in need of care and protection. The home will be located on the Gordon River, which is a tributary of the Peace River. The home will be built on a site of approximately 100 acres, which is owned by the Government of Canada. The home will be a large, modern building, which will be able to accommodate up to 100 children. The home will be equipped with all the necessary facilities, including classrooms, a library, a gymnasium, and a kitchen. The home will be staffed by a team of Indian and non-Indian workers, who will be responsible for the care and education of the children. The home will be open to all Indian children who are in need of care and protection. The home will be a place where children can learn, grow, and thrive. The home will be a place where children can find a home and a family. The home will be a place where children can be proud to call home.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The land is properly secured to us.
We therefore await your favorable
reply before we can give out the contract
for erection of the buildings.

I may now state more explicitly than
I have perhaps done in former letters
that in regard to the land, the two Chiefs,
Augustin Shingwauk and Bukkwujjenene,
together with the other Indians are prepared
to surrender to us one plot consisting of
about two acres around the present
parsonage for the Institution to be
built on, and about 70 acres farm
land, - and they only await the presence
of the local Superintendent to make
the surrender.

We are perfectly prepared now both
with funds & workmen to commence
the buildings, & only await the legal
transfer of the land to the mission.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The farm-land mentioned above was many years ago set apart by the Indians for the use of our Mission. It is situated in rear of a plot occupied by the Roman Catholic Mission. At one time I understand there was some dispute about it; but the priest, Rev. Mr. Kottman, has now withdrawn all claim, and we have this Spring made a mutual agreement about the line of division & united in the erection of a boundary fence.

I enclose circulars which explain in detail the objects of our undertaking together with the names of our acting committee. England.

In conclusion I beg leave to renew my application - made by letter Sept-~~18~~-~~18~~ last for Govt support for a limited number of Indian children in our Institution, and also for

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9. extra towards salary, of school
teacher as applied for in my letter of
Jan^r 30th last.

All this is respectfully submitted

Y^r obed^t servant

Edward H. Wilson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Aug 14 1873

The Secretary of State
for the Provinces

Sir

I had the honor to address a letter to you on the 29th April last in reference to an Industrial Home at Garden River which we have been building & have now nearly completed. It will accommodate about 35 children, & we have already 22 applications for admission of which number, through the liberality of some Christian friends & the exertions of some of the Sunday Schools of this diocese, we expect to be able to provide for about 12 or 14. I trust you will favor my application for aid from the Indian Department towards the support of some proportion of the children whom we propose to admit, and as the time is now drawing near for the opening I trust I may kindly be favored with a speedy reply.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

So that I may know whether or not to accept those
who have applied to me for admission -- If the
Department should wish to be furnished with plan
or other particulars of our buildings I should be
most happy to do so.

I have the honor to be Sir

Yr Obedient Servant

Edward C. Wilson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File with 771
to Dr. Smith
14/25 Augt lett.
from Rev E. J.
Wilson asking
for assistance

771

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 2324
with 991

INDIAN BRANCH.

1873

Send to Mr. Wilson
Shedden River

Aug 14/73

to be prepared to attack
and to be prepared for any
and all productions of the
Government and to be prepared
to be prepared to be prepared

Wm. Wilson
24 Oct 1873

John Wilson

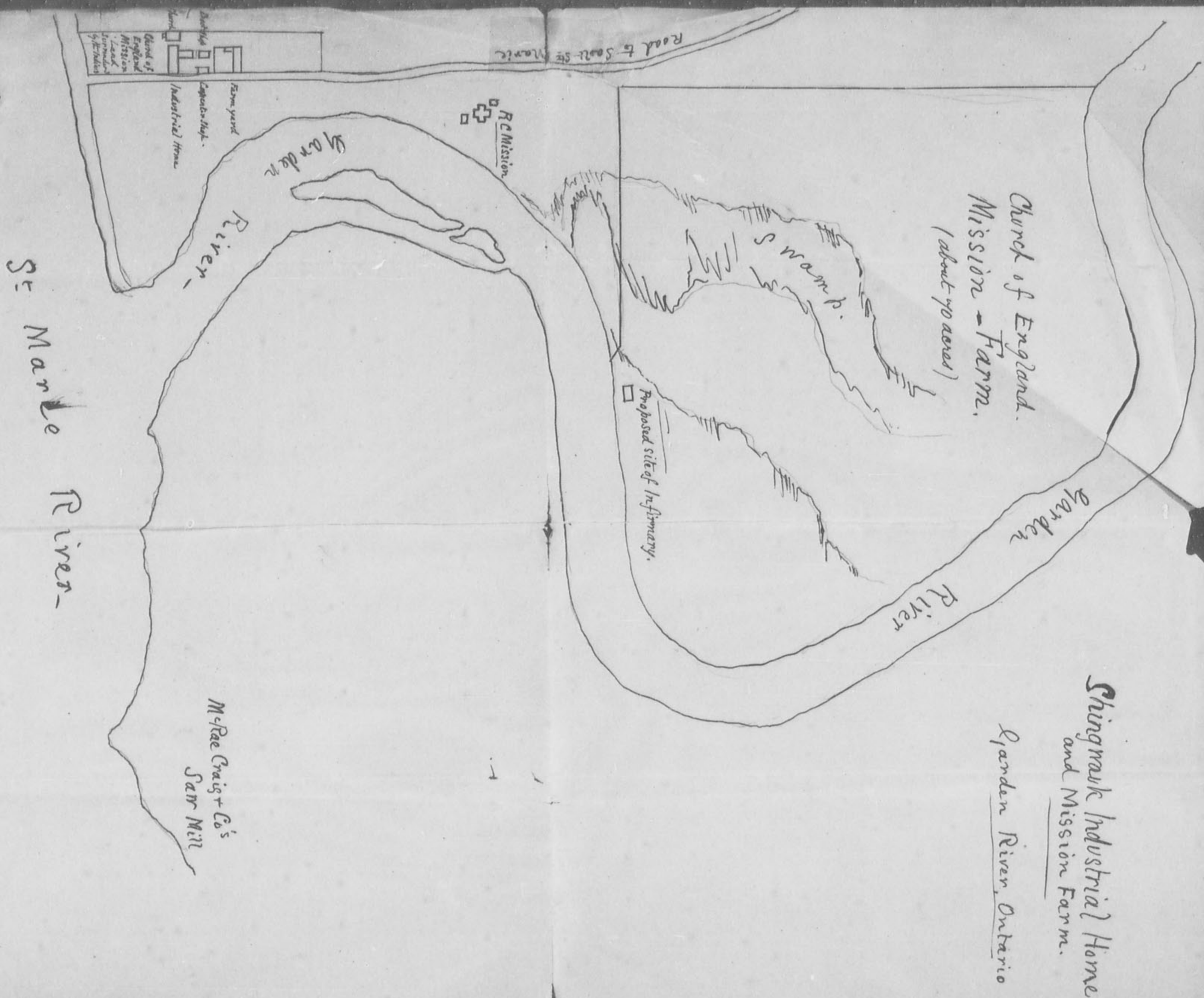
Wilson

Wilson

Wilson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Aug 14 1873

The Secretary of State
for the Provinces
Sir

I had the honor to call
at the Indian Office in Ottawa in September
last to lay before the Department plans for
the erection of an Industrial Home for Indian
Children at Garden River. It was then
suggested to me that it would meet with the
approval of the Department if in connection with
the Industrial Home an Institution for aged &
infirm Indian Persons could also be constructed.
& it was given to understand that in carrying
out such a project as this I might expect to meet
with the liberal help & assistance of the Department.
I have consequently kept this suggestion in my
mind & now that we have so far advanced as to
have almost completed our Industrial Home for
the Children & are looking forward to open it within

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

about three weeks. I feel it is a fit time to submit to you a proposition for setting on foot also this other scheme for the benefit of the Indian people. And I more especially feel urged to do so from the fact that I have within the last week or two received application from more than one aged & infirm person to be taken under my care; and I may mention also that last winter I had charge of a sick boy for about 3 weeks who otherwise would probably have died but for the care & medical help that was afforded him.

My proposal then is to erect a building distinct from our present buildings 42 feet long by 24 feet wide, divided into 6 apartments, viz. Matron's Kitchen & sitting room, Dining Hall, Men's dormitory, Women's dormitory, & an isolated sick-room.

The cost of such a building I think need not exceed \$500, & it might accommodate about 10 persons.

I have already a person excellently suited for a matron, she is a single woman 40 years of age, attended sick ladies in England until five years

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ago when she accompanied me to Canada as
nurse to my children; she now wishes to retire
from service & engage in hospital work, & would
be prepared to accept such a situation as this
which I propose to offer her.

I would propose to erect this building on our
farm land on the banks of Garden River, & for
the Matron to receive assistance when necessary
from the children of our Institution. The old
people might also for their part occasionally be
made useful in making mats baskets & so forth
for the Institution.

If the Department should be favorable to these
plans, I would undertake to superintend the
erection of the necessary buildings, & to furnish
reports of our progress from time to time.

Our funds might admit of our bearing some
proportion of the first expenses in building if
necessary.

Hoping for a favorable reply,

I have the honor to remain
Yr. obed^t servant

Edward F. Wilson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rev Edw. J. Wilson
Apt 14/25 - Garden River
Ont
Is prepared to attach
An Institution for
infirm & aged Indians
to the Industrial
School at Garden
River.
Sketch enclosed
for Dy Sup

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 24493

INDIAN BRANCH.

1873

Shoshone

Quinn and the same

Henry & Hudson August 12

2. 1/2 hr. Discharge

in 1/2 hr. ?

2 1/2

Chief Nekegama
Algonquin
so before
9. Oct

On advice by the
Chief Nekegama
by force

Chief Nekegama

Oct 16/73

See letter from Nekegama to Nelson Oct 16/73

No 2327 Relating to this
subject in Council

24th 1873

Chief Nekegama of the Garden
River Band describes the depression and
discouragement occasioned by the destruction
of some of the Indian trail School Buildings
and warehouses at Garden River and asks
that help may be granted for the poor
Indian children who had been recruited
at the Institution.

The prospects of grants from the
Lumber of Lumber & Lumber from some
an Establishment as that recently brought
into operation would appear to merit liberal
aid from Indian funds. And in connection
with the Report now before Council it is suggested
whether a grant may not be made to cover
towards erecting the Buildings & property
Oct 14 1873

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Garden River
Alb. ma
Ottawa
Sep^r 29th

Chief Duhquyenne to
the Manager of Indian Affairs
at Ottawa.

Honored Sir

This day
I write to you my chief
although I know I am not
worthy to write to you, still
I do write to you for all of
us good people know that you
are good. Indeed we are
very dejected now, all of us who
dwell at Garden River.
Last Summer I was indeed
very sick and very much
harrassed, I was in the big
ship to go to England to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ask the people there to help
us to build a school, and
indeed I thought God will
surely help us and give us
money for the purpose. Now
it is already finished.
All the people that dwell
around here are very surprised
at what has occurred. All
at once everything, the large
school & Institution and every-
thing contained therein was all
burnt to the ground.
My Father I am very much
depressed, for all the children
that was in the Institution
are extremely poor. Tell me
I pray you what I shall do.
I will listen to what you
say, and I ^{shall be} ~~am~~ pleased.
This is all I have to say to you.
With my best respects to you
Done Your humble servant Puhgwayan.

Chey

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Chief Puhgageneue



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Collingwood
Oct 17th 1873

The Secretary of State
Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 24th ult with the information that my proposals for an Industrial Home for Indian Children at Garden River were under the consideration of the Department.

Since I had the honor of making these proposals to you a sad calamity has befallen us in the total destruction by fire of the newly erected Industrial Home together with all the furniture &c that it contained and with it I have lost also my own residence & all my private effects, - so that I have been forced to remove from Garden River, & have taken up my quarters temporarily here at Collingwood. A local paper (the Collingwood Enterprise) which I am sending by this mail will furnish all particulars as to the origin of the fire & the circumstances attending it.

There being at the time no insurance on the building it has been in consequence a total loss. Yet we are encouraged to hope that through the liberality of friends we shall be enabled to rebuild in the spring and with this hope we are endeavouring to carry on the work of the Home during the winter months in a hired house here in Collingwood.

Although thoroughly desirous of rebuilding & reestablishing

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the Industrial Home, my own opinion is that it will be an advantage in many ways to change the locality. I think it a decided disadvantage for a Home such as we propose to establish - having for its object the training of Indian children in the ways of white people - to be either on - or even in the immediate neighbourhood of an Indian Reserve. I think any gentlemen who have had experience in the training of young Indians will agree with me that the further the children are removed from their parents & from all home associations the better.

For these reasons I propose to build the new Industrial Home in the neighbourhood of some white settlement quite away from the Indians - in some good farming district - & sufficiently near to some town for some of the larger children to attend grammar school when sufficiently advanced in their education to do so.

We have not as yet, at this early day, fixed upon any locality, - but I may mention that a gentleman in this neighbourhood has offered us 5 acres about 3 miles out of Collingwood as a site for the buildings & there is farm land adjoining to be purchased at about \$35 per acre.

Before deciding on the locality, and indeed before taking any further steps in the matter, I am anxious to lay the whole scheme before the Department & ascertain their views on the subject. At this early day it is scarcely possible to present our plans in detail, but our general idea is - that, some suitable locality having been decided upon - three buildings should be erected all of brick - the centre one being the Industrial Home capable perhaps of accommodating about 100 children - and on either side a smaller building, the one being my own residence, & the other an infirmary for aged & infirm Indians; these 3 buildings to cost

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

together about \$5000. In the rear there would be
the farm buildings & out-buildings for teaching various
trades & industries. These would cost another \$1000.
\$1000 would be required for furnishing the Institution,
\$1000 for stocking the farm; thus the aggregate sum
including cost of a farm of about 40 acres would be
between \$10,000 & \$12,000.

I wish to give \$500 myself towards the object, &
I feel sure that an appeal to the Christian public will
meet with a liberal response.

I think however before making any general appeal
it is desirable that I should first receive information
from the Department whether our schemes are approved
& whether we may depend on some assistance both in
the first expenses of building & also in the future support
of the Institution.

I have the honor to be

Yr. obedient servant

Edward T. Wilson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



2327
file with the
By him:
Sept 17/20 per
letter from Rev
Mr Wilson reporting
destruction of School
premises & furniture
by fire

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mem^o

The Buildings at the Mount Elgin
Institution the use of which (together with
the farm land containing 240 acres) is
enjoyed by the Wesleyan Methodist Society
were rented with Indian funds at a cost
it is understood of upwards of \$15000. &
which workshops towards which \$500 have
been recently paid. were added to the
as paid \$40 per annum each for 30 Pupils.
The Buildings on the Lower St Lawrence
(Work shop) \$2400 were paid to Prior & Co
for these Buildings. to be used as an day home
and residence for Indians. under management
of the Roman Catholic Church

The School buildings at Southey under
control of the R. M. Poucher where there
is a Day School ^{and} has been a part to
the extent of \$400

In various other localities a part
has been given to the erection of school-
houses

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr. J. P. Edward Wilson
Resident Clergyman at the
Garden River Reserve, has
applied for assistance in the
organizing and conducting at
that place an Institution for
educating for Mechanical
and other employments - the
Indian youth of the North
Shore of Lake Huron - as
among the Mechanical employments
Mr Wilson names Carpentery
& Boot making and that
towards the object that sum
of £740 has been raised in England
And that Salaries for Schoolmaster
a Farmer and a Matron
have been provided - And
that it is proposed to accommodate
cloth supports & direct at the
Institution as Boarders about
30 Children - boys and girls
and towards these objects
assistance is requested
The

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The value of such an Institution
may be estimated when the success
of the Brantford Institution carried
on by the New England Society a wealthy
Corporation, and the Mount Elgin
Institution on the River Thames carried
on by Wesleyan Methodist Society
is usually assisted from Indian funds
to the extent of \$1500 - and the School
buildings - Barns & Workshops which
were erected with Indian funds, are
taken into consideration

It would beyond doubt be a
decided advantage to the Indians
of Lakes Huron & Superior were
a well conducted Establishment
such as that described in the Brantford
Prospectus which accompanies the
application placed in successful
operation - And as the erection of
Indian School buildings in several
instances has been aided by grants
from funds under the control of
the Department it is suggested
that

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the sum of \$ in granted from
the Management fund towards
the erection of Buildings - And
that for each pupil - Boarded
accommodated - Clothing & education
the sum of \$ be contributed
annually - on returns verified
by the Local Agent on behalf of
the Department.

Since the preparation of the preceding
portion of this Report, intelligence
is furnished in the Church Herald
Newspaper that sufficient progress
had been made in the buildings
to admit of the Institution going
into actual operation and that
12 pupils had already been received,
with facilities for instruction
in the trades hereinbefore mentioned
as duly provided.

Indian Office
7 Oct 1873

H. J. [Signature]
25/10/73

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Depl[ay] that
at least 20
Indian Boys
have attended
it for eight
months out of
the year. and
so for each year
that 20 boys or
upwards attend
for eight months
or upwards

A.C.
8 Oct 43

with 1272
Report from the
Indian Office
On an application
for aid towards
an industrial
Institution on the
Garden River
Reserve

Prepare a short
Report to Council
for my signature
recommending
that the sum of
\$ 12 be paid
per an. to aid
the school upon
the certificate of
the Agent of the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mem.

Application has been made by
the Rev Edward J Wilson, Church
of England Missionary at the Garden
River Indian Settlement, Lake
Superior, for assistance towards the
education, boarding and general
maintenance of Indian Children
at the Industrial Institution
established at that place. —

In view of the advantages to be
derived from instruction in
Mechanical & other employments
I am recommended that this

Sum of \$

per annum

be paid to aid the School, upon
Certificate of the Agent of the
Department, that at least 20
Indian Children have attended
it during eight months out
of the year — And continuing
the Grant so long the attendance
of pupils amounts to 20 or upwards
for a period of eight months
in each year.

Ottawa, 8th October 1873.

H. Campbell
in of J

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Adm'd to the
the Navy Council

Percy Cunniff Sherriden
 20 October 1973
 Reported back
 10-24 Nov. this
 November by this
 letter.
 By order
 Antiquarian,
 One

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Collingwood
Nov 25th 1893



The Hon.
The Sup^t General of Indian Affairs
Sir

I had the honor to address
your predecessor in office under the late administration
in reference to an Industrial Home for Indian
children situated at Garden River, in the district of
Algoma. At the time of the erection of the Institution
during this last summer, I applied to the Department
for the grant of an annual sum towards the support
of the children to be educated therein. My application
as I understand was reported on before Council by
the Deputy Superintendent, but before an answer had
been given a sad calamity happened, by which the
Institution & the buildings connected with it were
all burnt to the ground.

It is my hope that the present administration will look
favorably upon my renewed application for assistance
towards the rebuilding of the Industrial Home on a
somewhat larger & more comprehensive scale than
the former one, and will also sanction an annual
grant by the Department towards the support of a certain
proportion of the Indian Children to be trained therein.
I beg therefore to lay our plans before you for your
kind consideration.

(1.) The locality. We propose to build the new Institution
in the immediate neighborhood of Sault Ste Marie,
this being a good central point & easy of access

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

by water to the Indians living on the North Shore of Lake Superior, Lake Michigan, Rainy Lake &c, likewise to the Indians of Manitoulin Island, Lake Huron, & the Georgian Bay.

2. Style and cost of buildings. We propose to erect three plain buildings of stone, — the centre one to be the largest, and to consist of an Industrial Home, containing school rooms, dining Hall, Kitchens, dormitories, matrons' & masters' apartments &c, for the accommodation of from 80 to 100 children, girls & boys, of ten years of age upwards. The second building to be an asylum or infirmary for sick and aged Indians, capable of accommodating about 12 persons. This we think will be a great boon to the Indians, many of whom when advanced in years suffer great hardship & are but little cared for by their relatives. The third building would be a residence for myself (as superintendent) & family. The cost we judge will be about as follows:—

	\$	cts
Land (including a farm) —	500	00
Industrial school	4000	00
Asylum —	1000	00
Missionary's residence —	1500	00
Furniture for school & asylum	1000	00
Farm buildings, farm stock, } Carpenter & boat shop &c —	1500	00
Fencing, making garden, &c sundries —	1000	00
Total	\$10.500	00

We understand that stone for building is easily procurable this winter from the canal works on the American side & could be hauled across the ice in sleighs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3. Funds available for building purposes. We have a committee in England who have undertaken to raise funds for the purpose of rebuilding the Institution. Up to present date about £500 sterling has been received. A collection for the purpose is also being made in Canada. And we hope that the Department will be prepared to make us a liberal grant taking into account that our motive is to improve & civilize the Indians as a people, & afford them the means of gaining their livelihood in an honest & respectable manner in common with their white neighbours.
4. Plan of Operations. We propose to employ a staff consisting of schoolmaster & mistress, matron, and farm bailiff - for the Industrial School, and Matron for the asylum. We intend to employ no servants but teach the children to engage actively in every branch of house-work, - and so carry it on in the most economical manner possible with the view of eventually making it as far as possible self-supporting. We propose to teach the boys carpentering, bootmaking, cooperage, farming &c., & these Industries will we hope almost from the first pay themselves.
5. Means of Support. During the short time that the first Institution was in operation, we obtained means of support from the following sources: -

The Colonial & Cont ^d Church Bricks, England	\$ 500 - 00
Friends in England through the Committee	1100 - 00
Mission Board, Toronto Diocese	400 - 00
Indian Department	200 - 00
Sunday schools towards board of 18 children at \$50, cloths being sent as well	900 - 00
	\$ 3100 - 00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

This sum covered the salaries of missionary,
schoolmaster, farmbailliff, mabron, & the board of
18 children. The cost of a child per annum for
board & clothing we considered was \$75.

The annual cost of the new Institution as proposed
will probably be for salaries of staff \$2500, -
Children in the school & inmates of the asylum \$75
each per annum. We hope that the Department
will undertake the support of a limited number
both of children in the school & of the aged people in
the asylum, - besides continuing the present grant
of \$200 per annum towards the school master's
salary.

From the short experience we have had of looking to the
different Sunday schools for the support of individual
children - we are inclined to continue the plan, as
it seems in every way a satisfactory one, and a
means of creating an interest among the children of
Canada for their less fortunate brethren the red
children of the Forest.

All which I beg respectfully to submit
and have the honor to be

Yr. obedient servant

Edward S. Wilson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable
the PRIVY COUNCIL, approved by His
Excellency the Governor General in Council
on the 5th December 1873.

On the renewed Application
of the Rev^d Edward F. Wilson,
Missionary to the Garden River Indians,
for assistance from Indian funds -
to the Industrial Indian Home
which was erected on the Reserve at
that place, and the recommendation
of the Hon. W. Mackenzie, Acting
for the Hon. the Minister of the
Interior, the Committee advise that
towards the erection of the Indian
Industrial Indian Home as proposed
to be built between Garden River
and the Sault Ste Marie, the sum
of \$1000⁰⁰ be granted from the
Indian

To the Honorable

The Minister of the Interior

Sec., Sec., Sec.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Management Fund the same to be paid proportionately as the work progresses - and that for each Indian pupil received at the Institution and not exceeding twenty in number Certified by the Local Agent to have attended and been taught in the Ordinary English branches, and also instructed in Mechanical and Industrial employments the sum of \$60 for each be paid for their maintenance, clothing, Support and education - they further recommend that in aid of the Asylum for aged and infirm Indians proposed to be established in conjunction with the Industrial Home the sum of \$75 per annum be contributed for each inmate of the Asylum, not to exceed

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

exceed eight in number, and their
selection to rest with the Superintendent
General of Indian Affairs

Certified
M. J. M. M.

CS-26

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

721
Draft

Rev. Ed. J. Wilson
Callingswood
Ont.

Dec 15. 1893

Sir,

With reference
to your letter of the
25th ult^o, I have
the honor to inform
you that an Order
of Council passed
on the 5th Inst.,
directing that
towards the creation
of the Indian
Industrial House
between Gauden
River and the
Sault Ste Marie
the sum of \$1000
shall be granted
from Indian
funds ^{and money} to be paid
proportionately
as the work progresses,
and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and that for each
Indian pupils received
at the institution,
and not exceeding
twenty in number;
Certified by the
local Agent to
have attended,
and been taught
in the ordinary
English branches,
and also instructed
in the mechanical
& industrial
employments,
the sum of \$60 ^{per}
for each shall
be paid for
their maintenance,
clothing, support
and education; - And
further that in
aid of the Asylum
for aged & infirm
Indians proposed
to be established,
in conjunction
with the Industrial
Home

And the sum of \$75 ^{per}
Annuum shall be contributed
for each inmate of the Asylum,
not to exceed Eight in number
and the selection of them to rest
with the Supt Genl of Indian Affairs
I hereby certify to be
J. B. [unclear]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In 771

The Rev. Edward J. Wilson,
Missionary to the Garden River
Indians, enquires in his letter
of the 23^d ult^o, whether it is
the pleasure of the Department
that the proposed Industrial
Home for Indian Youths and the
Asylum for aged and destitute
Indians should be built at
Sault Ste Marie or at Garden
River, the distance between the
two places being about Eleven
Miles. - According to the terms
of the Order of Council granting
\$1000 ⁰⁰ towards the building, and
assistance towards the maintenance
of a limited number of pupils
and aged ~~pensioners~~ persons ~~thereof~~
the Home was to be built between
Garden River and Sault Ste Marie.
Mr Wilson says that both
the inhabitants of Sault Ste Marie
and the Indians of Garden River
appear equally desirous that
the Home should be built
in

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

"Lake Huron and the Georgian
"Bay."

In a previous letter from
Mr Wilson of the 17th Oct 1873,
reporting the destruction by fire
of the Industrial Home just
completed at Garden River -
he says: "Although thoroughly
"desirous of rebuilding & re-establishing
"the Industrial Home, my own
"opinion is that it will be
"an advantage in many ways
"to change the locality. I think it
"a decided disadvantage for a
"home such as we propose to
"establish, having for its object
"the training of Indian children in
"the ways of white people to be
"either on, or even in the immediate
"neighbourhood of an Indian
"Reserve. I think any gentlemen,
"who have had experience in
"the training of young Indians,
"will agree with me that the further
"the children are removed from
"their parents and from all home
"associations the better.
"For these reasons I propose
"to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CORRECTION

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Su 771

The Rev. Edward J. Wilson,
Missionary to the Garden River
Indians, enquires in his letter
of the 23^d ult^o, whether it is
the pleasure of the Department
that the proposed Industrial
Home for Indian Youths and the
Asylum for aged and destitute
Indians should be built at
Sault Ste Marie or at Garden
River, the distance between the
two places being about Eleven
Miles. According to the terms
of the Order of Council granting
\$10000⁰⁰ towards the building, and
assistance towards the maintenance
of a limited number of pupils
and aged ~~pensioners~~ persons there,
the home was to be built between
Garden River and Sault Ste Marie.
Mr Wilson says that both
the inhabitants of Sault Ste Marie
and the Indians of Garden River
appear equally desirous that
the home should be built
in

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

in their own neighbourhood,
but Mr Wilson is himself inclined
to give the preference to Garden
River, as considerable expense
would be saved in the freightage
of material, and the land would
then be given to us by the Indians."

Mr Wilson in his letter of
the 25th Nov last, addressed
to the Honble the Superintendent
General, renewing his application
for a contribution from Indian
funds to replace with a new
building the one erected at Garden
River last Summer, (but ^{which was} destroyed
by fire) says - "We propose to
build the new institution in
the immediate neighbourhood
of Sault Ste Marie, this being a
good central point, and easy
of access by water to the Indians
living on the North Shore of
Lake Superior, Lake Nipigon,
Rainy Lake &c, likewise to the
Indians of Manitoulin Island

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"to build the new Industrial
"Home in the neighbourhood
"of some White Settlement
"Quite away from the Indians
"in some good farming district
"and sufficiently near to some
"Town for some of the larger
"Children to attend grammar
"School when sufficiently
"advanced in their education
"to do so."

Mr Wilson in his letter of
the 23^d ult^o after stating (as repeated
above) why he now gives the
preference to the Garden River
Indian Reserve to build the Home
on, says, "I have told the
"Indians that if they will agree
"to surrender 100 Acres for
"our purposes, we shall
"probably accept the offer
"and build at Garden River,
"otherwise we shall buy land
"and build at Sault Ste Marie."

The Order of Council states
that

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"Lake Huron and the Georgian
"Bay."

In a previous letter from
Mr Wilson of the 17th Oct 1873,
reporting the destruction by fire
of the Industrial Home just
completed at Gauden River -
he says, "although thoroughly
"desirous of rebuilding & re-establishing
"the Industrial Home, my own
"opinion is that it will be
"an advantage in many ways
"to change the locality. I think it
"a decided disadvantage for a
"Home such as we propose to
"establish, having for its object
"the training of Indian children in
"the ways of white people to be
"either on, or even in the immediate
"neighbourhood of an Indian
"Reserve. I think any gentlemen,
"who have had experience in
"the training of young Indians,
"will agree with me that the further
"the children are removed from
"their parents and from all home
"associations the better.
"For these reasons I propose
"to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

that the contribution is to be
given towards the erection of
the Industrial Indian Home
"as proposed to be built between
"Garden River and the Sault
"Ste Marie".

St. Garden River is the Indian
Reserve - Indian population
about 400. -

Sault Ste Marie has a
mixed population of whites
and Halfbreeds numbering
between 400 & 500. - it is not
in a good farming district,
nor has it a grammar school
in operation, - which were
among the advantages Mr Wilson
deemed it desirable the
locality of the proposed Home
should possess*. However on
the other hand the objections
urged by Mr Wilson to such an
Institution being established on

See Mr. Wilson's
Letter of 17 Oct/73

or
* though it is central & easy of access to the Indians of
Lake Superior, Lake Nipigon & Rainy Lake &c.
as stated in Mr Wilson's letter of the 25th Nov/73 above quoted

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

or in the vicinity of an
Indian Reserve still hold
good as regards Garden River
as well as any other Indian
Reserve. Although the Industrial
Indian Institution under the
Wesleyan Methodist Society
at Muncietown on the Reserve
of the Chippewas of the Thames
is now in a flourishing
condition, judging from the
quarterly reports sent in
to the Department.

Respectfully submitted that
Mr Wilson's attention should be
called to the apparent want
of harmony between the views
now expressed by him as regards
the locality for the proposed
Home - and the views expressed
by him in former letters which
apparently led to the Order
in Council being worded, as
regards the locating of the said Home,
in the manner in which it is.

Indian Branch, L. Bank of India
Ottawa 1st Jan 1894 Actg D.S.G. J.F.

Department need not urge any objection
to placing Industrial Home at Garden River
D.S.
1/6/94

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

771

Draft

Ed: J. Wilson
Sault Ste Marie
Ont.

June ^{23rd} 1877

Sir

I have the honor
to acknowledge the
receipt of your letter of
the 23rd ult^o and am
^{advised} requested by the Sup^r
General to inform you
that there ~~will be~~ ^{is} ~~no~~
~~an~~ objection ~~imposed~~ ⁱⁿ
the part of the Department
to your placing the
Industrial Indian Home
at Garden River, provided
the Indians in due form
surrender the requisite
quantity of land for the
purposes of that institution.

A form of Surrender
will be transmitted to
our local Agent at
Sault Ste Marie with
instructions to submit
the matter to the Indians
in Council and if they
consent, to have ~~the~~ ^{such} a
~~form~~ Surrender of the land
as granted by them.

J. H. Wilson

J. H. Wilson

(over)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

June 2nd. 1874

Wm Van Abbott

Ind. Land & Timber Co.

Sante Marie
Consented to a plow

On the suggestion of the Ind. Land & Timber Co.
 it appears preferable
 Rev. Mr. Wilson the Cytlgent has consented to allow
 to erect the proposed

Industrial Indian

to be created
Name of Garden River and on condition that

and ^{also} ~~of~~ desirable

that a sufficient quantity
of land should be attached
to it to enable the children

to ~~rendered~~ acquire as complete

a knowledge as possible

of Agriculture - You will

please assemble the

Indians owning that

Reserve in Council, and

Submit to them a proposal
to purchase the property

11. ^{in transit} ~~to be used~~

purposes ~~such quantity~~

~~a fund as may be too~~

One hundred Acres of

their Reserve.

I enclose a form

of surrender which, if
the ... of ...

The Indians spent, you

Can have at once expense
L. them and Subsequent

being the principal Chief

with you to the Sault Ste

Marie and ~~spends~~ together

Birth here Certify under,

Oath, ^{on the form annexed to a} before the resident judge

there to the fact of the execution

Of said Surrender. And then

Return

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume

Return

Return the ~~Surrender~~^{Certificate} of Certificate to
to this Office. As the War drawing ~~the~~
the blood and surrendered should be attached
to the Instrument of arms,

J. P. S.

W. L. G.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



Sault Ste Marie
May 23rd 1874

Sir

Following up the proposals which I had the honor to make to you last Nov. 25th - for the erection of an Industrial Home for Indian Children I have now engaged a builder & have all in readiness for carrying our plans into operation. The amount we propose to expend - including the sum of \$1000 granted by the Indian Department is Ten thousand dollars (\$10,000).

Before actually commencing building operations I wish to ascertain from you whether it is the pleasure of the Department that the proposed Industrial Home should be built at Sault Ste Marie or at Garden River, - the distance between the two places being about eleven miles. Both the inhabitants of Sault Ste Marie and the Indians of Garden River appear equally desirous that the Industrial Home should be built in their own neighbourhood. I am somewhat inclined myself to give the preference to Garden River - as considerable expense would be saved in the freighting of material & the land would then be given to us by the Indians.

I have told the Indians that if they will

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

agree to surrender one hundred (100) acres
for our purposes we shall probably ~~accept~~
the offer and build at Garden River, otherwise
we shall buy land and build at Sault Ste
Marie.

I shall be very much obliged to you Sir, if
you will kindly inform me whether the erection
of our proposed buildings at Garden River,
provided the Indians in due form surrender
the one hundred acres of land - will meet
with the approval and Consent of the Depart-
ment.

My object in addressing you in anticipation
of the action of the Indians, is simply with
the hope of saving time - as erect and
complete so large a building during our short
summer, it is necessary that we should
commence operations as speedily as possible.

I have the honor to remain Sir
Your obedient servant
Edward J. Wilson

The Hon.
The Minister of the Interior.
Indian Department.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Sault Ste Marie
June 16th / 74

Respectful
of Indian Affairs

Sir -

I have the honor
to acknowledge the receipt of your
favor of the 2^d inst. having reference
to the Surrender of land by the Indians
of Garden River - & I have to thank
you for yr. courtesy & kindness in
so promptly complying with my request.

In the meantime however circum-
stances have led us to return to
our original purpose of erecting the
Industrial Home for Indian children
on land lying between Sault Ste
Marie & Garden River. Ours

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

reasons for coming to this decision were

- (1) That the Municipality of Sault Ste Marie have promised us a bonus of \$500 provided we build within the bounds of their Municipality.
- (2) That the Indians at Garden River appeared to be tardy in their movements - & there seemed to be some little doubt as to whether the whole Band, consisting of both Roman Catholics & Protestants would agree to the proposed surrender. We have therefore decided to purchase ninety acres of land, on the River shore, about two miles below the Village of Sault Ste Marie - and we hope to proceed building at once. Trusting that our action will meet with the approval of the Department.

I have the honor to be Sir
Yr. Obedient Servant
Edward R. Wilson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Indian Lands Agency
Sault Ste Marie
June 23^d 1874

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter no 771 dated 2nd June instructing me to call a Council of the Indians of the Garden River Reserve and submit to them a proposal to surrender to Her Majesty in trust, to be used for an Agricultural school for Indian children, one hundred acres of land on that Reserve.

I waited on the Rev^d E. F. Wilson on the morning of the 15th inst: and he informed me that he had abandoned the idea of building the Institution at Garden River having taken up land at the Sault Ste Marie for that purpose - and he intended writing you to that effect -

I therefore considered it unnecessary to assemble said Council, and
The Honble The Minister
of The Interior
Ottawa
Respectfully
Yours
J. H. Smith

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

herewith beg to return form of
surrender

I have the honor to be

Sir

Yours most obs servt

Wm Van Abbott

Indian Lands Agent

Sault Ste Marie

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

June 24th 1894.

770.
Hon. J. Nelson, Esq.
Sault Ste Marie,
Ontario.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 16th. Inst, in which you state that circumstances have led you to return to your original purpose of erecting the Industrial home for Indian children on land lying between Sault Ste. Marie & Garden River, and have to inform you ~~as yet~~ has become aware of the ^{proposed} change of location. That H. L. Hunt will look up quietness to you so doing, let ~~me~~ ^{us} that no further attention change may come necessary.

June 24th 1894

Wm Vanabbott, Esq,
Ind. Agent.
Sault Ste Marie,
Ont.

Dr.

Referring to the letter ^{of the 2nd Inst.} from this
office with regard to the ^{proposed} Surrender by the
Indians of the Garden River Reservation
of 100 acres of land on that Reservation.
The purpose of erecting ^{thereon} an Industrial
Home for Indian children, I have to
inform you that the Dept has been
^{advised} instructed by letter from Mr E. F. Wilson
that it is proposed to locate ^{the} said Institution
on land lying between Saunt Ste Marie
& Garden River, ~~and that~~ consequently
you need not ask the Garden River
Indians to make the surrender of
land referred to.

Lawrence

is authorized by the St. L. of L.A.

L.V.K.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Know All Men by these presents that
we the undersigned Chiefs and prin-
-cipal men of the Band of Ojibwa
Indians owning the Indian Reserve, on
the Garden River, in the District of
Algoma, in the Province of Ontario and
Dominion of Canada; for and acting on
behalf of ~~our~~ people, do hereby, remise,
release, surrender, quit claim, and yield
up unto Our Sovereign Lady the Queen,
her Heirs and Successors for ever, all and
singular, that certain portion, or parcel of
land, containing by admeasurement One
Hundred, Acres, be the same more or less,
forming part of the Indian Reserve aforesaid
and which parcel of land may be known
and described as follows; and as laid down
on the annexed traced Plan of the same; that
is to say;

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

light hundred and seventy four.

Signed, sealed
and delivered
in the presence of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

And we hereby on oath certify before
Judge
of Her Majestys Court
for the
Province of Ontario and
Dominion of Canada, aforesaid, that the
annexed Release or Surrender was assented
to and executed by the Chiefs and prin-
-cipal members of the Band of Indians,
therein mentioned assembled at a meeting
of such Band and Tribe, summoned for
that purpose, and who were entitled to
vote thereat.

Sworn before me at
in the Province of Ontario
this day of
in the year of our
Lord, One thousand, eight
hundred, and seventy four.

Judge of the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



771

Sault Ste Marie
July 6th 1874

The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs -

Sir -

I have the honor to inform you that I have let the contract for building the Industrial Home for Indian Children to Mr. Francis Law of Meaford, Ontario - who undertakes to build of stone, do all the masonry, carpentering, plastering, painting, fixing water tanks &c - & finish complete ready for occupation - for the sum of \$6975. In addition to the main building Mr. Law will erect outbuildings for the sum of \$590, a dock, farm buildings &c. The whole cost of building, furnishing, fencing &c will probably amount to about \$11000.

The terms of payment which I have agreed upon with Mr. Law - are for him to receive from me 85 per cent on work & material on the ground on the 15th of each month, & the balance within one month after the completion of the work - The work is already in progress & the first payment falls due.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

on the 15th of this month - at which time I think
it may be convenient to the Department to furnish
such proportion of the \$1000 granted towards the
building as may be deemed fit. Mr. Law has
undertaken to hand over the building to me complete
on the 28th day of October next. So that four
payments will be made to him during the progress
of the work & the balance after its completion.

I have the honor to remain Sir
Your obedient servant -
Edward L. Wilson

Respectfully recommended that the sum of
\$500 as (five hundred dollars) be advanced
to the Rev. Mr. Wilson now - that provided
~~that~~ satisfactory progress be shown to have been
made in the erection of the building, a further
payment of \$250 - as be made in the latter part
of August, and the balance to complete the
grant of \$1000 - as be paid to that gentleman
on completion of the Industrial Home.

Indian Branch
Ottawa, July 11/74

L. S. C. C. C. C. C.
By Capt. Gail

Approved
17/7/74

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rev. Ed. L. Wilson. Cheque No 86 for \$500.00
being pt of grant towards creation of an
Industrial School at Garden River —

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

N^o 771

July 29 1874

Rev. E. F. Wilson
Sault. Ste Marie

Sir:-

I am to ack^d
y^r letter of the 6th inst.
on the subject of the
Industrial Home for Indian
Children ^{at Sault Ste Marie} ~~and~~ which you
request to be furnished
with such proportion of
the \$1000⁰⁰ granted toward
the building as may be
deemed fit; I have the
h^r to ~~inform you that~~
~~I have been directed by~~
enclose, by direction of
the S. G. of I. A. the sum
of \$500⁰⁰, by ^{Official} ~~and to inform you~~
Cheque N^o 86 ~~that a further~~
part of \$250⁰⁰ will be
made in the latter part
of ^{the month of} August, should satis-
factory progress be shown
to have been made in the
erection of the building
~~and the balance to com-~~
~~plete the Grant of \$1000⁰⁰~~
will be paid ^{when} on comple-
tion of the building work
I have &c.

L.V.H.

1.
A.H.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr. Bartter will please ask & express regret that the
 terms of the 5 Dec 1894 report are not being carried out
 and not to exceed twenty in number, Certified
 by the local Agent to have attended and been
 taught in the ordinary English branches and
 also instructed in Mechanical & industrial
 employments, the sum of \$60⁰⁰ shall be
 for each be paid for their maintenance, clothing
 support & education - and that an aid of the
 Asylums for aged & infirm Indians proposed to be
 established in conjunction with the Industrial
 home, the sum of \$75⁰⁰ p. annum be contributed
 for each inmate of the Asylum not to exceed eight
 in number and their selection to rest with the Sup^r
 Genl of Ind. aff^s."

Inform Mr. Wilson that payments will be
 made at the expiration of each quarter upon receipt
 of returns duly certified by the local Indian Agent
 at Laich St Marie B.C.

Sept 30/94

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM
8
Sault Ste Marie

August 24th / 94



General of Indian Affairs

Sir -

I have the honor to inform you that our "Industrial Home" buildings are making such fair progress that we purpose receiving a limited number of Indian children about the last week in September - & we are making arrangements for their temporary accommodation in the outbuildings and Infirmary - attached to the Home - until the main building (of stone) is completed & fit for occupation.

The number of children that we propose to receive in September is 18, that is - 12 girls and 6 boys.

Of this number I may depend I believe on other sources for the support of 10, and for the remaining eight I hope it may please the Department to issue a part of their grant at the rate of \$60 per annum for each child as promised.

Early in the Spring we hope to occupy the main building & shall then receive a larger number of children.

I beg to ask for information as to the manner in which these grants for the support of Indian children are to be made, whether half yearly or Quarterly, whether in advance or at the close of the quarter.

My reason for asking for this information is that

of the year
grants

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

on account of our having no means of communication
with southern parts when once navigation is closed
we are obliged to lay in stores for the whole winter,
sufficient to last until the end of May: - when
our "Home" has its full number of children the
outlay each fall will be very considerable, and
if not ^{out} of order it would facilitate us very
much in our work & lessen our expenses, should
the Department (on his account) be willing to
pay the grant for the quarter ^(or half year) commencing the 1st
of October in advance, and the local Superintendent
would see that the money so advanced was
properly applied.

I have the honor to be Sir
Your obedient servant
Edward P. Wilson

X it is unusual to make such advances

Lth
Aug 28/74

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 771
Rev. Edw. F. Wilson

S. Le Maréchal, O. } Sir:

Sept. 1st 1874

L.M.
I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 24th ult. & to express my regret that the terms of the O. & B. of the 5th Dec. last (as you will observe from the following extract) does not admit ^{a compliance with} of your application for an advance on acct. of maintenance of Indian pupils at the "Industrial Home", St. Le Maréchal.

M
"For each Indian pupil received at the Institution, and not exceeded 20 in No., certified by the local agent to have attended & been taught in the ordinary English branches, & also instructed in mechanical & industrial employments, the sum of \$60.⁰⁰ for each be paid for their maintenance, clothing, support & education." It is further recommended that

"in aid of the asylum for aged & infirm Indians proposed to be established in conjunction with the Industrial Home, the sum of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of \$75^{00 per ann.} be contributed
for each inmate of the
asylum, not to exceed
eight in number, & their
selection to rest with
the Superintendent of Indian
Affairs".

Payments will be made
at the expiration of each
quarter upon receipt, at
this Office, of returns show-
ing attendance & duly
certified by the local Indian
Agent at Sault Ste Marie.
I have &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Sault Ste Marie
Oct. 17th 1874

I have the honor to inform you that the Industrial Home Buildings have made considerable progress since I received a remittance from the Department of \$500 by letter dated the 29th of July. (No. 771). The mason work is now completed, the roof shingled, & the Carpenters are engaged upon the partitions and floors, the lathing also is in progress. As a further monthly payment is now due to the Builder accord. to agreement, I shall be much obliged by a further remittance of \$250 as promised in your favor of the 29th July -

I have the honor to be Sir
Yr. obedt Servant
Edward P. Wilson

The Sup^t-General
of Indian Affairs -

Please send Ch
for \$250 - L.W.
Ock 23

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Sault Ste Marie
Dec-7th 1874

The Superintendent General
Indian Affairs

Sir

In anticipation of the approaching
close of the present quarter I beg herewith to offer
you a return of the attendance at the "Shingwauk
Home" in accordance with your instructions by
letter of 27th 1874.

The Shingwauk Home

Sault Ste Marie

Principal - Rev^d E. J. Wilson

Matron - Mrs Henry Wilson

Staff

Laundress. Farm-bailiff. Carpenter.

Total number of children attending 18

Supported by Sunday Schools - - - 10

" from England - - - 1

" by Indian Department - 7 18

The Children are taught reading, writing, arithmetic,
Spelling, grammar, geography, English language,
drawing & singing.

The boys are instructed in farming & carpentering.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

part in laundry work, housework, sewing &c.
For this winter we are occupying the Inferior (often
to be used for aged & infirm Indians) as the main store
building is not yet ready for occupation. So soon
as the large building is completed we shall be able
to receive 30 children, and a school master will then
be employed in addition to the present staff.

Apart from the grant by the Indian Department we
are dependent for the support of the Home on the contri-
-utions of friends in England & Sunday schools in
Canada.

The names of the seven children depending on the
Indian Department for their support this quarter are
as follows:-

George Jones	age 16	from Garden River
Jacob Seguleman	" 10	"
Susie Erskine	" 9	"
David Nahwegahboh	" 15	from Manitoulin
Elise Mupredowahsin	" 14	"
Tom Wigwags	" 14	from Garden River
Joseph Ladzejewh	" 8	"

I have the honor to be Sir
Yr Obedient Servant
Edward H. Wilson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Indian Lands agency
Sault Ste Marie
Decr 10th 1874

Sir

I have the honor to enclose
herewith a statement of the
number of children attending
the Chingwaak Institute, under
the superintendency of the
Rev^d E F Wilson, and what
is stated therein I believe
to be perfectly correct

I have the honor to be

Sir

The Hon^{ble} The Minister
of The Interior
Ottawa

Your most obt Serv^t

Wm Van Abbott

Indian Lands Agency

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SHINGWAWK HOME.

A few Plain Statements for the Information of those
who are helping us.

APRIL, 1876.

We have now 50 children in the Home. Of these
21 are supported by Sunday Schools, 10 by individuals,
and 19 by Government.

NO DEBT.

Through the blessing of Almighty God, funds have
been supplied us to meet all our expenses thus far, and
our accounts last October, at the close of the first year
shewed a balance in hand of \$206.51.

ANNUAL COST.

A general fund is required to meet the salaries of the
Principal, Matron, Schoolmaster, Medicines, Repairs,
&c., which together amount to about \$2,350.00 per
annum. The children cost \$75.00 each per annum for
board and clothing; hence 75 by 50 equals 3,750; plus
2,350 gives \$6,100.00 as the entire cost per annum of
the Institution at the present time. Of this amount
we receive \$1,842.00 from friends in England, \$1,140
for the support of 19 children @ \$60 each by the In-
dian Department, \$594.00 from the Col. & Cont.
Church Society, \$800.00 from the Algoma Diocesan
Fund, \$850.00 for the support of individual children at
\$75.00 each per annum, \$600.00 for ditto at \$50.00
(clothing being supplied) and \$100 for one scholar edu-
cating as a Teacher. Total, \$5,866. The balance of
\$734 has to be made up by general contributions, and
by gifts of clothing, &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CLOTHING.

This past winter we have run very short of clothing, and during the past half year have exceeded our allowance by \$64. Several Sunday Schools that contribute only the \$50 board money for their proteges have failed to send the required supply of clothing, so that we have been obliged to purchase from the general fund. Very few of the children were supplied by their supporters with *warm underclothing*, which in this rigorous climate is an absolute necessity. Unless we are liberally supplied with *good warm clothing* we fear it will be impossible to keep the children at the present low rates charged to their supporters. At the same time we would heartily thank those Sunday Schools, individuals, and friends both in Canada and England *who have made the things and filled the boxes and bales*,—the opening of which is so great a pleasure to us. We feel sure that none of our helpers would wish to see their children in rags, or that their toes should be frozen for want of warm socks and moccasins.

INDUSTRIES.

We are endeavoring to make the industries—that is the farm, carpentering, bootmaking, laundry, and workroom pay themselves, and so far have every cause for encouragement;—but at the same time there is of course a certain amount of risk in carrying on these various branches, and it seems to be only right that we should as soon as possible form a *reserve fund*, from which to draw when it becomes necessary to increase the stock in either branch. So soon as the industries are well established and begin to yield a regular income to the Home, it is intended that additional children shall be supported from this source.

PROPOSED SEPARATE GIRLS' HOME.

It is proposed to erect a new Home for girls and to confine the present building entirely to boys. Our friends in England are entirely in favor of the movement, and a paper is already in circulation there asking for contributions to the amount of

\$8,500.

which sum it is thought will be sufficient both for building and furnishing a Home for the accommodation of about 20 girls. A Christian lady will be engaged to undertake the education and general care of the girls, and a laundress and seamstress will also be employed.

When the two Homes are in operation the annual expenditure will be increased by about \$1,000 independent of the support of children.

For the present it is proposed to rent a building for the girls, so that the new plan will (D. V.) come into operation

AFTER THE SUMMER HOLIDAYS.

As soon as funds will admit of it we hope to introduce several new industries for the boys, such as printing, tailoring, boat-building &c., and we hope

MORE SUNDAY SCHOOLS

will come forward to undertake the support of fresh children. We would like if possible to begin with 40 boys and 20 girls after the holidays, and the boys may in time be very well increased to 60 or 70 if supporters can be found.

We feel that it is indeed no small undertaking that is before us, but God has greatly blessed us hitherto, and we believe that He will continue to bless us and to prosper His own work. We therefore simply lay before you our plans and explain to you our position in the hope that

INCREASED EFFORTS

may be made to enable us to carry on and render more useful this work in which we are engaged.

CONTRIBUTIONS

may be sent either by cheque, or bills enclosed in a letter and registered to

REV. E. F. WILSON,
Principal.

Northern Light Print.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SHINGWAGE HOME.

A few Plain Statements for the Information of those who are helping us.

APRIL, 1876.

We have now 50 children in the Home. Of these 21 are supported by Sunday Schools, 10 by individuals, and 19 by Government.

NO DEBT.

Through the blessing of Almighty God, funds have been supplied us to meet all our expenses thus far, and our accounts last October, at the close of the first year shewed a balance in hand of \$206.51.

ANNUAL COST.

A general fund is required to meet the salaries of the Principal, Matron, Schoolmaster, Medicines, Repairs, &c., which together amount to about \$2,350.00 per annum. The children cost \$75.00 each per annum for board and clothing; hence 75 by 50 equals 3,750; plus \$2,350 gives \$6,100.00 as the entire cost per annum of the Institution at the present time. Of this amount we received \$1,842.00 from friends in England, \$1,140 for the support of 19 children @ \$60 each by the Indian Department, \$584.00 from the Col. & Cent. Church Society, \$300.00 from the Algonquin Mission Fund, \$840.00 for the support of individual children at \$75.00 each per annum, \$600.00 for diets at \$80.00 (clothing being supplied) and \$100 for one regular eating as a Teacher. Total, \$5,366. The balance of \$734 has to be made up by general contributions and by gifts of clothing, &c.

*Left with papers in
the Shingwauk Home*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



SHINGWAUK HOME.

JUNE 3rd, 1876.

Our New Printing Press is in place, and two boys have set to work. Their names are Wametegooshans and Ahbedahsewa. They both read in the Third Book and can spell fairly. We hope by and by to print "The Algoma Quarterly," the Shingwauk Home Annual Report, and do other work required by the Bishop or the Diocese.

But our first duty is to inform our friends and helpers that we require money to assist us in starting operations. The press costs \$100, and it will require another \$50 to purchase type and other necessities.

We earnestly hope that our friends will contribute liberally and assist us in this undertaking as it is obvious that if once we get fairly started our printing press will become a great source of economy both to the Shingwauk Home and to the Diocese at large, and we shall be able to keep our friends far and near more fully informed than at present of our doings and our various wants.

The boys are just leaving now for their holidays. When they meet here again about the 15th of July next, they will probably number about 10; and, besides receiving a religious and secular education, they will be taught carpentering, farming, bootmaking, tinsmithing, and lastly, (and chiefly—as Wametegooshans and Ahbedahsewa think)—PRINTING.

— THIS IS THEIR FIRST WORK.

Contributions will be thankfully received and acknowledged by the Principal, the Rev. E. F. Wilson, Sault Ste. Marie, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File with papers
at Shingwood Institute
April 5 8/11

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*File with papers
re Shingnash Institute
sent by RM*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

AGREEMENT.

TO SERVE AS AN APPRENTICE.

187 .

pupil of the Shingwauk Home, entering upon my apprenticeship as a

this day of in the year of our Lord

do engage myself faithfully to serve Mr. Wilson as such for a term of two years from the present date ; during which term I shall receive for my first year 20cts. a week cash, and 30cts a week placed to my Savings Bank account, besides my board and clothing ; and for the second year 40cts. a week, cash, and 60cts. a week placed to my Savings-bank account, besides my board and clothing, provided my work and behaviour is satisfactory. At the end of two years Mr. Wilson will invest my savings-bank money in tools and such things as are necessary for carrying on my trade. During my term of service with Mr. Wilson I engage myself to work ten hours a day for six days in each week, except when Mr. Wilson may allow me a holiday. Or, if Mr. Wilson wishes me to work only half my time when work is slack, I shall receive only half my pay.

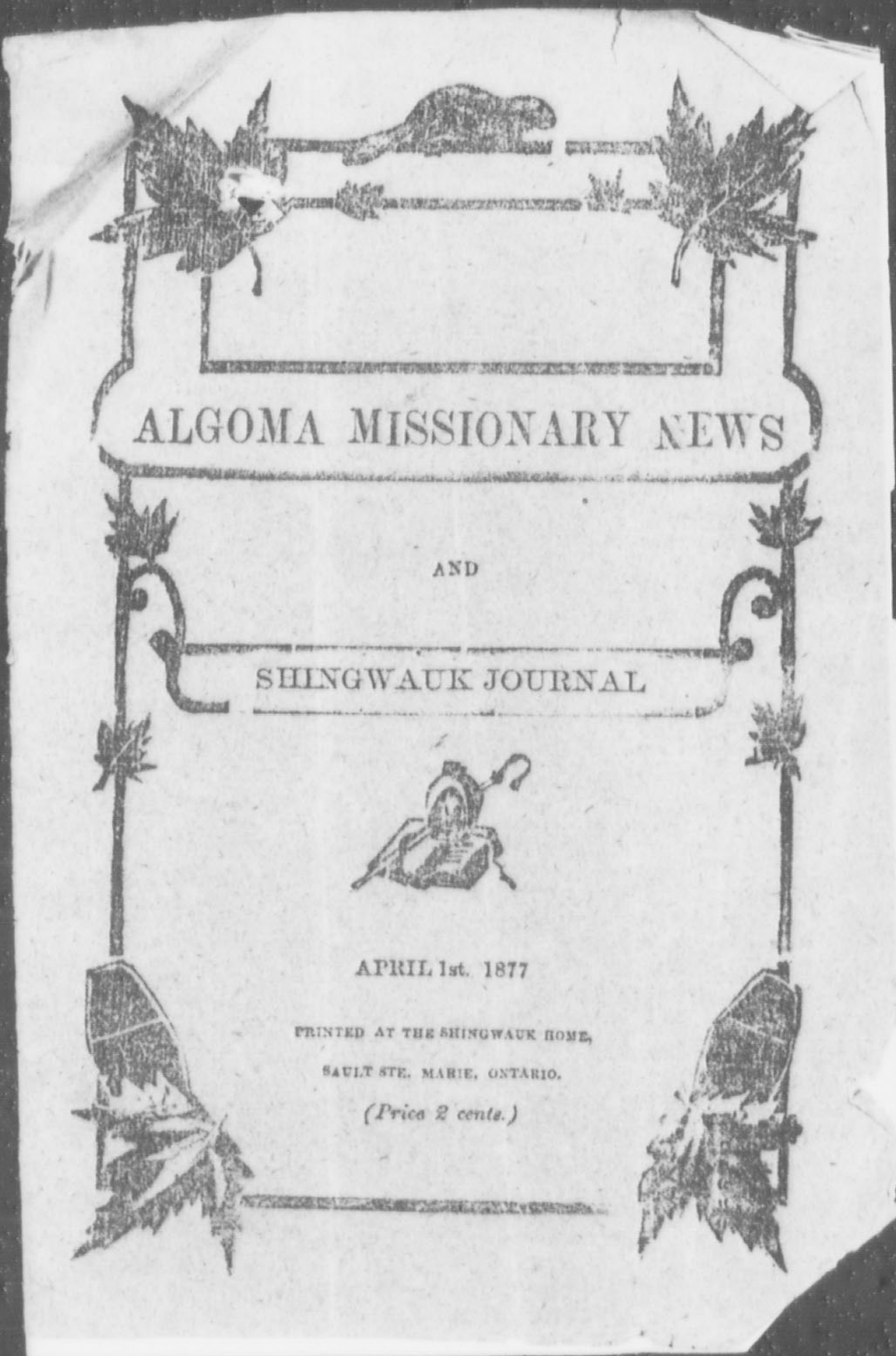
During my term of service with Mr. Wilson I hold myself bound to observe all the rules of the institution, and to set a example to the younger boys, and if I leave the institution without Mr. Wilson's permission, before the proper time, I shall forfeit the money in the savings-bank

Witness :

SHINGWAWK PRINT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THE DIOCESE
The Missionary Diocese of Algoma was formed in the year 1873, when, on the 28th of October, the Ven. R. D. Faquhar, Archbishop of Gt. Brit., was consecrated the first Missionary Bishop. The Diocese extends over a tract of 400 miles in extent, embracing the North Shore of Lake Superior and the country about the Georgian Bay and the Muskoka Lakes.

There are at present eight clergymen and five laymen labouring in the field.

Being a purely missionary diocese, we are dependent almost entirely on contributions for the support of our missions. In each of the older dioceses we have now a Secretary-treasurer working voluntarily on our behalf, through whom our wants are made known and contributions are remitted to us.

MISSIONARY DIOCESE OF ALGOMA.

Formed in 1873.

The Right Rev. F. D. Faquhar, D. C. L. — Lord Bishop.
See House at Sault Ste. Marie.

Rev. T. H. Appleby, M. A. — Chaplain.

Rev. E. F. Wilson, — Curate.

The Clergy.	Station	Distance from Sault
The Rev. T. H. Appleby, Sault Ste. Marie.		about 400 miles S. E.
" W. Goss, Bracebridge.		" 400 "
" W. Crumpton, Port Sydney.		" 300 " N. W.
" C. B. Dundas, B. J. P. Arthur's Log.		" 150 " S. E.
" R. H. H. Sturgeon.		" 150 " S. E.
" R. Mosley, Percy road.		" 2 " "
" E. F. Wilson, Sault Ste. Marie.		" 2 " "
" Thos. Lloyd, Gravenhurst.		" 400 " S. E.

THE SHERBROOK HOME

The Sherbrook Home, built during the summer of 1874, stands a short distance below the village of Sault Ste. Marie, on the banks of the River St. Marie. The object of the Institution is the civilization, education, and Christian training of Indian children. The building is of stone, 72 long by 38 feet wide, with accommodation for seventy pupils.

The Home is mainly supported by voluntary contributions. The greater number of the children are maintained by the different Churches of England. Sunday Schools throughout Canada, the cost of a child being \$75 per annum for board and clothing; or, if clothing be supplied \$50.

ALGOMA MISSIONARY SOCIETY.

Sec. Treas. Heron Diocese.	John Beard Esq. Woodville.
" Toronto.	Rev. S. G. G. Yorkville.
" Ontario.	Rev. F. W. Nickerson, Kingston.
" Montreal.	Mrs. Simpson, 117 Metcalfe street.
" Quebec.	Rev. John W. K. Pointe Levy.
" Fredericton.	Rev. T. H. Dowling, Charlton S. John.
" Niagara.	Rev. T. H. Bartlett, Highlands, Brantford.

THE BISHOP IN MUSKOKA

The Reverend the Bishop of Algoma arrived at Gravenhurst the terminus of the Northern line of railway on the evening of Wednesday the 24th of January. Thursday Friday and Saturday were spent over examining Mr. Lloyd the candidate for deacon's orders. The examination was severe and Mr. Lloyd already overtaxed. However all passed off well. On Sunday the 28th the Bishop held services morning and evening in St. James' Gravenhurst, and an afternoon service at Alport, ordaining Thomas Lloyd to the diaconate during the morning service. Owing to the unavoidable absence of the Rev. Mr. Appleby, the Bishop's Chaplain, and to the illness of Canon Salter who had kindly undertaken the duties for him, the Rev. J. S. Cole B. A. acted as examining Chaplain extraordinary for the occasion. In the morning sermon his Lordship alluded to the Apostolic idea of temperance and to the Church of Christ as the great temperance society of the world instituted by God himself, and called upon the members present to live up to their baptismal vows. The services were most impressive, and the musical parts extremely well rendered, Mrs. Clarke, late of Toronto, presiding at the organ.

On Monday evening the Bishop met the congregation, and indeed many members of other denominations who are friendly to the Anglican cause, at a social in the Town Hall which was all but filled. His Lordship gave a very picturesque sketch of the formation and history of the Church of England, showing its early date, its continuous history, and scriptural teaching, quoting the exact words of the VI Article. While in no way wishing to make capital by running down the tenets of other bodies of professing Christians he showed that the Anglican Church had reason to be proud of her origin and history; and that, in spite of exceptional cases of departure from her spirit by some members of her clergy, she was a bulwark, indeed he would say the great bulwark against the erroneous teachings and practices of the Church of Rome.

On Tuesday a vestry was held in Gravenhurst relative to the important matter of stipend, and bonds were given, which we may predict almost with certainty will lead to the Rev. Mr. Lloyd's full and permanent appointment at \$600, equally shared by the mission and Diocesan funds. At a vestry at Alport on the Thursday \$50 per ann. were voted the proper quota of the station towards the \$600.

We clip from the Bracebridge Free Press Gazette:—

The Bishop of Algoma arrived in Bracebridge, last Friday, as the guest of C. W. Lount, Esq. Last Sunday his Lordship conducted the services in St. Thomas Church, and celebrated the Holy Eucharist assisted by the Rev. J. S. Cole, B. A. In the afternoon he preached

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

at Stouffville, and in the evening again at St. Thomas', the service being conducted by Rev. J. S. Coley. His sermon included an explanation of the real doctrine of the Church of England, contrasted with that erroneously attributed to her on baptismal regeneration, and concluded by a powerful appeal to his hearers, to cultivate an obedient faith, as contrasted with a torpid and barren faith.

One special gift is possessed by the Bishop as an orator—his rare power of voice which, not apparently rising in its modulations above a conversational pitch, fills a church large or small, alike to the satisfaction of near and distant auditors.

On Monday last, his Lordship visited our public School, which is so notably flourishing under the careful training of Mr. Mc Gill; and spent an hour there, addressing the scholars before leaving, on their duties, responsibilities and privileges. The remainder of Monday was spent in visits to meetings of St. Thomas' congregation, and in the evening he presided over a vestry meeting held in the Church. On Tuesday the Bishop attended a Vestry meeting at Stouffville.

On Thursday the 8th i.e. y. the Bishop left the Mission of Bracebridge proper for that of Port Carling, still annexed, and under the charge of a lay reader Mr. Butler. After a service at the house of Mr. Frowse, Mr. Charles Davidson was appointed probationer, with a view to a station to be opened in the township of Wood, in a neighbourhood where at present no services are held by any denomination whatever. At Port Carling, on the morrow, four members of our church, the children of Mr. Davidson of Brakenrie, were confirmed, and at the after meeting it became evident that \$500 could easily be got towards the erection of a church, and it was therefore decided to get out the sills during the following week. On the Saturday a drive of twenty six miles took the Bishop to Port Sydney, but we must not omit to mention a very cheering service and meeting at Hanleyville, half way on the road. Our bishop has had so much to depress him since his consecration that each ray of hope and comfort he receives should be a source of great thankfulness to those interested in his work; let us hope then that such rays may from time to time reach him from the hitherto much neglected Muskoka; it would be cheering to her who in spirit follows him in his travels, and whose heart is bound up in his labors.

The congregation of St. Thomas', Bracebridge, are contemplating the establishment of a Church organ, for that District.

OUR SHINGWAUK BOYS.

It is getting on for two years now since the Shingwauk Home was opened; the large proportion of our boys have been with us since the opening,—and so a few were in the first building at Garden River before the fire. John Roll was at that time a fat little fellow of 11, and now he is a big strong boy of a little over 14, and one of our printers. Jimmy Greenbird, Benjamin Shingwauk, and Tommy Water were all with us at the time of

the fire. Jimmy was the plucky little chap who ran in and saved Mr. Frowse's coat, though I don't think he saved his own;—he is now one of our Tailor boys, and is warmly spoken of by the Master tailor as a good, industrious, steady boy; Benjamin is medicine boy;—his Indian name is Menesenoons, Little Warrior, and by and by he is to become a great doctor. We are naturally taking an increased interest in our boys. As time goes on our hearts are drawn to them and theirs to us, and they seem to become almost as part of our family. Altogether there is but very little punishment doled out. We have two cards hung up in the schoolroom,—one the good conduct "Certificated List", the other the "Black List", and these two cards seem to have a very good moral effect on the boys. One of our greatest causes for thankfulness is the increasing interest that the boys seem to take in their scripture lessons. A large proportion of them now do, like the heathens, search the scriptures for themselves. Sometimes we are quite taken by surprise at the amount of Scripture knowledge shown by some boys, who a few months back were only just beginning to read and knew scarcely anything about the bible. We have indeed reason also to believe with the utmost thankfulness that with some of them there is something more than a mere head knowledge of Scripture, that they have given their hearts to the Saviour and are striving to live near to him. We trust that many of God's own people may remember these boys before the throne of Grace.

Shall we put our boys in uniform?

We think of doing so. A military cut of coat, and Sasingwauk buttons. The latter we have already. But in order to carry out the idea we must ask those Sunday schools who have uniforms given us \$4 per annum and have supplied clothing, to send us in new ones of \$62; this will allow \$2.00 each for 2 coats and \$1 for caps, and the Sunday School will then only have to supply the trousers (2 pair), shirts, undershirts, drawers, socks, muffler, mitts, boots, and moccasins.

We would gently remind some Sunday Schools that are paying us \$50 a year for the support of their proteges, that they have not sent us any clothing at all during the year. The names of the boys who had nothing sent for them are Charlie, Rodd, Jack, and Joseph.

"As the Angel said to Cornelius, Thy Prayers and thine Alms are come up for a Memorial before God."

DIOCESE OF ALGOMA

MONTREAL MISSIONARY SOCIETY

REPORT read at the first business meeting of the present Diocesan Year held at Bishops Court, Montreal, Feb. 7th 1877.

In accordance with a resolution of the House of Bishops, duly communicated by the Lord Bishop of this Diocese to his Clergy, collections were made in many Churches on the day set apart for Intercession on behalf of Missions, Nov. 30th. 1876, for the Miss. Diocese of Algoma.

Although the "Intercession Service" has scarcely found that place in our Public Worship which its importance demands, the response to the call for it was not discouraging.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In many country Missions and Stations no services were possible, and the attendance in the city churches was below the average. That this state of things did not altogether proceed from indifference was shown by the private subscriptions sent direct to the Treasurer about that date. Our people are not unmindful that the very life of Christianity is Missionary Enterprise, and where due opportunity was given many sent their returns upon the printed Collecting papers distributed in the Churches on the previous Sunday. Still the "prayers" are as needful for ourselves as the "almos" for our brethren, and it is to be hoped that the next day appointed for "Intercession" will be more generally and earnestly observed. The return for Intercession Day in this Diocese from all sources is \$325.61.

Algoma is still sufficiently a stranger amongst the Dioceses of the Province to make it desirable to repeat, from time to time, the manner of her maintenance.

There being no Endowment Fund, either for the Bishop or the Clergy, each Diocese is called upon to extend to her a helping hand. In a word, Algoma is altogether a mission field. The Synod of Montreal guarantees annually the sum of \$300 to the Bishopric Fund. The Missionary Association (a band of volunteers with the Metropolitan at their head) has hitherto sent \$800 to the Clergy Fund, and proposes this year to increase the sum to \$1000 if possible. The Mission of Parry Sound is to receive \$250, for the present year, and the Mission of Prince Arthur's Landing \$600. These sums complete the salaries of the Clergy-men at the respective Stations. If the additional \$150 is forthcoming at the close of the Diocesan year in October next, and likely to be annual, our most Reverend President will consult with the Bishop of Algoma as to its application to new Mission work.

The Treasurer reports \$588.42 now in hand for the Clergy Fund, leaving \$277.38 to be collected during the year. The payments due Dec. 1st, 1876 (the first quarter of the Diocesan year) have been made and acknowledged. The country Churches have almost all sent in their contributions, and it is chiefly in the city that we must look for the balance. A little diligence and patience on the part of our collectors, a little good will and generosity on the part of our Clergy and Church Members and the material part of this year's work will be accomplished.

Mention must now be made of a useful and interesting branch of the Algoma work which we propose to place on a more satisfactory basis than heretofore. Having a separate Fund and requiring assistance in clothes, books, &c., the SHINGWAW HOME affords occupation for a Secretary-Treasurer for itself alone. The association has been most fortunate in securing the services of Miss Alice Spragge, whose knowledge of this particular work renders her well fitted for the office. The Bishop of Algoma considers the Industrial Home to be the most hopeful part of his work amongst the Indians. It enjoys the constant superintendence of its able and devoted Principal the Rev. E. F. Wilson.

The boys' school is in full operation, but the girls are kept back for want of a suitable building. The sum now in hand for Shingwauk is \$9.55. St. George's and St. James' Sunday Schools are also respectively maintaining an Indian boy.

We ask for Miss Alice Spragge encouragement in her work in the form of additional subscriptions and other gifts.

We pray for the conclusion that the blessing of Almighty God may rest upon this endeavor to send the knowledge of the Saviour to the remotest parts of the Dominion, and that the temporal and eternal interests of both of our own countrymen and the Indians may be permanently secured.

A. MONTREAL
(President)

Communications to be addressed Mrs G. W. Simpson 117 Metcalfe St. Montreal Sec. Treas. Algoma Diocesan Fund.

Miss Alice Spragge, 1 Molson Terrace, Montreal, Secy. Treas. Shingwauk Home Fund.

HOME FOR INDIAN GIRLS.

The Land that has been purchased at Sault Ste. Marie as a site for the proposed New Home for Indian Girls is about 2½ miles distant from the Shingwauk Home on nice rising ground, easily accessible from the town by the Northern Road. It is to be a stone building with a frontage of 45 feet, and a wing running back about 50 feet; and it is proposed to call it the WAWANOSH HOME, after the Old Chief Wawanosh of Sarnia, even as the Shingwauk Home has been called after the Old Chief, Little Pine, at Garden River. Already are there huge piles of stone and sand accumulated on the site the Shingwauk team having been actively at work all winter hauling the stone from where it had been corded by the boys last Fall. The Carpenter also has been busy putting out the windows and doors, and there seems every probability that building will be commenced in Spring.

The idea at present is to build only the wing this summer. This will give more time for collecting funds, and will avoid the necessity of hiring teams and labour, which would add to the expense. The work can probably be done cheaper and more satisfactorily by taking time and spreading it over two seasons. Then, it is thought, that in the Fall a commencement may be made, provided funds are sufficient with about 10 Indian girls, under a Lady Superintendent, who has already been engaged, and is expected shortly to arrive from England.

Thus has God in his Providence opened our way thus far. As it was with the Boy's Home—funds came in just as fast as we required them, and our way day by day opened before us,—so is it now with the proposed Home for Girls. Every now and then comes a letter from some unexpected quarter with a cheque or bills enclosed, and we have the satisfaction of feeling that it was God's doing putting it into the hearts of those people to give,—and we therefore take courage in the assurance that if the work be God's it cannot be overthrown. So far the total amount subscribed is about \$1300 and we shall probably require to expend in building and furnishing about \$2500 more. There is also another matter which requires thoughtful consideration and that is the ANNUAL SUPPORT OF THE HOME. As we have already intimated, about \$1000 per annum will be required in order to meet salaries of the Lady Superintendent, and employees, and the cost of fuel, lighting,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

house linen, repairs etc.—INDEPENDENT of the contributions to the support of individual children. Now to raise this amount we would earnestly ask the SMALLER AND POORER SUNDAY SCHOOLS to help us. The big rich Sunday Schools give us \$75 or \$50 as the case may be per annum to the support of a particular child whom they have adopted as their protegee, and now we would ask the smaller Sunday Schools, of which there are hundreds throughout the length and breadth of this great Dominion, to give us each \$10 per annum. Why 100 Sunday Schools would in this way supply all that we want. Any Sunday School thus helping us will receive copies of the A. M. News and our annual report, and we shall be happy to give them as much information as possible about our work.

THE BUILDING FUND

We feel most grateful for the kind manner in which many of our friends have accepted our "call for tenders." A large proportion of the "Lots" are already taken up, and this is indeed a great source of encouragement to us. There was a "great run" on the School bell; four or five different Sunday Schools wanted to have the first ring, but St. George's S. School, Toronto, being the first applicant, it fell to them. The Lots not yet taken up are Lot 5, carpenter work \$420; Lot 6, joists, sills &c. 154.00; Lot 8, boards, \$83.00; Lot 9, flooring, 75.00; Lot 10, flooring 62.50; Lot 13, shingles, 72.00; Lot 14, doors, 70.00; Lot 15, window sashes 30.00; Lot 16, door and window frames, 106.00; Lot 17, glass, putty, locks and butts, 44.00; Lot 18, nails \$50; Lot 19, plaster work \$375; Lot 20, painting, \$120; Lot 22, fencing \$100; Lot 24, Verandah, 105.00; Lot 26, mattresses, 45.00; Lot 28, bed linen, towels &c. 100.00; Lot 29, blankets, 97.50; Lot 31, cook stove, 45.00; Lot 32, Laundry stove, 35.00; Lot 33, Box stoves, 45.00; Lot 35, Furniture for Lady Superintendent's rooms, \$200; Lot 36, Furniture for schoolroom, \$30; Lot 38, Tinware and crockery, 50.00; Lot 40, Sewing machine, 35.00; Lot 43, Furniture for laundry, 25.00. (Note:—\$5 = about £1)

JOTTINGS.

BRUCE MINES:—Rev. Mr. Appleby has just returned to the Sault after five days absence at Bruce Mines. During his brief stay there he visited 18 out of the 20 Church families, held service both at the Bruce and at Hilton, and took the names of some 13 Candidates for Baptism. It is a long cold drive in winter, most of the way being on the ice,—a distance of about 40 miles; Mr. Appleby encountered a severe snow storm soon after starting, and incurred we think some little risk in going on such a long lonely journey alone.

SUMMER TOUR:—Rev. E. F. Wilson purposes, D. V. making a tour through Canada during the Summer, accompanied by 2 of his Indian boys and a Model of the Shingwauk Home, the object being to stir up fresh interest in his work.

CORRESPONDING SECRETARIES WANTED:—Ladies—in the various great towns and centres of Canada, who will take up as their special work for God either the Shingwauk Home or the Wawanosh Home, collect and remit funds, clothing, &c., and keep up the interest in our work.

THE BISHOP'S PRESENT ADDRESS:—65 Isabella Street, Toronto.

**ALGOMA MISSIONARY NEWS:—Price 25cts. per annum for 4 copies

CONTRIBUTIONS TO ALGOMA DIOCESAN FUND. (10th. Decr. 1876 to 10th. March 1877)

Sault Ste. Marie, January collection	\$6 16
Gravenhurst	2 00
Port Sydney	5 84
Huntsville	3 23
Rosseau	11 00

The Bishop begs to apologize for the nonacknowledgement of receipts for the past quarter in this issue as his lengthened absence from Toronto on missionary and episcopal work in Muskoka, has rendered it impossible for him to prepare his accounts in time for publication.

SHINGWAUK HOME.

(10th. Decr. 1876 to 10th. March 1877).

St. Pauls', London, for Adam, (Sept. Decr.)	37 50
A. M. Assoc., Montreal, for 2 boys (Decr.)	25 00
St. Jude's, Brantford, Bal. due for Isaac,	27 00
St. Pauls', Portland, N. B., for James, [June, Sept.]	37 50
Mrs. Storer, £5, bal. due for support of girl,	24 20
St. Pauls', Woodstock, for Davidans, [Decr.]	12 50
St. Thomas', Hamilton, for Greenbird [Decr.]	18 75
All Saints', Collingwood, for Megrah, (Decr.)	9 37
Holy Trinity, Toronto for Naudee, (Decr.)	12 50
Miss Stewart, Derry, Ireland, for Robert, (Decr., Mar.)	25 00
St. Georges', Owen Sound, for William, on acct.	10 00
St. Matthews', Quebec, for Riley, (Decr., Mar.)	25 00
All Saints', Toronto, arrears for Jane,	18 75
Miss Pesche, for Pilate and Jimmy, (Sept.)	40 00
Charlie and James, for Benjamin,	12 50

For the Girl's Home

Miss Wade	00
Mrs. Haldan (per the Bp. of Algoma)	10 00
Mrs. Storer £5	24 10
Miss Pesche	20 50
Ingersol S. School,	10 00
Holy Trinity, Toronto, special offertory	25 00
Master Harry Sullivan	1 00 26 00
A. M. Assoc., Montreal	25 00
Miss Harvey, Derry, per F. J. Chadwick,	5 00
J. C. Phipps, per Rev. R. Hill,	5 00
Bazaar at Sault Ste. Marie	200 18
St. Peter's S. School, Toronto,	49 67
St. Pauls', Toronto (Tableaux Vivants)	30 00
All Saints', Toronto,	31 25
Total contributed so far to G. H. Building Fund	\$1299 25
Still required about	\$2600 00

CORRESPONDING SECRETARIES FOR THE SHINGWAUK HOME.

In England:—Miss M. L. Wilson, 9 Barnsbury Park, Islington, N.
Montreal:—Miss Alice Spragge, 1 Molson Terrace, Montreal.
Brockville:—Mrs Hardinge, Box 52, Brockville, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Report for the Year ending 30th September 1876.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The Shingwauk Home

FOR INDIAN BOYS.

SAULT STE. MARIE, ONTARIO.

PATRON.

THE LORD BISHOP OF ALGOMA.

ENGLISH COMMITTEE.

VEN. ARCHDEACON HUNTER.

REV. FRANCIS MORAN.

REV. J. J. HALCOMBE.

REV. F. HARKE.

REV. R. BILLING.

J. H. BUXTON, Esq.

Treasurer.—REV. D. WILSON.

Secretary.—MRS. WILLIAM MARTIN.

PRINCIPAL AND SECRETARY-TREASURER IN CANADA.
REV. E. F. WILSON.

Schoolmaster.—MR. SAMUEL BENNETTS.

Teachers of industries.—Printer, carpenter, tailor, bootmaker, tinsmith, farmer, blacksmith.

General Regulations.

1. The Shingwauk Home is a Church of England Institution for the Christian training and education of Indian boys.

2. The Home is supported (with the exception of a Government grant) by voluntary contributions, the cost of each boy being \$75 per annum if no clothing is supplied, \$62 per annum if all but coats and hats are supplied, and \$50 per annum if all clothing is supplied. Supporters paying \$75 or \$62 per annum will have their proteges put in the uniform of the institution. In addition to the support of each boy, a general fund is required, for the payment of salaries and general expenses.

3. Indian boys will be received at about ten or eleven years of age, and it is intended that they shall remain till they are about fifteen or sixteen years old. They will be expected to begin the Second Book when they arrive. During the first two years they will be entirely at school. The third year they will be half at school half at trade. The two last years they will rank as apprentices. Boys of under ten who are totally untaught must be three years at school instead of two, before commencing a trade, that is, six years altogether.

4. Sunday schools or individuals intending to support a boy are asked to guarantee board, (\$50) and clothing (\$25) for the first three years, and board only (\$75) for the last two years. The last two years the cost of clothing and the pay of the boy will be charged to the trade at which the boy works.

5. For boys intended for teachers or the ministry the charge will be \$100 per annum for board and clothing after they have passed their fifteenth year.

6. Clothes required for a boy for one year are: two suits of strong clothes, one hat, one winter cap, two pairs of boots, one pair moccasins, four pairs of socks, three shirts, two under-vests, two pairs of drawers, four pocket-handkerchiefs, one muffler, one pair mits, one overcoat.

7. Parents will be expected to sign an agreement stating the term for which they are willing for their children to remain in the institution, before they can be admitted.

8. Parents requiring their children to leave—for sickness or other such cause—before the proper time is expired must provide clothing for them to leave in.

9. Boys are allowed to return home for their holidays in the summer, provided the parents send money for them to do so, and they are furnished with free tickets to return to the institution, but it is required that they should be back punctually at the required time. Tickets are not transferable.

10. Boys of the third year, of not less than thirteen years old may commence learning a trade, working half the day only, and will receive a little pocket-money if they work satisfactorily. \$1 per month will be allowed to the trade for teaching them.

11. Boys of the fourth year will work all day (if required) at their trade, and will receive 20c. a week, cash, and 80c. to their savings-bank account, in addition to board and clothing, provided their work is satisfactory. \$1 per week will be charged to the trade, the balance of 50c. being applied to the General Fund of the institution.

12. Boys of the fifth year, working as above, will receive 40c. per week, cash, and 60c. to their savings-bank account, in addition to board and clothing, their work being satisfactory. \$2. per week will be charged to the trade, the balance of \$1 being applied to the General Fund.

13. No boys will be put on the pay-list until they have signed an agreement to remain the required term.

14. Apprentices leaving before their term is expired are liable to forfeit their money in the Savings Bank; and parents removing their children, or keeping them at home contrary to agreement are liable to have the cost of their clothing charged to them.

15. Boys who have passed their course creditably at the Shingwauk Home and given satisfaction to their teachers will receive a certificate to that effect on leaving, and efforts will be made to procure them suitable situations.

16. The Shingwauk Home will always be regarded as associated with the Wawanosh Home, (for girls) and all regulations will be so framed as to be conducive to the best of both Homes; the Treasurer also shall so regulate the funds placed in his hands, as to advance the interests of the one Home equally with

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Shingwauk Home

FOR INDIAN BOYS.

SAULT STE. MARIE, ONTARIO.

PATRON.

THE LORD BISHOP OF ALGOMA.

ENGLISH COMMITTEE.

VEN. ARCHDEACON HUNTER.

REV. FRANCIS MORAN.

REV. J. J. HALCOMBE.

REV. F. HARKE.

REV. R. BILLING.

J. H. BUXTON, Esq.

Treasurer.—REV. D. WILSON.

Secretary.—MRS. WILLIAM MARTIN.

PRINCIPAL AND SECRETARY-TREASURER IN CANADA.

REV. E. F. WILSON.

Schoolmaster.—MR. SAMUEL BENNETTS.

Teachers of industries.—Printer, carpenter, tailor, bootmaker, tinsmith, farmer, blacksmith.

General Regulations.

1. The Shingwauk Home is a Church of England Institution for the Christian training and education of Indian boys.

2. The Home is supported (with the exception of a Government grant) by voluntary contributions, the cost of each boy being \$75 per annum if no clothing is supplied, \$62 per annum if all but coats and hats are supplied, and \$50 per annum if all clothing is supplied. Supporters paying \$75 or \$62 per annum will have their proteges put in the uniform of the institution. In addition to the support of each boy, a general fund is required, for the payment of salaries and general expenses.

3. Indian boys will be received at about ten or eleven years of age, and it is intended that they shall remain till they are about fifteen or sixteen years old. They will be expected to begin the Second Book when they arrive. During the first two years they will be entirely at school. The third year they will be half at school half at trade. The two last years they will rank as apprentices. Boys of under ten who are totally untaught must be three years at school instead of two, before commencing a trade, that is, six years altogether.

4. Sunday schools or individuals intending to support a boy are asked to guarantee board, (\$50) and clothing (\$25) for the first three years, and board only (\$75) for the last two years. The last two years the cost of clothing and the pay of the boy will be charged to the trade at which the boy works.

5. For boys intended for teachers or the ministry the charge will be \$100 per annum for board and clothing after they have passed their fifteenth year.

6. Clothes required for a boy for one year are: two suits of strong clothes, one hat, one winter cap, two pairs of boots, one pair moccasins, four pairs of socks, three shirts, two under-vests, two pairs of drawers, four pocket-handkerchiefs, one muffler, one pair mits, one overcoat.

7. Parents will be expected to sign an agreement stating the term for which they are willing for their children to remain in the institution, before they can be admitted.

8. Parents requiring their children to leave—for sickness or other such cause—before the proper time is expired must provide clothing for them to leave in.

9. Boys are allowed to return home for their holidays in the summer, provided the parents send money for them to do so, and they are furnished with free tickets to return to the institution, but it is required that they should be back punctually at the required time. Tickets are not transferable.

10. Boys of the third year, of not less than thirteen years old may commence learning a trade, working half the day only, and will receive a little pocket-money if they work satisfactorily. \$1 per month will be allowed to the trade for teaching them.

11. Boys of the fourth year will work all day (if required) at their trade, and will receive 20c. a week, cash, and 30c. to their savings-bank account, in addition to board and clothing, provided their work is satisfactory. \$1 per week will be charged to the trade, the balance of 50c. being applied to the General Fund of the institution.

12. Boys of the fifth year, working as above, will receive 40c. per week, cash, and 60c. to their savings-bank account, in addition to board and clothing, their work being satisfactory. \$2. per week will be charged to the trade, the balance of \$1 being applied to the General Fund.

13. No boys will be put on the pay-list until they have signed an agreement to remain the required term.

14. Apprentices leaving before their term is expired are liable to forfeit their money in the Savings Bank; and parents removing their children, or keeping them at home contrary to agreement are liable to have the cost of their clothing charged to them.

15. Boys who have passed their course creditably at the Shingwauk Home and given satisfaction to their teachers will receive a certificate to that effect on leaving, and efforts will be made to procure them suitable situations.

16. The Shingwauk Home will always be regarded as associated with the Wawan- (girls) and all regulations will be so framed as to be conducive to the

the Treasurer also shall so regulate the funds
Indian Affairs. (RG 15, Volume 621, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

I _____ of _____
Indian, hereby
agree as follows: that in consideration of the Rev. E. F.
Wilson, principal of the Shingwauk Home receiving my
son _____
into that institution, and educating them, the said boys
shall remain at the Shingwauk Home for a period of five
years from this date, without any interference on my part
It being understood that the boys are to be allowed to
return home for the Summer holidays.

DATED at _____

SIGNATURE
of Indian agent
as witness }

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No. 17260

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

1899

Rev. E. J. Wilson

Stating that it is
proposed to enlarge
the Springvale Home
for Indian Boys, and
asking for a grant
towards the same,
also that Department
will support one-
half of the resident
priests.

ACTION.

ACTION. — Continued.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No. 17,260

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH,

1879

ACTION.

ACTION CONTINUED.

17th Oct. at from Van Alstede to [unclear] 18th Oct. at from [unclear] to [unclear]
18th Oct. at from [unclear] to [unclear] 19th Oct. at from [unclear] to [unclear]
19th Oct. at from [unclear] to [unclear] 20th Oct. at from [unclear] to [unclear]
21st Oct. at from [unclear] to [unclear] 22nd Oct. at from [unclear] to [unclear]
23rd Oct. at from [unclear] to [unclear] 24th Oct. at from [unclear] to [unclear]
25th Oct. at from [unclear] to [unclear] 26th Oct. at from [unclear] to [unclear]
27th Oct. at from [unclear] to [unclear] 28th Oct. at from [unclear] to [unclear]
29th Oct. at from [unclear] to [unclear] 30th Oct. at from [unclear] to [unclear]

Rev. L. S. Wilson

Shaking that it is
proposed to enlarge
the Springwater [unclear]
for Grand [unclear] and
[unclear] for a grant
towards the same.
Also that the Department
will support one half
of the Resident pupils

6th May at to Rev. Wilson
11th May at to Rev. Wilson
16th May at to Rev. Wilson
21st May at to Rev. Wilson
26th May at to Rev. Wilson
31st May at to Rev. Wilson

12-31-80
13-31-80
14-31-80
15-31-80
16-31-80
17-31-80
18-31-80
19-31-80
20-31-80
21-31-80
22-31-80
23-31-80
24-31-80
25-31-80
26-31-80
27-31-80
28-31-80
29-31-80
30-31-80
31-31-80

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Branch

Shingwan
Sault Ste Marie
Nov 26/89

12826

17,260

The Hon^{ble}
The Minister of the Interior
Sir

I have the honor to inform you that the Shingwan Industrial Home for Indian boys, towards the Building of which the Department made a grant of a thousand dollars (\$1000) six years ago, has made very satisfactory progress during the five years that it has been in operation, that it has become quite popular with the Indians, that boys are sent bus for their education from 12 or 15 Indian Reserves within a radius of 300 or 400 miles, that we have at present many more applications for admission than we have either accommodation or support provided for.

I have to report also that the boys who have been placed under our care have proved themselves fully as capable of receiving instruction, acquiring knowledge, & learning various trades, as white boys of the same standing, & that we have invariably received good reports of their conduct & capabilities from their tradesmen in the village of Sault Ste Marie or elsewhere.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(2)

17.2
DEPARTMENT OF THE
INDIAN
DEC 18
3
BRANCH

who have employed them.

The trades that our boys have learned of which they have proved themselves efficient, are tailoring, tinsmithing, printing, boot-making, carpentering, blacksmithing, and stone mason work.

One proof of their capabilities is that after learning a trade for a few months the masters who employ them are willing to give remuneration to the extent of a dollar a week for one year, & after that two dollars a week.

Our belief is that the time has arrived when we may advantageously increase the bounds of our work by adding to the size of our buildings & receiving a larger number of boys.

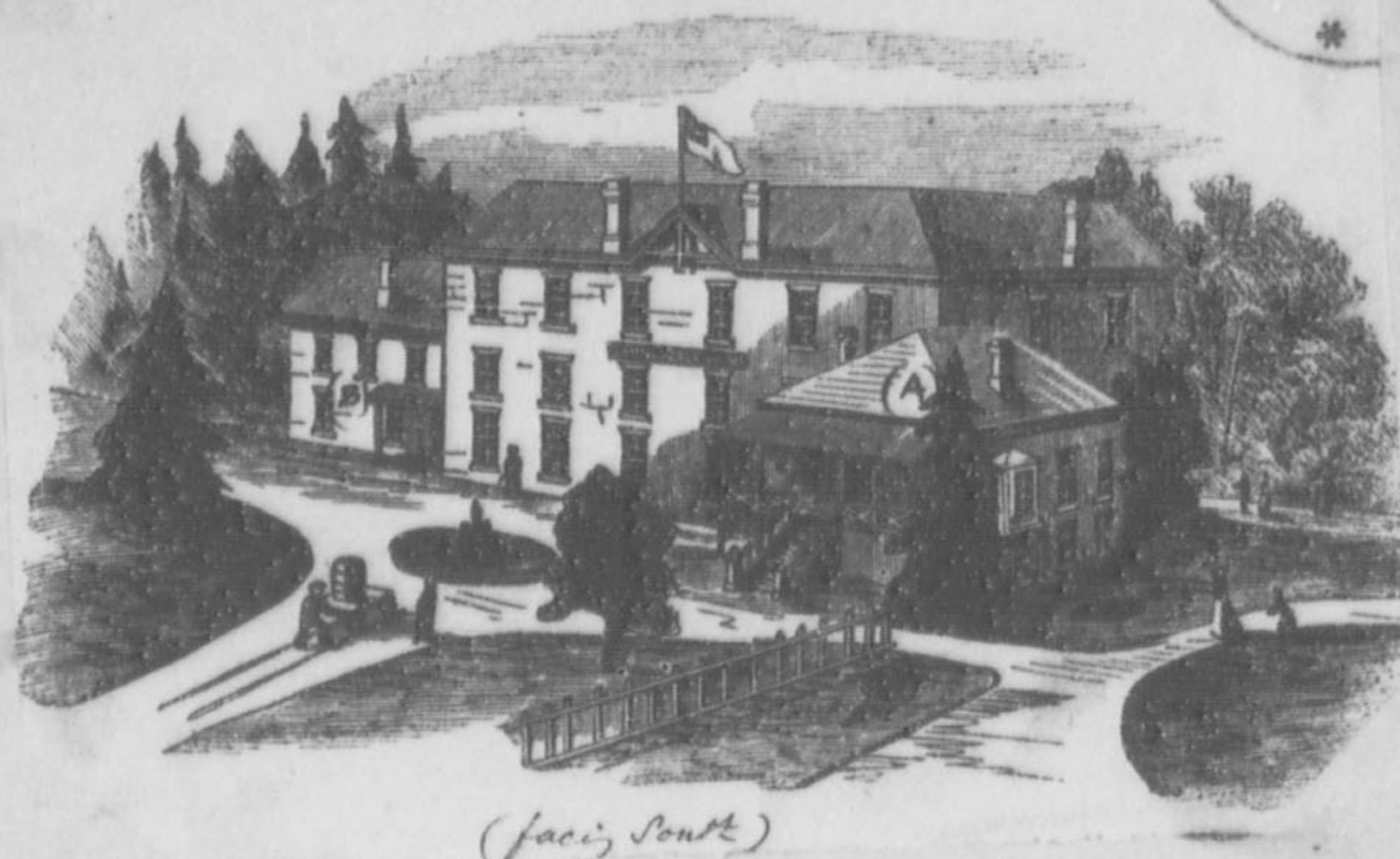
At the present time we have accommodation for 56 boys. We have 53 boys in residence. We have support guaranteed for only 49.

We find it very difficult to procure support for the boys. Several Sunday Schools & individuals who had been contributing annually the sum necessary for the support of a boy have ceased to do so, & thus find themselves unable to make up the full amount required. The depressed state of things throughout the country of late years has no doubt had a good deal to do with the deficiency in our funds.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Proposed enlargement of the Shingwauk
Home.



(facing South)

We propose then to make the following additions
to our present building -

1. To erect a Cottage wing^(A) (as above) at the South eastern corner, for the accommodation of my own family, so that we may give up several rooms in the main building which we at present occupy -
2. To erect a 2 storey wing^(B) at the Western end which would contain a schoolroom for junior boys, & bedroom & reading room for the Apprentices.
3. To erect a Chapel. At present the boys attend the Church in the village $1\frac{3}{4}$ miles distant. But with the increase of the population the Church is already overcrowded when they all attend, & there would certainly be no room for them if their numbers are increased.

These buildings will together cost according to a rough estimate about six thousand dollars.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



I have then to make two applications
Department for assistance.

1. Towards the proposed buildings -
2. For an increased grant towards the
Annual support of the boys.

1. If I may venture to name a sum I would
suggest a thousand dollars (\$1000) towards
the proposed buildings, of which amount, \$400
to be paid to us on the completion of the Cottage
wing, \$300 on the completion of the West wing,
+ \$300 on the completion of the Chapel.

In making this application I would beg to remind
the Department that we have neither asked for nor
received anything additional to the original grant
made six years ago within the time that has elapsed
since that grant was made, the six hundred
dollars paid to the Wawanosh Home, being a
part of that original grant made 6 years ago.

I would also suggest that I think the amount of
work we have been enabled to accomplish in
proportion to the government grant will
bear favorable comparison with other kindred
institutions.

2. In regard to the support of the boys, all that
I will ask for is fair assistance from the
Government in proportion to the progress we may
make.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

When the new buildings are completed we expect to be able to take 80 boys which is our present number.



I will ask that the government will undertake always to support at \$60 each per annum half of the number of boys resident in the Institution. ^(when beyond 40) That is — that when we have

40 boys ^{more or less} ~~supported~~ in residence the government will provide ^{as at present} for 20; when we have 50 boys, for 25; when we have 60 boys, for 30; when we have 70 boys, for 35; when we have 80 boys upward for 40.

I will ask that this plan may come into operation from the 1st January next; — which means that from that date 25 boys may receive their support from government instead of 20 as at present. This will enable us to take one more boy, making our total number 54, that is 25 supported by government + 29 supported (as at present) from other sources.

Trusting that my applications may be favorably received & their reasonableness allowed

I have the honor to be
Your obedient servant
Edward S. Wilson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

17.260

Revd E. H. Wilson

Shingwauk Home

Paul St Marie

Aut

Dec 6 79

Revd Sir

I am directed
by the Right Hon (the
S^t of L^o. to ask the
receipt of your letter
of the 26th ultimo, stating
that it is proposed to
enlarge the Shingwauk
Home for Indian
Boys and asking for
a grant towards the
same, also that the
Dept ^{shall} ~~will~~ support
one half of the
resident pupils.

I am to inform
you that your ap-
plication will
receive consider-
ation.

I have &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

20.646

St. John's, Nfld. 658

Out-
April 29th 1888

To the Hon.
the Minister of the Indian Affairs



Sir

I am sorry to have to inform you
that the Rev. L. F. Wilson the founder & Principal
of the Shingwanuk Home has been attacked
with nervous affection of the heart & extreme
exhaustion. A two or month's leave of absence
from all duties, & perfect rest both of mind
& body are absolutely necessary, therefore
the Shingwanuk Home will be virtually
closed for the above named length of time
although some boys will remain.

Mr Wilson would be greatly
if you wd. be good enough to

A.A.,
St. John's, Nfld.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Gov: Grant ... to Home
should quarterly as heretofore & that
the money be expended in enlarging the
Home ^{addition} Dr. Wilson deems absolutely imperative
for the maintenance of general health
in the above named Institution

I remain

Yr. truly & respectfully
Thos. H. Appleby

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

The Sault Ste. Marie Mission.

This Mission comprises fourteen white stations and one Indian, and has a coast line of about 100 miles, with large interior settlements, and throughout this extensive district there are but two Churches.

We require seven new Churches, four of which are commenced, and sites of from two to six acres have been secured.

All the people are most anxious and willing to do all they can in the way of getting out logs, teaming, and giving work, but money they have not; indeed many are wanting even the common necessities of life, and going through all the hardships and privations of first settlers in a new and wild country, with very small, rough and stumpy clearings.

Our services are well attended, in fact, in many places we cannot find house-room for them, and therefore Churches must be built.

We have had to build a Parsonage from necessity, rents being exorbitantly high, owing to the paucity of houses, we therefore most urgently require immediate and substantial aid.

Algoma is, in every sense of the word, purely a missionary Diocese, having really little or no resources within itself, and generally settled by the poorest of poor immigrants from the old and this country.

We are, therefore, dependent upon faith in extraneous help for the support of our missionaries and the carrying on generally the work of the Church.

The cause is most earnestly commended to the prayers, sympathy, and liberality of all Churchmen throughout this ecclesiastical Province.

THOS. H. APPLEBY, M.A.,

Missionary and Bishop's Chaplain.

January, 1880.

I most heartily commend the object of this appeal.

F. D. ALGOMA.

I give you my hearty sanction to prosecute your appeal for assistance in this object in my Diocese.

ARTHUR TORONTO.

I. HURON.

J. T. ONTARIO.

In the absence of the Bishop of Quebec, I heartily endorse your appeal, which will, from the interest felt amongst us in the Missionary Diocese of Algoma, provoke a generous response.

CHARLES HAMILTON, M.A.,

Commissary of the Bishop of Quebec.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

17260

Rev. J. H. Appleby
Sault Ste Marie
Ontario

May 21 80

Rev. J. H.

In reply to your
letter of the 29 ultimo
stating that owing to
ill health the Rev. C.
F. Wilson had been
recommended to
discontinue active
work for 12 months &
that consequently
the St. Joseph's Home
of which he ~~was~~ is
Principal would be
virtually closed for the
above named time
also asking that the
Dept. well allow the
Govt. grant payable
to that Institution
to be paid quarterly
as heretofore and
that the money be
expended in enlarging
the Home which Mr.
Wilson deems ab-
solutely important
for the maintenance
of the general health
of the Institution
I beg to inform you
that upon satisfactory
Certificates being

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

being received at the
end of each quarter
as to the progress
made in the com-
pletion of the work
of enlarging the
building showing
that the project for
the same ^{as} recommended
in Mr. Wilson's letter
of the 26th of November
last is being carried
out the payment of the
grant will be con-
tinued ^{as usual to the end of the 30th June 1881.} These certificates
should be signed by
the Local Land Agent
at Paull Ste Marie
who will be fur-
nished with a
copy of the letter
as well as of Mr Wilson's letter above ref. to
H. Macdonald

Comdant H. Macdonald Esq
Pro Land Agent.
Paull Ste Marie
Oct

RJ May 21 80

Enclosed herewith a
copy of a letter
addressed to the
Rev. J. H. Appleby
in reply to one
from that gentle-
man reporting
that the principal
of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

LM

of the Shipman
home was
obscured through
ill health to
discontinue
his labors for the
space of 12
months and
apply that
he usually want
be paid to the
Institution with
view to the en-
largement of the
building.

I also enclose
copy of the Resd
Mr. Wilson's letter
of the 26 November
last referred to
in my letter to
the Resd Mr.
Appleby.
J. M. X

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

17.260

5/6/80

Mr. Benson

To make conditional
arrangement for the con-
tinuance of the payment
to the Shesiwauk House as
described in the letter of the
21st ultimo to the Rev. Mr.
Appleby.

[Signature]

[Signature]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Private)

21.205

Quebec

Shingwauk Home,
Sault Ste Marie,
Ontario.

June 6/88

C. Pankoupt

Dear Sir -

I am very thankful
to hear from Mr. Appleby -
that the Department will
continue their part of
\$1200 per annum to
our Boys' Home during
the time it is closed on
account of my ill health

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I am now I am thankful
to say better - I had hoped
that my holiday might
be a little shortened -
but a leading physician
whom I went to consult
says exactly the same as
the American doctor at
the Sault - that if I
return to work within a
year it will be at the

risk of my life -

There was a kind notice
of my work among the
Indian children in the
last Indian Dept. Report
for which I am thankful.

My whole life - so long
as God may be pleased to
spare me - is given up to
the Indians - & I think
they are beginning as a people
to have some confidence
in me - We are hoping
shortly to open a new mission

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1726447
21205
Among the Indians of Lake
Neepigon - & I hope we
succeed in establishing a
school here I presume
the Dept. will give something
towards the support of a
teacher -

I take the liberty to write
this to you - believing that
you take some interest
in the spiritual as well
as general advancement
of the poor Indians -

Yr faithfully

S. H. Wilson

We leave next week for St. John
N.B. where we hope to find the same.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Sault Ste Marie

31st May 1880.

Dear Sir

Yr: letter No 17260 of the 21st inst has
been just recd: & on behalf of Mr. Wilson I am
truly obliged

The cottage being to the Shingwauk
will soon be ready for the roof, so that the work
is progressing as fast as could be desired.

I will gladly see that all yr: requisitions
are duly complied with

I remain

Yrs: sincerely & obliged

Wm. H. Appleby

The Hon
The Supt. General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Wm. H. A.

Indian Lands Agency
South St. Mary
1st June 1880



Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge
the receipt of your letter dated
21st May No 17260 inclosing copy
of letters from Rev^d E. F. Wilson and
one to Rev^d J. H. Apply, and
to inform you that the instructions
therein shall be attended to

I also inclose reply from
the Rev^d J. H. Apply

I have the honor to be

Sirs

Your most obedient

Wm. H. Abbott

Indian Lands Agent

The Honble

The Superintendent General

of Indian Affairs

Ottawa

Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

23.053

To
William Van Abbott Esq
Indian Agent &c

I beg to certify that I have duly inspected the
New Cottage being just added to the Shingwauk
Home, & find that the walls & roof are severally
up & on, also that the windows are in. I would further
state that eight hundred dollars \$800, have been
already expended on the new building

Thos. H. Appleby M.A.
— Mc: Sault Ste Marie

Sault Ste Marie
Sept. 2nd / 1880—

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

22.033

Sault Ste Marie
3rd Sept 1880

I certify that I have visited
the New Cottage attached
to the Shingwanuk Store
and find the Certificate
of the Rev & Thos H. Appleby
M.A correct

Wm J. Abbott
Indian Land Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

23.916
22-
of Rev. Canon Brigstocke
St. John N.B.
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
100
121
1881
Sault Ste. Marie,
Ontario.
Oct 9/80

My dear Sir
I have just received
yrs of the 6th in answer
to mine for which many
thanks -

Would it be trouble to you
too much to ask you kindly
to telegraph me on receipt
of this, here, to care of Rev.
Canon Brigstocke - whether
Sir John will be in Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

on Thurs ^{K 14⁵} next - &
whether it wd be convenient
to him to see me for a few
minutes conversation any
time between 4³⁰ pm and
10 pm. on that day -
We leave here Tuesd
evening at 10.25 pm &
I believe are due at
Prescott Junction at
2.30 pm Thursd. - I
could from there run

out to Ottawa & follow
the rest of my party to Toronto
the same evening - If
impossible to see Sir John
at this time - will you kindly
at y^r convenience write to
me to Sault Ste Marie - &
advise me what steps to
take in the matter I have
laid before you - whether
you think \$500 additional
per annum too much to
ask &c. - I know the
old trouble about R. Callisto

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

' + the denominations - but
sure if the Department is satisfied
that the work we have on hand
is really benefiting the Indians
it is right that money set
aside for that purpose sh^d be
given in fair proportion but -
Our total annual expenditure
is \$6000 + what I ask is to
have the annual government grant
of \$1200 increased to \$1700 -
1200 being as hitherto for support
of 20 boys (but this also I want
increased) + \$500 towards the
general maintenance fund -
I remain dear Sir
Yr friend
Edw. H. Wilson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DOMINION TELEGRAPH COMPANY OF CANADA,

Form No. 2.

In connection with the Direct Cable, the Atlantic and Pacific, and Vermont International Telegraph Cos. of the United States.

ALL MESSAGES TAKEN BY THIS COMPANY SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

To guard against mistakes, the sender of a message should order it REPEATED: that is, telegraphed back to the originating office. For repeating, one-half the regular rate is charged in addition. And it is agreed between the sender of the following message and this Company, that said Company shall not be liable for mistakes or delays in the transmission or delivery, or for non-delivery of any UNREPEATED message beyond the amount received for sending the same; nor for mistakes or delays in the transmission or delivery, or for non-delivery of any REPEATED message beyond 200 times the sum received for sending the same, unless specially insured, nor in any case for delays arising from unavoidable interruptions in the working of their lines, or for errors in cypher or in messages. And this Com-

HON. T. N. GIBBS, M.P., President.

THOMAS SWINYARD, Managing Director and General Manager.

pany is hereby made the agents of the sender, without liability, to forward any message over the lines of any other Company when necessary to reach its destination.

Correctness in the transmission of messages to any point on the lines of this Company can be INSURED by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charge for repeated messages, viz: one per cent. for any distance not exceeding 1,000 miles, and two per cent. for any greater distance. No employee of the Company is authorized to vary the foregoing.

The Company will not be liable for damages in any case where the claim is not presented in writing within sixty days after sending the message.

F. ROPER, Secretary.

Send the following message, subject to the above conditions, which are agreed to:

To *The Revd E. J. Wilson, Care of Rev Canon*
[Give address in full.] *Bristolocke St John MB.*

Can't promise interview - Minister
not at office. Will write Paul Ste
Marie.

LM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~20260~~

17260

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

17.2.60

The Revd E. F. Wilson
Saint Ste. Marie
Ontario,

18.10.80

Rev? Sir,

Oct 18 80

In reply to your letter
of the 9th Inst., I beg to state
that I fear that there would be
little use in asking for so
large an increase as one
thousand dollars per an-
-num to the present grant from
Indians to the Shingwanuk
House.

As you are of course
aware, ~~that~~ the School funds
of the Dept. has very many
demands on it from other
quarters and we have conse-
-quently to be very careful
that we do not give more in
any one case than we
are able to fully
~~could justify ourselves~~
~~for doing~~.

I am,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

24731

Shingwauk Home
Sault Ste. Marie
Nov-10th 1880

The Honble

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs
Sir -



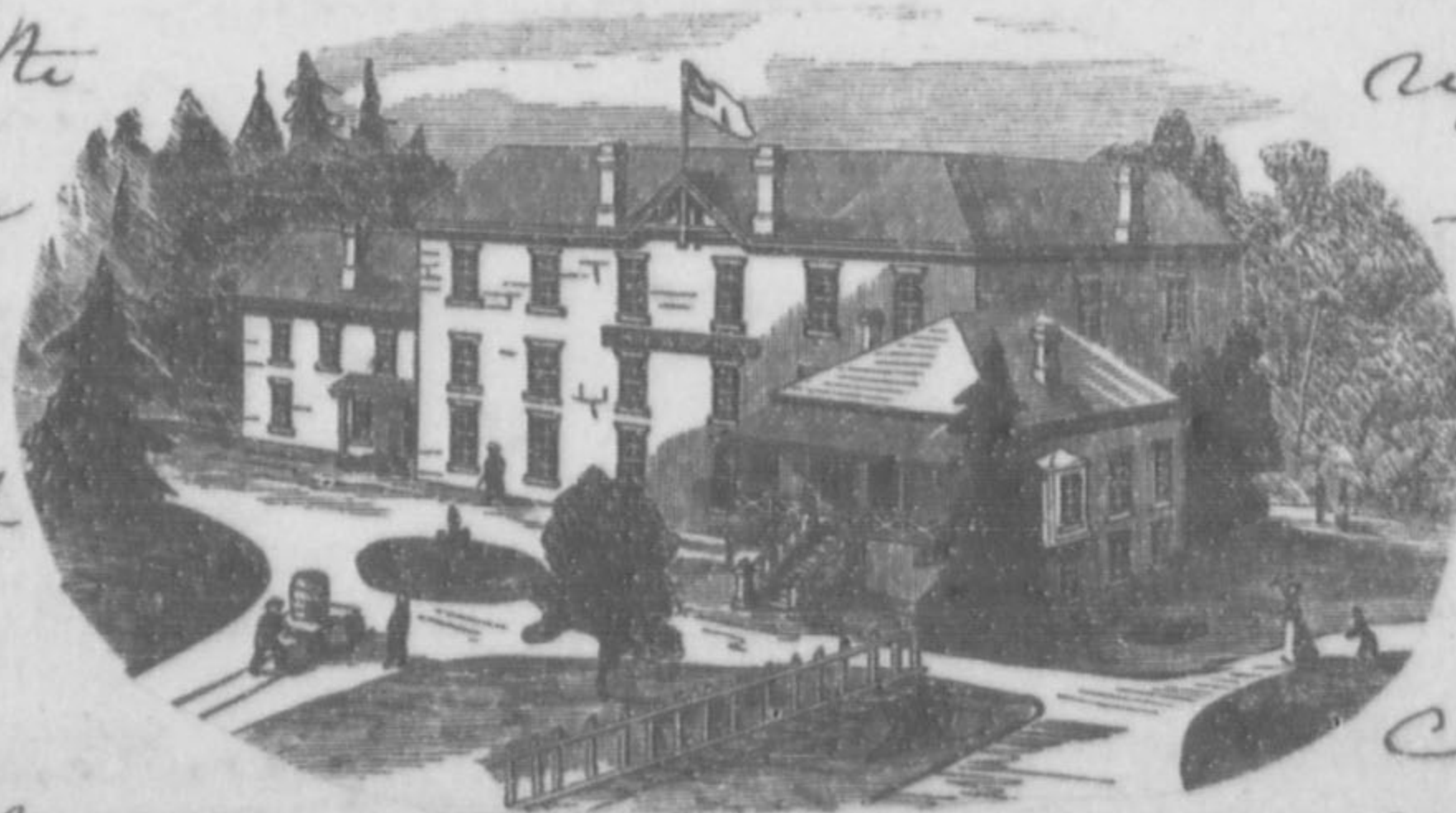
I had the honor to address
a letter to you the 26th of November last in regard
to the progress of the Shingwauk Home & suggest
plans for the enlargement of the Building & an increase
of the number of the boys to be received for education.

Since that time I have had a severe illness
& have been unable to attend to any business
matters. Now that my health is in some
measure restored, it seems well that I should
lose no time in reporting to you what progress has
been made & in renewing my application for
an increase in the annual grant of the Department
towards our work.

(1) Proposed enlargement of the building -

In my letter of Nov-26th - I proposed adding two
new wings to the Institution.

on the
side
built
and
be



in the early part of next spring.

The Cottage wing
right hand
- has been
the summer
will we hope
completed
The money

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

saved during the temporary closing of the Home on account of my illness will we hope be sufficient to cover the expenses incurred in the erection of this wing.

The other wing on the left hand side - which was to contain a junior school room - & reading room & bedroom for apprentices - we hope to erect as soon as funds will admit of it, - but at present we have nothing on hand either for this or for the proposed Chapel.

General Maintenance of the Home.

The most serious matter at present engaging our attention & the source of much anxiety is the General Maintenance of the Institution. We find our funds altogether inadequate to meet our growing expenses.

Towards the support of individual boys we receive a grant from the Department of \$1200 per annum - that is - for the support of 20 boys at \$60^{each} - which sum pays for their food & in part for their clothing - but leaves nothing over to meet the salaries of teachers, cost of fuel, & other general expenses.

Besides the 20 boys supported by the Department - we receive support for about 25 others from Sunday Schools & other sources.

But it is for the general maintenance of the Institution that we are so seriously in need

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of increased help. Up to the present time
 we have endeavoured to manage with as small
 a staff as possible. For about three years
 we managed to do without a matron, the School-
 master & myself superintending all the domestic
 arrangements of the Institution with merely one
 woman servant as cook. As the number
 of the boys increased this became impossible
 & we engaged a matron. Then up to
 last spring I undertook all the account keeping
 myself for the two homes - including separate
 accounts for each separate trade, Savings Bank
 acct. &c. This, with teaching a senior class
 every day & undertaking the general management
 proved too much for me and I broke down.

I have now engaged a man who is to
 devote half his time to the printing office - &
 half his time to account keeping & general
 management of the boys when at work (apart
 from their school studies). This will
 be an additional expense to the Institution,
 but it seemed to be a necessity for the proper
 carrying on of the work.

Our general expenses therefore at present are-

Salary of Principal & Chaplain -	\$ 1034 - 00
Master's salary & board -	350 - 00
Matron's " " -	250 - 00
Accountant ^(for the two homes) & assistant manager - $\frac{1}{2}$ salary -	200 - 00
Servant in kitchen - wages & board -	150 - 00
Laundry -	350 - 00
Farm charges for teaming, garden, &c. -	150 - 00
Fuel -	250 - 00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

House expenses, repairs, sundries &c. 200 - 00

Total - \$2934 - 00

Of this amount we receive

From friends in England - \$1350

" Calyma Diocese - 300

" Col. & Cont. Ch. Society - 534

Donations Canada - about - 300

Total available - \$2484

17260 GMB
The above figure \$2934-00 - represents the estimated expenditure for the year exclusive of any special expenses such as medical attendance, new furniture, white washing, paint, repair & plaster &c. - So that it becomes of too evident that in order to carry on our Institution on its present scale (allowing for a moderate increase in the number of scholars) we require at least \$500 per annum additional to be applied to the general maintenance fund.

Instead therefore of making any further application for grant either towards building or towards the support of an increased number of boys I would prefer simply asking for that which seems at present to be of the utmost necessity - namely - a grant of \$500 per annum towards the general expenses of the Institution.

I should however the Department prefer to contribute its funds only to the support of boys, then I would ask that ten additional boys may be supported at \$60 each per annum, & I will endeavour to raise the \$500 required for general expenses in some other way.

I have the honor to be Sir
Your obedient servant

Edward H. Wilson

Income - Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the expenses connected with the proper management of such an Institution as the Shingwanuk Home are very heavy; and as it is solely conducted in the interests of Indian children it appears but proper that the Department should contribute as liberally as its means will admit of towards the support of the same and the additional grant applied for by Mr. Wilson does not appear at all unreasonable.

The undersigned is, however, inclined to favor its being given towards the support of additional children at the Institution instead of towards the general expenses, and he respectfully recommends that ten additional children be supported by the Department at \$60 ⁰⁰ per annum. The Indian School fund being able to bear it.

A. H. H. H. H.
Deputy of the General
of Indian Affairs
M

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

— 17260 —

Department of Indian Affairs

Manitow, 6th December

1880

Memorandum

The undersigned respectfully submits herewith a letter from the Rev. Edward F. Milion of the Shing-wauk Home, Quil St. Marie, applying for further assistance towards that Institution.

The Department already contributes the sum of \$1200⁰⁰ towards the support of twenty Indian boys at that Institution, where besides receiving instruction in the ordinary branches of Education they are taught trades and the progress made by them is highly satisfactory.

Mr. Wilson asks that the Department should further subsidize the Institution by a grant of \$500⁰⁰ per annum towards the general expenses, or to contribute towards the support of ten additional boys at \$60⁰⁰ each per annum.

There can be no doubt that

The Right Honorable

Mr. John A. Macdonald M.P.

Sup. Genl. of Ind. Affairs.

cc

cc

cc

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To *DSG*

Ottawa, *4/1* 188*1*.

In re Indian School Fund "Interest
Ac." The expenditure for the 18 mos. ended
31 Dec/80 was \$8669.51
and the balance at the credit of the
Fund is \$2354.70 to 31 Dec/80

H. Pr.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy

17.260

Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Jan'y 5th 1881.

Memorandum,

The undersigned has the honor to report that an application for increased aid has been received from the Rev^d E. F. Wilson, Principal of the Shingwauk Home, near Sault St^e Marie, Ont; which is an institution for the instruction of Indian youths in industrial occupation, as well as in the ordinary branches of education.

The Department contributes the sum of \$1,200⁰⁰ per annum towards the support and education of 20 of the pupils at the institution referred to; being at the rate of \$60⁰⁰ per Capita.

Mr. Wilson asks that this number be increased to 30;
The Honorable
The Privy Council
of Canada,

and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and that they be paid for at the same rate per annum.

The expense connected with the proper management of such an institution as the Shingwauk Home, whereat there are about 52 resident pupils clothed, fed and educated, is doubtless very heavy - And as it is solely conducted in the interest of Indian Children, it appears but proper that the Department should contribute as liberally as possible towards its maintenance.

The progress made by the pupils is highly satisfactory; every facility being afforded and encouragement given them to become competent artisans or agriculturalists as they may choose.

In view of the facts above stated, and as the Indian School Fund, will bear the additional charge, the undersigned respectfully recommends that the number of pupils supported by the Department at the institution be increased from

20

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

20 to 30, at the rate of \$60⁰⁰ each
per annum.

(Signed) John A Macdonald
Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy of a Report of a Committee
of the Honorable the Privy Council
approved by His Excellency the
Governor General in Council,
on the 10th January 1881.

On a Memo: dated 5th January
1881, from the Hon: the Superinten-
dent General of Indian Affairs
reporting that an application for
increased aid has been received
from the Rev. E. F. Wilson, Principal
of the Shingwauk Home, near
Sault St. Marie^{Ont}, which is an
institution for the instruction of
Indian youths in industrial oc-
cupations as well as in the ordinary
branches of education.

That the Department contribute
the sum of \$1200 per annum
towards the support & education
of 20 of the pupils at the institution

The Honorable
The Supt: Genl: of
Indian Affairs.

referred

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

referred to, being at the rate of
\$60. per capita.

That Mr. Wilson asks that
this number be increased to 30, and
that they be paid for at the same
rate per annum.

In view of the facts stated in his
memo: and as the ~~the~~ Indian
School Fund will bear the ad-
ditional charge, the Minister
recommends that the number
of pupils supported by the De-
partment at the institution be
increased from 20 to 30, at the
rate of \$60 each per annum.

The Committee submit the
above recommendation for
your Excellency's approval.

Certified

(Sgd)

J. C. Côté
CLK. P. C.

LIBRARY ARCHIVES. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

17.260

Rev. E. J. Wilson

Shingwanuk House

Sault St Marie

Ontario

January 14th '81

Rev. Sir,

Referring to your letter
of the 10th instant of November
last describing the additions
being made to the Shingwanuk
House and the expenses con-
nected with the maintenance
of the Institution, and applying
for further aid to be given you
from Indian funds, I beg to
inform you that His Ex-
cellency the Gov General
has been pleased to direct
that the number of pupils
supported by the Dept at the
Institution, shall be increased from
20 to 30 at the rate of \$60 each
per annum this will be a
gross ^{increase} of \$600 per annum
making the whole amount
received annually by the
Institution from Indian funds
\$1800⁰⁰.

I have

1. Requested Mr. Patrick to note the
increased aid granted by
O. in C of 10 instant to the
Shingwanuk House.

2. Mr. McNeill to notify Mr. Lau-
abbott of the amt. granted by O. in C
of 10 inst herewith towards above
Institution.

Dec 21/80

towards the
maintenance of
the Institution

ALL

Recd. by Mr
Luttrell 5 Feb 1881.
W.M.

RECEIVED: (NO 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

26.675

Shinjwauk Home
Laurel St. Marie
Jan. 25-1887

The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs -
Sir -

I have to acknowledge the
receipt of your letter of the 14th inst -
(No. 17.260) & to tender my sincere thanks
for the prompt & ready response to my
application for an increased grant towards
the support of our Shinjwauk Home for
Indian boys.

The consent of the
Department to support 10 additional boys at
\$60 each per annum is in every way
most satisfactory, & I trust that the
progress made by the boys may be such as
to satisfy the Department that the money
given for their support has been well laid out.

I have the honor to be Sir
Your Obedt. Servant -
Edward A. Wilson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

17.260

Wm Van Abbott Esq.
Indian Agent.
Sault Ste Marie.
Ontario

July 8th. 1881.

Sir,

With reference only
to the Board of the Sault Ste Marie
last, I have to inform you
that H.E. the Gov. Council
has been pleased
to direct that the number
of pupils supported by this
Department at the Sault Ste Marie
Home shall be increased
from 20 to 30, at the rate of
\$60 each per annum. This
will be a gross increase of
\$600 per annum, making
the whole amount payable
annually to the Institution
from Indian funds \$1,800.

I am &c.

ALL

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to copy

27.609

Shingwanuk Home
March 1st 1881

Wm Vern Abbott Esq
Indian Agent

Dear Sir

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter informing me of the increased grant to be made by the Indian Department toward the support of 10 additional boys in the Shingwanuk Home

Your letter does not mention whether the said grant is to commence at once. In making requisition to the Department for the usual quarterly payment, may I ask you to make the following representation. That in accordance with the consent of the Dept given last Spring, the grant by the Department for the support of 20 boys for one year - namely \$1200 is being applied by us towards the erection of a new wing at the South Eastern extremity of the Shingwanuk Home the total cost of which new wing will be about \$2200. The quarterly payments for October 1880 and January 1881 are applied to this object, and the quarterly payments for April and July 1881 will also be so applied.

The Institution is to be supplied with a full number of boys the 1st July next

The amount still required for completing the above wing was on January 1st 1881 about \$1050. so that the three quarter payments for January, April, & July will cover that expense within \$150.

Secondly - as it is your represent to the Department that in accordance with plans already laid before the Department, we hope as soon as possible to erect a Chapel near the Shingwanuk Home. We ask for our grant towards this

Thirdly

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Truly - Will you represent to the Department that we hope
as soon as funds will admit of it to add another wing
at the Western extremity of the Shingoose Home -
to contain Entrance Hall (there is room at present),
junior school room, bath room & apprentices
reading room & dormitory. The proposal for
this addition has already been submitted to the
Department.

Will you ask that the additional grant of
\$150 per quarter toward support of 10 extra
boys - money for the quarters ending April 1st &
July 1st be applied to the above object

I remain Sir

Yr obedient servant

The money might remain
in your hands until the
Western wing is commenced
if preferred

Signed Edward F. Wilson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Recd by
16/3/81
mgz

Indian Lands Agency
Sault Ste Marie
2nd March 1881

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter no 17.260 dated 8th February 1881, informing me that a further grant of \$600⁰⁰ per ann had been made to the Shingwanuk Home for the support of 10 extra boys. I ~~now~~ now forward you copy of a letter received from the Rev^d E. F. Wilson Principal of the Home, referring to the grant made

I have the honor to be
Sir

The Honble

The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Your most obedt servt
Wm Van Abbott
Indian Land Agent

Ont:

Mr McNeill ACR I say the additional grant cannot be applied as requested by Mr Wilson & that it will only be paid on receipt of Returns showing attendance of pupils to be such as to warrant payment. Also that the funds at the disposal of the Dept will not admit of any further grant being made to the institution building
Wm Van Abbott
11/3/81

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

17.260

Wm Van Abbotsby
Ind. Lands Dept.
Sault Ste Marie
Ontario

March 19/1901.

Sir,

I have to ack: the
recd copy. ltr of the
L. L. Dept. enclosing copy
of a communication
from the Rev. E. F. Nelson,
Principal of the Shingwauk
Home, and to inform you
that the accidental grant
of \$600 to that Institution
cannot be applied as
represented by Mr. Nelson, and
it will only be paid on
receipt of Returns showing
the attendance of pupils to be
such as to warrant pay-
ment. Moreover the
funds at the disposal
of the Dept. will not admit
of any further grant
being made to the Institution
buildings.

I am &c

ALL

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE OF INVESTIGATION
 INTO THE AFFAIRS OF THE SHINGWAUK HOME,

[NOTE.—The investigation was held at the Principal's request, in consequence of certain slanderous charges anonymously made.]

TO THE REV. E. F. WILSON,
 PRINCIPAL OF THE SHINGWAUK HOME.

SIR:—

At the request of yourself and others a committee of three were appointed, consisting of the Bishop of Algoma, Mr. Van Abbott, Indian Agent of the District of Algoma, and W. H. Carney, Treasurer of the Municipality of Sault Ste. Marie, to investigate into, and report upon, certain anonymous charges preferred against yourself as Principal of the Shingwauk and of its management,

The following are the charges as stated to us, and our answers thereto:—

1st. "That the Shingwauk Home is not deeded to and does not belong to the Algoma Diocese."

In answer to this we find, on referring to the Registry Office for this District, that on the 8th day of February, 1875, the Rev. E. F. Wilson deeded in trust 90½ acres of land, on which the Shingwauk Home is built, to the Bishop of Algoma, and to his successors in office, for the benefit of the said Shingwauk Home.

2nd. "That it is a private speculation of Mr. Wilson and some of his friends in England."

If no other proof were required to refute this, the answer to the first charge would meet it; but we find, in addition to this, that it is recognised by the Indian Department as a public Institution, said Department making an annual grant of \$60 for each Indian boy, up to the number of thirty, attending the Home, to assist in providing instructors and others in the management of the Home. It is well understood that the Indian Department would make no grant other than for the general benefit of the Indians. These conditions we find are carried out at the Home.

3rd. "That the boys are children of parents who are able to pay for their education if they would."

This charge in a measure is answered by its own words "if they would." It is a well known fact, by those who are best acquainted with the Indians' habits, that as a general rule they are indifferent about the education of their children, whether able or not to pay for such,—the more need that they be placed under the care of competent instructors, this we find to be the case at the Shingwauk Home, and that a preference is given to pagan and other destitute Indian lads.

4th. "That a Chapel is entirely unnecessary."

There being no accommodation for the Indian boys at the Parish Church, his Lordship the Bishop states that it is most desirable a Chapel should be at-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

tached to the Institute; this, we, the other two of the committee, consider a sufficient answer to the charge.

5th. "That Mr. Wilson charges 96 cents for the support of each boy per week, when it might be done for much less."

Considering the great responsibility resting on the Principal of the Institute, who has to see to the purchasing of proper food (which is wholesome and sufficient) and all articles required, the sum of 96 cents per week for each boy's board is not at all excessive, in fact a small charge, including as it does soap, towels, and utensils for their personal cleanliness.

6th. "That no account is given of what becomes of the board money during the summer holidays."

We find on referring to the accounts of the Institute, which are annually audited by two competent gentlemen, that no board is charged to the boys who are absent during the holidays; and to those who do remain (there are a few who do) the regular rate is only charged,—96 cents per week—this is exceedingly cheap, considering that it costs more in proportion for the few than for the greater number, besides there is a greater risk of food spoiling during the warm holiday season.

7th. "That the staff employed is excessive."

In addition to the principal we find that there are only three engaged and paid for, viz:—Teacher, Matron, House Manager and Assistant Accountant. This number we consider is not at all excessive, but quite the contrary, taking into consideration the number of boys attending the Home, and the instructions and training imparted.

8th. "That the Mohawk Institution at Brantford is conducted much more economically than the Shingwauk."

This may be the case—and certainly it should—for the former is much more favorably situated, being several hundred miles nearer the markets from which supplies have to be drawn. In fact it is in the centre of a splendid producing country and thereby enabled to take advantage of the markets, which the latter, from its isolated position, especially during the winter season is debarred from. And if the principle of proportion is correct, that a greater number can be kept cheaper than a lesser, then the Mohawk Institute is still further favoured—there being about one hundred pupils attending that school, while at the latter there are only about fifty.

9th. "That the filth and dirt of the Home is disgraceful."

We inspected every part of the Institute—kitchen, boys' dining room, school room, bedrooms, hospital room and passages. It so happened to be one of the scrubbing days, which gave us a splendid opportunity of contrasting the scrubbed with the unscrubbed parts of each room. We found nothing but cleanliness and perfect order throughout the whole Institution, with one exception, a passage-way railed off from the boys' dining room, the floor of which was not as clean as might be. We were informed that from its position, being constantly used by the boys to and from all other parts of the Institute, the floor could not be kept as clean as other passages.

10th. "That the whole is a disgraceful swindle."

We are aware there are differences of opinion as to the ultimate success or usefulness of Institutions for the education of Indians, and just remark "By their fruits shall they be known." In conclusion, we consider the answers to the former charges meet the charge of "swindle."

F. D. ALGOMA,
WM. VAN ABBOT,
INDIAN AGENT,
W. H. CARNEY.

SAULT STE. MARIE,
OCTOBER 18TH, 1881. }

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R. 2

Recd 17th Feb '83

Shingwauk Home
Laat the Marie
Feb 9 1883
41529

Mr. M. Gies
Went to the
Superintendent
of the
School
at
the
Shingwauk
Home
Feb 9 1883
and was the
present of the
School

Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs -
Sir -

I have to acknowledge
receipt of Departmental Cheque, received through
Mr. Van Abbott, for the sum of \$600, being
quarters' grant of \$450 to the Shingwauk
Home and \$150 to the Mawanosh.

I have been a little doubtful whether the
Department would continue this grant but in
full owing to the number of our pupils being
reduced below the number for which the grant
was originally made, and in October last
I asked Mr. Van Abbott to make requisition
for the number that we had at that time in
residence. Mr. Van Abbott told me
afterwards that he had made requisition for
the full number as usual, and as our
School returns show the number of pupils
that we have, I presume it has been the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

intention of the Department generously
to continue the grant until such time as
we can fill our ranks again and have
sixty or seventy pupils as formerly.

I wish to state plainly that I believe there
is now little prospect of our number of pupils
increasing to any extent at either of the Homes
until after the summer holidays. Our
accounts to the end of December show a
balance to credit of about \$1000, and
if the Department intends to continue the
quarterly grant of \$600 during the two
following quarters ending March 31st and
June 30th notwithstanding the small
number of pupils, I think it will be
an excellent opportunity to make use of
our temporary surplus in the erection
of a machine shop with a small
stationary engine.

I wish therefore to ask whether the
Department will agree to my applying
such proportion of the grant of \$600

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

41529

per quarter, as may not be required at present for the maintenance of our pupils, & the above object, the whole cost of the new building & machinery not to exceed about \$1500.

As there is no machine shop at present in the Sault on the Canada side, it is likely that the business if carefully managed would soon pay itself & become a source of profit to the Institution, and another reason for our wishing to establish it is that the Bishop of Algoma expects to have a steamyacht this summer for diocesan purposes which will be kept anchored at the Shipwreck House, and the same man who would have charge of our machine shop would act as engineer on the boat when needed.

I have the honor to be Sir
Your obedient servant

Edward F. Wilson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To Actg. Dy. Minister

Ottawa, 19th Decy. 1883

Referring to the payment of \$450⁰⁰ to the Shingwanuk Home for the Quarter ending 31st Decr '82 I beg to report that Mr. Agent Han Abbott requisitioned for the amount in full although the number of pupils on the roll did not reach the required number, namely 30. being for Sept Quarter 26 & for Decr 24 19.

My reason for paying the amt in full was that it is stated on the Returns for Sept Qr that the reduction in the number of pupils attending the Home during that Quarter was on account of so much sickness & some deaths which made the parents unwilling to send their children, but that this falling off on the part of the children was considered only temporary & that several more pupils were expected soon. Again on the Returns for

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To _____

Ottawa, _____ 188

for Decr Quarter it is remarked
that two or three more boys from
the Garden River Reserve were
expected after Christmas

Taking the above remarks
by the Teacher of the Home into
consideration & at the same time
to give every encouragement to
the maintenance of the Home
I thought it as well to pay the
amt in full as requisitioned for
by Mr Van Abbott.

Shown, however, the number
of pupils on the roll for March
Quarter ~~will~~ not come up to the
required number of 30. then pay-
ment shall be made according
to the actual number in attendance
Jno. McFinn

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To Mr. McNeill

Ottawa, 20 July 1885

Ack Recd Mr. Wilson's letter and say that in consequence of the ^{from the Sept & Dec. Returns} having numbers ^{from the Sept & Dec. Returns} that the reduction in the number of pupils attending the home was temporary and owing to illness no abatement in the usual quarterly payment has, up to this time been made - but that if it should appear from the March or return that 30 pupils are not in attendance the sum to be paid will be reduced to \$15. - Each pupil in accordance with the terms of the O.C. authorizing the payment. R/S

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

14.260
The Rev. E. F. Wilson
Principal
Springwauk Home
Sault Ste Marie
Ont
~~Feb 27~~ March 2, 1883

28.2.83

Rev. Sir,
In reply to
your letter of the
9th inst, I have the
honour to inform
you that the Dept
having understood from
the Sep & Dec's Returns that
the reduction in the
number of pupils
attending the home
was temporary & owing
to illness, no abatement
in the usual quarterly
payment has up to the
present time been
made. Should it ap-
pear, however, from
the March Quarter Re-
turn that 30 pupils
are not in attendance
the sum to be paid
will be reduced to
\$15.⁰⁰ per pupil in ac-
cordance with the
terms of the order
in Council Authorizing

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

41998

Shingwauk Home
Sault Ste Marie

March 9 1883

The Sup^t General of Indian Affairs -

Sir

I have received your letter
No. 17260 in reply to one of mine of Feb^y 9th -
& note that it is your intention to reduce your
grant of the Shingwauk Home by one half while
the number of our pupils continues to be below the
number of thirty. I see no prospect now
of our numbers reaching that figure until after the
summer holidays & should consider it unwise
to take any steps further than I have done to induce
the Indian parents to send their children.

I trust I may be permitted to hear as soon
as convenient whether the Department favours
my scheme for Indian schools & institutions
being placed under government inspection, - Indian

Not correct
See letter

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8011
Parents being obliged to sign articles of agreement
when their children enter — Government Certificates
being given to pupils when they have completed their
course — & other minor suggestions contained
in my letters of August 25th /82, Oct 27th /82,
three letters of Feb: 9th /83, and Feb: 13th /83.
I have been greatly encouraged in the past &
feel that I had the confidence & good will
of the Indian Department in my efforts to
benefit the Indian race — It has been
very arduous uphill work from the first, &
I feel now very strongly that some fresh
step must be taken to induce a regular
attendance of pupils at our Institution —
Indeed I shall feel scarcely justified in
continuing to give up my whole time & thought
to this work — unless I can see some

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

41998

prospect of its being more fruitful in results
than it has been in the past. I believe
that it must rest mainly with the Department
to place such Institutions as those at present
under my charge on a surer & more
satisfactory footing. I have taken
some pains to furnish the Department with
full statistics of the attendance at our
School since the first opening. Whether
other Institutions have succeeded better than
we have within the same space of time
I know not, — but for myself I cannot
see how a school such as ours is to be
carried on economically & satisfactorily & with
good results unless we can gain more
hold on the children & induce those remaining

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

with us a definite number of years -

I trust Sir you will be able to let me know shortly whether or not the suggestions I have ventured to make are likely to be acted upon or not so that I may be better able to resolve on my future course -

I have the honor to be Sir

Your obedient servant -

Edward F. Wilson

17260

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

To Mr McNeill

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 17th March 1883

^{per} Ack Mr Wilson's letter of the 9th inst in answer to Dept's letter of 2nd inst and say that the subjects to which he refers and on which he has written to the Dept at various times will engage the attention of the Deputy Supt General on his return to Ottawa from which he has been absent for two months.

Say that an earlier ack of the letters in question would have been sent him but that it was supposed Mr VanKoughnets absence would be much shorter than it has proved to be and that the subjects of Mr Wilson's communications above referred to would have received earlier attention

RD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

14260
The Rev^d E. F. Wilson
Principal
Shuigwanon Home.
Sault Ste Marie.
Ont.

March 27 1883

22-3-83

Rev^d Sir,

I have the honor
to ack the receipt of your
letter of the 9th inst.

In reply I beg
to say that the subjects
to which you refer and
upon which you have
at various times addressed
the Dept, will engage
the attention of the Deputy
of the Supt General on
his return to Ottawa from
which place he has
been absent for two
months.

An earlier ack^{mt} of
the letters in question
would have been
sent you but that it
was supposed Mr
Vankoughnet's absence
would be much
shorter than it has proved
to be and that the subjects
of your communication
would

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ANNUAL REPORT,

1881.

OUR INDIAN HOMES,

AT SAULT STE. MARIE, ONTARIO.

THE SHINGWAUK HOME FOR BOYS,

Opened 1875.

THE WAWANOSH HOME FOR GIRLS,

Opened 1879.

These Homes are supported mainly by voluntary contributions. Most of the individual children are provided for by weekly collections, made in Canadian Sunday Schools.

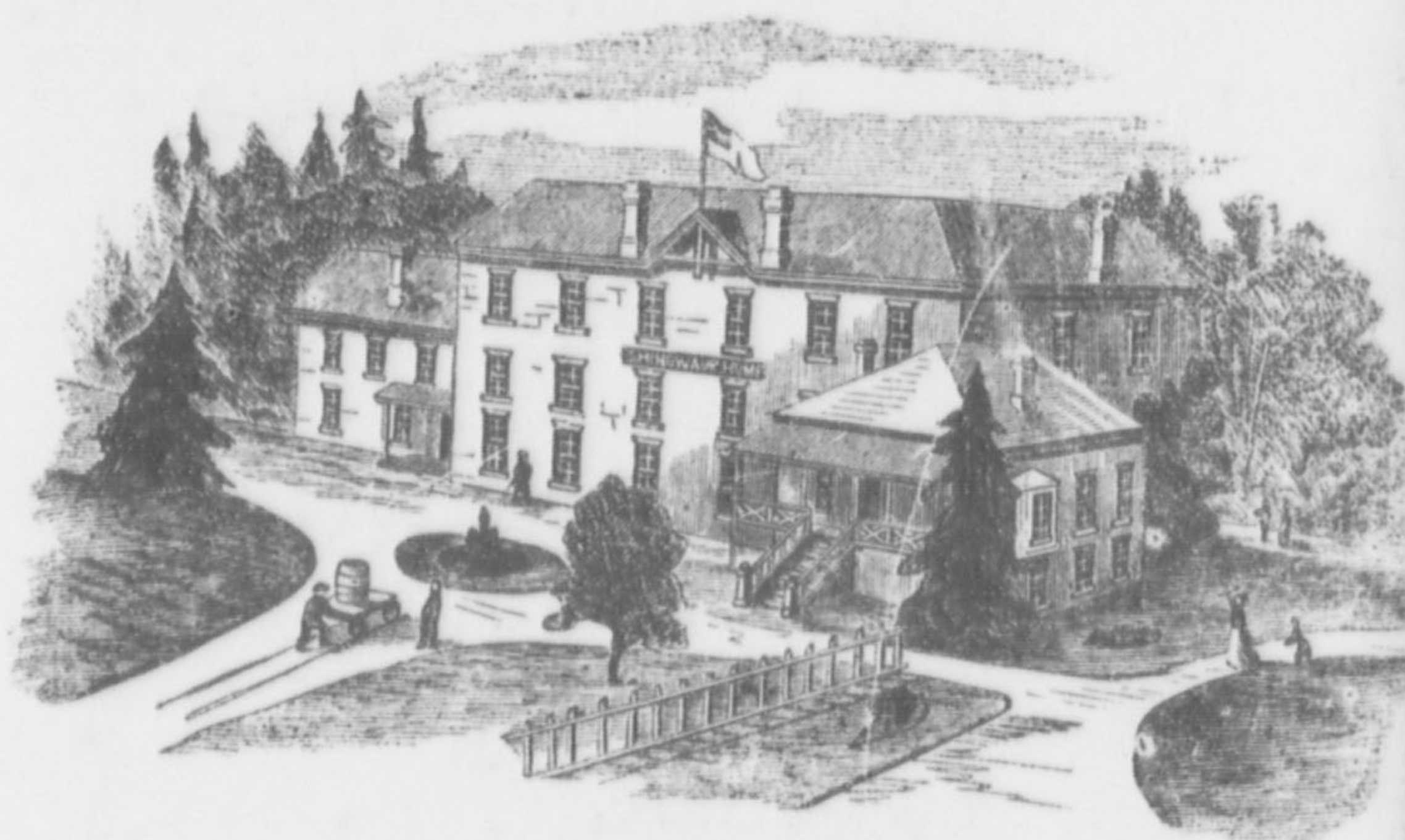
Rescue the perishing, care for the dying
Snatch them in pity from sin and the grave;
Weep o'er the erring one, lift up the fallen
Tell them of Jesus, the Mighty to save.

Printed at the "SHINGWAUK HOME," Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario.

January, 1881.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



SHINGWAUK HOME.



WAWANOSH HOME.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR INDIAN HOMES,
AT SAULT STE. MARIE.
SIXTH ANNUAL REPORT.

The Shingwauk Home for Boys.

PATRON.

THE LORD BISHOP OF ALGOMA.

ENGLISH COMMITTEE.

VEN. ARCHDEACON HUNTER.
REV. J. J. HALCOMBE.
REV. R. BILLING.
REV. W. MARTIN.

REV. FRANCIS MORAN.
REV. F. HARKE.
J. H. BUXTON, Esq.

Treasurer.—REV. D. WILSON.
Hon. Secretary.—MRS. WM. MARTIN.

LADY RECEIVERS.

Mrs. E. W. Moore, 3 Melbury Terrace, W.	Miss Moore, Middle Claydon, Bucks.
Mrs. Malaher, 5 Tyndale Place, Islington.	Miss Greaves, Bruges.
Mrs. Harke, 21 Alwyne Road, N.	Miss E. Lawrence, Woodlands, Merrow, Guilford.
Mrs. D. B. Hankin, 114 Grosvenor Road, Highbury New Park, N.	Miss G. Gabb, 18 Wellington Square, Hastings.
Mrs. R. Browne, Ipswich.	Miss Miller, 86 Stoke Newington Road.

Parcels of clothing &c., will be gladly received by Mrs. William Martin, 6 Dean's Yard, Westminster, or by Miss Wilson, 9 Barnsbury Park, Islington. P. O. orders should be made payable to M. L. Martin, Westminster Palace Hotel Post Office.

The Wawanosh Home for Girls.

PATRONESSES.

MRS. WILLIAMS, See House, Quebec. MRS. OXENDEN, England.
LADY TILLEY, Ottawa.

LADIES' COMMITTEE.

MRS. FAUQUIER, See House, Sault Ste. M. MRS. WILSON, Shingwauk Home.
MRS. APPLEBY, The Rectory, " Miss M. IRONSIDE, Sault Ste. M.
Miss BENNETTS, Sault Ste. Marie, —Corresponding Secretary.

NOTE.—It is earnestly hoped that some lady will tender her services as Secretary-Treasurer for the Wawanosh Home in England, and collect funds and clothing with the assistance of other "Lady Receivers," on the same plan as is already so successfully in operation for the Boy's Home.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR INDIAN HOMES.

MANAGING STAFF.

GENERAL MANAGEMENT.

Secretary Treasurer,	}	REV. E. F. WILSON.
Editor of ALG. MISS. NEWS,		
Principal of the Boy's Home,		
Assistant Manager Boy's Home,	}	JAMES E. DUDLEY.
Accountant,		
Printer,		

SHINGWAWK HOME.

Schoolmaster, (pro tem.)—MR. ROBERT RENISON.
 Matron,—MRS. LEAVITT.
 Employes,—Carpenter, Bootmaker, Farm man, Laundress.
 Outside trades employing boys,—Tailor, Tinsmith, Blacksmith.

WAWANOSH HOME.

Lady Superintendent,	}	MISS CARRY.
Schoolteacher		
Matron,—MRS. CRYER.		
Employes,—Gardener, Laundress.		

All remittances to be made to Rev. E. F. Wilson, Sault Ste. Marie, Ont. The most convenient way to receive money is by cheque, payable at Bank of Montreal, Toronto, as there is at present no order office at Sault Ste. Marie.

PATRONS AND SUPPORTERS OF THE HOMES.

SUNDAY SCHOOLS.

Holy Trinity, Toronto.	Cathedral, Quebec.
St. Paul's, "	St. Matthew's, Quebec.
St. Peter's, "	Trinity, Galt.
Ch. Redeemer, "	St. James', Kingston.
St. John's, "	St. Peter's, Coburg.
All Saints', "	Cathedral, Montreal.
St. Stephen's, "	Trinity, Pembroke.
St. Anne's, "	Home Memorial Ch., Stratford.
St. George's, "	St. Peter's, Tyrconnel.
St. Paul's, Portland, St. John, N. B.	All Saints', Collingwood.
St. Mary's & St. John's, St. John, N. B.	St. Paul's, Woodstock.
Trinity, St. John, N. B.	Halton & Wentworth, Rural Deanery.
St. George's, Carleton, St. John, N. B.	St. Paul's, Port Dover.
St. Thomas, Hamilton.	St. John's, York Mills.
Ch. Ascension, Hamilton.	All Saints', Whithy.
St. Paul's, London, Ont.	Christ Church, Deer Park.
Chapter House, London.	Grace Church, Brantford.
St. John, Ottawa.	St. John's, Smith's Falls.
St. Alban's, Ottawa.	Holy Trinity, Rothesay.
	St. Anne's, Fredericton.
	St. Peter's, Barton.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

St. Andrew's, Grimsby.
 St. James', Ingersoll.
 St. Paul's, Clinton.
 St. John's, Belleville.
 Christ Church, Stanstead.
 Ch. Messiah, Kincardine.
 St. Paul's, Caledonia.
 Trinity, Brockville.
 St. Mark's, Niagara.
 St. Paul's, Uxbridge.
 Trinity, Digby.

ASSOCIATIONS.

Montreal Alg. Missionary Association.
 Alg. Aid Association, N. B.
 B. F. M., Nova Scotia.
 Prescott Ladies' Sewing Society.
 The Indian Department.
 The Col & Cont. Church Society.

INDIVIDUALS.

The Bishop of Algoma.

Samuel Morley, Esq., England.
 Rev. A. Peache,
 Miss Peache,
 Miss Baring,
 Mrs. Malaher,
 Miss Judith Wright,
 Mrs. Piers Legh,
 J. K. Kerr, Toronto.
 Miss Stewart, Ireland.
 Rev. T. H. Appleby.
 A. Burrows, Esq.
 Mrs. R. P. Labatt.
 Mrs. Clarke, Kingston.
 Mrs. Maynard, Windsor, N. S.
 H. Rowsell, Esq.
 Geo. A. Schofield, St. John, N. B.
 Rev. T. H. M. Bartlett, Drummondville
 Rev. H. Holland, St. Catharines, Ont.
 Mrs. Dowling, Carleton, St. John, N. B.
 Prof. Jones, Toronto, and others.

FORM OF BEQUEST

TO THE

LAKE SUPERIOR MISSION, AND ITS HOMES FOR INDIAN CHILDREN.

I give and bequeath unto the Reverend Edward Francis Wilson, or the Treasurer for the time being, of the Lake Superior Mission, Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario, the sum of _____; to be paid with all convenient speed after my decease, exclusively out of such part of my personal estate, not hereby specially disposed of, as I may by law bequeath to charitable purposes; and I hereby lawfully charge such part of my estate with the said sum upon trust, to be applied towards the general purposes of the said mission and its various Homes for the Christian training and civilization of Indian children; and the receipt of the Rev. Edward Francis Wilson, or the Treasurer for the time being of the said mission, shall be a sufficient discharge for the said legacy. (And I direct that the duty upon the said legacy be paid by my executors out of the said fund).

The will or codicil giving the bequest must be signed by the testator in the presence of two witnesses, who must subscribe their names in his presence, and in the presence of each other.

NOTE.—This testament must have been executed one year previous to death of Testator, to give it effect over Mortmain Acts.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

OUR INDIAN HOMES.

WITH our finances at a low ebb, it is necessary that every expense should be reduced as much as possible, and consequently the Report of the Indian Homes for the past fifteen months (we close our books now the 31st December instead of the 30th September) will be condensed into as few pages as possible.

The obvious cause of the low state of our funds is that our income has not increased in proportion to the increase of our work. It is no small matter to keep two Institutions in active operation,—a Girl's Home with some 20 or 25 girls to clothe and feed, and three persons employed to teach and keep them; and a Boy's Home with from 50 to 60 boys, and eight persons employed in caring for and teaching them, and instructing them in various trades. Even with the greatest economy, and the kind assistance we receive in gifts of clothing for the children, the entire expenses mount up even now to about \$150 a week, (i. e.—about £30), and we have never as yet been able to receive so large a number of children as that mentioned above, the greatest number of girls so far being 18, and of boys 52.

The whole of this work of caring for these poor Indian children, and training them in the ways of christianity and civilization, has grown up within the short period of six years. The Shingwauk Home, for boys, was opened on the 2nd of August 1875, and the Wawanosh Home, for girls, (they are about 2½ miles apart) was opened on the 19th of August 1879.

We desire in this Report to tell, in as few words as possible, what the Homes are doing, and have done since they came into existence, and then to leave it with the christian public to

say whether they are an object worthy of increased support. God has blessed and helped us wonderfully so far. It has been perhaps on the whole a struggling uphill work, but it is really wonderful, in looking back, to see how difficulties, one after another, have either vanished or been overcome; how, when our path seemed stopped up, the way has been opened before us. We have never had to beg for money, our principle has been simply to make known our wants, one by one, as they have arisen, and then to trust to God to put it into the hearts of His people to supply them. Just at the present time our want is AN INCOME SUFFICIENT TO MEET THE ANNUAL EXPENDITURE OF THE TWO INSTITUTIONS. We have already a centre in England for the collection of funds for the Shingwauk Home, the oldest and the original Institution, and it seems most desirable that a second centre should be established for the collection of funds for the Wawanosh Home,—that is—that some lady would undertake to collect in England—say about £100 per annum—specially for the Girl's Home. Then as to Canada, what we seem mostly to want is some organised plan for the collection of annual subscriptions for the General Fund of the two Institutions. A large number of the individual Indian children are already supported separately by Canadian Sunday Schools. This seems an excellent plan, if only the children will not tire in their good work and will send in their quarterly remittances as punctually as possible. We should be glad if 20 more Sunday Schools would at once each commence the support of an individual child, \$75 (£15) per annum is the cost, or if clothing is sent \$50. But in addition

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to this individual support of Indian children, we want to see a general subscription list set on foot in Canada for the support of the two Homes. We have already a few names of annual subscribers, but the list needs to be very largely increased in order to meet our wants. Those who are able to do so would perhaps subscribe \$5 or \$10 per annum; others might try to collect that amount, and country Sunday Schools, whose Sunday collections would not admit of their supporting an Indian child, might perhaps send us \$10 or \$20 per annum to our General Fund.

Now for a few words about the Shingwauk Home. There are at present about 50 boys on our roll list, but owing to the illness of the Principal in the spring, and the consequent partial closing of the Institution, there are only 17 boys at present in residence, and the money which would otherwise have been used in the support of the full number has been employed in the erection of a new wing, which adds greatly to the comfort and commodiousness of the building. It was purposed to build another wing at the other end of the Institution, containing a junior schoolroom and dormitory, and reading room for the apprentices, all of which are much needed, and also a Chapel, but there seems little prospect of carrying out any of these plans just at present. Of the boys who left us in the spring, several had completed their full term with us as apprentices at various trades, and expected to get employment among the white people, one was a tailor, two were tinsmiths, two printers, one a bootmaker, one a blacksmith, and one a carpenter. Two boys also had become fitted as teachers; of these one is now the catechist and school-teacher at the new Mission among the Indians of Lake Neepigon, and the other has charge of an Indian school near Parry Sound. We hope that the Missionaries in charge of the Mission stations to which our boys belong, will, after they have completed their course with us, look after them and assist

them both in getting and retaining situations at work for which they have become fitted. Our boys make capital workmen, and give great satisfaction to their employers, but it is only to be expected that they will need some encouragement and assistance from those friendly to their race when they first launch out into the world to make their own way. That they have some spirit and determination to work, may be gathered from an extract from a letter written by one of the boys who is now making farming his vocation, but expects to come back to us next spring, "I could not say I have been idle this winter, I did not lay on my back three days after been working one day, as I think I read it or heard some one say that is the way with the Indians, I hauled about 50 cords of wood to the bank. At this season cordwood is worth, hickory \$2 a cord, soft-wood \$1.

The Wawanosh Home, for girls, has been placed under the fostering care of a local ladies' committee, the members of which all take very great interest in the working of the Institution. Mrs. Fauquier, our beloved Bishop's wife, though a great invalid and seldom able to leave her sofa, has quite made it her work in life to care for the poor Indian girls, and kindly occupies the position of first Lady Manager. A full report of the work from her pen will appear in the ALGOMA MISSIONARY NEWS, but from the reasons given above only a very little can be said in this condensed report, which for economy's sake we wish to confine to 24 pages, and of which about 500 copies only will be issued. Mrs. Fauquier says:—

"Our Wawanosh Home which has now been fully opened a year and a half (though the wing of the building had been occupied by a few girls the two previous years) has prospered. The training the girls are receiving in all domestic duties is proving most satisfactory. We have now 18 girls, whereas this time last year we had but 14. The exterior of the Home is becoming as attractive as the well ordered interior, the lot consisting of five acres,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

upon which the house stands, has been fenced and drained, a good sweeping road up to the house made, the small stunted trees, which before read red the front unsightly, cut down and roots taken up and burnt, and the land ploughed preparatory to cultivating next spring; whilst one long flower bed has already been planted with perennial flower roots. A long low board building has also been put up some yards from the house, where the children can exercise their young limbs freely when the snow lies deep on the ground; and one end of this building is partitioned off for a much needed store-house. Some of these 18 girls have only been with us since August, and though they show many signs of improvement, those who have been with us one or two years, or longer, do so much more; and under the kind care and loving interest of the Lady Superintendent (who has quite won their hearts) are fast becoming nice useful girls, and a credit to the establishment. At the Christmas examination seven came out victors and three aspirants, showing how well they must have worked to have earned the number of marks required to give them those titles; they are also beginning to sew very nicely, and will soon be able to make their own clothes. We feel more and more convinced that this Wawanosh Home will prove of immense benefit to the Indian. Could anyone have seen those seventeen little girls, who came to the See House to say farewell to me, before we left the Sault, nice, tidy, respectable looking children as they were, dressed in the comfortable clothing our kind friends have sent them, and behaving so well, they would scarcely recognize in them the dirty, wild looking creatures some were when first placed under our care. Yes, God, we feel, is blessing our efforts, and the training those young souls are receiving is changing the current of their lives, their aims are elevated, they are no longer content to live in the degraded state their forefathers have done, and down deep in the hearts of some, we

trust, is the dawning wish to do some good for others, even as it is being done for them."

And now, in conclusion, we would most heartily thank the many kind friends of our work for their liberal gifts to the support of our Institutions. Our Honorary Secretary, in England, is writing again quite hopefully about the increase in funds, the contributions to the *Shingwauk Home*, which had fallen off about £50 a year, having been brought up again to the original sum, or even, we venture to hope, a little above it. This improvement has, under God, been mainly owing to the energetic assistance given to our Secretary by one or two of her "Lady Receivers," if each of those ladies would make a like effort our income might soon be raised to the required amount. We trust that ere another year speeds by, our *Wawanosh Home* may be represented in England by a Secretary-Treasurer and a staff of active, earnest "Lady Receivers," as is already the case with the *Shingwauk Home*. We also most heartily thank our lady friends, both in England and Canada, for their many kind contributions of clothing for both the Homes. A large amount has been received altogether during the year, and owing to the partial closing of the Boy's Home we have been able to accumulate a little reserve stock, ready for use when all the boys come back to us next summer. We hope that our friends will not relax their efforts, for the boys, especially, use up immense quantities of underclothing, and any money that comes into our treasury for clothing purposes is more than absorbed in the purchase of cloth clothes and boots for them. For the girls, Mrs. Fauquier asks especially for pieces of stuff, to be made up by the children for their own use. Their uniform dress is of navy blue, trimmed with red, of serge for the winter and cotton for summer, made with blouse waist, and cuffs, collars, and belts piped with red. All gifts of clothing are acknowledged at the time of receipt in the *ALGOMA MISSIONARY NEWS*.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR INDIAN HOMES.

General Statement of Receipts and Expenditure from October 1st 1879, to December 31st 1880.

RECEIPTS.					EXPENDITURE.		
	Balance Oct. 1st. 1879.	Receipts.	Total.	Deficit.		Expenditure	Surplus.
To General Management,	\$	\$1,908.50	\$ 1,908.50	\$ 360.76	By General Management,	\$ 2,261.26	\$
" Building Fund,	604.45	1,155.35	1,759.80	455.16	" Building Fund,	2,215.26	
" Shingwauk Maintenance,	37.90	4,588.42	4,626.32	65.33	" Shingwauk Maintenance,	4,691.15	
" Wawanosh "	549.03	1,936.00	2,485.03		" Wawanosh "	2,254.00	231.03
" Balance, Deficit			\$ 10,779.65				
			650.52				
			\$ 11,430.17			\$ 11,430.17	
					By Balance due Treasurer,	\$ 650.52	

SAULT STE. MARIE. FEBRUARY 1st, 1881.

SIR,—

I have audited the books of the Shingwauk and Wawanosh Homes, and hereby furnish you with enclosed statements, with which they compare. The amounts received and expended from October 1st 1879, to December 31st 1880, are as follows: General Management, receipts \$1,908.50, expended \$2,261.26, showing a deficit of \$360.76; Building Fund, balance on hand \$604.45, receipts \$1,155.35, expended \$2,215.26, showing a deficit of \$455.16; Shingwauk Maintenance, balance on hand \$37.90, receipts \$4,588.42, expended \$4,691.15, showing a deficit of \$65.33; Wawanosh Maintenance, balance on hand \$549.03, receipts \$1,936.00, expended \$2,254.00, balance on hand \$231.03. The total receipts from all sources being \$10,779.65, the total expenditure \$11,430.17, showing a total deficit due the Treasurer of \$650.52.

REV. E. F. WILSON,
Principal Indian Homes.

I am, Sir, your obedient servant,
THOS. A. P. TOWERS, Dep. Clerk of Crown & P., Auditor.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR INDIAN HOMES.

General Statement of Receipts and Expenditure from October 1st 1879, to December 31st 1880.

RECEIPTS.				EXPENDITURE.			
	Balance Oct. 1st, 1879.	Receipts.	Total.	Deficit.		Expenditure	Surplus.
To General Management,		\$1,908.50	\$ 1,908.50	\$ 360.76	By General Management,	\$ 2,261.26	
" Building Fund,	604.45	1,155.35	1,759.80	455.46	" Building Fund,	2,215.26	
" Shingwauk Maintenance,	37.90	4,588.42	4,626.32	65.33	" Shingwauk Maintenance,	4,691.15	
" Wawanosh "	549.03	1,936.00	2,485.03		" Wawanosh "	2,254.00	231.03
" Balance, Deficit			\$ 10,779.65				
			650.52				
			\$ 11,430.17			\$ 11,430.17	
					By Balance due Treasurer,	\$ 650.52	

SAULT STE. MARIE. FEBRUARY 1st, 1881.

Sir,—

I have audited the books of the Shingwauk and Wawanosh Homes, and hereby furnish you with enclosed statements, with which they compare. The amounts received and expended from October 1st 1879, to December 31st 1880, are as follows: General Management, receipts \$1908.50, expended \$2261.26, showing a deficit of \$360.76; Building Fund, balance on hand \$604.45, receipts \$1155.35, expended \$2215.26, showing a deficit of \$455.46; Shingwauk Maintenance; balance on hand \$37.90, receipts \$4588.42, expended \$4691.15, showing a deficit of \$55.33; Wawanosh Maintenance, balance on hand \$549.03, receipts \$1936.00, expended \$2254.00, balance on hand \$231.03. The total receipts from all sources being \$10,779.65, the total expenditure \$11,430.17, showing a total deficit due the Treasurer of \$650.52.

REV. E. F. WILSON, }
Principal Indian Homes. }

I am, Sir, your obedient servant,
THOS. A. P. TOWERS, Dep. Clerk of Crown & P., Auditor.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR INDIAN HOMES.

Statement of receipts and expenditure on account of General Management,
October 1st 1879, to December 31st 1880.

RECEIPTS.	EXPENDITURE.
To Diocesan grant 15 months \$375.00	By Principal's sal'y 15 mon's \$1292.50
" Col & Cont Ch Society 667.50	" travelling ex- penses to England 241.00
" Treas Home Committee, Miss Peache 625.00	" W. M. Simpson's services during absence of the Principal 50.00
" Miss Peache for Rev. E. F. Wilson's trip to Eng. 241.00	" Printing, Advertising &c. 134.76
\$1908.50	" Accountant 31.00
" Balance Deficit 360.76	" Savings Bank 500.00
\$2269.26	" Auditing Books 20.00
	\$2269.26
	" Balance Deficiency \$ 360.76

BUILDING FUND, OCTOBER 1st 1879, TO DECEMBER 31st 1880.

RECEIPTS.	EXPENDITURE.
To Balance Shingwauk B. F. \$204.45	By Permanent improvements Shingwauk Home, ex- cavating and draining at back of building, plastering and fitting dairy, new fences, &c., \$ 344.38
" " Wawanosh " 400.00	" Acct. New Wing, Shing- wauk 1575.47
" Dr. Adams 5.00	" Permanent improvements Wawanoah Home, clear- ing and draining, and erecting new play-house 295.41
" Rev. W. Paterson \$5, Miss Wheeler \$3 8.00	
" Rev. F. W. Dobbs \$5, Ed. Martin \$5 10.00	
" St. John's S.S. Portsmouth 1.00	
" St. George's S.S. Harriston 14.00	
" W. H. Plummer \$10, Capt. Skeene \$10 20.00	
" H. C. Harris, Verdale, U.S. 50.00	
" Mrs. D. F. Clarke \$10, Rev. A. Broughall \$5 15.00	
" B. H. Row \$2, Mrs. Farmer \$5 7.00	
" J. H. Wood \$1, Miss Macpherson \$25 26.00	
" Miss Ardagh \$2, Miss Peache (\$100) \$483 485.00	
" Bal per Rev. D. Wilson, April 1st 1880, £20 96.50	
" St. Peter's, Brockville 20.70	
" Rev. F. Hill, Eng, \$5, Mrs. Hill, do., \$5 10.00	
Carried forward \$1372.65	Carried forward \$2215.26

Brought forward \$1372.65
To Mrs. Alexander, England, \$5, M. M. D., 50cts., 5.50
" Miss Sherring \$1, Cath. S. S., Prov. Quebec, \$5 6.00
" Rev. E. A. King \$5, Mrs. Flood \$3 8.00
" Lenten offering Shingw'k Chapel 13.65
" Indian Dept. grant (Oct.) 300.00
" Mrs. Kerr, Ancaster, 4.00
" St. Paul's S. S., London, 50.00
\$1759.80
" Balance Deficit 455.46
\$2215.26

Brought forward \$2215.26

By Balance Deficiency \$ 455.46

SHINGWAUK HOME, MAINTENANCE FUND,

October 1st 1879, to December 31st 1880.

RECEIPTS.	EXPENDITURE.
To Balance \$ 37.00	By Master's salary and board \$ 832.21
" Bills on Treasurer Home Committee 1332.70	" Matron's " 269.60
" Indian Department Grant 900.00	" Servants wages 97.66
" Supporters of Indian Chil- dren 1466.06	" Pocket money for boys 45.09
" Canada Subscriptions, an- nual 67.00	" Board of boys at 96 cents each per week, includ- ing soap lighting, &c., 1393.21
" Canada Donations, gen'l, 386.31	" Board of apprentices, at \$1.25 per week 618.75
" Travelling expenses, boys, 67.75	" Clothing and mending 298.68
" Clothing sold 52.28	" Boots and mending 211.90
" Wood etc., sold 51.65	" Laundry 359.94
" Laundry receipts 78.22	" Teaming and Gardening 209.25
" Apprentices' pay 170.60	" Fuel 347.62
" Boys' purchases 19.08	" House expenses 246.66
" Fines 1.77	" Medical attendance 9.90
\$4588.42	" Furniture, repairs, &c., 156.23
" Balance Deficit 65.33	" Whitewashing, clean'g &c 10.71
\$4691.65	" Boy's travelling expenses 73.25
	" Sale of Photo's &c., 2.40
	" Apprentices' fees 3.00
	" Sundries 5.50
	\$4691.65
	" Balance Deficiency 65.33

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WAWANOSH HOME, MAINTENANCE FUND,

October 1st 1879, to December 31st 1880.

RECEIPTS.	EXPENDITURE.
To Bal Maint Fund \$660.65, less Build F'd \$111.62 \$ 549.03	By Lady Superintendent's salary and board, 15 mon's \$ 310.44
" Canada Subscriptions, annual, 353.73	" Matron and Gardener 429.59
" Donations, Canada, 398.39	" Board of Girls 784.35
" Supporters of Girls 428.81	" Laundry 9.10
" Indian Dept Grant 600.00	" House expenses 144.64
" Needle work 4.70	" Fuel 191.25
" Articles sold 14.80	" Clothing, Boots, mending, &c., 75.75
" Farm receipts 78.07	" Farm and Gardening 286.63
" Savings Bank Interest 22.50	" Travelling expenses 12.75
" Rent of Cottage and Field 85.00	" Medical attendance 2.50
	" Sundries 7.00
	\$2254.00
	" Balance 231.03
	\$2485.03
" Balance \$ 231.03	

SUBSCRIPTIONS AND DONATIONS RECEIVED IN ENGLAND FROM OCTOBER 1879 TO OCTOBER 1880.

Paid by Lady Receivers.	By Mrs. Jee	£ s d
SUBSCRIPTIONS.	By Mrs. HANKIN.—	
By Mrs. R. BROWN.—	Mrs. Goodale	5 0 0
Rev. C. F. Child	Mr. and Mrs. Raymond Pelly	2 0 0
Mrs. Sutton	Mrs. Wollaston	1 0 0
By Miss G. GABB.—	Mrs. Collins	1 0 0
Miss Loft	E. H. Michell, Esq.	5 0 0
" for building	J. W. French, Esq.	2 0 0
Mrs. Shaddock	Mrs. Bennett	1 0 0
Miss G. Gabb	H. W. Griffin, Esq.	1 0 0
Small sums	Mrs. Inge	1 0 0
By Miss GREAVES.—	Miss Finch	1 1 0
Miss Clark	Mrs. Gladstone	2 2 0
By Mrs. HARKE.—	Mrs. S. Thornton	2 0 0
Mrs. Waterhouse and family	By Miss E. LAWRENCE.—	
J. Houldsworth, Esq.	The Misses Wilson	3 0 0
J. Williams, Esq.	The Misses Hadden	2 0 0
Mrs. G. M. Tait	Rev. H. Bothamby	1 1 0
Mrs. Harke	Miss Lawrence	1 0 0
Friends	Miss E. Lawrence	1 0 0
Mrs. Brown	By Miss MILLER.—	
Miss Skinner	Sydney Bevan, Esq.	5 0 0

£ s d	Rev. John Venn	£ s d
Mrs. Skinner's class 8 6	Mrs. Woods	2 2 0
By Mrs. E. W. MOORE.—	Mrs. West	10 0
Dow, Lady Wynford	Mrs. Wigrain	2 0 0
Mrs. Chepmeil, for 1879-80,	Rev. D. Wilson	5 0 0
Miss R. Willcox	the late Rev. H. Wright	5 0 0
Miss Amy Manson	Miss White	1 0 0
Mrs. E. W. Moore	Miss Judith Wright, 1879-80,	20 0 0
A Friend		
By Mrs. MALAHER.—		314 11 0
Miss H. Poole	SUPPORT OF BOYS.—	
Miss Toomer	Miss Peache, for 3 boys	50 0 0
Miss Longmire	Miss Baring, for Wagimah	10 0 0
Miss O'Connell	Mrs. Carr, for B. Pine,	1 0 0
By Miss MOORE.—		61 0 0
E. W. Moore, Esq.		
C. W. Moorson, Esq.	DONATIONS.	
A. W. Faithorne, Esq.	Miss Peache, for building,	100 0 0
By Mrs. LUMLEY.—	Miss Adlan's Bible class	1 0 0
G. Jackson, Esq.	Rev. J. Burton, Holbrook,	2 0 0
Miss Faver	St. Mary's Girl's School, Liverpool.	4 8 6
Miss Buchanan	St. Mary's Mother's meeting, Islington,	5 0
By Mrs. MARTIN.—	Mrs. Patrickson	5 0
Dr. Barnes	Miss Poole	1 0 0
Mrs. Batty, (Coral Fund)	Miss Mills	12 6
Rev. James Brook	Mrs. Butcher	8 4
Mrs. Boday	By Mrs. HANKIN.—	
T. F. Buxton, Esq.	Sir Francis Outram	2 0 0
J. H. Buxton, Esq.	Mrs. Ashley	2 0 0
R. Barclay, Esq.	Mrs. Inge	1 0 0
E. Cropper, Esq.	A Friend	5 0 0
Mrs. Cronyn	Miss Finch	1 1 0
Mrs. Carus	Edmund Hanbury Esq.	5 0 0
Mrs. Darrock	Mrs. Rock	1 0 0
Miss Dewe	S. W. A.	3 0 0
Miss Foster	Samuel Morley, Esq.	10 0 0
Miss Gibbins	H. Nisbet, Esq.	5 0 0
" for clothing,	G. Gage Brown, Esq.	1 0 0
Mr. W. Gibbins	J. Challise	5 0 0
Lady Hardy	COLLECTION FROM ST. JAMES'	
Mrs. Higinbotham	WORKING PARTY.—	
Mrs. Lumsden	Mrs. Boultsbee	1 0 0
Mrs. R. Martin	Miss Nicholls	5 0
Miss Oldham	The Misses Gray	10 0
Dr. Ogle	Miss Panter	12 6
Mrs. Patrickson	Miss Bushby	5 0
Miss Peache, (annual)	Mrs. Morgan	5 0
Rev. A. Peache	Miss Morgan	5 0
The late Miss Pratt	Mrs. Podger	5 0
Miss E. Poole		
Mr. Randall		
Rev. W. and Mrs. Ripley		
Mrs. Tarrat		
Miss E. Thompson		

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SHINGWAUK HOME.
GENERAL RECEIPTS, CANADA.

DONATIONS —		A little girl Kirkdale,	\$ 5 00
Catholic St. S., Quebec,	\$15 00	Miss E. Bacon	2 00
Mrs. Kern, per Mrs. Cuth,	6 00	Chapter House S. S., London,	11 50
Ch. L. Co. & St. George's, Bellville.	8 83	Mrs. Philipot	2 00
M. F. Bureau	4 00	Ladies of Miss Philpot's School	6 00
Per Geo. F. Jewell	1 00	St. George's S. S., Guelph, per Miss	
Mrs. O'Leary, for freight,	75	Holiday,	13 00
Miss Sherring	1 35	Board of F. Mission, Nova Scotia,	99 57
"Young Helpers," St. Mary's, Bell-		Miss Boone C. Bruce	4 35
vine,	2 00	Henry Horn	1 65
Hugh Frazer	2 00	Miss L. K. W at nacott	4 00
Miss Philpot's class, Guelph,	1 00	Rev. Canon Wilson	4 84
A little friend	53	Rev. R. Mchters	5 00
Miss Thompson's class, Newmarket,	2 50	St. Peter's S. S., Tyreconnell,	5 00
St. Luke's S. S., Waterloo, Que.	7 50	Three friends	6 00
Trinity S. S., Pembroke,	15 87	Miss Wade	1 00
John & Francis Fletcher	53	St. Peter's S. S., Colburg,	10 00
St. Paul's S. S., Dunsmuir,	2 00	Mrs. Davidson, a thank-offering,	10 00
News boy's lodging, Toronto,	2 00	Ars. Wood,	5 00
Four S. S. boys and teacher's tithe		Little boy's pocket money, Guelph,	1 00
offering	1 12	F. C. Moody's little girl,	6 25
Miss F's class, at W,	5 00	Katie & Laura Stevenson's miss box	5 00
Per J. Tupper	1 00	Cathedral S. S., class, Quebec,	1 16
Nathan Norton's family	1 00	Mrs. Gardlstone	5 00
Shingwauk Home collecting Box	81	J. K. Kerr	12 50
Per Rev. C. G. Whitehouse	7 25	A. L. Murphy	2 50
Per Rev. W. A. Godfrey	1 50	Mrs. Goodhue	5 00
Miss P. Wood	5 00		
C. Mantment	35		
Miss Mary Ingles	8 00	ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTIONS.—	\$385 81
A friend	1 50	Rev. T. H. M. Bartlett, 2 years,	\$ 8 00
Per Mrs. Hill, Chatham,	2 00	Rev. H. Holland	10 00
Per D. D. Rose, Seaforth,	9 08	Prescott Ladies Society	10 00
Miss Crouch	2 00	Rev. T. H. Appleby	10 00
Per Rev. J. Ambrose, Digby,	5 00	Rev. Joseph Fletcher	5 00
S. T. Forest, Quebec,	2 10	Bishop of Algoma, for prizes	4 00
Niacara ladies' work party	1 05	Miss Curry, for prizes, 2 years,	16 00
St. Alban's S. S., Ottawa,	13 80	H. Rowsell	10 00
Per Freres B.F.M., Fredericton, N.B.	8 22		
Home Mem. Church, Stratford,	10 00		\$67 00

SUPPORTERS OF BOYS, OCTOBER 1st 1879 TO DECEMBER 31st 1880.

	PAID.	DUE.		PAID.	DUE.
St. Matthew's, Niagara, \$	50.00	\$ 37.50	St. Matthew's, Que.,	77.00	16.25
All Saints, Colling-wood	37.48		Ch Messiah, Kincardine,	13.00	
Holy Trinity, Tor.	87.50		Mrs. D. F. Clarke, (2 years)	150.00	
Ch of the Redeemer, Toronto.	62.50	12.50	St. Paul's, Uxbridge,	31.25	6.25
St. Paul's, Woodst'k,	24.00	50.00	St. Paul's, Portland, N. B.	75.00	
St. Peter's, Toronto,	86.25	16.25	St. Thomas, Hamilton	20.00	
All Saints', Waikey,	14.05	4.68	St. John's, St. John, N. B.	75.00	
St. John's, Toronto,	18.75	18.75	Executors of the late R. P. Labatt, Esq., Trinity, St. John, N. B	37.50	275.00
A. Burrows	112.50		Ch Ascension, Port Perry,		37.41
Miss Stewart, per F. J. Chadwick,	37.00			<u>\$1466.06</u>	<u>\$838.97</u>
Montreal Mission'y A	100.66				
Bishop of Algoma	70.00	48.75			
St. Paul's, London, O.	50.00	50.00			
St. Paul's, Toronto,	87.50	37.50			
Halton & Wentworth Rural Deanery	42.50	70.25			
Trinity, Brookville.	44.00	31.00			
Windsor Sewing Soc	37.50	75.00			
St. Paul's S. S., Port Dover,	13.00	5.50			
St. John's, Ottawa,	61.12	13.83			

In addition to the above we receive £50 from Miss Peaches for the support of three boys, and £10 from Miss Baring for one boy; these amounts are included in our English bill.

Wawanosh Home, General Receipts,
Oct., 1st 1879 to Dec., 31st 1880.

DONATIONS —		Sale of work by Rev. T. D. Brown's	
Brookville Road, per Rev. T. Kirk-		little girl	\$ 6 25
patrick,	\$ 2 22	Mrs. W. J. Brown, Ashburn,	1 00
Montague,	54	Rev. J. Langry \$5, Ingersoll, per	
St John's Miss. Association	2 75	J. Beard, \$10,	15 00
Per Mrs. Dawson, South Zorra	15 01	Per Mrs. Dawling, Harry & Fred	
Thorndall, per Miss Curry,	4 50	Danham 25c, S. Anna, Caldo-	
Some little people, Picton,	4 50	na, 50c, 1.30, Miss J. Hay 25c,	
Garrison Chapel, Dublin, N. S.	14 50	R. Fish 10c, Gertrude, Beatrice	
Rev. G. Harang, Durham, P. Q.	6 00	and Lora \$1,	6 45
Mrs. Flood	2 00	H. B. Curry	5 00

St. Luke's S. S., Waterloo, P. Q.	\$ 7 50	St. John's S. S., Smith's Falls	\$ 6 29
Miss Barker, Picton,	6 50	St. John's S. S., Belleville,	12 50
Algoma Aid Association, N. B.	19 10	Miss Thompson's class, Newmarket	1 00
Pieterseville \$1, Kingston	2 00	Montreal Miss. Association	61 60
Prince Wm. \$4, St. Andrews	\$5 11 00	St. Alban's S. S., Ottawa,	19 80
St. David \$1, St. Martin's	2 29	Present Ladies' Sewing Society	10 00
Trinity S. S. St. John's, for scries	18 00	St. George's S. S., Etobicoke,	14 00
W. H. Waterworth, per Miss Carry	5 00	Christ Church S. S., Stanstead,	5 00
St. George's S. S., St. Catharines,	1 67	Fredericton Central S. School	5 66
Mrs. Peter Leach, England,	12 21	St. George's S. S., Carleton,	28 15
Alma, per Bishop of Algoma,	1 00	Ch. of Good Shepherd, Fairville,	5 00
A friend to Algoma, N. B.	5 00	St. Andrew's, Grimshy,	10 00
Agnes Hubbard's mite box	1 00	St. Paul's S. School, Clinton,	10 00
Orphan's Sunday School	5 12	St. James' " Kingston,	18 80
Fredericton Cathedral S. School	1 25	St. George's " Toronto,	10 00
Christ Church, Maryville,	3 19	Rev. H. Hodland	10 00
A little sick boy's savings	1 60	Geo. A. Schfield	12 00
St. John's S. School, Toronto,	1 29	Fredericton Parish Church	5 00
St. David's 2.67, Miss Armstrong's		Chapter House S. S., London,	86 02
class 1.40,	4 12	St. George's Cu. Miss. Union, Len-	
St. Martin's \$4, St. Mary's \$1,	5 00	noxville,	12 00
Miss Stewart, per F. J. Chadwick,	8 00	Rev. F. H. M. Bartlett	4 00
Per Rev. F. H. Bartlett	2 85	H. Rowell	10 00
Thomas Smith	1 03	St. Paul's, Rothesay, N. B.	7 50
Per Mrs. Fauquier, Mr. Wakefield			
\$4, Sale of clothes 11.93, New-			
market \$1, Mrs. Buchanan \$2,	18 90		
Jaune Verincham	30		
St. Peter's, Tor., afternoon school,	18 41		
Board of M. Missions, Nova Scotia,	3 60		
St. Peter's, Tyrconnell, \$5, Three			
friends, do., \$6,	11 60		
Brooklyn, first \$2 earned	2 00		
Mrs. Wood, a thank-offering,	5 00		
J. K. Kerr	12 50		
H. L. Murphy 2.50, Mrs. Goodeve			
\$5,	7 50		
	\$398 39		
ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTIONS.—			
Cathedral S. S., Quebec,	\$30 00		
Holy Trinity S. S., Toronto,	12 50		
Holy Trinity, Barton,	8 00		
	\$428 81		

RECEIPTS.		PAYMENTS.	
Balance October 1st 1879	\$ 6 28	Farm, total payments,	\$1946 98
Farm, total receipts,	1281 80	Carpenter "	214 14
Carpenter "	242 75	Bootmaker "	678 12
Bootmaker "	577 29	Printer "	510 50
Printer "	331 69	Carpenter, repaid S. Bank loan,	100 00
Per H. P. Pim on tinsmiths tools	75 00		
" J. Taylor on farm acct.	382 00		
" Tinware sold	55		
Savings Bank, addit. loan to farm,	260 00		
Balance deficit	292 88		
	\$3449 74		\$8449 74

RECEIPTS.		PAYMENTS.	
Work for Shingwauk	\$207 45	Stock October 1st 1879	\$ 82 76
" Wawanosh	77 10	Material and tools	295 02
" Farm	12 50	Wages	291 90
Job work	280 24	Indian boys	21 29
Value of stock Dec. 31st 1880	150 84	Carpenter work	8 09
Loss	92 75	Fuel, rent, and sundries	55 82
		Interest on Savings Bank loan	6 00
	<u>\$760 88</u>		<u>\$760 88</u>

WINTER. - October 1st '79 to December 31st '80.

RECEIPTS.		PAYMENTS.	
Diocesan work	\$127 50	Stock October 1st 1879	\$731 86
Indian Homes work	69 11	Wages	159 45
Job work	9 38	Paper	101 05
Alg. Miss. News subscriptions	105 10	Fuel and sundries	22 00
Reid, for rent of press &c.,	20 00	Interest on Savings Bank loan	13 50
Value of stock Dec. 31st 1880	888 39	Indian boys	50 35
Loss	22 28	New Heading, blocks of the	47 75
		Homes, tools, &c.,	116 40
		Machinery and type	
	\$1242 36		\$1242 36

SHINGWAUK SAVINGS BANK.

(Opened July 1st, 1876.)

BALANCE SHEET.

RECEIPTS.		PAYMENTS.	
Balance October 1st 1879	\$ 52 39	To Wawanosh and buildg acct.	\$600 00
Deposits	250 82	" Depositors	430 44
Indian Homes	500 00	Interest to depositors at 5 per	
Interest on loans, at 6 per cent	84 39	cent	51 21
Carpenter's loan returned	100 00	Additional loan to Farm	260 00
J. Butchart	200 00		
H. P. Pim	125 00		
Cash deficit	29 05		
	\$1341 65		\$1341 65

ASSETS.		LIABILITIES.	
Loans to Farm	\$560 00	Due to Treasurer, cash def'y,	\$ 29 05
" Bootmaker	100 00	" Depositors	376 38
" Printer	300 00	" Indian Homes	500 00
		Balance	54 57
	\$960 00		\$960 00

NEPIGON MISSION.

RECEIPTS.		PAYMENTS.	
Bill on Treasurer English		Paid Mr. Renison on account	
Committee, £20,	\$ 97 00	travelling expenses	\$ 75 00
Montreal Miss. Association	15 00	Discount on cheques	50
Mrs. Sharpe, England,	5 00		
Miss O'Brien,	1 00		
Rev. Geo. Townshend	2 00		
Mr. Goldie, per Rev. J. D.		Balance	49 50
Cayley,	5 00		
	\$125 00		\$125 00

BOYS BELONGING TO THE SHINGWAUK HOME.

-January 1881.

IN RESIDENCE.		AGE	SUPPORTED BY	
1. Charlie McGrah	15		St. Paul's, Toronto,	\$50
2. John Wigwau	16		(Bootmaker.)	
3. Joseph Sahgejewh	15		Ch. of Redeemer, Toronto	50
4. Isaac Altman	15		Uxbridge and Port Perry,	50
5. Benjamin Shingwauk	13			
6. Pilate Rodd	15		St. Peter's, Toronto,	62
7. Wells Shingwauk	14		Miss Peache,	£16
8. George Aundag	13		Mrs. Maynard's Bible class,	\$75
9. William Aundag	12		St. Paul's, Portland, N. B.	75
10. John Wuhyabenegun (new)	13			
11. Gilbert Jones (new)	12			
12. Adam Pedahitig	13		Montreal Missionary Association,	75
13. Benjamin Beaconsfield	12		Mrs. Clarke,	75
14. Jackson Kahkaug	10		Bishop of Algoma,	75
15. Thomas Wagimah	10		Miss Baring,	£10
16. George Lesage (new)	11			
17. Joseph Lesage (new)	9		Montreal Missionary Association,	\$75
To come back next Summer, if funds admit.				
18. William Sahgucheway	17		St. Paul's, London, Ont.	100
19. William Riley	16		St. Matthew's, Quebec,	75
20. David Daniel	13		St. Paul's, Woodstock,	50
21. Jacob Daniel	11			
22. Adolphus McGregor	13			
23. Louis McGregor	10			
24. Angus Naudeo	14		Miss Peache,	£16
25. Thomas Peter (new)	12			
26. Jonas Madwashkung	15			
27. Elijah Sahgucheway	12		Trinity, Brockville,	\$50
28. Fred. Mookomaun	12			
29. David Waubegeezis	12			
30. Louis Solomon	13		St. John's, Ottawa,	50

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

31. Joseph Wahbumeens	13	Halton & Wentworth R. Deanery	\$75
32. Albert Crampton	12	Arnold Burrows, Esq.,	75
33. Harry Nahwuquagezhik	15	St. Mary's & St. John's, St. John, N. B.	75
34. Joseph Martin	13		
35. William Dick	12		
36. Gabriel N. gawewenah	13	Trinity, St. John, N. B.	75
37. Louis Negaunewenah	12		
38. Francis Assigack	13	St. John's, Toronto & Whitby,	50
39. Frank Ashkewe	15		
40. Albert Ashkewe	14		
41. William Proulx	14		
42. Edward Proulx	12		
43. William West	9		
44. William Madwayh	14		
45. Joseph Tiumann	14	Holy Trinity, Toronto,	50
46. Joseph Causley	12	Miss Peache, *	£16
47. Charles A. man	12		
48. David Boyer	15		
49. Joseph Boyer	13		
50 to 60, New Boys			

GIRLS BELONGING TO THE WAWANOSH HOME.

IN RESIDENCE.	AGE	SUPPORTED BY	
1. Martha Esquimaux	14	St. Matthew's, Quebec,	\$25.00
2. Esther Shingwauk	12	St. George's, Toronto,	50.00
3. Susan Rodd	13	St. Stephen's & St. Anne's, Tor.	50.00
4. Jane Causley	14	Christ Church, Deer Park, and St. John's, York Mills,	37.50
5. Christine Rejute	11	Miss Judith Wright,	£10
6. Susan Rejute	13		
7. Sophy Annadag	11	All Saint's, Toronto,	50.00
8. Nancy Kadah	16	Cathedral, Montreal,	30.00
9. Florence Wawanosh	13		
10. Lizzie Madwayosh	16		
11. Julia Keck-noodin	13		
12. Nancy Williams	9		
13. Susanna White	9		
14. Lucy Shesheeb	10		
15. Charlotte Jamieson	10		
16. Marceline Causley	10		
17. Jane Nuhakedo	9		
18. Mary Williams	8		
To come back next Summer, if funds admit.			
19. Mary Driver	12	Grace Church, Brantford,	50.00
20. Mary Jane Clarke	10		
21. Annie Carke	8	St. James', Ingersol,	50.00
22 to 25, New Girls.			

The following Sunday Schools and friends were supporting boys who have left the Institution, and will have fresh boys allotted to them as soon as we re-open with a full number in the spring, or, if they prefer, can at once choose a protegee from among those at present in the Home without support.

The executors of the late R. P. Labatt, Esq., (Joseph), \$100. St. Mark's, Niagara, (John Daniel), \$50. Collingwood and Port Dover, (John Wigwau), \$50.

SUMMARY.—Boys supported by Sunday Schools and friends 27; by Government, at \$10 each, 2; to all 47. Support still required for 18, and some of the names of supporters entered above are, we fear, uncertain about continuing.

Girls supported by Sunday Schools and friends 7½; by Government, at \$40 each, 15; Government girls assisted by Sunday Schools 1; total fully supported say about 18. Support still required for 7 girls.

The cost per annum of board and clothing is \$75, if clothing is sent \$50, if all except a uniform is supplied \$32. Assistance to girls partly supported by Government \$10. In English money for board and clothing of a child £15, board only, £10. Payments due quarterly in advance, 1st March, 1st June, 1st September, and 1st December. This arrangement allows of the remittances reaching the Treasurer in time for him to make up his quarterly accounts.

DIRECTIONS TO SUNDAY SCHOOL SCHOLARS MAINTAINING A CHILD.

Name of Child.....

Age.....

Home.....

MEASURE. Boy:—Length of coat.....in., length of sleeve.....in., waist.....in., length of trouser.....in., head.....in., size of boot.

Girl:—Length of skirt.....in., length of sleeve.....in., waist.....in., head.....in., neck.....in., size of boot.

CLOTHES REQUIRED FOR THE YEAR.

For a boy:—2 suits of clothes, 1 hat, 1 winter cap, 2 pairs boots, 1 pair moccasins, 4 pair socks, 3 shirts, 2 under-vests, 2 pairs drawers, 3 pocket handkerchiefs, 1 muffler, 1 pair mits, 1 overcoat.

For a Girl:—2 dresses (or skirts and jackets), 2 petticoats, 1 hat, 1 hood, 2 pairs boots, 1 pair moccasins, 4 pairs stockings, 3 chemises, 2 night dresses, 1 shirt, 2 under-vests, 3 pair drawers, 4 pocket-handkerchiefs, 1 cloud, 1 pair mits, 2 aprons or pinafores, 1 cloak or outdoor jacket.

NOTE.—It is not necessary that all these articles should be new, but they ought to be in a serviceable state. Plain useful things will be preferable to showy ones.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



THE SHINGWAUK CHAPEL.

The above chapel, is to be built as soon as funds will admit of it, on a beautiful spot a short distance back from the Shingwauk Home, where the bending fir trees almost hide from view a most picturesque little lake, and where a little cemetery has already been enclosed and consecrated to God, and five little grave stones mark the spots where Indian children have been buried.

It is expected that the first cost of the Chapel will be about \$2000 (£400), but we hope that it will be improved and beautified from time to time and become a little gem in the wild Bush, dedicated to the service of ALMIGHTY GOD, and a means of blessing to many souls.

None but FREERWILL OFFERINGS are desired, and the initials only of contributors will be published.

Address, Rev. E. F. WILSON,
Treasurer Indian Homes,
Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

ANNUAL REPORT,
1882.
OUR INDIAN HOMES,

At Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario.

THE SHINGWAUK HOME FOR BOYS,

Opened 1875.

THE WAWANOSH HOME FOR GIRLS,

Opened 1879.

These Homes are supported mainly by voluntary contributions. Most of the individual children are provided for by weekly collections made in Canadian Sunday Schools.



PRINTED AT THE "SHINGWAUK HOME," SAULT STE. MARIE, ONTARIO.
February, 1882.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

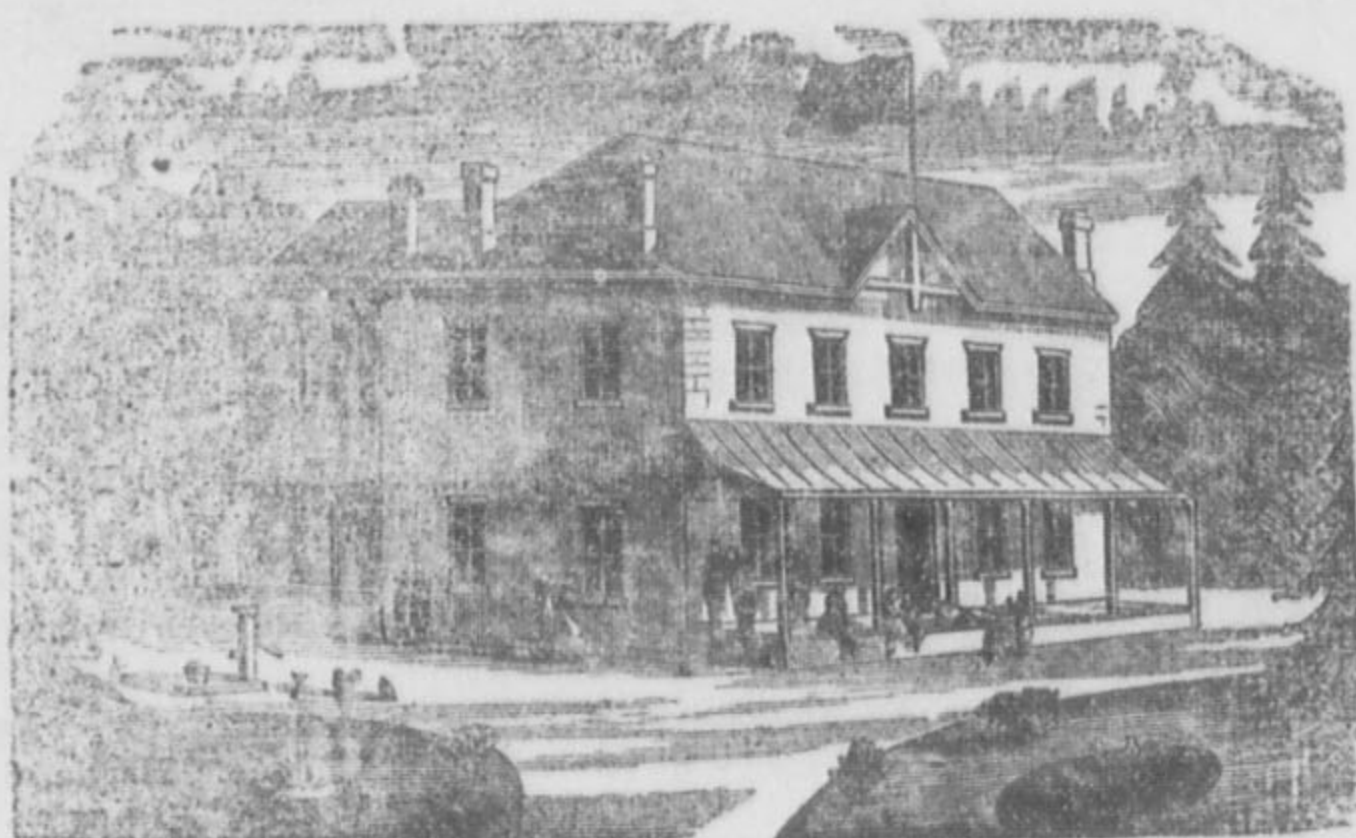
OUR INDIAN HOMES.

MANAGING STAFF.

Principal and Secretary-Treasurer.—REV. EDWARD F. WILSON.

SHINGWAUK HOME.

Schoolmaster.	MR. W. R. BLACHFORD.
Matron.	MRS. LEAVITT.
House Manager and Farm Man.	JAMES HIGGS.



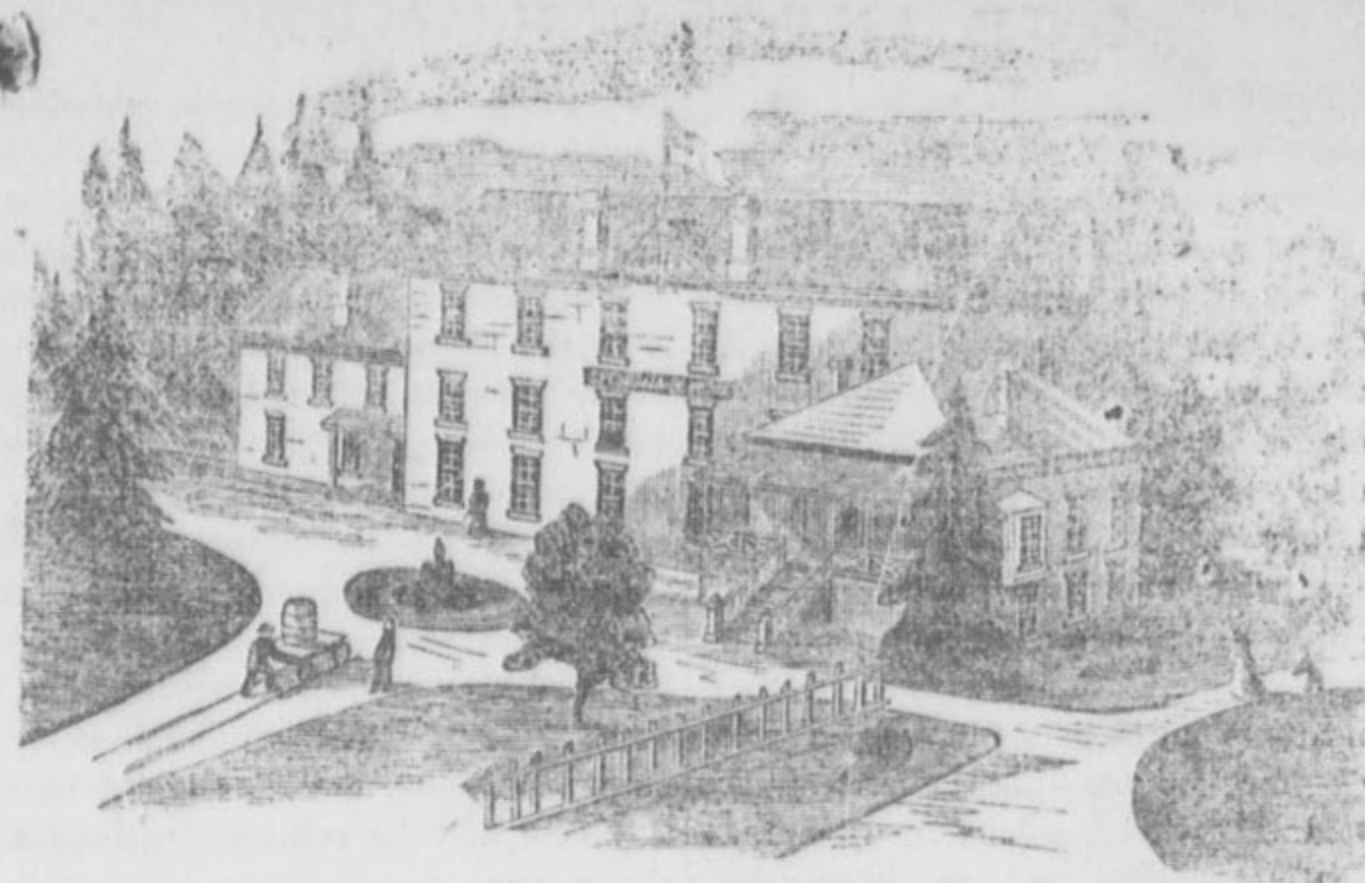
WAWANOSH HOME.

Lady Superintendent and Teacher.	MRS. REID.
Matron.	MRS. CRYER.
Gardener.	H. CRYER.

Employees.—Laundress, Printer and Bookbinder, Carpenter.

Outside trades employing boys.—Tinsmith, Tailor, Bootmaker, Carpenter, Blacksmith, Harness Maker.

All remittances to be made to Rev. E. F. Wilson, Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario. Money may be sent by cheque payable at Bank of Montreal, Toronto, or by Post Office order to Sault Ste. Marie.



Our Indian Homes.

OUR INDIAN HOMES have met with a very great loss in the removal by death first of Mrs. Fauquier, the first lady manager of the Wawanosh Home, on the 4th of November last; and then, on the 7th of December, of her husband, the beloved and esteemed Bishop of Algoma, who was patron of the Shingwauk Home and provided for the maintenance of one of the pupils.

The Bishop during his lifetime always took the greatest interest in both Institutions, he was well known and loved by the pupils, and always warmly advocated the cause of the Homes wherever he travelled in Canada. Mrs. Fauquier, though a great invalid and confined to the sofa for many of the latter years of her life, was indefatigable in promoting the interests of the Wawanosh Home for girls, and many are the little niceties in the furnishing

and arrangements which will long remain as mementos of her kindness and wise management.

In consequence of Mrs. Fauquier's death, and the removal from Sault Ste. Marie of others who helped in the work, it has become impracticable to continue the ladies committee which formerly assisted Mr. Wilson in the care and management of the girls' Home, but Miss Bennetts kindly consents to continue her work as local Corresponding Secretary, and in England we have Mrs. Halson who most kindly has accepted the post of Secretary-Treasurer, and undertakes to collect a hundred (£100) pounds a year towards the general maintenance of the Wawanosh Home.

Thus we trust that both of these Homes for Indian children may, through the blessing of Almighty God,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

be enabled to continue the work which, now nearly ten years ago, was commenced in a spirit of simple faith and dependence on Him, and which has been so wonderfully supported and blessed from that time to the present. At times we have been discouraged—yea, almost desponding—through the lack of interest which has seemed to be taken in the work; at times we have met with opposition and unkind, unchristianlike, attacks; but we may we believe say, with all truth and sincerity, that our blessings have been greater—far greater—than our troubles, and that God has done for us more—far more—than we have either asked or deserved.

Beginning with a frame building and some 17 or 18 children in the autumn of 1873, we have now, January 1882, two large stone buildings and 76 pupils under our care. The Wawanosh Home, for Indian girls, stands on 15 acres of land, 12 of which are under cultivation, and is surrounded by four outbuildings, viz:—laundry, laundress' cottage, girls' play-house, and stables. The Shingwauk Home stands on 90 acres of land, about 18 of which are under cultivation, and is surrounded by five outbuildings, viz:—carpenter's shop and cottage, printing office, boot-shop and tailor shop in one, farm buildings, dairy and storehouse. During the past year \$1693 has been expended in building operations. The west wing of the Shingwauk Home, now occupied by Mr. Wilson's family, has been completed, an entrance Hall for visitors has been erected at the other end of the building, and at the Wawanosh a laundry and laundress' cottage have been provided. The Homes are both now in a very com-

plete state, and have accommodation for 26 girls and 70 boys. The only addition that we require now is a Chapel. Our beloved Bishop last summer selected the site and dedicated it to the purpose. About \$550 have so far been contributed, and the Indian boys have during their play time piled some 40 cords of stone as their contribution. We propose that it should be built in memory of him who has departed from our midst, and should be called the "BISHOP FAUQUIER MEMORIAL CHAPEL." The cost will probably be about \$3000, and it is hoped that this sum may be collected without a single name of any donor being published. Every gift is to be made in secret, on the scripture principle of not letting the left hand know what the right hand doeth.

THE ANNUAL COST OF THE HOMES.

The staff employed in the management of the Shingwauk Home for boys consists of a Schoolmaster, Matron, and a House Manager, the latter attending also to the farm and garden. These are the only employees paid out of the Institution funds. Mr. Wilson derives his own income from the Colonial and Continental Church Society and a few personal friends in England. Printer and Carpenter who are also employed in connection with the work of the Home are paid from the Industrial Fund which has never since the first establishment of the Homes had occasion to draw upon the funds of the Institution, the industries are made to pay their own way, borrowing money as needed from the Shingwauk Savings Bank. We mention these things as charges of wasting the funds placed at our disposal and employing an excessive staff have been made

against us during the year. We assure our helpers that we do all we possibly can to economise and use the money placed in our hands both fairly and wisely. If Mr. Wilson's salary be included in the expenses of the Homes the cost of each child all round will average about \$98 per head; if Mr. Wilson's salary be omitted, which under the circumstances may fairly be done, then the cost of each child will be reduced to about \$82 per head. Those who have had anything to do with public Institutions will know that this amount is far from excessive—especially taking into consideration the

Mr. Wilson is occasionally assisted in the account keeping by the Printer, and his time is then charged to the Institution funds.

PROGRESS OF THE PUPILS.

The examination of the Indian children took place on the 16th, 17th, 20th, and 21st days of December. Girls and boys were examined together, the plan being that for each year of residence in the Institution a child must take 100 marks in order to be a victor, 80 marks to be an aspirant, and those who received less than 60 marks for each year would be counted as lags.



Winter scene in Algoma.

distance we are (300 miles) from the markets, and provisions being in consequence very dear.

The staff at the Wawanosh Home consists of the Lady Superintendent, a Matron, and her husband who acts as farm man and gardener, and does all the outside work required for the Institution. A Laundress is employed at the laundry who with the assistance of Indian girls does all the washing for both Homes.

The result of the examination was that out of 53 boys and 22 girls, there were 14 boys and 7 girls victors, 19 boys and 4 girls aspirants, 17 boys and 8 girls below mark, and 4 boys and 6 girls lags. The first victor was John Esquimaux, about 27 years of age, who is preparing for college and received 600 marks out of 685. Second came Kabgaug with 534 out of 635, and third Wanbegosis, a smart little fellow of about 11, who took 433

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

marks out of 575. The best of the girl victors were Martha Esquimaux who took 330 out of 478 marks, and Flossie Wawanosh who took 323 out of 445.

The average number of marks taken by the pupils was higher than at any previous examination. At the midsummer examination 1879 the pupils averaged 57½ per cent of the total number possible; at Christmas 1880 58 13-18 per cent; at midsummer 1881 61½ per cent; and at the examination just held 63 2-5 per cent.

The subjects taken up were as follows:—

3 senior boys were examined in geography, grammar, arithmetic, English history, Euclid, algebra, latin, and a little greek.

12 boys and seven girls in reading, spelling, dictation, arithmetic, geography, grammar and English history, the girls omitting the last two subjects and taking sewing, knitting &c., instead.

14 more boys and 7 girls brought up the 2nd reading book, spelling, dictation, arithmetic, and a little elementary geography. The rest of the school were only commencing to read, and writing on slates.

The following are a few specimens of the questions given to the senior boys and the answers they gave.

(a) Describe the Tabernacle. *Ans.* (Esquimaux.) The Tabernacle was a church made something like a tent. This is the church which the Jews had while journeying through the wilderness. It was 30 cubits long, 10 cubits wide and 10 cubits high. It was divided into two parts, the larger part was called Holy Place, and the smaller part Holy of Holies. In Holy Place

priests used to go every day to perform the services, but into the Holy of Holies only the High Priest was allowed to go once a year. In Holy Place the altar of incense, the table of shew bread and the golden candlesticks were kept. In Holy of Holies the Ark of the Covenant was kept.

(b) Tell what you know about Melchizedek. Where is he mentioned in the New Testament? *Ans.* (Benjamin.) He blessed Abram when he came from the battle after he had got Lot, for he was made prisoner. He was king of Salem and also a High Priest, and no one knew who he was. He is mentioned in Hebrews viii.

(c) Where are Aden, Pondicherry, and Singapore? *Ans.* (Kahgaug.) Aden is at the mouth of the Red Sea. Pondicherry is in India, on the Coromandel coast. Singapore is on the Straits of Malacca.

(d) What is told of Edward VI? *Ans.* (William.) He became King when he was 10 years old. Quick and intelligent. Somerset managed the kingdom when he was a boy. He built schools at Shrewsbury, Birmingham, Macclesfield. Also hospitals of St. Bartholomew and St. Thomas.

The marks gained by the pupils included those given for good conduct, punctuality &c., as well as for progress in their trades, so that the apprentice boys (who only study at night) had an equal chance with the rest.

The following is a letter written during the examination by one of the apprentices:—

Shingwauk Home,
Sault Ste Marie,
Dec., 15th '81.

DEAR SIR.—I thought I would write to you this evening and tell you what

work I am doing. We are very busy indeed, lots of work ironing of sleighs, we have ironed already six sleighs since last fall, and we got to iron two more, one cutter and one long sleigh. One day last week we put forty-eight shoes on the horses, we commence about 10 o'clock and Frank put the shoes on and I clenched, and Mr. Brown fit the shoes, and we done shoeing about 4 o'clock, and we commence again at sleighs. That is all I have to say to you this evening.

I am your friend,
Joseph Sahgejewh.

THE APPRENTICES.

One of the great objects of the Institution is to fit the Indian children for gaining their livelihood when they grow up after the manner of white people. So, with this object in view, the girls are thoroughly trained in house work, cooking, baking and laundry work, and the boys, after spending about two years steadily at school, in their third year commence learning a trade, and during the last two years of residence rank as apprentices.

The system has been found to answer exceedingly well, and the expense of instructing the boys in trades has been but trivial. Carpentering and printing are taught within the precincts of the Institution, but for instruction in other branches of trade the boys are sent to the village of Sault Ste. Marie, a distance of about one and a half miles. Every morning at about 7 a. m., the boys may be seen starting from the Shingwauk Home with their dinner cans, they are away

the whole day and return to the Home about 6 o'clock in the evening. There are at present 2 boys learning tailoring, 3 learning carpentering, 4 printing, 3 blacksmithing, 3 tinamithing, 4 bootmaking, and 1 harnessmaking.

The following are specimen letters from their employers:—

(From the Blacksmith.)

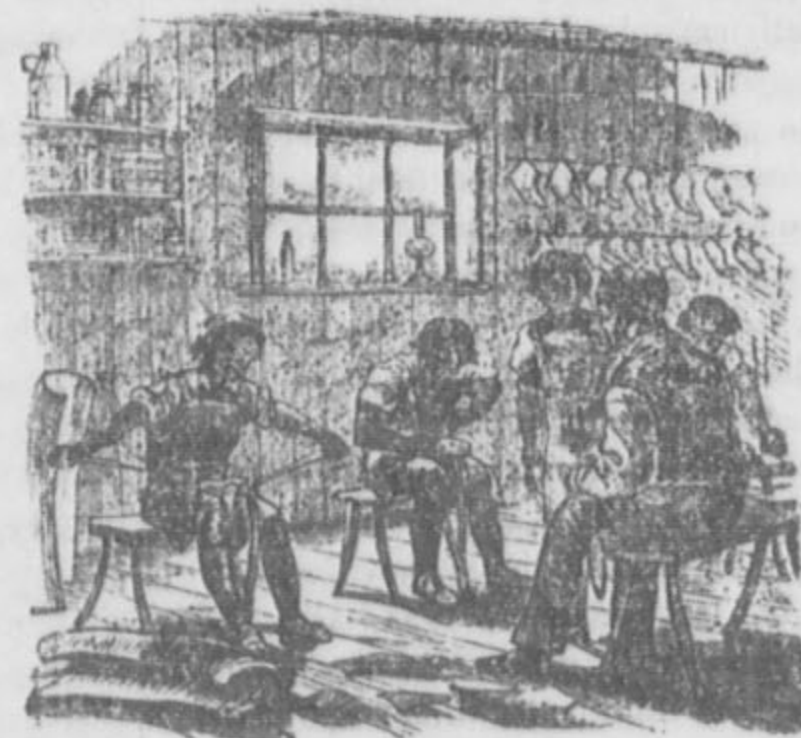
Sault, Dec., 15th '81.

REV. E. F. WILSON,

DEAR SIR.—I am pleased to be able to say that the whole of the boys in my employ are making very fair progress, and that they are always anxious to oblige in every possible manner, and give entire satisfaction to myself.

I remain,

Very respectfully,
William Brown.



(From the Tailor.)

Sault, Dec., 15th, '81

REV. E. F. WILSON,

DEAR SIR.—In reply to your note I beg to say that the boys Maxwell and Gabriel are giving entire satisfaction

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

tion, I have no fault to find with them whatever.

I am yours truly,
W. Vaughan.

(From a Carpenter in the Village.)
Sault, Dec., 15th, '81.

REV. E. F. WILSON,

DEAR SIR.—It gives me great pleasure to say that the boy William since he came to work for me has been punctual, obedient, and honest, and deserves the best character that could be given to anyone in his situation. He has given perfect satisfaction in every particular.

Yours respectfully,
H. Storey.

Other tradesmen speak equally well of the capabilities and behaviour of the boys, and it may be taken as an established fact that Indian boys are fully capable of becoming good mechanics if a fair chance be given them to do so. It surely then would be far better that increased facilities should be afforded to the rising generation of Indians to engage in occupations for which they are so well fitted, than that they should be left to idle away their time in a semi-civilized, half gipsy, sort of existence on the Indian Reserves. His Excellency the Marquis of Lorne, who visited the Institution last summer, was exceedingly pleased with all that he saw, and expressed his belief that our plan of dealing with the boys and encouraging them to throw off their Indian habits and amalgamate with the white population was the right course to pursue. His Excellency the Earl of Dufferin, who laid the foundation stone of the present Shingwauk Home in 1874,

expressed almost exactly the same views. We have therefore this high authority for pursuing the course we do. While making it our first object to teach our Indian boys and girls the great truths of religion, and to train them in the ways of God, we also look forward to the day when the undeserved reproach of the race will be removed and they will take their stand on an equal platform with their white brethren.

THE BOYS WHO HAVE LEFT.

No doubt it will be asked;—What has become of the boys who have left the Institution? Have they turned out satisfactorily, and are they now gaining their own livelihood? To this we are thankful to be able to make a favorable answer on the whole, though we certainly feel that there is at present a difficulty in keeping track of our boys after they leave, and in securing permanent employment for them. The idea at present of employing Indians on the tailor's bench and at the blacksmith's anvil is a new one. Time must be allowed for its development, and we fully believe that after a while the idea will become a popular one, and that tradesmen in various parts of Canada will be as ready to take our Indian boys into their employment as are those who live in our neighbourhood.

Of some of our boys who have left we can hear only that they are farming, or are working at a saw mill, or have got occasional employment on the steamboats. This of course is not satisfactory, as the time spent by them in learning a trade at the Institution seems thrown away if they do not continue at it. However of others we have received a more satisfactory account.

Joseph Esquimaux is at present school teacher and catechist, under the Rev. R. Renison, at the Neepigon mission. William Riley is a school teacher at Henvey's Inlet. Adam Kiyoshk (the first boy who came to the Institution) is now at Sarnia working at his trade as a carpenter, and getting good pay. Edward Jackson is working as a carpenter at Wallaceburg, and doing well. John Wigwaus has earned wages as a bootmaker, and is now back at the Institution improving himself both in his education and his trade.

The Indian department has been applied to to look after those boys who are not at present gaining their living by the trades which they were taught, and they have promised to do so through the medium of their local agents.

TO OUR SUPPORTERS.

We most heartily thank our many friends for the kind help they have afforded us during the past year, both in money and gifts of clothing.

The responsibility of maintaining these two Institutions becomes increas-

ingly heavy. Were it not for the firm assurance we have that the work from the first has been of God, that God has and that God will sustain it, we should indeed shrink from the burden and weight of so great an undertaking. On the one hand we have to maintain the confidence of the Indian parents—which of itself is no easy thing to do—we have to persuade them to give up their children to us, to come many of them a distance of 300 miles or more to a spot where for half the year they are entirely shut off from communication with them, and where though they be sick or dying they cannot visit them. We are responsible to the children to clothe, feed, and care for them as though they were members of our own family, and to make and enforce rules for their safety and guidance. We are responsible again to our friends and helpers to make the most careful and economical use of the money entrusted to us, and to satisfy them by our reports from time to time that our work is making fair progress and giving good evidence of eventual success. All

this responsibility rests virtually at the present time upon one pair of shoulders. May the prayers of God's people arise that strength may be given sufficient for the day, and that an abundant blessing may rest upon the efforts put forth for the benefit of



Summer scene in Algoma.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

These poor children of the Forest.

It is a cause of great thankfulness to us that our funds in England, which at one time had very much decreased, are now, through the energy of our Honorary Secretary, Mrs. Martin, and her "Lady Receivers," in a more flourishing state; also, that our hope expressed in our last report, that a lady might be found to represent the Wawanosh Home and collect a £100 a year in England for its maintenance, has been realised, Mrs. Halson having so kindly undertaken the post. For all these blessings we render up hearty thanks to God, the giver of all good gifts.

Our financial condition is better than last year. We began the year with a deficit of \$650. This year the deficit is only \$28. We have also received a very large amount of clothing during the year both from England

and Canada, all of which has been of the greatest service and a great saving of expense. We trust that our lady friends are many of them already busily employed during the long winter evenings in making garments for our Indian boys and girls. A gift of 20 or 30 pairs of strong boys' trousers would be one of the most acceptable gifts we could receive. Mothers who have romping boys of 10 or 12 years of age know what this want means. We shall be glad also of more blue serge uniforms, trimmed with scarlet, both for boys and girls, and any amount of warm underclothing and socks. Boys knitted caps for winter, and scarlet netted sashes to be worn round the waist with the summer uniform would also be acceptable. All gifts of clothing are acknowledged at the time of receipt in the ALGOMA MISSIONARY NEWS.

DATES TO REMEMBER.

July 1871.—Chief Little Pine of Garden River accompanied Mr. Wilson to Toronto and other places and addressed the white people, urging that a "Big Teaching Wigwam" might be built for the young Indians belonging to his tribe. This was the beginning of the Shingwauk Home.

Summer of 1872.—Chief Buhkwaj-jenene of Garden River accompanied Mr. Wilson to England to plead the cause of his people. About £800 was collected, and with this sum the first Shingwauk Home was erected.

Summer of 1873.—The first Shingwauk Home was built at Garden River.

Sept. 22nd., 1873.—The first Shingwauk Home was opened; 15 pupils boys and girls were present.

Sept. 28th., 1873.—The first Shingwauk Home was burned to the ground

six days after the opening.

July 30th., 1874.—The foundation stone of the new Shingwauk Home was laid by His Excellency, Lord Dufferin, Governor-General of Canada.

Oct. 1874.—Our work was recommenced with 18 Indian children, boys and girls, who, with their matron and teacher, occupied a frame building temporarily for the winter.

Aug. 2nd., 1875.—The present Shingwauk Home was publicly opened by their Lordships the Bishop of Huron and the Bishop of Algoma.

July 23rd., 1881.—The Marquis of Lorne and suite visited the Shingwauk Home.

Aug. 19th., 1879.—The Wawanosh Home was opened for use with 15 Indian girls.

FORM OF BEQUEST

TO THE

Lake Superior Mission and its Homes for Indian Children.

I give and bequeath unto the Reverend Edward Francis Wilson, or the Treasurer for the time being, of the Lake Superior Mission, Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario, the sum of _____; to be paid with all convenient speed after my decease, exclusively out of such part of my personal estate, not hereby specially disposed of, as I may by law bequeath to charitable purposes; and I hereby lawfully charge such part of my estate with the said sum upon trust, to be applied towards the general purposes of the said mission and its various Homes for the Christian training and civilization of Indian children; and the receipt of the Rev. Edward Francis Wilson, or the Treasurer for the time being of the said mission, shall be a sufficient discharge for the said legacy. (And I direct that the duty upon the said legacy be paid by my executors out of the said fund).

The will or codicil giving the bequest must be signed by the testator in the presence of two witnesses, who must subscribe their names in his presence, and in the presence of each other.

NOTE.—This testament must have been executed one year previous to death of Testator, to give it effect over Mortmain Acts.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR INDIAN HOMES.

GENERAL MANAGEMENT, JANUARY 1ST TO DECEMBER 31ST 1881.

RECEIPTS.		EXPENDITURE.	
To Diocesan Grant	\$ 300 00	By Salary Principal	\$1,250 00
" Col. and Cont. Church Society	584 00	" Printing & Advertising, &c.,	139 87
" Miss Peache, per Treas. Home Committee,	500 00	" Accountant	84 60
" Special from Friends, £50,	242 00	" School Material, Bibles, Prizes, Stationery &c,	160 91
" Savings Bank Interest	25 00		
" Sale of stamps	2 09		
	\$1,608 09		\$1,635 38

BUILDING FUND, JANUARY 1ST TO DECEMBER 31ST 1881.

RECEIPTS.		EXPENDITURE.	
To Indian Dept. Grant	\$ 900 00	By Permanent Impr'ments \$	
" English contributions to Chapel included in Bills drawn	41 40	" Shingwauk Home alterations	60 60
" Contributions, Canada, Gen. Building Fund,	558 05	" Balance account Cottage Wing	684 50
" Chapel Fund	487 22	" New Entrance Hall	346 96
	\$1,986 67	" Account Chapel	28 88
			\$1,070 44

Shingwauk Home, Maintenance Fund, January 1st to December 31st '81.

RECEIPTS.		EXPENDITURE.	
To Bills on Treas. Home Committee	\$1,292 00	By Master's salary & board	\$ 310 60
" Indian Dept. Grant	750 00	" Matron's ditto.	277 20
" General Subscriptions & Donations	1,741 08	" Assistant Manager	98 62
" Clothing sold	65 24	" Pocket money to boys	47 03
" Wood &c., sold	28 88	" Board of boys at 96 cts each a week, including soap, light, &c.,	1,384 28
" Apprentices pay	134 31	" Board of apprentices at 1.25	367 50
" Boys purchases &c.,	18 13	" Clothing and mending	385 88
" Organ fees, sale of watch &c.,	38 07	" Boots and mending	181 70
Carried forward	\$4,062 71	Carried forward	\$3,047 81

OUR INDIAN HOMES.

General Statement of Receipts and Expenditure from January 1st to December 31st 1881.

RECEIPTS.		EXPENDITURE.	
To General Management	\$1,603 09	By General Management	\$1,635 38
" Building Fund	1,986 67	" Building Fund	1,070 44
" Shingwauk Maintenance	4,101 01	" Shingwauk Maintenance	4,774 36
" Wawanosh Maintenance	3,041 19	" Wawanosh Maintenance	2,629 31
Balance Deficit	10,731 96	Balance Deficit Jan. 1st 1881	10,109 49
	28 03		650 50
	\$10,759 99		\$10,759 99
		Balance Deficit Dec. 31st 1881	28 08

Rev. E. F. Wilson, Principal Indian Homes.

SIR,—I have audited the books of the Shingwauk and Wawanosh Homes, and hereby furnish you with the enclosed statements with which they compare.

The amount received from all sources for the Indian Homes for the purposes mentioned in statement for the year ending December 31st 1881, has been \$10,731 96, and the amount expended \$10,109 49, with the addition of reducing the deficit of the year 1880 to that of the present year of \$28 03.

I am Sir, your obedient servant,
Thos. A. P. Towns, L. Reg. H. C. of I.,
Auditor.

Sault Ste. Marie, February 9th, 1882.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Brought forward \$4,062 71
 To Rent of Cottage 12 50
 " Savings Bank accounts forfeited 9 30
 " Tickets cancelled 18 50
 \$4,701 01

Brought forward \$3,047 80
 By Laundry 279 50
 " Teaming and gardening 281 03
 " Fuel 260 80
 " House expenses 123 65
 " Medical attendance 28 50
 " Furniture and repairs 477 31
 " Whitewash'g clean'g &c. 27 79
 " Boys' travelling expenses 118 81
 " Farm Improvements 100 00
 " Sundries 29 76
 \$4,774 36

Wawanosh Home, Maintenance Fund, January 1st to December 31st '81

RECEIPTS.	EXPENDITURE.
To Bills on Treasurer Home Committee \$ 267 00	By Lady Superintendent's salary and board \$ 246 14
" Indian Dept. Grant 600 00	" Matron and Gardener 381 28
" General Subscriptions & Donations 1,697 06	" Board of girls 666 33
" Indian Parents for travelling expenses 27 75	" Clothing material 85 06
" Clothing sold 32 84	" Boots and mending 33 65
" Needle work 83 97	" Laundry 155 73
" Farm receipts 180 53	" Farm and Gardening 229 11
" Laundry receipts 80 00	" Erection of Laundry and enlargement of Cottage 638 74
" English friends 98 00	" Travelling expenses 67 85
" Earned by Matron 6 00	" Medical attendance 7 50
" Tickets cancelled 9 00	" Fuel 38 50
" Rebate on new Laundry 17 04	" House expenses, furniture and repairs 79 42
\$3,041 19	\$2,629 35

GENERAL SUBSCRIPTIONS AND DONATIONS RECEIVED FROM JANUARY 1st TO DECEMBER 31st 1881.

JANUARY.	
Rev. T. H. Appleby, (annual) 10 00	Miss M. Brunning 50c
St. Mark's Niagara, for support of boy 50 00	Mrs. Harding 50c, Mrs. Hill 50c, Mrs. Dr. Jones 50c, Mrs. G. Labatt \$1, Mrs. J. Smith 25c, Miss Gainford 50c Cash in hand 21 75
Per Rev. W. Lewin.—Mrs. Lewin \$2, Miss Lewin \$2, Miss McCarthy \$1, Mrs. Dame \$1, Mrs. Hooker \$1, Mrs. E. Jones \$1, Mrs. H. White \$1, Mrs. Whitney 50c, Mrs. G. Brunning 50c	Ladies' Sewing Society \$8, Trinity S. S., Galt, for S. H. \$25, for W. H. \$10, 35 00
	James Woods 5 00
	Mrs. Gaviller 10 00

Per Mrs. Killaly 10 00
 Newmarket per Miss M. Thompson 2 00
 Port Dover S. S., per L. Skey 5 50
 Miss Arnold, per Miss Carry 2 00
 Chapter House, S. S., London per Miss Marsh 24 00
 Charlie Wood, "for Xmas" 35
 Miss Cronch 2 00
 W. H. Draper 5 00
 St. Andrew's, Port Perry, per Rev. J. Carry 4 70
 Mrs. M. C. Brown, per Evangelical Churchman 5 00
 Mr. W. H. Eakins 5 00
 Mrs. H. Green, per Bishop of Algoma £2 2
 St. Mark's, Carleton, per Bishop of Algoma 8 00
 St. Mark's, S. S., per Bishop of Algoma 3 26
 Bp. of Alg., (for Almanac) 5 00

FEBRUARY.

Per Rev. F. W. Kirkpatrick—
 St. John's, Ottawa, for boy \$ 7 38
 Trinity, Brockville, 13 00
 Mrs. Alexander, Brighton Cornwall 6 40
 Oxford Mills 8 00
 St. John's Ottawa. 10 00
 Holy Trinity, Toronto for boy 12 50
 " for Wawanosh 2 50
 Rev. W. M. Godfrey 1 65
 Mrs. Cooper, collected by, 2 65
 Miss E. Hughes 5 00
 Rev. J. P. Hincks 3 30
 St. George's S. S., Etobicoke 6 00
 Ch. Ascen., Toronto for boy 11 67
 Weekly collection, per H. C. 5 60
 H. C. for Wawanosh, 5 00
 Trin., St. John, N. B., for boy 37 50
 All Saints, Collingwood for boy 9 38
 Prof. Jones (annual) 10 00
 S. Bennetts 6 00
 St. Paul's, Toronto, for boy 7 00
 Miss K. Hackett 2 75
 Percy and Frankie Rixon 85
 Herbert 80
 Halson & Wentworth R. D. 8 00
 "Silicium" 10 00
 Per Miss A. Spragge.—
 Mrs. Meeker 10 00
 Mrs. Venor 5 00
 Miss Venor 2 00

15

Mrs. Spragge 5 00
 St. Paul's S. S., Clinton, 10 00
 Miss Ingorsol, for Wawanosh 1 00
 St. James' S.S., Pt. Dalhousie, 8 00

MARCH.

Cathedral, Montreal, per Miss Carry, for girl \$15 00
 St. Alban's, Ottawa, per Rev. F. W. Kirkpatrick, 10 00
 Portsmouth, per ditto. 5 37
 Rev. F. W. Dobbs, ditto. 5 00
 St. Peter's, Brockville, ditto. 30 00
 Cathedral S. S., Quebec 10 00
 T. H. 5 00
 Grace Ch. S.S. Brantford for girl 37 50
 St. Peter's S.S. Toronto, for boy 16 25
 C. H. A. Berlin, S. H. \$25, W. H. \$25 50 00
 St. George's S. S., Toronto, for girl \$25.00 S. H. \$10 W. H. \$10, 32 50
 Christ Ch., Stanstead, 5 00

St. George's Mission Union, Lennoxville, for W. H. 29 45
 Miss Murray, for Wawanosh, 1 00
 L. R. Marsh 4 00
 Per Rev. H. Holland \$20, St. George's S. S. 9 43 29 43
 St. John's S. S., Belleville, 2 50
 Mrs. Peake, per Mrs. Fauquier for Wawanosh 5 00
 St. James' Home & For Miss. Aid Society, Toronto, 52 00
 Chap. House S.S., London, for S. H. 15 50
 Can. Board of Missions, Montreal, for S. H. 16 20
 Ditto for Wawanosh 4 00
 Bishop of Algoma, for boy 50 00
 Holy Trinity S. S., Hamilton 5 00
 St. Paul's, Hamilton, 4 90

FOR SHINGWAUK CHAPEL.

A tithe offering \$50; Indian boys 67; Some little children by sale of story books &c., 5.83; E. M. W., 5.00
 J. E. D. 2.00; Indian boys cash, 2.50;
 Indian boys going without syrup during Lent 4.20; Amicus 10.00; C. A. L. 1.16; E. T., 2.00; A mother 1.00;
 Mr. L. and family 1.00; Collection Shingwauk Home three sundays 7.33
 God's Fund 1.00.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

16		17	
APRIL.		for answer to prayer	
"Farmer"	\$ 4 00	St. John's S. Sch., Ottawa,	10 00
St. Paul's, Uxbridge, for boy,	12 50	for boy,	34 28
Mrs. Maynard, for boy	19 00	Quaco S. Sch., N. B., per E.	2 00
Miss Kernighan's Infant class,		V. R.,	2 06
Guelph,	4 35	Mrs. A. A. Strachan for girls'	
Rev. T. W. Paterson, for W. H.	5 00	Home	
Christ Ch. Deer Park, for girl		SHINGWAUK CHAPEL—Wawanosh	
per Rev. T. W. Paterson,	4 69	girls \$5; D. H. C., \$2; Mrs. Hollowell's	
St. Stephen's S. S. Tor. for girl	10 00	class, All Saints S. S., Tor., \$2; F. B.	
St. Andrew's S. S. Grimsby,		W. 25c; W. R. B., \$1, Children of Por-	
for W. H.	5 00	tago du Fort, Lentil self-denial, 10.42;	
Yorkmills S. S. for girl	3 00	Young persons, ditto., Easter offering,	
St. Paul's S. S. Tor., for boy	7 00	2.05; A friend (£5) 24.20; T. P. M., \$1;	
St. Paul's S. S. Rothesay, N.B.		Miss M., \$1; Mrs. M., \$1; M. A. S.,	
for W. H.	5 00	\$100; Walpole Island Indians \$3; J.	
"Little girls' sale," per Rev.		G. \$1.	
F. D. Brown, for W. H.	6 00	JUNE.	
All Saints', Whitby, for boy	9 37	St. Paul's S. Sch. Rothesay, N.	
All Saints', Collingw'd, for boy	9 37	B., for W. H.	2 50
All Saints', Toronto, for girl	12 50	Miss Carry	10 00
Mr. A. Duncan	5 00	B. J. Symonds	1 00
The Misses Patterson, for S.		Cathedral S. Sch. Montreal, for	
H. \$5, for W. H. \$5,	10 00	girl,	20 00
H. E. Carry, for W. H.	5 00	St. Mary's S. S. Richmond Hill	
A Lady, Toronto,	2 00	for 1 girl,	12 50
SHINGWAUK CHAPEL.—J. McL., \$4;		Chapter House S. Sch. London	
T. H. M. B., \$2; E. A. M. B., \$1; F.		for Shingwauk,	17 50
W. K., \$1; S. F. D., \$5; Shingwauk		SHINGWAUK CHAPEL.—Mrs. A. 2.50;	
Collection, three Sundays, 7.13; E.W.		Mrs. B., \$4; Sunday School class 25c;	
25c; "Poor Widow" \$1; Miss W., \$1;		Chapter House Sunday School, Easter	
Rev. H. G. G., \$5; M. B., \$10; Miss		offering, 6.07.	
W. \$4; Mrs. C., \$1; Miss F., \$1; E. S.		JULY.	
\$2; St. Stephen's S. S., Toronto, \$3;		C. O. D., London, for S. H.	5 00
"A Friend," Halifax, N. S., \$5, Trin-		Per Miss Wilcox, Thornhill	
ity S. Sch., St. John, N. B., 21.97,		Parish, for girl, 6.25, Trin-	
"A Friend," Toronto, \$5; Shingwauk		ity S. S., for W. H., \$3,	9 25
Easter offering 7.93.		Per W. Gossip, Halifax N. S.,	
MAY.		Bishop's S. S., for S. H.	14 75
"A sympathizer," Brockville,		Per F. W. Hales, P. E. I.	22 62
per Evan. Chm.	\$ 10 00	Per W. H. Lester, Church	
Infant class, Newmarket,	1 00	Redeemer, Toronto,	25 00
Holy Trinity, Tor., for boy,		Per Lawrence Skey, Port	
12.50, for W. H., 2.50	15 00	Dover,	5 00
St. Luke's S. S. N. Orilla,	1 30	Per Miss Bacon, "A Friend"	
St. James' S. Sch. St. John,		for W. H.	1 00
N. B., 1 year Wawanosh,	6 00	Miss Gibbins, England, for	
Executors late R. P. Labatt,		Wawanosh, £100,	480 00
Esq., arrears for boy,	240 00	Trinity S. S., St. John N. B.,	
Per J. J. Mason, S. S., class		for boy,	37 50
No. 4, Guelph, \$2, A.		Bd. Dom. Miss., Montreal,	65 35
Holliday \$1,	3 00	Per W. M. Jarvis, St. Paul's,	
Per Mrs. Fauquier, Xt. Ch.		Portland, for boy 37.50, fer	
South Zorra, for W. H.	10 25		
St. Matthew's, Quebec, for S.			
H. \$20, for W. H. \$10.	30 00		
Per Mrs. Piers Legh, for W.			
H. £30,	145 33		
St. Peter's Brockville, for			
boy,	50 00		
St. Anne's, S. S. Tor., for girl	12 50		
Lenten offerings, Trinity S.			
School, Aurora, S. H. \$4,			
W. H. \$6,	10 00		
Per W. P. Atkinson, Synod			
Office Toronto, Shingwauk			
11.50, Wawanosh 10.50	22 00		
Per Miss Wood, for S. H.,	5 00		
Mrs. Maxwell, for W. H.	2 00		
C. Gage, Supt. Bartonville			
S. School,	4 00		
Grace, Ch., S. Sch., Markham			
1.73, Mrs. Hart 2.27,	4 00		
Halton & Wentworth Rural			
Deanery, for boy,	14 00		
Per Rev. F. W. Kirkpatrick			
St. George's, Kingston \$5,			
St. James' S. Sch., 15.63			
Prescott \$10, Stirling \$3,			
Portsmouth \$2, Smith's			
Falls for W. H., \$10,	45 63		
Per W. M. Jarvis, for Shing-			
wauk, St. Paul's, Portland			
N. B., for boy, 37.50 St.			
John's, St. John, N. B.			
for boy, \$75, Mrs. C. A.			
Ambrose \$5,	117 50		
Per ditto., for Wawanosh			
St. Paul's, Rothesay, \$5,			
Children's bazaar, Yarm'h,			
N. S., \$13, St. George's S.			
Sch., Carleton, \$5, Christ			
Ch. Fredricton, \$5, Schol-			
ars Trinity, St. John, \$6,			
Fairville 50c, Miss Jane			
Carruthers 1.25 Rev. F.			
Alexander \$2, "A friend,"			
per Mrs. Tippet, \$1, Miss			
C. S. Tippet 25c, Miss Ja-			
cob, per Miss Morgan, \$5,			
P., \$1. The Misses Jack			
\$2, Rev. C. Willis \$5.	52 40		
Easter offering, Bishop Stew-			
art Memorial Ch., S. Sch.			
Frelghsburg,	10 00		
St. Peter's S. Sch., Toronto			
for their boys' clothing	10 00		
"A thank-offering to God			

17		for answer to prayer	
Shingwauk 20.75, for Wa-		St. John's S. Sch., Ottawa,	10 00
wanosh 22.26,	80	for boy,	34 28
Per Rev. J. D. Cayley, St.		Quaco S. Sch., N. B., per E.	2 00
John's S. S., Tor., for boy	12 50	V. R.,	2 06
Per ditto., St. George's S. S.,		Mrs. A. A. Strachan for girls'	
for girl,	12 50	Home	
Per J. W. Connor, Berlin		SHINGWAUK CHAPEL—Wawanosh	
and Waterloo S. Sch.,	6 25	girls \$5; D. H. C., \$2; Mrs. Hollowell's	
Per Miss Bull, Holy Trinity,		class, All Saints S. S., Tor., \$2; F. B.	
Hamilton, 1 year sub., \$5,		W. 25c; W. R. B., \$1, Children of Por-	
2 members St. Paul's 50c,	5 50	tago du Fort, Lentil self-denial, 10.42;	
Per Joseph L. Fetherston, St.		Young persons, ditto., Easter offering,	
Peter's, Coburg, for girl,	12 50	2.05; A friend (£5) 24.20; T. P. M., \$1;	
Per Rev. W. Armstrong, St.		Miss M., \$1; Mrs. M., \$1; M. A. S.,	
James S.S., St. John N. B.	3 00	\$100; Walpole Island Indians \$3; J.	
Mr. Michael Keffer, per Rev.		G. \$1.	
O. P. Ford, for S. H.,	5 25	JUNE.	
Durham Mission, per Rev. G.		St. Paul's S. Sch. Rothesay, N.	
F. Harding,	4 00	B., for W. H.	2 50
A mite from Ottawa	10	Miss Carry	10 00
Bd. Dom. Miss., Montreal,		B. J. Symonds	1 00
per C. W. Brydges	45 21	Cathedral S. Sch. Montreal, for	
Per Rev. F. W. Kirkpatrick,		girl,	20 00
St. Albans', Ottawa, for		St. Mary's S. S. Richmond Hill	
W. H., \$9, Trinity, Brock-		for 1 girl,	12 50
ville, for boy \$30,	39 00	Chapter House S. Sch. London	
Per Miss M. Thompson for		for Shingwauk,	17 50
Wawanosh	1 00	SHINGWAUK CHAPEL.—Mrs. A. 2.50;	
St. James' S. S., Ingersoll, per		Mrs. B., \$4; Sunday School class 25c;	
J. T. Perkins, for girl,	51 67	Chapter House Sunday School, Easter	
Mrs. Fry, Nassau, N. Prov.,		offering, 6.07.	
Bahamas, per H. Mortimer,	10 00	JULY.	
Holy Trinity S. S., Tor., per		C. O. D., London, for S. H.	5 00
S. G. Wood, for boy 12.50,		Per Miss Wilcox, Thornhill	
for Wawanosh 2 50,	15 00	Parish, for girl, 6.25, Trin-	
Per Bp. of Alg., for boy \$25,		ity S. S., for W. H., \$3,	9 25
Diocese of N. S., for S.		Per W. Gossip, Halifax N. S.,	
H. 15.37, for W. H. 13.83,	53 20	Bishop's S. S., for S. H.	14 75
SHINGWAUK CHAPEL.—Per Rev. Can-		Per F. W. Hales, P. E. I.	22 62
on Wilson (£5) 24.20; H. J. B., \$5;		Per W. H. Lester, Church	
The Misses G. \$1; X. Y. Z., \$1;		Redeemer, Toronto,	25 00
AUGUST.		Per Lawrence Skey, Port	
Miss Burrowes class for Wa-		Dover,	5 00
wanosh	\$ 25	Per Miss Bacon, "A Friend"	
Per Mrs. Davidson, Uxbridge,		for W. H.	1 00
for boy	14 00	Miss Gibbins, England, for	
Rev. Canon Read, Grimsby	5 00	Wawanosh, £100,	480 00
Per J. W. Ball, Niagara, for		Trinity S. S., St. John N. B.,	
boy	50 00	for boy,	37 50
Per Mrs. Maynard, Windsor,		Bd. Dom. Miss., Montreal,	65 35
N. S., for boy	18 75	Per W. M. Jarvis, St. Paul's,	
Per Rev. A. McNabb, Bow-		Portland, for boy 37.50, fer	
manville, for boy,	18 65		

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

All Saints' S. S., Collingwood,
for boy, 9 38
Samuel Harris, Simcoe, 65
M. W., Oakville, 5 00

SHINGWAWK CHAPEL.—J. G., \$5; H.
B., \$1; per S. D. W., \$10; M. B. \$10;
Mrs. D., 3.25; Mrs. Van S., \$2.

SEPTEMBER.

Rev. G. V. Houseman, for
Wawanosh, \$10 00
Per J. K. Kerr, for W. H. 50 00
Miss Owen for Wawanosh 1 65
Mrs. Osler, per Miss Ben-
netts, for Wawanosh, 4 00
Per Bishop of Algoma, for
W. H., 40 19
Trinity, St. John N. B., for
boy 18.75, for girl 18.75, 37 50
Rev. T. H. M. Bartlett, for
W. H., \$4, for S. H., \$4, 8 00
G. A. Gooderham for S. H., 5 00
Per Evang. Chm'n for boy 75 00
S. Sch., Caledonia, for W. H. 5 56
Edith Roper, for Wawanosh, 1 00

SHINGWAWK CHAPEL.—Per Mrs. D.,
\$5; two collections Shingwauk Home
2.38.

OCTOBER.

St. John's, Belleville, for W. H. \$ 2 00
St. George's, Tor., for girl, 12 50
Holy Trinity, Tor. for boy
12.50, for W. H., 2.50, 15 00
All Saints', Tor., for girl, 87 50
Proceeds of bazaar, by Isabel
Bingay, 4 00
A. Burrows for boy 75 00
St. Matthew's, Que., for boy 37 50
Ancaster S. Sch., for boy 7 00
George McKenzie, per Miss
Chilcote, 5 00
St. Peter's, Tor., for boy 32 50
Infant class, Newmarket, 1 00
Mrs. Ramsay 50
Christieville 2 65
Per Miss A. Spragge 5 70
Bishop of Algoma for boy 25 00
Whitby, for boy, 9 75
Chapter House S.S., London. 20 00
Miss Westmaoott for freight. 1 10
St. George's Miss. Union.
Lennoxville, for girl, 25 00

SHINGWAWK CHAPEL.—Collections at
Shingwauk Home 1.29, .74, .86, 1.17,
1.36; Miss M., per Bishop of Algoma,
\$9; C. E. L., 50c.

NOVEMBER.

Per Mrs. Kern \$ 3 00
St. James', St. John N. B., 3 00
Per Miss Leonard, Innisfil, 10 00
Bervie 3 50
Holy Trinity, Toronto, for
boy's clothing, 25 00
Per Miss Philpotts, collection
made in school, 5 06
Per Miss Jacobs, collected in
five cent pieces by Mrs. H.
C. Cooper for Wawanosh, 8 00

SHINGWAWK CHAPEL.—St. Paul's, in-
fant class, Toronto, \$5; M. W., \$5;
Collections Shingwauk Home 4.82;
Friends, Drummondville, per Miss
Cary, \$3

DECEMBER.

Christ Church, Fredericton,
for Wawanosh, \$10 00
St. Anne's, Toronto, for girl, 12 50
St. James', Kingston, 16 73
St. Alban's, Ottawa, 6 50
St. John's, Belleville, 3 00
Trinity, St. John, N. B., for
boy and girl, 37 50
Per Rev. J. Wilson, a little
girl's collection, 2 28
Per Rev. T. Smith, a member
of St. George's, Saltfleet, 1 00
St. Paul's, Tor., for boy 18 00
Cathedral, Montreal, for girl, 15 00
Archibald Duncan 5 00
The Misses Patterson 10 00
Trinity Mitchell, for W. H., 26 00
Ch. Redeemer, Tor., for boy, 25 00
H. Rowsell, for W. H., \$10,
for Shingwauk \$10, 20 00
Bowmanville, for boy 6 40
St. Paul's, London, for boy, 50 00

SHINGWAWK CHAPEL.—Collections
Shingwauk Home 6.49; A mite from
Chippewa \$1; C. E. B., \$3; P. T. B.,
\$10.

SUMMARY:

	Chapel, \$	General, \$	
January,	12 15	225 71	
February,	96 99	238 93	
March,	88 28	436 60	
April,	153 92	138 78	
May,	12 82	869 25	
June,	31 20	63 50	
July,	31 25	1022 67	
August,	7 38	121 68	
September,	14 92	237 90	
October,	17 82	318 70	
November,	20 49	57 56	
December,		264 91	
		\$487 22	\$3996 19
To Building Fund,		\$ 558 05	
Shingwauk Home Maintenance Fund,		1741 08	
Wawanosh Home Maintenance Fund,		1697 06	
			\$3996 19

SUBSCRIPTIONS AND DONATIONS RECEIVED IN ENGLAND FROM OCTOBER 1st, 1880, TO DECEMBER 31st, 1881.

(£1 is equal to about \$5, and 4s to about \$1, Canada currency.)

	£	s	d		£	s	d
By Mrs. R. Browne.	1	0	0	A. W. Fairthorne, Esq.,	1	0	0
Rev. C. F. Childe	2	0	0	C. W. Moorsom, Esq.,	2	0	0
Mrs. Sutton	4	0	0	For 1881.			
By Miss G. Gabb.	2	1	0	E. W. Moore, Esq.,	2	0	0
Miss Loft	7	0	0	A. W. Fairthorne, Esq.,	1	0	0
Ditto.	5	6		C. W. Moorsom, Esq.,	2	0	0
Miss G. Gabb				By Mrs. Cronyn.			
Small sums by do.,	2	0	0	Hon. Miss Stuart	10	0	
By Mrs. Harke.	1	1	0	Mrs. Higinbotham	10	0	
J. Houldsworth, Esq.,	1	1	0	Mrs. Cronyn	1	0	0
Mrs. G. M. Tait	5	0	0	Mrs. Carns	5	0	
J. Williams, Esq.	10	0	0	By Miss F. E. Arnold-Forster.			
Mrs. Waterhouse & family	10	0	0	The Lady Victoria Buxton	5	0	0
Mrs. Harke	10	0	0	By Miss S. E. Buxton	5	0	0
Mrs. Jee	5	6		Miss L. A. Arnold	1	0	0
Mrs. Brown	5	0	0	Miss Unwin	1	0	0
Miss Skinner	2	2	0	Miss Cropper	10	0	
By Mrs. Hankin.	2	2	0	J. Milton, Esq.,	1	0	0
Mrs. Gladstone	2	2	0	Miss Howson	1	0	0
Mrs. Goodale	5	0	0	For Sunday Magazine	7	5	0
Edmond Hanbury, Esq.,	5	0	0	Miss Wharton	5	0	
Mrs. Wollaston	1	0	0	Miss E. G. Williams	5	0	
Mrs. Spencer Thornton	1	0	0	A Missionary box	13	0	
Mrs. R. Pelly	1	0	0	By Mrs. Malaher.			
Mrs. Inge	1	0	0	Miss Baring	10	0	0
Ditto, for 1881	10	0	0	Miss O'Connell	5	0	
Mrs. Collins	2	0	0	By Miss S. Wilson	2	10	0
By Miss Moore.							
E. W. Moore, Esq.,							

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2						
£	s	d		£	s	d
By Miss MILLER.—			Miss Judith Wright	10	0	0
Miss Aldebert	10	0	Miss Dewe	1	1	0
Sydney Bevan, Esq.,	5	0	Rev. D. Wilson	5	0	0
By Miss A. WILSON.—			Friends at Greenwich	8	0	0
Rev. H. Bothamby	1	0	New England Company	5	0	0
Miss Lawrence	1	0				
Miss E. Lawrence	1	0		396	10	3
The Messrs Hadden	2	0				
Miss Wilson	1	0	By Mrs. MARTIN FOR 1881.—			
" C. Wilson	2	0	Rev. W. Ripley	5	0	0
" A. Wilson	1	0	Dr. Ogle	1	0	0
" Bacon, (donation),	1	0	Miss Danoch	10	6	
Small sums	1	0	Joseph Hoare Esq.	2	2	0
By Mrs. MARTIN.—			Mrs. Littler	10	0	
Dr. Ogle	1	0	Mrs. Boulbee	1	0	0
Rev. W. and Mrs. Ripley	5	0	Friends at Greenwich	6	0	0
Joseph Hoare, Esq.,	2	2	For P. sco Hill's Widow	10	0	0
The late Miss Olham	1	1	New England Company	5	0	0
Mrs. Littler	10	0				
Mrs. Parrish	10	6		38	2	6
Mrs. West	2	0	DONATIONS.			
Rev. J. Venn	2	2	Mrs. Arnold-Foster	5	0	0
Mrs. Boulbee	1	0	Miss Arnold-Foster	5	0	0
S. W., by Miss Sherring	10	0	" F. E. Arnold-Foster	4	0	0
St. Mary's girl's school,			" Loft (a Thankoffering			
Edinburgh	4	15	for Rev. E. F. Wilson's			
Miss N. na Wells	1	0	Recovery)	5	0	0
Miss E. C. Margitts	10	0	Miss Stewart	5	0	0
Collected by do.	14	9	T. F. Buxton Esq.	5	0	0
T. F. Buxton, Esq.,	5	0	R. C. L. Berau Esq.	20	0	0
J. H. Buxton, Esq.,	5	0	Miss Wilson, Islington	5	0	0
R. Barclay, Esq.,	5	0	" Browne	1	0	0
Mrs. Lumsden	1	0	" Poole	1	0	0
Rev. A. Peache	25	0	T. O.	10	0	
Mrs. Martin	12	6	A Friend (in stamps)	1	0	0
Mr. Gibbins	1	1	Mr. H. Stone-Smith	1	1	0
Miss Gibbins	1	1	A Reader of Sunday Mag-			
do., for clothing	19	0	azine	10	0	
Miss Poole	1	1	do.	2	6	
Hon. Mrs. Gerard Noel	2	0	Mrs Christopher Teafreson	1	0	0
A friend, by do.,	3	0	Miss A. Teafreson's class	1	0	0
Miss E. Thompson	1	0	Rev. John Venn	10	0	0
" Burt	5	0	A Friend	2	0	0
The Lady Louisa Finch	1	0	Small sums for Algoma's	14	6	
E. Cropper, Esq.,	10	0	Mr. & Mrs. E. Elgar	1	10	0
Rev. F. Wigram	5	0				
Miss Peache	150	0		75	8	0
Miss Foster	1	0	FOR SHINGWAUK CHAPEL.—			
Lady Hardy	3	0	Miss Loft	5	0	0
Rev. James Brook	2	2	Rev. W. Martin	1	0	0
Mr. Randall	2	2	Mrs. Martin	1	0	0
Miss White	1	0				
Mrs. Tarratt	5	2				

21			FOR LAKE NEPIGON MISSION.				
£	s	d		£	s	d	
Miss Wilson	8	0	0	Mrs. and Miss Waterhouse	5	0	0
" Spiller	1	1	0	T. Tarratt Esq.	10	0	0
" F. E. Arnold-Foster	10	6		Friends at Greenwich for			
	11	11	6	Oshkapeda and his			
				Tribe	10	0	0
				do for 1881	10	0	0
					45	0	0

SUMMARY.—

RECEIVED		£	s	d
Subscriptions for 1880		396	10	3
" for 1881		33	2	6
Donations		75	8	0
For Shingwauk Chapel		11	11	6
For Lake Neepigon Mission		45	0	0
Balance from last year's		234	2	2
		£795	14	5

EXPENDED, OCT. 1880 TO DEC 1881.

EXPENDED, OCT. 1880 TO DEC 1881.		£	s	d
Nov. Canada Bill		170	0	0
For clothing		10	0	0
February Canada Bill		105	0	0
For clothing per E. Cropper Esq.		10	0	0
April Canada Bill		94	2	6
For Mrs. Cryer		2	0	0
May 31, Paid to Neepigon Mission		35	0	0
To girls' Home		1	2	6
Guardian Fire office		3	0	0
Christian Knowledge Society		5	5	6
For Magazines		0	2	4
To Neepigon Mission		10	0	0
December Canada Bill		106	4	0
Postage &c.		3	16	0
For Buttons		12	0	
July Canada Bill		122	11	0
		£678	15	10
Balance in hand		£116	18	7

Owing to the close of the financial year being changed from October to December, some of the subscriptions appear twice this year.

[NOTE.—MRS. MARTIN, HON. SECRETARY, 6 DEAN'S YARD WESTMINSTER, S. W., will gladly receive any special offerings towards the proposed Chapel for the Shingwauk Home.

It is hoped that a font, lectern Communion Plate, Books &c., may be given by different friends, perhaps as thankofferings at the beginning of a new year, or in loving remembrance of a departed friend or child.]

Indian Affairs. (RC 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDUSTRIAL FUND.

Statement of Receipts and Expenditure for year ending December 31st, 1881.

RECEIPTS.	PAYMENTS.
To Farm account \$524 76	By Value of Stock
" Carpenter " 969 88	Jan. 1st '81 \$2154 52
" Bootmaker " 65 10	" Farm account \$ 569 63
" Printer " 448 26	" Carpenter " 1175 83
	" Bootm'k'r " 14 42
" Value of Stock	" Printer " 479 24
Dec. 31st '81, 2168 98	
" Less 226 66	
\$4393 64	\$4393 64

ACCOUNTS IN DETAIL.

FARM.—JANUARY 1ST TO DECEMBER 31ST '81.

RECEIPTS.	PAYMENTS.
Farm produce \$207 98	Labour \$ 63 90
Sundries sold 55 05	Indian boys 27 16
Teaming 111 73	Tradesmen 13 05
Indian Homes for clearing and draining 100 00	Feed &c., 178 10
Rent 50 00	New Stock 176 50
	Draining, fencing &c., 102 52
	Savings Bank Interest 8 40
\$524 76	
Value of Stock Dec. 31st '81 902 50	
Loss 142 37	Value of Stock Jan. 1st '81 \$ 569 63
\$1569 63	1000 00
	\$1569 63

CARPENTER.—JANUARY 1ST TO DECEMBER 31ST '81.

RECEIPTS.	PAYMENTS.
Work for Shingwauk \$434 32	Lumber &c., \$479 90
" Wawanosh 475 81	Hardware, paint, &c., 152 59
" Farm 2 18	Wages 321 70
" Printer 3 20	Indian boys 80 82
" Bootshop 60	Blacksmith 6 70
Job work 24 07	Duty and teaming 90 73
Lumber &c., sold 20 70	Rent, fuel and sundries 48 30
Work for Chapel 9 00	
\$969 88	Value of stock Jan. 1st '81 \$1175 83
Value of stock Dec. 31st '81 800 41	116 13
Loss 21 67	
\$1291 96	\$1291 96

BOOTMAKER.—JANUARY 1ST TO DECEMBER 31ST '81.

RECEIPTS.	PAYMENTS.
Work for Shingwauk \$38 85	New stock \$4 85
" Wawanosh 10 20	Indian boys 7 80
Job work 8 55	Carpenter 60
Rent, per Bowering, 7 50	Sundries 1 13
\$ 65 10	
Value of stock Dec. 31st '81 191 37	Value of stock Jan. 1st '81 \$ 14 42
	Gain 150 00
\$196 47	32 05
	\$196 47

PRINTER.—JANUARY 1ST TO DECEMBER 31ST '81.

RECEIPTS.	PAYMENTS.
Work for Indian Homes \$127 25	New stock \$ 90 50
" Diocese of Alg. 103 50	Wages 279 40
A. M. News subscriptions 197 59	Indian boys 62 17
Job work 14 92	Carpenter 3 20
	Fuel and sundries 19 97
\$443 26	Savings Bank interest 24 00
Value of stock Dec. 31st '81 829 70	
Loss 94 67	Value of stock Jan. 1st '81 \$479 24
\$1367 63	888 30
	\$1367 63

SHINGWAUK SAVINGS BANK.

(Opened July 1st 1876.)

BALANCE SHEET.

RECEIPTS.	PAYMENTS.
Deposits \$156 17	Deficit Jan. 1st, 1881, \$ 29 05
Bootmaker loan returned 100 00	Additional loan to Printer 100 00
Interest on loans at 6 per ct. 57 60	Paid depositors 142 70
Deficit 1 63	Interest to depositors at 5 per cent 43 65
\$815 40	\$315 40
ASSETS.	LIABILITIES.
Loans to Farm \$560 00	Due Treasurer, cash deficit, \$ 1 63
" Printer 400 00	" Depositors 391 06
	" Indian Homes 500 00
\$960 00	Balance 67 31
	\$960 00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

List of Pupils and their Supporters, Jan., 1882.

[illegible]

[NOTE.—Of the list of supporters those with an *asterisk* (*) pay the full amount of \$75 per annum, the others give \$50, \$30, \$25 or \$12.50 in part payment. Those in *brackets* () are not paying at the present time. The two first names on the list pay \$100 each per annum.]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

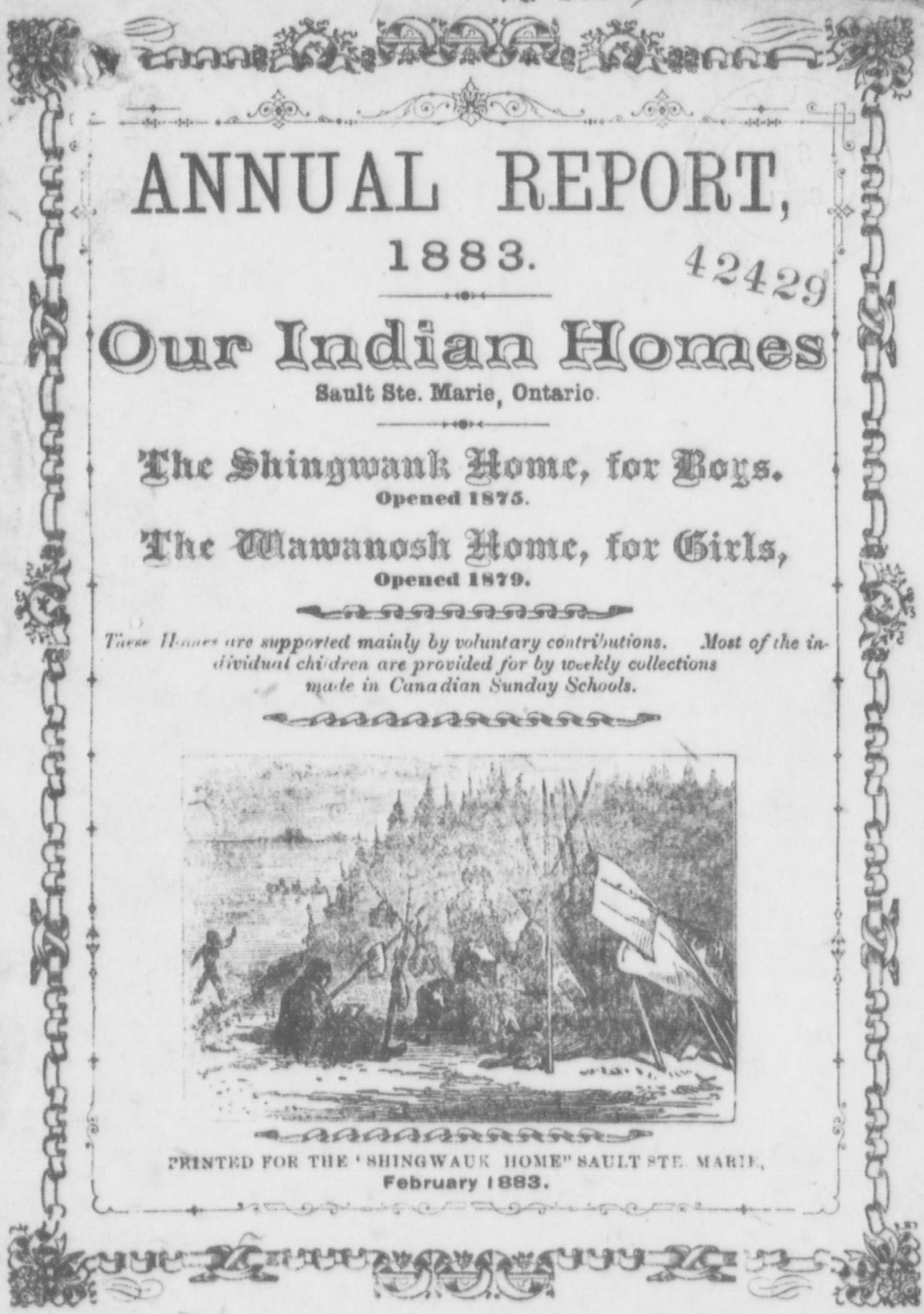
List of Pupils and their Supporters, Jan., 1882.

No.	ENGLISH NAME.	INDIAN NAME.	MEANING OF NAME.	AGE	YEAR	BOOK.	TRADE OR PROF.	BY WHOM SUPPORTED.
1	William Sahgucheway	Wahsashkung	Bright light	19	6th	Advanced	Teacher	*St. Paul's S. S. London, Ont.
2	John Esquimaux	Subuhdeens		27	4th	"	"	*John W. Ball, Niagara.
3	Benjamin Shingwauk	Meneseoons	Little Warrior	15	7th	"	Medicine	
4	Joseph Kahgaug	Ogemahpenase	King bird	19	4th	Book V.	Teacher	(Mrs. Labatt, England.)
5	John Wigwau	Papaumwawedung	Go about making a	17	4th	Book IV.	Bootmaker	*St. Matthew's, S. S. Quebec.
6	Isaac Altman	Papahmaush	Sailing about [noise]	17	6th	Gram. His.	Carpenter	St. Paul's S. S., Uxbridge (in part)
7	Joseph Sahgejewh	Sahgejewh	Coming out at the top	16	6th	Geography	Blksmith	
8	Harry Nahwuquagezhik	Nahwuquagezhik	Noon sky [of mount'n]	16	4th	Arith.	Bootmaker	*St. John's S. S. St. John N. B.
9	William Proulx	Makubda ahsin	Black stone	15	4th	"	Carpenter	
10	Joseph Tikumaun	Keche Mookomaun	Big knife	15	4th	"	Tinsmith	*Holy Trinity S. S., Toronto.
11	Pilate Rodd	Ahnegegahbowh	Stand like a dog	16	4th	"	Harn'smak	*St. Peter's S. S., Toronto.
12	Wells Shingwauk	Nahwegezhik	Middle sky	15	4th	"	Tailor [er	*Miss Peache, England.
13	Fred Mookomaun	Mookomaunans	Little knife	14	4th	"	Printer	St. Paul's S. S. Tor. (in part)
14	David Daniel	Ahzhahwushkogezhik	Blue sky	14	6th	"	"	(St. Paul's S. S. Woodstock.)
15	David Osagee	Wauhegezis	Grey Moon	13	4th	"	Printer	*Mont. S. S. per Bd. D. Miss.
16	Beaconsfield Chegauns	Chegauns	Little man close by	14	5th	"	"	*Mrs. Clarke, Kingston.
17	George Aundag	Uhwunahnuhquud	Misty cloud	14	4th	Book III	Blksmith	*Mrs. Maynard's class, Wind.
18	Jackson Kahgaug	Nabunagwun	One winged bird	11	3rd	Gram. His.	Printer	(The Bp. of Alg.) [sor, N. S.]
19	William Aundag	Kewans	Old man	13	4th	Geo. Arith	"	*St. Paul's S. S. Portland N. B.
20	Albert Ashkewa	Wesyun	Burning skin	15	3rd	"	Carpenter	
21	Joseph Wauhegeens	Kewannuhquud	Around a cloud	15	4th	"	Bootmaker	(Halton & Wentworth R. deau.)
22	Adam Pedahitig	Pedahitig	Coming Tree	14	4th	"	Printer	*Mont. S. S. per Bd. D. Miss.
23	Thomas Wagimah	Wagimauns	Little Chief	11	4th	"	"	Miss Baring, England.
24	Jacob Shingwauk			12	1st	Book II.		St. John's S. Sch., Ottawa.
25	Joseph Martin	Menogezhegud	Fine day	14	3rd	Geography	Tinsmith	
26	George Waukay	Keewadin	North wind	15	1st	Arith. tab.	Blksmith	
27	Jacob Daniel	Muhnedoopemans	Little spirit bird	12	4th	"	"	Trinity S. Sch., Brockville.
28	William West	Muhkoons	Little bear	10	2nd	"	"	
29	William Dick	Kezhagopena	Partridge of the sky	13	3rd	"	"	
30	Henry Fisher	Ashquab	Sitting last	13	1st	"	"	Ch. Redeemer S. S., Toronto
31	Maxwell Sampson	Muhnedoogahbowh	Standing spirit	14	1st	"	Tailor	
32	Gabriel Negahnnewenah	Shaubwausega	Shining through	14	3rd	"	"	*Trinity S. S., St. John, N. B.
33	Charles Altman	Ashquahectung	Sitting last waiting	14	2nd	"	Blksmith	*Miss Peache, England.
34	Louis Negahnnewenah	Shahwushkopenashe	Blue bird	13	2nd	"	"	
35	Edward Proulx	Metegonahgun	Wooden basin	13	2nd	"	Bootmaker	
36	Peter Willis	Pecan		14	1st	"	"	
37	Talfourd Brisette	Mashkewawashing	Thunder under the	12	1st	"	Tinsmith	All Saints', Collingwood; St.
38	Gilbert Jones	Mahsega	Brightshining [water]	12	2nd	Book I Pt.	"	[John's, Toronto.
39	Aleck Penasheens	Muhjewedah		13	1st	II. Arith.	"	St. Mark's S. S., Niagara.
40	John Maggrah			13	1st	writing on	"	*A Friend, per Evan. Ch'man.
41	James Shingwauk	Kabaosashkung	Walking to the end	10	1st	slate	"	*St. Peters S. S., Brockville.
42	Matthew Sampson	Wahbuhosa	Travell'g till morning	9	1st	Book I Pt.	"	
43	Thomas Naudée	Neguhnahnquud	Front cloud	13	1st	I. figures.	"	*Miss Peache, England.
44	Mackenzie Naudée			9	1st	"	"	
45	Whisley Sandys			12	1st	"	"	*Arnold Burrewes, England.
46	Francis Adams	Shahwunegeezhik	Southern sky	12	1st	"	"	
47	Sampson Ojebway	Mahquumewegwun	Ice feather	13	1st	"	"	
48	Simon Altman	Wetuhnasah		11	1st	"	"	
49	Charles Penahsewa	Ahyahbans	Little male	10	1st	"	"	
50	Louis Macgregor	Shahwushkwah n u h	Blue cloud	11	2nd	"	"	
51	Ned Beesaw	[quud]		10	1st	"	"	
52	Willie Adams	Pashegeezhik	Cloud running in a	8	1st	"	"	
53	Smart Altman		[line]	9	1st	"	"	All Saints', Whitby, & Bow
54	Peter Jacobs			9	1st	"	"	[manville.
GIRLS.								
1	Susan Rodd	Wahdishquagunaqua		14	5th	Book III.		St. Stephen's and St. Ann's
2	Martha Esquimaux			15	4th	Geography		[S. S. Toronto.
3	Eliza Madwayosh			16	3rd	Arith.		
4	Florence Wawanosh	Miskowunooqua	Red mist	14	3rd	"		*Trinity S. S., St. John.
5	Sophy Aundag	Uhwunegzehgoqua	Day of mist	12	4th	"		All Saints' S. S., Toronto.
6	Esther Shingwauk	Ahkuhbagezhgoqua	Endless day	12	4th	"		St. George's S. S., Toronto.
7	Mary Driver	Wahdishquahbaun	She who comes after	13	3rd	"		
8	Susanna White	Pedahbun [ooqua]	Coming daylight	10	3rd	Book II.		Thornhill & Richmond Hill.
9	Charlotte Jamieson	Pahmegezhgoqua	Open sky	11	3rd	Geography		Miss Judith Wright, Eng.
10	Maggie Proulx	Kiyoshkqua	Gull	13	2nd	Arith.		
11	Lucy Shesheeb	Nahquageshgoqua	Noonday light	11	3rd	"		St. Peter's S. S., Coburg.
12	Mary Jane Clarke	Owenshan	Little creature	10	3rd	"		Mrs. E. W. Moore, England
13	Julia Proulx	Nahwegezhgoqua	Lady of the sky	10	2nd	"		
14	Jane Nuhyakedo	Sausausquenoqua		10	2nd	Bk I. pt. 2		Cathedral S. S., Montreal.
15	Annie Clarke	Bemsegemegoqua	Earthquake	9	2nd	Arith. writing		St. James' S. S., Ingersol.
16	Jane Sampson	Kewadenooqua	North woman	18	1st	ing on slate		
17	Jane Columbus			15	1st	Book I pt.		
18	Kate Sampson	Moosooqua	Moose	12	1st	I. figures.		[noxville.
19	Hannah Grey	Ahbadausegaqua	Sun shining	10	1st	"		St. George's Miss Union, Lea-
20	Emma Beesaw			11	1st	"		
21	Laura Beesaw			9	1st	"		[Johns York Mills
22	Ellen Shingwauk			9	1st	"		Christ Ch. Deer Park, & St.

[NOTE.—Of the list of supporters those with an asterisk (*) pay the full amount of \$75 per annum, the others give \$50, \$30, \$25 or \$12.50 in part payment. Those in brackets () are not paying at the present time. The two first names on the list pay \$100 each per annum.]

Indian Affairs. (No. 1), Volume 621, File 409-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Sault Ste. Marie

ANNUAL REPORT, 1883.

42429

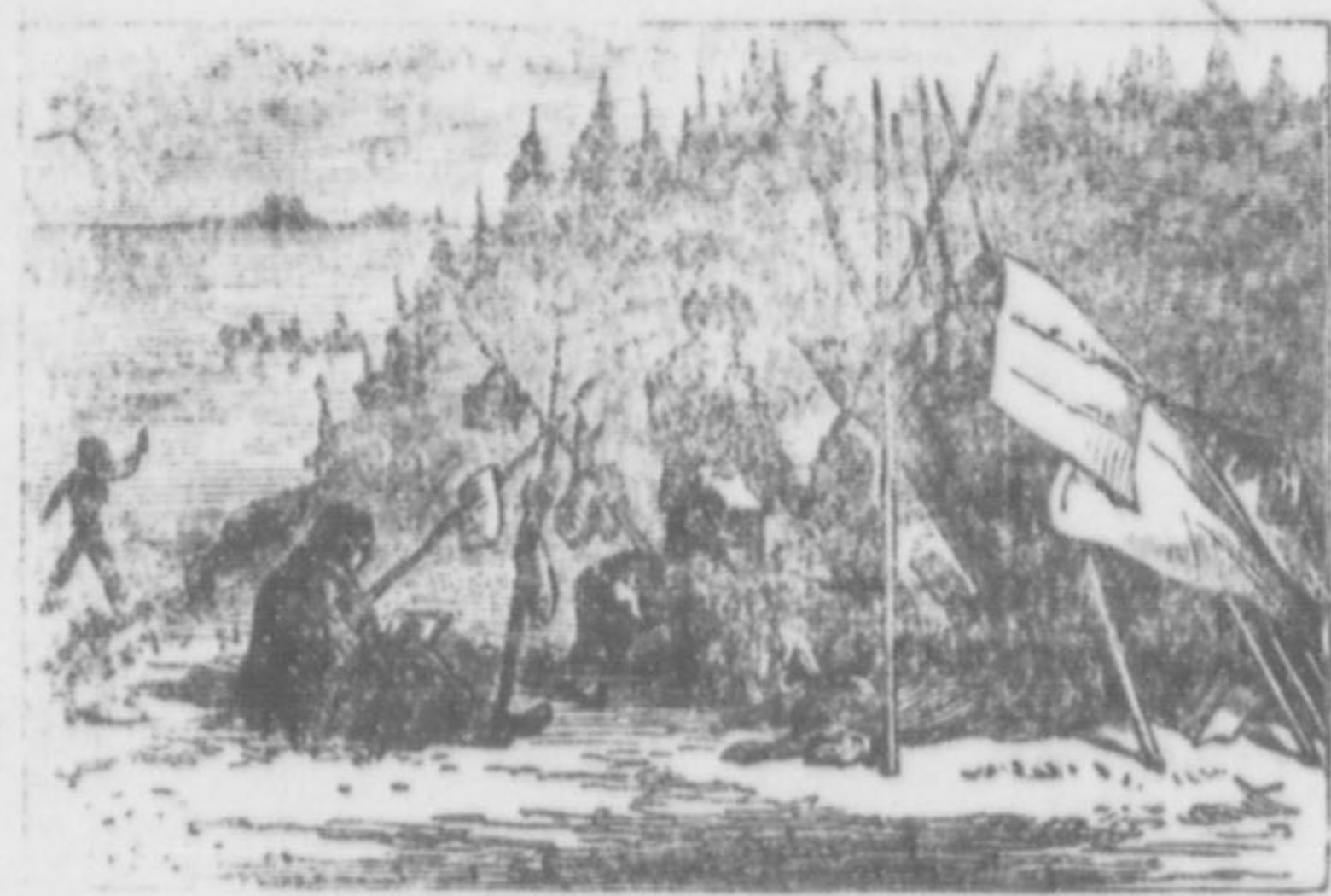
Our Indian Homes

Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario.

The Shingwauk Home, for Boys.
Opened 1875.

The Mawanosh Home, for Girls,
Opened 1879.

These Homes are supported mainly by voluntary contributions. Most of the individual children are provided for by weekly collections made in Canadian Sunday Schools.



PRINTED FOR THE "SHINGWAUK HOME" SAULT STE. MARIE,
February 1883.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR INDIAN HOMES,

AT SAULT STE. MARIE, ONT.

EIGHTH ANNUAL REPORT

THE SHINGWAIK HOME FOR BOYS.

PRESIDENT AND TRUSTEE.

(In whose name all the property belonging to the Homes is vested.)

THE LORD BISHOP OF ALGOMA.

VICE PRESIDENT AND TREASURER.

THE REV. PREBENDARY WILSON.

HONORARY SECRETARY.

MRS. WILLIAM MARTIN.

MEMBERS OF COMMITTEE.

REV. J. J. HALCOMBE.

REV. R. BILLING.

REV. W. MARTIN.

REV. FRANCIS MORAN.

REV. F. HARKE.

J. H. BUXTON, Esq.

LADY RECEIVERS.

Mrs. Malaher, 5 Tyndale Place, Islington, N.

Mrs. Harke, 21 Alwyne Road, N.

Mrs. D. B. Fankin, St. Jude's Vicarage, Midway Park, N.

Mrs. R. Browne, 37 Fonnereau Road, Ipswich.

Miss Moore, Middle Claydon, Bucks.

Miss A. Wilson, West Uplands, Guildford.

Miss F. E. Arnold-Foster, 80 Eccleston Square, S. W.

Mrs. Cronyn, 8 Belmont Park, Lee.

Miss G. Gabb, 18 Wellington Square, Hastings.

Miss Greaves, Bruges.

Parcels of clothing &c., will be gladly received by Mrs. Wm. Martin, 6 Dean's Yard, Westminster, or by Miss Wilson, 9 Barnsbury Park, Islington. P. O. orders should be made payable to M. L. Martin, post office, Victoria Street, Westminster.

The Wawanosh Home for Girls.

PATRONESSES.

MRS. WILLIAMS, Quebec. MRS. OXENDEN, England. LADY TILLEY, Ottawa.

Hon. Secretary in England.—Mrs. HALSON

Contributions in Money and parcels of clothing for the use of the girls' Home will be gladly received by Mrs. Halson, Stuckworth Hall, Arretton, Isle of Wight.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

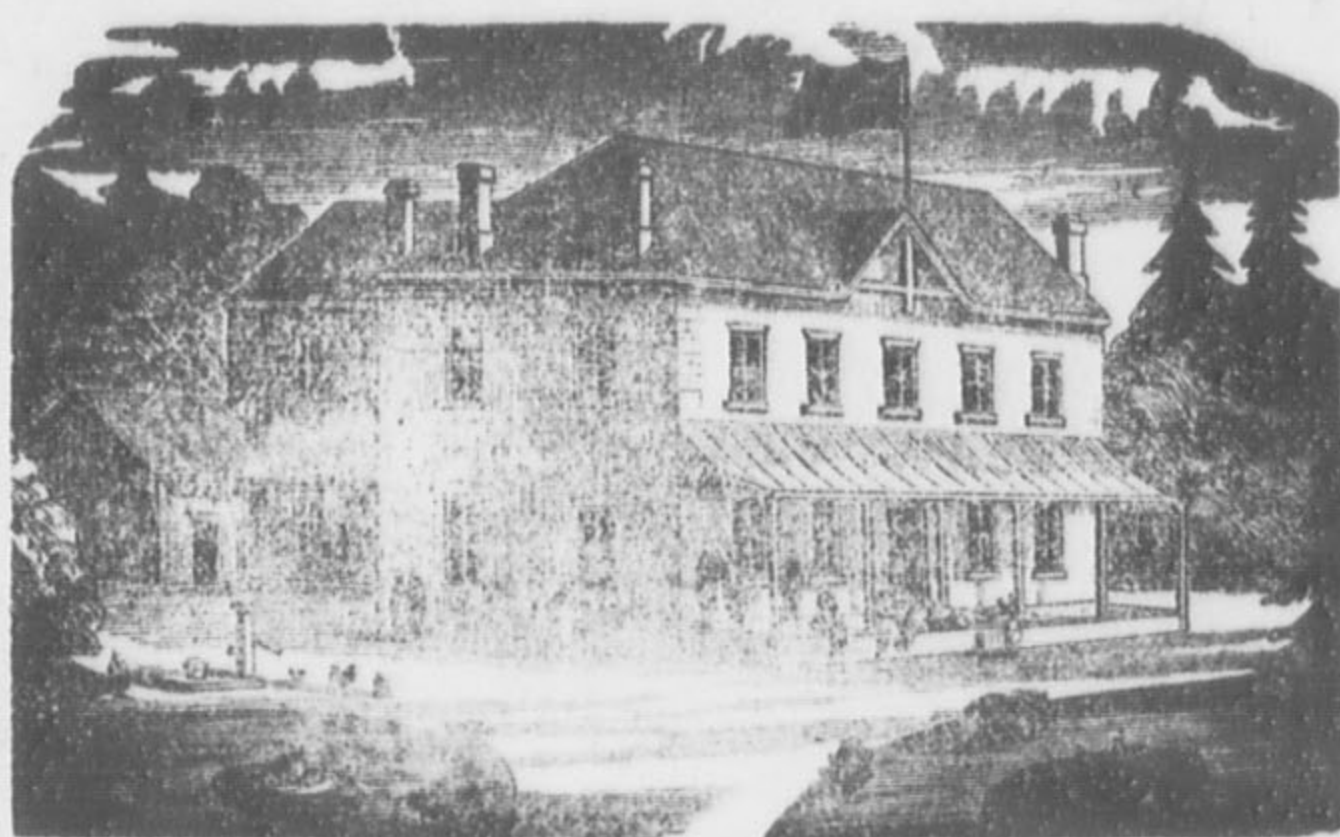
Our Indian Homes.

MANAGING STAFF.

Principal and Secretary Treasurer.—REV. EDWARD F. WILSON.

SHINGWAWK HOME.

Schoolmaster.....MR. J. H. GLASS.
Matron.....MRS. LEAVITT.
House Manager and Accountant.....MR. J. K. WILSON.



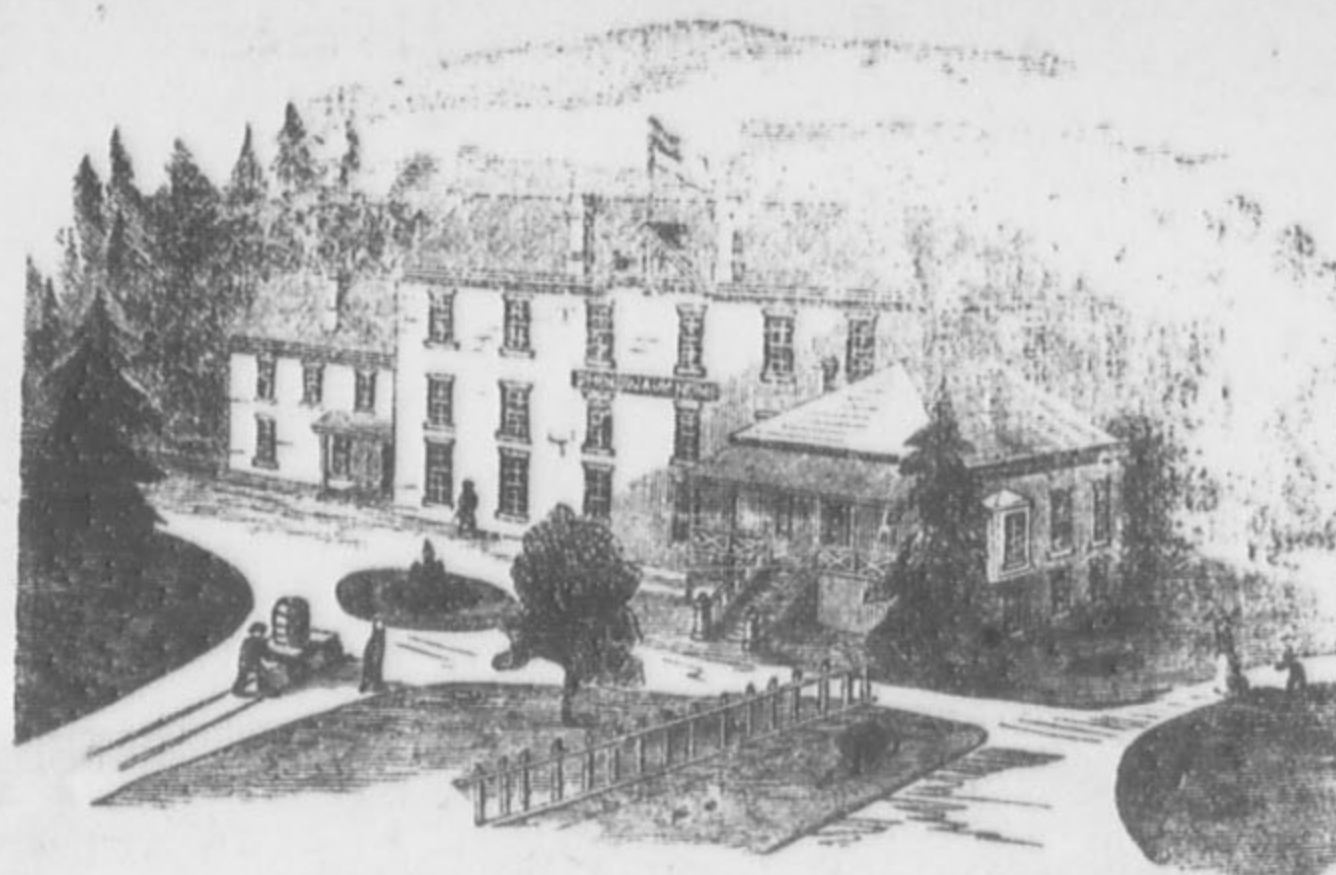
WAWANOSH HOME.

Lady Superintendent and Teacher.....MRS. REID.
Matron.....MRS. HARDIMAN.
Gardener.....GEO. HARDIMAN.

Employees.—Laundress, Printer and Bookbinder, Carpenter, Farm hand.

Outside trades employing Boys.—Tinsmith, Tailor, Bootmaker, Carpenter, and Blacksmith.

All remittances in Canada to be made to Rev. E. F. Wilson, Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario. Money may be sent by cheque payable at Bank of Montreal, Toronto, or by Post Office Order to Sault Ste. Marie.



OUR INDIAN HOMES.

The Right Rev. Dr. Sullivan, the Bishop of Algoma, has kindly accepted the position of president of the Indian Homes. The Bishop writes as follows of his first visit to the Homes after his consecration in the summer of 1882:—

“Our two Homes for Indian boys and girls, the Shingwauk and Wawanosh, have been established for the purpose of placing within reach of our aboriginal population the means of raising themselves in the social scale, through the medium of sound christian teaching and education. They have been in operation for several years, and can to-day point to living illustrations of the success which has attended their efforts. One of my first acts after my consecration, and arrival at Sault Ste. Marie, was to visit

these two Institutions, inspect their internal arrangements, and inquire into their general methods of working, and now I have no hesitation in recommending them to every friend and well-wisher of the poor Indian as in every way deserving of support and confidence. I should feel that an irreparable blow would be given to this Missionary diocese, were either of them to be compelled to close its doors. Neither of them, I am bound to say, has yet received at the hands of the Church the substantial aid it deserves. The management of both is admirable, the buildings substantial and airy, the clothing good, the food abundant and healthful, the discipline judicious, the education practical, the whole tone calculated only to elevate and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

purify. Just now the number of pupils is smaller than usual, owing to the fact that three or four deaths have occurred within a year, and the parents are superstitiously reluctant to send their children back, but this feeling we believe will soon pass away, and the numbers amount to their old figure again.—Meanwhile, let no Sunday School, or individual, diminish in the interest already manifested. These Institutions need all the support they have already received and much more. If children hitherto adopted and supported have not yet returned they will probably do so, and need to be cared for. If they do not others will be found to take their place. In any case, let not the contributions already given fall off by a single cent. The little Memorial Chapel, which it is proposed to erect close by the Shingwauk in memory of the first Bishop of Algoma, and for which about \$2,000 have been already

sent in, principally from England, is in need of further help. I ask therefore, that the churchmen and churchwomen and church-children of Canada rally round these "Homes," (they well deserve the name) and place them on a more efficient footing than ever. A generous sympathy with the children of these poor Indians will strengthen my hands as Bishop of Algoma—will gladden the heart of my friend and Commissary, the Rev. E. F. Wilson, who founded these "Homes" years ago, and has watched over them ever since with all the persevering earnestness, and self-sacrificing love with which a fond mother would care for her child—and, best of all, will win the approving smile of Him who has promised that "Whosoever shall give to drink unto one of these little ones a cup of cold water only, in the name of a disciple, he shall in no wise lose his reward."

E. ALGOMA.

Rev. E. F. Wilson's Report.

Another year has sped round and we look back with mingled feelings upon the record it has left. We could have wished that there had been more of brightness and prosperity in our course, that trials had been withheld, sickness kept from our doors, and the hand of

death averted, but Almighty God doeth all things well. Every work that is done for Him requires from time to time to be cleansed and purified, and those who are connected with the work must be humbled lest they be exalted above measure. Our friends so far from losing faith

or relaxing their help because the number of our scholars is at present small and our immediate prospects not so cheery as at times, will, we hope, join with us in supplicating Almighty God for an increased outpouring of his blessing upon our Homes, and that a work which has already in the past borne some good fruit to his glory, may in the future bring forth more abundantly. Our assurance of ultimate success rests mainly on the following considerations:—

1. That the work we have in hand is a good work, a charitable undertaking, an object that must and does commend itself to the hearts of all who now occupy the fatherland of these poor wandering simple-hearted Indians.

2. That our pupils as a rule show great capability both for receiving education and acquiring trades, and that many of our boys are already launched in the world and doing well for themselves.

3. That our work from the first has been wonderfully guided and ordered by God; as the following incidents will show: In the year 1872 Mr. Wilson was in England with Chief Buhkewujjenene. The C.M.S. had formerly supported the Garden River mission, but on account of the Indians there being nearly all christians and in a comparatively civilized state, had resolved to give it up, and offered Mr. Wilson another mission in Rupert's Land. Just at this

crisis, when Mr. Wilson was in great suspense as to what course he should take and unwilling to communicate the unpleasant news to his friend the chief, there came an anonymous letter which contained the following words:—"Two friends will provide £100 per annum if you will remain at Garden River." This at once settled the question. The C.C.C.S. provided another £100 and the mission was once more established. Again: in the autumn of 1873 occurred our fire. The new Institution, only just completed, furnished, and but six days opened, was burnt to the ground and everything destroyed, not an article of furniture, not even clothing sufficient to cover the inmates saved. A telegram was sent to England "All is burnt down, no lives lost, nothing saved." In two weeks £300 was subscribed in England towards the re-building; and in the course of a year there was \$10,000 on hand for building purposes; the foundation stone of the new Shingwauk Home was laid by Earl Dufferin in the summer of 1874, and in August 1875 the new building was opened with 50 pupils. Yet one more incident of God's good providence. A second Institution for girls was commenced in the year 1877. A back wing only was erected at first and ten girls taken as pupils. At the close of the first winter the funds were so low that it was thought inexpedient to keep the Home open, and the girls were told not to return after the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

summer holidays. However, which past experience has some of them had misunderstood the notice, and one day a sailboat arrived with an Indian and five little Indian girls, they had traveled 100 miles and were all come back to the Wawanosh Home, and very disappointed were they when they heard that we could not receive them. The man was so earnest in his entreaties that we would take the children back, that after laying the matter before God in prayer we decided to do so. The services of a Lady Superintendent were retained and the school opened once more. Just at that very same time when we were in doubt and perplexity what to do, a good lady in England was writing a cheque for £100 for the Wawanosh Home, and shortly after the Indian Department made us a grant of \$600, and thus all our fears vanished and the Wawanosh Home took its stand on as good and sure a footing as the Shingwauk.

Surely these things which have been mentioned are sufficient ground for our continuing in all hope and faithfulness a work which has been attended by such evident marks of God's favour and blessing. If the work be of God, it cannot be overthrown. In the meantime we are endeavouring to improve upon our system by the lessons

taught us. We are in communication with the Indian Department on the subject, and hope that ere long steps will be taken by the Government to place our Institutions, together with others of a similar character, on a more settled and satisfactory basis. Our great trouble hitherto has been that we have been too dependent on the uncertain whims of the Indian parents. Sometimes they will send their children, sometimes no, sometimes they will let them return punctually at the end of the holidays, sometimes keep them back for two or three months or even longer. We are proposing to the Government that our Homes should be regularly inspected in common with other Indian schools, and that certificates should be given to pupils who pass their full course, together with other advantages such as an Indian will be likely to appreciate.

We will only add in conclusion that our Bishop has kindly accepted the position of President of the two Homes, and that the English Committee, to whom the first origin and subsequent support of the Institutions has been so largely due, will shortly be reorganized with an addition of several Canadian members and the Bishop, as president, at their head.

Attendance of Pupils during the Year.

First quarter, 52 boys, 20 girls; total 72	
Second " 49 " 18 " " 67	
Third " 23 " 13 " " 36	
Fourth " 19 " 16 " " 35	

A FEW STATISTICS OF THE PAST 8 YEARS.

Since recommending our work (after our fire) in October 1874, 133 boys in all have been received at the Shingwauk Home. Of this number, 13 boys completed their term of 4 or 5 years and turned out well, either becoming teachers or turning to some trade; 6 boys left before their time on account of sickness; 9 boys died at the Institution; 61 boys left before their time being either removed by their parents or failing to return after holidays; 5 ran away; three were expelled; 8 completed their term, but nothing been heard of since; 9 are known to have deserted the trade they were taught and have taken up other work.

Of 78 girls who have been under our care since 1874, no girl completed the full term of 5 years, (except one who is still with us), 3 girls left before their time on account of sickness, 1 died at the Institution, 5 died at their own homes, 56 left before their time and 13 are still with us.

The above statistics seem to prove clearly that our chief difficulty is on account of the Indian parents not allowing the children to remain a sufficient time with us, and this difficulty we are endeavoring to remedy. We admit that the whole work is one requiring much patience and faith.

Of the boys, mentioned above 7 were

being educated as school teachers, 7 were taught carpentering, 7 boot-making, 5 tailoring, 4 tinsmithing, 5 blacksmithing, 12 printing. The reports of the masters seem to show that they made as good progress and displayed as much skill in one trade as in another, but of those who have left us, the boys taught carpentering seem to be keeping to their work the best.

To show the progress of the boys in education we take the result of six consecutive examinations.

Our plan for conducting examinations is as follows:—Every boy that enters the Institution has to obtain 100 marks (i. e., about 75 per cent of total marks possible) for every year he has been in residence in order to rank as "Victor" and obtain a prize; 80 marks for each year makes him an "aspirant"; less than 80 marks for each year and above 60 puts him "below mark"; and any who get less than 60 marks for each year are counted "lags".

This system is found to answer admirably as it shows up the idle boys besides rewarding the industrious, and marks are given for progress in trades, good conduct, and talking English &c., as well as for lessons.

The result of the six examinations alluded to is that out of 85 boys—10 were always victors, 23 victor or aspirant, 13 always aspirant, 10 generally aspirant, 29 generally below mark or lags. It should be taken into account that the boys are taught entirely in English, a language of which they know little or nothing when they first come to us.

Dates to Remember.

42429

July 1871.—Chief Little Pine of Garden River accompanied Mr. Wilson to Toronto and other places and addressed the white people urging that a "Big Teaching Wigwam" might be built for the young Indians belonging to his tribe. This was the beginning of the Shingwauk Home.

Summer of 1872.—Chief Buhkewujene of Garden River accompanied Mr. Wilson to England to plead the cause of his people. About £800 was collected, and with this sum the first Shingwauk Home was erected.

Summer of 1873.—The first Shingwauk Home was built at Garden River.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Sept. 22nd., 1873.—The first Shingwauk Home was opened; 15 pupils boys and girls were present.

Sept. 28th., 1878. The first Shingwauk Home was burned to the ground six days after the opening.

July 30th 1874.—The foundation stone of the New Shingwauk Home was laid by His Excellency, Lord Dufferin, Governor-General of Canada.

Oct. 1874.—Our work was recommenced with 18 Indian children, boys

and girls, who, with their mother and teacher, occupied a frame building temporarily for the winter.

August 2nd. 1875.—The present Shingwauk Home was publicly opened by their Lordships the Bishop of Huron and the Bishop of Algoma.

Aug. 19th., 1879.—The Wawanosh Home was opened for use with 15 Indian girls.

July 23rd., 1881.—The Marquis of Lorne and suite visited the Shingwauk Home.

FORM OF BEQUEST

—TO THE—

LAKE SUPERIOR MISSION AND ITS HOMES FOR INDIAN CHILDREN

I give and bequeath unto the Rev. Edward Francis Wilson, or the Treasurer for the time being, of the Lake Superior Mission, Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario, the sum of

; to be paid with

all convenient speed after my decease, exclusively out of such part of my personal estate, not hereby specially disposed of, as I may by law bequeath to charitable purposes; and I hereby lawfully charge such part of my estate with the said sum upon trust, to be applied toward the general purposes of the said mission and its various Homes for the Christian training and civilization of Indian children; and the receipt of the Rev. Edward Francis Wilson, or the Treasurer for the time being of the said mission shall be a sufficient discharge for the said Legacy. (And I direct that the duty upon the said legacy be paid by my executors out of the said fund)

The will or codicil giving the bequest must be signed by the testator in the presence of two witnesses, who must subscribe their names in his presence, and in the presence of each other.

NOTE.—This testament must have been executed one year previous to death of Testator, to give it effect over Mortmain Acts.

OUR INDIAN HOMES.

—0-0-0—

General Statement of Receipts and Expenditure January 1st to December 31st 1882.

—0-0-0—

RECEIPTS.

To General management.....\$1,826.86
 " Building Fund.....1,656.84
 " Shingwauk Maintenance.....5,266.47
 " Wawanosh do.....2,085.87

To Balance D. c. 31st 1882.....\$2,182.55

\$10,925.54
 \$2,182.55

EXPENDITURE.

By General Management.....\$1,500.53
 " Building Fund.....1,153.45
 " Shingwauk Maintenance.....3,972.63
 " Wawanosh do.....2,088.35

\$8,714.96
 28.03
 2,182.55
 \$10,925.54

Rev. E. F. Wilson, Principal Indian Homes,

Sir:—I have audited the books of the Shingwauk and Wawanosh Homes and hereby furnish the enclosed statements with which they compare. The amount received from all sources for the Indian Homes for the purposes mentioned in the statement, for the past year, ending Dec. 31st 1882, is \$10,925.54, and the amount expended \$8,742.96 leaving a balance on hand of \$2,182.55.

Sault Ste. Marie, March 5th 1883.

I am Sir, your obedient servant,
 THOS. A. P. TOWERS, Reg. H. C. L.

Auditor.

NOTE.—Of the above balance, \$1,046.83 belongs to the Memorial Chapel Fund.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

GENERAL MANAGEMENT.

RECEIPTS.

" Diocesan Grant.....	\$300.00
" Ch. & Cont. Ch. Society...	534.00
" Miss Peache, per Treas.	
Home Committee.....	500.00
" Special from friends.....	242.00
" Savings Bank Interest.....	25.00
" St. James Sunday School	
Toronto for sail boat	130.00
" Sale of stamps & sundries	13.75
" General contributions.....	82.11

EXPENDITURE.

By salary Principal.....	\$1,250.00
" Printing and advertising	101.70
" Accountant.....	32 50
" School material, prizes, stationery.....	68.04
" Postage Dist. &c.....	28.29
" Auditor	20.00

\$1,826.86

\$1,500.58

BUILDING FUND.

RECEIPTS.

To English contributions to	
Chapel in bills drawn...	\$ 409.85
" Contributions, Canada	
Gen. Building Fund...	51.00
" Chapel Fund.....	1,175.82
" Deduction on Mason's acct.	5.00
" Lenten Tickets	15.16

EXPENDITURE

By permanent improvements	
Shingwauk Home.....	89.88
" permanent improvements	
Wawanosh Home.....	10 00
" Memorial Chapel.....	1,053.57

\$1,656.84

\$1,158.45

SHINGWAUK MAINTENANCE.

RECEIPTS.

To Bills on Home Treasurer	\$1,267.50
" Indian Dept. Grant.....	1,800.00
" Gen. sub. & donations...	1,898.91
" Students fees &c.....	23.00
" Apprentices pay.....	92 28
" Books, clothing, &c. sold	26.12
" Wood.....	29 25
" Light Waggon.....	45.00
" Boys purchases	7.95
" Indian parents for trav- elling expenses.....	72.35
" Passage tickets cancelled	69.00
" Saving Bank ac'ts forfeited	25.11

EXPENDITURE.

By master's salary & board \$	291.77
" Matrons " "	274.80
" House manager.....	105.38
" Pocket money for boys...	35.29
" Board of boys at 96c each per week including soap lighting &c.....	1,219.72
" Board of apprentices..... at \$1.25 per week.....	279.50
" Clothing and mending...	295.82
" Boots and mending.....	176.73
" Laundry.....	150.00
" Fencing and gardening...	210.24
" Fuel.....	314.50
" House expenses.....	213.43
" Medical attendance.....	75.25
" Funeral expenses.....	48.75
" Furniture and repairs...	51.25
" Whitewashing &c.....	18.75
" Boys travelling expenses.	196.25
" Pupil teacher.....	4.20
" Organ tuned.....	12.00

\$5,356.47

\$3,972.63

WAWANOSH MAINTENANCE

RECEIPTS.

To bills Treas. Home Com.....	363.00
" Indian Dept. Grant.....	600.00
" Gen. sub. and donations...	688 72
" Clothing &c. sold.....	17.05
" Farm stock and prod'c sold	85 50
" Laundry receipts.....	295.00
" Needlework.....	11.22
" Indian parents for travel- ing expenses.....	30.68
" Passage tickets cancelled	14 25

EXPENDITURE.

By Lady Superintendent salary and board.....	\$ 225.04
" Matron and Gardener.....	369 75
" Board of Girls.....	503 40
" Clothing and Material.....	30.01
" Boots and mending.....	32.76
" Laundry.....	355.78
" Farm and Gardening.....	57 45
" Travelling Expenses.....	68.25
" Medical Attendance.....	80.50
" Fuel.....	117 30
" House Expenses.....	139.08
" Furniture and repairs.....	28.50
" Sundries.....	6.55

\$2,085.37

\$2,088.36

GENERAL SUBSCRIPTIONS AND DONATIONS RECEIVED FROM
JANUARY 1, TO DECEMBER 31, 1882.

JANUARY.

St. Peter's S. Sch., Coburg, for girl,	\$ 25 00	St. Peter's S. Sch. Brock- ville, for boy	25 00
J. W. Ball for John Esquimaux	100 00	St. Geo's. S. S., Etobicoke	10 50
Port Dover S. S. per L. Skey	5 00	Lewis R. Marsh,	5 00
St. Stephen's S. S., Toronto, for girl,	15 00	Rev. T. W. Paterson,	5 00
St. Peter's S. Sch., Quebec,	10 00	Holy Trinity Tor., for boy	12 50
St. John, Yorkmills, for girl,	3 12	" " for W. H.	2 50
Christ Ch., S. S. Deer Park, for girl,	7 81	Portsmouth,	4 00
		St. John's, Belleville	2 00
		St. Matthew's S. S. Quebec, for boy	37 50
Total for Jan'y 1882,	165 94	Proceeds children's parlor concert Pembroke, per <i>Evang Chm.</i>	7 25
SHINGWAWK CHAPEL. H. C., 60; A. M. W., \$4; G. W. W. \$1; G. T. \$3; Collections Shing Home 1.44, 1.54; Rev. G. Botwood's S. S., St. John's, N'f'land, 20. 30; J. J. M., \$2.		St. Peter's S. Sch. Toronto, for boy	16 25
Total	\$33.88	Bd. Dom. Missions, Mont'l.	52 00
		Mrs. D. F. Clarke, for boy	75 00

FEBRUARY.

		for girl	2 00
Oakville S. Sch., for boy	\$ 6 00	James Kyffin	10 00
Lacolle S. Sch., per <i>Evang.</i>		Sir H. W. Hoyles	10 00
<i>Chm.</i>	9 00	St. James' S. S. St. John N.	
Holy Trinity S. Sch. Ham-		B. for W. H.	3 00
ilton, for W. H.	5 00	Mrs. Maynard, for boy,	27 00

APRIL.	
Total for February	\$386 60
BISHOP FAUQUIER MEMORIAL CHAPEL.—Collections, Shingwauk Home, 1.88, 1.53, 1.60, .78, 1.35, 1.10, Mrs. E. B. T. \$1; Bricks for the Chapel from children of hospital 4.60; C. G. 5.00; Mrs. B. 1.00; Bp. of T. 5.00; T. H. M. B. 5.00; E. A. M. B. 5.00 R. C. 18.00.	
Total for February	\$52 84
MARCH.	
Per Miss Crouch	\$2 00
St. Paul's S. Sch., Rothesay for Wawanosh,	7 50
Board of Missions, Diocese of Fredericton, p-r W. M. Jarvis, for Shingwauk,	117 50
Ditto for Wawanosh,	32 50
A. D. C. per Rev. W. Rainsford	50 00
All Saints S. S. Collingwood per Miss McMaster, for boy	18 75
Per Miss McWilliams, for Wawanosh,	18 00
St. George's Miss. Union, Lennoxville, per Miss Roe, for girl,	25 00
Per Rev. Canon Houseman, for Wawanosh,	10 00
Per Miss Wilcocks, for girl	6 25
Per Miss Osler, Yorkmills, for girl,	3 13
St. George's S. S., Montreal, for Shingwauk,	25 00
Cathedral, Montreal, per Mrs. Houghton, for girl,	15 00
Total for March	\$330 63
BISHOP FAUQUIER MEMORIAL CHAPEL.—H. B., \$2; Collections Shingwauk Home 4.67, 4.23, 1.38, 1.01; Bishop N. S., \$10; M. A. B., \$5; M. T. \$2; per Miss Tippet, J. C., 1.65; Mrs. I., \$1; Miss W., \$1, Miss J., \$1	
Total for March	\$24 94
St. Paul's S. Sch., Uxbridge per Mrs. Davidson, for boy,	\$15 00
All Saints' S. Sch., Toronto, for girl,	12 50
Trinity S. S. St. John, for boy 18 50, for girl 18 50,	37 00
Easter offerings, per Miss Davidson, for S. H.,	80
All Saints', Whitby, for boy,	9 75
St. James' S. S., Port Dalhousie, for W. H.,	10 00
Guelph S. Sch., for Indian Homes,	6 00
Total for April,	\$91 05
BISHOP FAUQUIER MEMORIAL CHAPEL.—Collections Shingwauk Home 60, 70, 63, 64; S. (Dorchester) \$5; E. B., \$2 A H's mite box \$1; Rev. T. N. 3.70.	
Total	\$11 27
MAY.	
Portage du Fort Sun. Sch.	\$ 15 78
St. James', Toronto, H. & F. mission Aid Society,	75 50
Miss Wood,	5 00
Mrs. Wood,	4 00
Per S. G. Wood, Holy Trinity, Toronto,	15 00
St. James' S. S. St. John N. B., for W. H.,	8 00
Portage du Fort,	1 00
Missionary Association, St. George's, Montreal,	25 00
Hugh Fraser,	1 00
St. Andrew's, Grimsby, for Wawanosh,	5 00
Rev. H. Holland, for S. H. \$10, for W. H. \$10,	20 00
St. George's S. S., St. Catharines, for W. H., \$12 for S. H., \$12,	24 00
Trinity Church, Mitchell, for Wawanosh,	10 00

St. Mary's, Dublin,	4 00	Grace Church, infant class	
St. John's, Ottawa, for boy,	32 20	for girl	5 00
Trinity, Brockville, for boy,	40 00	A friend, for Wawanosh,	1 00
St. James', Kingston,	23 06	Collection by Miss Halliday \$4, boys' class \$1,	5 00
Oxford Mills,	15 00	A friend, Montreal, per Rev. S. Belcher,	10 00
St. John's, Prescott, for S. H. \$10, for W. H. \$10,	20 00	Total	\$575 71
St. John's, Belleville,	4 36	MEMORIAL CHAPEL.—F. O. T. P.	
Ch. Ascension, Toronto,	20 00	\$1; W. W. \$5; Collections Shingwauk	
Chapter House S. S., London, Ont.	27 52	Home .36 .29, 5.57, .89, 1.27, .68, .99;	
E. A. Taylor,	2 00	W. R., and Mrs. R., \$10; Miss G., \$20;	
Mrs. Taylor,	2 00	St John's, Prescott, 14.99; Chapter	
T. Vallier,	5 00	House S. S. 5.80; Collection Church	
Miss E. Burwell,	3 00	Ascension, Hamilton, \$11; St. James'	
Chapter House S. S., Lon.	1 80	Toronto, \$12; A friend, per Mrs.	
Major Foster, for W. H.	26 00	Thorne, \$5; Ravenscliffe 2.92; Hood-	
Mrs. Bills, for Shingwauk,	2 00	stown 1.60; Ilfracombe 2.40; Mrs. J.	
*Orillia S. S.	4 26	T., .50; Rosseau 1.70; Parry Sound	
Major Jones,	5 00	4.97; R. M., \$1; A friend in England,	
St. Peter's, Brockville, per Rev. Canon Mulock	25 00	per Rev. W. Crompton, \$24; Peter-	
"Left at the Lodge, for S. H., per Ven. Dean Boomer,	2 00	borough 12.77; D. F. C., \$5; H. T., 25	
St. Paul's Sunday School, Toronto, for boy	6 25	H. R., \$2; W. B. C., \$3; per Rev. R.	
Mrs. Hardinge,	1 00	Shreve, teachers and pupils of Sunday	
"Katie," for Wawanosh,	2 30	Schools, Yarmouth, N. S. 77.34; A	
Mrs. Davidson, Uxbridge, for boy.	2 00	friend, per Rev. Dr. Sullivan, \$10;	
Archibald Duncan,	5 00	Lenten savings, All Saints' S. Sch.	
The Misses Patterson, for W. H., \$5, S. H. \$5,	10 00	Drummondville, \$5; Mrs. T. W., \$1;	
Miss Purkis, for Wawanosh,	65	Mrs. M. K. \$1; K. A. P., \$1; Mr. F.	
St. John's, Bowmanville, for boy,	12 50	M., \$1; Mr. H. B. M., .50; A lady per	
Digby S. S. Nova Scotia,	5 00	Rev. T. C. Desbarres, \$10; H. S., \$2;	
Boys' Prayer meeting, per R. M. Baldwin,	5 50	St. Anne's S. Sch., Toronto, Easter of-	
Meeting, St. George's, Kingston,	7 71	ferings, 7.50; C. J. B., \$10.	
Pictou 6.31; Portsmouth \$7;	13 31	Total	\$283 29.
St. Alban's, Ottawa,	5 67	JUNE.	
Collected in Montreal, per Miss A. Spraggo,	16 00	Isaac Jackson	\$ 1 00
		St. Peter's Sunday School,	
		Toronto, for boy,	15 25
		A member of St. Paul's,	
		Toronto,	10 00
			\$27 25
		Chapel—St. George's Miss. Union	
		\$15; St. King's college, \$1; A. W., \$1.	
		Total	\$17 00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

JULY.

Women's bible class, Ch. Ascension, Hamilton,	\$ 6 00	St. James', Kingston,	8 85
Holy Trinity S. S., Barton, for Wawanosh	5 00	Kirkdale, per Rev. G. T. Harding	5 00
St. John's, York Mills, for girl	3 13	Richmond Hill S. Sch. for girl	10 00
Trinity, St. John, N. B., for boy and girl	37 50		\$157 21
Per Rev. W. Craig, Clinton	10 00	MEMORIAL CHAPEL.—Bp. of H. 10; collected by Miss Chilcott 49.75; Friends per Miss C. Stewart 2; Kemptville 11; Wawanosh missionary box .75; Shingwauk box 3.50; Miss Desprez (£3 14) 18.01; Miss E. Bacon 1.65; E. E. W., 2; Mrs. F., 1; collected by Miss Bertha Fiddler 1.	
Women's F. & D. Miss. Aid Peterboro, Ditto. second remittance	37 00		Total \$100 46
Smith's Falls, for Wawanosh	25 00		
St. John's, Belleville,	10 72		
Pictou	1 45		
Grace Church S. S., Toronto, for girl	1 15		
Church Redeemer S. Sch., Toronto, for boy	5 25		
St. James' S. S., St. John, N. B. for Wawanosh	25 00		
Cathedral, Montreal, for girl	3 00		
Port Dover, for boy	10 00		
St. George's Tor., for girl	9 00		
41.67, for W. H. \$10,	51 67		
Thornhill Sunday School, for girl	6 25		
	\$247 12		

BISHOP FAUQUIER MEMORIAL CHAPEL.—L. \$4; A.M., Pembroke, per Rev. W. Crompton, \$8; S. H. \$4; S. A., Guelph, \$4. Freeman's service, Clinton, \$31.72; The late Er. Diana T. Clarke \$100; Miss T. \$100—Total \$449.72.

AUGUST.

Trinity S. S., Tor., for boy	\$ 12 50	St. James', Kingston,	8 85
ditto for Wawanosh	2 50	Kirkdale, per Rev. G. T. Harding	5 00
Dundas S. Sch.	8 00	Richmond Hill S. Sch. for girl	10 00
St. Matthew's, Quebec, for boy 25, for S. H. 15, for W. H. 10,	50 00		\$157 21
Amy Sharpe, for W. H.	1 10	MEMORIAL CHAPEL.—Bp. of H. 10; collected by Miss Chilcott 49.75; Friends per Miss C. Stewart 2; Kemptville 11; Wawanosh missionary box .75; Shingwauk box 3.50; Miss Desprez (£3 14) 18.01; Miss E. Bacon 1.65; E. E. W., 2; Mrs. F., 1; collected by Miss Bertha Fiddler 1.	
St. Andrew's, Grimsby, for Wawanosh	5 00		Total \$100 46
Per Miss McLaren for W. H.	10 00		
St. Peter's S. Sch., Toronto for boy	32 50		
St. John's, Ottawa,	6 00		
St. Alban's	5 76		

MEMORIAL CHAPEL.—G. V. H. 5; Miss E. W., 1

OCTOBER.

Board of Dom. Missions, per F. W. Thomas,	\$ 22 11
---	----------

St. George's Miss. Union Lennoxville, for girl	25 00	The Misses Patterson	10 00
Trinity, St. John, N. B., for boy and girl	37 50	Arch. Duncan	5 00
St. Paul's S. S., Rorheasty, N. B., for W. H.	5 00	William Monson	1 00
Christ Church S. S., Ottawa,	25 00	St. Paul's S. S., Uxbridge,	8 25
St. John's, S. S. Portsmouth,	3 00	Grace Church S. S. Toronto,	2 38
St. John's, York Mills, for girl	3 13		\$52 28
All Saints S. Sch., Collingwood, for boy	9 38	MEMORIAL CHAPEL.—Childrens hospital, Toronto, (Bricks for the Chapel) 5; Collection Shingwauk Home .39; Mrs. B. I.; Mrs. K., 2.65; "S." St. John, N. B., 2; "In memory of my deceased husband" 5; Mrs. W. W., 1; per Mrs. Davidson 7.75; per Arnold Burrows, Esq., (Miss R. 2s 6d, Rev. Canon H. 10s, Mrs. B. £5, Mrs. R. 10s, Mrs. C. £5,) 54. 13.	
St. John's Toronto, for boy	6 25		Total \$78 92
St. George's S. S., Toronto, for girl	12 50		
Per A. H. Campbell, for S. H. 28.75; Wawanosh 21; Indian Homes 4; Education clergy, 1;	54 75		
St. Peter's S. S., Toronto, for boy	16 25		
Christ Ch. Sunday Sch. Deer Park, for girl	12 50		
St. Peter's S. Sch. Brockville, for boy	12 50		
Holy Trinity, Toronto, for boy, 12 50; for W. H. 2.50;	15 00		
	\$259 87		
MEMORIAL CHAPEL.—Collections at Shingwauk Home .44, .59, .71; All Saints', Cannington, 2; Missionary boxes, per J. R. Cartwright, 11.75; St. George's S. Sch., Toronto, 31.38; Church of Ascension S. Sch., Hamilton, \$50; Per A. H. Campbell 69.07.			
	Total \$165 94		

NOVEMBER.

A. A. for Wawanosh,	\$ 5 00	Christ Ch. Fredericton,	\$10 00
Mrs. King Cameron, freight	1 00	Collected by Mrs. Cooper,	7 00
Per Miss Philpotts, boys' class, St. George's Guelph,	7 60	All Saints S. S., Whitby, for boy,	9 37
Mrs. Billings	1 00	Mrs. Maynard, coll., for boy	19 00
Jarvis Shingwauk, in gratitude for the rare taken of his boy at the Home,	1 00	Sh. Home collection box	1 30
Prof. Jones, annual subscription	10 00	St. Peter's mission school, Coburg,	4 85
		St. John's Bellville, for Wawanosh,	3 00
		Trinity S. S. Brockville, for boy,	10 00
		Mrs. Turner's inf. class, for W. H. 2 00	
		Ch. Redeemer S. S., Toronto,	25 00
		St. John's S. S., Toronto,	25 00
		St. Peter's S. S., Quebec,	10 00
		Trinity Ch. Mitchell, for W. H.	8 25
		Rev. R. J. Uniack	5 00
		Christ Ch. S. S. Exeter,	5 00
		Mrs. E. W. Murphy, per Miss Leonard,	5 00
		St. John's Bowmanville, for boy	12 50
		St. James' S. S. Toronto special,	130 00
		Cathedral S. S. Montreal, for girl,	25 00
		C. Bowman,	95
		Special Service, St. John N. B. for Shingwauk	9 71
		Special Service, St. John N. B. for Wawanosh	9 71
		Total	\$637 62

MEMORIAL CHAPEL.—

Per Rev. G. G. Roberts, collection, \$3 60, "I"—5 00; Shingwauk Home collection 49.54; .87; \$3 63.51.70. Trinity S. School St. John N. B., \$37.50; collected by Miss Saunders \$12.00; St. James S. S. Kingston \$25.90; Anonymous \$2; "A widow of Halifax" \$5. St. Paul's, Portland, N. B. \$25.00. H. W. Seymour, \$5.00. Total \$125.37

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SUMMARY:—

	Chapel, \$	General, \$
January,	88.88	165.94
February,	52.84	336.60
March,	94.94	330.63
April,	14.27	91.05
May,	283.29	575.71
June,	17.00	27.25
July,	249.72	247.12
August,	100.46	157.21
September,	6.00	249.51
October,	165.94	259.87
November,	78.92	52.28
December,	125.57	397.62

To Gen. Management
To Building Fund
To Shingwauk Maintenance
To Wawanosh Maintenance

\$1,162.88 \$2,880.74

212.11
51.00
1,898.91
668.72

\$2,880.74

SUBSCRIPTIONS AND DONATIONS

Received in England from 31st Dec. '81 to Dec. 31st 1882.

By Mrs. R. Browne				By Miss Agnes Bowles			
	£.	s.	d.				
Mrs. Sutton, 1881	1	0	0	for 1882.....	3	15	6
" 1882	2	0	0	By Miss Stewart	6	15	0
Rev. C. F. Childs.....	1	0	0	do	5	13	6
By Mrs. Cronyn				By Rev. R. White...	1	5	5
Mrs. Carus	10	0	0	Sunday School at Strat-			
Mrs. Higginbotham	10	0	0	ford, S. Mary, Suffolk	1	7	0
Mrs. Cronyn	1	0	0	do	1	2	0
By Miss Agnes Bowles.	8	13	0	S. Mary's girl's Sunday			
By Miss G. Gabb for 1881	10	0	0	School Edgell.....	5	0	0
do	3	6		Bilton Sunday School by			
By Mrs. Hankin				Mrs. Basil Wood	1	12	0
S. Morely, Esq.,.....	10	0	0	By Mrs. Martin.			
J. W. French, Esq.	2	0	0	Miss Nina Wells	1	6	6
Miss Aldebert	10	0	0	S. W. by Miss Sherring	1	0	0
Sedney Brown Esq.	5	0	0	do for 1882	1	0	0
Mrs. Gladstone	2	2	0	Miss Peache	150	0	0
Mrs. Pelly.....	10	0	0	do for Algomas	2	6	
Mrs. Collins	10	0	0	Miss Gibbins.....	1	1	0
Mrs. S. Thornton	1	0	0	do for clothing	10	0	0
By Mrs. Harke.				Mr. Gibbins	1	1	0
J. Houldsworth, Esq....	2	0	0	Mrs. Lumsden.....	1	0	0
T. E. Williams, Esq.....	1	1	6	Mrs. Martin—Kemerton.	10	0	0
Mrs. Waterhouse & family	5	0	0	do for Algomas	2	7	
Mrs. Tait	1	0	0	Miss E. Thompson.....	10	0	0
Friends	1	0	0	Miss Foster	1	0	0
Mrs. Harke	10	0	0	Miss Poole.....	1	0	0
Mrs. Johnson	5	0	0	Miss E. Poole	1	1	0
Miss Skinner	5	0	0	Rev. A. Peache.....	25	0	0
Dr. Blackmore	5	0	0	Rev. F. Wigram.....	5	0	0
Mrs. Brown	5	0	0	Mrs. Wigram	2	0	0
By Mrs. Malcher.				New England Company	5	0	0
Miss Baring	12	0	0	Lady Louisa Finch.....	1	0	0
By Miss Moore }				Miss S. A. Strickland...	5	0	0
Not sent yet				Mr. Randall	2	2	0
				Lady Hardy	3	0	0

Rev. James Brook.....	2	2	0	M. P.....	10	0	0
T. F. Buxton Esq.....	5	0	0	E. T.....	5	0	0
J. H. Buxton, Esq.....	5	0	0	M. P.....	2	2	0
Robt. Barclay, Esq.....	5	0	0	"Wanderer"	5	0	0
The Misses White.....	1	0	0	M. D.....	1	0	0
Miss Dewe.....	1	1	0	G. P. S.....	2	2	0
Mrs. Labatt.....	20	0	0	A Friend by Miss			0
Mrs. Valpy	5	0	0	Jeaffreson	5	0	0
Mrs. Tarratt.....	5	2	6	L. H.....	2	0	0
Miss Judith Wright.....	5	0	0	Y. Z.....	5	0	0
Miss West.....	2	0	0	For William's grave by			0
Mrs. Littler	10	0	0	Miss Sherring	5	0	0
Miss Burt	2	6		Mrs. Thornton.....	1	0	0
Joseph Hoare, Esq.....	2	2	0	C. S.....	1	1	0
Dr. Ogle	1	0	0	Coral Fund	1	10	0
Mrs. Darroch	10	0	0	Anon	10	0	
Mrs. Boulton	1	0	0				
Rev. D. Wilson.....	5	0	0				
					£41	17	6

£41 17 6

FOR NEPIGON MISSION.

By Miss Warner			£	s.	d.
Mrs. Powell	5	0			
Miss Powell	5	0			
Mrs. Warner	5	0			
Miss Warner	5	0			
By Miss A. Wilson					
Rev. H. Bothamby	1	0	0		
The Misses Hadden	2	0	0		
Miss E. Lawrence	1	0	0		
Miss Lawrence	10	0	0		
Miss Wilson	1	10	0		
Miss C. S. Wilson	2	0	0		
Miss A. M. Wilson	1	1	0		
Miss O'Connell	5	0	0		
Mrs. Grinuvade	5	0	0		
Miss Lynn	5	0	0		
Rev. J. Cobbald	5	0	0		
St. Nicholas' Sunday					
Schools Guildford	12	6			
Small sums	5	6			

Miss Smith	5	2	6
Friends at Greenwich...	6	0	0
	£11	2	6

SUMMARY.

Subscriptions and dona-	£	s.	d.
tions	384	0	6
For Neepigon Mission...	11	2	6
For Shingwauk Chapel...	41	17	6
Balance from last year...	106	18	7
Total	£548	10	1

PARCELS OF CLOTHING RECEIVED, 1882.

By Mrs. Martin.			£	s.	d.
From Mrs. Hartwell.					
" Miss Burt.					
" Mrs. Jeaffreson					
" Mrs. Harke.					
" Miss Greaves.					
" Mrs. Jellicorse.					
" Mrs. Scott.					
" Mrs. Leaky.					
" Mrs. Halson.					
" Mrs. Ingles.					
" Mrs. Basil Wood.					
" Mrs. Kingdon					
" Mrs. Patrickson.					
Post Office orders should be made					
payable to M. L. Martin, Post Office,					
Victoria Street, Westminster.					

FOR SHINGWAUK CHAPEL

	£	s.	d.
C. M.		10	0
M. P.		5	0
C. B.	1	0	0
S. N.	2	0	0
C. G. M.		2	6
J. P. M.		3	0
F. P.	1	0	0
M. B.	1	1	0
L. F.	1	0	0
M. M.	2	0	0
Stamps.		6	0
L. P.		10	0

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDUSTRIAL FUND.

Statement of Receipts & Expenditure for year end'g Dec. 31st 1882.

RECEIPTS	EXPENDITURE.
To Farm account.....\$1,380.72	By value of stock January 1st 1882.....\$2,163.98
" Carpenter account..... 1,262.90	By Farm account..... 1,336.27
" Bootmaker "..... 112.80	" Carpenter account..... 1,698.68
" Printer "..... 436.24	" Bootmaker "..... 70.77
" Kitchen Garden account 54.82	" Printer "..... 456.16
" To value of stock Dec. 31st 1882..... 2,663.72	" Kitchen Garden account 69.12
	" Bonuses..... 25.00
	Balance..... 91.22
\$5,911.20	\$5,911.20

SHINGWAUK SAVINGS BANK.

(Opened July 1st 1876)
Balance Sheet.

RECEIPTS.	PAYMENTS.
Deposits.....\$366.35	Deficit Jan. 1st 1882.....\$ 1.63
Farm, part loan returned..... 60.00	Paid depositors..... 364.73
Interest on loans at 6 per ct. 54.00	Interest to depositors at 5 per ct 36.09
	Accounts forfeited and paid into Shingwauk maintenance account..... 25.11
	Balance..... 52.79
\$480.35	\$480.35
ASSETS	LIABILITIES.
Loan to farm.....\$500.00	Due depositors.....\$872.46
Loan to Printer..... 400.00	Due Indian Homes..... 500.00
Cash balance..... 52.79	Balance..... 80.33
\$952.79	\$952.79

FARM.

RECEIPTS.	EXPENDITURE.
Farm produce.....\$ 774.73	Labour.....\$ 304.77
Stock sold..... 189.00	Indian boys..... 67.85
Hides and skins..... 12.40	Tradesmen..... 29.30
Teaming..... 404.59	Feed &c..... 256.02
	New stock..... 512.05
\$1,380.72	Seed..... 15.72
Value of stock Dec. 31st 1882 966.33	New harness &c..... 92.80
	Rent of field..... 13.00
	Savings Bank interest..... 30.00
	Sundries..... 14.76
	\$1,386.27
	Value of stock Jan 1, 1882 902.50
	Bonus to farm man 20.00
	Net profit 88.28..... 108.28
\$2,847.05	\$2,847.0

CARPENTER.

RECEIPTS.	EXPENDITURE.
Work for Shingwauk.....\$ 154.19	Lumber &c.....\$702.48
" for Wawanosh..... 33.25	Hardware, Paint &c..... 199.95
" for farm..... 6.30	Wages..... 518.13
" for printing & bootshop 1.40	Indian boys..... 88.72
Job work..... 43.51	Blacksmith..... 2.35
Lumber sold..... 7.46	Customs, teaming, & sundries 182.05
Memorial Chapel account..... 651.29	Cordwood..... 15.00
Garden River Mission..... 278.15	
Chapel entrance gates..... 20.75	
Diocesan account..... 14.95	Value of stock Jan. 1, 1882 \$1,698.68
New track to river..... 44.50	Bonus to Carpenter 5.00 300.41
Work at cottages &c..... 7.15	Net profit..... 29.03... 38.03
\$1,262.90	
Value of stock Dec. 31, 1882 769.22	
\$2,032.12	\$2,032.12

BOOTMAKER.

RECEIPTS.	EXPENDITURE.
Work for Shingwauk.....\$ 90.45	New Stock.....\$ 39.84
Work for Wawanosh..... 5.40	Indian Boys..... 80.88
Job Work..... 16.05	Teaming &c..... .60
Material sold..... 90	
	\$ 70.77
\$112.80	Value of stock Jan. 1st 1882. 181.37
Value of stock Dec. 31, 1882. 127.04	Net profit..... 37.70
\$239.84	\$239.84

PRINTER.

RECEIPTS.	EXPENDITURE.
Work for Indian Homes.....\$ 95.80	New stock.....\$206.39
Work for Diocese of Algoma 50.75	Wages..... 184.90
A. M. News subscriptions..... 135.80	Indian boys..... 16.89
Job work..... 67.60	Carpenter..... 1.30
Stock sold..... 42.40	Teaming and sundries..... 11.30
1/2 years rent office and stock... 43.89	Savings Bank Interest..... 24.00
	Rebate on rent..... 11.33
436.24	
Value of stock Dec. 31st 1882 801.13	\$456.16
Loss..... 48.49	Value of stock Jan. 1 1882... 829.70
\$1,285.86	\$1,285.86

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

17 260
MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To The Deputy

Ottawa, 12 June 1883.

I was to remind you to write to the
Industrial Schools, excepting the Shingwanuk
House, for the Annual Reports
of these institutions.

H. M. Lean.

Write to the Principal of the

Mount Elgin Industrial School
Wickawemuncing "
Prohewik Institute

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1

Rev. Wm. Shepherd
 Prin. of the Mount Elgin
 Industrial School
 Branceytown, Ont Brantford, Ont.

2

Mr. Robert Ashton,
 Prin. of the Mohawk Institute
 Brantford, Ont

3

Rev. D. Durand,
 Prin. of the Industrial School
 Williamsburg,
 Hamiltonian Place
 Ont

June 18/ 1883

My dear Sir,

I shall be obliged if you
 will kindly furnish me with
 a copy of your Annual
 Report on the Condition
 & working of the Industrial
 Institution for the Indians
 under your charge for
 the past year; and I shall
 be further obliged if you will
 cause me to be furnished
 with a similar Report
 at the expiration of each
 subsequent year.

I have much pleasure
 in forwarding you a copy
 of the Report of the Department

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

of Indian Affairs for
the year 1882.

Believe me
Yours &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rev. E. P. Wilson
Principal
Shingwanuk House
Sault Ste Marie
Ont

Aug 19 64

Sir,

I have the honor to ack
with thanks the receipt of
your report showing the
working progress and general
results of the Shingwanuk
and Ojibwa House for the
year ended 30th June
last. and to inform you
that the Dept is gratified
to learn from the Report
of the satisfactory progress
of both institutions during
the last scholastic year.

The above mentioned
Report has been removed
to be printed & published

J. M. C.
21/7/64

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

M. J. M. O.

No. 38844

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

1882

ACTION.

ACTION CONTINUED.

Rev. E. V. D. F. Johnson

20/10/91
30/Dec
Should etc. please

197 June 3 to 6 Dry Miller
197 June 3 to 6 Dry Miller
197 June 3 to 6 Dry Miller
197 June 3 to 6 Dry Miller

The Commissioning Certificate 10 days, sold to Rev. Mr. Williams
Chapman in the same amount 2 day " " do.
of the same and then 26 days, with and 13 days, with

[illegible][illegible]

12345678910111213141516171819202122232425262728293031323334353637383940414243444546474849505152535455565758596061626364656667686970717273747576777879808182838485868788899091929394959697989910010110210310410510610710810911011111211311411511611711811912012112212312412512612712812913013113213313413513613713813914014114214314414514614714814915015115215315415515615715815916016116216316416516616716816917017117217317417517617717817918018118218318418518618718818919019119219319419519619719819920020120220320420520620720820921021121221321421521621721821922022122222322422522622722822923023123223323423523623723823924024124224324424524624724824925025125225325425525625725825926026126226326426526626726826927027127227327427527627727827928028128228328428528628728828929029129229329429529629729829930030130230330430530630730830931031131231331431531631731831932032132232332432532632732832933033133233333433533633733833934034134234334434534634734834935035135235335435535635735835936036136236336436536636736836937037137237337437537637737837938038138238338438538638738838939039139239339439539639739839940040140240340440540640740840941041141241341441541641741841942042142242342442542642742842943043143243343443543643743843944044144244344444544644744844945045145245345445545645745845946046146246346446546646746846947047147247347447547647747847948048148248348448548648748848949049149249349449549649749849950050150250350450550650750850951051151251351451551651751851952052152252352452552652752852953053153253353453553653753853954054154254354454554654754854955055155255355455555655755855956056156256356456556656756856957057157257357457557657757857958058158258358458558658758858959059159259359459559659759859960060160260360460560660760860961061161261361461561661761861962062162262362462562662762862963063163263363463563663763863964064164264364464564664764864965065165265365465565665765865966066166266366466566666766866967067167267367467567667767867968068168268368468568668768868969069169269369469569669769869970070170270370470570670770870971071171271371471571671771871972072172272372472572672772872973073173273373473573673773873974074174274374474574674774874975075175275375475575675775875976076176276376476576676776876977077177277377477577677777877978078178278378478578678778878979079179279379479579679779879980080180280380480580680780880981081181281381481581681781881982082182282382482582682782882983083183283383483583683783883984084184284384484584684784884985085185285385485585685785885986086186286386486586686786886987087187287387487587687787887988088188288388488588688788888989089189289389489589689789889990090190290390490590690790890991091191291391491591691791891992092192292392492592692792892993093193293393493593693793893994094194294394494594694794894995095195295395495595695795895996096196296396496596696796896997097197297397497597697797897998098198298398498598698798898999099199299399499599699799899910001001100210031004100510061007100810091010101110121013101410151016101710181019102010211022102310241025102610271028102910301031103210331034103510361037103810391040104110421043104410451046104710481049105010511052105310541055105610571058105910601061106210631064106510661067106810691070107110721073107410751076107710781079108010811082108310841085108610871088108910901091109210931094109510961097109810991100110111021103110411051106110711081109111011111112111311141115111611171118111911201121112211231124112511261127112811291130113111321133113411351136113711381139114011411142114311441145114611471148114911501151115211531154115511561157115811591160116111621163116411651166116711681169117011711172117311741175117611771178117911801181118211831184118511861187118811891190119111921193119411951196119711981199120012011202120312041205120612071208120912101211121212131214121512161217121812191220122112221223122412251226122712281229123012311232123312341235123612371238123912401241124212431244124512461247124812491250125112521253125412551256125712581259126012611262126312641265126612671268126912701271127212731274127512761277127812791280128112821283128412851286128712881289129012911292129312941295129612971298129913001

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



Shingwauk Home
Sault Ste Marie

Augth 25th 1882

The Sup^r General of
Indian Affairs

Sir,

Having been 40 years
working among the Indians of Ontario as a
missionary, and the last 9 of those years having
been devoted by me, specially to a scheme for
elevating and training their children, — during which
I have learned by experience the difficulties and
drawbacks attending such an effort, — and having
still earnestly at heart the welfare of the Indians —
I trust you will kindly allow me to offer for
your consideration some material changes in
the conduct and system of the Shingwauk Home
which I would propose to make, and which if
they commended themselves to the Department might
become a recognized principle, & perhaps be
adopted by the Institutions of a similar character
elsewhere.

My reasons for suggesting these changes
are: —

1. Ack the receipt of this letter and inform the Rev^d
Mr. Wilson that the subject which it refers shall stand
the consideration of the Department.
2. For by Minister.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

or as occasional labourers or as deck hands
on steamboats; thus throwing away the instruction
they have received instead of using it profitably.
This is however I am thankful to say not the
case with all as the following list of boys who
have turned out well will show:-

1. John Esquimaux - educated for teacher - taught
school 3 years at Gaidum River - now preparing
for the Ministry.
2. Adam Keigooshe - taught Carpentering - Has been
working steadily for many months at Mr. Beatty's
new propeller at Sarnia - at present doing
cabinet work on the cabins - earning about \$2 per day.
3. Joseph Esquimaux - educated for teacher - Has been
^{is still} 2 years school teacher at Neepawa.
4. William Riley - educated for teacher - Has been
^{is still} 2 years school teacher at Henvey's Inlet.
5. Edward Jackson - taught Carpentering - now working
as Carpenter at Wallaceburg.

Several others might be added to these; but
these are those who were taught, tin smithing, tailoring,
bootmaking &c. who are not keeping to their trades.

- (4). That neither of our two Institutions, the Shipwreck
or the Mawamoon have yet been filled, 54 being
our largest number at the Shipwreck (room for
65) - & 22 at the Mawamoon (room for 26). That

I That the standard of education within the Homes be raised, — That pupils be required to pass a matriculation examination before entering — That they must be commencing say the III^d Reader & Compound rules in Arithmetic. That the time for remaining in the Home be reduced to 3 years for girls and 4 years for boys, — That with boys the last 2 years shall be given up wholly to learning a trade, school being attended only at night.

By this plan, I believe that the Institutions would accomplish a more satisfactory & useful work ^{than hitherto} and that local teachers so far from putting impediments in the way of our pupils, would have an ^{additional} inducement held out to them to get their children on & fit them for entering the higher school.

(Remembering however that at many of the smaller Indian Settlements there is at present no local school, I would suggest that besides the High or Upper School, we might still have a lower school for the reception of such children as might have had no opportunity of attending a day school.)

II. In order to make the Indians value such an Institution as ours is, (which is perhaps one of the greatest difficulties we have to contend with)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I have only to add that should the Department think favorably of them, it would be best that the proposal for their adoption should emanate from the Department itself and not from any party representing a single Institution.

I imagine that if the plan I have offered, or some other similar one founded on the same basis, were proposed to the heads of the Institutions such as those at Muncey Town, Wikwemikong, and Brantford and also to the local school teachers, it would meet with approval and assent. I incline to believe also that it would have an excellent effect upon the Indians at large, & be a means of making these Institutions more thoroughly useful than they are at present and that the results in the future would be far more satisfactory than any we have yet seen.

I am the honor &c Sir
 Your obedient servant
Edward A. Wilson

INDIAN AFFAIRS. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

38544

Rev. E. F. Wilson
Principal
The Shingwauk Home,
Sault-St. Marie
Ont.

September 1st 1882

1/9/82

Rev. Sir.

I have the honor to ack.
the recd. of your letter of the
25th ult. proposing certain
changes ^{which in your opinion should be adopted} in regard to the
System ~~and~~ of conducting ~~institutions~~
~~similar to the Shingwauk~~
Home or other similar
institutions; and ~~in~~ reply
by to inform you that the
subject will receive the
consideration by the
Dept.

Have, &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

38844

1. Rev. Wm. H. Shepherd
Principal of the
Industrial School
Kenora, Ont.
2. ~~Rev.~~ Robert Ashton
Principal of the
Mohawk Institute,
Brantford, Ont.
3. Rev. D. Duranguet.
Principal of the
Industrial School
Mikwemung,
Ont.

October 4th 1884.

Sir,

It has been suggested to the
Dept that the following changes
in connection with the conduct
of the several Industrial Schools
in Ontario might be made
with advantage to the Indian
Children attending them:

1st That the Standard
of Education at these
Institutions should be raised,
& that pupils wishing to
enter should be required to
pass a Matriculation Examination
& that none should be
admitted who ^{had} not at
least commenced the
III Reader & the Compensated
rules

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

rules of Arithmetic

2nd That the time for remaining at these Institutions should be ~~admitted~~ limited to three years for girls, & four years for boys. & that in the case of the latter, the last two years should be ~~given~~ devoted entirely to the learning ~~learning~~ of trades, & that the school should be attended by them during said two years only at night.

In addition to the above ^{it has been} suggested that ^{in connection with} the Industrial Institutions & lower schools for the reception of such children as might not have an opportunity of attending a Day School might ^{also} be ~~conducted~~ ^{conducted} at the ~~institutions~~ ^{institutions} ~~therein~~ ^{therein} ~~to~~ ^{for} such ~~educational~~ ^{educational} institutions.

It has ^{also} been further suggested that when a child has passed three years at the local Day School & ~~passed~~ qualified him or herself for entering the Higher School, he or she should receive a Government Certificate to that effect; & that in the case of boys who have completed ~~three~~ four years at

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

at these Institution, & after
leaving have remained
steadily at the trade learned
them for a period of
two years, ~~that~~ they should
at the end of that time
receive a further Certificate
which would entitle them to
emancipement & such
other advantages ^{as} the
Government may see fit
to offer them.

I shall be glad to be
furnished with your
views on the suggestion
above referred to.

I have &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

39852
Shiipwauk Home
Sault Ste Marie
Oct 27th 1882

The Honble
The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs -

Sir - I wrote you the 25th

August last suggesting some changes in the conduct
& system of the Shiipwauk Home & other kindred
Institutions, & received reply from you that the matter
should have the attention of the Department.

To the suggestions already offered, I would like to
add the following: -

- (1) That Institutions for Indian youth, such as ours,
and also Indian day schools, should be subject to
regular government inspection, the same as is
done to the Common Schools among the White population.
- (2) That the Government Inspector should use his
influence with the Indians on the various Reserves

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to make their children attend the day-schools,
- should see to the most promising ones being drafted
off to the Institutions or high schools, - and - after
they get through their course - to their obtaining
and continuing at the employment for which
they have been trained.

Unless some such course such as I have proposed
is adopted, I fear that Institutions such as ours
can never ~~can~~ be made as efficient & useful as
they ought to be, - owing to the careless irregular
habits natural to Indians & their comparative
indifference about the education & advancement
of their children -

I trust that the Department will be pleased
to give their early and earnest attention to the
matter

I remain Sir

Your obedient servant -

Edward A. Wilson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM

39852
Department of Indian Affairs,

To _____

Ottawa, _____ 188

That the Def^t is in com^m with parties in the points
referred to in his previous
com^m & that those described
in his last letter will also
be communicated to the
same persons with a view to checking
expressions of opinion thereon from them.

MEMORANDUM

39852
Department of Indian Affairs,

To _____

Ottawa, 2 Nov^r 188

Convey to the parties already
communicated with on the
sub. the purport of this let from
Mr. Wilson, the same being
supplementary to previous
communications.
(B) Ack & inform Mr. Wilson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

38.844

Rev. F. Wilson.
Shingwauk Home.
Sault Ste Marie.
Ontario

Nov. 13th 1882.

Rev. Sir,

Modifications

ALL

I have the honor
to ack. the recd. of
your letter of the 27th
ult. proposing certain
~~changes~~, in addition
to those suggested in
your letter of the 25th Augt.
last, with regard to the
conduct of the Shingwauk
Home and other Indust.
Institution; and to
inform you that the
Dept has been in
communication
with the parties on the
points submitted in
your first letter; and
those described in your
last letter will ^{also} be
communicated to the
same persons with
a view to eliciting

Received by the Department of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*Expressions of Opinion
from the
Chambers.*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

38. 844.

✓ Rev. Wm. Stephens Nov-13/84
Principal of the
Industrial School
Mount Elgin, Ont

✓ ~~Rev. Wm. Stephens~~ Robt. Ashton, Esq. 13 Nov
Supt. ~~Principal~~ of the
McShank Institute
Wentworth, Ont

✓ Rev. D. Durand, Esq. 13 Nov
Principal of the Indust^l School
Wickwemuncong.
Mamontwauing Island
Vic Mamontwauing,
Ont.

put in

Nov-13th 1884

Rev. Sir (or Sir)

In connection with
my letter to you of the 4th
ult^o. I have the honor
to inform you that the
following additional
suggestions in regard to
the ^{future} conduct of the several
Industrial Indian Schools
in Ontario have been
made to the Department.
1. That all such institutions
~~including~~ Indian Day Schools.

Shore

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

should be subject to regular
Govt inspection, the same
as ~~as~~ common
schools among the white
population.

2nd. That the Govt
Inspector should use
his influence with the
Indians on the various
Reserves to make their
children attend the Day
Schools; see to the most
promising ones being
drafted off to the In-
stitutions or High Schools,
and after they get through
their course see that
they continue at the
employment for which
they have been trained.

It is submitted to the
Dept. that unless some
such course as ^{one proposed} the above
is adopted, Industrial
Schools can never be
made as efficient and
as useful as they ought
to be, owing to the careless
and irregular habits
natural to Indians &
their comparative in-
difference about the
education and advance-
ment of their children.

I have &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Refers to
n^o. 38,844

Witwemikong 29th Nov^r. 1882

40499

To the Honorable

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Sir,

Few days ago having returned from
a journey I found the letter of the 13th inst. referring to another of the
4th ultimo, both relating to proposed changes in connection with the
conduct of the Indian Industrial Schools in the Province of Ontario.
I will not fail to comply with your kind request as soon as,
after due consideration, I find myself prepared to give such an
exposition of my views as the importance of the matter requires.

I have the honor to be

Yours^{ly} Sir,

Your Humble & Obedient Servant,
D. du Ronquet,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

124	H. Fisher	"	5 years	X				-	
125	Lampson O.	"	none					-	Still at the Home
126	Jeffrey B.	"	5 years	X				-	Absconded
127	J. Adams	"	6 years					41531	Still at the Home
128	Telford B.	"	5 years	X				-	
129	W. Adams	"	6 years					-	Still at the Home
130	P. Jacobs	"	none	X				-	Died 1882
131	Jas Oliver	"	"	X				-	Ran away
132	J. Kingwant	"	5 years					-	Still at the Home
133	John M.	"	none					-	Still at the Home
134	Edw ^d B.	"	5 years					-	Still at the Home
135	Joseph O.	"	none	X				-	Left S permission.
136	Ho. Jackson	1882	"					-	Still at the Home
137	Jacob Gray	"	"					-	" "
138	Eli James	"	"	X				-	Absconded.
139	J. Pedaktig	"	"					-	Still at the Home
140	Robert J.	"	"	X					
141	Frank J.	"	"	X					
142	Charlie P.	"	"	X					
143	Abram I.	"	"						Still at the Home.
				52	11	23	18	13	16 still at the Home.

Summary

13 boys completed their term of 4 or 5 years & turned out well.
6 " left before their time on account of sickness
9 " died at the Institution -
2 " died at their own Homes -
61 " left before their time without reason
5 " ran away -
3 " were expelled
8 " completed their term, but not^y been heard of -
1 " reason to believe not doing well.
9 " known to have deserted their trade & taken up the work.
14 " Still at the Institution Sept^r 1st 1883.

133

7 boys were educated as school teachers, 7 taught carpentry,
7 bootmaking, 5 tailoring, 4 tin-smithing, 5 black-
smithing, 12 printing.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

75	Harvey H.	"	4 years				X	Bookbinder	Became a good hand at trade.
76	K. Aunday	"	5 years				X	-	
77	J. Martin	"	5 years				X	-	
78	A. Pedalby	"	4 years				X	Printer	41531 Still at the Home.
79	Fredrick O.	"	none	X				-	Died 1879
80	W. Dick	"	5 years			X		-	
81	Jabriel H.	"	5 years				X	Tailor	(very slow)
82	Francis A.	"	5 years		X			-	
83	Philip J.	"	5 years	X				-	
84	Frank A.	"	5 years		X			-	
85	Albert A.	"	6 years				X	Carpenter	(very stupid)
86	George A.	"	5 years				X	Blacksm.	(Too young when he left)
87	Louis H.	1879	none			X		-	
88	Louis M.	"	"			X		-	
89	W. Proulx	"	5 years			X		Carpenter	Work on a steamboat.
90	E. Proulx	"	5 years			X		-	
91	W. West	"	5 years			X		-	
92	Jackson K.	"	5 years			X		Printer	Still at the Home
93	William M.	"	5 years	X				-	
94	Charles A.	"	none			X		Blacksm.	
95	David B.	"	5 years	X				Blacksm.	
96	Joseph B.	"	5 years	X				-	
97	John B.	"	none	X				-	
98	George L.	1880	"	X				-	
99	Joseph L.	"	"	X				-	
100	John W.	"	"	X				-	
101	Gilbert J.	"	"		X			-	
102	James H.	1881	5 years					-	Still at the Home
103	George W.	"	none	X				-	Left on acc ^t of sickness
104	Thomas H.	"	5 years	X				-	
105	Peter W.	"	5 years	X				-	
106	Wesley J.	"	5 years	X				-	
107	Aleck P.	"	5 years	X				-	
108	Simon A.	"	5 years	X				-	Died 1882
109	Smart A.	"	6 years	X				-	
110	McKay H.	"	5 years	X				-	
111	Macwell S.	"	5 years	X				Sailor	
112	Charlie P.	"	5 years	X				-	Died 1882
113	Matthew J.	"	5 years	X				-	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

36 Angus H.	"	none					x	Sailor	Absconded
37 J. Redajewski	"	3 years			x			Joiner	Became a good hand and had a kit of tools on leaving.
38 Eli W.	"	none	x					-	-
39 James H.	"	"			x			Bootmaker	41531
40 Jacob S.	"	"	x					-	-
41 John L.	"	"	x					-	-
42 James D.	"	3 years		x				Harmon	Dismissed.
43 Jones	"	none				x		(Too stupid)	-
44 J. Naudet	"	"	x					-	-
45 Jos. Greenhalgh	"	5 years			x			-	Died at his home 1879
46 E. Jackson	"	3 years			x			Carpenter	Became a good Carpenter and had a kit of tools on leaving.
47 J. Aubee	"	4 years				x		Tailor	Became a good tailor + might have got employment.
48 J. Assineau	"	4 years				x		Bootmaker	a cripple + not good for much.
49 J. Winter	"	none		x				-	-
50 Daniel H.	"	"	x					-	-
51 James K.	"	"	x					-	-
52 Muswadeem	1877	"		x				-	Died 1879
53 Beaconsfield	"	"					x	Sch. Teacher	Died 1882
54 J. Ritchie	"	"	x					-	Absconded
55 J. Ulter	"	3 years	x					-	-
56 J. Waubesa	"	6 years	x					-	-
57 J. Wigwags	"	3 years			x			Bootmaker	-
58 Elijah S.	"	5 years			x			-	Died at his home 1881
59 E. Sawnee	"	5 years			x			Joiner	Had kit of tools on leaving.
60 H. Mookman	"	5 years				x		Printer	Left on acct of sickness.
61 Naubegezi	"	5 years					x	Printer	(Sick, but too young to be employed)
62 Jacob D.	"	6 years					x	-	(only 11 yrs old on leaving)
63 A. Causley	"	3 years			x			Blacksmith	Had kit of tools on leaving
64 J. Causley	"	5 years			x			-	-
65 Peter L.	"	4 years		x				Carpenter	Left on acct of sickness.
66 Joseph L.	"	5 years				x		Joiner	" "
67 Thomas S.	"	4 years			x			Printer	(Careless)
68 Andrew S.	"	6 years			x			-	-
69 Louis S.	"	5 years			x			-	-
70 Joseph W.	"	5 years					x	Bootmaker	(very slow)
71 Albert C.	"	none			x			-	-
72 J. Kahgany	"	5 years					x	Sch. Teacher	Will probably return to continue his education.
73 Wells S.	1878	4 years					x	Carpenter	Still at the Home.
74 Thomas W.	"	5 years					x	-	" "

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Boys received at the Shipwreck Home - from date
of first opening October 1874 to October 1882.

Names	Year entered	Term to remain as agreed	Period in the Home					Trade taught	After Record
			1 year or less	2 years	3 years	4 years	5 years or upwards		
1 Adam K.	1874	4 years				*		Carpenter	1531 Steady work in Sarnia for 50 h. a day.
2 David N.	"	none			x			Boatmaker	Not known
3 John R.	"	5 years			x			Printer	Died 1877.
4 Jacob E.	"	none	x					-	
5 Benjamin S.	"	5 years					*	Sch. Teacher	Still at the Home, studying
6 Thomas W.	"	none	x					-	
7 Joseph S.	"	5 years					x	Blacksmith	Incapacitated by sickness.
8 George J.	"	none	x					-	
9 James W.	1875	none	x					-	
10 W. Riley	"	5 years					x	Sch. Teacher	Leads school at Henore's Point
11 J. Greenbird	"	5 years				x		Tailor	Expelled for ill conduct
12 S. Cornish	"	none	x					-	Died 1876
13 W. Gray	"	"	x					-	
14 Jakauok	"	"	x					-	
15 W. Jacobs	"	"	x					-	
16 William S.	"	5 years					x	Sch. Teacher	Died 1882
17 Isaac A.	"	5 years					x	Carpenter	Work at his trade
18 W. Solomon	"	none	x					-	
19 Tommy H.	"	"	x					-	
20 Jack R.	"	4 years				x		Boatmaker	At Sarnia, not doing well.
21 Pilate R.	"	5 years				x		Printer	at home, farming
22 Joseph E.	"	5 years					x	Sch. Teacher	2 years Sch. teacher & Catholicist at Macpigon - lately married.
23 David M.	"	none		x				Printer	
24 Charlie M.	"	5 years				x		Printer	Engaged to a farmer at Toronto
25 Thomas W.	"	none	x					-	
26 James P.	"	"	x					-	
27 David N.	"	"		x				Ironsmith	Dismissed
28 John D.	"	5 years					x	Printer	
29 David D.	"	5 years					x	-	(Too young to learn trade)
30 Fred O.	"	5 years				x		Printer	" "
31 Charles O.	"	none		x				Farm	
32 John E.	"	"			x			Sch. Teacher	taught Sch. at J. River 2 years. Is expected to return to continue study.
33 Adolphus M.	1876	5 years				x		Printer	Work at Algoma Mills for 18 a month.
34 J. Mitchell	"	none		x				-	Left on account of ill health
35 Robert S.	"	"	x					-	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Shingwauk Home
Sault Ste Marie

Feb 9th 1883
41531

The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs -
Sir -

I had the honor to address
a letter to you on the 25th of August last, and
again on the 27th of October on the subject of our
Indian Homes here at Sault Ste Marie, and
suggesting that various improvements were needed
and through the agency of the Department might
be effected to insure a more regular attendance
of pupils, and to induce those whom we have
taught to continue at their trades after they leave
us.

In order to strengthen the arguments which I
have had the privilege to lay before the Department
and to show how very necessary it is that something
should be done I beg now to lay before you
a complete statement of the number of Indian
boys that have attended our Institution since
first we opened eight years ago, - showing the
number of years the parents agreed for them
to stay when they entered, - the number of years
they actually did stay, the trade they were taught,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

18814
And then after record since leaving the Home
so far as can be ascertained.

You will note that of 133 boys 120 have been
under our care, as many as 61 have been
removed by the parents (or failed to return after
holidays) before their time with us was completed,
—that only 13 boys completed the full term of
5 years, and that 52 remained only 1 year.

It appears to me that it is next to impossible
to carry on the work of our Institution in a
satisfactory manner and with good results unless
something can be done to induce the Indians to
allow their children to remain with us for a
period of at least 4 or 5 years & to return
punctually after the summer holidays.

I trust, Sir, that the Department will
as soon as possible give the matter their ^{careful}
attention & determine on some course
which may prove beneficial not only to our
Indian Homes here but to other similar
Institutions throughout the Country.

I have the honor to be Sir
Your obedient servant
Edward J. Wilson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Feb. 1883. Eamin

Benjamin

English Composition

Sir ..

I have the privilege of telling you my residence in this place, the manner in which it is conducted. We are boarded and our clothes are given to us, for nothing, we don't give a farthing to be kept, in this position we are equal to any other school. Perhaps better off in many things, I suppose many of the white children would be very glad to be in this place and be cared for, like adopted children, and be cared for when they are sick when every thing is given them what they want, we don't pay for the medicine that is given us, and many times a doctor comes to see the sick, In this case we ought to be very grateful. I have been with the sick many times in this place, and very often I use to mix up medicine for them. Since I have been here several deaths have taken place, and one of them was a captain named William Sahguhcheway he was a very nice boy I never heard him say anything much about this place, he was in the same class as me, and was preparing himself to be a preacher some day. I know several boys who have gone out from here and know their trades very well and I don't know if they are employed or not, many boys went away and never came back because they did not like this place or something or other, but when they become men they will be sorry for not staying here.

I think I am nearly the one who has stayed here the longest and perhaps I will be an old man before I leave this place. I don't get on very well in my lessons but some of the boys can get on well if they try to. I go to school 6 hours every day, except on Sundays and Saturdays, ~~in which~~ ^{on fasting days} the boys scrub the floors, or do some other cleaning, after they have finished, a half holiday is given them, many of the boys ask leave to go to town, and spend

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

a little money that is given them by Mr Wilson for their
work during the week, some cut wood other's get water
I am trying to be a teacher some day, I dont think I will
^{pass} the examination this year, I would like being a school
master in some place where I could try and teach the
children to read and write, I have given up to learn medicine
for it is very hard and I could not do it at all.
yours Truly

Benjamin Pine
(Shingwauk)

To the Superintendent
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 3

Shingwan⁴¹⁵³² Home
Sault Ste Marie
Feb 9 1883

The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Sir

As our Institution for
Indian boys has now been for several years
in active operation, - and as doubts have
sometimes been expressed as to whether the Indian
race is capable of improvement and education,
I have got out in tabular form the result of
six successive half yearly examinations, showing
the proportionate number of boys that have made
good progress & the proportionate number of
stupid ones, & I now offer the result for the
inspection of the Department.

I also enclose a letter written by one of
our senior boys, about 16 years of age; the letter
is merely an exercise in English Composition.
The boy is one of the Shingwan family at
Farden River & has been with us about 6 years.

Our plan for conducting examinations
is as follows: - Every boy that enters the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Institution has to obtain 100 marks for every year he has been in residence in order to rank as "Victor"; 80 marks for each year makes him an "Aspirant"; less than 80 marks for each year and above 60 puts him "below mark", and any who get less than 60 marks for each year are counted "lags".

We have followed this system for three years, & find that it answers very well, as it shews up the idle boys besides rewarding the industrious, and marks are given for progress in trades, good conduct, talking English &c. as well as for lessons.

The result of the six examinations to which I alluded is that out of 85 boys, 10 were always 'Victors', 23 Victor or aspirant, 13 always Aspirant, 10 generally aspirant, 29 generally below mark or lags.

I believe that this statement will compare favourably with the progress made in schools among white children, — remembering that "Victors" have to get upwards of 75 per cent of total marks possible, and taking into account that our boys are taught in a language of which they know little or nothing before they come to us.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

41532

I am offering the Department the above
Statistics in regard to our work, because I
am most earnestly desirous that this matter
of educating & improving the Indians should
be taken up more warmly & systematically
than has yet been done, — and I believe that
the Department can do much to aid us
in making our Institution more acceptable
to the Indians and more successful in its
work.

Have the honor to be Sir
Yr Obedient Servant
Edward L. Wilson

sent
17/2/83
I should be much obliged if Indian Dept.
Reports could be sent me for last year
& the year before — I used always receive
them.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

To *Mr. McNair*

Department of Indian Affairs,

41532

2 letters for action

Ottawa,

19 July

1883

Ack receipt of Rev^d Dr Wilson's letter of 9th inst and say with reference to the postscript - that Reports of this Dept for the years ended 30 June 81 and 82 are sent herewith.

Yours truly
W. Ross

Re put up *for the reports for* 23/7/83
transmission
RS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Proof Sheet of
proposed form of agreement

Feb: 13/83

41563

MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT.



I....*George Shingwauk*... of *Sault Ste. Marie*
Algonquin... Ont., do hereby agree as follows:—
That in consideration of the REV. E. F. WILSON,
principal of the Indian Homes at Sault Ste. Marie,
receiving my *son*..., *Frank* at the *Shingwauk*
Home and educating *him*, the said *boy*... shall
remain at the *Shingwauk* Home for a period of *five*
years from this date, *February 12, 1883*, without
any interference on my part, and I promise to send
my *son*... back punctually at the end of every
Summer holidays.

SIGNED

George Shingwauk
mark

WITNESSES—

*One of men of
the Sault Ste. Marie*

Indian Agent

At *Sault Ste. Marie*

Chief

Missionary

Wm Van Abbott

A child if taken sick at the Institution, may on the order of a medical man, or by permission of the Principal, be removed to its home, but must return to complete its course after its recovery. An Indian parent taking or keeping a child away from the institution in violation of agreement is liable to be fined \$10.

PUPILS over 12 who can read the third book on entry must remain three years
" " " second " " four "
" " " have not yet commenced the 2nd book " five "
" under 10 years of age " six "
" over 14 " " who cannot yet read in 3rd book, cannot be taken.

Children who belong to other Institutions, or who are affected with eye disease or scrofulous sores cannot be accepted.

E. F. WILSON, Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 40 -

must not
let me see the
various
in the
pp
The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs -
Sir -

183
Shingwauk Home
Laulta Marie
41563
Feb 13/83

I enclose for you
a form of agreement which I propose for Indian
parents to be asked to sign when placing their children
under our care at either the Shingwauk or Kawano
Homes if the Department approve.

And I would ask that in compliance
with the desires expressed in former letters, the
Department would add a footnote expressing
approval of the conditions of agreement & giving
instructions to the Department's agents to see that it
is faithfully carried out on the part of those
Indians who may sign it.

I hope also that the Department will consent
to act on the suggestions I have ventured to offer -

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

in regard of giving Certificates to Pupils who
have passed their full course satisfactory to
the Institution - And if any such inducement
as this is to be offered, it might be well to
have it mentioned at the foot of the Agreement.

Our summer holidays will be from
the middle of June to the middle of August
this year, and I think it would be
advisable if possible to have these new forms
of Agreement ready before our present
pupils leave us. Perhaps also the
Department's Agents might moot the matter
at the time of the Spring Payment.

I have the honor to be Sir

Your Obedient Servant
Edward H. Wilson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Please see
letter under

38.84 C

Rev. E. J. Wilson, Esq.
Shingwauk Home.
Sault Ste Marie.
Ontario

February 27 1883.

Rev. Sir, I have the honor to inform
you that in compliance with
the request made in the
Postscript to your letter of the 9th
Inst Reports of this Dept for
the year ended 30 June 81
and 82 have this day
been mailed to your address.
I have &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2
Sault Ste Marie
May 15th 1883
The Sup^r-General of Indian Affairs
21/5/83
Sir

Your last letter informed me that the matters I am anxious to hear about in regard to our Indian Homes should have the attention of the Department as soon as Mr. Paukanahat returns to Ottawa. As the time is now drawing near for our pupils to go home for the holidays - I am anxious as soon as possible to know what is going to be done - and particularly in regard to the form of agreement, proof of which I sent, - whether it is approved of by the Department, and whether the Department will add a footnote instructing their agents to see that it is carried out.

I have the honor to be Sir
Yr obed^t servant
S. H. Wilson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

To *Mr. McLean*

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, *May 25th* 1883

Please prepare a synopsis of the recommendations made by the Rev. Mr. Wilson & of the views expressed by the various gentlemen to whom they were submitted for opinion

S. Bankhouse

Recommendation	Mr. Ashton's views	Mr. Durongnet's do	Mr. Shepherd's do
No. 1	No. 1	No. 1	No. 1
No. 2	No. 2	No. 2	No. 2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To Deputy Minister

Ottawa, 11 June 1883.

I beg to submit as requested the following synopsis of the recommendations made by the Reid & Wilson & of the views expressed by the various gentlemen, ^{except Rev. Mr. Durois} to whom they were submitted for opinion:

Recommendation No 1. That the Standard of Education at the several Industrial Schools in Ontario should be raised, and that pupils desiring to enter them should be required to pass a matriculation Examination & that none should be admitted who had not at least commenced the 3rd Reader, and the compound rules of Arithmetic.

Recommendation No 2. That the time for remaining at these Institutions should be limited to three years for girls and four years for boys; and that in the case of the latter, the last two (2) years should be devoted entirely to the learning of Trades

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To.....

Ottawa,.....188

trades; and that the School should be attended by them during said two years only at night.

Recommendation No 3. That in connection with the said Institutions, lower Schools for the reception of such children as might not have an opportunity of attending a Day School might also be conducted at the Institutions.

Recommendation No 4.

That when a child has passed three years at the local Day School & qualified him or herself for entering the higher School he or she should receive a Government Certificate to that effect; and that in the case of boys who have completed four years at these Institutions, and after leaving have remained steadily at the trade learned thereof for a period of one year, they should, at the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To.....

Ottawa,.....188

the end of that time receive a further Certificate, which would entitle them to enfranchisement, and such other advantages as the Govt may see fit to offer them.

W^m Ashton's Views.

He is of the opinion that as the circumstances surrounding the several Industrial Schools in Ont. are so different it would not be advisable to attempt to carry them on by one uniform set of regulations; that it would be better that the managers of each Institution should draw up separate rules agreeable to the locality in which the School is situated, and the peculiarities under which it works, and submit the same to the Dept for approval.

The standard for entrance examination is, he says, too high for the present

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

41

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To _____

Ottawa, _____ 188

present; that during the year he voluntarily examined nearly 250 Indian Children in various Day Schools, and that not more than a dozen of them would pass. Where ~~then~~, he asks, would the Shingwanuk and Mikwamiskong Schools get their pupils from, under such a standard as that recommended by Mr Wilson?

He thinks that it would be well if pupils were chiefly admitted to these Schools without any examination now, as the aim should be to reach that class most needing training in habits of industry & cleanliness, viz. the orphaned, deserted and neglected children, ~~not many~~ many of whom now attend these schools.

His opinion on the 2nd recommendation is that the longer the child remains in the institution the better; that the graduation

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5
MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To.....

Ottawa,.....188

eradication of old and bad habits and the formation of character cannot be accomplished in a hurry & that by all means the educational & physical or industrial training should be carried on simultaneously up to a certain standard.

He is afraid that this suggestion would be found generally impracticable as the majority of boys, not being held under a Magistrate's warrant, as in certified Industrial Schools, & there being no power to detain them against their will, would leave as soon as their schooling & loafing was over, with the reflection that if they had to go to work all day they might as well go where they would get paid for working. He says there are too many educated (so called) Indians of this kind. What is really required, he says, is power

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

6.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To.....

Ottawa,.....188

power to bind as apprentices with the consent of parents or Council, and that the sooner the Indian Act is amended by the insertion of such a clause the better for the rising generation of Indians. He is also of opinion that trades (farming excepted) as usually taught in Industrial Schools are generally a financial loss and of little practical value as few of the lads follow their trade after leaving.

His opinion on the 3rd recommendation is that it is really but an exception to the 1st recommendation ("Specially admitted for the circumstances stated").

On recommendation 4 he says he has always required a certificate for entrance.

As regards enfranchisement he says

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7.
MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To.....

Ottawa,.....188

says he does not quite see the drift of this suggestion as it is provided for in the Indian Act, and if not should the young Indian follow his trade in a town or any place off a reservation he thinks he can qualify as any other man by renting or owning a house & paying taxes. Mr Ashton states in conclusion that he shall be most happy to render any assistance in his power whenever he may be favored with further communication.

Rev. W. W. Shepherd's Views

His opinion of the 1st Recommendation is that the standard of Education suggested for admission to the Institutions would be a great advantage, that it would stimulate to more diligent study before coming; that it would create a wholesome

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To.....

Ottawa,.....188

wholesome competition among the Reserve Schools; that it would be much easier to classify the pupils when they enter the Institutions; and that more work could be accomplished in a shorter term, thus allowing a greater number to share the benefits of the Institutions.

2nd He is in favor of the 4 years for Boys but not any less for Girls. He states that those who learn trades at the Mt. Elgin Institution divide the time about equally between the shops & school during all of their term in the Institution. He thinks that this plan cannot be improved upon. He says that his experience has led him to the conclusion that it would be well to take the girls when about 13 years old & retain them for 4 years as so much depends on the culture

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To.....

Ottawa,.....188

culture and virtue of the Indian women.

3rd He is of the opinion that a primary school in connection with the Institutions would facilitate the work of the school, but would involve the employment of an additional teacher, and in the case of the Mt. Elgin Inst. an additional building. In his opinion the extra outlay would be a good investment for the Indians.

4th He is in favor of the Govt Certificate & enfranchisement as suggested & thinks they would induce the pupils to study & work.

The Revd D. Duroquet has not yet expressed his views on the subject.

Additional Changes

1st That all Institutions including Indian

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

10.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To.....

Ottawa,.....188

Indian Day Schools should be subject to regular Govt inspection the same as common schools among the white population.

2nd The Govt Inspector should use his influence with the Indians on the various Reserves to make their children attend the Day Schools; see to the most promising ones being drafted off to the Institutions or High Schools, and after they get through their course see that they continue at the employment for which they have been trained.

Mr Ashton's Views.

He fully concurs in the additional changes in so far as they relate to Institutions & Day Schools receiving grants &c from Indian Funds which ^{he says} is not the case with

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To _____

Ottawa, _____ 188

with the Mohawk Institute. He states, however, that the Institution is open at all times to inspection & that he shall be pleased to afford every assistance in his power to facilitate the object of the Dept in promoting an improved system of Indian education and in the preparation of statistics relating thereto.

The Mrs W. W. Shepherd has not expressed any opinion on the additional suggestions offered, but as the Mrs D. V. Sutherland has given his views on the whole matter in his letter of the 2nd Apr last I shall state his opinion on the additional changes.

He says that as far as he is aware all schools conducted by the Missy. Society are now open to Government inspection

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

12,
MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To.....

Ottawa,.....188

inspection; and that the influence of the Govt inspector in inducing the Indians to send their children regularly to school would be of great value if constantly & wisely employed. Still, he says, it is of more importance to get the children away from home altogether where it can be done.

The Revd Mr Durongnet has as yet made no reply although in his letter of the 29th Nov^r last he stated that he would give his views on the subject as soon as he was fully prepared to do so.

John McFinn

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4375



MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT.



I..... of

..... Ont., do hereby agree as follows:—
That in consideration of the REV. E. F. WILSON,
principal of the Indian Homes at Sault Ste. Marie,
receiving my, at the
Home and educating, the said shall
remain at the Home for a period of
years from this date,, without
any interference on my part, and I promise to send
my back punctually at the end of every
Summer holidays.

SIGNED

WITNESSES—

Indian Agent
At
Chief
Missionary

A child if taken sick at the Institution, may on the order of a medical man, or by permission of the Principal, be removed to its home, but must return to complete its course after its recovery. ~~An Indian parent taking or keeping a child away from the institution in violation of agreement is liable to be fined \$10.~~

PUPILS over 12 who can read the third book on entry must remain three years
“ “ “ second “ “ four “
“ “ “ have not yet commenced the 2nd book “ five “
“ under 10 years of age “ six “
“ over 14 “ “ who cannot yet read in 3rd book, cannot be taken.
Children who belong to other Institutions, or who are affected with eye disease or scrofulous sores cannot be accepted.

E. F. WILSON, Principal.

We approve of the above form of agreement and hereby instruct our agents to see that it is faithfully carried out on the part of those Indians who sign it.

Super. Ind. Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Return
LD

43775 INDIAN AFFAIRS
Shults & David
June 11/83

The Supt General
Indian Affairs
Sir -

I trust I may be excused
if I once more press upon the attention of the
Department my request for a footnote to our new
form of agreement for Indian parents to sign.

I did not venture to press the matter forward or
run the risk of being considered too pertinacious - only
that I feel the success of our Homes this season must
depend on some such plan as I have proposed
being put into operation. I have at
present the names of between 30 or 40 children
whose parents are wilfully bound their bus - & I
am anxious to get the agreements signed at once
but cannot do so until I hear whether the Department
is wilfully to add a footnote instructing their agents to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

See that the Indians faithfully carry out their
part of the agreement -

Enclose another copy sheet of the proposed
agreement - with a few words as a footnote
suggestive of what the Dept. might perhaps be
pleased to add -

Remain Sir

Your obed^t servant

Edward P. Wilson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



THE MONTREAL AND DOMINION TELEGRAPH COMPANIES' LINES,

OPERATED BY THE GREAT NORTH WESTERN TELEGRAPH COMPANY OF CANADA.

FORM NO. 2.

READ THE NOTICE AND AGREEMENT AT THE TOP.

ALL MESSAGES TAKEN BY THIS COMPANY ARE SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING TERMS:
This Company is not to be liable for damages arising from any failure to transmit or deliver, or from any error in the transmission or delivery of an unrepeatable telegram, beyond the amount received for sending the same. But, to guard against errors, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate, and in that case it is not to be liable for damages beyond fifty times the amount received for sending and repeating the telegram.
This Company is not to be liable in any case for damages, unless the same be claimed, in writing, within sixty days after the receipt of the telegram for transmission. And this Company is not to be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but it will endeavor to forward the telegram over the lines of any other Telegraph Company, necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender and without liability therefor.
Senders of cable messages who may be desirous of having them transmitted by any particular cable line, should designate the same on the message.
No employee of the Company is authorized to vary the above conditions.

H. P. DWIGHT, General Manager.

ERASTUS WIMAN, President.

SENT NO.	SENT BY	REC'D BY	TIME SENT.	TIME FILED.	CHECK.
----------	---------	----------	------------	-------------	--------

Send the following message, subject to the above terms, which are hereby agreed to.

188

To

fine which there is no law
authorizing something that
claims may sign my name
to approval

Chas. J. 1888

[Signature]



THE MONTREAL AND DOMINION TELEGRAPH COMPANIES' LINES,

OPERATED BY THE GREAT NORTH WESTERN TELEGRAPH COMPANY OF CANADA.

FORM NO. 2.

READ THE NOTICE AND AGREEMENT AT THE TOP.

ALL MESSAGES TAKEN BY THIS COMPANY ARE SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING TERMS:
This Company is not to be liable for damages arising from any failure to transmit or deliver, or from any error in the transmission or delivery of an unrepeatable telegram, beyond the amount received for sending the same. But, to guard against errors, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate, and in that case it is not to be liable for damages beyond fifty times the amount received for sending and repeating the telegram.
This Company is not to be liable in any case for damages, unless the same be claimed, in writing, within sixty days after the receipt of the telegram for transmission. And this Company is not to be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but it will endeavor to forward the telegram over the lines of any other Telegraph Company, necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender and without liability therefor.
Senders of cable messages who may be desirous of having them transmitted by any particular cable line, should designate the same on the message.
No employee of the Company is authorized to vary the above conditions.

H. P. DWIGHT, General Manager.

ERASTUS WIMAN, President.

SENT NO.	SENT BY	REC'D BY	TIME SENT.	TIME FILED.	CHECK.
----------	---------	----------	------------	-------------	--------

Send the following message, subject to the above terms, which are hereby agreed to.

To Rev. E. Nelson

18 June

1888

Principal of the
Shingwanik Home

Laurent St. Marie, Ont.
Memorandum of agreement
for pupils all approved except
fine

(1)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8844



The Sup^t. Gen.
Indian Affairs, Ottawa
Sir -

I have today
received copy of Memo. of
Agreement for Indian Parents to sign
- with form attached.

I had already acted on yr. telegram
& had the agreements printed &
sent out to the different Indian
Reserves.

If the Department require it I
will call in the agreements and
have new ones printed.

I am sorry for the mistake as
I thought I was simply following the
instructions contained in the telegram.

I have the honor to be, Sir,
Yours respectfully,
G. F. Wilson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rev E. J. Wilson
Principal of the
Mission at Home
Sault Ste Marie
Ont

July 16th 1883

Rev Sir.

In reply to your letter of the
9th instant, relative to the
corrections made to the first
note of the ^{form of} agreement for Indian
parents to sign, they to
inform you that as you have
sent out the ^{forms of} agreements to
the different Indian Reserves,
it will be unnecessary to
recall them for the purpose
of amending the same.
But it would be desirable
that in future issues of the
same agreement ~~that~~ the
amendment ^{suggested} should
be made to the first note.

AW

Jam. &

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File & return
H. 1700183

Shingwauk Home
Sault Ste. Marie
46396
Oct 2 1883

The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs -

Sir -

I have had the honor of
addressing several letters to the Department in reference
to the difficulty we have had in securing a regular
attendance of pupils at our Institutions and
have also recently paid a visit to Ottawa in
order to press the matter upon the attention of the
Department.

From what I know personally of the condition
of Indian Schools throughout the Province of
Ontario & from what I hear from others employed
like myself in the education and training of
Indian children, it seems to me that there
is most urgent need for some increased pressure

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

being brought to bear upon the Indian parents —
whether by compulsion or by milder means — so
as to secure a ^{more} regular attendance at the schools,
and a better return for the great expenditures
incurred both by the Department and by
Missionary Societies.

It surely is not a satisfactory state of things
that in a district where there are 50 or 60 children
of a schoolable age, the average attendance at
school should be but from 10 to 15, — that
at an institution such as ours with accommodation
for 60 boys & upwards we should have only
between 20 and 30, — that there should be such
difficulty in inducing the Indians to allow their
children to remain a period of five years, —
and that agreements when signed should be
continually broken. But I have said

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

46386

sufficient already on these points in my former Communications; - and I feel satisfied that the Heads of the Institutions will readily corroborate all that I have said.

It seems to me that the only way to bring about an improvement is for the Department to take the matter up, and I trust that I may not be thought presuming if I offer one or two further suggestions in addition to those which I have already ventured to put forward.

I would propose first (as I have already suggested)

- (1) A thorough Government Inspection of both day - schools and Institutions, - such inspection being with a view to ascertaining that the schools are properly attended - the teachers efficient - scholars making good progress - and advancing in their knowledge of the English language.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(2) That a system of finis be introduced for non-attendance at School -

These finis I would suggest might be imposed as follows: -

The inspection of the Schools should take place just before the half yearly payment of annuities.

The annuity money would be forfeited by pupils

(a) Between the ages of 11 and 13 who were unable to read & spell intelligently from the 2^d reader, write a fair hand &c -

(b) Between 13 and 15 who were unable to read & spell from the 3^d book, do arithmetic up to a certain point, - answer questions in geography, write a letter and speak intelligible English.

(c) By young men between 15 and 18 who failed to pass an examination in the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

foregoing subjects - and who had not learned or become apprenticed to a trade.

The annuity money so forfeited to be either

- (a) divided among the members of the Band (those who forfeited it being excluded)
- (b) or be used for the improvement of the School building, and the purchase of School supplies.
- (c) or be expended in prizes, medals &c. to be awarded to the most efficient pupils.

(Cases of sickness could of course be met by a doctor's certificate)

I venture to think that the effect of introducing some such system as this would be to induce a far more regular and satisfactory attendance both at the Day Schools & the Institutions. It would make the Indians on the Small Reserves more anxious to have day schools erected - & when erected to have them kept in constant operation, - it would

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

also I believe be a means of infusing fresh life and spirit into the teachers.

I would also renew my former proposals that in addition to this - a system of rewards should be instituted in the way of medals or Government Certificates - which would lead on to enfranchisement.

The idea (as I have suggested in former letters) would be for the Indian children to attend the day schools till 10 or 11 years of age, and then under the direction of the Inspector, to be drafted off to the Institutions. Should the Institutions now in existence - viz Muncey, Mohawk, Wikwimikong, Shingwauk, and Mawadok be found insufficient to accommodate them I suppose easily be enlarged or others erected.

Another matter that I think requires to be remedied.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

46396

is that the children who come to our Institution seldom know their own names and rarely if ever their ages. A child, whose name is David and whose father's name is John Keeghik - will call himself David John instead of David Keeghik; - not understanding the difference between Christian and Surname. We have occasionally had children who are known by as many as three different names in different localities. - This is both puzzling & tiresome. I should think the Indian agents might keep a correct list of the names of all children born on the Reserves and register the dates of births. Then the School teachers could procure the correct names and ages of their pupils from the Agent. If the Indian surname is not euphonious, the Christian name of the father might be converted

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

into a surname, as John to Johnson, or trans-
-lated - as Keeghik to Sky. For the proposed
School reform to be carried out it would be
necessary to know the correct names and ages
of the pupils.

Trusting that the Department will shortly take the
matter up & take the necessary steps towards
making a very much needed improvement.

I am, Sir, remain Sir
Your obedient servant -

Edward P. Wilson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

38844

Rev. E. J. Wilson
Shigwauk Home
Sault Ste Marie,
Ont.

Draft

6/11/83

Nov. 10/83.

Rev. Sir,

Wawanosh

Your letter of the 3rd Oct. in reference to previous correspondence about the irregular attendance of pupils at the ~~Shigwauk~~ and ~~Wawanosh~~ ~~Shigwauk~~ Homes at Sault Ste Marie has been brought before me since my return from the North West, and in reply I beg to state, first, that while it is apparent that every pressure ought to be brought to bear by the Dept. upon the Indian Parents, in order to secure a more regular attendance at the Schools and a better return for the expenditure incurred on account thereof; and the Dept. has already repeatedly impressed upon its Agents the

AM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the urgent necessity for
their bringing their
influence to bear
upon the Indians
in order to insure this
much to be desired end;
yet the proposition
that the annuity money
of the Indians should
be levied on for fines
to be imposed for
non-attendance at
School cannot properly
be complied with inasmuch
as our Treaties with the
Indians, in virtue of which
they receive the annuities,
do not contain any
stipulation that would
warrant the Dept. in
making such deductions;
Truly With regard
to a thorough Govt.
inspection being made
of both day schools
and ^{industrious} institutions, I beg
to inform you that
the Govt. of Ontario
has consented to undertake
the inspection of all
Indian Schools in the
Province, and to forward
to the Dept. from time
to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to time reports of their
Inspectors relative to the
same; and if there has
been any failure on the
part of the School
Inspector for the Algoma
District to visit and
inspect the Indian
Institutions of Sault
St. Marie, I should
be glad to be advised
of the same in order
that communication
with the Ontario Govt.
may be immediately opened
up on the subject.

3rdly As regards
the system of rewards
which you think might
tend to stimulate the
pupils to increased exertions,
I beg to inform you that,
upon being furnished with
a list of such articles
as in your opinion might
be offered as rewards
to the pupils at the
Institutions under your
direction, the Dept. will
take the matter into
consideration. The articles
should not, however, be of
an expensive nature.

H. T. L.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4thly With regard
to the names of the children
who are entered as pupils
at your Institution, it
appears to me that, by
your communicating with
the Agents for the
Reserves from which
the children come, their
proper names could be
very readily ascertained.
The child should of
course have its own Christian
name and the ~~sur~~name
of its father, whatever
that may be; or another
plan suggests itself to
me; that before the
children are sent to
your Institution, it would
be well for the intending
pupil to obtain from
the Indian Agent a note
to you containing his
name in full.

I shall shortly
take up the suggestions
made by you in a previous
communication relative
to the future manner
of conducting ^{Industrial} ~~such~~ Indian
Institutions as those
of which you are the
Principal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Principal. Your suggestions
have been forwarded to the
Principals of other
Institutions with a view
to obtaining their opinions
on the same, and until
recently all the replies
had not been received.
They are now, however,
in the hands of the
Dept. and the matter
will receive ~~early~~ consider-
ation at an early date.

I am, &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To *Deputy Minister*

Ottawa, *3 Apr* 1884

Please see synopsis of the Reports
D. Dumoulin's views attached to,
those of the Rev. W. W. Shepherd
Mr. R. Ashton & the Rev. Dr. Sutherland
John McFinn

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

not the case with
the Mohawk Inst.,
which, however,
he says, is always
open to inspiration

Bone

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

N^o 5.

Mr. Ashton's views

Rev. Dr. Sutton's views
for Mr. Sheppard

That all institutions he fully concurs in including Day Schools so far as it should be subject to relatives to native irregular Govt institutions & Day Schools inspection, the same receiving grants as common schools &c from Indian among the white funds, which is population

not the case with the Mohawk Inst, which, however, he says, is always open to inspection

N^o 6

That the Govt Inspector should use his influence with the Indians on the different reserves to make their children attend the Day Schools, see to the most promising ones being drafted off to the institutions or High Schools & after they finish their course, see that they continue at the employment for which they have been trained

Concurs

The influence of the Govt Inspector would be of great value in inducing the Indians to send their children regularly to school if constantly & wisely employed.

It is of still more importance to get the children away from home altogether where it can be done

Rev. D. Duongnet's views

Does not approve of this recommendation, as the Indians live principally by farming, fishing, & picking berries for the market, & take their families with them and any regulation that might interfere with these various engagements would affect materially the resources the Indians have to provide for the necessities of life.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr 3 Recommⁿ Mr Ashton's views

I had there should be this is
her primary schools but an exception
in connection with the recommendation of the Mt. Elgin Inst
the Institutions for specially admitted an extra teacher &
the reception of such for the circumstances a building would be
children as might ~~be~~ ^{studied}.

not have an opp-
portunity of attending
a Day School

Mr Shepherd's views

He concurs but
says that in the case
of the Mt. Elgin Inst
an extra teacher &
a building would be
required & thinks the
extra outlay would
be a good investment
for the Indians

Mr 4

He has always required He concurs & thinks
that when a child's certificate for the Govt Certificate
has passed 3 years. He does not & enfranchisement
at the local Day quite understand the would induce the
School & qualified enfranchisement ^{suggested} as pupils to study & make
him or her self for it is already provided
entering the High for in the Ind Act.
School, he or she Any young man
should receive a by following his trade
Govt Cert to that in a town or any place
object, & that boys off a Reserve can
who have completed qualify as any other
4 years at the Inst, man by renting or
& after leaving it, owning a house &
^{have} remained steadily & paying taxes
at the trade learned
thereas for one year
they should receive
a further Cert which
would entitle them
to enfranchisement
& other privileges
from the Govt

Red^d D. Durogato's views

Good so far but no objection
in admitting such as would
avail themselves of the far
greater advantage in the
boarding school

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A synopsis of the recommendations made by the Revd E. J. Wilson and of the views expressed by ^{three} ~~two~~ of the gentlemen to whom they were submitted for opinion

Recommendation	M ^r Ashton
No 1	The circumstances that the Standard of Education at these so different Industrial Schools it would not be advisable Ontario should have a uniform be raised, & that rules. Stand those wishing to is too high, the Enter should pass if children could a Matriculation w th . They should be & that none should be admitted with be admitted who had Examination not at least Comm- -enced the 3 rd Reader & the compound rules of Arithmetic.
No 2	The longer the that the time for remains at school remaining at the better; that Institutions should not bad habits be 3 years for girls be eradicated & 4 years for boys; a hurry, neither that the last 2 the formation of years of the boys act be accomplished should be devoted so on, & that play entirely to the learning industrial trades; that the School should be can should be attended only on simultaneous at night during the up to a certain 2 years standard.

Done of this General
Conferrence
160-1-1
32-0-1
7-0-1
36-0-1
AM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A synopsis of the recommendations
made by the Revd E. J. Wilson and
of the views expressed by ^{three} ~~two~~ of the
gentlemen to whom they were sub-
mitted for opinion

Recommendation	Mr. Ashton's View	Mr. Shepherd's View
No 1 That the Standard of Education at these so different that Industrial Schools it would not be advisable to have a uniform set be raised, & that those wishing to enter should pass a Matriculation Ex ^m . & that none should be admitted who had not at least completed the 3 rd Reader & the compound rules of Arithmetic.	The circumstances surrounding these schools are so different that it would not be advisable to have a uniform set of rules. Standard is too high, the majority of children cannot pass the Reserve Schools; that they should read & write without any examination.	He concurs in this recommendation & says that it would stimulate more diligent study before coming; that it would create a wholesome competition among the Reserve Schools; that it would be much easier to classify the pupils when they enter & that more work could be accomplished in a shorter term.
No 2 That the time for remaining at school years for boys but not remaining at the better; that older less for girls when Institutions should not have bad habits. Both latter should be taken be 3 years for girls be eradicated. At 13 years age & kept + 4 years for boys; a hurry, neither can for 4 years as so much that the last 2 years of the boys after be accomplished with of Indian should be devoted to physical training & that physical women entirely to the learning of industrial training of trades; that the school should be carried should be attended on a simultaneous at night during the up to a certain 2 years standard.	The longer the child remains at school, years for boys but not remaining at the better; that older less for girls when Institutions should not have bad habits. Both latter should be taken be 3 years for girls be eradicated. At 13 years age & kept + 4 years for boys; a hurry, neither can for 4 years as so much that the last 2 years of the boys after be accomplished with of Indian should be devoted to physical training & that physical women entirely to the learning of industrial training of trades; that the school should be carried should be attended on a simultaneous at night during the up to a certain 2 years standard.	He is in favor of 4 years for boys but not remaining at the better; that older less for girls when Institutions should not have bad habits. Both latter should be taken be 3 years for girls be eradicated. At 13 years age & kept + 4 years for boys; a hurry, neither can for 4 years as so much that the last 2 years of the boys after be accomplished with of Indian should be devoted to physical training & that physical women entirely to the learning of industrial training of trades; that the school should be carried should be attended on a simultaneous at night during the up to a certain 2 years standard.

Revd D. Demongue's views
Standard too high. pupils attending day. School only would be placed at great disadvantage & would not be qualified for the matriculation Ex^m. Once admitted into the Boarding School they could easily attain the standard & pupils of ordinary talents. Some might not even attain the standard & still have great aptitude for the trades

Recommendations that the limitation of time be left with the Directors of the Institutions as so much depends upon the age and natural talents of the pupils

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

38844

Rev. E. J. Wilson
Principal of the
Chingwanuk Home,
Sault St. Marie,
Ont.

Draft
1/8/84

Aug. 21 '84.

Rev. Sir/

With further reference
to your letter of the 25th
of Aug. 1882 and subsequent
correspondence recommending
certain changes in connection
with the management
of the several Indian
Industrial Schools in
operation in the Province
of Ontario, I have
now the honor to
forward herewith a
synopsis both of the
recommendations made by you
and of the views expressed
by the Principals of
other similar institutions
to that at Sault St.
Marie on those recommend-
ations, and inasmuch as
there is such a variety of
opinion expressed by
the different Principals,
I consider it best to
give

W

synopsis

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

give you communication
of the same in order
that if you feel
disposed you may
communicate further
in the matter with the
Dept.; and with
reference to your letter
of the 3rd of October
last — which I may
say was received during
my absence in the
N.M.T., and hence
appears to have been
overlooked, for which
I beg to apologize —
I have the honor to
state with regard
to the compulsion or
pressure which you
suggest might be
brought to bear upon
Indian parents to send
their children regularly
to School, an Amendment
to the Indian Act was
passed at the last
Session of Parliament
giving ^{an} the Indian Council
power to pass rules
and regulations in
respect to the attendance
of children of School
age

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

age at the Schools, which
^{this amendment} will come into operation
from the 1st of January
next and ~~which~~ it is
hoped it will contribute
towards a larger and more
regular School attendance.

2nd With regard
to the Govt. inspection
of Day Schools and
such institutions as that
over which you so zealously
and ably preside, I beg
to state, as you no
doubt are already aware,
that ~~the~~ ^a system of
the kind has been
instituted, and I have
great hopes of its
being productive of
beneficial results.

3rd With
regard to ~~the~~ ^{your} proposition
that ~~for~~ ^{a system of} fines ~~be~~ ^{be} introduced
for non attendance at
School, the Indian
Council ~~have~~ ^{will} have the power
to inflict such fines
under the Amendment
made to the Act.

above referred to

I may state
in this connection that
the Dept. would have
no

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

no right to take any
amount in the shape
of a fine from the
Indians' community, as
the Treaties with the
Indians do not stipulate
for any such ~~the~~ deductions
and we are bound by
the terms of these
Treaties in our payments
to the Indians.

The other points
in the letter from you last
~~with~~ above referred to
and the comments of
the other Principals
of Institutions thereon are alluded to
~~and the~~ ^{reference to} ~~the~~ ~~summary~~
the synopsis enclosed
herein.

I have, &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Sault Ste Marie

Aug 26 1874

54152

The Sup't Genl. Indian Affairs -

Sir -

I beg to acknowledge your
Letter of the 2^d inst (No 38.844) & to thank
you for entering so fully into the Consideration
of those proposals & recommendations which I
have offered from time to time with the view
of improving the system of day schools &
Institutions established among the Indians.

As you have remarked there seems to be
a considerable variety of opinion as to the
expediency of the changes recommended - &
I cannot but feel - in reading over the remarks
made by the Principals of these same Institutions
- that the remarks they offer are actuated

For consideration of the Department
24 Sep 74

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

more by the fact that it is useless to attempt
to do anythg for the bettering of the Indians beyond
what is already done - than by any genuine
intention on their part to battle with difficulties
& to take up & try & improve matters at those
very points which the natural indolent character
of the Indian makes it specially difficult for
us to deal with.

Mr. Ashton seems to imply that the teaching of
trades has been tried in connection with his
Institution, and on account of the boys not
continuing at those trades & making their living by them
after leaving the Institution - the system of teaching
trades has been either wholly or partly abandoned.
For my part I see no reason to abandon the system
because it does not succeed just at first. My
experience with Indian boys is that they make very
good mechanics - and a certain proportion of
the boys we have taught have stuck to their trades

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

54152

and are making their living by their trades - and this is sufficient encouragement to me to persevere.

Rev. Mr. Duronquet. also takes exception to my proposal No 6 - on the ground that the Indians live chiefly by hunt & fishing & usually take their families with them.

If Mr. Duronquet is satisfied with this state of things & does not expect to improve upon it - I certainly cannot expect that he will at all join with me in any effort which I may have at heart for the raising of the Indians to a higher social position & making them more useful members of society.

For my own part I have faith in both the mechanical & intellectual powers of the Indians. I believe that with proper guidance & a due exercise of patience they may in time have their natural roaming unsettled habits in a great measure eradicated & become useful & desirable settlers & gain their living in a respectable way as farmers & mechanics on the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

50140
Soil which gave birth to their forefathers. But
for this to be done we must gain the control of their
Children, & the principal problem at present seems
to be - how are we to prevent the parents
from breaking the agreements & removing or keeping
back their Children from these Institutions in violation
of the agreement which has been signed by them and
duly witnessed.

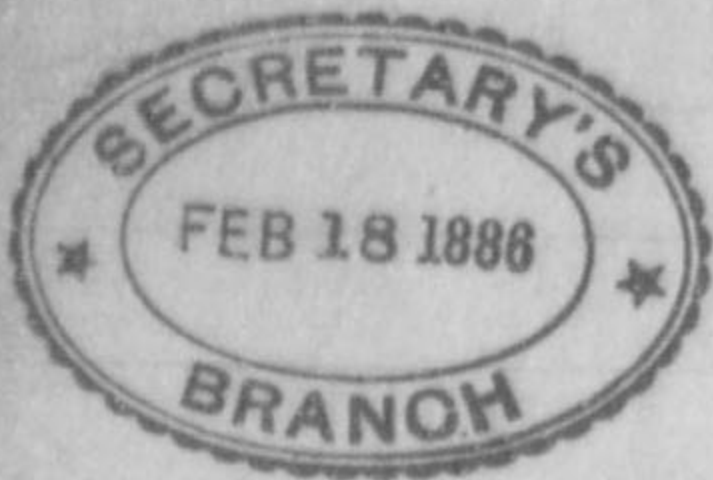
35544
You inform me that under
existing treaties the Indians cannot be fined. I
presume that if at the time of signing the agreement
they were informed that they would forfeit \$100 of
their annuity money if they broke it - & were to sign
the agreement on those conditions - that the objection would
be removed. I should like to be informed on this.

I hope that the Department, having received the views
on the subject in question from the heads of the various
Institutions interested, will now take the matter up -
& make such changes & improvements as may seem
desirable, so as to make the Institutions & also the
day schools on the Indian Reserves of more solid benefit
to the Indians than they can be at present.

I have the honor to be Sir
Your obedient servant
Edward F. Wilson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Rev. Edward Wilson
Principal of the
Shingwanak Home,
Sault Ste. Marie,
Ont.

Feb 20-86.

Encl.

Rev. Sir/ With further
reference to your letter
of the 25th of Aug. 1882
in which you submit
~~certain~~ ^{certain} recommendations
to be adopted
with the admission of
pupils to the Industrial
Indian Schools in Ontario,
as to the curriculum
to be followed in these
institutions in the ordinary
branches of education
in the training of pupils
to a ~~in the~~ knowledge of
industries, and as to
having Primary Schools
attached to such
institutions for the
reception of such Indian
children as might not
have had an opportunity
of attending the Day
Schools on the Reserves,
and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and that certificates
be given pupils who
have attended ~~the~~ Day Schools
attached to the Industrial
Institution, and to boys
who have completed
four years at the
Institution and who
have remained steadily
at the trade learnt there
for one year after leaving
it, the latter certificate
to entitle them to
franchisement and other
privileges from the Govt.,
and that all Institutions
including Day Schools
should be subject to
regular Govt. inspection
and that the Govt.
Inspector should use
his influence with the
Indians on the different
Reserves to make the
children attend the
Day Schools, to see
that the most promising
ones ~~are~~ ^{were} drafted into
Industrial Institutions
and after having concluded
their course that they
continued to follow
the trade in which they
had

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

have been instructed, —
 I am directed by the
 Dist. Genl. to inform you
 that he sees no objection
 to your adopting in
 your Institution the
 changes recommended
 by you as to the admission
 of pupils, and the course
 to be followed in their
 instruction; but as to
 the certificates to be given
 the pupils, as recommended
 by you, who should ^{have} attended
 regularly at ^{the} Day
 School ^{on Reserves} in the first place
 for three years
 and subsequently four
 years at the Industrial
 Institution and remain
 steadily at the trade
 learnt thereat for one
 year after leaving it
 such certificates ^{to be conferred on the holder as amount}
 other advantages ^{have to inform you}
 that of ^{that} to entitle a pupil
 thus qualified to be
 enfranchised it would
 be necessary that he
 should in the first place
 be of the age of twenty
 one years and in the
 next place that he
 should obtain a certificate
 from either the Clergyman
 with

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

with whose Parish he is
connected or from two.
Justices of the Peace that
he is a fit and proper person
for enfranchisement, and
further that any of the
Jury to whom he belongs
should be given an
opportunity of stating
whether they know
of any sufficient reason
why he should not be
enfranchised, and that
his Capt. should be
given the same opportunity.
Provided all of ~~these~~ conditions
for enfranchisement ~~are~~ required by the law
are met, there will be no
objection to his being
enfranchised. The conditions
necessary to be fulfilled before
the ~~above~~ ^{privilege} of enfranchisement
can be ~~granted~~ ^{exercised} will be found
in fuller detail in the 16th
section of the Dominion
Act 4th Vic. cap. 27 of which I enclose.
As regards ~~inspections~~ ^{the}
inspection of all institutions
and Day Schools in operation
among Indians, you are
aware that this course
has been for some time
followed. As regards respects
the additional duties
which you recommend
the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the Govt. Inspector
should discharge ~~as above~~
~~referred to~~, I have to remind
you that the ~~School~~ Inspectors
are Officials of the local
Govt. and that therefore
this Dept. cannot ask
them to attend to the
duties specified by you;
but all the Indian Agents
for the localities in which
Indian Day Schools are
conducted, are instructed
among their other duties
to see that the children
attend regularly at the
Institutions, and as you were
recently informed in reply
~~in reply~~ to another communication
from you, the Agents
will be instructed to see
to the most promising
children in attendance
at the Day Schools
being drafted ^{from the latter} for the
Industrial Institutions,
provided their parents
will consent.

Yours, &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 2384

202

NOTION.

Department of Indian Affairs,

1881

W. H. Brown.

Edw. J. M. M.

Shelton - 1855

876-1-12-83, 25 Aug. South of Mono.

Accepted 29/1/12

Jul. 27-2-52

Scymnoides & Entomo
changed in the
mannerment of the
writing much & some.

20th Dec. Let to Geo. G. Widdowson
25th Dec. Let to Geo. G. Widdowson
1st Jan. Let to do.
22nd Feb. Let to do.
1st March Let to Alex. McKelvey
1st " " " " Adam England
1st " " " " Geo. Widdowson.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SHINGWAUK HOME. NEW REGULATIONS FOR 1885.



EASTER HOLIDAYS.

Four days, Good Friday to Easter Tuesday inclusive.

GARDEN RECESS.

Two WEEKS, During which there will be only school for juniors from 3 to 5 p. m., other classes 7.15 to 8.30 p. m. Those not at school to work on farm, garden, wall building etc., receiving 10, 15, or 20 cents per day according to merit. Bosses 25 cts.

School Year Always to Begin June the 1st.

At which time only new pupils can be admitted, and those whose time is completed will leave.

It is intended that in future two thirds only of the pupils are to go home for holidays. This year pupils may choose whether they will go home or not. After this year pupils will go home for holidays two years and remain at the Home one year. New pupils coming in June will not go home until the following year.

Application for Admission.

for new pupils must be made before May 1st. We can take 7 new boys

and 3 new girls between the ages of 10 and 14. Those coming from a Reserve where there is a day school ought to be able to read the second book. An agreement must be signed for the child to remain five years before he can be admitted to the Institution. No children with scrofulous sores or bad eyes can be taken. Parents who are able to do so must pay passage up. New pupils must arrive punctually by 1st of June. Applicants to state name, age, and condition of child's health.

FALL HOLIDAYS.

7 weeks, September 4th to October 23rd. Parents who are able to do so must send passage money to cover both going home and returning. Cost of return ticket to Walpole Island \$5; to St. Clair \$4.50; to Collingwood or Owen Sound (for Cape Croker, Christian Island, Parry Island &c.) \$4.50; to Little Current \$3; to Algoma Mills, Blind River, or Spanish River \$2; to Neepigon \$5; to Michipicoten \$3. Very poor Indians and widows need only pay half.

E. F. WILSON,
Principal.

Sault Ste. Marie, Feb. 23rd, 1885.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

35544
58008
W M 2

Shingwanke Home
Laula
58008



Handwritten: I beg to enclose
you CDs of new regulations for
the current year -

Our principal object in changing date
of vacation is that the Homes may be
in operation during the summer months
which is the time of the year that we
have visitors - Also our farm
& garden have suffered in the past
through having no hands available
just at the busiest time.

We think also that pupils are more
likely to return punctually at the end of
the summer than in the middle.

I am the honor to be
Yr obedient servant
Edward Wilson

Handwritten: ACK
20/3/85
JB

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

1 To Deputy Minister

Ottawa, 10 March 1885

With regard to Principal Wilson's letter of the 26th inst. enclosing a copy of the new regulations at the "Shingauk Home" for the current year I may say that they appear to be very suitable and to have been prepared with great care.

The changing of vacation time from the summer to the fall seems to be a good move as the Revd gentleman says that it is only during the summer months that they have visitors, and that the farm & garden have suffered in the past through having no hands available just at the busiest time. He thinks also that pupils are more likely to return punctually at the end of the summer than in the middle.

John W. McFinn

2 - To W. W. McFinn
to act

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 7892

Shiipwauk Home
Lault St. Marie

Nov 25 1885

64313



The Honble
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs
Sir -

I have delayed till close of navigation writing to the Department concerning certain of your pupils who have failed to return this since vacation & others who have absconded in the hope that they might arrive by one of the last boats. The last boat having now passed down & the absent pupils not having arrived I think it is well to bring the matter before the attention of the Department.

I see by the Report of the Minister of Education, copies of which have been sent to me, that our School Inspector, Mr. P. McLean, is urging upon the Department, like myself, the necessity of some radical change being made in the management of Indian Schools so as to secure a more regular attendance of pupils, a better class of teachers, & better results in the way of education & the acquisition of the English language. It seems to me that under the present system ours

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

work is almost a hopeless one - that money and time are both being thrown away. It is 11 years since I have had the Shipwreck Home in operation and about 6 years the Mawanoosh Home, & yet there appears to be scarcely any practical result, the reason simply being that we have no control over the Indian parents, - the children can come or go as they please, the agreements signed by the parents & witnessed by the Indian Agent are so much waste paper, the Indians will not be bound by them, & we have no way of compelling them to do so. I have already in former letters laid the whole matter before the Department & shown that the average length of stay at our institutions of pupils has been scarcely 2 years, most of them either quite untaught or only just knowing the Alphabet. When they come to us. I have ascertained also that the same trouble exists at the Mohawk Institution at Brantford & the Mount Elgin Institute at Muncie, Iowa.

The Committee for inspection of Indian Schools & the Ontario Educational Department has I believe been a wise & most advantageous step - but at present it is only a step, & has done nothing more than unfold the very unsatisfactory state in which education among

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indians at present is & the many very radical changes
 that are needed. The Inspectors are evidently disheartened
 at the very unsatisfactory state in which they find this -
 teachers unfitted for their work & school houses ill kept
 & more than half empty. I strongly endorse

Mr. McLean's suggestion, indeed it was of my own suggestion
 to the Department some time back, that the annuity of children
 of a schoolable age should be withheld unless they attend
 school a certain number of days in the year. I

would however add (I think I have said it before) that
 the money accumulated through these annuities should be
 employed in providing proper school furniture & in giving
 prizes & medals to those children who do attend. I

would repeat also that I have already proposed - that
 these Institutions, such as ours & Mt. Elgin & the Mohawk
 should take the position of High Schools & that scholars
 should be required to pass a matriculation examination before
 entering them.

None of these things however
 can be done unless the attendance of pupils whether
 at the day schools or our Institutions is in some way
enforced, & the Indians must be taught to respect an
 agreement when once it is signed.

I herewith append a list of pupils whose parents signed

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

agreement for them to remain with us a term of years &
yet have not returned since vacation. 64313

Dr. Walton's Superintending, Parry Sound.

	#	cg
Joseph Chibena - Parry Island - age 17 - value of cloth -	7	00
James Smith - " " 14 " "	6	00
{ Eliza J. Walker - " " 12 " "	5	00

(These 2 last I wrote about last Mar 14th)

x Jonas H. Mark, Christian Island, age 9	"	4 - 90
Samuel Assuice " (last year) " 11	"	5 - 00

Mr. English Superintending, Arminia.

John Repaunepetuk, Arminia, age 13	"	6 - 80
David Rodd - " 13	"	5 - 00
Lusanna White - " 14	"	4 - 10
May A. Menass - " 10	"	2 - 30
Julia Kabayah - " 11	"	3 - 30
May Repaunepetuk - " 16	"	1 - 90
Jackson Kabgay - " 15	"	2 - 60
Francis Adams (last year) - " 14	"	6 - 00

Mr. McKelvey's Superintending, Walpole Island

Alick Penaskeen - age 15	"	4 - 80
Edward Penaskeen - " 11	"	4 - 50
Joseph Sampson - " 14	"	5 - 50
McKenzie Rauder - " 14	"	3 - 50

I have also to report that three boys, viz. Jackson Kabgay from Arminia, & Joseph Sampson & McKenzie Rauder from Walpole Island, all of whose names appear above, absconded

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

64313 5

from the Ahingwank Home on Saturday morning Oct 24th (during my absence) - having first broken into my boat house which was secured by a padlock & stolen a canoe worth \$5, a sail from my large boat worth \$5 & a new pair of trousers worth \$2.75, - these in addition to the cloth which they took away as charged above. The two last mentioned boys also stole a row-boat from parties on the American side worth \$30. I wrote to Mr. English & have Jackson arrested & sent back but my letter was not attended to. I also wrote to Mr. McKelvey about the two Walpole Island boys, & he replied that he was on the look out for them & would arrest them and send them up directly they arrived, but they did not appear on the island until the last boat had left Parnia, Nov. 12th. All I can do now about this affair is to leave the matter in the Department's hands. I am satisfied from enquiries I have made that the boys had no cause of dissatisfaction & induce them to run away, that it was a mere peck on their part, & as they were none of them new boys it could not have been from excessive home sickness. Their escapade being accompanied by so much dishonesty - I think some steps ought to be taken, at any rate to have the value of the articles they have stolen refunded.

I would venture to offer the following suggestions in

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

64313

addition of those which I have from time to time sent.

(1) That when our pupils go home for summer vacation I should send a list of their names to the Indian Agent together with the date they are to return, & that it shall be the duty of the Indian Agent to collect the children & send them up to us on the proper day, & should any of them be sick & unable to return at the time to notify me, & see that they are sent up as soon as they have recovered.

(2) That an Indian wishing to place his child in our Institution shall be required to deposit \$10 with the Indian Agent when he signs the agreement, which \$10 he is to forfeit if the child leaves for any other than reasonable cause before the proper time, & also will have to pay value of clothing taken away from the Institution.

(3) That the Inspector when visiting the Day Schools - should select such children as he thinks fitted for a higher education & give their names to the Indian Agent who shall ascertain whether said children are healthy, & then use his influence with the parents & send them home to attend the Institution, the application for admission being made by the Agent & not by the parents as heretofore. We should thus ensure getting healthy intelligent children of a suitable age. And the Ind. Agent on each reserve should have a list ready to fill up all vacancies as they occur.

I trust the Department will give the subject their careful consideration.
I have the honor to be, Sir, your obedient servant
Edward G. Wilson

We have 40 boys & 20 girls at present.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

To Deputy Minister

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 3 Decr 1885

With ref. to the Rev^d E. F. Wilson's letter of the 25th ult. relative to certain of the pupils attending the Shingmank Homes who failed to return since vacation and others who have absconded & making certain statements in regard to the inspection of Indian Schools by Public School Inspectors; also offering some suggestions as to how pupils should be secured for the Industrial Institutions and made to remain there until their term was completed &c I beg to say that I do not altogether agree with Mr Wilson in his remarks on the inspection of the Indian Schools by the Public School Insp^s. He says - "it seems to me that under the present system our work is almost a "hopeless one - that money & time are both "being thrown away" &c again that - "The "Inspectors are evidently disheartened at "the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To _____

Ottawa, _____ 188

"the very unsatisfactory state in which"
 "they find things - teachers unfitted for"
 "their work & school houses ill kept and"
 "more than half empty"

At the present time the Department requires all teachers of Indian Schools to hold Certificates of competency & invariably before an appointment is made the matter is referred to the Indian Agent & the Public School Insp. for the District in which the school is situated so that they may have a controlling influence in the selection of teachers. The Department also takes action (as far as practicable) upon the suggestions & recommendations made by the Inspectors in their Reports in the way of supplying school material & keeping the schools properly furnished & in good repair so that on the whole I think our Indian schools are making good

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To _____

Ottawa, _____ 188

good progress considering the many difficulties to be met with in the education of our Indian youth.

Below will be found brief extracts from recent Reports of Inspectors which rather contradict some of the Rev. Mr. Wilson's statements -

Insp. Carson's Report dated 15th June last on the Mt. Elgin Industrial Institution, the Lower Huron School & the three (3) schools on the Caradoc Reserve says:-

The Mt Elgin Institution has new desks of approved pattern in place of those condemned in a former report. The school room is neat & clean. At the Christmas examinations in 1884 several passed to a High School. The pupils are healthy looking & tidy in appearance and about the size and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To _____

Ottawa, _____ 188

and age of those attending our High Schools. The teacher works very hard & conscientiously endeavors to discharge duties that require rare attainments of both head & heart. The rooms are scrupulously clean. Boys & girls trained here go back to the Reserve with improved character & an increased knowledge of Farming, handiwork & house-keeping and they should succeed in teaching those among whom they dwell a great deal that makes life happy & progressive.

Of the River Settlement School on the Carleton Place Reserve he says - the pupils are advancing in their use of the English tongue & are making progress in Reading, Spelling, Writing & Arith. The Beau Creek School is a nice building pleasantly situated. A new school-house has been provided at Lower Huncay which will be comfortable compared

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To _____

Ottawa, _____ 188

Compared with the house formerly used for a school room

Insp. Bretner in his report of 8th June last on the St. Clair School, Sarnia Reserve, says of the pupils reading in the first primer that their reading was indistinct. Spelling & writing fair. In the 2nd primer, reading fair, writing very good. With middling 2nd book - Reading middling. Spelling good, writing on slate very good. With all correctly done. 3rd book - Writing very good indeed, with all correctly done. The attendance has been lessened by pupils leaving for Mount Elgin & Shingwauk Institute. I know some of the children from the Reserve who can hold their place in Public Schools with white children. One little lad in 2nd class in S.S. No. 14 Moore held the first place in his class on several of my visits. He speaks in about the same

way

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To _____

Ottawa, _____

188

May of the schools on Malpala Island
Insp. Blending in his report of the
 21st & 22nd May last on the three schools
 on the Cape Croker Reserve, says that
 the discipline, order & management in
 each school was good and that the

- 1 Sidney Bay School is doing well; the
- 2 Cape Croker School fairly well, but the
- 3 Port Elgin School not so well

Insp. Deerness in his report of 7th August
 last on the schools on the Oneida
 Reserve says that the teachers have
 adopted and are carrying out most
 of the suggestions he made at former
 visits as to the method & matter of teaching
 of Oneida No 1 School he says the pupils
 are making satisfactory progress in
 learning to speak & write the Eng. language
 The teacher of No 2 School taught
 better

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

7
MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To _____

Ottawa, _____ 188

better than at former visit. Some of his pupils answered very creditably in the exercise on English.

Of No 3 School he says, no advanced pupils this time. They leave to go to the Institutions at Brantford or Munciey. Progress in the Eng. language satisfactory.

Insp. Kelly in his report of the 17th July last on the schools on the Six Nation Reserves & the Mohawk Institute at Brantford gives a very fair account of the progress made by the pupils & concludes his report as follows - viz: "I notice a decided" "improvement since last year & I consider" "it quite possible that in time these schools" "shall be on a par with the Public schools" "of the County."

Insp. McLean in his report for the first half of 1885 on the schools in the Algoma &

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

To _____

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, _____

188

& Pung Sound Districts says of the School on the Shawanaqua Reserve that the teacher holds a cert for Ind. Schools obtained from the Dist. Board of Examiners, that the spelling & writing by the pupils were excellent & much better than he frequently obtains from whites in similar classes. They could execute simple mechanical work in the first three Rules of Arith. on the blackboard & on slates very cleverly. The school-house is an excellent hewed-log building & is kept very clean, neat & tidy & the parents seem to take quite an interest at my visit, both men & women.

Of the Sheguandah School he says, the teacher holds a temporary cert. The children in 2nd & 3rd classes read fairly well. The writing was fairly good & the Spelling fair. Of the Fort William Girls School he says it

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9
MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To _____

Ottawa, _____ 188

it is well conducted under the management of the Lady Superior Miss Martin & two assistants Misses Azle & Maddow, who appear well qualified for their work. The pupils acquitted themselves well in Reading, Spelling, Writing, Arith. Geog. & Drawing. One very pleasing feature in this school is the almost perfect discipline & deportment of the pupils of the Warmanosh Home he says the reading in 1 class was poor, Spelling & writing fair. II class the reading was very poor, Spelling fair & writing good. In III class the reading was fair, Spelling to dictation rather poor, but the writing was very good. He speaks in about the same way respecting the Shingwanah Home.

The other Inspectors report in about the same manner as the foregoing on the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To.....

Ottawa,.....188

The Indian Schools in their Districts
all shewing that our Ind. Schools
are (with few exceptions) progressing
very favorably & not as the Rev. E. J.
Wilson is inclined to believe that they
are at a stand still.

John McLean

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

38, 844 N^o 2

Rev. E. F. Wilson
Principal of the
Shingwauk Home,
Sault Ste. Marie,
Ont.

Longue Point 1st 1888

Rev. Sir,

I beg to ack. the recd. of
your letter of the 25th of Nov^r
last which should have recd.
attention sooner, but the pressure
of work in the Dept. owing to the
approaching session of Parliament
has prevented my replying to
it before.

I regret to learn from your letter
that several of your pupils in
the Shingwauk Home have failed
to return after vacation, & that
others have absconded from
that Institution, & that it is
impossible, owing to navigation
having ceased, for them to
return this season.

I also regret the despondent
tone of your letter in regard to
the education and industrial
training of the Indian
children at the Shingwauk
& Saganawok Homes. As
you are aware there is no
law

Wish to write report about the Indian children
who left the Shingwauk Home & about profiting
made by the Rev. Mr. Wilson

Note

So greatly in
contrast with
that of your
Annual Report
to 30 June last

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

law ^{to} compel ~~the~~ regular attendance
on the part of Indian children
at schools; and the proposition
to fine the parents of children
who do not attend regularly & that
the fines should be deducted
from the annuities payable
to their children is not a
feasible one, owing to the fact
that when the several treaties
were made with the Indians
there was no stipulation inserted
in them which would
warrant the Dept in deducting
from the amount of the
annuities, fines for such
purpose.

With regard to your statement
that the Public School Inspectors
are evidently disheartened at the
very unsatisfactory state in
which they find matters
in the Indian Schools, ~~can~~
I beg to inform you that
the reports recd. from the
Inspectors during the past
year do not indicate any
such ~~state of~~ ^{sentiments} on their part.
On the contrary very many of their reports
are extremely encouraging
in their expressions as to
the improved condition of
the Indian Schools
within their several inspected
2 districts

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

districts. This is, no doubt
largely due to the system -
of which I am glad you approve -
of placing the Indian schools
under the inspection of the
Public School Inspectors.

The question of raising
the standard of education in
such institutions as the
Shingwauk and Wawanosh
Homes and the Mount
Elgin & Michinikong Institutions
has been for some time under
the consideration of the Sup^r Genl.

I note the particulars
contained in your letter
regarding the Indian children
who have left your institutions
& the value of the clothing
taken by them as well as
the canoe & sail & other
articles purloined by one
Indian boy from Sarnia
& two from Walpole Island,
& I will write the several
Indian Agents in whose
districts the parents of these
children reside regarding
said matters.

As respects the
suggestions made in the
concluding part of your
letter, I beg to inform
you that I see no

3

Objection

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

objection to your forwarding
a list of the names of pupils
to the Indian Agent for the
locality & which they ~~will~~ make
when the pupils return home
for summer vacation
with a view to the Indian
Agent collecting the children
& sending them up to
the Institution at the
proper time or notifying
you should any of them be
unable to return owing
to sickness or other
sufficient cause.
2nd ~~With regard to the proposal to~~
~~that you require~~
the parents who may wish
to place their children in
your Institution to deposit each
\$10.00 with the Indian Agent
for the locality when they
sign the agreements, said
\$10.00 to be forfeited if the
child leaves for any
other than reasonable
cause before the proper
time, the Indian parent
besides to pay the value
of clothing taken away
from the Institution. I see no objection
to the same provided the parents voluntarily accede to the arrangement.
3rd Nor do I see
any objection to the Public
School Inspectors selecting
such children as they
may

4

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

may think best fitted for
higher education & giving their
names to the Indian Agent with
a view to his ascertaining
whether the children are
healthy & then using his
influence with the parents
to send them to one or other of
your Institutions, & that
applications for admission
to said Institutions should
be made by the Agent instead
of by the parents as is now
the case

I shall visit the several
Indian Agents from whose
districts you have been
in the habit of obtaining
pupils also on these points.

Yours &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rehm



Re. 227886
66248

*The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs -
Sir -*

*I have to acknowledge with
thanks yr. letter of the 5th Inst. (No 38,844¹/₂) in reply
to mine of 25th Nov. last - re - unsatisfactory attendance
of pupils at the Shingwauk Home &c.*

*You express surprise at the despondent tone of my
letter of that date in comparison with the hopeful tone
of my Report of June 30th last - I may mention that
at the time of writing my Report there were only 6 absentees
from our Home, & of that number ^{the parents} two, when pressure
was brought to bear upon them by yr. Agent at Manitowish
sent back two the missing children - but when
I wrote in November there were 17 absentees, which
was exceedingly disappointing - especially as 3 of that
number had stolen their way and absconded. I have
by feel'g about the matter has been the same through*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



66248

- viz that in the education of the Indian children there is every cause for encouragement, but that there being no means to compel the parents to keep their children a suitable time at the Institution is very discouraging. and I wish this latter could in some manner be remedied.

I desire to thank you for complying with my request & sending instructions to the Indian agents at Walpole Island & Larnia in regard to articles stolen from the neighborhood of the 3 boys who absconded, & I may mention that there is a report among the boys here that the sail boat stolen from the American side here is now at Walpole Island. This I think ought to be enquired into.

I hope the Dept will instruct the Indian Agents to enforce the payment of Indians ^{cost of} clothing taken away by children who have left the Institution contrary to agreement as the doing this has already in several cases had a salutary effect.

I have the honor to be Sir
Yr Obedient Servant
S. H. Wilson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Extract. for Indian Agents from "Regulations of the
Shingauk Home" - March 1886. 66471

No. 22. If a child becomes the victim of a chronic disease while at the institutions or becomes in any other way unfitted to pursue its studies, it will be sent home, & no charge will be made for travelling expenses or clothing.

No. 23. To pupils who have finished their course at the Home according to agreement clothing is provided for going home in.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

38844
R

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

66471

Extract for Indian Agents from "Regulations
of the Shingwauk Home. March 1886.

- No. 10. Pupils must be wholly or half Indian (unless by special exception). They are received at about 10 or 11 yrs of age, and the parents or guardians have to sign an agreement, witnessed by the Indian Agent and Chief, or Missionary, for them to remain from three to six years according to their age and standing at time of entry. —
- No. 11 Pupils over 12 yrs of age, who can read 3rd book on entry, must remain 3 years. Those over 12 who can read 2nd book on entry must remain 4 years. — Those who have not yet commenced 2nd Book must remain 5 years; if under ten years of age 6 years. Children over 14 years of age who cannot yet read in 3rd Book or who belong to another Institution or who are affected with eye disease or scrofulous sores cannot be received.
- No. 12. The Application for admission must be made before 1st of May by the Indian Agent of the Reserve whence the child comes, who will certify to the applicant being in good health, intelligent, & of suitable age, & will also have the agreement signed & see that the child is sent to the Institution at the required time. —
- No. 13. New pupils are received on 1st of June, at which time those who have completed their time will leave.
- No. 14. Summer holidays begin on or about July 15th, at which time two thirds of the pupils are allowed to go home for holidays, taking it in turn. New pupils coming in June will not go home until the following year. Summer holidays last year were from July 15th to September 1st.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Excerpt for Indian Agents from "Regulations of the
Shingwauk Home" - March 1886. 66471

No 14. Those who remain at the Institution will do
what work is required & receive pocket money.

No 17. For the passage home of children, parents who
are able to do so must send money to cover
cost of return ticket - viz from \$3 to \$5.
from Sarnia \$4⁵⁰ very poor Indians &
widows need only pay half.

No 18. A list of children sent home for summer
vacation will be furnished to the Indian Agent
at the place where they belong, who will
see that they return punctually unless
prevented by illness

No 19. Indians when signing the agreement for their
children to be educated at either of the
Indian Homes are expected to deposit the
sum of \$10. with the agent as a guarantee
that they will keep the agreement. If a child
is taken away before the proper time or
detained after the holidays except for reasonable
cause, the \$10. will be forfeited to the
Institution, & the parent will be charged with
any Institution clothing which the child has
taken away. Widows sending their children must
deposit \$5.

No 20 If a pupil runs away from the Institution
& reaches its home, it is the duty of the parents
immediately to send the child back, - otherwise
the \$10. will be forfeited & clothing charged.

No 21 Parents requiring their children to leave - for
sickness or other such cause - before the proper
time has expired, must make application through
the Agent, & send clothing for the child to go
home in.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr. Bulmerell says Mr. Duff has no reason
to be disappointed with the result of his efforts
as to make Indians compare boys between
his two schools.

Return
J.H.

SHINGWAIK LANE
SAULT STE MARIE

CORRESPONDENCE
MAR 11 1886
BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 8 1886

March 4 1886

66471

to Sup. General
Indian Affairs -

Sir I have the honor to acknowledge your
communication of the 28th ult. (No 38.844) reffing
to the report of August 25th 1882 & the subsequent letters
in regard to Government & of Industrial Indian Schools -
Since your letter of the 1st of Sept^r 1885 approving of
my proposal to enlist the services of the Indian Agents
to select suitable pupils for our homes & seeing to
their return punctually after the holidays - I have
drawn out the ^{enrolled} rules - & have furnished a
copy to each Indian Superintendent from whose Reserve
we have been receiving children -

I am afraid from what Mr. W. L. Plummer
(who has just been to Ottawa) says - that I have
been handling the Department too much & always
refusing to depart when pupils have absconded
from our institutions or have failed to return after
vacation, - my object in doing so was with the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



66471

hope of remedying an evil - & I hope that the steps
which I have proposed taking & to which the Department
has agreed will have the desired effect.

I am in frequent communication both with the
Rev. Mr. Shepherd of the Mount Elgin Institute, & with
the Rev. Mr. Ashton of the Mohawk Institute - & know
that they have the same trouble as we have. Formerly
I was receiving (without knowing it at the time) a number
of pupils who had absconded from one left before time
the Mt. Elgin Institute - but now I have an understanding
with Mr. Shepherd that I will not admit any of his runaways
neither will he admit any of mine.

I think if the matter be looked at fairly & a
comparison be made between the Institution at Wikwemikong
Muncy Town & our two Homes here at Sault Ste Marie
say for the past 10 or 15 years - it will be found that
we have had a larger number of pupils boarded &
clothed in proportion to the government grant than either
of the above named Institutions - I feel therefore disappointed
that the Department seems so little disposed to support
me now that I am proposing to extend my work -

I shall be much obliged if an
Annual Report for the past year
can be furnished me -

I have the honor to be Sir

Your Obedt Servant

Edward F. Wilson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

38.844

Rev. E. F. Wilson
Principal
Shingwanx Home.
Sault Ste Marie.
Ontario

March 16 '86

Rev Sir

I have the honor
to ack. the recd. of
your letter of the 4th
Inst. enclosing an Extract
from your rules, for the
guidance of Indian
Agents in the selection
of pupils for the
Shingwanx Home;
and with ^{very sincerely} regard to
the last paragraph
of your letter, I beg
to inform you that
the Dept. has no
reason to be dis-
satisfied with the
result of your efforts -
has it ^{but} ^{yet} ^{desire}
not to make in-
vidious comparisons
between your institutions
and others of the same
type.

Yours
H. H.

L
H. H.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

38844/2

- (1) Thos. S. Walton, Esq., M.D.
Indian Agent Supt.
Perry Sound, Ont.
- (2) Adam English Esq. M.D. Agt. Sarnia
- (3) * Alex. M. Kelvey Esq.
Indian Agent
Wallaceburg Ont.



Mar. 17-86.

Sir The Rev. Edward J. Wilson,
Principal of the Shingauke
Home, has informed the
Dept. that the following
children from your
District, who were pupils
at his institution, ran
away last November, and

~~Joseph Sampson and McEugie~~
~~James~~ the value of the
~~Joseph Chibena~~ clothing taken
by them is shown opposite
each name:-

(1)	Dr. Walton Supt.	Joseph Chibena	\$7.00
		James Smith	6.00
		Eliza J. Walker	5.00
		Jonas H. Mark	4.90
		Samuel Asinice	5.00
(2)	Mr. English's Supt.	John Neaunegizhik	6.80
		David Radd	5.00
		Susanna White	4.10
		Mary A. Menass	2.30.
		Julia	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Julia Kabayah	\$3.30
Mary Tegannegohite	1.90
Jackson Kabgary	2.60
Francis Adams	6.00
Aleck Penasheens	4.80
Edward Penasheens	4.50
Joseph Sampson	5.50
McKenzie Vandee	3.50

(P. 53 continued)

for the clothing

(3.)

I wrote Mr & Wilson to the following effect in regard to this matter and also respecting other points on which he communicated with the Dept.:-

"I note the particulars contained in your letter regarding the Indian children who have left your institutions and the value of the clothing taken by them as well as the canoe and sail and other articles purloined by one Indian boy from Larnia and two from Walpole Island, and I will write the several Indian Agents in whose districts the parents of these children reside regarding said matters."

"As respects the suggestions made in the concluding part of"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Julia Kabayah	\$3.30
Mary Neganegohite	1.90
Jackson Kabgary	2.60
Francis Adams	6.00
(Hleck Penasheens	4.80
Edward Penasheens	4.50
Joseph Sampson	5.50
McKenzie Vandee	3.50

(Purs. continued)

for the school

(3.)

I wrote Mr. Stilson
to the following effect
in regard to this matter
and also respecting other
points on which he
communicated with the
Dept.:-

"I note the particulars "
contained in your letter "
regarding the Indian children "
who have left your "
institutions and the value "
of the clothing taken by "
them as well as the canoe "
and sail and other articles "
purloined by one Indian "
boy from Larnia and "
two from Walpole Island, "
and I will write the "
several Indian Agents "
in whose districts the "
parents of these children "
reside regarding said matter. "
"As respects the suggestions "
made in the concluding part "
of "

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

" of your letter, I beg to
" inform you :-
" 1st That I see no
" objection to your forwarding
" a list of the names of the
" pupils to the Indian Agent
" for the locality where the
" pupils return home for
" summer vacation, with
" a view to the Indian Agent
" collecting the children
" and sending them up to
" the institution at the
" proper time, or notifying
" you should any of them
" be unable to return owing
" to sickness or other sufficient
" cause.

" 2nd With regard to
" the proposal to require
" parents who may wish
" to place their children
" in your institution to
" deposit each \$10 with
" the Indian Agent for the
" locality where they sign
" the agreements, said
" \$10 to be forfeited if the
" child leaves for any other
" than reasonable cause
" before the proper time,
" the Indian parent
" besides to pay the value
" of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of clothing taken away " from the Institution, I see " no objection to the same, " provided the parents " voluntarily accede to the " arrangement. "

" 3rd Nor do I see " any objection to the Public " School inspectors selecting " such children as they may " think best fitted for higher " education and giving their " names to the Indian Agent " with a view to his ascertaining " whether the children are " healthy and then using " his influence with the " parents to send them to " one or other of your Institutions, " and that applications for " admission to said Institutions " should be made by the " Agent instead of by the " parents as is now the " case. " You will please take an early " opportunity of conveying word to the Inspector, in the matter of " I shall write the " several Indian Agents from " whose districts you have " been in the habit of " obtaining pupils also on " these points. " You will be good " enough to inform the parents " of

of your knowledge of such pupils

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of these children of their
escapade, and that the
value of the clothing taken
should be refunded by
them. ^{You will} be guided by the extracts
above given from the communication of Mr. Wilson ^{respecting} to the
letter to Mr. McKelvey.]
It is reported that the
sail boat stolen by the
three boys from
Walpole Island was
brought to the latter
place and is at present
there.

I am, &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

66867



Wallaceburg March 28/86

Mr. Wallaceburg Council the president
of the town to see Mr. Wilson (Grand Agent)

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No 38,844^h. Date March 14th, giving names of Boys belonging to Malpoh Island who ran away from Shingwauk Home in November last. The two "Penasheens" Boys did not run away. They came home with the consent of the authorities at Shingwauk and on return tickets furnished them, but failed to go back. There is some excuse for these boys not going back. As they had some Scrofulous Disease before they came and their father did not send them back till he was sure they were over it. These two Boys will go back on the opening of navigation.



With regard to the other two Boys, "Joseph Sampson" and "McKenzie Stander", the fear of punishment for Stealing the Boats will probably hinder them from going, unless they are made to go

and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

66867

And I think it would be well to send them and the Storma Roy back and let them be dealt with (mildly) up there. as if they once understood that they can run away with impunity there will be no end to it.

With regard to collecting the Children at the end of the Holidays and sending them back. I have done so already, and also have filled up agreements of Parents for new pupils and sent all in good order to Mr Wilson, all of which he should admit so far as I am concerned.

as to the parents depositing \$10⁰⁰ as a guarantee for the Children staying their time out. They have not got the \$10⁰⁰ to spare for such purpose, and if that is made a condition there will be no new pupils.

I will endeavor to meet Mr Wilson's requests in the future as I have always done in the past.

To the
Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

I am Sir
your obt servant
Chas McKelvey
Indian Agent
Walpole Island

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

38.844

Rev. E. J. Wilson.
Principal
Shingwanuk Home.
Sanctum Marie.
Ont.

April ~~March~~ 2 1886

Sir,

AA ✓
In further response
to the subject of your letter
of the 25th Nov. last, I
have the honor to
inform you that a
report has just been
received from Mr. Alex.
McKelvey, Indian Agent
at Wallaceburg respecting
the four boys belonging
to Walpole Island
who are stated
in your letter to have
run away from
the Shingwanuk Home
in Nov. last.

Mr. McKelvey reports
in effect as follows:-
The two Ojibwas
boys did not run
away but went home
with the consent of the
authorities at the Shingwanuk
Home and had returned
back.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

38.844

Rev. E. J. Wilson.
Principal
Shingwanuk Home.
Sancti Marie.
Ont.

April ~~March~~ 2 1886

Sir,

AA ✓
In further response
to the subject of your letter
of the 25th Nov. last, I
have the honor to
inform you that a
report has just been
received from Mr. Alex.
McKelvey, Inspr. Agent
at Wallaceburg respecting
the four boys belonging
to Walpole Island
who are stated
in your letter to have
run away from
the Shingwanuk Home
in Nov. last.

Mr. McKelvey reports
in effect as follows:-
The two Ojibwas
boys did not run
away but went home
with the consent of the
authorities at the Shingwanuk
Home and had returned
to the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

tickets furnished them
but they failed to go
back. Mr. McKelvey
thinks the boys had
some excuse for not
returning as they had
been suffering from
some cerebrospinal
disease ~~at~~ before
coming home and
their father did not
like to send them
back until he was
sure they were over
it. They will return
to the Institution upon
the opening of navigation.
With regard to the
other two boys, Joseph
Samson and
McGurgie Nandee,
the fear of punishment
for stealing the boats
will probably
deter them from
going back unless
they are made
to go; and Mr. McKelvey
thinks it would be
well to send them
and the Samina boy ^{back}
and he suggests that
^{upon their return} they be dealt with
mildly at the Home.

McK

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

As regard collecting
the children at the
end of the holidays &
sending them back
Mr. McIlwray says that
this has done already,
and ^{has} filled up
agreements of parents
for new pupils and
sent all in good
order to you.

As to the ~~parents~~
depositing \$10, which
you propose should
be done by parents
who may wish to
place their children
in your institution,
Mr. McIlwray is
of opinion that
this would be
impracticable for
the reason that
the parents would
not have the \$10
to spare for such
a purpose; and
that ~~such~~ ^{such} a
condition ~~and~~
~~and~~ were insisted
upon no new
pupils could be
obtained.

Mr. McIlwray

cm

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

concludes by saying
that he will endeavour
to meet your wishes
in the future as
he has always done
in the past.

Shawee.

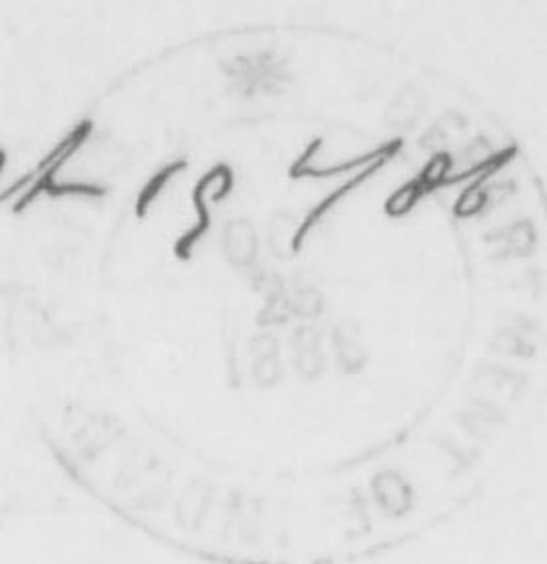
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Return to
H. C. P.
25
H. C. P.



Oct 18 786



The Sup^t Genl Ind. Affairs 2282
Sir.

Mr. J. W. Jermyn, Indian

Agent, at Cape Codr - writes me as follows - Oct 9th - in regard to Sampson Drabboose - pupil of our Institution - who has failed to return bus since the holidays -

"The boy is willing to go back. - His mother & others I believe are opposing his return to you. Would it not be well to report the matter to the Ind. Department, & perhaps if we instruct me what to do. It is my belief

the boy should be removed from here he is now living as his mother is a person of very immoral habits & not capable of looking after his welfare. -"

I have the honor to be Sir

Yr. Obedt^t servant
S. A. Wilson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3884

Rev. E. F. Wilson,
Principal of the
Shingwanik Home
Sault Ste. Marie, Ont.



Nov 22 - 1886

Rev. Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of
your letter of the 19th ult. - which
has remained unanswered
up to the present time owing
to my absence from Ottawa -
relating to the difficulties in
connection with the return of
Sampson Nabboose, one of
the pupils of your Institution
who resides at Cape Croker.

In view of the facts stated
in your letter, I am writing
to Mr. J. W. Jernigan, the
Indian Agent at that point,
desiring him to recommend that some
other person than the
boy's mother be appointed
as guardian of the youth, &
on this being done with the
consent of the guardian, to
forward the boy at once
to your Institution.

I have &c

Yours
Wm

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

38,844

J. M. Jermy, Esq.
Indian Agent.
Cape Croker,
Ont.

Nov. 22nd 1876

Sir,

A letter of which the enclosed
is a copy has been recd.
from the Rev. E. F. Wilson,
Principal of the Shingwantk
Home, in regard to Sawbrom
Habborne of your Agency
who was a pupil at the
Institution, but who has failed
to return since the holidays.

In view of the facts stated
by you in your letter to Mr.
Wilson, I have to request
that you will recommend
some ~~other~~ well behaved & intelligent
Indian as guardian of the
boy in lieu of his mother,
who appears to be totally
unfit for the charge,
& you may then, with the
consent of the proposed
guardian, send the boy
at once back to the
Institution at Sault Ste.

Marie. You should forward your recommendation
for approval of the Dept.
I am &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Cape Croker Aug 2nd 1886.
Moved by J. Lamorandiere seconded by Joe Hahbeza
That W^m Angus Chief be recommended to be appointed
Guardian Joseph Hahbeza by Samson.
a True Copy
J. Lamorandiere

J. W. Jamieson
S. A.

78245

W. B. McGregor
W. Angus

Amos Elliott

Cape Croker 2nd Aug^r 1886
Moved by Joe Hahbeza seconded by Chief
W^m Angus That J. Lamorandiere be recommended
to be appointed Guardian for the late W. B. Walker's
Children.
a True Copy J. Lamorandiere
J. W. Jamieson
S. A.

78245

W. B. McGregor
W. Angus

Amos Elliott

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Cape Croker Decr 15th/86

Sir



According to your Letter of
The 22nd ultimo. Instructing me
to get a Guardian Appointed for
the Boy Sampson Walbooge.

I now Enclose a motion passed in
Council Recommending Chief Wm
Angus the Boys Grandfather as Guardian

It will be almost impossible to
send the Boy back to Shingwauk
Institution this Winter as Navigation
is closed now. And It would be ^{re}expensi
to send him by Rail It being such a
long distance. I would propose that
the ~~Guardian~~ take charge of the Boy
and send him to one of our Schools
here untill Spring and when the
first Boat goes up send him then to
the Institution. I also Enclose a
Motion Recommending Fredk Lamorandice
as Guardian of the late M.B. Walkers
Children. The same I consider is necessary.

L. VanKoughnet Esq.

D. S. G. J. A.

Ottawa

I am Sir
your Obedt Servant
J.W. Jernyn

As enclosed I enclose
Recommendation of Guardians suggested

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

38,844

J. W. Jernyn Esgt.
Indian Agent.
Cape Breton.
Ont.

Dec: 22 86

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt
of your letter of the 15th Inst
recommending Chief W^m
August as Guardian of the
boy Sampson Wahbooge, &
Fred^d Lamorandiere as
Guardian of the children
of the late W.B. Walker.

In reply I have to
inform you that the
recommendations and
suggestions made in
your letter above quoted
concerning these children
are approved of.
I am &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

B-35-

Ottawa

Jan. 27th 1887

Return
The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs -

74198

Sir

Having been long impressed with
the feeling that sufficient is not being done in Canada
for the education, civilization, and Christian training of
the rising generation of our Indian population, - and taking
as I do, and as the Department is aware, a very deep
interest in the welfare of these poor, down trodden, & yet
intelligent people, - I have within the last week or two
been visiting (at my own expense) and inspecting closely three
of the largest Institutions for Indian Children in the United
States, - have made all possible enquiries of the Heads of
these Institutions as to the plan upon which they are conducted
and the amount by which they are severally assisted by the
State, - have also visited Washington and made
further enquiries at the Indian Bureau, - and will now,
with the permission of the Department, place before you my
report of what I have seen and noted, - and would very
respectfully suggest that steps be taken to deal more
liberally and thoroughly with this great question in which
the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(2)

the interests of the whole country are so much concerned that has been done in the past.

74198

The Institutes which I visited were (1) the Carlisle Institute, near Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, with 600 Indian pupils, under control of Capt. Pratt, U.S.A.; (2) the Hampton Institute, in Virginia, with 500 colored pupils & 135 Indians, under Genl. Armstrong; and (3) the Lincoln Institute, Philadelphia, with 200 Indian pupils, under Mr. Bellange Cox.

- (1) The Carlisle Institute was formerly a barracks; it consists of 15 separate buildings (exclusive of stables) distributed over a large space of ground with band stand and flag staff in centre, and has accommodation for about 600 Indian children - boys & girls. At present there are 430 pupils in residence, & over 100 more placed out with farmers. A staff of about 40 teachers is employed. The government allows the Institution \$167 per annum per capita - and they also raise about \$10,000 in general contributions. The buildings are all thoroughly well furnished & heated by steam, & there are facilities for teaching a 10 different trades. The total expenditure per annum is between \$80,000 and \$90,000. The School has been in operation since 1879, & is very successful. General Atkins, Commissioner of Indian Affairs, whom I had the privilege of meeting in Washington, assured me that it was doing a ^{very} good work, not only in educating the Indians but in proving to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(3)

to the White people what the Indian can do if properly taught. Capt. Pratt insists on taking the children away entirely from their parents, - the further they can be removed he thinks the better, - and after they are educated he encourages their leaving the Reservations & settling among white people. 1198

- (2) The Hampton Institute (Virginia) is for both Colored Students and Indians, and is under charge of Genl. Armstrong. Originally it was for colored persons only. Indians were first taken in 1877. There are at present 500 colored pupils and 135 Indians - boys & girls. Two separate buildings are set apart for the Indians to live and sleep in - 2 or 3 of in each bedroom - , and for meals and lessons they mingle with the colored students. The average age of the pupils is about 17. The buildings are nearly all of red brick - large, roomy, substantial, - heated by steam - and most complete in every way. There is a staff of 64 teachers employed. The colored students pay in part for their education, but the Indians are admitted free - and the Government allows the Institution \$167 per capita per annum. Both this Institution and the one at Carlisle are conducted on the Military system, the boys being all in uniform, - and formed into battalions - under regular officers. Every day ^{at noon} they march to the Dining Hall headed by their band, & numbers of visitors are generally present to see them. I was much struck by the Horays

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The ~~flourish~~ interest the teachers seemed to take in the pupils and the general good feeling which seemed to prevail. The school teachers receive from \$600 to \$900 each salary, out of which they pay \$3 a week each for board.

- (3) The Lincoln Institute (Philadelphia) consists of two large buildings in the immediate neighborhood of Philadelphia, and several miles apart from each other. They were both established by a benevolent lady, named Mrs. Cox, and are under the auspices of the Episcopal Church. The government aids these Institutes by a similar grant to that made to Carlisle & Hampton, namely \$167 per capita per annum. There are 98 boys at present in the Boys' Home and 101 girls in the Girls' Home; they are chiefly Sioux and Ojibways, & come from Minnesota, Nebraska, and other distant States. The idea seems to be at all these Homes to remove the children as far as possible from their old haunts, & they are not allowed to go home for holidays. 25 or 30 of the Lincoln girls merely board in the Institution and attend the public day school in the city.

I have endeavored to make my account of these Institutions such I have visited as brief and concise as possible. The chief points impressed on my mind are—

- (1) That the U.S. Government is dealing with great thoroughness and considerable liberality with the question of Indian education, — and has evidently been led on to do so partly

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(5) 74198

partly from the idea of economising public funds, and disposing of the Indians in a less expensive manner than by the old way of shooting them, - partly by the fact that public sentiment demands it. There are 260,000

Indians at present in the States, and the U.S. Government is expending a million dollars per annum solely in the education of the children.

(2) I notice that in the States it seems to be quite accepted that the day school on the Indian Reserve is of little avail except as a stepping stone to the Industrial School or Institution, and, as Capt. Pratt well remarks, even the Institution should only be a stepping stone to the Common School & high schools of the Country, where the Indian children would mingle with the White children and emulate them in their studies and future aspirations.

(3) I notice that it is common for the U. S. Government to allow \$167 and in some cases even more per capita for pupils in these various Institutions, whereas at our Home at Sault Ste Marie we are only allowed \$60 a head for 30 boys & \$40 a head for 15 girls out of a total of 78 pupils.

(4) I notice that in the United States there is a disposition to do away gradually with the present system of Indian Reservations and allow each Indian, so soon as he is sufficiently civilized & educated to have his own homestead unhampered by any special Indian laws. I would urgently press this on the notice of our Canadian Government. No people, I imagine, can ever prosper who are always kept in a state of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(6) 74198

of tutelage. A certain proportion of the Indian population of Ontario might 'go to the wall' if made independent, but I believe the great bulk of them would prosper in a way they cannot expect to do at present. It seems quite hopeless teaching our boys trades so long as they have only the Indian Reserve to go back to when they leave us. If any of them wanted to buy stock & set up a trade, no wholesale dealer would trust them under existing laws. There is certainly a division of opinion in the States in regard to this plan of separating educated Indians from their Reserves, but the balance of opinion seems to be in favor of doing so, and it is a notable feature that those Institutions seem to prosper the most which are the furthest away from the Indian Reservations.

And now in regard to my own particular work at Sault Ste Marie, the enlargement & remodelling of our present building, & the erection of Branch Homes in the North West & other parts. —

Since visiting these Institutions in the States, I am inclined to give up my plan for Branch Homes, and to concentrate all my efforts towards the establishment of a large central Institution at Sault Ste Marie. I believe Sault Ste Marie to be about as good a central position as could be found. It is already the crossing point of 8 or 10 different Steam boat lines, and I understand that within the next two years it will be the centre of four railways.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(7)

74198

Railway lines, - two connecting us with the States and two with Canada. Our position on the banks of the St. Mary River is a very prominent one, - and a large institution established there could not but be noticed by the travelling public. There are already eight or ten large institutions established in the States either largely aided or wholly supported by government, - and it seems to me only reasonable that we should have at least one such institution established in Canada. I would propose (1) to make our present Shipwreck Home the Girls' Home; (2) to buy the farm adjoining us on the East which is already partly under cultivation and I believe can be bought at a moderate price, and build there a new Boys' Home; (3) to erect a separate building with suitable classrooms above and Dining Hall & Kitchen in basement; (4) Also workshops where seven or eight trades might be taught, the Indian Dept. employing us (as is done in the States) to make farming implements, harness, tinware &c. to supply to the Agencies in the North West. I propose that the Government should undertake the main cost of all this, & do it in a liberal substantial manner; and, when the buildings are ready, allow us at least \$150 per capita - say for 300 pupils, - so that we may be able to employ an efficient staff of teachers and conduct the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Institution on a similar plan to that which is so successfully followed in the States. I think it would be an honor to the Country to do such a work as this. General Atkins assured me that in his opinion \$1 expended on educating Indians went further than \$10 expended in fighting them.

If the Government will carry out this plan I wish to say that I am willing to yield all the independence that I have hitherto enjoyed and am ready to become a servant to the Department and act ~~explicitly~~ under their direction.

I am willing that the Institution should become undenominational in so far that pupils not belonging to the Church of England be allowed to attend their own place of worship in town and to be visited by their own ministers, - provided only that the Institution continue to be distinctly Protestant and that the whole bible always be a text book in the School.

The Mawanosh Home, at present occupied by girls, might, if this change were made, be utilised either as a junior School or a hospital.

I very earnestly hope that the Government will undertake this work. I have been struggling amid many difficulties for the past fifteen years to build up such a work as this. If the U.S. Government, after due and thoughtful consideration

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(9)

74198

Consideration, has seen good to authorize the expenditure of one million dollars per annum in the education of the children of their 260,000 Indians, would it be any the out of the way for the Canadian government to expend a million a year on the children of our 130,000 Indians. But I ask only for \$45,000 per annum for the St. Marie Institution when established, - and I suppose a like amount would require to be sunk in the purchase of additional land & the erection of new buildings. I think it is not only a mistake, but unjust and unkind to treat our Indians as paupers. If we are to have their schools let them have good schools, - let us acknowledge our indebtedness to them in a generous manner as a manner worthy of a great nation. I see no reason why the pupils should not be as respectably kept and cared for as are the inmates of our Blind, and Deaf & Dumb, and other government Institutions. As to the Blind & the Deaf & dumb, their condition is their misfortune and not their fault. It is not right (in my opinion) that Indian children should be treated as paupers, ought at least to get as good food and clothing as the best of them would get in their own homes. Not a few of our children's parents are respectable farmers.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(10) 74198
and houses, - and yet we have often to
cast off clothing to cover them,
at $3\frac{1}{2}$ or 4 cents a meal each.

I may just add in conclusion that
Sault Ste Marie are fully in accord with
desire to extend my work, and are also
employ our pupils as apprentices.

They were greatly prejudiced against us, - but
watched us closely for the last 10 years and seen
for themselves the results of our system, they are now
one & all, in favor of our work -

I have the honor to be Sir

Your Obedient Servant

Edward H. Wilson

Principal of the Indian
Sault Ste Marie, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

we are told that will be sure to work if only the machine in power is dis-
 ed. The reverend gentleman p ke of the
 prophets and pointed out that they were
 true teachers who rose up out of an interested,
 greedy, flattery crew who wrote and spoke
 that which would give them the most pay.
 To-day there are public teachers without
 number, but to them the people were not
 responsible, but to God, and by the light of
 history and the light of His word they could
 discern the pure and true. The many cries of
 the party machines were graphically describ-
 ed, and the declaration made that they were
 the same as were told to the people of
 Jerusalem and Rome. The speaker, in view of
 the present state of government, was not,
 however, inclined to despair.

HE HAD HOPE

in the men who kept aloof from dead parties,
 and there were many such in this country;
 in the men who identified themselves only with
 the country, or with a party that took its
 stand on lofty, intelligent, distinct and con-
 sistent principles, and advocated living
 issues; that did not fight even in an honest
 cause with the devil's weapons of lying,
 corruption and dishonesty. If an independ-
 ent man found all he desired in an existing
 party he would insist upon keeping it pure,
 keeping it in the good old paths of truth and
 honour, justice and righteousness. The life
 of the country, the life of the citizen depend-
 ed on the maintenance of the principles
 enunciated, and in view of this the duty of
 all was therefore clear.

WHAT THEY ARE DOING FOR THE INDIANS IN THE STATES.

Mail To the Editor of The Mail. 1-2-87

SIR,—Having heard that there were several
 large institutions for Indian children in the
 United States, I started from my home at
 Sault Ste. Marie about two weeks ago to
 visit them; my idea being to make full
 enquiries as to how they were conducted and
 how supported, and then go on to Ottawa
 and report to our own Indian Department
 with a view to having our institutions at
 Sault Ste. Marie remodelled and enlarged
 and placed more directly under the control
 of Government. I am now on my homeward
 journey, having visited the Carlisle Institute,
 in Pennsylvania, the Hampton Institute, in
 Virginia, and the Lincoln Institute, near
 Philadelphia, and also had an interview with
 General Atkins, Commissioner of Indian
 Affairs, in Washington. I hope you will
 consider that this question of educating and
 civilizing our Indian population is of suf-
 ficient importance to allow of your giving me
 a little space in your columns.

1. The Carlisle Institute, 18 miles from
 Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, was formerly a
 barracks; it consists of 15 separate buildings
 (exclusive of stables), distributed over a large
 space of ground, with band stand and flag-
 staff in centre, and has accommodation for
 about 600 Indian children, boys and girls.
 At present there are 430 pupils in residence,
 and over 100 more placed out with farmers.
 The schools are under the charge of Captain
 Pratt, a cavalry officer of the United States
 army, and he employs a staff of about 40
 teachers. The Government allows the insti-
 tution \$167 per annum per capita, and they
 also raise about \$10,000 in general contribu-
 tions. The buildings are all thoroughly well
 furnished and heated by steam, and there are
 facilities for teaching 8 or 10 different trades.
 The total expenditure per annum is between
 \$80,000 and \$90,000. The school has been in
 operation since 1879, and is very successful.
 General Atkins (whom I met in Washington)
 assured me that it was doing a very good
 work, not only in educating the Indians, but
 moving to the white people what the

Pratt inst... they are
 tively from their... removal he
 whining—the further they... he
 thinks the better—and after they are edu-
 cated he encourages their leaving the reser-
 vations and settling among white people.

2. The Hampton Institute (Virginia) is for
 both coloured students and Indians, and is
 under charge of General Armstrong. Origin-
 ally it was for coloured persons only. Indians
 were first taken in 1877. There are at pres-
 ent 500 coloured pupils and 135 Indians, boys
 and girls. Two separate buildings are set
 apart for the Indians to live and sleep in—
 two or three only in each bedroom—and for
 meals and lessons they mingle with the col-
 oured students. The average age of the
 pupils is about 17. The buildings are nearly
 all of red brick, large, roomy, substantial,
 heated by steam and most complete in every
 way. There is a staff of 64 teachers employ-
 ed. The coloured students pay in part for
 their education, but the Indians are admitted
 free, and the Government allows the institu-
 tion \$167 per capita per annum. Both this
 institution and the one at Carlisle are con-
 ducted on the military system, the boys being
 all in United States uniform and formed into
 battalions under regular officers. Every day
 at noon they march to the drillhall, headed
 by their band, and numbers of visitors are
 generally present to see them. I was much
 struck by the thorough interest the teachers
 seemed to take in the pupils and the general
 good feeling which seemed to prevail. The
 school teachers receive from \$600 to \$900
 each salary, out of which they pay \$3 a week
 each for board.

3. The Lincoln Institute (Philadelphia)
 consists of two large buildings in the im-
 mediate neighbourhood of the city, and sev-
 eral miles apart from each other. They were
 both established by a benevolent lady named
 Mrs. Bellange Cox, and are under the
 auspices of the Episcopal Church. The Gov-
 ernment aids these institutions by a similar
 grant to that made to Carlisle and Hampton,
 namely, \$167 per capita per annum. There
 are 99 boys at present in the Boys' Home and
 101 girls in the Girls' Home; they are chiefly
 Sioux and Ojebways, and come from Min-
 nesota, Nebraska and other distant States.
 The idea seems to be at all these homes to
 remove the children as far as possible from
 their old haunts, and they are not allowed to
 go home for holidays. Twenty-five or thirty
 of the Lincoln pupils merely board in the in-
 stitution, and attend the Public day school in
 the city.

It will be seen from what I have related
 that the United States Government is dealing
 with great thoroughness and considerable
 liberality with this question of Indian educa-
 tion, and has evidently been led on to do so
 partly from the idea of economizing public
 funds and disposing of the Indians in a less
 expensive manner than by the old way of
 shooting them and partly by the fact that pub-
 lic sentiment demands it. There are 260,000
 Indians at present in the United States, and
 the United States Government is expending a
 million dollars per annum solely in the edu-
 cation of their children.

Since visiting these institutions in the
 United States I am inclined to give up my
 plan for branch homes in the North-West
 and elsewhere, and to concentrate all my ef-
 orts towards the establishment of a large
 central institution at Sault Ste. Marie. I be-
 lieve Sault Ste. Marie to be about as good a
 central position as could be found. It is al-
 ready the crossing point of eight or ten differ-
 ent steamboat lines, and I understand that
 within the next two years it will be the
 centre of four railway lines, two connecting
 us with the States and two with Eastern
 Canada. Our position on the banks of the St.

There are... eight or...
 tions established in the States,
 aided or wholly supported by Go-
 and it seems to me only rea-
 that we should have at
 one such institution established in
 Canada. I propose to remodel and enlarge
 our present institution so as to take 300
 pupils, and I shall ask the Government to
 give us at least \$150 per capita towards the
 support. I think it would be an honour to
 the country to do such a work as this.
 General Atkins assured me that in his
 opinion \$1 expended on educating Indians
 went further than \$10 expended in fighting
 them. The Indians ought not to be treated
 as paupers; they ought to be as well cared
 for as our blind and deaf and dumb. Their
 condition is their misfortune and not their
 fault. If this plan is carried out I am willing
 that the institution should become
 undenominational in so far that pupils not
 belonging to the Church of England be al-
 lowed to attend their own place of worship
 in town, and be visited by their own ministers,
 provided only that the institution continue
 to be distinctly Protestant, and that the
 whole Bible always be a text-book in the
 school.

Yours, etc.

EDWARD F. WILSON,

Principal of the Indian Homes, Sault Ste.
 Marie.
 Ottawa, Jan. 27.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

lowered the price of the market as a whole. The largest transactions were in Reading. The street was surprised yesterday to hear that Mr. Corbin had bought in the market very large amounts of Jersey Central. In fact it was distinctly intimated by his representatives that he was in possession of a controlling amount. It will occur to shrewd traders that if Mr. Corbin had not yet enough stock for control, the intimation that he had received it would help him to pick up what he required at lower figures, since the minority portion of a stock, the majority of which is in the hands of one man, is apt to be worth comparatively little. Quite a number of Wall street men have taken advantage of the prevailing duress in stocks to visit the South and take a hand in the current speculation in mineral lands. The wild "boom" in these and also in town lots at the new manufacturing centres of Alabama excites general attention in "the street." Just such reports as recently came from Birmingham and Anniston, Ala., are now coming from Chattanooga—reports of an appreciation of one hundred per cent. to eight hundred per cent. in prices of desirable real estate.—*N. Y. Herald (Sunday).*

Cox & Co.'s New York special says:—The traders express no decided opinion on the market, and although there was a fair attendance of operators at both the Windsor and Hoffman house yesterday none cared to predict just how the market would go to-day. The impression is that as soon as the present strikes are settled brokers will make an effort to advance prices. The probable signing of the Inter-State bill by President Cleveland is no longer a factor and the leaders are rather inclined to the belief that this measure has been fully discounted so far as Wall street is concerned. With Mr. Jay Gould's return from the South-West an attempt will be made to bring about a meeting of the bull leaders. The buying of Wall street is

PRODUCE MERCHANTS
Dealers in all kinds of fresh and dried produce.
Butter, Cheese, Eggs, Hops, Fish, Poultry and all kinds of produce.
72 Colborne Street, Toronto, Ontario.

Hops always on hand; Egg carriers furnished Game and Poultry handled in season. Advances made on Consignments. Consignments of all kinds of Produce Solicited.

STOCKS IN STORE.

The following statement shows the quantities of flour and grain in store on the dates indicated, as reported by the secretary of the Corn Exchange:—

	Jan. 31, 1887.	Jan. 24, 1887.	Feb. 1, 1886.
Flour, bbls.	850	1,735	1,375
Fall wheat, bush ..	60,651	55,379	191,886
Spring wheat, bush ..	98,331	80,242	150,025
Goose " " " " " "	3,717	3,910	5,559
Oats " " " " " "	16,679	15,734	1,884
Barley " " " " " "	188,709	178,540	198,816
Peas " " " " " "	14,678	14,876	15,528
Corn " " " " " "	nil.	nil.	nil.
Rye " " " " " "	4,249	4,249	nil.
Total grain " " " "	387,014	350,606	603,725

REAL ESTATE.

This was the last day on which the fee for admission to membership in the Toronto Real Estate Exchange would be \$10. There was consequently a rush of applicants. At the general meeting to be held on Monday, February 7, twenty gentlemen will be balloted for. The exchange is going to oppose legislation giving the city power to increase the debt without first submitting the matter to the electors and receiving a majority in favour thereof.

The following are the sales reported to Mr. Maclean, the secretary, by the members of the exchange to-day:—

Lot 35, Dupont street, Vaughan estate, 20 x 120 feet, at \$14 per foot	\$ 280
Lots 82, 83, 84, 75 feet, on Dupont street, Vaughan estate, at \$15 per foot	1,125
Lots 23, 24, 25, 75 feet, on Dupont street, at \$15 per foot	1,350
Lots 38 and 39, 54 feet, corner Muter and Dupont streets, for	918
Lots 28 and 29, St. George street, north of Bloor street, 160 feet, cash	5,000

SEEDS.

Special attention to Red and Alsike Clover Seeds, Timothy Seed, etc., etc.

CORRESPONDENCE INVITED.
STEELE BROS. & CO.,
Seed and Produce Merchants, Toronto.

TRADE NOTES AND GOSSIP.

A Manchester cable reports:—Cloths steady, with a fair demand; 39-inch, 10 reed, gold end shirtings, 37½ yards, 8 lbs 4 oz. 8s. 9d. to 6s. 10d.; 2-inch, 69 reed, printer, 29 yards, 4 lbs 2 oz. 2s. 6d. to 2s. 8d. Yarns quiet, with a limited inquiry; No. 40 mule twist, fair second quality, 7 11-16d. to 8½d.

"In the Mincing lane markets," says a London cable, "sugars are quiet; refined is firm and steady. At the auction sales of coffee there was a good demand at full prices; the private sales were small. China tea is firm to rather dearer. Indian tea is in steady demand and firm. Rice is quiet but firm. White pepper is advancing. Tapioca is cheaper."

It is reported that 10,000 tons of English pig-iron have been bought by a well-known manufacturer of iron pipe in New York. The price is understood to be \$19 a ton, laid down at tide-water. This is the second transaction of the kind within a few days, and goes to show that extreme high prices on this side are beginning to have the natural effect of bringing competitors into the market.

PORK AND PROVISION TOPICS.

A further reduction in number of hogs handled in the West, as compared with corresponding week last year, is shown by the packing returns, which indicate a total of 215,000 hogs for the week, against 255,000 last week, and 285,000

	12 7/8	12 7/8	12 7/8
January	6 42½	6 42½	6 42½
February	6 42½	6 42½	6 45
March	6 50	6 50	6 50
May	6 65	6 65	6 65

*Bid.

1 p.m.—Wheat—77½ to 77¾ nominal for January and February, 77½ to 77¾ for March, 78½ to 78¾ for April, 83½ to 83¾ for May, 84½ to 85½ for June. Corn—35½ nominal for January and February, 35½ bid for March, 35½ to 35¾ for April, 40½ to 40¾ for May, 41½ bid for June, 42½ bid for July. Oats—25½ nominal for January and February, 25½ nominal for March, 25½ for April, 30½ for May, 30½ to 30¾ for June. Pork—\$12.55 for January, \$12.52½ for February, \$12.60 asked for March, \$12.75 asked for May. Lard—\$6.4½ bid for January and February, \$6.50 bid for March, \$6.57½ nominal for April, \$6.65 asked for May. Short ribs—\$6.32½ nominal for January and February, \$6.37½ asked for March, \$6.50 bid for May.

LATER.—Leading futures closed as follows:—Wheat, February, 77½; March, 77½; May, 83½. Corn, February, 35½; March, 35½; May, 40½. Oats, February, 25½; March, 25½; May, 30½. Pork, February, \$12.50; March, \$12.55; May, \$12.72½. Lard, February, \$6.42½; March, \$6.50; May, \$6.62½. Cash quotations were:—No. 2 spring wheat, 77½ to 77¾; No. 2 red, 79½; No. 2 corn, 35½; No. 2 oats, 25½; pork, \$12.50; lard, \$6.42½; short rib sides, \$6.30; dry salted shoulders, \$5.25 to \$5.50; short clear sides, \$6.70 to \$6.75. Receipts—Flour, 23,000 bbls; wheat, 41,000 bush; corn, 71,000 bush; oats, 114,000 bush; rye, 1,000 bush; barley, 79,000 bush. Shipments—Flour, 18,000 bbls; wheat, 14,000 bush; corn, 33,000 bush; oats, 118,000 bush; rye, 1,000 bush; barley, 26,000 bush.

NEW YORK.

Jan. 31.—Cotton—Quiet; uplands, 97-16c; Orleans, 9½c; futures steady; February, 9.27c; March, 9.32c; April, 9.42c; May, 9.13c. Flour—Rather weak; superfine State, \$3.70 to \$3.40; extra, \$3.15 to \$3.55; receipts, 37,000 bbls; sales, 11,000 bbls. Rye flour—\$2.55 to \$3.00. Wheat—Heavy, lower; receipts, 75,000 bush; sales, 104,000 bush No. 2 red, January, 91½; 248,000 bush February, 91½ to 91¾; 120,000 bush March, 92 7-16 to 92½; 16,000 bush April, 93½; 624,000 bush May, 94½ to 95 1-16c. Rye—Nominal. Barley—Steady. Corn—Quiet; mixed Western, 47 to 49c; futures, 47½ to 50½; receipts, 22,000 bush; sales, 360,000 bush. Oats—Dull; State, 38 to 41c; Western, 36 to 42c; receipts, 90,000 bush; sales, 20,000 bush. Pork—Steady; new mess, \$12.75. Lard—Steady; \$6.80. Butter—Steady; State, 17 to 27c. Cheese—Firm; 10½ to 13½c. Sugar—Steady; crushed, 6½c; powdered, 6 to 6½c; granulated, 5½ to 5 15-16c. Grain in store—Wheat, 2,182,713 bush; corn, 2,976,170 bush; oats, 1,014,081 bush; rye, 40,305 bush; barley, 223,953 bush; malt, 305,636 bush; peas, 7,047 bush. Afloat—Wheat, 760,000 bush; corn, 24,000 bush; oats, 25,000 bush; rye, 6,000 bush; barley, 90,000 bush.

LATER.—Cotton—Easy; middling uplands, 97-16c; do., New Orleans, 9½c. Flour—Receipts, 37,000 bbls; dull, steady; sales, 11,000 bbls. Wheat—Receipts, 76,000 bush; exports, 147,000 bush; cash firm, options shade lower; sales, 2,180,000 bush futures and 96,000 bush spot; No. 2 spring, 93c; No. 2 red, 93½c at elevator; No. 1 red, 95½c; No. 1 white, 96c; No. 2 red, January, 91½c, February, 91½ to 91¾; May, 94½ to 95 3-16c. Corn—Receipts, 22,000 bush; spot lots firm, options steady; exports, 5,000 bush; sales, 816,000 bush futures, 76,000 bush spot; No. 2, 47½ to 48c at elevator; No. 2, February, 47 9-16 to 48½c; March, 48½ to 49c; May, 49½ to 50½c. Oats—Receipts, 90,000 bush; steady; sales, 75,000 bush futures, 72,000 bush spot; No. 2, 26½c; mixed Western, 37 to 38c; white do., 38 to 42c; No. 2, February and March, 36c; May, 36½c. Sugar—Steady; refining, 49-16 to 4 11-16c; standard A, 5½ to 57-16c; cut loaf and crushed, 6½c; powdered, 6 to 6½c; granulated, 5 13-16 to 5½c.

MONTREAL.

Jan. 31.—Flour—Receipts, none reported; sales nil; market quiet; prices unchanged. Quotations:—Patents, \$4.20 to \$5; superior extra, \$3.10 to \$4.10; extra superfine, \$3.70 to \$3.75; spring extra, \$3.45 to \$3.55; superfine, \$3.15 to \$3.25; strong bakers', \$3.90 to \$4.50; fine, \$2.75 to \$2.85; middlings, \$2 to \$2.25; pollards, \$1.75 to \$2; Ontario bags, \$1 to \$2; city bags, \$4.30 to \$4.40 per 136 lbs in 140 lb sacks; Grain—Wheat, nominal; red winter, 86 to 88c; white, 86 to 87c; spring, 86 to 88c; corn, 55 to 56c; duty paid; peas, 64 to 65c; oats, 27 to 28c; barley, 50 to 55c; rye, 45 to 50c; oatmeal, \$4 to \$4.50; cornmeal, \$2.00 to \$3. Provisions—Pork, \$14.50 to \$15; lard, 9 to 9½c; bacon, 10 to 11c; hams, 11 to 12c; cheese, 11½ to 12c; butter, creamery, 22 to 26c; townships, 18 to 20c; Morrisburg, 16 to 20c; Western, 15 to 18c; low grades, 12 to 14c. Eggs—Firm; limes, 22 to 24c. Hogs—Quiet; \$6 to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THE INDIAN
1-2-87
ELSEWHERE will be found a letter from
Rev. E. F. WILSON, of the Shingwauk and
Wawanona homes, at Sault Ste. Marie,
giving an account of a visit that gentleman
has made, at his own expense, to the
American institutions for the education of
Indian children. Mr. WILSON has sent a
report to the Indian Department at Ot-
tawa, recommending the enlargement and
remodelling of the Shingwauk home
upon the American model. The question
is one of great importance to the country.
Hitherto we have been able to congratu-
late ourselves upon the good relations
existing between us and our aborigines,
and to entertain a feeling of pity for our
neighbours, whose Indian problem has cost
them millions of money and unspeakable
shame. It is time to reflect, however, that
we too have an Indian problem. There
are 260,000 Indians in the United States,
with a white population of nearly sixty
millions. In Canada, with five millions of
whites, there are 130,000 aborigines; and
now that civilization has penetrated the
North-West and is thrusting the red man
further and further towards the cold North,
it is evident we must before long come
face to face with the difficulty that has
so long perplexed our friends across
the line. The United States Government
has spent millions, now in treating the In-
dian as a pauper, now exterminating him
as a pest; but this two-fold system has
failed. To say nothing of the moral aspect
of the case, the process of alternately feed-
ing and fighting the tribes has not been a
paying one. The Americans have there-
fore determined to try the experiment of
educating the Indian and incorporating him
in their own civilization. For this purpose
the Washington Government is subsidizing
a number of training institutions, originally
established for the most part by charitable
organizations. About two thousand In-
dian children are being taught in these
schools; and Mr. WILSON asks the Cana-
dian Government to adopt a similar policy.
SITTING BULL once told General MILES,
the famous Indian fighter, that "there was
"not one white man who loved an Indian"
and in that pathetic sentence lies the se-
cret and the solution of the Indian problem.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Our Forest Children.

Vol. 1, No. 1.

SHINGWAUK HOME.

February, 1887.

Any Number of Copies

Sent Gratis

to those who will interest themselves in educating and christianizing of the

25,000 Indian Children

of schoolable age scattered throughout our country.

Our Object.

UR object in issuing this little paper, which will be printed from time to time as funds admit, is to draw attention to the following facts:—

1st. That there are in this country, scattered throughout the Dominion of Canada 130,000 Indians.

2nd. That as time goes on and our White population increases we must necessarily come more and more into contact with them.

3rd. That unless we take wise measures to prevent it we have in all probability the same troubles in store for us that they have been suffering for so long in the United States.

4th. That the American people, made wise by experience, are now spending a million dollars a year in educating the children of their 260,000 Indians.

5th. We wish to show that the wisest and most just and humane course for us in Canada to pursue would be at once to establish Institutions on a large scale where Indian children would be trained and educated and brought up to civilized and Christian habits, so that instead of having to fight them, they may join with us in building up this great country.

What is to be Done With the Indians?

IS is a question that has more or less occupied the public mind for many years past. So long as the Indian keeps quiet and does not attempt to oppose our gradual aggressiveness we pay him little attention, but when stirred up, as he sometimes is, by some act of injustice on the part of his white neighbours, to resent and to rebel, the question again comes to the fore. What are we to do with these wild men of the Forest, the original owners of the soil? Either we must dispoil them of all their rights and drive them into the wilderness, or else we must provide for their existence in our midst and admit them into our civilization. There seems to be little doubt but that this Indian question will become more and more difficult and serious as time advances. The advance of the iron horse into the prairies of the North West had probably as much to do with the Indian rising of 1885 as had the insidious influence of Louis Riel and his half breeds; the Indians doubtless associated the disappearance of the buffalo with the laying down of the steel rails of the C.P.R. We have invaded their hunting grounds, we have advanced into the heart of the Indian country, and as time goes on shall keep advancing more and more. Every year will bring our white population more and more into contact with the wild Indians of the North West, every year will embitter the feelings of jealousy which already exist; the Indians may not perhaps dare to meet us in open warfare, but they will probably be increasingly a terror and an annoyance to our ingoing settlers.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR FOREST CHILDREN.

The troubles that have been experienced in the United States are probably in store for us. In the United States there are 60 millions of white population and 260,000 Indians. Here in Canada we have 5 million only of white population and 130,000 Indians. We in Canada have just half the number of Indians that they have in the United States; the Indians therefore are in far greater proportionate numbers with us than they are across the border. As our population increases we must necessarily come more and more into collision with them. The United States Government has spent millions of money in trying to reduce the Indians to subjection and compelling them by force not to interfere with the advance of white immigration. But time has made the Americans wiser; they have found that killing the Indians and driving them westward does not pay, the process has been too expensive. Within the last eight or ten years they have completely changed their policy. The American Government, instead of expending large amounts of money and sacrificing the lives of many of its best soldiers in reducing the Indians to subjection by force of arms, is now subsidizing in a liberal generous manner a number of large Institutions which for the most part have been originally started by philanthropic people or charitable societies. There are now in the United States eight or ten

LARGE INSTITUTIONS

for Indian children, accommodating from 200 to 600 pupils each, all under efficient teachers, and with facilities for teaching trades. The American Government is now spending a million dollars a year, solely in the education of young Indians. We want to see something of the same kind done in Canada: Surely it is a question, which it would be well for the country, just

at this juncture, to consider,—whether money, expended in the education and training in Industrial pursuits, of the rising generation of Indians would not be money well spent. The Indians are among us. The Indians have to be dealt with in some way. And just now it is a question, which is the wisest course to pursue? That they are, as a people, capable of elevation and education, seems to be a point beyond dispute. The success that has attended the Institutions, which already exist, both in this country and in the States, goes to prove this. If the Indians are to become our fellow citizens, and to unite with us in building up this great country, it surely seems the wisest and most generous course on our part, to afford their children the advantages of a liberal education, and to put them in the way of gaining their own livelihood, as we do ourselves. A little money spent now, both by government and by our wealthy philanthropists, may be the means of saving much expense, and perhaps, many lives, in the future.

A Large Protestant Institution At Sault Ste Marie.



SAULT STE. MARIE is a splendid centre for Indian work, and that is where the two Indian Institutions, called the Shingwauk Home and the Wawanosh Home are already established. Probably no better central position could be found. It is already the crossing point of eight or ten different steamboat lines, and we expect within two years time it will be the centre of four railway lines, two connecting us with the States and two with Eastern Canada. Our position on the banks of the St. Mary River is a very prominent one, and a large Institution established there could not but be noticed by the travelling public. There are already

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR FOREST CHILDREN.

history of the United States, Natural history which I like very much. I guess I will close now as I think this will be too long a letter for the first time. I hope you will like the cotton pod I sent you. Good bye yours truly Nettie Fremont.

Shingwauk Examination.

FOLLOWING are some extracts from our Indian boys, English composition, the subject being: Write a history of your life. Albert Sahguj. "Our house is small and my father died when I was small, and I have a step father, but I have only three little brothers and four sisters. When I was small I use to think that I wish if I was big now, that I might go some other place to work and when I was little bigger I was able to cut wood, and then I know that work was hard. One evening I heard my mother talking about school, so I ask her what school is, and she told me, and I ask her to let me go to school, but she say no, you too small yet, by and bye, next year. So when the next year comes she took me to the school house, about two miles from my home, and I go to school every day. And when I was about 10 years old I was able to work in the field, so I did not go to school every day, about only twice a week. And when I was 12 years old I heard about the boys coming up to school at the Shingwauk Home, so I ask my mother to let me come too, and she let me go when I ask her twice, so I came up next month, and I been stay about near three year at the Shingwauk." John Thunder (from the North West,) "Nine years ago I was been place called Beulah, in Manitoba. On that time I was not cut my hair, so I am like a girl. I was painted my face with red, blue, black, yellow and white. I was wear blanket every day too. After one year one of the Englishman he went up

there, that man is name L.W. Herkimer. He was kind to the Indians. One day he wants me to doing something at his garden. By and by he came to see me how I going on, he looked what I done and he said "you are very well done." Of course I am not understand him, but some one interpreter to me. By and bye he said again "I like you very much, you are good boy, so I want to cut your hair and then you will be a very nice boy." So me willing to let him cut my hair. By and by me come back at my home. My mother she said "Who did cut your hair?" I said Indian Agent. Oh! she was very angry and scoled me and whiped me hard as she could. This is the way I beginning to be like white man. I hope I never been like girl again or painted my face."

Smart Altman—"Long time ago I cannot tell what I was, but after when I was gitting older me know I was to go with my father in the field planting beens and corn, that's all I know about it, and then I come to Shingwauk."

Sylvester Kezhik—"When I was little boy my mother she use to tell me I was very bad boy, I just go any where I like without asking my mother or father. One time I know when I broke the clock and dishes, and I used to denie my mother when she told me to do something, but me don't do it this time, I know better now, I think, and this time me know God now I pray God every day to help me."

Our Forest Children

EDITED BY THE
REV. E. F. WILSON,
SA LT STE MARIE, - ONTARIO

Contributions towards expense of publishing will be acceptable, and will be acknowledged in the paper.

It is intended to issue 15 or 20 numbers in the course of the year, and friends of the cause are asked to keep them on file, they will thus have a history of this movement from the beginning.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR FOREST CHILDREN.

eight or ten large Institutions established in the States, the Carlisle Institute in Pennsylvania—all Indian—with 600 pupils; the Lincoln Institute in Philadelphia, all Indian, with 200 pupils; the Hampton Institute in Virginia, coloured folk and Indians, 600 pupils; the Salem Institute, Oregon, 150 pupils; the Haskell Institute, Kansas, 350 pupils; these, and many others, and they are all of them either largely aided or wholly supported by Government. \$167,000 per capita per annum is the usual allowance. Now it seems to us only reasonable that we should have at least one such institution established in Canada, and we propose to remodel and enlarge our present Institution so as to take 300 pupils, and we shall ask the Government to give us at least \$150 per capita towards the support. We believe it will be an honor to the country to do such a work as this. The Indians ought not to be treated as paupers; they ought surely to be as well cared for as our blind and deaf and dumb. Their condition is their misfortune and not their fault. We appeal to the Christian public to aid us in setting this great work on foot. We rely on the sympathy and goodwill of all Protestant denominations in carrying out this work. The Jesuits are to the fore in Indian work as in everything else; they are doing their best to bring over the whole Indian population from Paganism to Jesuitism. If successful the consequences to the country may be most disastrous. Protestants, if they cannot unite about other matters, may surely take hands and work together in this great Indian question. Hitherto our Homes at Sault Ste. Marie have been distinctively Church of England; if the Government takes up our work as we propose and undertakes the main cost of support we are willing that they should become undenominational in so far that pupils

not belonging to the Church of England, shall be allowed to attend their own place of worship in town, and be visited by their own ministers.

Shingwauk Boys to the Carlisle Boys.

FOLLOWING is the message which the boys at the Shingwauk Home sent to the boys at the American Institution in Pennsylvania, which Mr. Wilson visited. "We hope that you all love Jesus Christ. Pray without ceasing. We wish you all to be patient at your studies; and in every thing that you do, do it unto the Lord. Signed, David Minomine; John A. Mag-grah."

Mr. Wilson brought back 25 replies from the pupils at the three Institutions which he visited. These are some of them:—Dear Friends: I am very glad to receive the message, that you sent to us. So I thought 'I would like to send my message back to you. Well, I have this to say: We are glad you love our Saviour, the Lord Jesus Christ, and try to keep His Commandments. Now I must tell you, that we have prayer meeting, and we pray for you people. We want you to pray for us, also.

I am truly, your friend, Lorenzo S. Bonito, an Apache boy, from Arizona.

To the girls at the Home, up in Canada:—Dear Friends: We were very glad indeed to receive that kind and welcome message, you sent by Mr. Wilson. I was very much interested in hearing about your school. Our school here, is very large; we have great many buildings here, and we have about 600 students. The Indians here, come from different parts of the United States; some from Dakota, Indian Territory, Nebraska, and a few from Arizona. I myself come from Nebraska, and I belong to the tribe of Omahas. I am 13 years old. I study geography, arithmetic, history of the bible, grammar,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Our Forest Children. 74981

Vol. 1, No. 1.

SHINGWAUK HOME.

February, 1887.

Any Number of Copies

Sent Gratis

to those who will interest themselves in educating and christianizing of the

25,000 Indian Children

of schoolable age scattered throughout our country.

Our Object.

UR object in issuing this little paper, which will be printed from time to time as funds admit, is to draw attention to the following facts:—

1st. That there are in this country, scattered throughout the Dominion of Canada 130,000 Indians.

2nd. That as time goes on and our White population increases we must necessarily come more and more into contact with them.

3rd. That unless we take wise measures to prevent it we have in all probability the same troubles in store for us that they have been suffering for so long in the United States.

4th. That the American people, made wise by experience, are now spending a million dollars a year in educating the children of their 260,000 Indians.

5th. We wish to show that the wisest and most just and humane course for us in Canada to pursue would be at once to establish Institutions on a large scale where Indian children would be trained and educated and brought up to civilized and christian habits, so that instead of having to fight them, they may join with us in building up this great country.

What is to be Done With the Indians?

HIS is a question that has more or less occupied the public mind for many years past. So long as the Indian keeps quiet and does not attempt to oppose our gradual aggressiveness we pay him little attention, but when stirred up, as he sometimes is, by some act of injustice on the part of his white neighbours, to resent and to rebel, the question again comes to the fore. What are we to do with these wild men of the Forest, the original owners of the soil? Either we must dispoil them of all their rights and drive them into the wilderness, or else we must provide for their existence in our midst and admit them into our civilization. There seems to be little doubt but that this Indian question will become more and more difficult and serious as time advances. The advance of the iron horse into the prairies of the North West had probably as much to do with the Indian rising of 1885 as had the insidious influence of Louis Riel and his half breeds; the Indians doubtless associated the disappearance of the buffalo with the laying down of the steel rails of the C.P.R. We have invaded their hunting grounds, we have advanced into the heart of the Indian country, and as time goes on shall keep advancing more and more. Every year will bring our white population more and more into contact with the wild Indians of the North West, every year will embitter the feelings of jealousy which already exist; the Indians may not perhaps dare to meet us in open warfare, but they will probably be increasingly a terror and an annoyance to our ingoing settlers.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR FOREST CHILDREN.

The troubles that have been experienced in the United States are probably in store for us. In the United States there are 60 millions of white population and 260,000 Indians. Here in Canada we have 5 million only of white population and 130,000 Indians. We in Canada have just half the number of Indians that they have in the United States; the Indians therefore are in far greater proportionate numbers with us than they are across the border. As our population increases we must necessarily come more and more into collision with them. The United States Government has spent millions of money in trying to reduce the Indians to subjection and compelling them by force not to interfere with the advance of white immigration. But time has made the Americans wiser; they have found that killing the Indians and driving them westward does not pay, the process has been too expensive. Within the last eight or ten years they have completely changed their policy. The American Government, instead of expending large amounts of money and sacrificing the lives of many of its best soldiers in reducing the Indians to subjection by force of arms, is now subsidizing in a liberal generous manner a number of large Institutions which for the most part have been originally started by philanthropic people or charitable societies. There are now in the United States eight or ten

LARGE INSTITUTIONS

for Indian children, accommodating from 200 to 600 pupils each, all under efficient teachers, and with facilities for teaching trades. The American Government is now spending a million dollars a year, solely in the education of young Indians. We want to see something of the same kind done in Canada: Surely it is a question, which it would be well for the country, just

at this juncture, to consider,—whether money, expended in the education and training in Industrial pursuits, of the rising generation of Indians would not be money well spent. The Indians are among us. The Indians have to be dealt with in some way. And just now it is a question, which is the wisest course to pursue? That they are, as a people, capable of elevation and education, seems to be a point beyond dispute. The success that has attended the Institutions, which already exist, both in this country and in the States, goes to prove this. If the Indians are to become our fellow citizens, and to unite with us in building up this great country, it surely seems the wisest and most generous course on our part, to afford their children the advantages of a liberal education, and to put them in the way of gaining their own livelihood, as we do ourselves. A little money spent now, both by government and by our wealthy philanthropists, may be the means of saving much expense, and perhaps, many lives, in the future.

A Large Protestant Institution At Sault Ste Marie.

SAULT STE. MARIE is a splendid centre for Indian work, and that is where the two Indian Institutions, called the Shingwauk Home and the Wawanosh Home are already established. Probably no better central position could be found. It is already the crossing point of eight or ten different steamboat lines, and we expect within two years time it will be the centre of four railway lines, two connecting us with the States and two with Eastern Canada. Our position on the banks of the St. Mary River is a very prominent one, and a large Institution established there could not but be noticed by the travelling public. There are already

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR FOREST CHILDREN.

eight or ten large Institutions established in the States, the Carlisle Institute in Pennsylvania—all Indian—with 600 pupils; the Lincoln Institute in Philadelphia, all Indian, with 200 pupils; the Hampton Institute in Virginia, coloured folk and Indians, 600 pupils; the Salem Institute, Oregon, 150 pupils; the Haskell Institute, Kansas, 350 pupils; these, and many others, and they are all of them either largely aided or wholly supported by Government. \$167,000 per capita per annum is the usual allowance. Now it seems to us only reasonable that we should have at least one such institution established in Canada, and we propose to remodel and enlarge our present Institution so as to take 300 pupils, and we shall ask the Government to give us at least \$150 per capita towards the support. We believe it will be an honor to the country to do such a work as this. The Indians ought not to be treated as paupers; they ought surely to be as well cared for as our blind and deaf and dumb. Their condition is their misfortune and not their fault. We appeal to the Christian public to aid us in setting this great work on foot. We rely on the sympathy and goodwill of all Protestant denominations in carrying out this work. The Jesuits are to the fore in Indian work as in everything else; they are doing their best to bring over the whole Indian population from Paganism to Jesuitism. If successful the consequences to the country may be most disastrous. Protestants, if they cannot write about other matters, may surely take hands and work together in this great Indian question. Hitherto our Homes at Sault Ste. Marie have been distinctively Church of England; if the Government takes up our work as we propose and undertakes the main cost of support we are willing that they should become undenominational in so far that pupils

not belonging to the Church of England, shall be allowed to attend their own place of worship in town, and be visited by their own ministers.

Shingwauk Boys to the Carlisle Boys.

FOLLOWING is the message which the boys at the Shingwauk Home sent to the boys at the American Institution in Pennsylvania, which Mr. Wilson visited. "We hope that you all love Jesus Christ. Pray without ceasing. We wish you all to be patient at your studies; and in every thing that you do, do it unto the Lord. Signed, David Minomine; John A. Mag-grah."

Mr. Wilson brought back 25 replies from the pupils at the three Institutions which he visited. These are some of them:—Dear Friends: I am very glad to receive the message, that you sent to us. So I thought I would like to send my message back to you. Well, I have this to say: We are glad you love our Saviour, the Lord Jesus Christ, and try to keep His Commandments. Now I must tell you, that we have prayer meeting, and we pray for you people. We want you to pray for us, also.

I am truly, your friend, Lorenzo S. Bonito, an Apache boy, from Arizona.

To the girls at the Home, up in Canada:—Dear Friends: We were very glad indeed to receive that kind and welcome message, you sent by Mr. Wilson. I was very much interested in hearing about your school. Our school here, is very large; we have great many buildings here, and we have about 600 students. The Indians here, come from different parts of the United States; some from Dakota, Indian Territory, Nebraska, and a few from Arizona. I myself come from Nebraska, and I belong to the tribe of Omahas. I am 13 years old. I study geography, arithmetic, history of the bible, grammar.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR FOREST CHILDREN.

history of the United States, Natural history which I like very much. I guess I will close now as I think this will be too long a letter for the first time. I hope you will like the cotton pod I sent you. Good bye yours truly Nettie Fremont.

Shingwauk Examination.

FOLLOWING are some extracts from our Indian boys, English composition, the subject being: Write a history of your life. Albert Sahguj. "Our house is small and my father died when I was small, and I have a step father, but I have only three little brothers and four sisters. When I was small I use to think that I wish if I was big now, that I might go some other place to work and when I was little bigger I was able to cut wood, and then I know that work was hard. One evening I heard my mother talking about school, so I ask her what school is, and she told me, and I ask her to let me go to school, but she say no, you too small yet, by and bye, next year. So when the next year comes she took me to the school house, about two miles from my home, and I go to school every day. And when I was about 10 years old I was able to work in the field, so I did not go to school every day, about only twice a week. And when I was 12 years old I heard about the boys coming up to school at the Shingwauk Home, so I ask my mother to let me come too, and she let me go when I ask her twice, so I came up next month, and I been stay about near three year at the Shingwauk." John Thunder (from the North West.) "Nine years ago I was been place called Beulah, in Manitoba. On that time I was not cut my hair, so I am like a girl. I was painted my face with red, blue, black, yellow and white. I was wear blanket every day too. After one year one of the Englishman he went up

there, that man is name L.W. Herkimer. He was kind to the Indians. One day he wants me to doing something at his garden. By and by he came to see me how I going on, he looked what I done and he said "you are very well done." Of course I am not understand him, but some one interpreter to me. By and bye he said again "I like you very much, you are good boy, so I want to cut your hair and then you will be a very nice boy." So me willing to let him cut my hair. By and by me come back at my home. My mother she said "Who did cut your hair?" I said Indian Agent. Oh! she was very angry and scoled me and whiped me hard as she could. This is the way I beginning to be like white man. I hope I never been like girl again or painted my face."

Smart Altman—"Long time ago I cannot tell what I was, but after when I was gitting older me know I was to go with my father in the field planting beens and corn, that's all I know about it, and then I come to Shingwauk."

Sylvester Kezhik—"When I was little boy my mother she use to tell me I was very bad boy, I just go any where I like without asking my mother or father. One time I know when I broke the clock and dishes, and I used to denie my mother when she told me to do something, but me don't do it this time, I know better now, I think, and this time me know God now I pray God every day to help me."

Our Forest Children

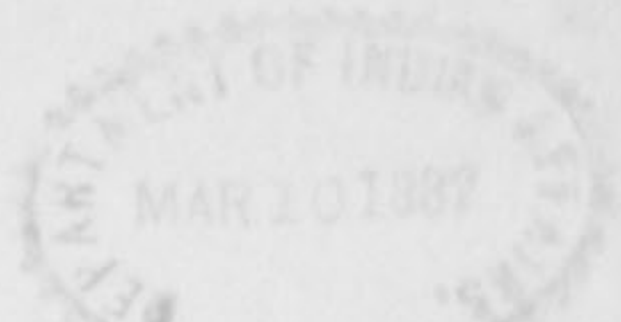
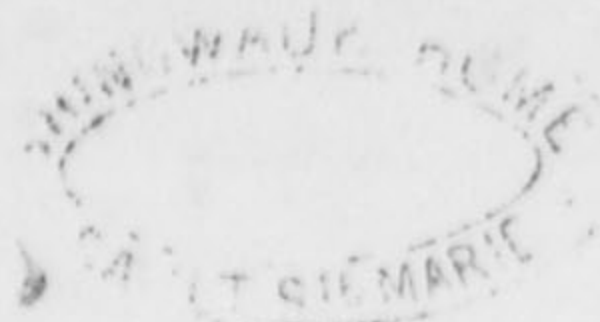
EDITED BY THE
REV. E. F. WILSON,
SA LT STE MARIE, - ONTARIO

Contributions towards expense of publishing will be acceptable, and will be acknowledged in the paper.

It is intended to issue 15 or 20 numbers in the course of the year, and friends of the cause are asked to keep them on file, they will thus have a history of this movement from the beginning.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



March 4th 1887.

74981

Re Shipwreck Extension.

The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Sir

I desire to add as a
postscript to my letter addressed to you January 27th
that in addition to the proposed extension of our
work at Sault Ste Marie. I propose to erect
one Branch Home, as a Receiving house or
preparatory school, at the western extremity of
Manitoba, perhaps near Elkhorn, towards which
I have a little over \$2000 in hand.

and one Branch Home, as already proposed, in
the neighborhood of Sarnia. The Sarnia and
Walpole Indians, whom I have visited lately, are very
anxious for this, & are prepared to give liberally towards
the cost of its erection. The White people also in
Sarnia & whom I have spoken are very much in
favor of the scheme, & I have reason to think that
both the Town Council of Sarnia & the County Council
would render assistance.

I have the honor to be
Yr obedient servant
Edward H. Wilson

Received by Mr. Wilson
March 16
The Minister of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

74.198

Rev. Edward F. Wilson
Principal
Shingwauk Home
Sault Ste Marie
Ontario

March 18 1887.

Rev. Sir,

I have the honor to
ack. the recd. of your letter
of the 4th inst. ^{relating} in further
reference to the subject of
your application for a
grant from Indian funds
towards the extension of
your industrial Indian
school work at Sault Ste

AW

Marie and in reply I
beg to inform you that
the question is receiving
consideration.
I have
that you propose
to erect a
Sault Ste Marie
as a preparatory
school for
Elkhorn, near
Sault Ste Marie
and another in
the neighborhood
of Sarnia in
Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

74883

(Copy)

Shingwanik Home
Sault Ste Marie Ont
22nd Feby 1887

D^r. Hallon

Dear Sir,

Joseph Chibena not having returned to our Institution - there is still a charge against him of \$7⁰⁰ for clothes taken away - which will you please collect for me at the next payment.

David Minomine will return home for holidays on my receiving \$4⁵⁰ to pay his return fare to Collingwood.

New applicants must send name, age, state of health book read &c at once. - Please let me know if you require any forms of agreement.

Yours faithfully
(Signed) E. F. Wilson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No success yet
 I don't think this amount
 should be deducted
 from Joseph Chebena's
 share of money
 as he has been discharged
 & Mr. Walton should
 write that further on
 explaining the reasons
 for the money



Found Out
 1st March 1887

Rt. Hon
 Supt General of Indian Affairs
 Sir

I have the honor to enclose a copy of
 a letter received from the Principal of the Shingwanuk
 Home relative to a charge of \$7⁰⁰ against Joseph Chebena
 of the Shawanaga Band for clothes taken away at the time
 that Chebena left that Institution

This matter was mentioned in your letter addressed to me
 dated the 17th March 1886 No. 38,844/2 in which you state at its
 close that the parents should refund the value of the clothing
 taken

As the mother of Jos. Chebena is his only parent and as she has
 a legitimate family of four children, besides, unfortunately,
 an illegitimate child, to look after and as the ages of
 these children are respectively 18, 16, 14, 9 and 2 years I do
 not think that she is in a position to voluntarily refund
 the \$7⁰⁰ with which she or her son is charged

Waiting instructions in this matter

I am
 Sir
 Your Obedient Servant
 J. H. Walton
 Indian Supt

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

28844

Thos. S. Walton Esq.
Indian Supt.
Perry Sound.
Ont.

March 10 1887

Sir,

I have to ack.
the receipt of your
letter, with enclosure,
relative to a charge of
\$7.⁰⁰ against Joseph
Chebena of the Shawanaga
Band for clothes taken
away at the time that
he left the Shingwanuk
Home; and in reply I
have to inform you
that the amount ~~the~~
should be deducted
from Joseph Chebena's
share of annuity
until the Revd. Mr.
Wilson's claim has
been discharged.

Be good enough
to write the Revd Mr.
Wilson explaining
the circumstances
of widow Chebena.

I am &c.

A. H. Wilson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

This is previous
 I have not arrived home from
 bringing two Blackfoot boys
 at Blackfoot crossing with me to my school.

I have not arrived home & have
 found a communication from the Department
 in reference to the grant asked for towards
 extension of our building here - and increase
 of grant towards maintenance - also grant
 towards establishment of Boarding Homes.

Our maintenance fund - owing to the large number
 of pupils & insufficiency of funds is now \$900
 in debt.

We are also completely at a stand still in
 every way until we know what the Department is
 prepared to do.

I shall be thankful to hear as soon as possible
 whether or not the various grants applied for
 will be forthcoming - as if not I have thought
 of moving my school establishment further west.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

journeys westward the last 3 summers have
convinced me of two facts - (1) That unless
the Department favors the plan followed in the U.S.
of sending Indian children to the East for their education
as far as possible from the Reserves - 2, present
homes are too far to the East for accomplishing the
work which I desire - (2) That if Protestant
missionaries are to hold their own in the West they must
work together - consequently I have visited and
am in communication with the Rev. John Macdonnell
of Morley - and representatives of the Presbyterian
Church - in regard to united action -

I have the honor to be Sir

Yr. Obedt. Servant

Edward F. Wilson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Shingwauk Home
Sault Ste Marie

June 15th 87
JUN 20 1887
77507

publ
The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs -

Sir

I wish to state
that our Maintenance Fund for the
Indian Homes was about \$900 in debt in
consequence of our receiving a much larger number
of pupils than we had the means to support. These
figures represented our position just before I
started on my trip to the North West 5 weeks ago.

I have this morning examined our accounts and
find that instead of \$900 we are at present
\$1400 in debt.

Under these circumstances I feel it out of the
question to endeavour to keep our Institution together
on its present standing. I have been doing my
best to make it in every way efficient - have
increased our staff - raised the salaries of teachers
- improved the board & clothing of the pupils - expended
a good deal to get the grounds & surroundings into

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

77507
Good order - all this on my own responsibility
not knowing where the funds would come from.

I have also made 3 long trips to the North West,
- this time as far as the Rockies, - at my own expense,
not one cent being charged to Institution funds.

I certainly had hoped that at the end of 14
years of excessive labor - my work would
have been recognized by the Department - & that I
might at least receive a fair share of those funds
which have been lavished so freely on the Institution.
Not have more been called to bear the burden and
heat of the day.

I certainly understood last Fall when I visited
Ottawa - that an appropriation would be made
towards increase of maintenance and also
paid me in the proposed extension of my work.

As no funds seem to be forthcoming - & no
word has been sent me that they are likely to be forth-
-coming - I find myself forced to at once curtail
our expenses in a summary manner. & shall
send a large proportion of our pupils to their homes -
until I find that there means sufficient to support
them - I have the honor to be Sir, Wm. Obedt. Leveson

Edward P. Wilson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

74,198

Rev. E. F. Wilson,
Shingwant Home,
Saint St. Marie,
Ont.

Summit

June 27- 1887.

Rev. Sir,

With reference to your letters
of the 14th and 15th instant
respecting the Shingwant Home
& the grants applied for by you
towards its maintenance & the
Establishment of branch Homes,
& your statement that you
find you ~~are~~ ^{are} ~~are~~ ^{are} 1400. = in connection
with the former Institution, -
I beg to express regret at
~~that~~ this condition of matters,
& to inform you that the
Dept. was unable to make
a recommendation for
further assistance to be given
towards the Shingwant Home
or towards the Establishment
of branch Institutions in
connection therewith, as you
seemed to be undecided
whether your future project
would entail an enlargement
of the Shingwant ^{Home}, or the
Establishment of branch
Home

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Homes. In your letter
to the Dept of the 27th
of January you stated
that you had abandoned
the idea of having branch
Homes & that you
proposed enlarging the
Shingwauk Institution.

In a subsequent letter,
however, ~~from you~~ of
the 4th of March you
stated that you proposed
erecting a branch Home
at the western extremity
of Manitoba, perhaps
near Elkhorn, and
another branch Home
in the neighborhood of
Sarnia.

You will observe
that the conflict between the
statements contained in
your letters embarrassed
the Dept. in making
a recommendation for
either project. I may
state to you, ^{however} that the
whole question of Indian day
schools ^{& industrial institutions} is under consideration
& a report has been
partially prepared thereon
which will be completed
as soon as the business
of the Dept. will admit -
and which ^{report} will among other things
the homes of present management by you.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

78088

Sault Ste Marie

Jul 7th 1887



Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs

Sir

I have to acknowledge yr

Letter of the 27th ult. No 74198, referring to
the 14th and 15th ult. informs me that the
Department has been unable to make a recommendation
for further assistance to be given to the Shipwreck
Home or towards the establishment of Branch
Institutions in connection therewith.

I beg to remind the Department that on Sept
13th 1886. I received a verbal promise from the
Head of the Department "that I might depend on an
increased grant towards the maintenance of my
present Institutions - & that it would be proposed
to Parliament to give me a block sum towards the
proposed extension of our work here & the erection
of Branch Homes."

I did not consider this an official com-
munication, but I (wrong as it appears now)

Mr. McCrellish, Sault Ste Marie
has been informed of the above
and has been asked to send
me a copy of the report
of the committee
of the Sault Ste Marie
Branch of the
Sault Ste Marie
Institution.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

built my hopes on it, and have involved myself in expenses which, if I had not received such promise I should have avoided.

I must beg to state exception to the reason given for not entertaining my application for increased assistance to my work. My letter of Jan: 27 proposed no radical change in my plans. My plans were simply so far modified after my visit to the States - that I asked for a much larger grant than I had done before towards the enlargement of the Central Institution at Sault Ste Marie, and (taking my postscript letter of Mar 4th in connection with my letter of Jan: 27th) I proposed two Receiving Homes, one at Elkhorn in Manitoba & one near Sarnia, in lieu of the the four Branch Homes which I had originally proposed.

I imagine that if the Department at all appreciated my work or wished to encourage me in the prosecution of it, it would not have been out of order for them to have taken up my first proposition of Sept 186 & acted upon it - that is of & considered my 2^d proposition of Jan: 27th.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Would involve too great expenditure. - 78088 After
 your letter of June 27 (to which this is a reply)
 I can only imagine that for some unexplained
 reason, my work is not appreciated by the Department
 and is not in the future to expect any increased
 assistance.

Under these circumstances I am compelled
 very regretfully to at once reduce both my already
 limited staff & the number of my pupils.

I have given notice to my assist^t Superintendent
 Mr. Mitchell to leave Oct 1st as I am quite unable
 to pay his salary - & shall reduce the number of
 pupils to about 40 boys & 20 girls.

I have the honor to be Sir
 Your obedient servant.
Edward J. Wilson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

74.198

Rev. E. J. Wilson.
Principal
Shingwanak Home.
Sault Ste Marie.
Ontario

July 18 1887

Rev Sir,

I have the honor
to ack. the recd. of your
letter of the 7th inst, in
further reference to
the subject of your
application for assistance
~~towards~~ the Shingwanak
Home or towards the
establishment of branch
institutions in con-
nection therewith;
and in reply I
beg to inform
you that the Dept
regrets that you should
have formed such a
misconception of its
sentiments in respect
to its work in educating
the Indian children.

I have &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HOMES FOR INDIAN CHILDREN

SAULT STE. MARIE, ALGOMA, CANADA.



TWO DIPLOMAS AND TWO MEDALS were awarded to the HOMES FOR INDIAN CHILDREN, by the ROYAL COMMISSIONERS at the COLONIAL AND INDIAN EXHIBITION, LONDON, 1886.

"A Work that is of God cannot be overthrown."

THE SHINGWAWK HOME FOR INDIAN BOYS - - ESTABLISHED 1875
THE WAWANOSH HOME FOR INDIAN GIRLS - - ESTABLISHED 1879

OBJECT--To ELEVATE THE INDIANS AS A RACE-- MORALLY, SOCIALLY AND SPIRITUALLY
PLAN AND AIM--To ESTABLISH A LARGE CENTRAL INSTITUTION FOR 300 INDIAN CHILDREN AT SAULT STE. MARIE, AND BRANCH HOMES AT DISTANT POINTS.

MEANS OF SUPPORT--GOVERNMENT GRANT AND GENERAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

Address all Communications to REV. E. F. WILSON, SAULT STE. MARIE, ONTARIO.

Shingwauk Maintenance

The Honble

The Minister of the Interior
Sir -

I have the honor to inform you that I have several times within the last two or three years made application to the Department for increased aid towards the maintenance of our Shingwauk and Wawanosh Homes. but my appeals have been unsuccessful.

1. Owing to want of funds I have been obliged to reduce the number of our pupils from 80 to 63 & to discontinue the services of Assistant Superintendent.

2. I desire that the Department should take into account that the Shingwauk Home has now been 12 years & the Wawanosh Home 8 years in existence, - that our expenditure (including repairs & buildings, improvements &c.) has been between \$500 & \$10,000 a year, that we have been subsidized by the Department to the extent of \$2400 a year.

3. Our numbers during the past 4 years have increased as

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(2)

80737

Follows:-

In June 1884.	We had	32 boys,	22 girls,	total	54
" 1885	"	43 "	21 "	"	64
" 1886	"	46 "	24 "	"	70
" 1887	"	53 "	27 "	"	80

5. Our maintenance fund on the 1st of September showed a deficit of \$1400.

6. We are in urgent need of immediate help. And I would now ask that from the 1st of January next we may receive \$60 a head for 10 additional boys and \$40 a head for five additional girls - namely \$800 a year in addition to the \$2400 at present received.

I am the honor the Sir
Your obed^t servant

Edward F. Wilson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HOMES FOR INDIAN CHILDREN

SAULT STE. MARIE, ALGOMA, CANADA.



Two Diplomas and Two Medals were awarded to the HOMES FOR INDIAN CHILDREN, by the ROYAL COMMISSIONERS at the COLONIAL AND INDIAN EXHIBITION, LONDON, 1886.

"A Work that is of God cannot be overthrown."

THE SHINGWAUK HOME FOR INDIAN BOYS - ESTABLISHED 1875
THE WAWANOSH HOME FOR INDIAN GIRLS - - ESTABLISHED 1879

OBJECT--To ELEVATE THE INDIANS AS A RACE-- MORALLY, SOCIALLY AND SPIRITUALLY
PLAN AND AIM--To ESTABLISH A LARGE CENTRAL INSTITUTION FOR 300 INDIAN CHILDREN AT SAULT STE. MARIE, AND BRANCH HOMES AT DISTANT POINTS.

MEANS OF SUPPORT--GOVERNMENT GRANT AND GENERAL CONTRIBUTIONS

Address all Communications to REV. E. F. WILSON, SAULT STE. MARIE, ONTARIO.

89058

1888

The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Sir

I have to inform you that a house about 12 or 15 chains distant from the Shingwauk Home on the West side, near ~~the river~~, has ever since the early part of last winter been occupied by various parties as a house of ill fame, and as such has been a great annoyance to myself, family, & employees, inmates & visitors & said house having insulted our people & even invited our pupils to go there.

In order to put a stop to the nuisance, I recently had one of my employees sworn in as a Special Constable, & two nights ago we raided the house, arrested the inmates, & had them convicted & sentenced by the Magistrate.

I am mentioning this to the Department in order to seek a little additional strength to my appeal made some time ago for a grant to enable us to purchase additional land on the West side of our lot, so as to ~~enlarge~~ ^{add to} our buildings & take additional pupils. The land in question about 100 acres in extent is at present offered for \$7000.

I have the honor to be Sir

Your obedient servant
Edward F. Wilson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

74198 non

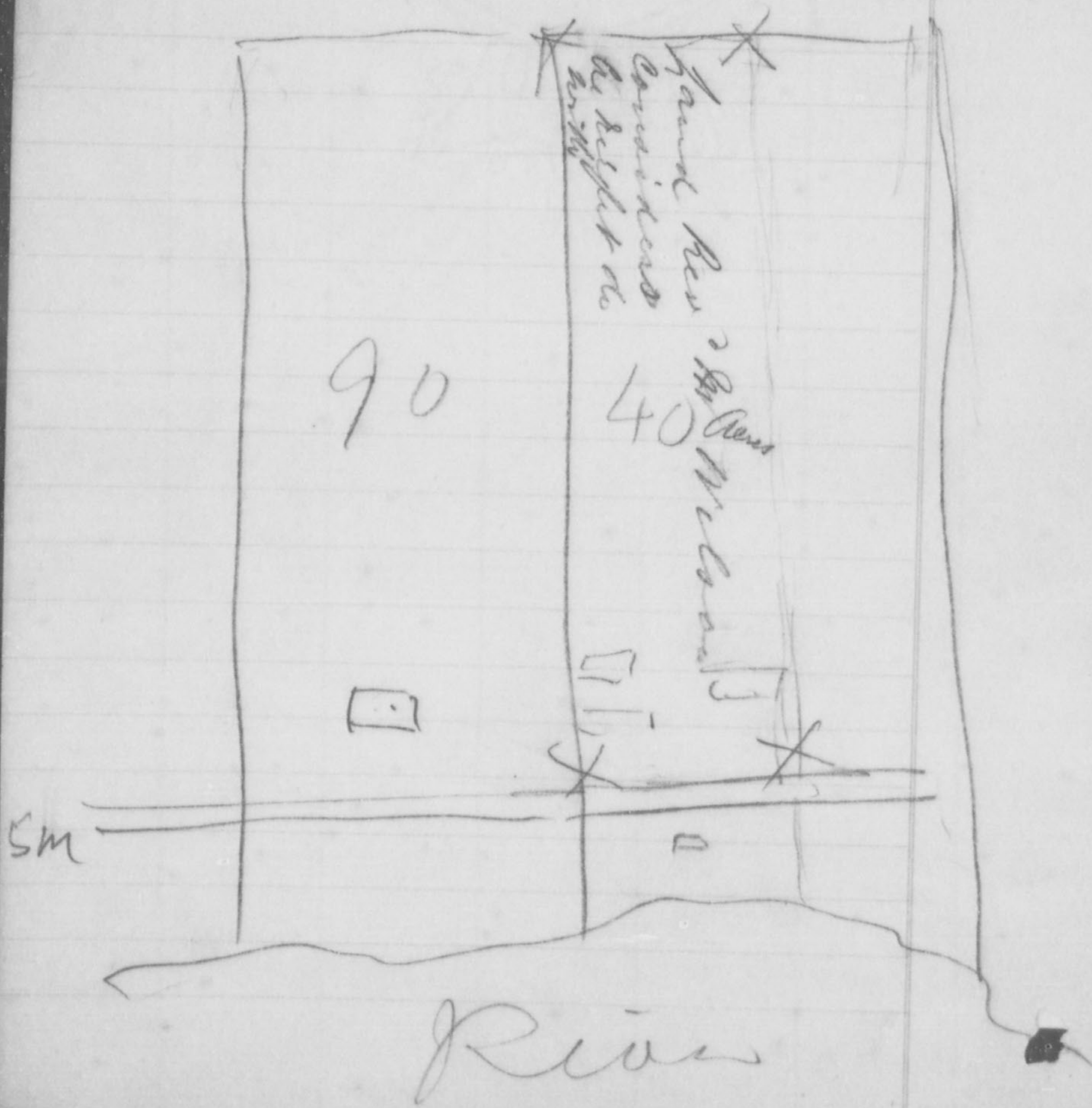
89058

7th Mar 8. 6. 28

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Pauls



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To *Chief Clerk* $75\frac{50}{100}$
Part by

Ottawa, *30th Oct.* 188*8*.

To include in the Estimates
for the year 1889-90 \$4500
instead of ~~\$2400~~ for 75 children
at the ~~Chungwank~~ and
Nawanosh Homes instead of \$2400
for 40 children. Also \$5000 towards the
enlargement of the buildings
in connection with those
institutions.

LD
By Inir.

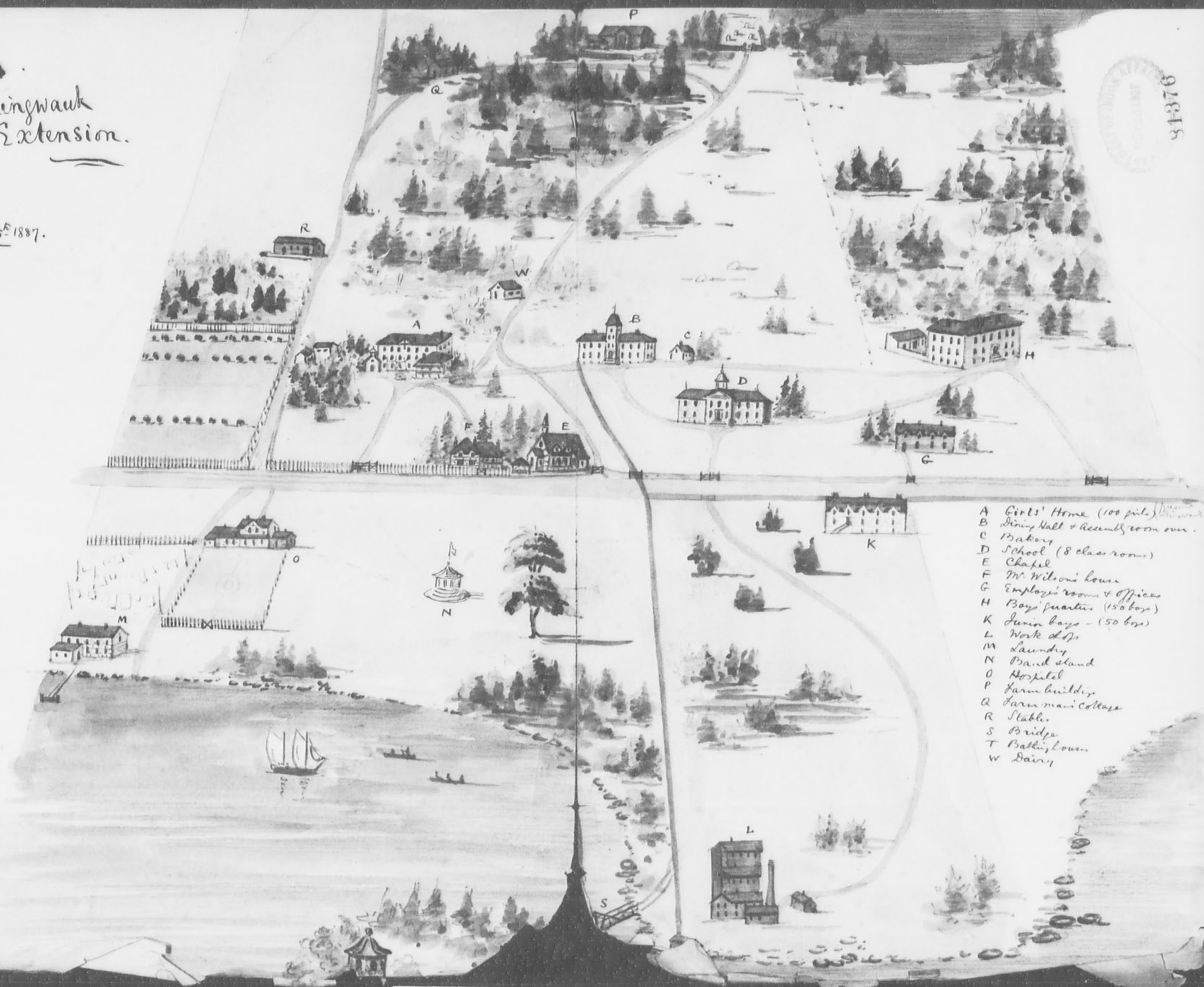
$$\begin{array}{r} 4500 \\ 2400 \\ \hline \$2100 \end{array}$$

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Shingwauk
Extension.

Nov. 15th 1887.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR FOREST CHILDREN

Vol. I.

SHINGWAUK HOME, OCTOBER, 1887.

No. 8.

OUR FOREST CHILDREN

PUBLISHED IN THE INTEREST OF
INDIAN EDUCATION AND CIVILIZATION

COPIES SENT GRATIS

TO THOSE WHO WILL INTEREST THEMSELVES IN THE WORK.

WE wish to inform the many friends who are interested in our work among Indian children, that we have arranged for this little paper, "OUR FOREST CHILDREN," to be issued now as a regular monthly; the size of the paper is a little enlarged, but the price will remain the same—10 cents per annum, or \$1 for 12 copies. Through a change in the office of publication, we hope to ensure in the future freedom from typographical errors, and a more punctual issue of the paper, so that our subscribers may depend on receiving it within the first day or two of each month.

We intend to make this little paper the medium for giving general information to the public as to what is being done towards the education and christianizing of young Indians throughout the length and breadth of the Dominion, not only by the Church of England, but by other Protestant denominations as well. We do not think that members of our church should withdraw from us, or refuse to support our paper, on that account. We believe that our beloved mother church will gain infinitely more influence in this young country by opening her arms widely and acknowledging the good work done by others, than by standing proudly aloof from all Christian enterprises that are not of her own immediate organizing; and especially in this matter of evangelizing and educating our Indian population, we feel that it is a sin to let our party discords and differences hinder the great work which God has called us to do. Our want of agreement in the past has doubtless been the main cause that so large a proportion of our Indian population has been converted to Romanism; and we are persuaded that in order to prevent the continuance of this greivous state of things, protestants must work together. We therefore most cordially invite our brethren of the Presbyterian, Methodist, or other Protestant bodies, who have been, or are laboring among the Indians, or engaged in educating them, to join with us in this work and contribute articles of interest to our little paper. We

desire to call special attention to the Christmas number of OUR FOREST CHILDREN, which we propose to issue about Christmas time. It will be very prettily got up, extensively illustrated with original sketches engraved for the purpose, 16 pages in length, and the price 15 cents. For 25 cents we will send OUR FOREST CHILDREN to any address from the present time until December 1888, and the Christmas number now to be issued. We hope to get as many orders as possible for the Christmas number. In no better way can the friends of our Indian Homes help us just now than by sending \$1 with the names and addresses of 4 new subscribers, to each of whom we will send the Christmas number of OUR FOREST CHILDREN and the monthly issues for one year.

Shingwauk Pupils to Montreal.

WE are just back from a most interesting and successful trip to Montreal and Ottawa. What a business it was getting those 30 children ready! First, there was the selecting which of them should go—as many tribes as possible must be represented; every trade taught in the Institution must be illustrated; the best singers must go; the nicest-behaved must go; and of course we must not omit the two Blackfeet boys. At length the 30 were decided on—20 boys and 10 girls. Then there were all the uniforms to be overhauled; new ones to be made for some; pack-straps to be made for the boys; side-straps for the girls; each one must carry all that would be required for themselves during the 15 days' absence, and all the things required for the tableaux; and the large pictures to hang on the walls; and then when the packs were completed, all were weighed, and the weights regulated according to the size of each child. Then there were the provisions to see to—baskets for canned meats, butter, cheese, plates, &c.; tin cans for tea, with cups and spoons packed inside; bags for bread, and bags for apples. Then all the boys must have new hats, and these had to be trimmed with yellow and black ribbon; and lastly, there was the drilling and rehearsals for the tableaux and singing. Well, the day came at length, and they all looked very nicely as they started off at 6:30 in the morning—the boys all with their shiny black packs on their backs, the girls with satchels slung to their sides, and all carrying flags in their hands. It was a foggy

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

morning, and consequently there was a little delay in starting; but by a quarter to eight we were all on board the local steamboat *Foster*, the fog lifted, and off we went. Passing the Shingwauk, the boys all climbed up on the hurricane deck and shouted, and their shouts were returned by the poor 'left behinds' on the Shingwauk dock. All day we were travelling, and it was already quite dark when our boat drew up at the Algoma Mills railway wharf. We were disappointed in finding that no special car had been provided, so we had to stuff in where we could, and passed a very uncomfortable night. However, things were better next day; at 12 o'clock we reached Sudbury Junction, where the Algoma Branch joins the main line. There were three hours to spare, and all the children were delighted to find a nice grassy place near a creek, some little way from the village, where we all had a good wash, and made a fire and had a pic-nic dinner. When the train arrived, at 3:15 p.m., we were glad to find that a special colonist car had been provided for us. Packs were stowed away, sleeping berths drawn down, and all made comfortable for the night. We were all very tired and sleepy, and at 8 p.m. we had prayers and then retired to rest.

ARRIVAL IN MONTREAL.

It was drenching with rain when we reached Montreal station at 8 o'clock Saturday morning. "First Division fall in on the platform," was the first order given, followed by the same order to the Second Division, and then the girls; and in a few moments all were standing in an orderly double line with their packs and their baskets and cans and flags in their hands. "Right turn, quick march!" and all marched into the shelter of the large waiting room. Here we found the Rev. G. V. Rogers, of St. Luke's Church, and the Rev. R. Lindsay, of St. Thomas', come to meet us. The girls were packed into cabs and the boys into a passing street car, and all were thus conveyed through the soaking streets to the Sabrevois mission, where arrangements had most kindly been made by Mrs. Henderson and other ladies for our hospitable entertainment. There were three dormitories set apart for our pupils' use, each containing ten comfortable looking beds, with snowy white coverlets. As soon as breakfast was over, ourselves and a few of the elder boys started for the rink where the great Sunday School demonstration was to take place in the afternoon, and spent an hour getting things ready for the entertainment.

Owing to the wet weather the parade of 10,000 children belonging to the Protestant Sunday Schools through the streets of Montreal, had to be omitted—but the gathering in the Victoria Rink was a great

success. Fully 13,000 children and persons were present, and the place was packed almost solid; the sight was one not soon to be forgotten; all the roof was hung with flags, and every Sunday School brought its own banners. An immense cheer went up when our Indians arrived and crossed the platform to take their seats. The programme consisted in repeating verses of Scripture and the Lord's Prayer by all the children together, sacred music by the colored jubilee singers, and tableaux by our Indians. After it was over and the place nearly clear, our pupils were marched out in good order, and they formed up in the street outside the rink and showed "Shingwauk" and "Wawanosh" on their flags—one letter on each flag. Our tableaux were repeated in the evening before an audience, less in dimensions but perhaps more appreciative, as better order was kept, and everything could be seen and heard better. One noteworthy incident in the course of the evening was the presentation to each child in our company of a jubilee cup—each cup being a *fac-simile* of those given in Hyde Park, London, in June last. They will be highly prized by our young Indians. Sunday was a busy day. We attended, first of all, a short service at the Theological College, then all went to the Cathedral for morning service, the Indian pupils marching in order up the centre aisle to seats set apart for them. In the afternoon we divided into three parties: David and nine pupils were to visit St. Luke's and Trinity Sunday Schools; Johnny and nine more were to go to St. Stephen's and St. Jude's; and Mr. Wilson and ten more to the Cathedral and St. Martin's, and then to Mrs. Nivin's boys' class at Mountain street. Unfortunately there was some misunderstanding about David's party, so that St. Luke's and Trinity were left unvisited; but all the other engagements were duly kept; and at each Sunday School that we visited the Indian pupils repeated some texts and sang some hymns. In the evening Mr. Wilson gave a missionary address at St. Thomas' Church, and catechised some of his pupils before the congregation.

On Monday morning the children all enjoyed a great treat in a visit to the ocean steamship *Parisian*, of the Allan line. Capt. Barclay met us at the gangway, and asked chief officer MacAdams to conduct us over the vessel. We went into every part and saw it all thoroughly, the pupils walking two and two, and seeming to take great interest in everything they saw. In the afternoon, our kind friend, Mrs. Nivin, whose boys' class supports Peter Oshkahboos, took us to the museum, and the Indian children were greatly edified in seeing among other things a real mummy from Egypt. In the evening a most successful missionary meeting was

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

held in St. George's school house. Dean Carmichael occupied the chair, and several gentlemen addressed the meeting. The place was full to the doors, and the audience seemed thoroughly to appreciate the singing of our Indian children and the evidences that they showed of intelligence and advancement in civilization. (*To be continued.*)

OUR VISIT TO OTTAWA.

At Ottawa, as at Montreal, we arrived in drenching rain. The Rev. Mr. Pollard, Rector of St. John's, met us at the station and showed us the way to the Temperance Coffee House, where accommodation had been provided for our boys, and the girls were billeted out with various friends who had kindly undertaken to receive them.

Soon after arriving, Mr. Wilson and his daughter Winnie had a private interview with those diminutive little personages, Count and Countess Magri (the latter widow of the late Gen. Tom Thumb) at their hotel, and received an invitation to bring the whole party of Indian children free to the entertainment which would be held in the afternoon. A private interview with these little people was more entertaining than a public view of their performances. It was amusing to see the little Countess open a big trunk as high as herself, fumble for some papers, then perch herself on an ordinary chair and write, with a pen that to her must have been like a walking stick, in a very neat, lady-like hand, "Admit party free;" then, to her husband, "Shall I put just my initials, or Countess Magri?" It was very civil of them to give us this free admission to their entertainment, and our Indian children all thoroughly enjoyed it. However, we had to come away before it was over, as our own matinee began at 4 p.m., and we had to prepare for it. Owing to the rain the attendance was small—about 100—but we did better in the evening, for the hall, which would seat 300, was quite full, and the audience very appreciative. Our programme consisted, as at Montreal, of 'tableaux', showing the elder boys working at their trades—blacksmiths, shoemakers, carpenters, tailors, &c., singing as they worked; some smaller boys at 'chore work'—cutting wood, peeling potatoes, &c.; and ten girls at their various household duties, laundry work, &c. All sang well and kept excellent time with their movements—the blacksmith's hammer, the barber's scissors, and the girls' irons all moving in harmony with the 'work away' chorus of the song. Then there was a speech by David Minominee, Ojibway, Dakota, and English hymns, the anthem, "How Beautiful upon the Mountains," Jackson's Jubilate, school exercises on the blackboard, and a Sunday evening tableau, which

showed how well the children could repeat texts and answer bible questions. Nor must we omit to mention the presentation scene, when the members of each different tribe were presented separately—Delaware, Sioux, Ojibway, Ottawa, Pottowatamie, and Blackfeet—and, stepping to the front of the platform, bowed to the audience. Last of all came the National Anthem and three good round cheers for the Queen.

The next day, Wednesday, we visited the Parliament buildings, and had the honor of being conducted through them by no less a person than the Minister of the Interior himself—the Hon. Thomas White. Mr. White has recently had the Indian Department added to his office, and he appeared to take great interest in our young aborigines; had them sing to him under the great dome of the Library, and examined carefully the various specimens of their workmanship.

(*To be continued.*)

The Forest Children.

Each Sunday School, as it arrived, was received with applause by the one preceding it. The cheers developed into a long and continuous "hurrah" when

THE INDIANS,

under the care of the Rev. E. F. Wilson, arrived. Each of them bore a little Union Jack, and when they entered the building the deafening applause with which they were greeted seemed to take them fairly aback. There were in all thirty of them, and a more healthy, robust set of boys and girls it would be difficult to find. The boys were dressed in navy blue suits with a red sash tied around the waist. A golden-yellow ribbon adorned their hats, giving them the appearance of a small regiment of militiamen. The girls were dressed in neat navy blue dresses, trimmed with red tape. Round their waists were tied immaculate white aprons, with a neatness of taste about them which many white-skinned would do well to study. The Indians' ages ranged from seven to sixteen years, and under the teaching of Mr. Wilson they have attained to a considerable degree of education. Of the whole number, 16 are Ojibway Indians, 5 are Ottawa, 3 Pottowatamie, 2 Sioux, 2 Blackfeet, and 2 Delaware; 6 come from Walpole Island, 2 from Sarnia, 1 from Parry Island, 2 from Cape Croker, 5 from Manitoulin Island, 5 from the North Shore of Lake Huron, 5 from Manitoba, 2 from the Rocky Mountains, and 2 from Moravian Town.—*Montreal Witness.*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Happy Little Indians.

THE boys of the town had a glorious time of it last week, consorting with the children of the forest. Indeed all the families who threw open their houses to receive them were delighted subsequently at having done so. At the first they consented to the proposal with reluctance, some, in fact, with horror; and they began to think whether a bed in the woodshed would not be more satisfying to the spirit of the roving rascals. But when the electric wires of human nature were strung, and the whites and reds looked into each other's eyes, the fog of misconception dissipated, and there came a feeling of warmth and fraternity. The "spare" bed and the Benjamin's portion were freely bestowed. The children were exceedingly clean and neat. They ate with refinement of manner, very slowly, very noiselessly, and with rather elaborate conclusion. Their courtesy and delicate responses to kind words and kind deeds made them favorites; and they made bows and arrows for the children in whose houses they stayed, arrows that were models of mechanical symmetry and that could shoot as straight as a line. One of the boys who stopped at Mr. Godden's asked one of the town group: "Shall I bring down that bird in the tree?" Eagerly they fired off a volley of "yesses." The little Indian sharpshooter picked up a stone, and in a flash the bird was tumbling to the ground. The two Blackfeet youths stayed with Mrs. McKay. One of them had never been clothed except with a blanket until three months ago. There were some boxing gloves in the house, and Capt. McKay and one of his men gave a little exhibition, at which their faces lighted up instantly, and they looked on to the end with eager interest. Everywhere in the houses the children succeeded in imprinting indelible impressions; and when they walked out on the streets with polished boots and well-brushed uniform, these impressions circulated into a wider area and were discussed with enthusiasm.—*Central Canadian*, Carleton Place.

MR. WILSON has some thought of taking a number of his Indian children to England next spring.

THERE are 42 boys now at the Shingwauk, 21 girls at the Wawanosh, and about 30 applications have had to be refused.

A LITTLE Mohawk, named Sebastian Brant, a lineal descendant of the renowned Chief, Joseph Brant, has been received at the Shingwauk.

Clothing for the Indian Homes.

FROM Morrisburg, per Mrs. Killaly, a box containing a large supply of coats, trousers, waistcoats, socks, mitts, shirts, dresses, nightgowns, boots and shoes, books, and various other things.
FROM St. Matthew's, Quebec, a barrel containing a nice supply of boys' and girls' clothing, shirts, socks, underclothing, petticoats, aprons, a frock, factory cotton, books, toys, etc.
PARCEL by mail, containing two knitted vests.
FROM Mrs. Bartlett, 12 pairs socks, cloth, mitts.
FROM the St. Paul's branch of W. A. of Dt. F. Mission, Quebec, a complete and new outfit for Charlotte Knaggs; also, clothing for boys, quilt, and other gifts.
A BOX of church papers and socks from Rev. P. B. DeLom, Petrolia.
A QUILT for the Wawanosh Home from the G. F. S., Waterloo, per Mrs. G. E. Robinson.
FROM St. John's S. S., York Mills, per Mrs. Osler, a new outfit for Indian girl; also, overcoat, needles, calico, etc.
All the above are most gratefully acknowledged.

Receipts—Indian Homes.

SINCE LAST ISSUE.

Professor Schneider	\$6 29
Girl's Friendly Society, Cornwall, for Girl	12 50
Rev. T. H. M. Bartlett	8 00
F. R.	10 00
St. James' Sunday School, Hudson, for Boy	13 00
Cathedral Sunday School, Kingston, for Girl	12 50
Miss Milnes, per Miss Pigot	9 70
Miss Pigot (England)	1 20
Trinity Sunday School, Havelock	5 00
J. J. Mason, for Shingwauk	32 75
" for Wawanosh	49 26
" for Indian Homes	115 06
" for Shingwauk Extension	17 26
E. S. Roper	2 00
	<u>\$294 52</u>

TOWARDS MONTREAL TRIP.

William Plummer	\$5 00
Mrs. Baumgras	1 50
A Friend	5 00
Frank Brown	2 00

RECEIPTS FOR BRANCH HOMES.

Per Miss Skinner, S. School, Gananoque	\$8 00
--	--------

OUR FOREST CHILDREN

EDITED BY THE
REV. E. F. WILSON,
SAULT STE. MARIE, ONTARIO.

10 CENTS PER ANNUM, OR 12 OF EACH ISSUE FOR \$1 PER ANNUM.

CHRISTMAS NUMBER, 15 CENTS,
Sixteen pages, Illustrated with Original Sketches and well got up.
SEND 25 CENTS for the Christmas Number and O.F.C.
Monthly, during 1888. Stamps accepted.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

81376 74198
HOMES FOR INDIAN CHILDREN

SAULT STE. MARIE, ALGOMA, CANADA



Two Diplomas and Two Medals were awarded to the HOMES FOR INDIAN CHILDREN, by the ROYAL COMMISSIONERS at the COLONIAL AND INDIAN EXHIBITION, LONDON, 1886.

THE SHINGWAUK HOME FOR INDIAN BOYS - ESTABLISHED 1875
THE WAWANOSH HOME FOR INDIAN GIRLS - ESTABLISHED 1879

OBJECT--To ELEVATE THE INDIANS AS A RACE-- MORALLY, SOCIALLY AND SPIRITUALLY
PLAN AND AIM--To ESTABLISH A LARGE CENTRAL INSTITUTION FOR 300 INDIAN CHILDREN AT SAULT STE. MARIE, AND BRANCH HOMES AT DISTANT POINTS.
MEANS OF SUPPORT--GOVERNMENT GRANT AND GENERAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

Address all Communications to REV. E. F. WILSON, SAULT STE. MARIE, ONTARIO.

"A Work that is of God cannot be overthrown."

NOV 28 1887
BRANCH
The Sept sent
of Indian Affairs

Li
I enclose you a rough bird's eye sketch of our land & the proposed new building to accommodate 300 pupils - provided our plans can be carried out.

The sketch corresponds (or nearly so) with the plan already sent.

Yr. obedt. servant

Edward F. Wilson

I enclose also a last number of "Our Forest Children". A friend connected with the Indian Department out west - has suggested that copies should be distributed at all the Indian day schools as an incentive to the pupils.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Recd Jan 5-1889

92293

Extract

Letter dated Sault-Ste Marie Dec. 17/16 1888.

Original on 64314

II The Stratton property

I sent you on P. M. Church's letter re the Stratton property, adjoining ours. Nov. 1916 in which he offered the whole property including water front for \$4000 & without the water front for \$3000.

I think it most desirable to acquire the property without further delay if you can see your way to it. There is a good house on it - which might be at once utilized - so that we could take 15 or 20 more boys. I have secured the services of a very good bootmaker - but with our present limited number of boys he has only 2 pupils working at a time. He could just as well be teaching 8 or 10 boys.

I have numbers of applications for admission to the Shingwauk, & we have school room & dining hall accommodation for 70. but dormitories get over crowded with more than 55. I would like to get this Stratton property if possible & could put in \$500 towards it but no more. Then in the spring we would increase our boys to 70. & get workshops built with engine and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and machinery & make a good rent.

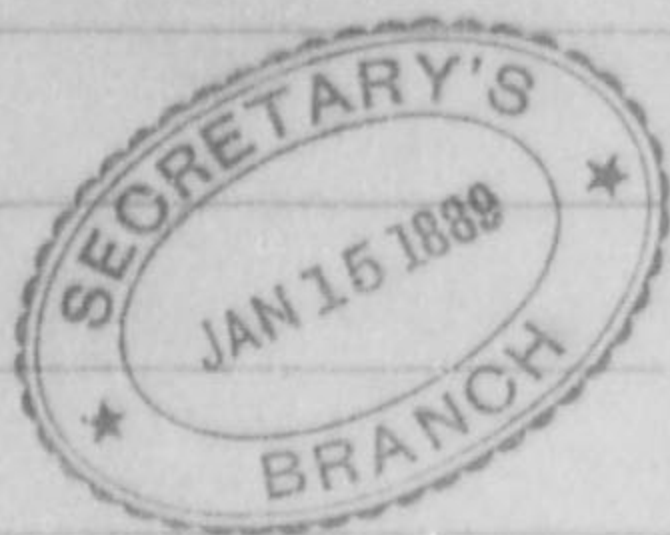
Trusting you will kindly think the matter over and let me know what to do about it.

Yours very sincerely,
1884 Edward A. Gibson

We have just started weaving. Carpentry, shoemaking, weaving, & farming all in full play - & blacksmithing, taught up town.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



24198
Rev. E. F. Wilson,
Saint St. Marie,
Ont.

Jan 16 - 89.

Rev. Sir,

Referring to
that part of your
letter of the 17th ult.
which relates to
your desire that the
Govt. should contribute
towards the purchase
of the Stratton property
which adjoins that
occupied by the
Shingwauk Home,
I shall be obliged
if you will inform
me whether it is
absolutely necessary
for you to purchase
all the land composing
the above property

[Handwritten signature]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

or whether a smaller
area, as stated by
you verbally on the
last occasion of
your visiting Ottawa,
would not suffice.

I should also be glad
to be furnished with
a sketch showing
the relative position
of the land in question
to the Shingwauk
Home.

I cannot find
the letter from Mrs
Church which you
state you sent me
on the 19th November.
I have a letter from
you of that date, but
it enclosed a sketch
of the land and the
proposed new buildings
in connection with
the Shingwauk Home
and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and does not
intimate thereon that
any part of the land
belonged to Mr. Church
or ^{formed part of} the Stratton property
↑

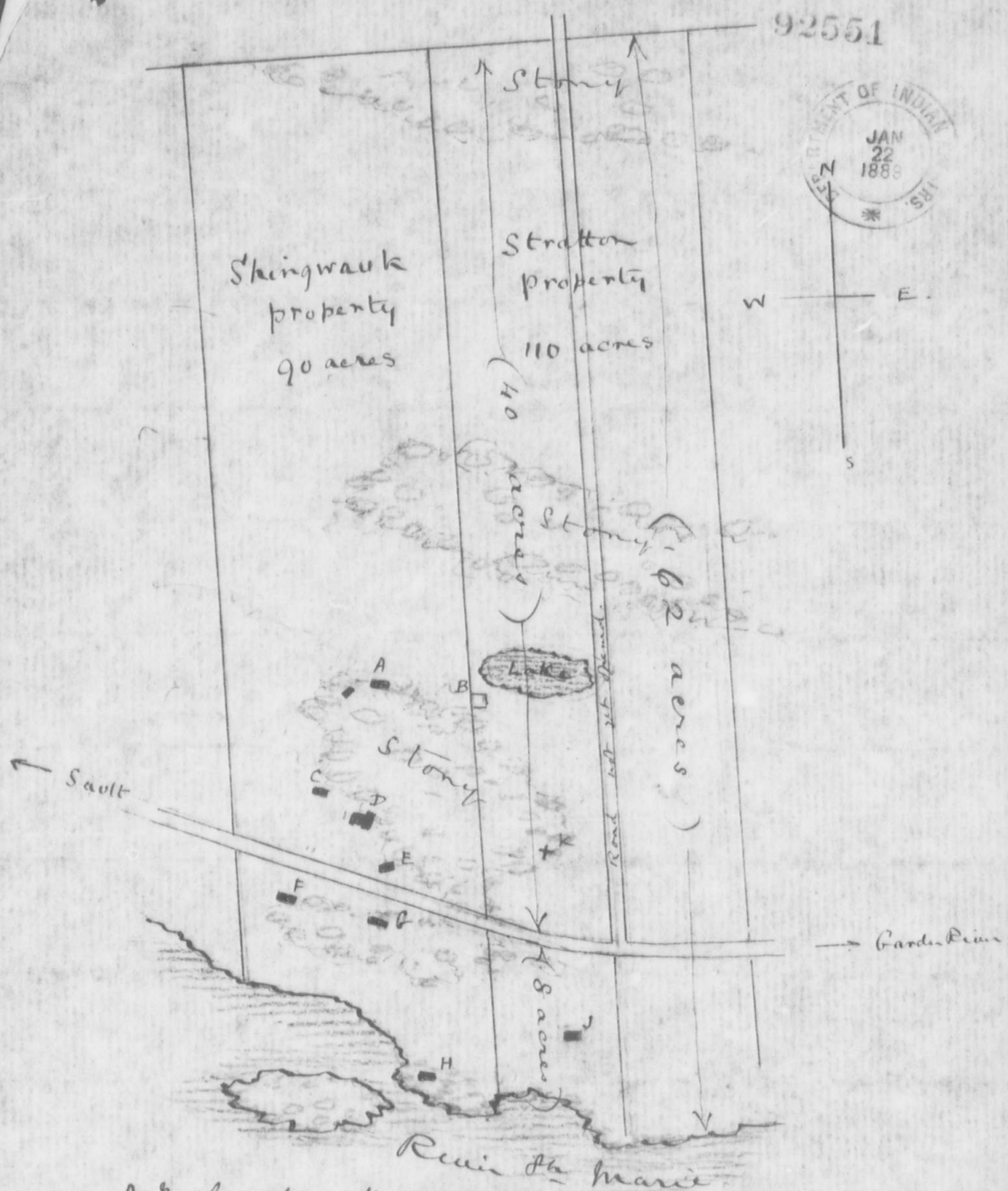
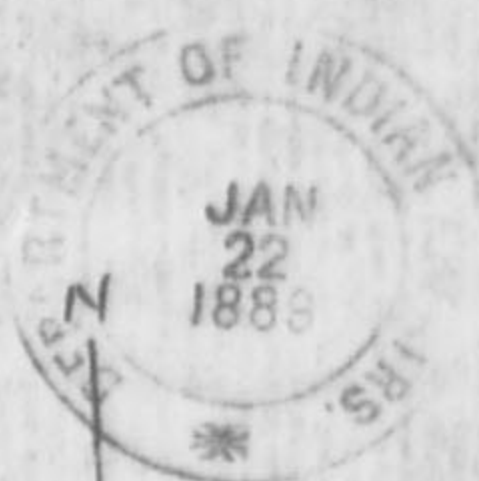
I have, &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Accompanying letter
Jan. 18th 1889

92551



Suppl:

- A New barn & farm cottage - (cost no \$1000)
- B Cemetery
- C Stables (now being rebuilt & improved)
- D Shingwauk Home - (stone)
- E Chapel (stone)
- F Hospital & ladies' cottage. (renewed with stone)
- G Workshops, Weaver, Shoemaker, Carpenter - (proposed to be renewed with stone & make connected with hospital)
- H Proposed new factory -
- J Stratton's house (frame - 6 or 7 rooms) also stable & root house.
- X K - Proposed site for new boys' Home - good view down the river.

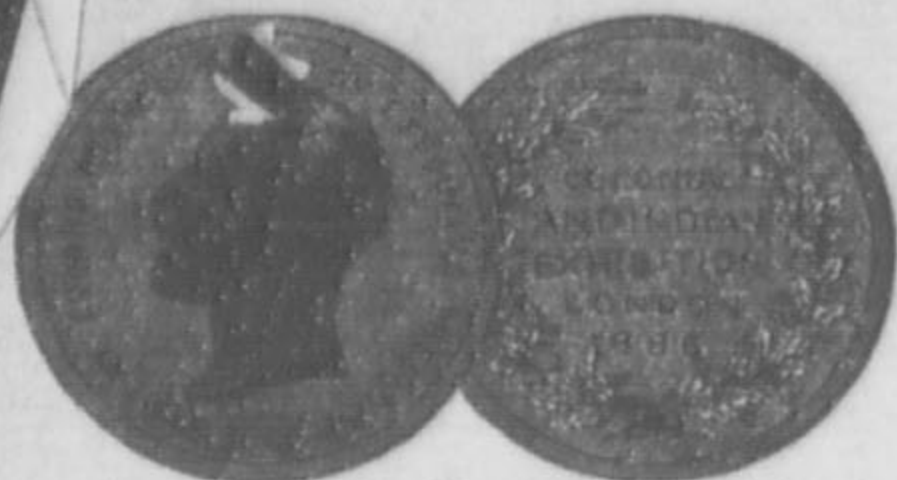
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HOMES FOR INDIAN CHILDREN

SAULT STE. MARIE, ALGOMA, CANADA.

92551



Two DIPLOMAS and Two MEDALS were awarded to the HOMES FOR INDIAN CHILDREN, by the ROYAL COMMISSIONERS at the COLONIAL AND INDIAN EXHIBITION, LONDON, 1886.

"A Work that is of God cannot be overthrown."

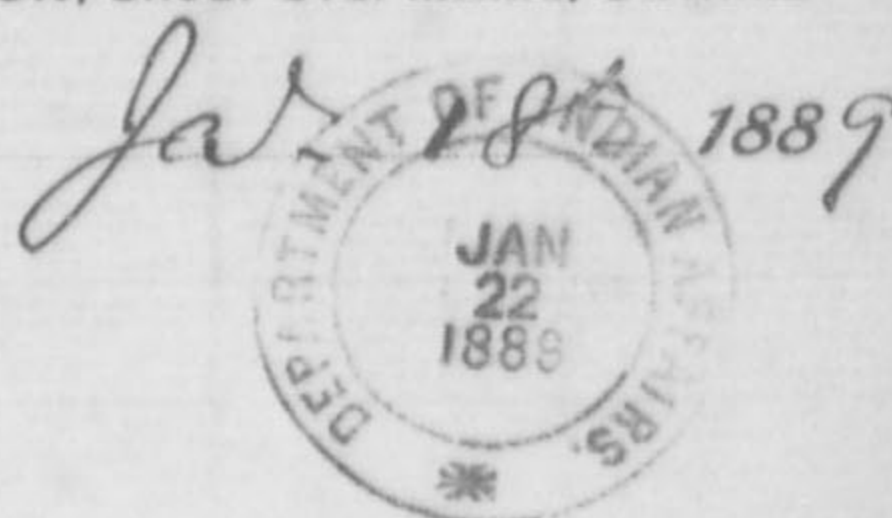
THE SHINGWAWK HOME FOR INDIAN BOYS - - ESTABLISHED 1875
THE WAWANOSH HOME FOR INDIAN GIRLS - - ESTABLISHED 1879

OBJECT--To ELEVATE THE INDIANS AS A RACE-- MORALLY, SOCIALLY AND SPIRITUALLY
PLAN AND AIM--To ESTABLISH A LARGE CENTRAL INSTITUTION FOR 300 INDIAN CHILDREN AT SAULT STE. MARIE, AND BRANCH HOMES AT DISTANT POINTS.

MEANS OF SUPPORT--GOVERNMENT GRANT AND GENERAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

Address all Communications to REV. E. F. WILSON, SAULT STE. MARIE, ONTARIO.

Return
The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.
Sir



In reply to your letter of the 14th inst, No. 74198, I enclose a rough tracing which will I think explain what you require & know in regard to the Shattuck property. It is of half the property, adjoining the Shingwauk land, that I desire to acquire - namely 40 acres lying back from the Sault road & 8 acres water frontage. The ^{whole} property, ^{110 acres} was bought last Spring from W. Shattuck & Miss Church of Sault Ste Marie, Michigan, & Cunningham of Garden River Ont, on speculation, for the sum the day of \$6000. I now offer me the 40 acres alone for \$3000, or the 48 acres including water front & house on it for \$4000. This was their offer Nov. 19th last, & they will not take it. There is talk of a street car track being laid down past the Shingwauk, & in that case the land in question will I expect be parcelled out in small building lots & will run up still further in value. I have only Mr. Church's envelope left & it is marked on back "Sent to Ind. Sec. Nov. 19/88". The water front has deep water & is valuable on account. I have the honor to be Sir - Y^{rs} obed^t Servant
E. F. Wilson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

74178

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa, 24th Jan'y 1887.

Memorandum.

With further reference to the question of purchasing a piece of land adjoining the property on which the Shingwauk Home, Sault St. Marie, is situated, the undersigned begs to submit herewith a letter of the 18th instant from the Rev. E. F. Wilson, Principal of the institution enclosing a rough sketch showing the relative position of the property which he is desirous that the Department should acquire

To the Honorable

E. Dewdney

Supt. General of Indian Affairs.

Wrote Mr. Wilson
30-1-87

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

acquire in connection with the Shingwanke Home to the land on which the latter stands. The quantity of land is 48 acres, viz. 8 acres which front upon the River St. Mary on the South side of the public road from Garden River to Sault St. Marie, and 40 acres North of that road. Mr. Wilson states that 40 acres North of the road can be purchased for \$3,000, and 48 acres, which include a water front and a house situated on that portion South of the road, would cost \$4,000. He states that it is of importance to acquire the water frontage, as there is deep water at that point, and he desires to use it in connection with the institution, as the water in front of the Shingwanke property is all shallow excepting

ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPTS. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

excepting at the dock, where there is only seven feet. He states that \$4,000 for the 48 acres, including the water frontage and a house, would be a much better bargain than \$3,000 for the 40 acres on the North side of the road, and that if a contemplated street car track in front of the property is constructed, the land will probably be parcelled out into small building lots, and would be sold at a much higher rate.

Mr. Wilson contemplates using the house on the 8 acres, if the latter are purchased, in which case the institution could accommodate from 15 to 20 more children, which will raise the number to between 70 and 80.

Mr. Wilson offers to contribute \$500 towards the purchase of the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the property.

It may be stated that the whole extent of the land connected with the Shingwauk Home is only 90 acres, and that no doubt the 48 acres would be much appreciated, giving an additional area for cultivation and for other purposes; and as will be observed from the sketch which accompanied Mr. Wilson's letter of the 19th November 1887, it is proposed to greatly enlarge the premises by erecting additional buildings in connection with the institution.

The undersigned considers that it would be advisable under all the circumstances to acquire the piece of land adjoining the Shingwauk property, and that it would be well to purchase down to the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Council will agree
 to the expenditure. I
 think it advisable to purchase

the river bank, that is,
 the 48 acres in preference
 to purchasing the 40 acres.
 Respectfully submitted

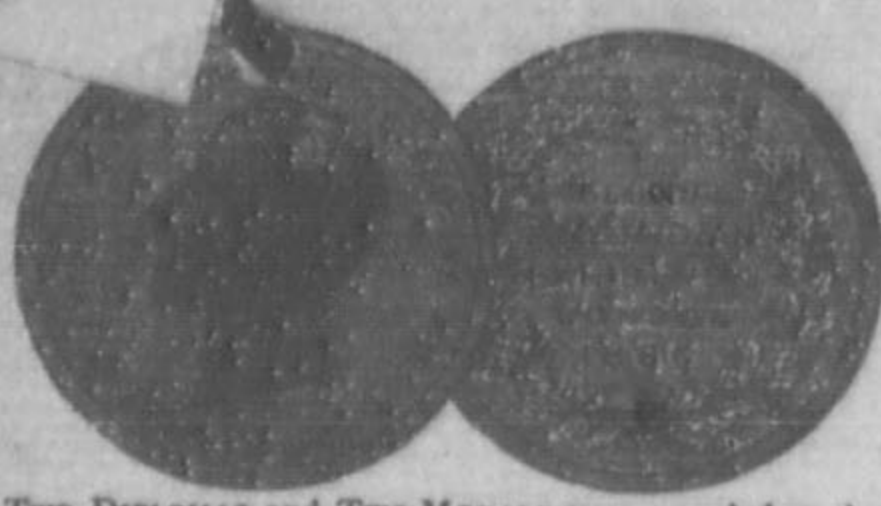
J. Van Koughnet
 Dy Supt. General
 of Indian Affairs.

If the purchase is sanctioned
 an item to cover the cost will
 have to be included in the
 Supplementary Estimates for
 the current year.

J. Van Koughnet

HOMES FOR INDIAN CHILDREN

SAULT STE. MARIE, ALGOMA, CANADA. 92744



Two Diplomas and Two Medals were awarded to the HOMES FOR INDIAN CHILDREN, by the ROYAL COMMISSIONERS at the COLONIAL AND INDIAN EXHIBITION, LONDON, 1886.

"A Work that is of God cannot be overthrown."

THE SHINGWAWK HOME FOR INDIAN BOYS - - ESTABLISHED 1875
THE WAWANOSH HOME FOR INDIAN GIRLS - - ESTABLISHED 1879

OBJECT--To ELEVATE THE INDIANS AS A RACE-- MORALLY, SOCIALLY AND SPIRITUALLY
PLAN AND AIM--To ESTABLISH A LARGE CENTRAL INSTITUTION FOR 300 INDIAN CHILDREN AT SAULT STE. MARIE, AND BRANCH HOMES AT DISTANT POINTS.

MEANS OF SUPPORT--GOVERNMENT GRANT AND GENERAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

Address all Communications to REV. E. F. WILSON, SAULT STE. MARIE, ONTARIO.

Jan. 23^d 1889

The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Sir



In reference to the
Shallon property - about which I have already written -
I have herewith copy of a letter just received from
Mr. P. M. Church, Sault Ste. Marie, Michigan - date Jan. 18.

" In regard to renting the Shallon farm house I
" would say that after consulting my partner we conclude
" not to rent it as a plot of the property is now about
" complete and it is our intention to put it on
" record in sell lots next March unless we close
" out the property before that time - We think it best
" therefore to leave it unencumbered by rents
" warrants or leases."

I had proposed to Mr. Church to rent the Shallon
house from him temporarily - until it could be arranged
about purchasing the property -

I have the honor to be Sir
Yr. obedt. servant

Edward F. Wilson

Feb 17

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



MEMORANDUM.

To Deputy Minister

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 9 March 1889

The amount in the Estimate for
1889-90 for the Shingwanuk Home
are

For enlargement of buildings \$2500.00

Maintenance of 37
pupils at the Shingwanuk
and Nawanook Homes 2220.00

\$4720.00

Minister

MEMORANDUM.

74198

To Chief Clerk

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 30 Jan'y 1889

Please insert an
item in the Supplementary
Estimates for the current year,
to be submitted to Parliament
at the ensuing session,
for \$4,000 to purchase
48 acres of land with River
frontage ^{also including a house} adjoining the property
of the Shingwanuk Home at
Laurel Ste Marie

W. H. D. M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HOMES FOR INDIAN CHILDREN

SAULT STE. MARIE, ALGOMA, CANADA

93796



Two Diplomas and Two Medals were awarded to the HOMES FOR INDIAN CHILDREN, by the ROYAL COMMISSIONERS at the COLONIAL AND INDIAN EXHIBITION, LONDON, 1886.

"A Work that is of God cannot be overthrown."

THE SHINGWAWK HOME FOR INDIAN BOYS - - ESTABLISHED 1875
THE WAWANOSH HOME FOR INDIAN GIRLS - - ESTABLISHED 1879

OBJECT--To ELEVATE THE INDIAN AS A RACE-- MORALLY, SOCIALLY AND SPIRITUALLY
PLAN AND AIM--To ESTABLISH A LARGE CENTRAL INSTITUTION FOR 300 INDIAN CHILDREN AT SAULT STE. MARIE, AND BRANCH HOMES AT DISTANT POINTS.

MEANS OF SUPPORT--GOVERNMENT GRANT AND GENERAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

Address all Communications to REV. E. F. WILSON, SAULT STE. MARIE, ONTARIO.

L. VanKoughnet Esq.

Dear Sir

In anticipation of the coming year
for plans towards our work here I am taking
certain preliminary steps - such as getting out
plans & estimates for a factory & other improvements -
If possible to do so I wd like to get the material
on the ground before the snow goes - & so be
ready to commence building at once if the point
becomes available. Last year was I
think the first week in May before I got word about
the point at Elk Horn - Could you kindly tell
me whether there is any likelihood of the matter
being settled earlier than that time - If I
could earn \$5000 I would I think purchase
material for building - so much time would be
saved.

Thinking of the
material for building
in the spring
for Shingwauk
& for additional
of pupils

Sincerely -

Edward F. Wilson



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HOMES FOR INDIAN CHILDREN

SAULT STE. MARIE, ALGOMA, AND MANITOBA.



Two Diplomas and Two Medals were awarded to the HOMES FOR INDIAN CHILDREN, by the ROYAL COMMISSIONERS at the COLONIAL AND INDIAN EXHIBITION, LONDON, 1886.

"A Work that is of God cannot be overthrown."

THE SHINGWAUK HOME FOR INDIAN BOYS - - ESTABLISHED 1875.
THE WAWANOSH HOME FOR INDIAN GIRLS - - ESTABLISHED 1879.
THE WASHAKADA HOME, ELKHORN, MAN. - - ESTABLISHED 1888.

OBJECT--TO ELEVATE THE INDIANS AS A RACE--MORALLY, SOCIALLY AND SPIRITUALLY.
PLAN AND AIM--TO ESTABLISH A LARGE CENTRAL INSTITUTION FOR 300 INDIAN CHILDREN AT SAULT STE. MARIE, AND BRANCH HOMES AT DISTANT POINTS.
MEANS OF SUPPORT--GOVERNMENT GRANT AND GENERAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

Address all Communications to REV. E. F. WILSON, SAULT STE. MARIE, ONTARIO.

96104

May 18 1888



A. VanKoughut Esq.
Dear Sir,

I am becoming anxious about the expected government grants - having received no official intimation of their having passed. I trust there is not very much about it. I fear we shall collapse altogether if we do not get the grants this time. It has been hard thing for me to keep head above water for several years past on account of our funds being continually so short. Truly - where this reaches you my mind may be relieved.

Yrs sincerely

Edward F. Wilson

37 pupils at \$60. ea = \$2,220.00
Enlargement of bldgs 2,500.00

Please subscribe for one year to "OUR FOREST CHILDREN" -a 16 page illustrated monthly full of pithy interesting accounts about the Indians and Indian schools. 50 cents per annum. Address as above.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

74197

Rev E.F. Wilson

Sault Ste Marie

Ont

23-May '89

Dear Sir—

In reply to yr.
note of the 18th inst I
beg to inform you
that Parliament at its
late session voted the
following amounts
towards yr. institution,
the Shingwauk House,

Sault Ste Marie:—

For 37 ^{additional} pupils at \$60. each \$2220.

Inwards the enlargement of buildings \$2500

These amounts will
be available from &
after the 1st July next.

Yours truly



1800 ✓
2220
4020
\$10057.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HOMES FOR INDIAN CHILDREN

SAULT STE. MARIE, ALGOMA, AND MANITOBA.



TWO DIPLOMAS AND TWO MEDALS were awarded to the HOMES FOR INDIAN CHILDREN, by the ROYAL COMMISSIONERS at the COLONIAL AND INDIAN EXHIBITION, LONDON, 1885.

"A Work that is of God cannot be overthrown."

THE SHINGWAUK HOME FOR INDIAN BOYS - - ESTABLISHED 1875.

THE WAWANOSH HOME FOR INDIAN GIRLS - - ESTABLISHED 1879.

THE WASHAKADA HOME, ELKHORN, MAN. - - ESTABLISHED 1888.

OBJECT--TO ELEVATE THE INDIANS AS A RACE--MORALLY, SOCIALLY AND SPIRITUALLY.

PLAN AND AIM--To ESTABLISH A LARGE CENTRAL INSTITUTION FOR 300 INDIAN CHILDREN AT SAULT STE. MARIE, AND BRANCH HOMES AT DISTANT POINTS.

MEANS OF SUPPORT--GOVERNMENT GRANT AND GENERAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

Address all Communications to REV. E. F. WILSON, SAULT STE. MARIE, ONTARIO.

The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Sir

96168



I have today received your letter of the 23rd inst. intimating that grants were secured to us - \$2,220 per ann. additional towards maintenance & \$2500 for building purposes. & they to thank you for the same.

As the application for building was for \$5000 & the grant made for this year is only half that amount I have had to modify my building plans. & to appropriate the money in such a way as to provide for immediate necessities & with a view to future enlargement. rather than to attempt new building for ^{the lodgement} of pupils. I hope that next year a grant of \$5000 made me made - when - having for our land into shape & our workshops in working order we shall be prepared to put up additional ~~camp~~ buildings at moderate cost & maintain with the work of our Indian pupils. Our staff (which

Please subscribe for one year to "Our Forest Children" - a 16 page illustrated monthly, full of pithy interesting accounts about the Indians and Indian schools. 50 cents per annum. Address as above. (We have 10 subscribers in the Indian Office, Regina)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

96168

The additional maintenance grant now enables me to employ is all that I can want viz -

Assistant Superintendent -	J. Dowler
School master -	J. D. McCallum
Foreman of Factory - carpenter & furniture maker -	J. W. Madden
General foreman of boys' work } also weaver in winter } fardener in summer }	J. McRieoll
Wagoner -	W. McRieoll
Boatman -	J. W. McKenney
Tailor -	J. Sampson

The building grant of \$2500 I have availed to appropriate as follows - I have already given order for the necessary material & for some of the work in hand - viz: -

Leveling & grading the front grounds from the Institution down to the river	\$180.00
Enlarging & altering the workshops	600.-
New factory	600.-
New engine & boiler & additional machinery	750.-
Iron rails to tramway & laying do -	200.-
Carpenter's house -	250.-
Band stand (for our brass band)	75.-

\$2655.00

The bal. over and above \$2500 we defray ourselves. I have the honor to be Sir,

I should add that a part of the workshop building when ready will be used as temporary lodging for additional pupils - we expect to have 35 boys & 25 girls.

Yr obed^t servant

Edward F. Wilson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HOMES FOR INDIAN CHILDREN

SAULT STE. MARIE, ALGOMA, AND MANITOBA.

97087



TWO DIPLOMAS and TWO MEDALS were awarded to the HOMES FOR INDIAN CHILDREN, by the ROYAL COMMISSIONERS at the COLONIAL AND INDIAN EXHIBITION, LONDON, 1886.

"A Work that is of God cannot be overthrown."

THE SHINGWAUK HOME FOR INDIAN BOYS - ESTABLISHED 1875.
THE WAWANOSH HOME FOR INDIAN GIRLS - ESTABLISHED 1879.
THE WASHAKADA HOME, ELKHORN, MAN. - ESTABLISHED 1888.

OBJECT--TO ELEVATE THE INDIAN AS A RACE--MORALLY, SOCIALLY AND SPIRITUALLY.
PLAN AND AIM--TO ESTABLISH A LARGE CENTRAL INSTITUTION FOR 300 INDIAN CHILDREN AT SAULT STE. MARIE, AND BRANCH HOMES AT DISTANT POINTS.
MEANS OF SUPPORT--GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND GENERAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

Address all Communications to REV. E. J. WILSON, SAULT STE. MARIE, ONTARIO.



The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Approved
J. J. Wilson

ACCOUNTANT
JUL 5 1889
BRANCH.

I am just back home from below & in less than two weeks start for A. West - In the meantime I would be glad to receive a first instalment of the \$2500 voted as of Parliament towards building & here at the Shingwaik & available July 1st. The works in progress are as follows -

Leaving & leveling of land in front of the Shingwaik -	Cost \$180.00. Completed
New factory -	cost \$600.00. Foundation laid
Iron rails for hammer, already on hand -	150.00 work proceeding
Carpenter's house -	cost 250.00 nearly completed
Band Stand -	75.00 " "
Lies for track -	20.000 feet lumber also on hand.

I shall be obliged if \$1000 can be sent me as a first instalment before leaving home.

I have the honor to be Sir
Yr. obedt. servant

Edward J. Wilson

77.4
3861
1000
9.7.89

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

97638



The Sup^t Gen. of Ind. Affairs

Dear Sir

In reply to y^rs of July 11th
Form A. File No. 74198. I beg to
acknowledge with many thanks; in behalf
of my Father, the Rev E. F. Wilson, who
is now in the North West; The sum
of \$1000⁰⁰, cheque, number 38647.
Being the first instalment on
the grant of \$2500⁰⁰ towards
the erection of buildings &c. in
connection with the Shingwauk
Home.

I am

Dear Sir

Your obedient servant
E. F. Wilson.

Shingwauk Home

Dault D^e Marie

July 15th /89.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Shingwauke Home
Sault Ste Marie
99498

Indian Department grant of \$2500, Buildg & Improvements.
Available July 1st 1889, expended: —

1. Carpenter's Cottage.
Contract price - \$337.00
Charged to Dept. grant — 337.00
 2. Levelling & grading front grounds.
actual cost - \$187.91
Charged to Dept. grant — 180.00
 3. Steel rails to tramway & laying.
actual cost - \$297.²²
Charged to Dept. grant. 208.00
 4. Band Stand.
actual cost - \$80.
Charged to Dept. grant. 75.00
 5. New factory buildg.
Contract price \$743.
Value work completed \$593
Charged to Dept. grant. 700.00
 6. Sawing, boiler, & machinery.
actual cost - \$250.¹²
Charged to Dept. grant. 250.00
 7. New workshops.
Contract price \$780
Value work completed \$150
Charged to Dept. grant. 750.00
- \$2500.00

Submitted this 26th of September 1889 together
with 7 vouchers —

Edward H. Wilson

Chief Manager O.S.H.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

99498

No 1. Carpenter's Cottage



Size 16' x 24', one and a half storeys high,
stone facing, with an addition 14' x 24', frame,
one storey. The Buildg contains 6 rooms, hall,
& pantry. Contract price \$337⁰⁰.

W. Madden

We certify that the buildg is as above ^{Thomas Shrimper's} ^{Factory}
described & that it is satisfactorily completed
at the price agreed upon, this 26th
dy of September 1889.

Edward P. Wilson
Chief Manager -

Thomas Fowler
Local Superintendent

60 per cent
J.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

99498

No 2. Levelling and grading front grounds

Edmund Parr, contract price, for grad'
& levelling front grounds & covering stone - \$156-00
Extra teaming, making culvert, small
visitors' landing, seats, &c &c - 34-90

\$187-91

We the undersigned Certify the correctness
of the above account this 26th day of September 1889

Edward S. Wilson
Chief manager.

Thomas Fowler
Local Superintendent

W. W. Madden
Hudson Shingwauk Factory

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

99498

No 3 Steel rails to tramway laying

Cozens & Bell, 7 tons steel rails at \$30	\$210.00
Spikes & ties for track, teaming, and labor --	87.22
	\$297.22

We certify that the cost of material & labor
in laying tramway, has been as above specified
this 26th day of September 1889.

Edward F. Wilson
Chief Engineer.

Thomas Fowler
Local Superintendent.

J. W. Madden
Foreman Shingwauk Station.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 4 - Band Stand

99498

Octagon shaped, 14 feet in diameter, panel
sides with fret work ornaments, shingle roof
and Centre flag staff, painted two coats.

Contract price \$78, additional exp. \$2.

M. Madden

Foreman Shingwauk Factory

We certify that the Band Stand has
been satisfactorily completed as
above described, this 26th day of
September 1889.

Edward F. Wilson
Chief manager.

Thomas Fowler
Local Superintendent.

✓ J.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 5 New Factory Buildg

99498

Size 40' x 26' in main, two storey high, with addition for engine house 16' x 26' one storey, stone foundation under all, Shingle roof.

Contract price \$743.

Engine & boiler already in working order, & machinery in place. Doors & windows not completed. About \$150 will complete the job.

W. Maddin

Foreman Skinswank Factory

I do certify to the correctness of the above statement,
(the contract price being that agreed upon by us
before the work commenced, &
this 26th of September 1889

Edward F. Wilson
Chief manager

Thomas Fowler
Local Superintendent

2/20/89
W. P. B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 6. Engine, boiler, & machinery.

The expenses under this head we the undersigned certify to be as follows.

For removing old boiler & engine, shafting, and machinery, from the old shops (near the Chapel) down to the new factory (near the river), material & labor on new furnace & setting boiler, testing boiler, putting boiler in repair, fitting new pipes &c., putting engine in repair, purchase of new pipes, bolts, & other fittings, purchase of portable forge, anvil, & blacksmiths' tools, placing shafting & pulleys, setting pump & connecting with river &c. &c. the sum of \$250 ⁸²/₁₀₀ up to this 26th day of September 1889.

Edward L. Wilson
Chief Engineer

Thomas Howler
Local Superintendent.

J. W. Madain
Foreman Shingwauk Factory

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 7 New workshops

99498

Size 20' x 30', two storey, stone facing, with an addition (being part of the old building) 20' x 36', one storey, frame. The main building to consist of two rooms on the ground floor, staircase, and one room on the upper floor. Rooms in the old building adjoining to be relined & refitted & painted two coats. - Contract price \$780.

Frame for new part is up. Stone for facing and about \$100 worth of other material is on the ground. Labor and materials on job so far - say - \$150⁰⁰

J. W. Madden

Foreman Shingwauk Hacking

We certify to the correctness of the above statement & that the contract price was agreed to by us before the work commenced - this 26th September 1889 -

Edward H. Wilson
Chief mason -

Thomas Fowler
Local Superintendent.

62 per
m. p. 1/2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HOMES FOR INDIAN CHILDREN

SAULT STE. MARIE, ALGOMA, AND MANITOBA.

99498



TWO DIPLOMAS and TWO MEDALS were awarded to the HOMES FOR INDIAN CHILDREN, by the ROYAL COMMISSIONERS at the COLONIAL AND INDIAN EXHIBITION, LONDON, 1885.

"A Work that is of God cannot be overthrown."

THE SHINGWAUK HOME FOR INDIAN BOYS - - ESTABLISHED 1875.
THE WAWANOSH HOME FOR INDIAN GIRLS - - ESTABLISHED 1879.
THE WASHAKADA HOME, ELKHORN, MAN. - - ESTABLISHED 1888.

OBJECT--TO ELEVATE THE INDIANS AS A RACE--MORALLY, SOCIALLY AND SPIRITUALLY.
PLAN AND AIM--TO ESTABLISH A LARGE CENTRAL INSTITUTION FOR 300 INDIAN CHILDREN AT SAULT STE. MARIE, AND BRANCH HOMES AT DISTANT POINTS.
MEANS OF SUPPORT--GOVERNMENT GRANT AND GENERAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

Address all Communications to REV. E. F. WILSON, SAULT STE. MARIE, ONTARIO.

*The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs -
Sir*

OCT 3 1889
BRANCH.

*I have the honor to submit
to you a financial statement - showing how your grant
of \$2500 for building & improvements, available
Aug 1st last, has been appropriated. It will be
found to correspond in the main with the appropriation
provided by you in my letter of May 25th.*

*I must explain that the contract prices under items
No. 1, 2, & 7. are the prices agreed to by myself, assistant
Superintendent, & foreman in Carpenter Shop, for the erection
& completion of these buildings. The Carpenter account is
credited and the Building account debited with these
amounts, and the Carpenter is bound ^{in each case} to complete the
work satisfactorily according to plans & specifications just
the same as if he were some outside party.*

*The Department will I hope see the advantage of doing
the work in this way, as it enables us to teach the
boys carpentering while erecting the buildings. And now
that we have our new factory in operation - we expect
to be able to turn out all the sashes, doors, floors,
wainscots, fitts, furniture &c. Not me, the required*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

for any new buildg that we may erect in the future.

I must explain (2) that the amount of the grant \$2500 made for this year for buildg purposes was insufficient to enable us to purchase a new engine & boiler as we had intended to do. The \$250.83, item 6, is the cost of moving the old engine & boiler to the new factory & putting all into working order. I may say that as a first precaution I had the boiler tested up to 100 lbs pressure, & as we shall not require more than from 60 to 85 lbs of steam it is considered to be perfectly safe for our purposes. The engine is a very old one & in very poor condition, but we shall make it do for the present.

I must explain (3) that the new workshops (item 7) will be fitted temporarily as dormitories to take the overflow from the Shipwreck until further buildg are erected. I propose eventually to convert the whole of the present Shipwreck into boys dormitories & have a new buildg erected for school & meals.

On the strength of the endorsed statement & vouchers I beg now to ask for a second instalment on the Shipwreck Buildg account of \$1000, leaving \$500 in your hands which will not be added for until the whole work is hand as per the statement is completed.

I have the honor to be Sir

Your obedient servant

Edward L. Wilson

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To Chief Clerk

Ottawa, 9 Oct 1889

I would respectfully suggest that the
Chief Draftsman be asked to report on
the Indemnities report Mr. Bidson let of 28 uche

*to Chief Draftsman
for report on
Estimates
of buildings
Shungwan
to Mr. Bidson
the same
11 Oct 89*

[Signature]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

To

Deputy Minister

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa,

1889

With reference to the memo under of 11 ms. 15 Aug. 1889 state that - certificates Nos. 1. 4. 5 and 7 contain sufficient data to enable me to state that the sums mentioned - namely \$337⁰⁰ - \$80 - \$743 and \$780 respectively - appear to be fair and reasonable sums to pay for the materials and erection of the different buildings referred to. Also No 3 - \$297⁰⁰ - may in my opinion be ^{accepted} without comment as there is no data with which to supply with Nos. 2 and 6, with which an estimate may be made, in fact it would be difficult to afford data, the only satisfactory course would be by means of an inspection.



1.
77
39869
100000
18 10.89

I respectfully recommend that the \$1000 requested by Mr Wilson be advanced and that he be informed that in addition to the certificates ^{to the} supplied by himself and his Superintendent on the completion of the works for which a grant of \$2500 has

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

To Deputy Minister

Department of Indian Affairs,

Approved

1889

Ditto reference to memo under of 11 ms. 75 Aug. 1889 to state that - certificates Nos. 1. 4. 5 and 7 contain sufficient data to enable you to state that the sums mentioned - namely \$337⁰⁰ - \$80 - \$743 and \$780 respectively - appear to be fair and reasonable sums to be paid for the materials and erection of the different.

buildings referred to, also No 3 - \$297⁰⁰ may in my opinion be ^{accepted} without comment as there is no data with which to supply with Nos. 2 and 6, with which an estimate may be made, in fact it would be difficult to afford data, the only satisfactory course would be by means of an inspection.

I respectfully recommend that the \$1000 requested by Mr Wilson be advanced and that he be informed that in addition to the certificates ^{to the} supplied by himself and his Superintendent on the completion of the works for which a grant of \$2500 has

1.
77
39869
100000
18 10.89

CORRESPONDENCE
OCT 10 1889
* BRANCH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM

Department of Indian Affairs,

To.....

Ottawa,.....188

has been made, the Dept. ^{will} require a certificate as to the satisfactory expenditure of the said sum from its Agent Mr Wm Van Abbott, thus he will therefore be good enough to notify Mr Van Abbott on the completion of the works who will at his early convenience ~~visit the Shingwauk Shingwauk Home~~ inspect them and furnish the Dept. with the necessary certificate.

2.

Also that the necessary instructions be sent to Mr Van Abbott.

S. Bray

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

74198
RETURN TO
CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH.

Rev E. F. Wilson
Sault Ste Marie
Ont.

October 23 89

With Cheque

Immediate

Rev Sir,

I have the
hon to ack the recd of
your letter of the 28th
ultimo, submitting a
financial statement
showing how the grant
towards the erection of
buildings in connection
with the Shingwanuk
Home has been appropriated
in compliance with your
request for a further
advance of \$1000. I
now enclose official
cheque no 39869 for
\$1000, & beg to inform
you that, in addition to
the certificates to be
supplied by yourself

A.H. 9th

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

your superintendent
on the completion of the
works for which a
grant of \$2.500 has
been made, the Dept
will require a certificate
as to the satisfactory
expenditure of the said
sum for its Aft. You will
therefore be good enough
to notify Mr Van Abbott
on completion of the
works ~~who~~^{the} will at an
early convenient moment
furnish the Dept
with the necessary certificate.

William Van Abbott
Indian Land Aft
Sault Ste Marie
Ont

October 23 89

Sr

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RETURN TO
CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH

Wm. J. [unclear]

Sir,

I have to inform
you that Mr. Revd E. F.
Wilson has been advised
that on the completion
of the buildings in
connection with the
Shingwanuk Home for
which a grant of
\$2500 has been made,
the Dept will require
a certificate as to the
satisfactory expenditure
of the sum for you &
that he should notify
you on the completion
of the works when you
will at your earliest
convenience inspect them
and furnish the Dep
with the necessary
certificate.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R
The Superintendent Genl.
of Indian Affairs.
Lis

I have the honor
to acknowledge your letter of the 23rd inst
(74188) - covering cheque for \$1000 towards
building erected here at the Shigwanuk
House - and I note your requirement that
a certificate be furnished by Mr. Indian
Agent Van Abt M. at the completion
the works -

I have the honor to be
Yr. obedt. S.

Edwards

ACCOUNTANT
NOV 2 1899
BRANCH.

VERY POOR
copy

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PATENT APPLIED FOR.

DEPARTMENT OF _____

Reference No. _____

File No. _____

Remarks _____

Placed on File _____ 18

McGregor's Improved Document, Map and File Protector No. 4.

BELLOWS' PATTERN QUALITY No. X.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

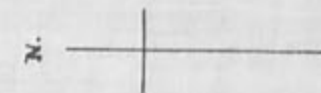
SHINGWAUK HOME

SAULT ST MARIE,

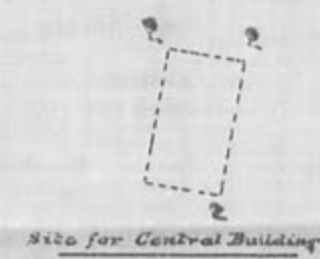
PARK LOTS 1 & 2.

NORTH 15'
SOUTH 26'
EAST 67'50"
WEST 53'66" CHAINS.
Area 93 1/2 acres.

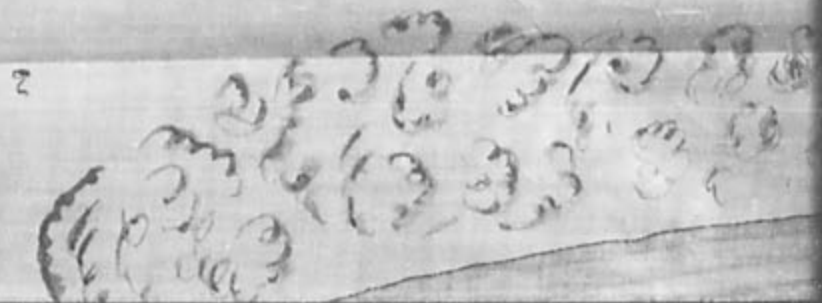
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 CHAINS.



PASTURE LAND



PASTURE LAND



10F

100560
NOV 18 1885
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

HOME RIE,

82.

4 Chains.

PASTURE LAND

Garden River Road

Site for Wawanosh Home.

PASTURE LAND

Site for Central Building



Site for Laundry

Carpenter's Cottage

Factory.

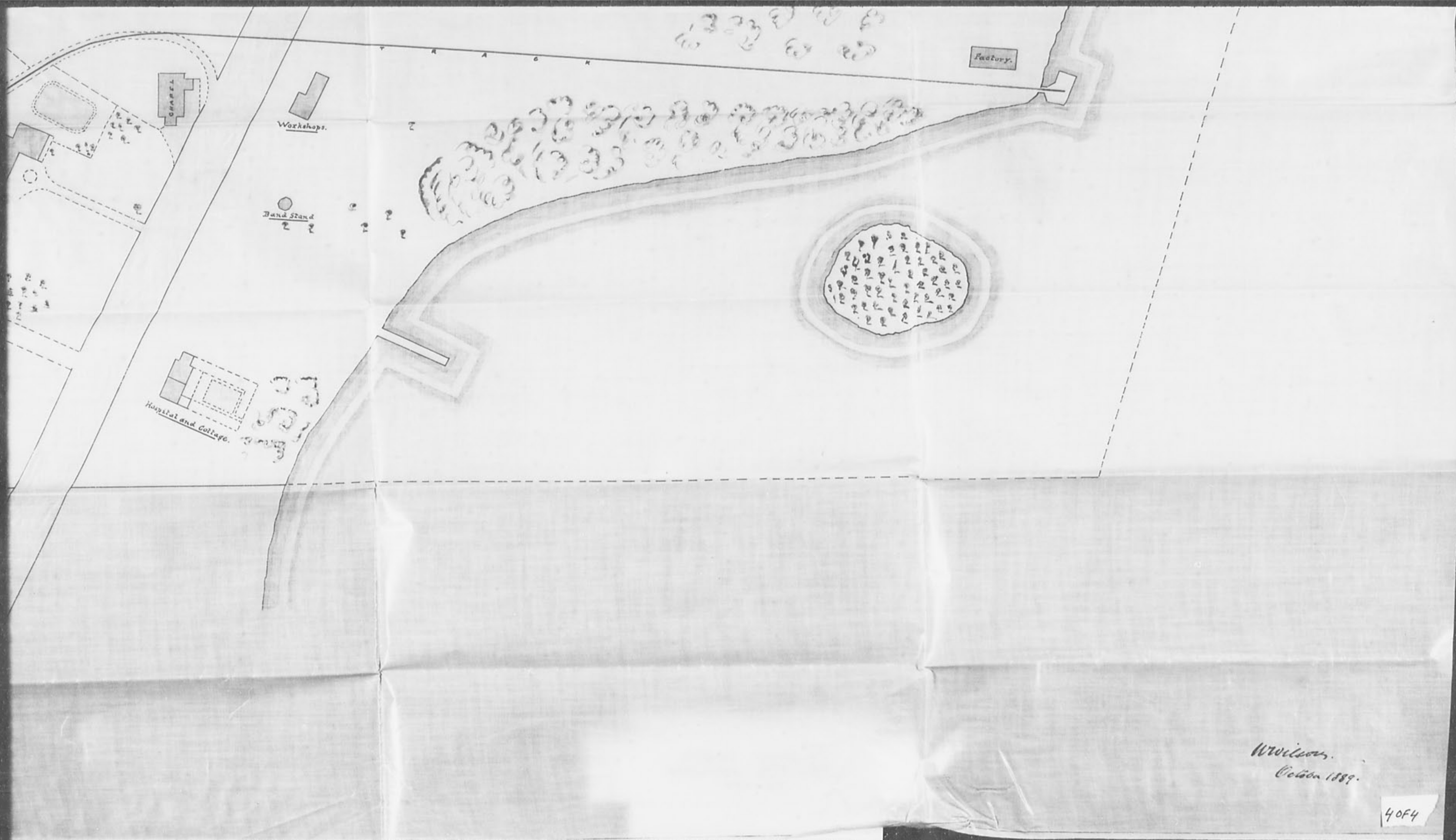
CHAPEL

Workshop.



084007

30F



W. Wilson.
Colson 1889.

HOMES · FOR · INDIAN · CHILDREN

SAULT STE. MARIE, ALGOMA & MANITOBA.



TWO DIPLOMAS AND TWO MEDALS WERE AWARDED TO THE HOMES FOR INDIAN CHILDREN, BY THE ROYAL COMMISSIONERS AT THE COLONIAL AND INDIAN EXHIBITION, LONDON, 1884.

"A Work that is of God cannot be overthrown."

THE SHINGWAUK HOME FOR INDIAN BOYS - ESTABLISHED 1875.
THE WAWANOSH HOME FOR INDIAN GIRLS - ESTABLISHED 1879.
THE WASHAKADA HOME, ELKHORN, MAN. - ESTABLISHED 1888.

OBJECT--TO ELEVATE THE INDIANS AS A RACE--MORALLY, SOCIALLY AND SPIRITUALLY.
PLAN AND AIM--TO ESTABLISH A LARGE CENTRAL INSTITUTION FOR 300 INDIAN CHILDREN AT SAULT STE. MARIE, AND BRANCH HOMES AT DISTANT POINTS.
MEANS OF SUPPORT--GOVERNMENT GRANT AND GENERAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

Address all Communications to REV. E. F. WILSON, SAULT STE. MARIE, ONTARIO.



19

The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

100886

Nov-16-1889

In an interview with
yourself & Mr. Van Rensselaer the 23rd of October 1888
I ventured to make application for a grant of \$5000
per annum for nine years for the purpose of
enlarging & extending our work here at the Shingwauk
Home, so as to make it in time a large Central
Indian Institution.

In reply to my application you kindly said that you
would recommend a grant of \$5000 for the purpose
sought for the current year, but that the Department
had no power to do any thing beyond that. You
further said I think entertained favorably my idea
of adding to our building year by year & said that I
might renew my application from year to year.

As you are aware the grant for the current year
was only half the amount that I applied for, viz
\$2500.

I have already submitted to the Department the
works that have been accomplished with this grant
of \$2500 - viz - (1) the land in front of the Institution which

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

VERY OLD
COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

was formerly a wilderness of boulders & hollows has been levelled, graded & sown with grass for a pleasure ground. (2) a band stand has been erected (3) a factory for manufacture of sash-door-furniture has been erected, engine, boiler & machinery placed & is now in active operation. (4) a stone cottage has been built for foreman of factory (5) an iron tramway has been laid from the factory & dock up to the Institution. (6) a new stone "Industrial buildg" has been erected, to be used hereafter for teach' trades, but at present dormitories to take the overflow from the Shipwreck.

The Department will I think allow that we have made good use of the grant of \$2,500 placed at our disposal.

But I regard the buildg operations of this year as merely preliminary.

The idea in erecting the factory, Carpenter's Cottage, & Industrial buildg - is to provide for the future rather than to supply present wants. With the present small number of boys (60) - it is out of the question to do much in the way of teach' trades. The "Industrial buildg" has sufficient accommodation for teach' trades to a school of 150 boys. And our idea in erecting the factory is that we will by this means furnish all the flooring, wainscoting, doors, sashes, turned work, furniture &c. &c. for any new buildg's we may erect - & indeed do all the work ourselves. In this way we can be

VERY OLD
COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

gradually adding some buildings while at the same time trading the boys.

The Department will I trust see the great advantage of such a plan as this.

I have recently had our Shingwanke property surveyed, & beg now to submit a tracing for the inspection of the Department, showing the positions of all our present buildings - & also the proposed sites (traced in pencil) of new buildings.

The plan I have in view is to dispose of our Nawawosh Home property, which is about 3 miles away from the Shingwanke & to erect a new Nawawosh Home & laundry at the places indicated on the map. Also to erect a large central

building at the spot indicated, the lower part of which will be for Dining Hall, Kitchens, & Offices, & the upper part School rooms.

It will be the same building for the school.

The present Shingwanke I think be made to accommodate the new Nawawosh Home should have room for 50 beds.

I ask for all this work the accomplished I desire to ask for a renewal of the grant for last year namely \$5000, as may seem best at the time, in view of the proposed new buildings -

I have the honor to be Sir

Yr. obedient servant

Edward H. Wilson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

VERY OLD
COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM

Department of Indian Affairs,

To

Ottawa, 188

Shingirauk Heme 56
Mamamish do 26

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY OLD
COPY

74,198
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa 26th Nov. 1889

Memorandum -

The undersigned
begs to submit herewith
a letter of the 16th inst.
from the Rev. E. J. Wilson,
Principal of the Indian
Industrial Schools at Sault
Ste Marie, relative to the
promised recommendation of
\$5000 to be contributed
by the Dept towards the
enlargement of buildings
connected with those
institutions but which
amount was afterwards
curtailed by one half, viz.,
\$2500. An account of
the works upon which the
same was expended Mr
Hm.

Have \$3000? plan a
but from estimate for
construction of 1st -

To the

E. D. enduey
Supt Genl of Ind. affrs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Wilson gives in his letter, but states that he regards the building operations of this year as merely preliminary; the plan he has in view being to make the institution a large central receiving school, and in doing this he proposes to remodel all the buildings and to dispose of the property in which the Wawanosh Home is erected, and to establish that institution in nearer proximity to the Shingwauk Home, which latter he thinks can be made to accommodate one-hundred boys, and the new Wawanosh Home will have accommodation for fifty girls. The number at present in residence being sixty boys at the former and twenty-six girls at the latter institution. Mr Wilson states that the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

stone industrial building recently created has sufficient accommodation for teaching trades to one hundred and fifty boys. Mr Wilson says that he does not expect to have all this work accomplished at once, but he is desirous of obtaining a further grant of \$5000 to be expended as may seem best at the time in erecting portions of the proposed buildings. He forwards a sketch showing the position of the various buildings now and yet to be erected.

The undersigned begs to report in connection with Mr Wilson's application that that gentleman was informed last year that Parliament would be asked to vote \$5000 towards the enlargement of the buildings connected with his institutions. Subsequently

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

44

on the matter being brought before Council it was decided to insert an item for \$2500 only towards that object; but the Supt General informed the undersigned that he might intimate to Mr Wilson that should he consider it necessary to do so, he might expend an amount upon the proposed enlargement not to exceed \$5000, being the sum conditionally promised him, and the balance between what was voted and what ^{might be} expended would be included in the supplementary estimates for this year. Mr Wilson was duly informed of the permission extended to him, but he does not appear to have availed himself of it. He now applies for a new grant of \$5000. This, if granted, would be

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

\$2500 in excess of the
 sum conditionally
 promised him. But,
 in consideration of the
 laudable efforts which
 Mr. Wilson is putting forth
 for the education
 intellectual and industrially
 of Indian Children, the
 undersigned is of
 opinion that he should
 be encouraged in every
 reasonable way, and
 he therefore submits
 Mr. Wilson's application
 for the favorable
 consideration of the
 Minister.

A. Mulholland
 Dy Supt Genl
 of Ind. Affs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

74,198

Rev. Edward F. Wilson,
Principal of the
Shingwauk Home,

Sault St. Marie, Ont.

Nov 29th 1889.

Rev. Sir,

I am directed by the Supt. General of Indian Affairs to acknowledge the receipt of your letter to him of the 16th instant, referring to the application made by you last year for a grant of \$5,000. per annum for nine years, for the purpose of enlarging ~~extending~~ the Shingwauk Home, with a view to making it in time a large central institution; and, reverting to the promise made that the Supt. General would recommend a grant of \$5,000. towards the object referred to for the current year, and to the fact that only one half of that amount, viz. \$2,500. was granted. The Supt. General desires me to say that he has taken note of and duly considered the statements made in your letter in respect to the objects on which the last named amount has been expended, and with regard to your future intentions in connection with the proposed ^{Enlargement of the building} and extension ^{of the operations} of the Industrial Institutions for Indian boys and girls at Sault St. Marie, as well as to the desire expressed in your letter for a renewal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

renewal of the grant applied for last year, viz.
\$5,000. to be expended in furtherance of the ob-
jects above described. The Supt. General has
directed, in consideration of the statements made
in your letter, and of the laudable efforts that
you are putting forth for the education intellec-
tually and industrially of Indian children at the
Institutions above referred to, that an item of
\$5,000., being the sum asked for by you, be placed
in the statement to be prepared by this Dept. of
of expenditure *for submission to the Privy Council*
the Estimates for the Indian service, *which is to be submitted*
should be recommended ~~should be submitted~~ to Parliament for
to be noted appropriations to cover the same, and should the
Hon. the P.C. approve of the recommendation made
in your behalf, the same will be submitted to Par-
liament for a vote of the necessary funds.

I have, &c.,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

74,198.

MEMO TO THE CHIEF CLERK.

Good
AL
Please include in the Estimates for the year
1890-91 \$5,000. towards the enlargement of the
Shingwauk and Wawanosh Homes.

AM
Good

(Over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HOMES · FOR · INDIAN · CHILDREN

SAULT STE. MARIE, ALGOMA & MANITOBA.



Two Diplomas and Two Medals were awarded to the HOMES FOR INDIAN CHILDREN, by the ROYAL COMMISSIONERS at the COLONIAL and INDIAN EXHIBITION, LONDON, 1886.

"A Work that is of God cannot be overthrown."

THE SHINGWAUK HOME FOR INDIAN BOYS - ESTABLISHED 1875.

THE WAWANOSH HOME FOR INDIAN GIRLS - ESTABLISHED 1879.

THE WASHAKADA HOME, ELKHORN, MAN. - ESTABLISHED 1888.

OBJECT--TO ELEVATE THE INDIANS AS A RACE--MORALLY, SOCIALLY AND SPIRITUALLY.

PLAN AND AIM--TO ESTABLISH A LARGE CENTRAL INSTITUTION FOR 300 INDIAN CHILDREN AT SAULT STE. MARIE, AND BRANCH HOMES AT DISTANT POINTS.

MEANS OF SUPPORT--GOVERNMENT GRANT AND GENERAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

Address all Communications to REV. E. F. WILSON, SAULT STE. MARIE, ONTARIO.

Dec 11 1899

101608

*The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs -
Sir*

*I am only just home
from Philadelphia & find your letter of
Nov. 29th (No. 74.188) awaiting me.*

*I am much encouraged by your kind
reference to my educational work among the
Indian children by the intimation that
a sum of \$5000 will, in response to my
application, be placed in the statement & be
prepared by the Department for submission
to the Privy Council.*

I have the honor to be Sir

Yr. obedient servant -

Edward F. Wilson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

letter book 181

file 74198

Dec 23 1889

S. B.
31 Dec 89

101914



Indian Lands Agency

Sault Ste Marie

21st December 1889

Sir

I have the honor to inform you that I have received a statement from the Rev^d E. F. Wilson that the improvement for which the \$2500⁰⁰ grant had been made had been completed and a considerable larger amount expended I myself was and still am to ill to inspect them, but a Mr Roach more competent than me has inspected the work and assures me it is well done and must have cost more than the \$2500⁰⁰ allowed by the Department.

I therefore certify to the best of my belief that the \$2500⁰⁰ grant by the Indian Department for the completion of buildings and improvement of the Shingwauk Home has been well and truly expended and that the Rev^d E. F. Wilson is entitled to any balance coming to him from the said \$2500⁰⁰.

I have the honor to be
Sir

H. Tomkoug'net Esq
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Your most obt Servt
Wm J. Abbott
Indian Lands Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

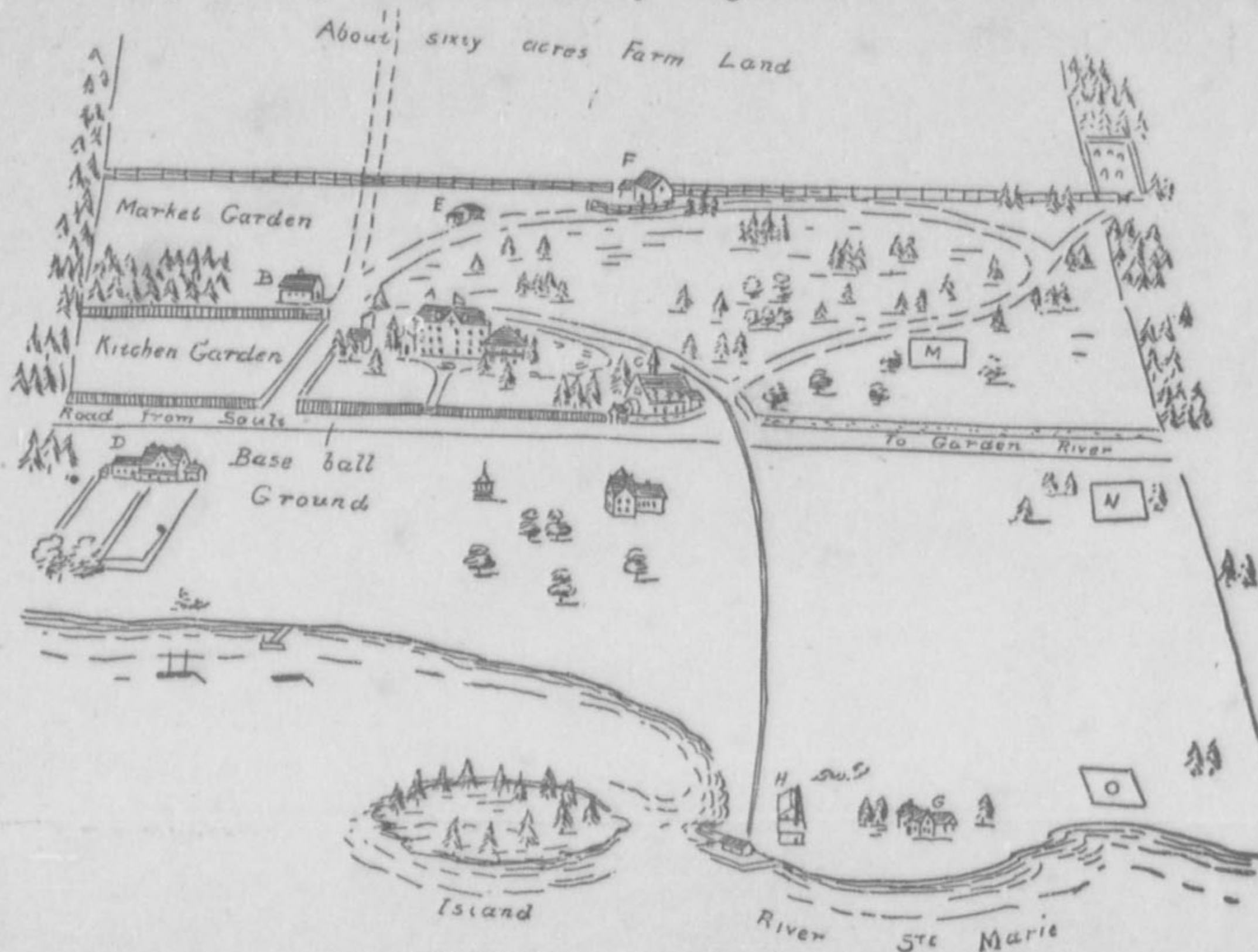
102005

INDIAN
DEC 2

"OUR INDIAN HOMES"

ALGOMA, MANITOBA, and the NORTH-WEST.

THIS work originated in the year 1871, when the old Chief "Shingwauk," of Garden River, (still living) accompanied Mr. Wilson to Toronto and other places, and addressed the white people, urging that a "Big Teaching Wigwam" might be built for the young Indians belonging to his tribe. The next year (1872), Chief Buhkwujjenene went with Mr. Wilson to England, £800 were collected, and the first Shingwauk Home was built; this Home was destroyed by fire in 1873, six days after it was opened. The foundation stone of the New Shingwauk Home was laid by the Earl of Dufferin in 1874, and it was opened for use in 1875, by their Lordships the Bishop of Huron and the Bishop of Algoma.



BIRD'S-EYE VIEW OF THE ALGOMA HOMES.

I—the band-stand; K—"The Industrial," with workshops for teaching trades (stone, with frame attachment); L—the cemetery; M—Site of proposed "Central Building," to have dining hall, kitchens, cellars, and Superintendent's office on lower, and school-rooms on upper flat. N—Site of proposed new "Wawanosh Home" for Indian girls; the old one, which is at the inconvenient distance of three miles, to be disposed of. O—Site of proposed new Laundry. If these plans are carried out there will be accommodation for one hundred boys and fifty girls, and all will attend the one building for school and meals.

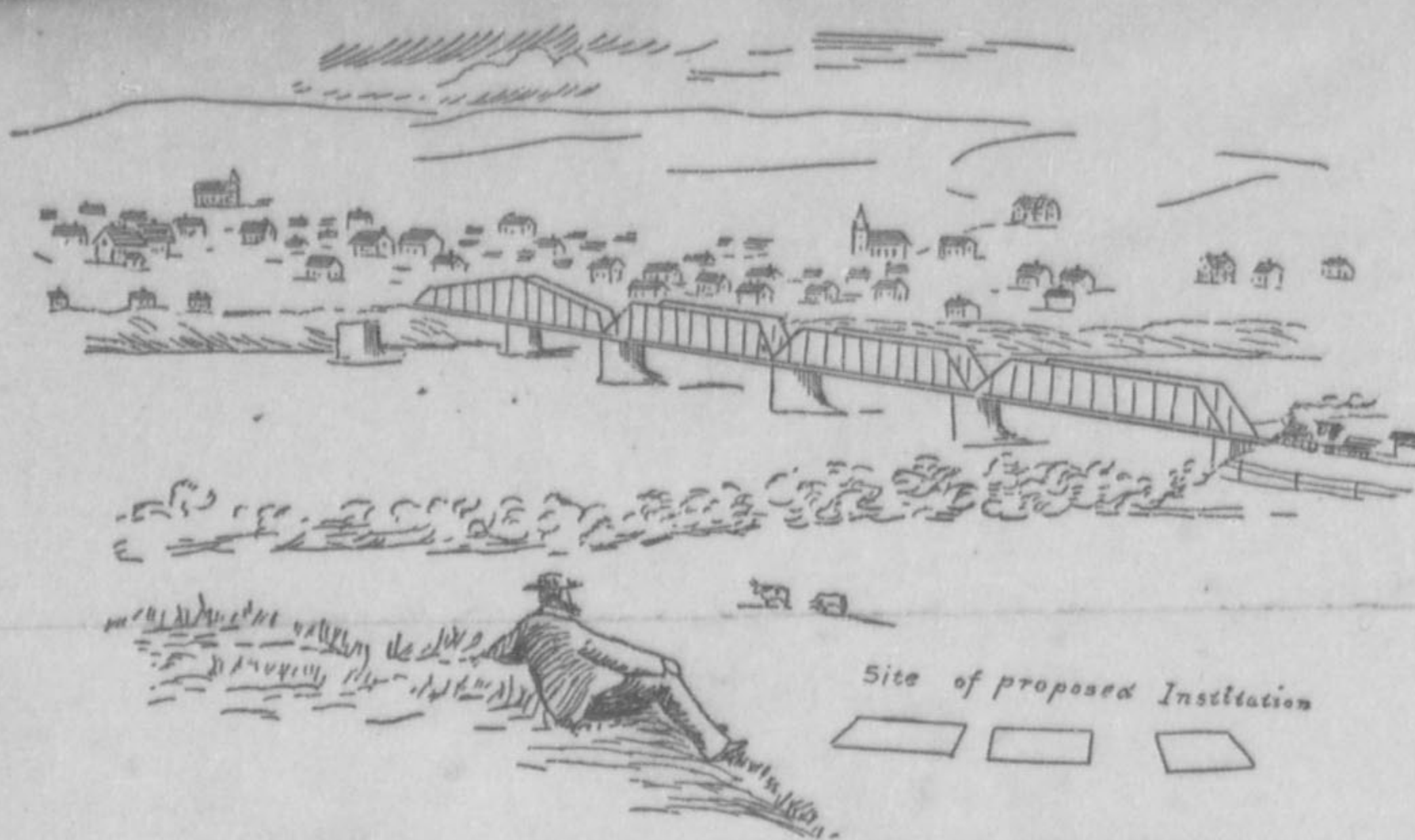
These Homes, situated at Elkhorn, Manitoba, originated with a little leaflet called "Red-hot Shot," printed in red and black letters, which, in God's providence, brought forth fruit in the shape of a cheque for \$1000. This sum, augmented by other contributions and a liberal Government grant, erected these buildings. On the left is the "Washakada Home" for Indian girls; on the right is the "Kasota Home" for Indian boys; and in the middle, the "Central Building," the lower floor of which contains dining hall, kitchens, and superintendent's quarters, and the upper floor, school rooms. The buildings were opened for use by the Right Rev. the Bishop of Rupert's Land, early in August, 1889. They have accommodation for about seventy pupils.



THE MANITOBA HOMES.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



SITE OF THE PROPOSED HOME AT MEDICINE HAT, NORTH-WEST TERRITORY.

amount of \$400 and upwards. The Hon. E. Dewdney, on the occasion of his recent visit, was asked—"Will the Government aid the Industrial School which is to be established here?" and replied, "The Government will certainly do all in its power to aid the Institution." In order to secure a Government grant we ought to make a good start ourselves, and we trust that many of our friends will come liberally to our aid.

✧ MORE HELP NEEDED ✧

We earnestly pray that Almighty God will put it into the hearts of His people to aid us abundantly in carrying all these plans, for the benefit of the Indian Race, into effect. Our motto from the first has been—"A Work that is of God cannot be overthrown." Sunday Schools can very materially aid us by adopting an Indian child in one or other of our Institutions, and paying \$75 (or if clothing is sent, \$50) annually, towards its support. Four hundred and twelve pupils have been received at our Homes since they first commenced, and there are at present about one hundred and ten in residence.

"OUR FOREST CHILDREN."

A SIXTEEN-PAGE ILLUSTRATED MONTHLY MAGAZINE, edited by Rev. E. F. WILSON. Price 50 cents per annum. Friends of our work among the Indian children, will very greatly aid us by subscribing. The expense of getting out nine or ten new cuts for each issue is very great, and the Magazine cannot pay its own way until we have about 2000 subscribers.

H. Hale, Clinton, Ont., says:—"A most agreeable and instructive monthly visitor, full of information, conveyed in a pleasant style, and enlivened by sketches of personal adventure, very well told and attractively illustrated."

Dr. Franz Boas of Clark University, (Mass.) says:—"The contents are highly interesting, and the terse description of Indian tribes and Indian life make it as well of value to scientists, as they help to give the reader an adequate idea of the magnitude of the philanthropic work you have undertaken."

Address all communications to

REV. E. F. WILSON,
SAULT STE. MARIE, ONT.

✧ Remittances can be made by Cheque (payable at Bank of Commerce, Sault Ste. Marie), or Post Office Order, or bills in a registered letter. Stamps accepted for sums under one dollar.

✧ In England, address MRS. WILLIAM MARTIN, 28 Bloomsbury Square, London, W.C., and make P.O. Orders payable to M. L. MARTIN, Post Office, Southampton Row, Bloomsbury Square, W.C.

✧ Clothing for the Algoma Homes should be addressed to MRS. WILSON, Shingwauk Home, Sault Ste. Marie, Ont. For the Manitoba Homes, to MISS VIDAL, Washakada Home, Elkhorn, Manitoba.

INDIAN AFFAIRS. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HOMES · FOR · INDIAN · CHILDREN

SAULT STE. MARIE, ALGOMA & MANITOBA.



Two Diplomas and Two Medals were awarded to the HOMES FOR INDIAN CHILDREN, by the Hon. Commissioners at the Colonial and Indian Exhibition, London 1883.

"A Work that is of God cannot be overthrown."

THE SHINGWAIK HOME FOR INDIAN BOYS - ESTABLISHED 1875.
THE WAWANOSH HOME FOR INDIAN GIRLS - ESTABLISHED 1873.
THE WASHAKADA HOME, ELKHORN, MAN. - ESTABLISHED 1888.

OBJECT--TO ELEVATE THE INDIANS AS A RACE--MORALLY, SOCIALLY AND SPIRITUALLY.
PLAN AND AIM--TO ESTABLISH A LARGE CENTRAL INSTITUTION FOR 300 INDIAN CHILDREN AT SAULT STE. MARIE, AND BRANCH HOMES AT DISTANT POINTS.
MEANS OF SUPPORT--GOVERNMENT GRANT AND GENERAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

Address all Communications to REV. E. F. WILSON, SAULT STE. MARIE, ONTARIO.

Dec 21 1889
102005

The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Sir

Mr. Van Abbott has I believe certified you to day as to the completion of our building operations & expenditure in full of the grant of \$2500.

Indeed we have expended quite \$300 over & above that amount.

I would be glad to have the amount in full appear on my Annual Report for 1889 if the Department will make it convenient to pay the balance of \$500 before close of the year.

I have the honor to be Sir

Yr. obedient servant

Edward F. Wilson

I have the honor to enclose an adv. sheet of Our Indian Homes which have just had printed. SFW

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

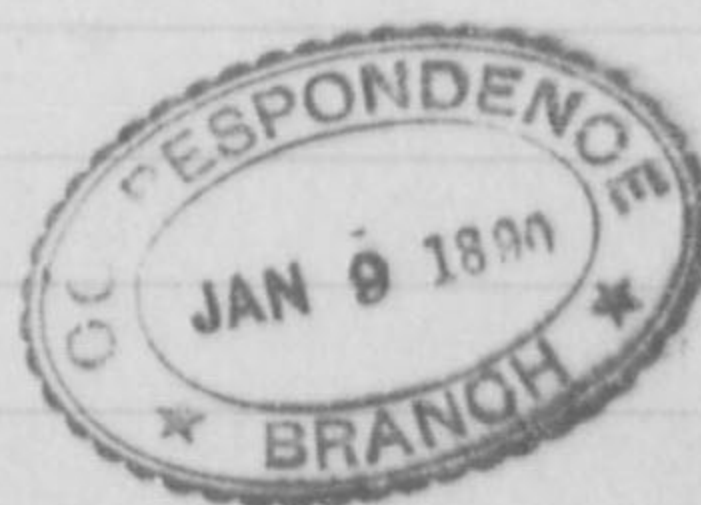
MEMORANDUM

To *Mr. [unclear]*
Deputy Minister
 Department of Indian Affairs,
 Ottawa, Dec. 31, 1889.

With reference to letter from
 Rev. Mr. Wilson of 21st Dec. I respectfully
 state that the certificate of Mr. Van Abbott
 in his letter of 21st inst. may be
 accepted as satisfactory and that
 the balance of \$500 being the
 balance due of the grant of \$2500
 may be paid.

7-1-90
\$10468
5000
Chk sent to Rev. Mr. Wilson
10 Jan 90

S. Pray



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

HOMES · FOR · INDIAN · CHILDREN

SAULT STE. MARIE, ALGOMA & MANITOBA.



Two Diplomas and Two Medals were awarded to the HOMES FOR INDIAN CHILDREN, by the ROYAL COMMISSIONERS at the COLONIAL and INDIAN EXHIBITION, LONDON, 1886.

"A Work that is of God cannot be overthrown."

THE SHINGWAUK HOME FOR INDIAN BOYS - ESTABLISHED 1875.

THE WAWANOSH HOME FOR INDIAN GIRLS - ESTABLISHED 1879.

THE WASHAKADA HOME, ELKHORN, MAN. - ESTABLISHED 1888.

OBJECT--TO ELEVATE THE INDIANS AS A RACE--MORALLY, SOCIALLY AND SPIRITUALLY.

PLAN AND AIM--TO ESTABLISH A LARGE CENTRAL INSTITUTION FOR 300 INDIAN CHILDREN AT SAULT STE. MARIE, AND BRANCH HOMES AT DISTANT POINTS.

MEANS OF SUPPORT--GOVERNMENT GRANT AND GENERAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

Address all Communications to REV. E. F. WILSON, SAULT STE. MARIE, ONTARIO.

Jan. 15 1890

102671



*The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs -
Sir*

*I have the honor to
acknowledge your letter of the 10th inst. No.
74198, concerning cheque for \$500 - being
balance of grant for building purposes at the
Shingwaik Home.*

I have the honor to be Sir

Yr. obedient servant

Edward F. Wilson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Going back Home
 Recd 1st June
 June 3rd /90.



I am sure you will
pardon the great liberty
I am taking in addressing
you privately on a matter
of business when I explain
the cause - My Husband
(as I think you know)
is in England & just
as he was starting sent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

me a line stating that
a grant had been
made to the Shingwauk.
I know it was Mr. Wilson's
wish for building to begin
at once, but I do not feel
safe to give orders till I
hear from Ottawa -
Would you kindly let
me have a line stating
the position of things -
Must I wait till I receive
due notice of the Grant

from Ottawa - or must
I apply for it, & if so - how
& to whom? I do not wish
to make a mistake, or
to leave undone anything
that is necessary to do
I have no funds to meet
the demands of workmen
as soon as we commence
building, & as our summer
is so short it is necessary
to begin at once.
The Grant is for \$2500 I believe

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

74, 198.
222222 1030

I would not have hesitated
to trouble you had I felt
sure what steps to take
but I trust you will
kindly pardon the liberty
& give me a hint as to what
is necessary for me to do
in Mr. Wilson's absence.

Yours Truly,
E. Francis Wilson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM

Department of Indian Affairs,

To

Depy Minister

Ottawa, *6th June* 18*90*

The sum of \$5000 was placed in the estimates for 1889-90 for enlargement of the Buildings of Shingwauk & Wawanoosh Houses but only \$2500⁰⁰ was voted which amount will be available after July 1st

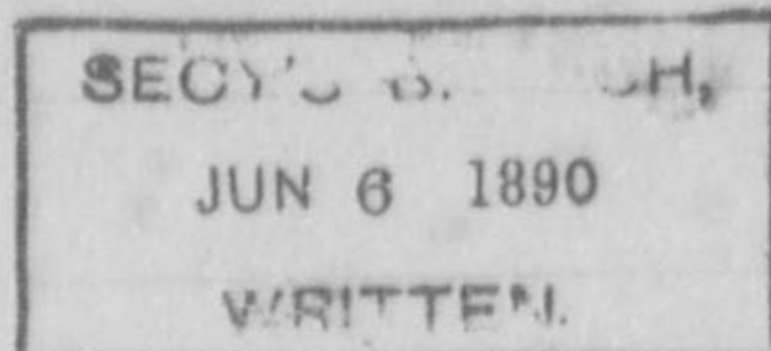
H. J. Patton
for acct

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

74198

Mrs Wilson.
Shingwauk Home
Sault Ste Marie
draft.



Madam:—

I beg to acknowledge
the receipt of yr letter of
the 3rd inst, relative to the
subsidy applied for by the
Rev. E. F. Wilson, towards
the enlargement of the
Shingwauk Home. In reply,
I have to inform you that
the sum of \$2,500.00
was voted by Parliament
towards the above object,
+ that this amt will be
available after the 1st
proximo, + it can be
paid over on satisfactory
proof to the Dept, that the
amt of work done in the
enlargement of the building,
is sufficient to warrant
such payment being made.

I am.

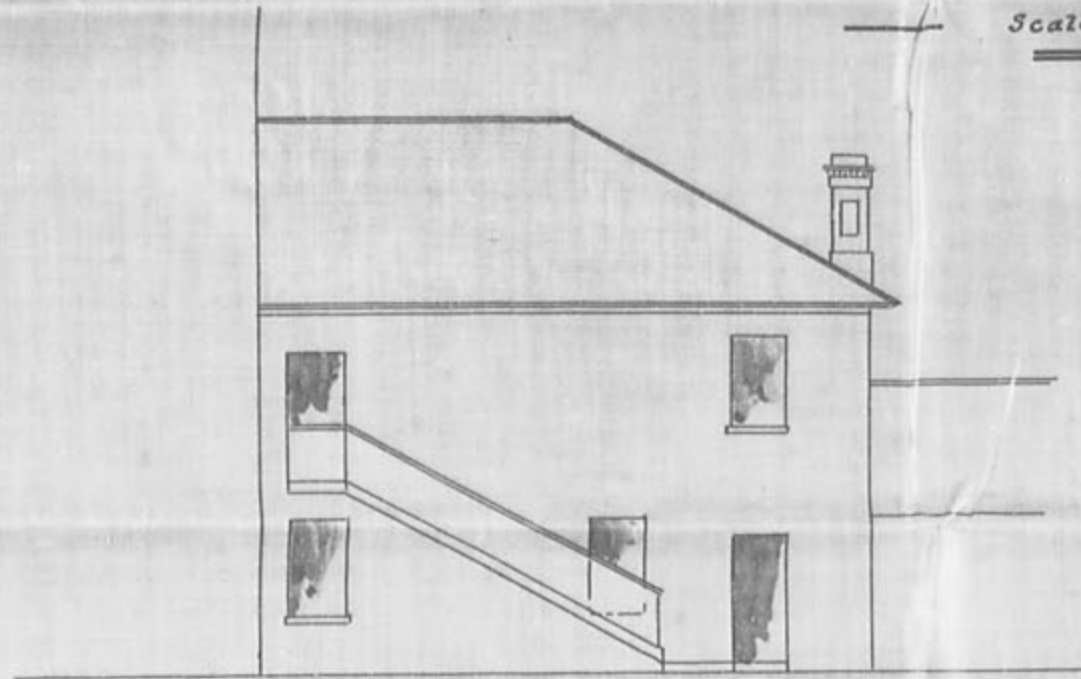
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

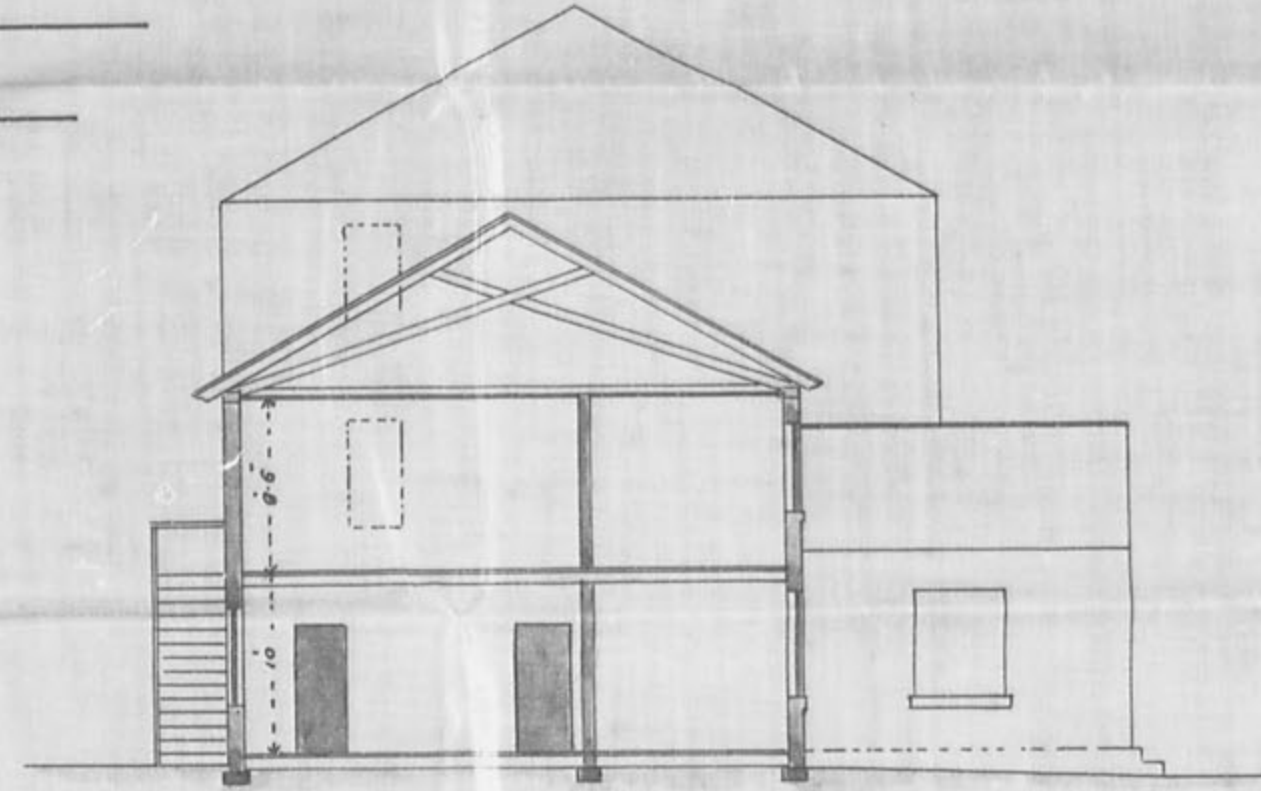
SHINGWAWK HOME.

Proposed Extension.

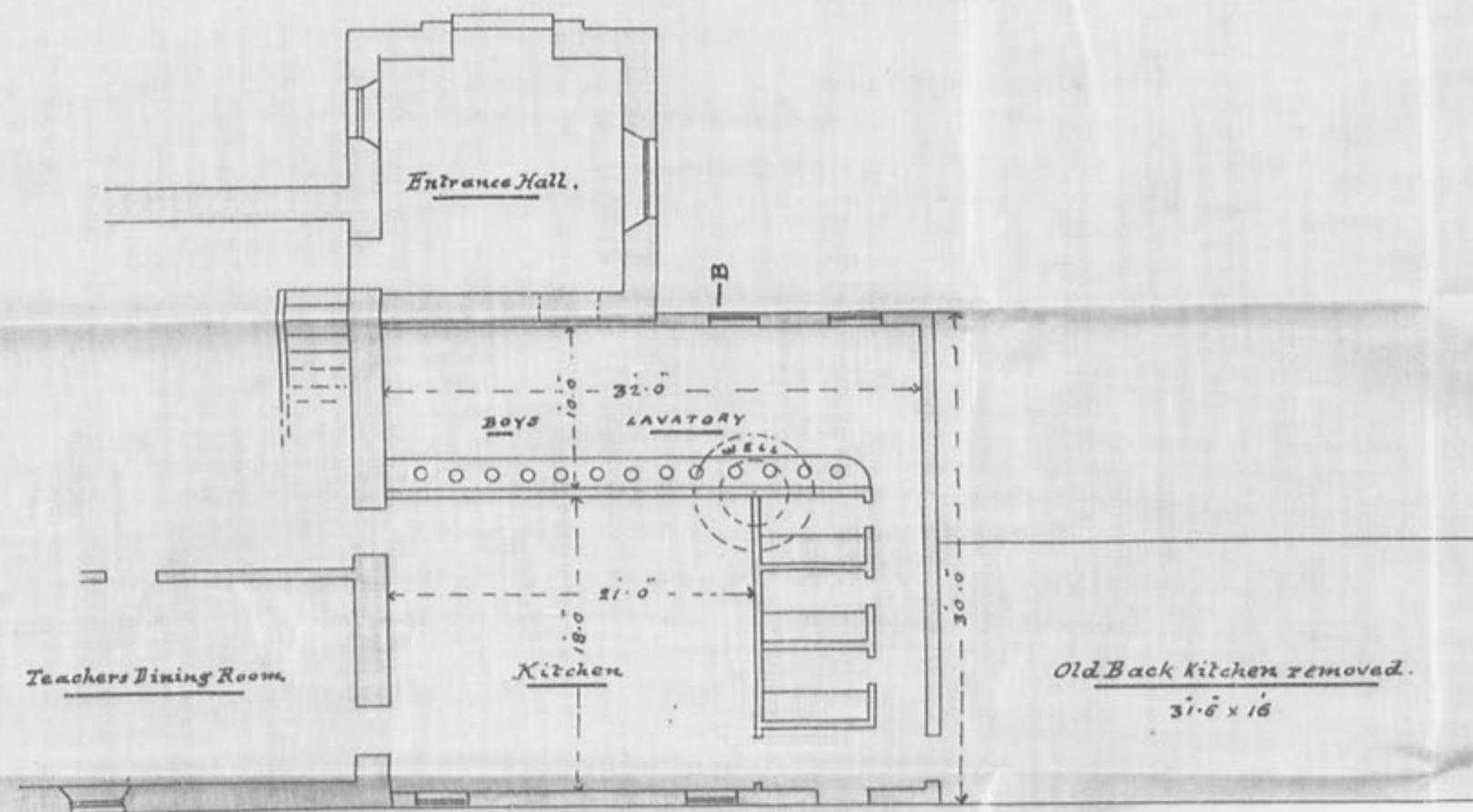
Scale 8 Feet to 1 inch.



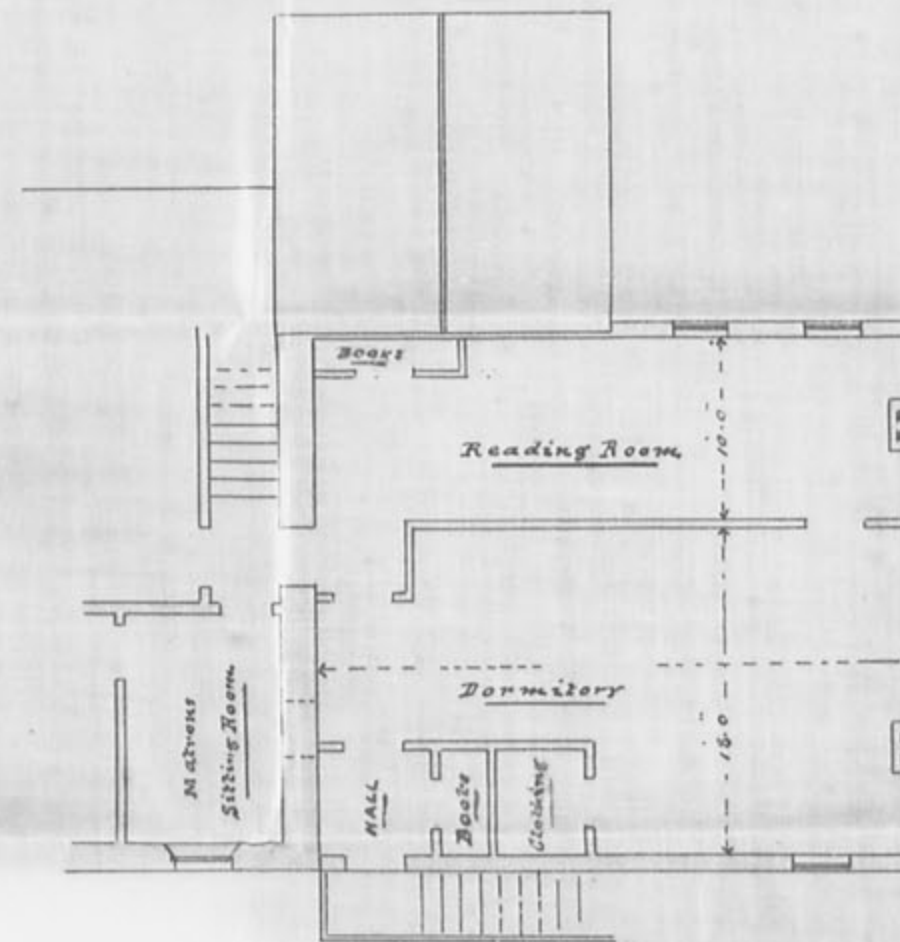
North Elevation



Section on Line A-B



Ground Floor



First Floor

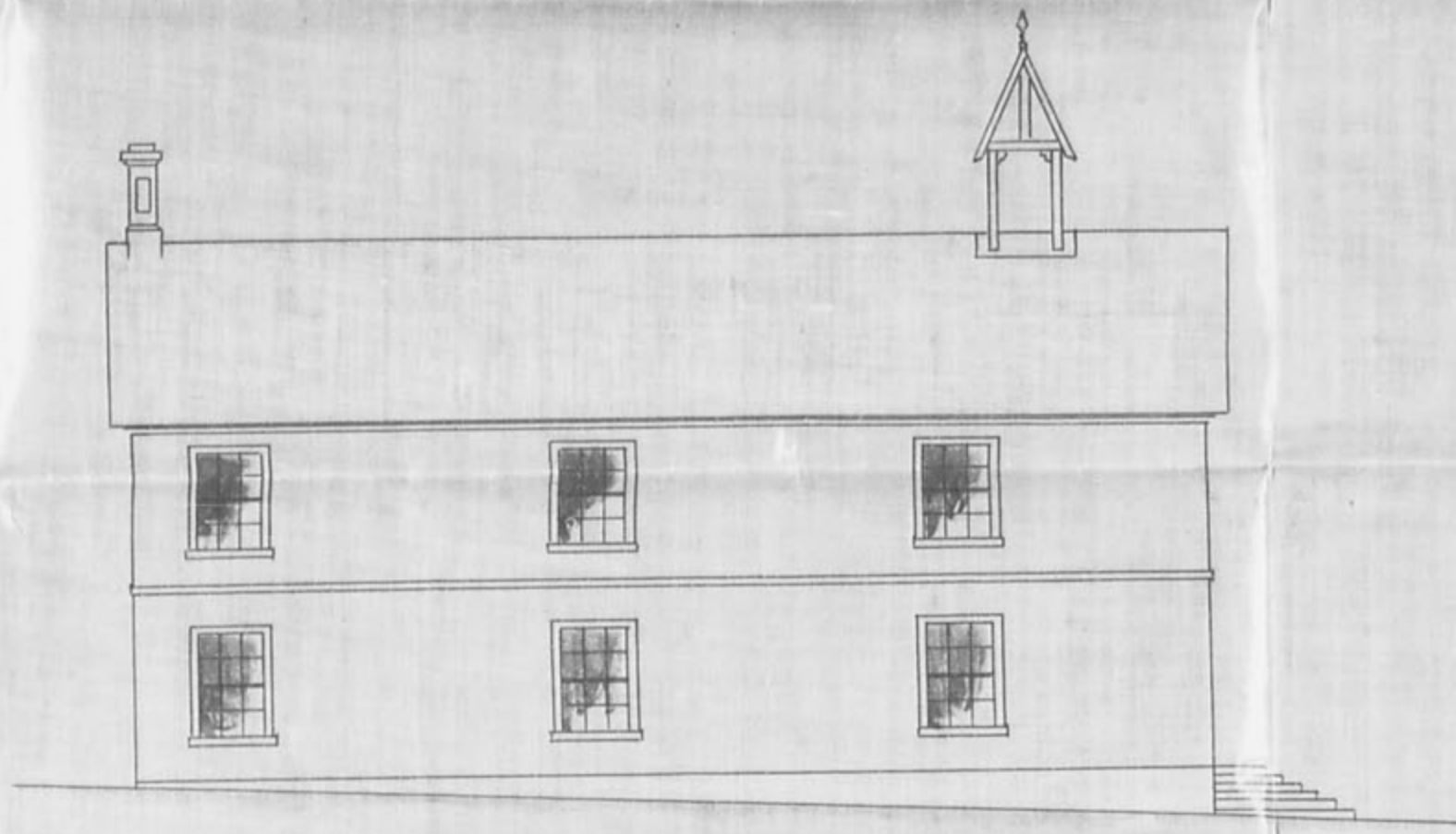
40
25-690
10720

W. W. W. W.
7/6/90

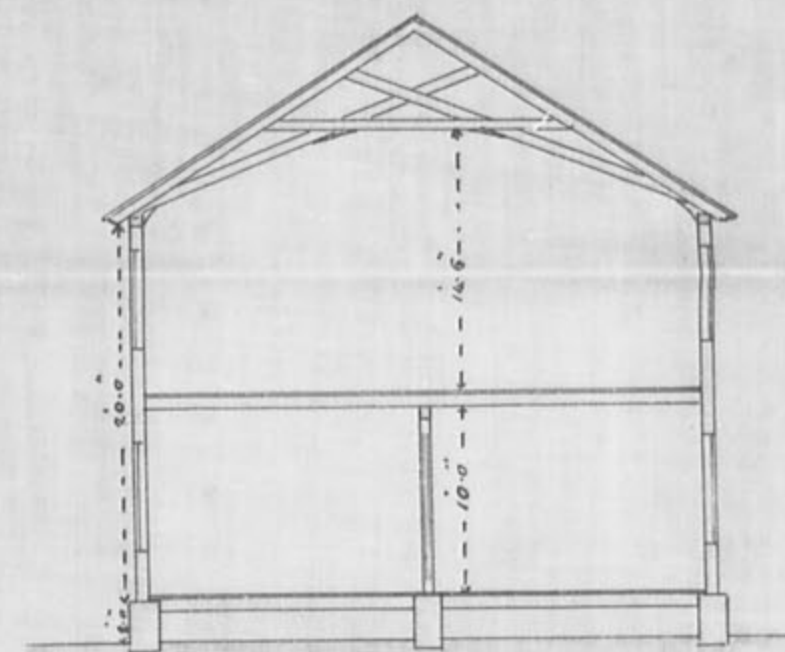
SHINGWAWK HOME.

NEW DRILL SHED AND ASSEMBLY ROOM.

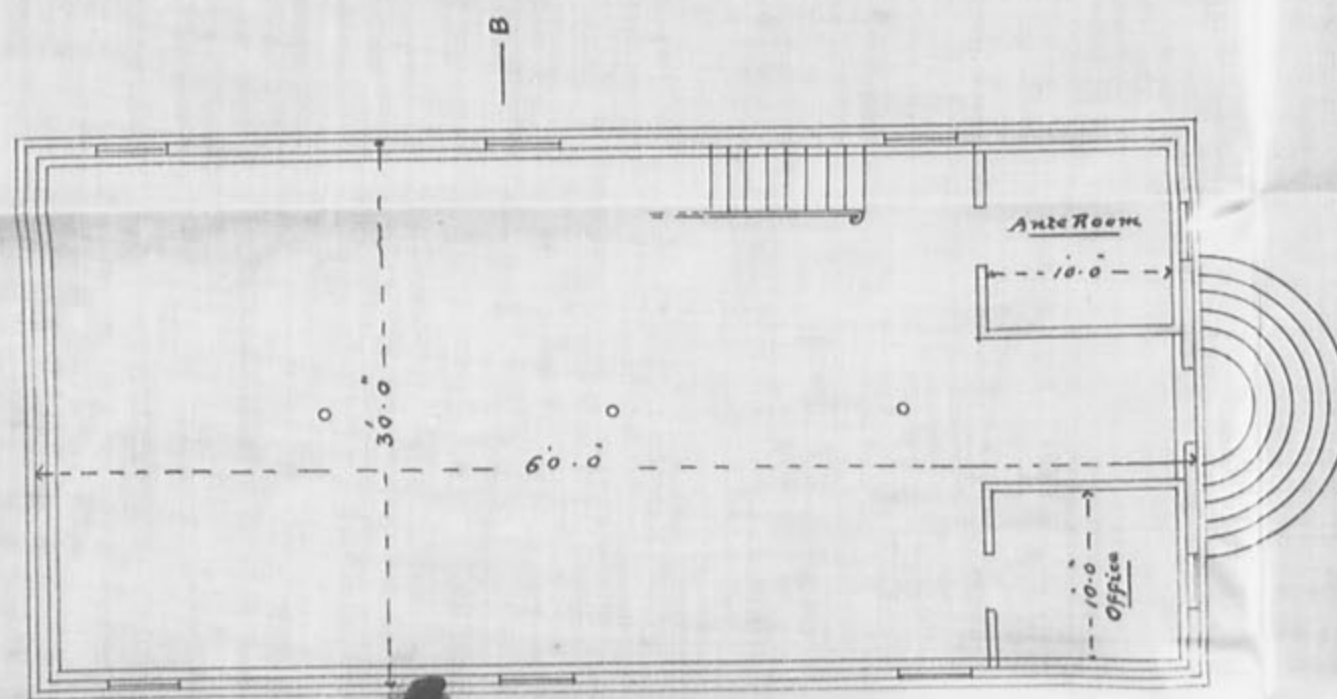
Scale 8 Feet to 1 Inch.



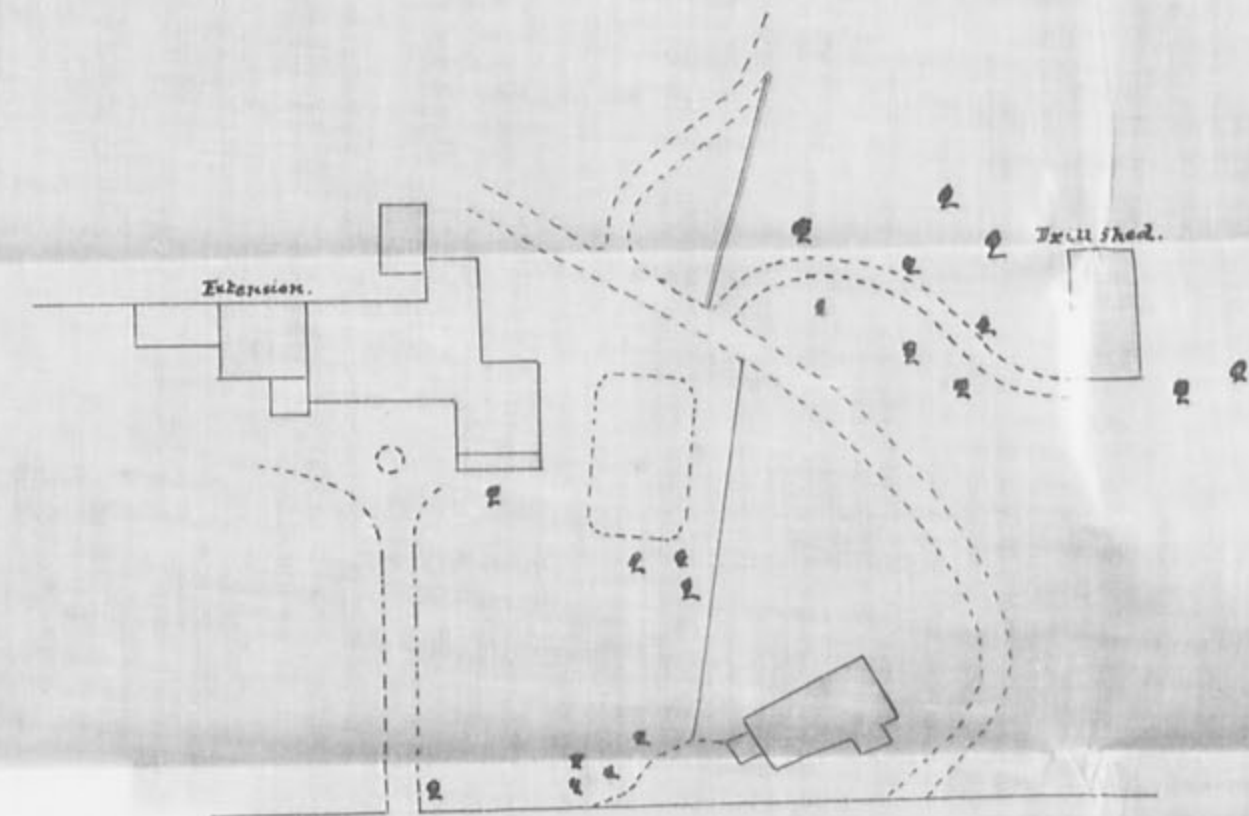
West Elevation.



Section on Line A-B.



Ground Floor.



25090

Warman
7/6/90

Estimate 107207
 on cost + quantity of labor + material in proposed
Extension of Shingwauk Home.



Moving old back kitchen					\$ 10 . 00
Filling up door + window					5 . 00
Removing cornice on 2nd nd Hall					2 . 00
Complete stone work including light excavating					130 . 00
Wall plates 12 pieces 2x10, 16' long	324'				
Lower joice 25' " 2x12, 18' "	900' sized				
" " 25' " 2x12, 14' "	700' "				
Studs 50' " 2x6, 12' "	600' "				
" end 35' " 2x6, 12' "	420' "				
Middle plates 10' " 2x6, 16' "	160' "				
" joists 25' " 2x12, 18' "	900' "				
" " 25' " 2x12, 14' "	700' "				
Upper studs 75' " 2x6, 12' "	900' "				
" end 35' " 2x6, 12' "	420' "				
" gable 20' " 2x6, 12' "	240' "				
Plates 10' " 2x6, 16' "	160' "				
Joists 25' " 2x8, 18' "	600' "				
" " 25' " 2x8, 14' "	475' "				
rafters 2' " 2x8, 25' "	66' "				
18' " 2x6, 18' "	324' }	roof 1/4 pitch			
25' " 2x6, 16' "	400' }			\$ 65 . 84	
Studs 50' " 1x6, 12' "	300' }			3 . 00	
25' " 2x4, 12' "	1600' sized				
" " 25' " 2x4, 16' "	250' "				
beams 20' " 2x4, 12' "	160' "				
th grounds 200' " 2x2, 12' "	800' sized			\$ 33 . 72	
rafters 100' " 3x6, 16' "	2500' dressed on face + edge			45 . 00	
quantity dressed one side	4000'			48 . 00	
beaded for ceilings	2000'			40 . 00	
beaded for wainscoting	3000'			60 . 00	
mould	500' br.			2 . 50	
locating	2000'			40 . 00	
	3000'			30 . 00	
	30 M			90 . 00	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

VERY OLD
COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

Continued

	Brought forward	\$ 625. 06
Outside doors & windows 14	\$ 8.00 (a)	112. 00
Inside " 10	4.00 (a)	40. 00
Hangings for above		10. 00
Panel casings 75 pieces 1x6 12' long moulded		10. 00
Plastering (complete) 435 yds, 25' yd (no opening) say	100. 00	
Painting 2 coats	75. 00	
15-00' Finishing lumber dressed one side	30. 00	
Outside stairs (enclosed)	35. 00	
Bath tubs, 3. (moveable) \$ 6.00 (a) (zinc)	18. 00	
Well, stoned up inside, \$ 2.00 per say 16' with 4' of water	32. 00	
Iron pitcher pumps, 2, put in 6.00 (a)	12. 00	
Carpenter work	225. 00	
Opening for window in Home & changing same	5. 00	

	\$ 1329. 66
nails	20
	\$ 1349. 06

Witness
L.S. 8/3/90

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

VERY OLD
COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Estimate for
Shed & Assembly room

Shingwauk Home

Sault Ste Marie



Stone foundation, 2' above grade line, 18" top face, wall all around outside and centre wall lengthwise, 6 ventilators, 2 in each wall. say 75.00

Wall plates, on stone work, 24 pieces 768. 2x12, 16' long

Joists, lower floor (1" centres) 125 pieces or 4000' 2x12, 16'

Studs 12' " 180 " 2160' 2x6 12' "

Plates (double) 24 " 384' 2x6 16' "

Beam 16 " 512' 2x12, 16' "

posts 16 " 526' 2x8 12' "

Studs, upper, sides (1 centre) 122 " 1464' 2x6, 12' "

" gable 30 " 360' 2x6, 12' "

" " 30 " 480' 2x6, 16' "

Joists, upper 125 " 4000' 2x12 16' "

plates " double 16 " 256' 2x6 16' "

Rafters, 2' centres 65 " 1300' 2" thick 20' " 6" round 4" other

Collar beams 32 " 560' 2x6 18' " \$163.32

Studs, joists & plates to be sized,

Truss braces 500' 1x6 16' " 5.00

Lower floor, stock boards, dressed on side 4000' 48.00

Upper " Matched 1 1/4 inch 2500' 50.00

Sliding, core matched 5000' 150.00

Sliding beaded & matched 4000' 140.00

Shing lumber, cornice, etc, dressed on side, 2000' 12" wide, 16' long 30.00

in Shingles, No 1 3000' 60.00

Painting 3000' 30.00

1/4 round 500 (laminar) 5.00

Crown mould 250 " 5.00

Stair stuff (details to be given) say 10.00

Windows, 12. (Sizes to be given, say \$6.00 @ 72.00

Chimney, " 15.00

Door, double, " 10.00

Chimneys 2. " \$10.00 @ 20.00

Nails 500 lbs 15.00

Painting 2 coats (outside & inside) 90.00

Carpenter work 285.00

Additional hardware, etc etc 10.00

W. W. W. L. S.

VERY OLD COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

107207



Particulars of Buildings in course of Construction
at the Shingwauk Home

Extension

(Place ^{the} accompanying)

The New Buildings on the West side of the Home consist of a Kitchen, Boys Lavatory, and Bath Room on the ground Floor, and a Reading Room and dormitory for 8 or 10 beds on the first floor. The present kitchen will in future be used as a Dining Room for the Employe's and the new one will be more roomy and airy than the old one. The present bath Room leads out of the Dining Hall, a most inconvenient arrangement, in future the Bath Room and Lavatory will adjoin. The Well has been sunk, and has 6 feet of water in it. The walls will be half Timbered to correspond with the Hospital and Industrial ^{all} our new Buildings, Stone Foundations. The present Back Kitchen will be moved back 30 feet and brought in line with Main Buildings as shown on Block Plan. On the First Floor a reading Room is provided with direct access from the school Room, also a Dormitory for 8 or 10 beds. Only last month we had to refuse applications for 6 children from Moravian town as we had not beds for them. The contracts are let and the buildings should be finished in about six weeks or two months - The estimated cost is \$1.349 as per accompanying ^{the} detached Estimate.

William
Local Superintendent

June 18th 1890.

45
156.90

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

VERY OLD
COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Drill Shed and Assembly Room

(Place accompanying)

This Building is being erected on a convenient site to the east of the home. The length is 60 feet and the width 30 feet, a Framed Building on Stone Foundation. The Lower Floor will be used as a Drill shed and Gymnasium and will supply a want which has long been felt more especially during our long Winters. The upper Floor will be used as an Assembly room for the Weekly meetings of the "Onward and Upward Club", Sunday School, Prize giving etc and temporary^{ily} as a School Room. Hitherto Meetings have been held in the Dining Hall, a most inconvenient arrangement. The Estimated cost is \$1,238 as per detailed Estimate enclosed, the Contracts are Let and the work should be finished in about six weeks.

Extension \$1349

Drill shed \$1238

\$
\$2587

W. Wilson
Local Superintendent.

June 18th. 1890

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY OLD
COPY

107207



Shingwauk Home

Sault Ste Marie

June 18th. 1890

The Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs

Sir

I have the honor to forward herewith, Plans, Estimates, and Description of the new Buildings now in course of construction here, sanction for which has been approved by the Government to the amount of \$2,500.00 as per your letter No 74,798 of 6th inst.

I think you will find that the Papers enclosed give all necessary information but should you require any further explanation it shall be at once sent.

The buildings were commenced about ten days back and as payments have to be made weekly during course of Construction I should be much obliged if you would forward a cheque on account for say \$1,000 at your earliest convenience.

I have the honor to be

sir

Your most obedient servant

Eduard F Wilson

Area: Incl: Homes

Mr E Frances Wilson



*Che sent to
9 July 90*

*1/2 of the original for Mr. E. F. Wilson
Plans, Estimates & descriptions & on approval
for advance
2. To be sent for report & money when available*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

VERY OLD
COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM

To

The Deputy Minister

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa

18

Re your mem of 21st Inst under



Estimates and descriptions of the building now going on at the Shingwanuk Home and consider the structures satisfactory and reasonable at prices mentioned the Extension will cost 5 Cents per Cubic foot and the Drill and assembly room costing as low as 2 1/2 Cents per foot. I would respectfully recommend that the advance asked for in Mr. Wilson's letter of the 18th Inst be made. This Dept's letter of 6th Inst says. "In reply I have to inform you that the sum of \$2,500.00 was voted by Parliament towards the above object & that this amt. will be available after the 1st proximo, and it can be paid over on satisfactory proof to the Dept. that the amt. of work done in the enlargement of the building is sufficient to warrant such payment being made" Re. advance recommended above, I consider Mr. Wilson reliable -

W. L. Lush

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

VERY OLD COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RETURN TO

CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH.

74198

Rev E. F. Wilson
Sault Ste. Marie
Ont.

June 25th 90

Individual

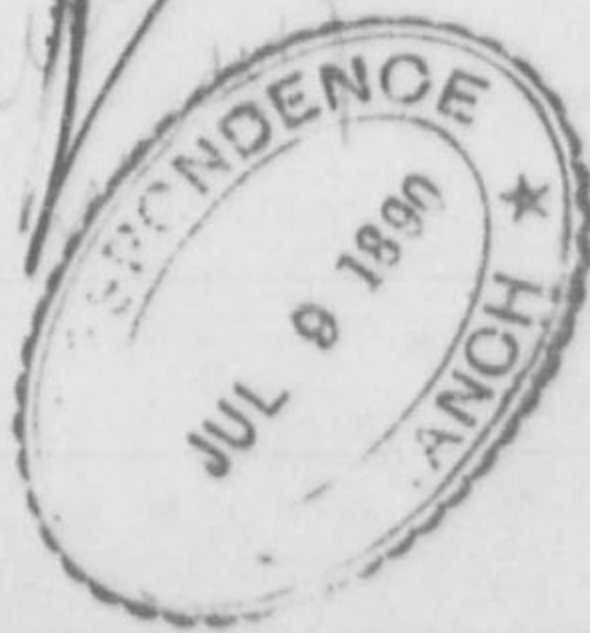
Rev Sir,

I have the
honor to ack the recd
of your letter of the
8th inst, enclosing
Plans Estimates &
description of the
new building now
in course of construction
at the Shingwanak House
and asking that a
Cheque ^{for \$1000.00} on acct
of the amt voted by
Parliament toward
the above object may
be sent you. I have reg
I have to inform you that
that the plans & ^{description}
Estimates have been
examined &

ACCOUNTANT
JUN 20 1890
BRANCH.

AS

ackd
received
See



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY OLD
COPY

Examined & found to
be satisfactory &
that the advance asked
for will be forwarded
as soon as possible
after the 1st of July next
when the ^{appropriation bill} ~~bill~~ from which it is payable will
become available.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY OLD
COPY

74198.

Don't resist
but place in file
re Simpson's House
H

Toronto Mail 9-7-90

AN INDIAN MISSION.
Rev. E. T. Wilson, the Indian missionary of Sault Ste. Marie, Ont., with his two red-faced boys, Willie and Ijosie, returned from England on the Sardinian and left this morning by the "Soo" train for their Western home. The party were in the city early in the spring and took part in several missionary meetings. From here they proceeded to England, where they spent three weeks. "We had a very pleasant visit," said Mr. Wilson, "and were kindly received and substantially aided in our mission work. Our friends raised £200 for my schools at the 'Soo,' in Manitoba, and the one I propose opening at Medicine Hat, and the Missionary Society has promised a like sum to be forwarded me soon." Mr. Wilson said he and the boys had the pleasure of seeing the Queen as she drove into Windsor castle on her return from Balmoral. Through the kindness of an official they were allowed to stand quite alone inside the entrance, and as her Majesty drove in "she bowed to the party and smiled very sweetly on the boys." The little fellows were dressed in blue, trimmed with scarlet, and wore sashes and low-crowned soft hats with yellow bands. They wore neat watches and chains, the presents of English friends, and one was carrying back to the wilds a real American baseball. They had not forgotten their natural gait in their journeyings, for their little calf shoes toed in like the moccasins of old chiefs as they walked up the platform to take the train.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

VERY OLD
COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HOMES · FOR · INDIAN · CHILDREN

SAULT STE. MARIE, ALGOMA & MANITOBA.



Two Diplomas and Two Medals were awarded to the HOMES FOR INDIAN CHILDREN, by the ROYAL COMMISSIONERS at the Colonial and Indian EXHIBITION, LONDON, 1886.

"A Work that is of God cannot be overthrown."

THE SHINGWAUK HOME FOR INDIAN BOYS - ESTABLISHED 1875.

THE WAWANOSH HOME FOR INDIAN GIRLS - ESTABLISHED 1879.

THE WASHAKADA HOME, ELKHORN, MAN. - ESTABLISHED 1888.

OBJECT--TO ELEVATE THE INDIANS AS A RACE--MORALLY, SOCIALLY AND SPIRITUALLY.

PLAN AND AIM--TO ESTABLISH A LARGE CENTRAL INSTITUTION FOR 300 INDIAN CHILDREN AT SAULT STE. MARIE, AND BRANCH HOMES AT DISTANT POINTS.

MEANS OF SUPPORT--GOVERNMENT GRANT AND GENERAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

Address all Communications to REV. E. F. WILSON, SAULT STE. MARIE, ONTARIO.

107942

Jul 15 1890

The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs -
Sir

I have the honor to
acknowledge the receipt of your cheque
No 42769 for \$1000⁰⁰ being the first
instalment of a grant of \$2500 made this
Spring towards the erection of additional buildings
at our Shingwaik Home.

I have the honor to be Sir

Your obedient servant

Edward F. Wilson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

VERY OLD
COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

109054

Shingwauk's Home

Aug 27/90

Estimate of Material
& labour, used & performed
in construction of Shute
Hall & Extension to
date.

Shute Hall, 30x60 feet
2 story, 10x15' eutings,
Frame completed about
1/4 of siding on, window
frames made, all material
on the ground.

Estimated value of Material
& labour \$675.00

Extension.

Size 30x32' 2 story, 9x10'
stone, 9" walls. Extension
completed, including roof
& window frames.

Estimated value of

of Material & labour
(all material on the ground)
\$925.00

J.W. Madden
in charge

J. S. Latham
Contractor & Builder

Sault Mary Ont

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

VERY OLD
COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HOMES · FOR · INDIAN · CHILDREN

SAULT STE. MARIE, ALGOMA & MANITOBA.



TWO DIPLOMAS AND TWO MEDALS were awarded to the HOMES FOR INDIAN CHILDREN by the ROYAL COMMISSIONERS at the COLONIAL AND INDIAN EXHIBITION, LONDON, 1886.

"A Work that is of God cannot be overthrown."

THE SHINGWAUK HOME FOR INDIAN BOYS - ESTABLISHED 1875.
THE WAWANOSH HOME FOR INDIAN GIRLS - ESTABLISHED 1879.
THE WASHAKADA HOME, ELKHORN, MAN. - ESTABLISHED 1888.
OBJECT--TO ELEVATE THE INDIANS AS A RACE--MORALLY, SOCIALLY AND SPIRITUALLY.
PLAN AND AIM--TO ESTABLISH A LARGE CENTRAL INSTITUTION FOR 300 INDIAN CHILDREN AT SAULT STE. MARIE, AND BRANCH HOMES AT DISTANT POINTS.
MEANS OF SUPPORT--GOVERNMENT GRANT AND GENERAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

Address all Communications to REV. E. F. WILSON, SAULT STE. MARIE, ONTARIO.

ACCOUNTANT

SEP 5 1890

BRANCH.

Aug 28 1890

The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs -
Sir

I have the honor to
enclose you an estimate of the amount of expenditure
thus far on the Build'g we are erecting this summer
in connection with our Shingwaik Home. The
estimate has been made by my foreman Mr. J. W.
Madden in conjunction with Mr. D. L. Lottian,
Contractor & Builder, Sault Ste Marie: it shows \$675
expended on "the Hall" and \$925 expended on the
"Western Extension" = \$1600. Of the \$2500
furnish part I have already received \$1000 &
would be glad if I could now have \$600 more.

I have the honor to be Sir

Yr. obedient servant
Edward F. Wilson

(Estimate enclosed)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

To *Mr. McNeill* *Immediate* Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, *17 Sept.* 1890

Please ack. Mr Wilson's letter
of 2 and enclosed estimate of 28th
all - and ask him to be good
enough to forward to the Dept -
his own certificate to the effect that
the ^{same} estimate of \$1600 is a fair statement
of the value of the material and labor
expended in connection with the Mill Hall -
and Extension now being erected at
the Shingwauk Home.



for *Dep. Minister*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RETURN TO

CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH.

74198

unrecd

Rev. E. F. Wilson Esq
Sault Ste Marie
Ont.

Immediate

Sep 20 90

Red Sir,

Immediate
"Answer required"
To Dec 20 prepare
CD for \$600 of further
advance in favor of
Rev E. F. Wilson

Sept 19, 90
M. W.

128
43667
6000.00
70/9/90

I have the honor
to ack the recd of
Your letter of the
28th ultans enclosing
an estimate of the
expenditure incurred
on the buildings in
connection with the
Shingwanik Home
which are now in course
of erection; you will
have to request that
You will be good
enough to forward to
the Dept Your own
certificate to the effect
that the estimate of
\$1600 is a fair statement
of the value of the
material and labour

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM 40

Labour expended in
Cennecham with the
drill hall and extension
unbeing erected at
the Shingwan and Bame

In the meantime
I enclose a Cheque
(accountable)
in your favor
for \$600⁰⁰ as asked
for

I have &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Our Indian Homes.

SHINGWAWK HOME

SAULT STE MARIE, ONT. *Sept. 29th* 1890.

Received

the Department of Indian Affairs

the sum of *six hundred dollars* ¹⁰⁰ DOLLARS
for building & extension to Shingwauk Home

Cheque No 43667 with many thanks.

\$ 600 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Edward F. Wilson
per *E. Frances Wilson*
Actg. Secy. Home



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HOMES · FOR · INDIAN · CHILDREN

SAULT STE. MARIE, ALGOMA & MANITOBA.



Two DIPLOMAS and Two MEDALS were awarded to the HOMES FOR INDIAN CHILDREN, by the ROYAL COMMISSIONERS at the COLONIAL and INDIAN EXHIBITION, LONDON, 1886.

"A Work that is of God cannot be overthrown."

THE SHINGWAUK HOME FOR INDIAN BOYS - ESTABLISHED 1876.
 THE WAWANOSH HOME FOR INDIAN GIRLS - ESTABLISHED 1879.
 THE WASHAKADA HOME, ELKHORN, MAN. - ESTABLISHED 1888.

OBJECT--TO ELEVATE THE INDIANS AS A RACE--MORALLY, SOCIALLY AND SPIRITUALLY.
 PLAN AND AIM--TO ESTABLISH A LARGE CENTRAL INSTITUTION FOR 300 INDIAN CHILDREN AT SAULT STE. MARIE, AND BRANCH HOMES AT DISTANT POINTS.

MEANS OF SUPPORT--GOVERNMENT GRANT AND GENERAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

Address all Communications to REV. E. F. WILSON, SAULT STE. MARIE, ONTARIO.

In Re Letter No. 74198. BRANCH. 24th Sept. 1890.

Sir:

In the absence of The Rev. E. F. Wilson (who is now visiting our Branch Homes in the N. W. and is expected back on (or about) the 1st. prox.) I beg leave to acknowledge with many thanks, the receipt of your favor dated 20th. inst. (No. of letter 74198.) containing a cheque (accountable) in favor of The Rev. E. F. Wilson, No. 43667 for Six Hundred Dollars (\$600⁰⁰/₁₀₀) and asking for his certificate that the estimate of \$1600⁰⁰/₁₀₀ is a fair statement of the value of the material & labor expended in connection with the Drill Hall & Extension now being erected at the Shingwauk Home.

Your letter will be handed to Mr. Wilson on his return.

I have the honor to be

Your obedient servant

H. Van Koughnet Beg. Thomas Fowler
 Deputy of the Supt. Gen'l. Local Superintendent
 Department of Indian Affairs. & Accountant
 Ottawa C. F. H.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

HOMES · FOR · INDIAN · CHILDREN

SAULT STE. MARIE, ALGOMA & MANITOBA.

110062



Two Diplomas and Two Medals were awarded to the HOMES FOR INDIAN CHILDREN, by the ROYAL COMMISSIONERS at the COLONIAL and INDIAN EXHIBITION, LONDON, 1886.

"A Work that is of God cannot be overthrown."

THE SHINGWAUK HOME FOR INDIAN BOYS - ESTABLISHED 1875.

THE WAWANOSH HOME FOR INDIAN GIRLS - ESTABLISHED 1879.

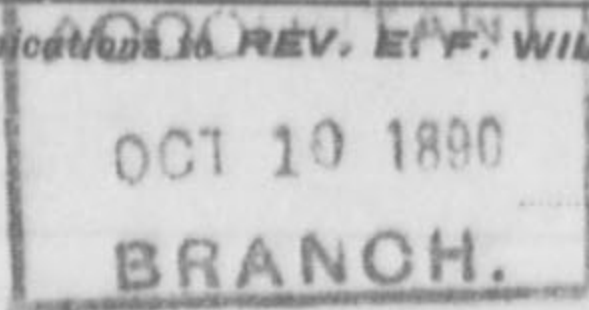
THE WASHAKADA HOME, ELKHORN, MAN. - ESTABLISHED 1888.

OBJECT--TO ELEVATE THE INDIANS AS A RACE--MORALLY, SOCIALLY AND SPIRITUALLY.

PLAN AND AIM--TO ESTABLISH A LARGE CENTRAL INSTITUTION FOR 300 INDIAN CHILDREN AT SAULT STE. MARIE, AND BRANCH HOMES AT DISTANT POINTS.

MEANS OF SUPPORT--GOVERNMENT GRANT AND GENERAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

Address all Communications to REV. E. F. WILSON, SAULT STE. MARIE, ONTARIO.



The Sup^t General of Indian Affairs
Sir

In reply to your letter
of the 28th ult - No 74198 - enclosing cheque for
\$600 - 2^d instalment Shingwaik Building fund - I
would desire to state that to the best of my knowledge
fully \$1600 had been expended on our new building
here in labor and material at the time of my
application for remittance August 28th last - &
that since that ^{time} several hundred additional dollars
have been expended - the work having been kept up
continually without break - the walls & roof of the
new building are completed - & inside work now
in progress.

I have the honor to be
Yr obedient servant
Edward F. Wilson

1. To Departmental for } To note
2. To Agent }
Oct 6/90

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HOMES FOR INDIAN CHILDREN

SAULT STE. MARIE, ALGOMA & MANITOBA.



Two Diplomas and Two Medals were awarded to the HOMES FOR INDIAN CHILDREN, by the ROYAL COMMISSIONERS at the COLONIAL and INDIAN EXHIBITION, LONDON, 1886.

"A Work that is of God cannot be overthrown"

THE SHINGWAUK HOME FOR INDIAN BOYS - ESTABLISHED 1875.
THE WAWANOSH HOME FOR INDIAN GIRLS - ESTABLISHED 1879.
THE WASHAKADA HOME, ELKHORN, MAN. - ESTABLISHED 1888.

OBJECT--TO ELEVATE THE INDIANS AS A RACE--MORALLY, SOCIALLY AND SPIRITUALLY.
PLAN AND AIM--TO ESTABLISH A LARGE CENTRAL INSTITUTION FOR 300 INDIAN CHILDREN AT SAULT STE. MARIE, AND BRANCH HOMES AT DISTANT PLACES.
MEANS OF SUPPORT--GOVERNMENT GRANT AND GENERAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

Address all Communications to REV. E. F. WILSON, SAULT STE. MARIE, ONTARIO.

110821

NOV 10 1890

The Superintendent General
Indian Affairs.

I have the honor
to inform you that owing to the scarcity of funds with
which to carry on my now somewhat extensive work
I have judged it expedient to reduce the number
of our pupils & staff at the Shingwaik and
Wawanosh Homes during the winter months.

I am in the meantime representing to our Board
of Domestic & Foreign Missions the necessity of these
Homes for Indian Children which have been established
at Sault Ste. Marie - at Elkhorn - & at Medicine
Hat being placed on a more satisfactory basis as
regards their support.

The result is that steps are now being taken to form
an "Indian Auxiliary" in connection with the Board
of Domestic & Foreign Missions - having its local
committees at various points in Algoma, Manitoba
& the North West. Through which such work as I am
engaged in will be more adequately supported &
better supervised.

The Department will I think be prepared to congratulate

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

me on the prospect of this plan. Nick ~~10341~~ ¹⁰³⁴¹ stated
being carried out & will I also I think approve
of action in reducing our expenses this winter
so as to get things into better shape.

We have accommodation now for 74 boys
at the Shipwreck & 26 girls at the Wawanoosh -
one hundred pupils in all. And I hope the
Department may see its way to provide for 100
pupils at these Homes from the 1st of July next
at \$60 each per annum instead of for
77 as at present.

My next step in the Building line will be to erect
a new Wawanoosh Home and laundry near to
the Shipwreck - & dispose of the present girls'
buildings which are at the inconvenient distance of
three miles. The upper part of "the Hall" (60 x 30)
which we have erected this summer will serve
very well as a school room for both boys & girls.

The new Wawanoosh Home should I think have
accommodation for 50 girls, and I hope the
Department may make us a Building Grant this
coming Spring sufficient at any rate to enable
us to make a commencement.

I have the honor to be Sir

Your obedient servant

Edward H. Wilson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Shirigwanik Home

Sept - 24 1889	56 pages
Decr " 1889	65 "
Mar " 1890	63 "
June " "	63 "
Sept. " "	41 "

Mananash Home

Sept 22 1889	26 pages
Decr " "	29 "
Mar " 1890	29 "
June " "	26 "
Sept 21 " "	16 "

16

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

To *Superintendent S. H. B.*

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Nov 18 1890

Please find me a statement showing the amounts expended from time to time on the construction & enlargement of the Shingwanuk & Mawawoshy houses respectively; also the ^{annual per capita} subsidy given to each institution from its establishment and the number of pupils to which the same was extended -

A. K. H. Jones
Done

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To

Ottawa, 18

until last year when it was further increased to \$60. per ann - for each of 67 pupils.

In 1880 a grant ^{was made} of \$60. per annum for each of 10 pupils attending the Wawanosh Home & that grant continues the same up to the present time. So that now the Dept is paying for 77 pupils at the two Homes at \$60. each per annum - \$4620.00

In 1889.90. the sum of \$2500.00 was voted for the enlargement of the building of the Homes & a similar amount ^{\$2500} was voted in Estimates for the current year for the same purpose.

The above would show then that the sum of \$6000.00 has been granted towards the construction & enlargement of the Homes out of which the sum of \$5100.00 has already been expended

John McFinn

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To Deputy Minister

Ottawa, 19th Nov^r 1890

With ref. to memo. of yesterday relation
to the amts. expended from time to time
on the construction & enlargement of the
Shingwauk & Nawanosh Homes respectively;
also the Annual per Capita subsidy given
to each Institution from its establishment
& the number of pupils to which the same
was intended I beg to report that an
order in Council was passed on the 5th
Dec^r 1873 making a grant of \$1000.⁰⁰
towards the erection of the Shingwauk Home;
also a grant of \$60. per annum for each of 20
pupils attending thereat; also a grant of
\$75.⁰⁰ for each of eight aged & infirm Ind.
who should reside in the Asylum when
it was proposed to establish in connection
with the Home. The grant of \$60.⁰⁰ per ann-
um for each of 20 pupils was continued
the same each year until 1881 when it
was increased to \$60. per ann. for each of 30 pupils.
This grant was continued the same
until

This project
proved to be
a failure

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To Deputy Minister

Ottawa, 19th Nov^r 1890

With ref. to memo. of yesterday relation
to the amts. expended from time to time
on the construction & enlargement of the
Shingwauk & Nanawash Homes respectively;
also the Annual per Capita Subsidy given
to each Institution from its establishment
& the number of pupils to which the same
was extended I beg to report that an
order in Council was passed on the 5th
Dec^r 1873 making a grant of \$1000.⁰⁰
towards the erection of the Shingwauk Home,
also a grant of \$60. per annum for each of 20
pupils attending thereat; also a grant of
\$75.⁰⁰ for each of eight aged & infirm ind.
who should reside in the Asylum when
it was proposed to establish in connection
with the Home. The grant of \$60.⁰⁰ per ann-
um for each of 20 pupils was continued
the same each year until 1881 when it
was increased to \$60. per ann. for each of 30 pupils.
This grant was continued the same
until

This proposal
proved to be
a failure

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rev. Ed. F. Wilson.

Principal of the
Shingwak & Wawanosh Homes
Sault Ste. Marie - Ont.

draft

SEOY'S BRANCH,

NOV 21 1890

WHITTE

Rev. Sir,

With further reference to
your letter of the 1st Inst., in which
inter alia you state that you have
judged it expedient to reduce the
number both of the pupils and
the staff at the Shingwak and
Wawanosh Homes, during the
winter months; and you state
that you have now accommoda-
tion for 74 boys at the Shing-
wak, and for 26 girls at the Wa-
wanosh, being 100 pupils in all;
and you express the hope that
the Dept. will provide for 100
pupils at these Homes from the
1st July next, at \$60⁰⁰/_{xx} each per
annum, instead of, as at present,
for 77 pupils in attendance thereat;

Yours

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2

You further state that you propose erecting a new Wawanosh Home and Laundry near the Shingwak, and of disposing of the present girls' buildings, which are at an inconvenient distance of three miles; the new ~~Wawanosh~~ ^{Wawanosh} Home to have accommodation for 50 girls, and towards its erection you hope ^{that} the Dept. will make you a grant, during the coming Spring, sufficient to enable you, at least to make a commencement.

I beg to inform you, with reference to the proposed reduction of pupils at the Shingwak and Wawanosh Homes, the Dept. will have no objection thereto, provided that it is understood that the contribution of the Dept. shall only be paid in full on condition that the number of pupils, namely, 66 boys and 11 girls, is kept up, and that should there be less than these numbers the grants shall be proportionately reduced.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

reduced. The Dept would be glad to be advised what reduction in the staff you propose making.

(2.) An item will be inserted in the estimates of the Dept for 100 pupils at \$60⁰⁰/_{xx} each; namely 74 boys and 26 girls, to be educated at the Shingwak and Uawanosh Homes instead of 77 pupils, the number towards which the Dept at present contributes. And, should this increased grant be approved of, Parliament will be asked to vote the money.

100
77
23 added.

(3.) As respects the proposed ~~work~~ ^{construction} of the new Uawanosh Home and Laundry near the Shingwak, and the sale of the present Uawanosh buildings, I have to request that you will state ~~at~~ what price you will receive for the present buildings, and the size and cost of the new buildings proposed to be erected for the education of the girls. I have etc.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

111260



Shipwank Western Extension }
and New Drill Hall

I have carefully estimated the amount of work completed on the above buildings since the last application was made to the Indian Department - Aug^r 20th last for a payment of \$600.00 on account, and find it to be in value upwards of \$350, leaving work uncompleted to the value of nearly \$550.

J. W. Madden

I have looked over our Carpenter, Mr. J. W. Maddens' figures, & believe his estimate of work completed - \$350 - to be quite within the mark -

S. Edward P. Wilson

Shipwank Home -
Nov-13th 1890

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HOMES FOR INDIAN CHILDREN

SAULT STE. MARIE, ALGOMA & MANITOBA.



Two Diplomas and Two Medals were awarded to the HOMES FOR INDIAN CHILDREN, by the ROYAL COMMISSIONERS at the COLONIAL and INDIAN EXHIBITION, LONDON, 1886.

"A Work that is of God cannot be overthrown."

THE SHINGWAWK HOME FOR INDIAN BOYS - ESTABLISHED 1875.
THE WAWANOSH HOME FOR INDIAN GIRLS - ESTABLISHED 1879.
THE WASHAKADA HOME, ELKHORN, MAN. - ESTABLISHED 1888.
OBJECT--TO ELEVATE THE INDIANS AS A RACE--MORALLY, SOCIALLY AND SPIRITUALLY.
PLAN AND AIM--TO ESTABLISH A LARGE CENTRAL INSTITUTION FOR 300 INDIAN CHILDREN AT SAULT STE. MARIE, AND BRANCH HOMES AT DISTANT POINTS.
MEANS OF SUPPORT--GOVERNMENT GRANT AND GENERAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

Address all Communications to REV. E. F. WILSON, SAULT STE. MARIE, ONTARIO.

RECEIVED
NOV 24 1890
BRANCH.

111260

Nov 13-1890



Rev. Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.
Sir

I have the honor to submit
to you our estimate of work completed in
the two new buildings of the Shingwauk Home
& would request a further instalment of the
\$2500 Building Grant on account.

I have the honor to be
Yr. Obedt Servant
Edward F. Wilson

To Respect Honor report

EF

Nov 17
1890

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

To *Depy J. Mun*
 MEMORANDUM.
 NOV 26 1890
 Department of Indian Affairs,
 Ottawa
 1890
 I have been done
 the clerk who are still able
 (2) \$350
 \$900
 would receive the further
 advance of say \$500 to be made
 to the Rev E. Wilcox, for of
 the grant for enlargement
 of the Shingwauk House
 Mc 1289
 ch let a
 27
 44573
 35000
 26-11-90
 R. Patton
 for cash
 NOV 26 1890
 BRANCH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

HOMES · FOR · INDIAN · CHILDREN

SAULT STE. MARIE, ALGOMA & MANITOBA.



TWO DIPLOMAS
HOMES
COM

DIPLOMAS and Two Medals were awarded to the
HOMES FOR INDIAN CHILDREN, by the ROYAL
COMMISSIONERS at the COLONIAL and INDIAN
EXHIBITION, LONDON, 1886.

"A Work that is of God cannot be overthrown."

THE SHINGWAUK HOME FOR INDIAN BOYS - ESTABLISHED 1875.
THE WAWANOSH HOME FOR INDIAN GIRLS - ESTABLISHED 1875.
THE WASHAKADA HOME, ELKHORN, MAN. - ESTABLISHED 1888.

OBJECT--TO ELEVATE THE INDIANS AS A RACE--MORALLY, SOCIALLY AND SPIRITUALLY.
PLAN AND AIM--TO ESTABLISH A LARGE CENTRAL INSTITUTION FOR 300 INDIAN CHILDREN AT SAULT STE. MARIE, AND BRANCH HOMES AT DISTANT POINTS.

MEANS OF SUPPORT--GOVERNMENT GRANT AND GENERAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

Address all Communications to REV. E. F. WILSON, SAULT STE. MARIE, ONTARIO.

111804

Dec 3 1890



The Supt General
of Indian Affairs -
Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge
your letter of the 27th ult. (No. 74158)
concerning cheque for \$350 - further advance
on acct of grant for extension of the Shingwaik
Home.

I have the honor to be
Yr obedient servant

Edward F. Wilson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN CHILDREN
SAGINAW & MANITOBA. 111550

HOME FOR INDIAN BOYS - ESTABLISHED 1875.
WAWANOSH HOME FOR INDIAN GIRLS - ESTABLISHED 1879.
WASHAKADA HOME, ELKHORN, MAN. - ESTABLISHED 1888.

OBJECT--TO ELEVATE THE INDIANS AS A RACE--MORALLY, SOCIALLY AND SPIRITUALLY.
PLAN AND AIM--TO ESTABLISH A LARGE CENTRAL INSTITUTION FOR 300 INDIAN CHILDREN AT SAULT
STE. MARIE, AND BRANCH HOMES AT DISTANT POINTS.
MEANS OF SUPPORT--GOVERNMENT GRANT AND GENERAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

Address of Communications to REV. E. F. WILSON, SAULT STE. MARIE, ONTARIO.

111550 Nov 28 1890

Two MEDALS were awarded to the INDIAN CHILDREN, by the ROYAL COMMISSIONERS at the COLONIAL and INDIAN EXHIBITION, LONDON, 1886.

"A Work that is of God cannot be overthrown."

The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs



In reply to yours of the 27th inst. (No 74.138) - I have to thank you for consent to place on the Estimate an item for maintenance of 100 pupils, at \$60 each, at our school home. Instead of 77 pupils, it should be 100.

In reply to your question -

(1) I am doing without a local Superintendent the boys being only 29 in number, & the school house changed so that the school master can look after them while at outdoor work. The account keeping & most of the other duties of the local Supt. devolve upon myself. This of course ties me at home & gives me an excessive amount of work, & so can be of a temporary arrangement for a few months. Our tannery & weaving shops are closed & boot shop will be closed also in a few weeks. The bootmaking going to chop cord wood.

The value of our present Wawanosh Building & land (15 acres) we estimate to be between \$3000 & \$3500, but this must of course depend on the demand there may be for house property. Just at present there would be no chance to sell.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

111550

(3) In regard to the proposed new buildg for
fibs. The laundry might I think be built,
fitted with necessary appliances, & have rooms
in it for the laundresses to live in, for abt \$1800.

\$800

The new Wawanoosh Home for 50 fibs might be
built I should think for \$6000.

These are merely rough estimates. I have not
as yet put out plans or specifications, but will do
so in the course of the winter if there seems any
prospect of a grant being made.

(4) I wd like to call attention to the fact that any buildg
that is done now in connection with our Homes here
we can do ourselves, without employing any outside
parties, - unless for mason work & plastering. We make
all the doors, sash, flooring, wainscot, turned work
&c in our own factory.

It would suit us better for this new work above
proposed to be spread over two years - than for it
all to be done in one year. I would like to
build the laundry & commence the new Wawanoosh
this coming season, & so not dispose of the present
Wawanoosh (unless some very good chance should offer)
until 1892.

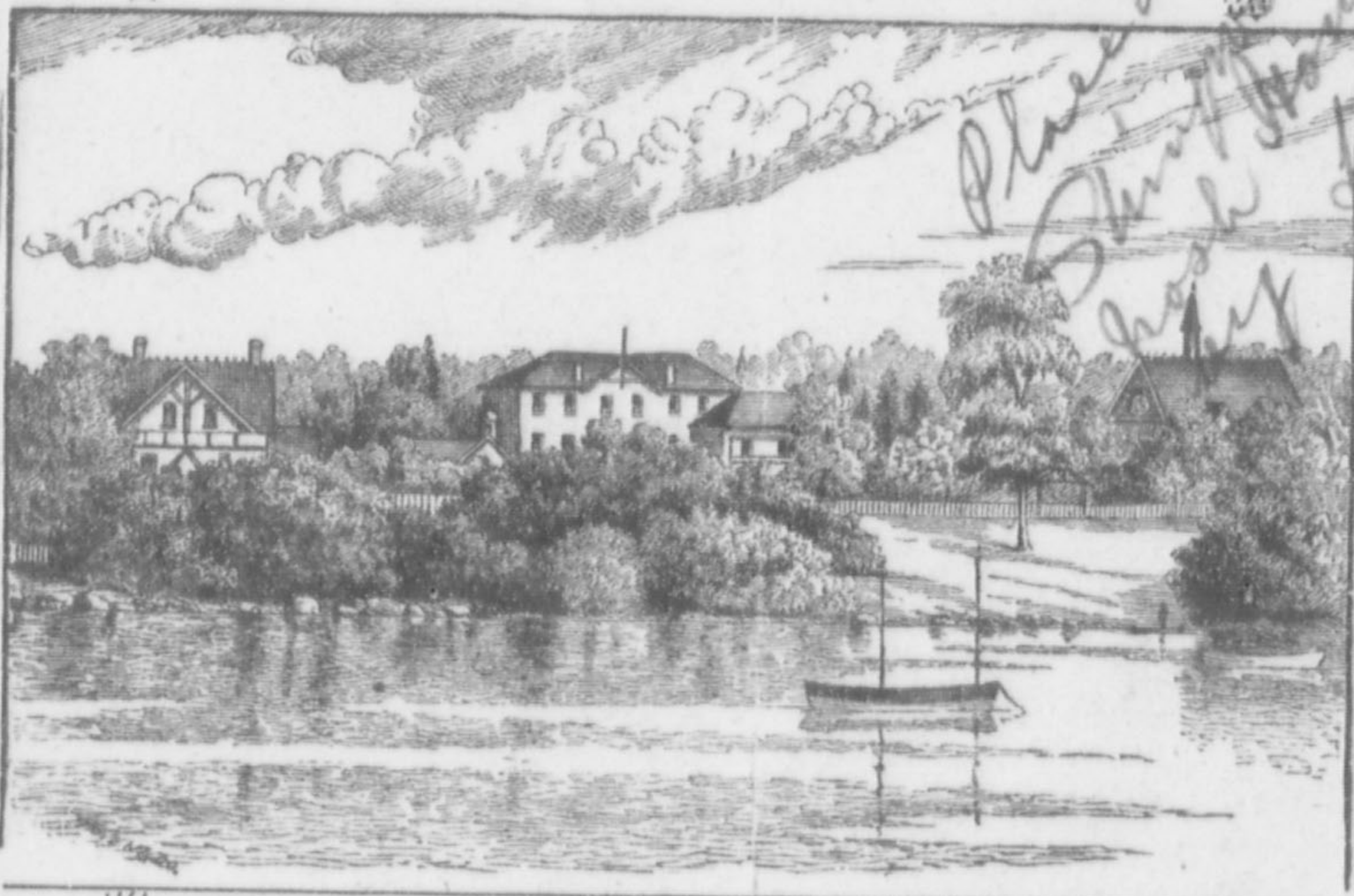
We have 29 bps & 15 fibs - 44 in all this winter & shall
expect maintenance paid for that number unless there
be an increase.

I have the honor to be Sir
Your obedient servant
Edward P. Wilson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

113024
O. I. H.
ANNUAL REPORT-1889



✦ OUR INDIAN HOMES ✦

SHINGWAUK HOME-60 BOYS,
SAULT STE. MARIE, ONT., OPENED 1875.
WAWANOSH HOME-26 GIRLS,
SAULT STE. MARIE, ONT., OPENED 1879.
KASOTA HOME-40 BOYS,
ELKHORN, MANITOBA, (BUILDING).
WASHAKADA HOME-40 GIRLS,
ELKHORN, MANITOBA, OPENED 1888.

These Homes for Indian Children are supported by voluntary contributions, supplemented by Government grant. A large proportion of the individual children are provided for by weekly collections made in Canadian Sunday Schools.

J. RUTHERFORD, PRINTER, OWEN SOUND.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR INDIAN HOMES

FIFTEENTH

113024

ANNUAL REPORT

THE SAULT STE. MARIE HOMES:

President and Trustee: - THE LORD BISHOP OF ALGOMA.

THE MANITOBA HOMES:

Visitor: - THE MOST REV. THE METROPOLITAN.

Trustees: - { GEO. H. ROWSWELL.
E. F. WILSON.

CHIEF MANAGER:

REV. EDWARD F. WILSON, SAULT STE. MARIE, ONT.

TREASURER IN ENGLAND:

THOS. RUTT, ESQ., 68 CANNON STREET, LONDON, E.C.

HON.-SEC., SHINGWAUK:

MRS. WILLIAM MARTIN.

HON.-SEC., WAWANOSH:

MRS. HALSON.

LADY RECEIVERS:

MRS. MARTIN, 27 Bloomsbury Square, London, W.C.	MISS G. MILNE-HOME, Milne Graden, Coldstream, Scotland.
MRS. HANKIN, St. Jude's Vicarage, Mildmay Park, N.	MISS A. M. WILSON, West Uplands, Guildford.
MRS. R. BROWNE, Woodview, Ipswich.	MISS LEFROY.
MRS. CRONYN, 18 Belmont Park, Lee.	MISS G. GABB, 18 Wellington Square, Hastings.
MISS CROPPER, Fearnhead, Great Crosby, Liverpool.	MISS MOORE, 13 Berkeley Place, Wimbledon.

Special Contributions in Warm Clothing for the Boys' Shingwauk Home are asked for—warm shirts, vests, underclothing, mitts, comforters, &c. Mrs. Martin, 27 Bloomsbury Square, W.C., will be glad to communicate with any Ladies' Working Parties on the subject.

P.O. Orders should be made payable to M. L. Martin, Post Office, Southampton Row, Bloomsbury Square, W.C.

Contributions in Money and parcels of Clothing, for the use of the Wawanosh Home, will be gladly received by Mrs. Halson, Stickworth Hall, Arreton, Isle of Wight.

Clothing contributed by friends in Canada should be addressed to Mrs. Wilson, Shingwauk Home, Sault Ste. Marie.

CORRECTED LIST OF LADY RECEIVERS.

MRS. MARTIN, 27 Bloomsbury Square, London, W.C.	MISS GREAVES, De Vere Gardens, Dover.
MRS. HANKIN, St. Jude's Vicarage, Mildmay Park, N.	MISS G. GABB, 18 Wellington Square, Hastings.
MRS. R. BROWNE, Woodview, Ipswich.	MISS G. MILNE-HOME, Milne Graden, Coldstream, N.B.
MRS. CRONYN, St. Helen's, Dean Park, Bournemouth.	MISS JEAFRESON, 180 Church Street, Stoke, Newington.
MISS A. M. WILSON, West Uplands, Guildford.	MRS. LOFTIE, Rockwood, Armagh.
MISS MOORE, 15 Berkeley Place, Wimbledon.	

We much regret to hear of the death of MRS. HARKER, at Pallanzo, who has for so many years given us most kind and active help.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

O. I. H.

MANAGING STAFF:

Chief Manager, (REV. EDWARD F. WILSON,
Sec. Treasurer,

SHINGWAUK HOME—(Boys).

Superintendent, THOMAS DOWLER.
Teacher, J. D. McCALLUM.
Matron, MRS. McNICOL.
Tailoress, JANE SAMPSON.
Carpenter and General Foreman, J. W. MADDEN.
Bootmaker, R. STARK.
Weaver and Gardener, JOHN McNICOL.
Farmer, ROBERT COULTER.
In charge of Hospital (services voluntary), MISS PIGOT.

WAWANOSH HOME—(Girls).

Lady Superintendent and Teacher, MISS CHAMPION.
Matron, MRS. SEALE.
Gardener and Teamster, W. STEPNEY.
Laundress, MRS. RAMSAY.

KASOTA HOME—(Boys).

Local Superintendent, C. D. MACKENZIE.
Teacher, (Not yet appointed).
Carpenter and General Foreman, (Not yet appointed).
Farmer, (Not yet appointed).
Outside Trades employing Boys, BOOTMAKER.

WASHAKADA HOME—(Girls).

Lady Teacher, MISS VIDAL.
Matron, MRS. VIDAL.
Laundress and Cook, MISS RIDDEL.

All remittances in Canada to be made to REV. E. F. WILSON, Sault Ste. Marie, Ont. Money may be sent by Cheque, payable at Bank of Commerce, Sault Ste. Marie, or by post-office order to Sault Ste. Marie.

Particulars about Clothing for either Home will be furnished by MRS. WILSON, Shingwauk Home, Sault Ste. Marie, Ont. All boxes of Clothing for the Sault Ste. Marie Homes should be addressed to her. Clothing for the Manitoba Homes should be sent to the Superintendent, Elkhorn, Man. Please put list of articles, and to whom sent, inside each box. Christmas Tree Gifts always acceptable.

DATES TO REMEMBER.

JULY, 1871.—Chief Little Pine, of Garden River, accompanied Mr. Wilson to Toronto and other places, and addressed the white people, urging that a "Big Teaching Wigwam" might be built for the young Indians belonging to his tribe. This was the beginning of the Shingwauk Home.

SUMMER OF 1872.—Chief Buhkwujjenene, of Garden River, accompanied Mr. Wilson to England to plead the cause of his people. About £800 was collected, and with this sum the first Shingwauk Home was erected.

SEPTEMBER 22ND, 1873.—The first Shingwauk Home was opened: 15 pupils, boys and girls, were present.

SEPTEMBER 28TH, 1873.—The first Shingwauk Home was burned to the ground, six days after the opening.

JULY 30TH, 1874.—The foundation stone of the new Shingwauk Home was laid by His Excellency, Lord Dufferin, Governor-General of Canada.

OCTOBER, 1874.—Our work was re-commenced with 18 Indian children, boys and girls, who, with their matron and teacher, occupied a frame building temporarily for the winter.

AUGUST 2ND, 1875.—The present Shingwauk home was publicly opened by their Lordships Bishop Hellmuth and Bishop Fauquier.

AUGUST 19TH, 1879.—The Wawanosh Home was opened for use, with 15 Indian girls.

JULY 23RD, 1881.—The Marquis of Lorne and suite visited the Shingwauk Home.

AUGUST 29TH, 1883.—The Bishop Fauquier Memorial Chapel, in connection with the Indian Homes, was opened.

APRIL 15TH, 1885.—A talk with Chief Buhkwujjenene about the troubles going on in the North-West suggested the idea of establishing several Branch Homes.

AUGUST, 1885.—Mr. Wilson, accompanied by three Shingwauk boys, paid a visit to the North-West, going as far west as Regina.

AUGUST 6TH, 1889.—The Kasota and Washakada Homes, Elkhorn, publicly opened by the Lord Bishop of Rupert's Land.

DECEMBER, 1889.—Site acquired for a new Institution, at Medicine Hat, N.W.T.

Our Indian Homes.

TWENTY-ONE years ago there was erected on the Canadian banks of the St. Clair River, on the Indian Reserve three miles below Sarnia, an unpretentious little frame school house; it was painted red, and the whole cost was only about \$400. That was the beginning of our work among the Indians. Since then, by God's blessing, we have been enabled to erect as many as forty buildings at an aggregate cost of about \$40,000. Four hundred and seventeen Indian children have entered or passed through our schools. Those who came first are now out in the world, many of them married and settled with families of their own. Two of our pupils now at the Shingwauk are children of former scholars.

Many we know there are who doubt the wisdom and necessity of expending so much on the training of Indian children. They ask us, To what good is it all? What becomes of our pupils after they leave us? Are they following the trades which we have taught them? Are any of them now teachers among their own people? In reply we would say Yes; some of our pupils have become teachers—others are now making their living by the trades which they have learned—one, as is already known by our friends, is a clerk in the Indian Department at Ottawa, another is at St. John's College, Winnipeg, preparing for the ministry. We do not pretend that any large proportion of our pupils have made an independent start for themselves. By far the largest number we know are still on the Indian Reserves, farming in a small way, working by the day at saw mills, or as deck hands on steamboats.

This will probably not seem satisfactory to our helpers; neither is it satisfactory to ourselves; but it must be remembered that there are at present considerable difficulties in getting our Indian boys and girls placed out among white people. On the white people's side there is a good deal of prejudice against Indians; and on the Indians' side there is a natural shyness which will often prevent them from seeking employment, or taking it when offered. These difficulties have been to a great extent overcome in the States. In the State of Pennsylvania, numbers of children who have been educated at the Carlisle Indian School are now out living with and working for the white farmers in the State, and we hope that before long a similar state of things may exist here. Several of our Wawanosh girls are already out in service, and others are expecting to get places early in the New Year.

Our work has, as we had anticipated, very much increased during the year which has just closed. Our new Homes at Elkhorn have been opened. Improvements to property and additions to buildings have been made at the Shingwauk Home; and a site for another Institution in the far West has been acquired at Medicine Hat, in the Province of Alberta.

We can only make brief allusions to each of these undertakings, as so much room is now taken up by our long list of pupils that space has become very limited. It seems also unnecessary to give more than a cursory glance at the progress of our work, as all details of interest appear from month to month in the pages of *Our Forest Children*.

THE SHINGWAUK HOME.

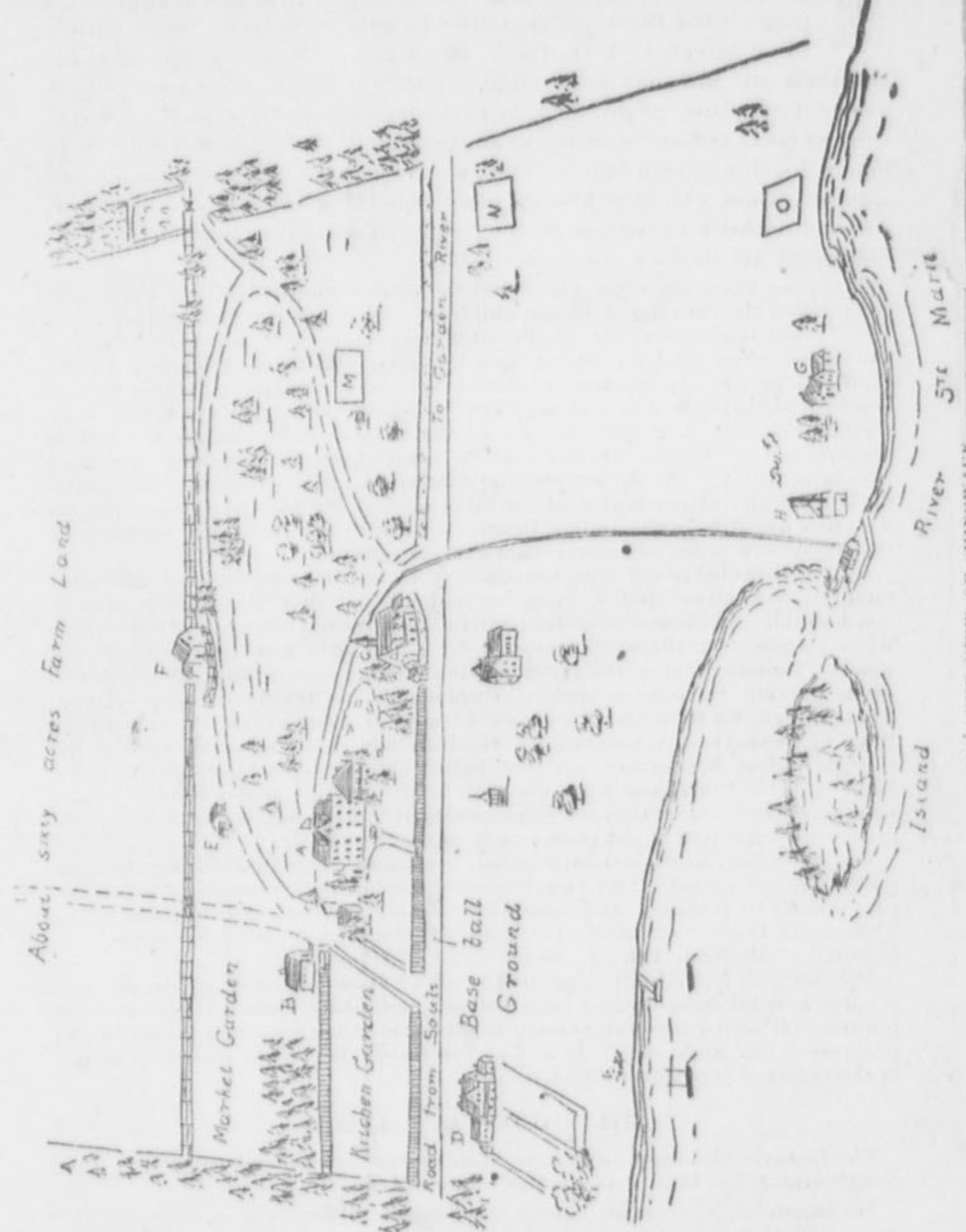
The Government made us a grant of \$2,500 last spring, and this, with other contributions, has been expended as follows:

We began by putting up a nice comfortable little stone cottage for the accommodation of our newly engaged foreman of factory and carpenter, with his family. At the same time a number of men and teams were busy grading and levelling the wide stretch of land between the Institution and the river. This was satisfactorily completed, sown with grass, and a handsome little band-stand erected. Here the base-ball matches are now played, and visitors come to sit under the trees in summer and listen to our brass band. Then we

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

laid an iron tramway from the Institution down to the steamboat dock. Then we built our furniture factory; placed the boiler, engine and machinery, and got all into good working order. Then, just before winter set in, we put up the Industrial building—in which are to be taught weaving, tailoring, shoe-



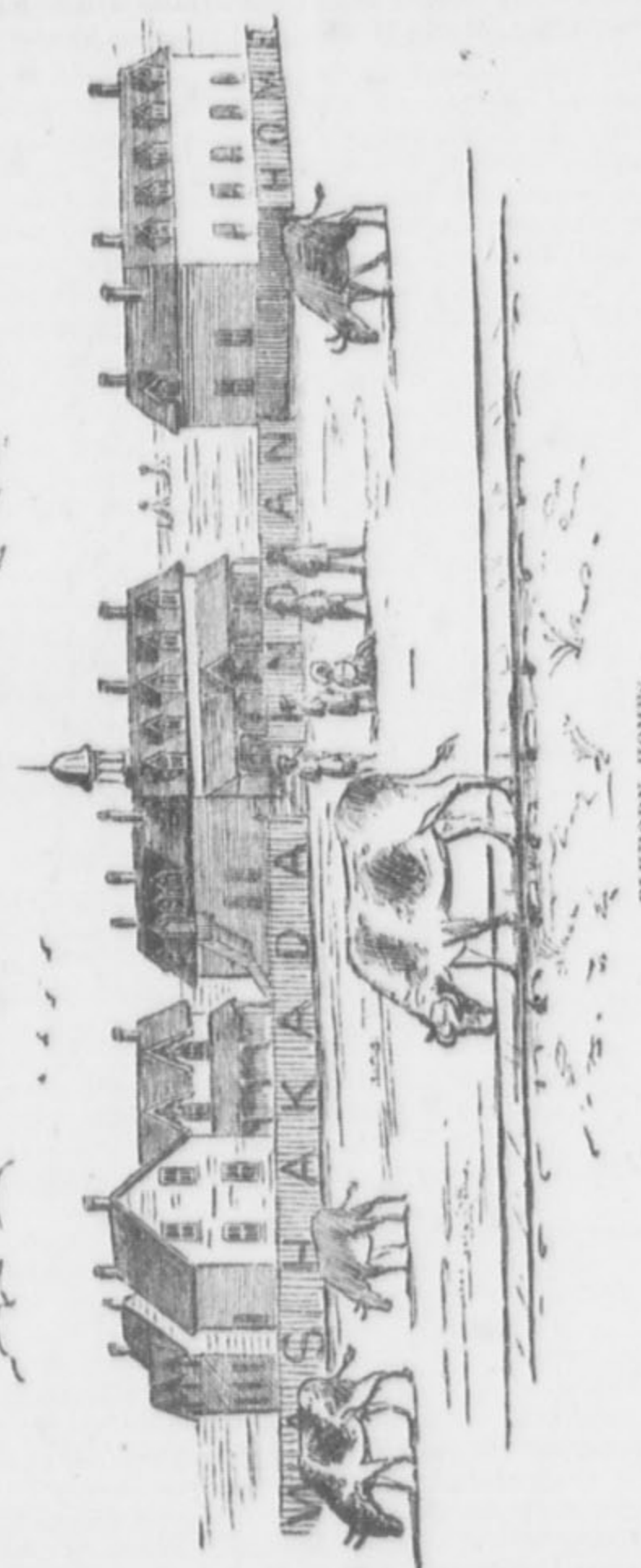
making, and, perhaps by-and-by, harness-making. We also erected telegraph poles, and the Shingwauk, Hospital, Industrial and Factory are now all connected by telegraph. Besides being a convenience, it is also teaching the boys an employment which may some day be of use to them. The accompanying bird's-eye view of the Shingwauk shows at a glance what our improvements

have been, and the sites also are marked for other additional buildings, viz.: A "School Building," where both boys and girls will go to school and have their meals; a new "Wawanosh Home," and a new laundry. It may take three or four years to complete all these buildings. When all are in operation we hope to have accommodation for about one hundred and fifty students.

Our Wawanosh Home is at present sadly overcrowded. We have only beds for twenty-six girls, but have had to accommodate from twenty-eight to twenty-nine girls. After Xmas two or three girls are going out to service and thus the number will be reduced to suit the accommodation. One happy feature about the Wawanosh, especially noticeable this winter, is that the girls' fingers are, with few exceptions, always busily employed. Nearly all now have learned to knit, and quite a lot of pairs of socks and mitts are very neatly knitted every week by the girls during their play hours; they receive ten cents a pair. One great drawback in connection with the Wawanosh Home is its distance from the Shingwauk—nearly three miles. It is a long walk for the girls to come to church on Sundays, and a long way to bring a sick girl to the hospital. When our new buildings are completed these difficulties will be obviated.

THE ELKHORN HOMES.

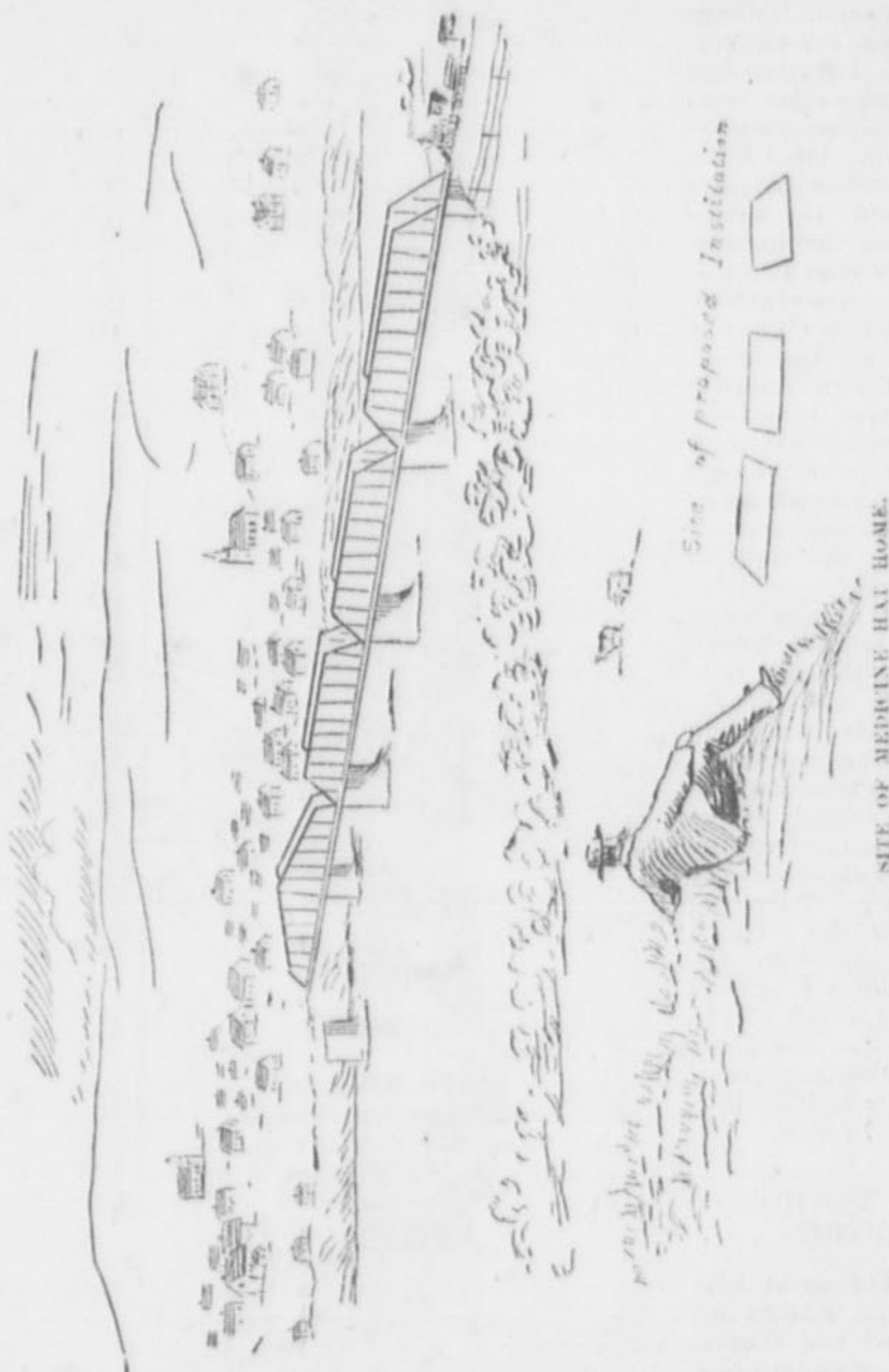
The Homes at Elkhorn—the Kasota for boys, and the Washakada for girls, are now entirely completed and in full operation. Six hundred and forty acres of farm land also have been acquired some four miles from the Institution, and when the Spring opens, we hope, with Government assistance, to put up necessary buildings and commence farming operations. Mr. McKenzie has proved himself a very efficient and painstaking Superintendent, and Mrs. and Miss Vidal are doing all they



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

can to make the Elkhorn Homes a success; they have, however, difficulties to contend with from which we are comparatively free at the Shingwauk and Wawanosh Homes, namely: the unwillingness of the parents to allow their children to come to school, and many a time has there been a long and hard chase after runaways. The Indian children in the neighborhood of Elkhorn are many shades wilder than those which have been usually received at the Sault Ste. Marie Homes, and it seems almost impossible to impress upon



the prairie Indians the benefit that civilization and education is going to be to their children. So far we have had thirty-four pupils at Elkhorn, but the average number at one time has seldom exceeded twenty. We hope that the Government will do as has been done in the States—appoint *native police* on every Reserve, and make it their special duty to bring the children to school, and when there to keep them there. As will be seen by our Financial Report

it has cost us \$378 during the year going after and getting in our pupils, and no pension of any kind has been made for this expense. Our Governor General Lord Stanley, and his staff, did us the honor to pay our Elkhorn schools a visit on the occasion of his late tour in the West.

OUR FINANCES.

Our finances at the present time are sufficiently low to cause us a little uneasiness. We had hoped to begin the year with a small balance; but no, taking into account the balance deficit last year and the unpaid Government grant to put against it, and the balance deficit this year and the unpaid Government grant to put against it, we find ourselves about \$1000 poorer than we were a year ago. Our expenses have increased greatly, and the general contribution list has not increased in proportion. We must hope, however, for the best, and believe that He who has helped us hitherto and made our work prosper, will continue to bless us and raise up new friends to help us. So far from giving in or closing down any part of our work, we are looking forward, if God will, to a still further extension this next summer. Already has the land been acquired for a new Institution at Medicine Hat, Government has been applied to for a grant, and the answer so far is favorable.

Medicine Hat is an excellent location—approved by the Department, favored by the Bishop—and is in close contiguity to numerous large Indian Reserves, on which nearly all the people are untaught and heathen.

We trust that our friends will now come to our aid and help us in the erection of this new Institution at Medicine Hat—also that many new Sunday Schools may be induced to take up our work and aid us by adopting and providing for an Indian protegee in one or other of our schools.

List of Pupils at the Shingwauk, Wawanosh and Washakada Homes during the year 1889.

LEFT DURING THE YEAR.

1. *David Osahge* was working at the Shingwauk till towards end of January, when he went to Ottawa to enter on his duties as clerk in the Indian Department.
2. *Thomas Johnson* was sick during the latter part of the winter, and in May (1889) was sent to his home, where after lingering for some time he died. He was an earnest Christian boy.
3. *Edward William* went to his home in October, and is not coming back. His time was nearly completed, and he is now engaged in farming.
4. *Peter Oshkahboos* was away all winter on account of sickness. He came back to us for a few months during the summer, but returned to his home in the fall.
5. *Amos Scotchman* was very sickly last winter and spring, so we sent him home in the summer, and advised him to remain at home for a year.
6. *Isaac Sampson* did not return to us after the summer holidays. His time was nearly completed, and he is now engaged in farming.
7. *Peter Stone*: Poor little Peter was very ill with a scrofulous complaint all the winter, and was well nursed in the hospital by our good friend, Miss Pigot. He died February 26th, and was buried in our little cemetery.
8. *Peter Negawnevenah* is the naughty boy who tried to set the Shingwauk Home on fire Sept. 12th. He has been sent to the Reformatory.
9. *Francis Baker* was ill at his home with typhoid fever when school reopened the 19th of August, so could not come back. We have not heard whether he recovered.
10. *Charlie Baker* did not come back after the holidays because his brother Francis was sick, and his father was unwilling to let him come alone.
11. *James Sharpe* was sick a great part of the winter with pulmonary complaint, and when spring came we sent him to his home. We hear that he is somewhat better, and wants to come back to the Shingwauk.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

12. *Abram Isaac* was sickly in the spring, so we advised him not to return after the summer holidays. He had already been with us nearly his full life.

13. *Batiste Dosum* was sent for home (north of Lake Superior,) on account of his mother being sick, late in the fall. He will probably return to us in the spring.

14. *Dominik Hanton* was sent home sick late in the summer, having a large scrofulous swelling.

15. *Peter Megis*, aged 27, came to us when school recommenced after summer holidays, but found it too hard to learn at his advanced age, so left November 6th.

16. *John West*, aged 28, came at the same time, and left for the same cause.

17. *Adam King*, aged 16, came at the same time, was discontented, and showed no disposition to learn, so was allowed to leave.

18. *David King*, aged 13, a nice bright boy, came to the Home in May, was very happy and contented, and had begun learning telegraphing, but was taken away Oct. 14th by a foolish father. He is very anxious to come back to us.

19. *Joseph Ben* was formerly at the Shingwauk. Has been several months this past summer at the Kasota Home, Elkhorn, but obliged to leave on account of sickness.

20. *Bella Matthews*, aged 17, has gone out to service in Sault Ste. Marie, and is doing well.

21. *Philamine Sampson*, aged 16, has gone to service in Mr. Wilson's family, and is doing well.

22. *Louisa Tousseneau* was prevented from returning to the Wawanosh Home through Roman Catholic influences. It is a disappointment both to ourselves and also to those who were kindly paying for her support.

23. *Maggie Causley* was sent for home late in the fall on account of sickness in the family. The Wawanosh has been too crowded to take her back.

24. *Mary Kadah* was a kind gentle girl, loved by all. She took sick during the summer, became consumptive, died Sept. 8th, and was buried in our cemetery.

25. *Hannah Grey* had a scrofulous swelling in her neck when she went home for summer holidays, so did not return.

26. *Emily Nawang* was sickly all through last winter, so we thought it best not to take her back after the summer holidays.

27. *Sarah A. Thomas* was a girl who seemed incapable of learning, so we refused to take her back after the summer holidays.

28. *Charlotte Baker* did not return after the summer holidays on account of the unwillingness of her grandmother.

29. *Marion Beesav* was at the Washakada Home, Elkhorn, until the end of August, when, her time being completed, she went to her home at Serpent River.

NOW IN RESIDENCE.

Fourth Class—Boys only—Preparing to be School Teachers; Reading Fourth Book; Studying Arithmetic, Geography, English Grammar, English and Canadian History, etc., and learning Collects, Church Catechism, Bible, etc.

(See last year's Report for this and other old Pupils.)

30. *Albert Sahquj*—age 18; height, 5 ft. 6 in.; Ojibway, from Walpole Island; employed as storekeeper; studious and very reliable; a communicant. Supported by Holy Trinity Sunday School, Yarmouth, N. S. Indian name, Zhagonabe. (Binding feather.) Is in the brass band and base ball club.

31. *Arthur Miskokoman*—age 19; height 5 ft. 10 in.; Ojibway, from Walpole Island; a communicant. At present captain of the school. Supported by St. Peter's Sunday School, Toronto. Indian name means "Red Knife." Is in the brass band and base ball club.

32. *Joseph Soney*—age 16; height, 5 ft. 5½ in.; Pottawatami, from Walpole Island; a communicant. If he does well this year, may be transferred to Trinity College School, Port Hope. At present supported by St. Paul's Sunday School, London, Ont. Indian name, Kechemahmaungahkogun, (very big bones).

UPPER THIRD CLASS.

Reading Third Book; doing Arithmetic, Geography, English Grammar, Dictation, Composition, etc., and learning Collects, Church Catechism, Bible verses, etc.

33. *William Riley*—age 18; height, 5 ft. 6½ in.; Ojibway, from Walpole Island; a communicant. A useful and well-behaved boy. Becoming a good carpenter. Is in the brass band and base ball club. Supported by St. Paul's S.S., Toronto. Indian name, Miskwanjeauk (Red Stork.)

34. *Joseph Sampson*—age 19; height 5 ft. 5 in.; Pottawatami, from Walpole Island; a communicant. A useful, obliging boy. Becoming a good shoemaker. Is in the brass band and base ball club. Has been depending on St. James' Sunday School, Morrisburg, for support, but no remittance received. Indian name, Pamoosah (walking about).

35. *Matthew Sampson*—age 17; height, 5 ft. 6½ in.; Ottawa, from Manitoulin Island; a communicant. A quiet, well-disposed boy. Becoming a good shoemaker. Is in the brass band and baseball club. Supported by St. James' Miss. Union, Carleton Place. Indian name, Waubunoosa (Walking to the East).

36. *Johnny Monague*—age 15; height, 5 ft. 7 in.; Ojibway, from Christian Island. Studying to be school teacher. Is in the brass band and base ball club. Supported by All Saints' S.S., Collingwood, and St. Paul's S.S., Uxbridge. Indian name, Keshegopenass (Bird of the Sky).

37. *James Fox*—age 17; height, 5 ft. 5 in.; Delaware, from Moravian Town; a communicant. A quiet, well-disposed boy. Studying to be a school teacher; also learning telegraphing. Has no supporter.

38. *Dora Jacobs*—age 12—Delaware, from Moravian Town. A very neat little girl, and gets on fast with her lessons. Supported by Trinity S.S., Yarmouth, N.S., and Trinity S. S., Aylmer, Ont.

LOWER THIRD CLASS.

Reading Third Book; doing Arithmetic, Geography, English Grammar, Dictation, Composition, etc., and learning Collects, Church Catechism, Bible verses, etc.

39. *Leslie Rodd*—age 14; height, 4 ft. 10 in.; Ojibway, from Sarnia. Has improved very much of late. Supported by children at Market Rasen, Eng.

40. *Charles Naudée*—age 15; height, 5 ft. 5 in.; Ojibway, from Walpole Island; a communicant. Generally acts as "chore-work-boss." At present unsupported. Indian name, Kwakegonab (turning feather).

41. *Charles Johnson*—age 15; height, 4 ft. 11 in.; Ojibway, from Walpole Island. Supported by St. Matthews' Sunday School, Quebec. Indian name Mashukeyaush (swooping flight.)

42. *Wilson Knapp*—age 14; height, 5 ft. 1½ in.; Ojibway, from Walpole Island. Supported by St. Paul's Juvenile Missionary Society, Halifax, N.S. Indian name, Ahnung (star).

43. *John Solomon*—age 17; height, 5 ft. 7 in.; Ojibway, from Walpole Island. A well-behaved, useful boy; a communicant. Becoming a good carpenter. At present unsupported. Indian name, Ahnemeke (Thunder).

44. *Frank Maggrah*—age 14; height 4 ft. 11½ in.; Ottawa, from Manitoulin Island. Has commenced learning shoemaking, and makes good progress; also learning telegraphing. Supported by Church of Ascension Sunday School, Hamilton. Indian name, Mezhuwud (clear sky.)

45. *Pascoe Hill*—age 11; height, 4 ft. 7 in.; Ojibway half-breed, from Serpent River. Supported by friends in England. Has commenced learning shoemaking. Indian name, Mooskemosahgeewenene.

46. *Wesley Campan*—age 12; height, 4 ft. 9 in.; Ojibway from Sarnia. Has commenced tailoring. Has no supporter.

47. *William Soney*—age 14; height 4 ft. 11 in.; Pottawatami, from Walpole Island. An intelligent boy, and likely to do well. Wishes to be a school teacher. Beats the big drum in the brass band. Supported by St. John's Sunday School, York.

48. *Angus Monague*, age 14; height, 4 ft. 10½ in.; Ojibway, from Christian Island. Wishes to be a school teacher. Learning telegraphing. Has no supporter.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

49. *Alexander Assince*—age 15; height, 5 ft.; Ojibway, from Christian Island. Learning carpentering and telegraphing. Partly supported by St. Paul's S.S., Mount Forest.

50. *Sylvester Keshig*—age 16; height 5 ft. 4½ in.; Ojibway from Cape Croker; a communicant. Prefers farming to learning a trade. Supported by St. Matthias' Sunday School, Cote St. Antoine, Montreal. Indian name, Nemesho (grandfather).

51. *Thomas Cromarty*—age 15—Ojibway of Lac Seul, Manitoba. Is at the Elkhorn Institution. Supported by Miss Peache, England.

52. *Alexander Beesaw*—age 13—Ojibway, of Serpent River. Is at the Elkhorn Institution. Supported by St. George's Sunday School, Montreal. Indian name, Poodah-dauns (little blower).

53. *Caroline Waukay*—age 17; a communicant; Ojibway, of Cape Croker. Supported by St. Luke's Sunday School, Halifax, N.S.

54. *Eliza J. Walker*—age 16—Ojibway, of Parry Island. Indian name, Negahnegeshagoqua. Supported by All Saints' Sunday School, Toronto, in place of Mary Kadah (24,) who died.

55. *Caroline Anthony*—age 15—Delaware, of Moravian Town. Supported by St. George's Miss. Union, Lennoxville, P.Q.

56. *Sarah Pierce*—age 17—Mohawk, from Tyendinaga Reserve, Bay of Quinte. Indian name, Te-ka-kah-shi-kwas. Supported in part by Miss Johnson.

57. *Annie Jacobs*—age 14—Mohawk, from Caughnawaga. Supported in part by Joseph DeLisle. Indian name, Kan-hi-ta.

SECOND CLASS.

Reading Second Book; doing Arithmetic, Spelling, Dictation, Geography, Composition, &c., and learning Bible, Hymns, Catechism.

58. *Elijah Crow*—age 12—Sioux, of Bird Tail Reserve, Manitoba. Height, 4 ft. 7½ in. Supported by Geo. H. Rowswell.

59. *Albert Naudee*—age 14; height, 4 ft. 9 in.; Ojibway, of Walpole Island. Indian name, Wametegooshans. Supported by Miss Peache, England.

60. *William Maygrah*—age 13; height, 4 ft. 9½ in.; Ottawa, of Manitoulin Island. Supported in part by Church of Ascension S.S., Toronto.

61. *Isaiah Jacobs*—age 11; height, 4 ft. 4 in.; Delaware, of Moravian Town. Supported by Mrs. McWilliams, Berthier en haut.

62.—*B. Sebastian Brant*—age 9; height, 3 ft. 10½ in.; Mohawk, from Tyendinaga Reserve. Lineal descendant of the great Joseph Brant, after whom the city of Brantford is named. Indian name, Ta-sah-go-da-se (stands for others). Supported by Trinity and St. John's S. Schools, St. Thomas, Ont.

63. *Paul Kahpenah*—age 14; height, 5 ft. 2 in.; Ojibway, from Serpent River. Lately confirmed. Indian name, Sahkoonuhwa. Orphan. Has been supported by St. James S.S., Perth, and we were greatly disappointed by the intimation that they were unable to continue.

64. *Absalom Fox*—age 19; height, 5 ft. 3½ in.; Delaware, from Moravian Town. Lately confirmed. *Has no supporter.*

65. *Edward Waukay*—age 10; height, 4 ft. 3 in.; brother of 53; Ojibway, from Cape Croker. Supported this past year by Trinity Sunday School, Brockville, and we hope they will continue.

66. *Jacob Negawnevenah*—age 9; height, 4 ft. 6 in.; Ottawa, from Manitoulin Island; brother of No. 8. Supported by Trinity Sunday School, Galt. Indian name, She-yah-bwah-sung.

67. *Ananias Sampson*—age 13; height, 4 ft. 7 in.; Pottawatami, from Walpole Island; brother of 34. Indian name, Pah-eems. *Has no supporter.* Beats kettle drum in the brass band.

68. *Stephen Monague*—age 12; height, 4 ft. 11 in.; Ojibway, from Christian Island; brother of 48. *Has no supporter.*

69. *Job Sandys*—age 14; height, 4 ft. 11 in.; Ojibway, from Walpole Island. *Has no supporter.*

70. *Ira Maracle*—age 16; height, 5 ft. 6½ in.; Mohawk, from Tyendinaga. *Has no supporter.* Learning carpentering.

71. *Lizzie Jacobs*—age 10; sister of No. 38; Delaware, from Moravian Town. A clever little girl. Supported in part by St. Stephen's Sunday School, Toronto.

72. *Josephine Matthews*—age 10; sister of No. 20; Ojibway half-breed, from Jack Fish Bay, Lake Superior. Supported by her uncle.

73. *Mary J. Waukay*—age 12; sister of 53 and 65; Ojibway, from Cape Croker. Supported in part by Christ Church, Deer Park.

74.—*Lily Anthony*—age 13; sister of 55; Delaware, from Moravian Town. Supported by Trinity Sunday School, St. John, N.B.

75. *Eva Esquimau*—age 16; Ojibway, from Christian Island. Supported by Miss Veal's Boarding School, Toronto.

76. *Elizabeth Augustus*—age 15; Pottawatami, from Cape Croker. *Has no supporter.*

77. *Nancy Henry*—age 17; Ojibway, from Walpole Island; a communicant. Supported by St. George's Cathedral S. S., Kingston. Nancy will be shortly going out to service.

FIRST CLASS—B.

Reading Part II. of First Reader; Spelling, Arithmetic, Writing on Slate.

78. *William Rogers*—age 11; height, 4 ft. 2½ in.; Ojibway, from Sarnia. Supported by Trinity, Mitchell; and St. John's, Berlin. Indian name, Ching-nuh-kom.

79. *Louis Isaac*—age 12; height, 4 ft. 10 in.; Ojibway, from Walpole Island. Supported last year by St. Luke's S.S., Montreal, and we hope they will continue. Indian name, Shabahgezhih (hole in the sky.)

80. *Napayee Kadah*—age 14; height, 5 ft.; Ojibway, from Manitoulin Island. Indian name, Wakawise (walking in a circle). Supported by Church of Redeemer Sunday School, Toronto.

81. *Lazarus Greenbird*—age 11; height, 4 ft. 8½ in.; Ojibway, from Walpole Island. Indian name, Nebah-ko-on. Son of Nancy Naudee, who used to be at the Home, (now Mrs. Greenbird). Supported by St. Paul's, Port Dover; and St. Mark's, Parkdale.

82. *Jamieson Adams*—age 11; height, 4 ft. 5 in.; Ojibway, from Sarnia. Indian name, Penausokom. (Two brothers, Francis and Willie Adams, have already passed through the Home). Supported by St. John the Evangelist Sunday School, London, Ont.

83. *Joseph Claus*—age 14; height, 4 ft. 10 in.; Mohawk, from Tyendinaga. *No supporter.*

84. *Albert Kabayah*—age 15; height, 5 ft. 2½ in.; Ojibway, from Christian Island. *No supporter.*

85. *Johnson Snake*—age 10; height, 4 ft. 4½ in.; Delaware, from Moravian Town. *No supporter.*

86. *Lot Cobert*—age 16; height, 5 ft. 5 in.; Ojibway, from Sarnia. *No supporter.*

87. *Isaac David*—age 15; height, 5 ft. 4 in.; Ojibway, from Sarnia. *No supporter.*

88. *Charles Gilbert*—age 21; height, 5 ft. 8 in.; Ojibway, from Lac Seul, Manitoba. Has become a good blacksmith. Now drives the engine at our Factory. Indian name, Wametegoosh (Frenchman). Has been supported by St. John's Miss. Association, St. John, N.B., and we hope they will continue or take a younger pupil in his place.

89. *A. Llewelyn Kiyoshk*—age 10; height, 4 ft. 7 in.; Ojibway, from Walpole Island. Son of Adam and Alice Kiyoshk—both former pupils. Indian name, Ahwunkeezhih (foggy sky). *No supporter.*

90. *Lucretia Claus*—age 13; Mohawk, from Tyendinaga. Indian name, Kah-ha-do-ka (who's view). *No supporter.*

91. *Julia Kabayah*—age 16; Ojibway, from Sarnia. Indian name, Ahkuh-bagezhagoqua (endless day). Supported in part by St. George's Sunday School, Owen Sound.

92. *Louisa Smart*—age 8; Mohawk, from Tyendinaga. Indian name, Kowuyahtoran (coming unawares). Supported by Miss Thornton, in place of Emily Nawang, who has left.

93. *Louisa Williams*—age 15; Ojibway, from Walpole Island. Indian

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

name Wahwahsemoqua. Supported by St. Paul's Juvenile Miss. Association, Halifax, N.S.

94. *Mary Petuhewegchig*—age 11; Ojibway, from Manitoulin Island. Indian name, Ahshedakuhmoqua. Supported by Trinity Sunday School, St. Stephens, N.B.

95. *Jane Sturgeon*—age 13; Ojibway, from Walpole Island. Supported in part by Cathedral Sunday School, Montreal.

96. *Phoebe Kiyashk*—age 14; Ojibway, from Walpole Island. Indian name, Meshebeshequa (lioness). No supporter.

97. *Maria Cadotte*—age 9; Ojibway, from Neebish Island. Indian name, Puhkuhna (grasshopper). Supported by St. Martin's Sunday School, Montreal, in place of Maggie Causley, who has left.

98. *Catherine Monague*, age 18; Ojibway, from Christian Island. Indian name, Shebekechegoqua. No supporter.

99. *Nancy Warner*—age 16; Ojibway, from Walpole Island. Formerly supported by Cathedral, Kingston, but away for a year, so lost the support. No supporter.

100. *Nancy Petahnukquid*—age 18; Ojibway, from Christian Island. Indian name, Wahsayabunooqua (bright morning). Has no supporter. Shortly going out to service.

FIRST CLASS—A.

Reading Part I. of First Reader, Simple Addition, Writing on Slate.

101. *Zosie Dosum*—age 8; height, 4 feet; Ojibway, from North of Lake Superior. A bright little fellow; brother of No. 13. Receives half support from St. John's Sunday School, Strathroy.

102. *Henry Cadotte*—age 8; height, 3 ft. 10 in.; Ojibway, from Neebish Island; brother of No. 97. No supporter.

103. *John Kahpenah*—age 12; height, 5 ft. 2 in.; Ojibway, from Serpent River; brother of 63. Supported by Boys' Branch, No. 1, W. A., Montreal, in place of No. 4, who has left.

104. *George Isaac*—age 12; height, 4 ft. 7 in.; Ojibway, from Sarnia. No supporter.

105. *Tommy Williams*—age 11; height, 4 ft. 2 in.; Ojibway, from Sarnia. Supported by All Saints' Sunday School, Windsor.

106. *Freeman Hill*—age 13; height, 4 ft. 11 in.; Mohawk, from Tyendinaga. Learning carpentering. Indian name, Ska-he-tha-ti. No supporter.

107. *Calvin Hill*—age 12; height, 4 ft. 7 in.; Mohawk, from Tyendinaga; brother of 106. No supporter.

108. *Eli Adams*—age 9; height, 4 ft.; Ojibway, from Sarnia; brother of 82. No supporter.

109. *Asa Peters*—age 9; height 4 ft. 3 in.; Ojibway, from Walpole Island. No supporter.

110. *Peter Anthony*—age 6; height, 3 ft. 7½ in.; Delaware from Moravian Town; brother of 55, 74 and 119 (all orphans). The youngest child in the Shingwauk. Indian name, Aw-we (deer). No supporter.

111. *Ebenezer Greenbird*—age 9; height, 4 ft. 3½ in.; Ojibway, from Walpole Island; brother of 81. No supporter.

112. *Ziba Peters*—age 13; height, 4 ft. 9½ in.; Ojibway from Walpole Island. Supported by St. James' Sunday School, Toronto.

113. *Elijah Wrightman*—age 11; height, 4 ft. 5 in.; Ojibway, from Walpole Island. No supporter.

114. *Jimmy Cottrell*—age 8; height, 4 ft.; Ojibway, from Sarnia. Indian name, Moo-ke-shig. No supporter.

115. *William Esquimaux*—age 10; height, 4 ft. 5½ in.; Ottawa, from Manitoulin Island. No supporter.

116. *Jenny Eve*—age 16; Ottawa, from Manitoulin Island. No supporter.

117. *Josephine Sampson*—age 13; Ottawa, from Manitoulin Island. Indian name, Nebenashkemoqua. Supported by St. Mark's Parish, Niagara, in place of Louisa T., who has left. Sister of 21 and 35.

118. *Bella Naudée*—age 10; Ojibway, from Walpole Island. Indian name, Ke-o-tah-de-noo-qua. No supporter.

119. *Abigail Anthony*—age 9; Delaware, from Moravian Town. Sister of

55, 74 and 110. Supported by St. Peter's Guild, Sherbrooke, in place of Philamine Sampson, who has gone out to service (No. 21).

120. *John Papamas*—age 11; Cree, from Moose Mountain, Assiniboia. Heathen. Indian name, Buh-go-gosh. Belongs to "Striped Blanket" band. Supported by Memorial Church S.S., London, Ont. Is at Elkhorn School.

121. *George Red-ears*—age 10; Cree, from Moose Mountain. Heathen. Indian name, Ahyahba-ogemah (male chief). Belongs to "Striped Blanket" band. Supported by Trinity Sunday School, St. John, N.B. (in addition to No. 74). (Elkhorn).

122. *Deyana David*—(girl) age 12; Sioux, from Bird Tail Reserve, Manitoba. Is at Elkhorn. No supporter.

123. *Mary Weechahawajin*—age 12; Cree, from Moose Mountain. Heathen. Indian name, Ka-ba-sa-go-mok (good traveller). Is at Elkhorn. No supporter.

124. *Fred Wageahbow*—age 11; Cree, from Moose Mountain. Heathen. Indian name, Kamamewego. Belongs to "White Bears" band. Supported by Holy Trinity Sunday School, Toronto.

125. *Elizabeth Wasi*—age 22; Sioux, from Bird Tail Reserve. No supporter. (Elkhorn).

126. *Joseph Ironheart*—age 12; Sioux, from Bird Tail Reserve. Supported by Miss Peache. (Elkhorn).

127. *Edward Eastman*—age 5; Sioux, from Bird Tail. Is at Elkhorn. No supporter.

128. *Asa Thunder*—age 9; Sioux, from Bird Tail. Has run away twice from the Elkhorn School. No supporter.

129. *Horace Thunder*—age 7; Sioux, from Bird Tail; brother of 128. Has run away twice. Supported by Miss Baring, in place of Peter Stone, who died (No. 7).

130. *William Hiyaya*—age 12; heathen; Sioux, from Bird Tail. Has run away twice. No supporter.

131. *Andrew Waceonpa*—age 10; heathen; Sioux, from Oak Lake. Has run away twice. No supporter.

132. *Daniel Imoyin*—age 21; heathen; Blood, from Crowfoot's Reserve, Alberta. Learning shoemaking. (Elkhorn). No supporter.

133. *Toussay Peltier*—age 15; Cree half-breed, from Swift Current, Assiniboia. Was sent for home Dec. 14th, on account of sickness, and has not yet returned. (Elkhorn). No supporter.

134. *Zose Lamier*—age 11; Cree half-breed, from Swift Current; brother of 133. Went home with his brother. (Elkhorn.)

135. *Solomon Bayer*—age 7; Cree, from Swift Current. At Elkhorn School. Supported by St. Stephen's Sunday School, Montreal in place of Peter Negaunewenah.

136. *Marie Frosia*—age 8; Cree from Swift Current. At Elkhorn School. Supported by St. George's Sunday School, Toronto, in place of No. 28, who has not returned.

137. *Agnes Thomson*—age 8; Assiniboine half-breed, from Indian Head. At Elkhorn School. Supported in part by D. T. Thomson.

138. *Archie Thomson*—age 7; Assiniboine half-breed, from Indian Head. Brother of No. 137. At Elkhorn. Supported in part by D. T. Thomson.

139. *Charles Wahapshis*—age 8; Cree, from Moose Mountain. Heathen. Belongs to "White Bear's" band. No supporter. (Elkhorn).

140. *Jane Fraser*—age 8; Cree from Moose Mountain. Heathen. Belongs to "Ocean Man's" band. Indian name, Sa-go-sa-ke. Called "Jane Fraser" by Mrs. Forbes, who supports her. (Elkhorn).

141. *Rose Kakakaway*—age 9; Cree from Moose Mountain. Heathen. Belongs to "White Bear's" band. Indian name, Was-ka-dush-ka. No supporter. (Elkhorn.)

142. *Ellen Wasi*—age 16; Sioux, from Bird Tail Reserve. No supporter. (Elkhorn.)

143. *John A. Maggrah*—age 21; Ottawa, from Manitoulin Island. Was five years at Shingwauk. Then taught school nine months at Elkhorn. Is now at St. John's College. Hopes to become a missionary. Supported by C.M.S. grant and by *Evangelical Churchman*.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR INDIAN HOMES. MAINTENANCE FUND.

General Statement of Receipts and Expenditures from Jan. 1st, to Dec. 31st, '89.

RECEIPTS.		PAYMENTS.	
To General Management	\$2145 13	By General Management	\$2224 51
Shingwauk Maintenance	6219 67	Shingwauk Maintenance	7001 72
Wawanosh Maintenance	2462 94	Wawanosh Maintenance	2566 12
Washakada Maintenance	2816 13	Washakada Maintenance	3424 75
Hospital Maintenance	109 34	Hospital Maintenance	296 32
Balance Deficit Dec. 31, '89	2075 67	Deficit, Dec. 31st, 1888	315 46
	<u>\$15828 88</u>		<u>\$15828 88</u>
		By balance Deficit Dec. 31, '89	\$2075 67

NOTE: There are balances due from the Indian Department on this account which will reduce the deficit to about \$500.

I hereby certify that I have examined and audited the books of "Our Indian Homes," and find the same to be correct as per statement above.

J. F. DUMBLE, Auditor.

GENERAL MANAGEMENT.

RECEIPTS.		PAYMENTS.	
To Diocesan Grant	\$200 00	By salary chief Manager	\$1250 00
Colonial and Continental Church Society Grant	532 00	" Accountant	245 80
Miss Peache, per Eng. Treas.	500 00	" Auditor, 1888	25 00
Contributions	188 40	Printing and advertising	106 12
Contributions—Canada	560 09	" A.M.N. to Apr. 1	36 50
Subs A.M. News (to April)	23 74	" O.F.C. to May 1	133 10
Subs O.F. Children (to May)	70 13	Postage and telegraphing	113 44
Photos, etc. sold	13 70	School material and prizes	100 61
Stamps, books, etc. sold	42 97	Stationery	49 19
Rebates	14 10	Photos for sale	13 68
	<u>\$2145 13</u>	O.F.C. free copies from June 1	61 00
		Freight and sundries	46 57
		Insurance, new buildings	43 50
			<u>\$2224 51</u>

SHINGWAUK MAINTENANCE.

RECEIPTS.		PAYMENTS.	
To contributions—England	\$950 09	By Local Supt., salary & board	\$376 13
"—Canada	2551 41	Schoolmaster	395 50
Indian Department grant	2130 00	Matron	248 00
Apprentices' pay	144 95	Servant	85 00
Clothing and material sold	126 96	Foreman Industrial Work	129 20
Fines for untidiness	30 74	Board of boys	2378 33
Wood and posts sold	67 93	Pocket money to boys	99 18
Vegetables sold	123 95	Clothing and repairs	740 18
Tailor, sewing machine	25 00	Boots and mending	402 88
Sundry sales and rebates	68 64	Wawanosh for washing	157 50
	<u>\$6219 67</u>	Fuel	507 71
		Farm, for horse hire & team'g	142 85
		Garden expenses	187 74
		New furniture	265 53
		House expenses, new set of blankets, etc.	352 87
		Repairs, whitewash, etc.	436 51
		Telegraph apparatus, setting up posts, etc.	45 72
		Pupil at St. John's College, Winnipeg	18 75
		Board Indian visitors	2 00
		Trav. expenses, employees	39 84
		" " boys	40 30
			<u>\$7001 72</u>

WAWANOSH MAINTENANCE.

RECEIPTS.		PAYMENTS.	
To contributions—England	\$107 17	By Lady Superintendent—salary and board	\$356 00
"—Canada	1166 91	Matron—salary and board	159 50
Indian Department grant	829 50	Board of girls	892 91
Clothing sold	80 86	Clothing and material	50 42
Vegetables sold	1 00	Boots and mending	45 55
Laundry—Shingwauk	157 50	Pocket money, girls	38 61
"—Mr. Wilson	120 00	Fuel	191 00
	<u>\$2462 94</u>	Horse hire and chore work	199 95
		Garden expenses	21 45
		New furniture	68 20
		House expenses	82 87
		Repairs, whitewashing, etc.	94 11
		Laundress, wages	230 00
		" material	105 25
		Girl's travelling expenses	30 30
			<u>\$2566 12</u>

* Mrs. Halson, £20; Miss J. E. Bosanquet, £2 = \$107.17.

NOTE: The following contributions were received for the Wawanosh Home too late for this report: Mrs. Halson, £20; Mrs. Batty, Coral Fund, £3.5s.0d.

WASHAKEDA MAINTENANCE.

RECEIPTS.		PAYMENTS.	
To contributions—England	\$160 00	By Local Superintendent	\$527 07
"—Canada	485 90	Lady Teacher	249 99
Indian Department grant	2092 47	Junior Teacher	100 00
Clothing sold, fines, etc.	57 36	Matron and servant	173 00
Rebates, etc.	20 40	Board account	879 08
	<u>\$2816 13</u>	Clothing and material	248 23
		Boots and mending	157 50
		Doctor and medicines	48 28
		Pocket money, pupils	41 81
		Fuel	311 94
		Horse hire and teaming	24 75
		Garden expenses	14 55
		House expenses	136 56
		Repairs and whitewashing	13 90
		cost insurance for 3 yrs.	120 00
		Travelling expenses getting pupils	328 86
		Laundry expenses	49 23
			<u>\$3424 75</u>

HOSPITAL MAINTENANCE.

RECEIPTS.		PAYMENTS.	
To contributors—Canada	\$60 34	By Doctor	\$98 20
Chapel Offeratories	30 00	Medicine	30 41
Rebate on Doctor's bill, etc.	19 00	Attendance	62 68
	<u>\$109 34</u>	Funeral expenses	21 95
		Furniture and repairs	83 08
			<u>\$296 32</u>

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR INDIAN HOMES.—BUILDING FUND.

General Statement of Receipts and Expenditures from January 1st to December 31st, 1889.

RECEIPTS.		PAYMENTS.	
To Shingwauk Extension	\$2356 29	By Shingwauk Extension	\$2684 97
Manitoba Homes	7743 97	Manitoba Homes	8704 35
Western Homes	257 05	Western Homes	
Balance, Jan. 1st, 1889	1132 78	Balance, Dec. 31st, 1889	100 77
	<u>\$11490 09</u>		<u>\$11490 09</u>
To Balance, Jan. 1st, 1890	\$100 77		

NOTE—Balances Indian Department Grant still available—for Elkhorn, \$867.10; for Shingwauk, \$500. Due to Medicine Hat account \$1074.05.

Examined and found correct.

J. F. DUMBLE.

SHINGWAUK EXTENSION.

RECEIPTS.		PAYMENTS.	
To Contributions—England	\$183 10	By alterations to stable	\$62 31
Indian Department Grant	2000 00	New Industrial Building, expended to date	605 00
Mr. J. C. Miller, proceeds of Concert, Parry Sound	38 05	New Factory, exp'd to date	693 00
Carleton Place	10 00	Extra work on Shops and Factory	59 65
Prescott Ch. Miss. Guild	10 00	Moving, and placing engine, boiler and machinery in new factory, and extra machinery	278 91
Per J. J. Mason	2 95	Carpenter's cottage compl'd	339 50
William Plummer	10 00	Band-stand completed	79 94
St. Paul's Miss. Soc., Halifax	33 88	Plans and sundries	44 24
Ch. Redeemer S.S., Toronto	25 00	Grading front grounds	189 35
Rebates, &c.	43 31	Improving 'Woodland drive'	25 85
	<u>\$2356 29</u>	Laying iron tramway	297 22
			<u>\$2684 97</u>

WESTERN HOMES—MEDICINE HAT.

RECEIPTS.		PAYMENTS.	
To "In Memoriam H. B."	\$10 00	Nil.	
Miss Sumner	5 00		
Mrs. Gore £10	48 40		
Miss Waterhouse, pr T. Rutt	24 20		
St. Paul's S.S., London, Ont.	100 00		
Rev. F. W. Dobbs and friends (Lent)	8 75		
Prescott W.A.M.A.	25 00		
St. Paul's S.S., Fredericksburg	12 00		
E. H. Osler	5 00		
St. James' Church, Gleichen	2 70		
Anon., Medicine Hat	1 00		
G. W. Marsh	10 00		
"Churchman"	5 00		
	<u>\$257 05</u>	By Balance last year	\$817 00
		Receipts	257 05
			<u>\$1074 05</u>

MANITOBA HOMES—ELKHORN.

RECEIPTS.		PAYMENTS.	
To Indian Department Grant	\$7700 00	By Erection of 'Central Bldg'	\$2664 85
Rebates, &c.	43 97	" Kasota Home	2828 31
		" Industrial Bldg	201 24
		Fencing, &c.	430 51
		Fixtures, Carpenter work, &c., on interiors	454 86
		Stoves, hardware, crock'ry, &c	658 11
		Furniture, bedding, &c.	953 62
		Farm stock and implements	344 85
		Half cost insurance, 3 years	120 00
		Sundries	39 00
	<u>\$7743 97</u>		<u>\$8704 35</u>

OUR INDIAN HOMES.—INDUSTRIAL FUND.

General Statement of Receipts and Expenditure, from Jan. 1st to Dec. 31st, '89.

RECEIPTS.		PAYMENTS.	
To Farm—Shingwauk	\$1645 88	By Farm—Shingwauk	\$1642 82
Carpenter	1756 67	Carpenter, "	1982 18
Boot-maker, "	850 09	Boot-maker, "	1034 46
Weaver, "	130 80	Weaver, "	140 82
Tailor, "	504 17	Tailor, "	581 37
Farm—Elkhorn	344 85	Farm—Elkhorn	366 15
Carpenter	626 17	Carpenter, "	636 05
Total value of all stocks, Dec. 31st, 1889	3147 55	Total value of all stocks, Jan. 1st, 1889	2562 80
	<u>\$9006 18</u>	Profit	59 53
			<u>\$9006 18</u>

Examined and found correct.

J. F. DUMBLE.

FARM—SHINGWAUK.

RECEIPTS.		PAYMENTS.	
To teaming and labor	\$305 50	By Foreman, wages	\$304 00
Horse hire	159 00	Hired help	123 90
Wood sold, clearing, etc.	131 75	Boys' pocket money	87 25
Dairy receipts	468 24	Tools, implements, etc.	94 66
Hay and grain sold	17 45	Blacksmith	41 05
Meat sold	313 06	Repairs, sundries, interest	76 88
Hides and wool sold	45 63	Hay and feed purchased	260 89
Live stock sold	205 25	Grain	110 69
	<u>\$1645 88</u>	Roots	18 35
To value of stock, Dec. 31, '89	1330 87	Cattle and horses	441 50
Loss	35 12	Sheep	78 00
	<u>\$3011 87</u>	Poultry	5 65
			<u>\$1642 82</u>
		By value of stock Jan. 1, '89	1369 05
			<u>\$3011 87</u>

Indian Affairs. (RC 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CARPENTER—SHINGWAUK.

RECEIPTS.		PAYMENTS.	
To new Factory acct.	\$693 29	By Foreman, wages	\$353 00
Carpenter cottage acct.	211 50	Hired help	78 75
New stables	82 86	Indian apprentices	170 75
Industrial building	458 31	Machinery and tools	46 90
Shingwauk	215 29	Hardware and nails	104 59
Wawanosh	18 06	Paint, glass, etc.	84 63
Hospital	12 62	Lumber	921 47
Chapel	4 90	Shingles	90 00
Job work, outside parties	69 85	Timbers, posts, etc.	49 05
		Fuel	23 39
		Freight and teaming	34 65
		Rent, interest, etc.	25 00
	\$1756 67		\$1982 18
To value of stock Dec. 31, '89	1337 05	By value of stock Jan. 1, '89	1053 90
		Gain	57 64
	\$3093 72		\$3093 72

BOOTMAKER—SHINGWAUK.

RECEIPTS.		PAYMENTS.	
To Shingwauk, new boots	\$222 60	By Foreman, wages	\$341 84
Shingwauk, mending	143 25	Indian apprentices	76 21
Wawanosh, new boots	40 60	Tools purchased	13 32
Wawanosh, mending	3 45	Lasts, etc.	5 70
Elkhorn, new boots	139 55	Sole leather purchased	239 07
Government contract for the Battleford school	235 00	Other leather	315 72
Outside job work	60 65	Sundries	19 85
Sundries	4 99	Fuel	12 48
		Freight and teaming	10 27
	\$850 09		\$1034 46
To value of stock Dec. 31, '89	332 28	By value of stock Jan. 1, '89	126 95
		Gain	20 96
	\$1182 37		\$1182 37

WEAVER—SHINGWAUK.

RECEIPTS.		PAYMENTS.	
To Shingwauk, cloth, etc.	\$14 64	By Foreman, wages	\$51 40
Tailor shop	94 15	Boys' pocket money	0 85
Outside parties	22 01	Material purchased	70 00
		Dyes, etc.	2 04
		Mill charges	8 25
		Fixtures	4 85
		Teaming, freight, etc.	3 43
	\$130 80		\$140 82
To value of stock Dec. 31, '89	42 00	By value of stock Jan. 1, '89	12 90
		Gain	19 08
	\$172 80		\$172 80

FARM—ELKHORN.

RECEIPTS.		PAYMENTS.	
To Building Fund	\$344 85	By paid hired help	\$10 00
Deficit	21 30	Implements	260 20
		Horse	85 00
		Grain	10 95
	\$366 15		\$366 15

TAILOR—SHINGWAUK.

RECEIPTS.		PAYMENTS.	
Work done for Shingwauk, new uniforms, pants, etc.	\$478 37	By Foreman, wages	\$124 75
Work done for Elkhorn	14 50	Hired help	8 25
" for outside parties	11 30	Boys' pocket money	16 05
		Machines, tools, etc.	63 20
		Cloth purchased	249 57
		Other material purchased	107 95
		Sundries	11 60
	\$504 17		\$581 37
To value of stock Dec. 31, '89	105 35	Gain	28 15
	\$609 52		\$609 52

CARPENTER—ELKHORN.

RECEIPTS.		PAYMENTS.	
To Building Fund	\$626 17	By paid hired help	\$98 00
Deficit	9 88	Tools	1 05
		Hardware, nails, etc.	77 85
		Lumber	459 15
	\$636 05		\$636 05

GENERAL CONTRIBUTIONS—1889.

JANUARY.		FEBRUARY.	
S.S., Lakefield	\$10 78	Cathedral S.S., Quebec	\$20 00
St. John's S.S., Portsmouth	15 00	St. Paul's S.S., Toronto, for boy	75 00
St. Mark's S.S., Longueuil	13 62	S.S., York Mills	3 00
S.S., St. John's Township	6 00	All Saints' S.S., Windsor, boy	41 00
St. James' S.S., Kingston	41 25	Mrs. McWilliams, for boy	40 00
St. George's S.S., St. Catharines, for S.H. and W.H.	15 00	St. Charles' S.S., Dereham	4 00
St. Thomas' S.S., Walkerton	6 10	Memor'l Ch., London, W.A.M.A.	25 00
Christ Church S.S., Aylmer	3 00	Home Memorial, Stratford, W.A.M.A.	7 00
Miss Pigot	5 00	St. George's Miss. Union, Carleton Place, for boy	18 75
Cathedral, Kingston, for girl	25 00	Miss A. Williams, towards girl	3 25
St. Paul's S.S., Port Dover, boy	12 50	St. John's S.S., Berlin, for boy	18 75
St. George's S.S., Toronto, girl	37 50	George H. Rowsell	54 50
All Saints' S.S., Collingwood, boy	9 38	Miss Robinson	1 40
S.S., Ashburne	5 32		\$541 60
Boys' Branch, No. 1 W.A., Montreal, for boy	12 00		
St. Martin's S.S., Montreal, girl	12 50		
FEBRUARY.		FEBRUARY.	
St. Peter's S.S., Toronto, for boy	\$16 25	Grace Ch. Band of Hope	\$5 00
Bible Class, Emmanuel Ch., London Tp.	4 00	" Missionary Society	20 00
S.S. Emmanuel Ch., London, Tp.	1 36	St. Peter's S.S., Tyrconnel	13 00
Miss Pigot, for Hospital	5 00	Cathedral S.S., Kingston, girl	15 00
Trinity S.S., St. John, N.B., boy	18 75	St. John W.A., Peterborough	9 35
" " girl	18 75	St. Paul's S.S., Mt. Forest, boy	12 50
In memory of the late Rev. R. Phelps, Matt. xxviii, 19-20	88 54	Mrs. Holden, W.A., Montreal, for Elkhorn	60 50
Miss Crouch	10 00	St. Stephen's S.S., Montreal, boy	25 00
Ch. of Ascension, Hamilton, boy	75 00	St. John's Miss. Association, St. John, N.B., for boy	61 30
St. Stephen's S.S., Toronto, girl	12 50	Mrs. Durnford	1 50
St. Andrew's Br. W.A., Montreal	5 00	Allensville S.S.	1 70
St. Mark's, Niagara, for girl	25 00		\$514 13
Grace Ch. S.S., Montreal	9 13		

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MARCH.

Church of Redeemer S.S., Toronto, for boy	\$18 75	Memorial S.S., London, for boy	\$18 75
Holy Trinity S.S., Yarmouth, N.S., for boy	12 50	All Saints' S.S., Collingwood, boy	3 20
Holy Trinity S.S., Yarmouth, N.S., for girl	12 50	Christ Ch. S.S., Gananoque	3 20
Woodstock Branch W.A.M.A.	20 00	St. Luke's S.S., Halifax, N.S., girl	35 00
Miss Carruthers	4 00	St. John's S.S., Berlin, for boy	8 65
Weston Branch W.A.M.A.	1 60	Christ Ch. S.S., Franklin	3 80
St. George's Ch. Union, Lennoxville, for girl	25 00	Rev. J. J. Hill	2 00
Trinity S.S., Mitchell, for boy	6 25	Cathedral S.S., Kingston, girl	10 00
Mrs. Fearon	55	"In Memoriam, T.B.C."	16 00
St. George's S.S., Owen Sound, girl	22 29	Mrs. Wood	10 00
E. A. Hallett	1 00	St. Peter's Guild, Sherbrooke, girl	18 75
St. Matthias' S.S., Montreal, boy	18 75	Trinity S.S., Lambeth	1 50
St. Paul's S.S., Uxbridge, boy	5 75	St. James' S.S., Stratford, boy	37 50
		The Church at Beulah, per C. D. Mackenzie	3 00
			\$326 46

APRIL.

Holy Trinity S.S., Toronto, boy	\$12 50	St. Paul's S.S., Kingston, for Shingwauk	\$15 00
Holy Trinity S.S., Toronto, for Wawanosh	2 50	St. Paul's S.S., Kingston, Elkhorn	15 00
St. John's S.S., Strathroy, boy	6 25	Mrs. Killaly, Easter offering	5 00
Miss Forbes' pupils, for Shingwauk	22 35	St. Paul's S.S., Mt. Forest, boy	12 50
Trinity S.S., St. Thomas, boy	12 50	St. George's S.S., Etobicoke	10 00
St. John's S.S., York Mills	3 00	Trinity Ch. S.S., Havelock, P.Q., for S. H. and W. H.	8 00
Mrs. Osler, for Elkhorn	2 00	Cathedral S.S., Kingston, girl	15 00
Ven. Archdeacon Lonsdell	2 00	St. Stephen's S.S., Ashburn	2 33
"Evangelical Churchman," boy	14 75	Lacolle S.S., Lenten Self-denial, for Elkhorn	7 00
George Buskin	1 00	North Augusta S.S.	3 00
"A Friend"	1 00	St. Charles' S.S., Dereham	6 50
St. Peter's West End S.S., Cobourg	15 10	Miss Wallis' S.S. Class	4 50
Ch. Ascension S.S., Toronto, boy	40 00		
St. Martin's S.S., Montreal, girl	12 50		
Carleton Place	10 00		
St. George's S.S., Kingston	13 76		\$275 04

MAY.

Chapter House S.S., London, boy	\$17 50	Bible Class Emmanuel Church, London Tp.	\$4 00
The Misses Patterson	10 00	S.S., Weston, L. Self-denial	5 12
Archibald Duncan	5 00	St. Stephen's S.S., Toronto, girl	12 50
All Saints' S.S., Collingwood, boy	18 76	St. John's S.S., Berlin, for boy	6 26
Trinity S.S., Brockville, for boy	50 00	L.R.F.Q., per J. E. Bryant	7 75
Grace Ch. S.S., Brantford, boy	112 50	St. Andrew's S.S., Grimsby	10 00
Geo. H. Tinbury	2 00	St. Paul's S.S., Rothesay	5 00
Trinity S.S., St. John, N.B., for boy and girl	37 50	St. John's S.S., Cayuga, Easter offering	7 38
Christ Church S.S., Tottenham, Lenten offering	2 00	Mrs. J. Hamer	50
Boys' Branch, No. 1 W.A., Montreal, for boy	12 00	Mrs. Fearon	50
A Poor Widow	10	Geo. H. Rowsell, for boy	18 75
Col. Sumner	10 00	Cathedral S.S., Montreal	54 00
			\$409 12

JUNE.

Mitchell S.S., for boy	\$6 25	Home	39 50
Mrs. Cline	4 00	Ch. Redeemer S.S., Toronto, boy	18 75
S.S., Aylmer, for girl	6 25	St. James' Miss. Union, Carleton Place, for boy	18 75
St. Stephen's S.S., Thamesville	16 22	Christ Ch. S.S., Deer Park, girl	6 25
St. Paul's S.S., Uxbridge, boy	9 37		
St. Peter's S.S., Toronto, for boy	16 25		
W.A., Montreal, for Washakada		Carried forward	\$141 59

JUNE—continued.

Brought forward	\$141 59	Memorial Ch. S.S., London, Ont., for boy	18 75
S.S., Strathroy, for boy	6 25	Mrs. Forbes, Liverpool, N.S., for girl	41 00
St. George's S.S., Ottawa	50 00	Miss Thornton, for freight	1 25
Trinity Ch. S.S., St. John, N.B., for boy and girl	37 50	D. T. Thomson, for boy and girl	17 50
All Saints' S.S., Toronto, for girl	25 00	Geo. Buskin	1 00
Miss Sweeney's Class	1 50	St. Mary's S.S., Summerside	12 16
Perth S.S., for boy	37 75		\$425 09
St. Luke's S.S., Montreal, boy	22 84		
W.A., Glen Murray	11 00		

JULY.

Miss Veal's Boarding Sch., girl	\$30 60	Thank offering, Kentville, N.S.	\$2 00
Mrs. McWilliams, for boy	20 00	Rev. F. R. Murray	6 00
Ethel and Jean Hoyles	6 11	The Misses Durand	50
L. R. Marsh	5 00	St. Martin's S.S., Montreal, girl	12 50
St. Paul's S.S., Port Dover, boy	13 00	St. Mark's Ch., Niagara, girl	25 00
Trinity S.S., Durham	13 00	St. Charles' S.S., Dereham	3 65
Trinity S.S., Galt	6 00	Ch. of Ascension S.S., Hamilton, for boy	75 00
W. Van Abbott, Pete's annuity	1 30	St. John the Evangelist S.S., London, for boy	15 00
Ven. Archdeacon Marsh, St. John's Tp.	5 00	A Visitor	1 00
St. Mark's S.S., Parkdale, boy	22 00	Miss Clara Goodeve	1 00
St. Peter's Guild, Sherbrooke, girl	37 50	Pete Stone	15 22
Mr. Schneider	5 00	John Pedahitig	2 60
St. John's S.S., York Mills, for W. H.	3 00		\$332 28
St. John's Ch. S.S., Wolfville, N.S.	2 00		
St. James' Ch. S.S., Kentville, N.S.	3 30		

AUGUST.

Dr. and Mrs. Lloyd	\$2 00	St. John's S.S., Tilsonburg	\$8 85
St. Peter's S.S., Toronto, boy	18 75	St. Paul's S.S., London, for boy	60 00
Grace Ch. S.S., Brantford, boy	18 75	St. James' S.S., Gravenhurst	3 35
Emmanuel Church, London Tp.	4 00	St. George's S.S., Montreal, boy	75 00
Miss Thornton, for girl	75 00	Dr. and Mrs. Beaumont, for S. H. and W. H.	3 00
St. Paul's S.S., Rothesay	2 50	N. W. Hoyles	20 00
Visitors—Shingwauk	1 50	C. P. J. Hill	72 60
Trinity S.S., Galt, for boy	75 00		\$464 05
Miss K. Swansy	5 00		
Geo. H. Rowsell, for boy	18 75		

SEPTEMBER.

Memorial Ch. S.S., London, for boy	\$18 75	Women's Auxiliary, Montreal, for Elkhorn	\$44 50
Ch. Redeemer S.S., Toronto, boy	18 75	Per Miss Pigot, for Hospital	30
Jehu Matthews, for girl	75 00	Cathedral S.S., Kingston, for girl	10 00
Per J. J. Mason, for Wawanosh	33 78	Trinity S.S., St. Stephen, N.B., for girl	15 00
" " Shingwauk	25 54	J. S. Fullerton	4 50
" " Indian Homes	16 55	Trinity S.S., St. Thomas, for boy	12 50
Holy Trinity S.S., Yarmouth, N.S., for boy	12 50	St. John's S.S., Berlin, for boy	13 22
Holy Trinity S.S., Yarmouth, N.S., for girl	6 50	E. Lambert	10 00
Holy Trinity S.S., Toronto, boy	12 50	All Saints' S.S., Windsor, for boy	12 00
Holy Trinity S.S., Toronto, for Wawanosh	2 50	H. T. Dewey	1 00
St. Stephen's S.S., Montreal, boy	25 00	W. K. Leeper	2 00
Boys' Auxiliary, W.A. No. 1, Montreal, boy	12 00		\$384 39

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OCTOBER.

Trinity S.S., St. John, N.B., for boy and girl	\$37 50	St. Stephen's S.S., Toronto, girl	\$12 50
St. John's S.S., York, for boy	75 00	Boys' Branch No. 1, W.A., Mont-real, for boy	22 50
St. John the Evangelist S.S., London, for boy	10 00	The Misses Patterson	10 00
"Rough Diamond"	5 00	Archibald Duncan	5 00
St. John's S.S., York Mills, for W.H.	4 00	St. Paul's S.S., Mt. Forest, boy	6 25
St. Matthias' S.S., Montreal, boy	18 75	Visitors—Shingwauk	32
A Visitor	25	St. Charles' S.S., Dereham	3 50
Col. Sumner, for Washakada H.	22 00	St. Paul's S.S., Toronto, for boy	56 25
S.S., Mitchell, for boy	6 25	St. George's Miss. Union, Carleton Place, for boy	18 75
James Fox, bal. over trav. expense allowance	2 00	A Friend, Toronto	1 00
St. George's Miss. Union, Lennoxville, for girl	25 00	Baptiste Dosum	1 65
			\$333 47

NOVEMBER.

St. George's S.S., Owen Sound, girl	\$15 60	St. James' S.S., Wilmet	\$5 27
St. Paul's Miss. Soc'y, Halifax, boy	37 50	St. George's S.S., New Hamburg, (Thanksgiving)	5 55
St. Paul's Miss. Soc'y, Halifax, girl	37 50	St. James' S.S., Perth, for boy	37 50
Lindsay S.S., for Wawanosh	9 79	W.A.M.A., Sarnia	10 00
St. George's W.A., for Wawanosh	7 78	W.A.M.A., St. Jude's, Brantford	10 00
St. George's Dio. Board W.A., for Wawanosh	17 22	Trinity Ch. S.S., Halifax	2 47
Miss. Band, Parkdale, Wawanosh	12 00	A special Thankoffering from "M."	5 00
Lindsay S.S., for Shingwauk	9 79	S.S., Wingham	5 35
Miss. Band, Parkdale, Shingwauk	12 00	Christ Ch. S.S., New Liverpool, (for Xmas	6 00
Weston S.S., for Shingwauk	10 98	Market Rasin S.S., England, boy	19 50
St. Mark's, Parkdale, for boy	9 00	Miss E. Wood	50
Thanksgiving Coll. St. John's, London Tp., for S.H.	7 27	J. Noale	5 00
Thanksgiving Coll. St. John's, London Tp., for W.H.	7 26	Mrs. B. Lett	5 00
Miss Sterns	10 00	"Evangelical Churchman," for boy	75 25
S.S., Digby, N.S.	5 00	Trinity S.S., St. Thomas, for boy	6 25
St. Luke's S.S., Halifax, N.S., girl	34 00	St. Paul's S.S., Uxbridge, for boy	9 37
St. Matthew's S.S., Quebec, for boy	50 00	Miss Jennie Elliott	3 50
St. Peter's Miss. Guild, Sherbrooke, for girl	18 75	All Saints' S.S., Windsor, for boy	10 00
			\$532 95

DECEMBER.

Geo. H. Rowswell, for boy	\$37 50	T. Millman, for S.H., \$10; for W. H., \$5	\$15 00
Ch. Redeemer S.S., Toronto, boy	18 75	St. Martin's S.S., Montreal, girl	12 50
Miss Kate Hackett, for Wawanosh	5 00	Holy Trinity S.S., Lucan	10 00
S.S., Stanstead, P.Q.	4 51	Holy Trinity S.S., Toronto, boy	25 00
St. George's S.S., Kingston, girl	12 50	Holy Trinity S.S., for Wawanosh	5 00
Mrs. Forbes, Liverpool, N.S., girl	34 00	Miss Harmon's Boarding School	1 35
St. James' S.S., Strathroy, boy	6 25	Samuel Fox	4 00
Mem. Ch. S.S., London, for boy	18 75	Miss Rowswell, per C. D. Mackenzie	3 00
Emmanuel Ch., London Tp.	4 21	St. James' S.S., Toronto	37 50
"King's Daughters," St. Stephen, N.B., for girl	12 50		
St. Peter's S.S., Toronto, for boy	18 75		
			\$286 07

SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS.

January	\$541 60	August	\$464 05
February	514 13	September	384 30
March	326 46	October	333 47
April	275 04	November	532 95
May	409 12	December	286 07
June	425 09		
July	332 28		
			\$4824 65

DISTRIBUTION OF MAINTENANCE FUND.

To General Management	\$560 09
Shingwauk Maintenance	2551 41
Wawanosh Maintenance	1166 91
Elkhorn Maintenance	485 90
Hospital Maintenance	60 34
	\$4824 65

BILLS DRAWN ON ENGLISH TREASURER, ETC.

		DISTRIBUTED THUS:	
Mar. 31, £105	\$511 00	General Management	\$688 40
June 30, £100 4s	485 52	Shingwauk Maintenance	950 09
Sept 30, £96 5s	465 85	Wawanosh	107 17
Dec. 30, £145 7s	693 64	Washakada	160 00
Aug. 26, Order to pay	25 00	A. M. N. Subscriptions	3 00
Dec. 30, " "	12 92	O. F. C.	24 34
" " " "	9 68	Shingwauk Extension	183 10
" " " "	10 17	Medicine Hat	24 20
	\$2213 78	Rev. R. Renison	242 00
		Miscellaneous Items	6 74

Additional.

Mar. 4, H. Wood	\$4 84		
July 22, Miss Baring	63 25		
8, Mrs. Halston	107 17		
	\$2389 04		\$2389 04

BISHOP FAUQUIERE MEMORIAL CHAPEL.

RECEIPTS.		PAYMENTS.	
To offertories—general	\$84 10	By current expenses	\$34 12
" for outside objects	120 28	3 years' insurance	20 00
Balance last year	36 20	The Jews	14 79
	\$240 58	Support of boy at Bp Gobat's school, Jerusalem	30 00
To balance	\$42 58	Uganda Miss. (C.M.S.)	30 00
		Rev. J. W. Tims' school for the Blackfeet	22 27
		Shingwauk Hospital	30 00
		Bible Women's Miss., London, Eng.	12 92
		Dom. and For. Miss. Society	3 90
		Balance	42 58
			\$240 58

SHINGWAUK SAVINGS BANK.

OPENED JULY 1st, 1876.

RECEIPTS.		PAYMENTS.	
To unemployed balance Jan. 1, '89	\$245 36	Withdrawn by depositors	\$321 95
Deposits	390 61	Interest paid	25 35
Interest on loans	50 00	Expenses	
	\$685 97	By unemployed balance Dec. 31, 1889	338 67
			\$685 97
ASSETS.		LIABILITIES.	
Loan to Factory	500 00	Due Depositors—capital	\$1134 73
" to Farm	500 00	" " —interest	20 89
Unemployed balance	338 67	Balance	183 05
	\$1338 67		\$1338 67

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CHAPEL ORGAN FUND.

RECEIPTS.		PAYMENTS.	
To Mrs. Gibbs, Como.....	\$10 00	By balance	\$138 46
Cataraqui W.A.M.A.	10 00		
Balance last year	118 46		
	<u>\$138 46</u>		<u>\$138 46</u>
To balance	138 46		

O. F. C. PUBLISHING ACCOUNT.

(COMMENCED JUNE 1ST, 1889.)

RECEIPTS.		PAYMENTS.	
Loans—Miss Patterson	\$100 00	J. Rutherford, printer	\$408 00
" —J. Rutherford	100 00	Toronto Engraving Co.	45 65
" —E. F. W.	100 00	Lithographing	8 20
Subscriptions	225 78	Sundry expenses	12 95
Advertisements	6 14		
Indian Homes for free copies ..	42 00		
Per English Treasurer	22 84		
Friend, per Mr. Wilson	50 00		
	<u>\$646 78</u>		<u>\$474 80</u>
Balance deficit	128 04	Loans owing	300 00
	<u>\$774 80</u>		<u>\$774 80</u>

SHINGWAUK BRASS BAND.

Band Master—Mr. Madden. *Members of Band*—Mr. Dowler, Mr. McCallum, Sahuj, Arthur, Matthew, Riley, Joseph S., John M., W. Soney, Ananias, Joseph S., Frank.

RECEIPTS.		PAYMENTS.	
Local subscriptions	\$30 00	Instruments	\$152 72
Receipts at social, etc.	28 18	Lessons and music	11 50
Collected by Mr. W. Van Abbott ..		Sundry expenses	11 15
in Sault Ste. Marie	79 50		
English lady, per Mr. Wilson ..	30 00		
Deficit	7 69		
	<u>\$175 37</u>		<u>\$175 37</u>
		By deficit	\$7 69

BUCKSKIN BASE BALL CLUB.

Captain—Joseph Sampson; *Secretary*—Matthew; *Members of Team*—Solomon, Riley, Mr. McCallum, Arthur, Matthew, Naudee, Sylvester, Sampson.

RECEIPTS.		PAYMENTS.	
Per Rev. E. F. Wilson	\$27 00	Gloves, mask, bats, etc.	\$10 00
		Sundry expenses	1 29
		Balance	15 71
	<u>\$27 00</u>		<u>\$27 00</u>
To balance	\$15 71		

SUBSCRIPTIONS AND DONATIONS RECEIVED IN ENGLAND FROM
DECEMBER 31, 1888, TO DECEMBER 31, 1889.

SUBSCRIPTIONS.

By Mrs. Martin:	£ s. d.	By the late Mrs. Harke:	£ s. d.
Barclay, Robert, Esq.	5 0 0	Balmer, Mrs.	0 5 0
Brook, Rev. James	2 0 0	Brown, Mrs.	0 5 0
Buxton, T. F., Esq.	5 0 0	Houldsworth, J., Esq.	2 0 0
Buxton, J. H., Esq.	5 0 0	Tait, Mrs.	1 0 0
Burt, Miss	0 2 6	Waterhouse, The Misses	5 0 0
Clark, Mrs.	0 10 0	Williams, T. E., Esq.	1 1 0
Cromwell, Mrs.	0 5 0	Harke, Mrs.	0 10 0
Cropper, E., Esq.	10 0 0		
Deacon, John, Esq.	10 0 0	By Mrs. Cronyn:	
Finch, Lady Louisa	1 0 0	Stuart, Hon. Mrs.	1 0 0
Gibbins, Miss	1 1 0	Stuart, Miss	1 0 0
Gibbins, Mr. W.	1 1 0	In Memoriam, F.M.B.	1 0 0
Gibbins, Miss (for clothing) ..	10 0 0	Higinbotham, Mrs.	0 10 0
Hughes, Hughes W., Esq.	2 0 0	Cronyn, Mrs.	1 0 0
Labatt, Mrs.	20 0 0	Carus, Mrs.	0 10 0
Littler, Miss	0 10 6		
Martin, Mrs. R.	0 12 6	By Miss A. M. Wilson:	
Outram, Mrs.	0 10 0	Bothamby, Rev. H.	1 0 0
Ogle, Dr.	1 0 0	Lawrence, Miss	1 1 0
Peaches, Miss	150 0 0	Lawrence, Miss E.	0 10 0
Peaches, Rev. Alfred	25 0 0	Hadden, Miss	1 0 0
New England Company	10 0 0	Wilson, Miss	2 0 0
Margetts, Mrs.	0 10 0	Wilson, Miss A.	2 0 0
Price, Mrs.	0 5 1½	O'Connell, Miss	0 5 0
Randall, Miss	5 0 0	Brownrigg, Mrs.	0 10 0
Ripley, Rev. W. and Mrs.	2 2 0	Cole, Mrs.	0 5 0
Randall, Mr.	1 0 0	Bothwell, ———	0 2 0
Skrine, Mrs.	1 1 0		
Shoen, Mrs.	14 0 0	By Miss Moore:	
Sanders, Miss J.	5 2 6	Moorson, C. K., Esq.	2 2 0
Smith, Miss A. E.	1 1 0	Manson, Miss	0 10 0
Swanwick, Miss	1 0 0	Chepmell, Mrs.	1 1 0
White, The Misses	2 0 0	Wilcox, Miss R.	0 10 0
West, Miss	1 6 0	Moore, Miss	2 0 0
Wells, Miss Nina	5 0 0		
Wigram, Rev. F.	2 0 0	By Miss G. Gabb:	
Wigram, Mrs.	1 0 0	Jacomb, Miss	0 2 0
Woodd's, Mrs. Basil, Children ..	2 0 0	Gabb, Miss G.	0 10 0
West, Mrs.	5 0 0		
Wright, Miss	2 10 0	By Miss Greaves:	
Young, Lady Fox		Wilkinson, Miss	0 10 0
		Greaves, Miss	0 10 0
By Mrs. Hankin:		By Miss Grace Milne-Horne:	
French, J., Esq.	2 2 0	A Friend	1 0 0
Fuge, Mrs.	2 0 0	By Miss Agnes Bowles:	
Gladstone, Mrs.	2 2 0	By Miss E. Waterhouse:	
Pelly, Mrs.	1 0 0	St. Mary's Girls' S.S., Edgehill,	
Thornton, Mrs.	2 2 0	Liverpool	8 7 5
Collins, Mrs.	1 0 0	Infants' S.S., Liverpool	0 18 9
Bevan, Sydney, Esq.	5 0 0		<u>£374 3 9</u>

DONATIONS.

For Neepigon Mission:	£ s. d.	For Shingwauk Home:	£ s. d.
Miss Saunders	6 0 0	Miss Randall	2 0 0
For Rev. R. Renison, from Miss		Y. L. R.	1 0 0
Peaches	50 0 0	Miss Wildman	1 0 0
For "Forest Children:"			<u>£70 19 10</u>
Lady Hay	0 10 0		
Mrs. Grubb	0 10 0		
Rev. T. O. Hall	1 0 0		
Mrs. H. Richardson	1 0 0		
Small Sums	1 6 0		
Offertory at Children's Services,			
St. John's, Bromley, Kent ..	5 12 2		
Collection at St. Mary's S.S.,			
Moreton, Pinkney, per Rev.			
R. White	1 1 8		
		Subscriptions	374 3 9
		Donations	70 19 10
		Total	<u>£445 3 7</u>

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SUMMARY.

£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
Subscriptions and Donations	445	3	7	Receipts	592 0 1
Balance from last year	80	4	6	Payments	481 9 6
Guardian Fire Office	21	5	0		
Subscriptions for Wawanosh Home	45	7	0	Balance in Treasurer's hands	£110 10 7
Total	£592	0	1		

PAYMENTS.

£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
February, Canada Bill	100	0	0	For Clothing	10 0 0
April, "	105	9	0	Brass Buttons for Homes	2 3 6
July, "	100	4	0	Postage	4 10 0
November, "	96	5	0	Paid to Wawanosh Home	45 7 0
To Mr. Walaher	5	0	0		
Insurance of Boys' Home	10	0	0		
Insurance of Girls' Home	3	0	0		
					£481 9 6

COLLECTED BY MRS. HALSON FOR WAWANOSH HOME.

(Drawn for in English Bills.)

£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
Miss F. E. Bosanquet	2	2	0	Miss C. Connell	0 5 0
Miss A. M. Wilson	3	8	0	Miss J. Wright	3 0 0
Miss Wilson	2	0	6	Mrs. Halson	28 1 6
Miss A. Wilson	1	0	0		
From "Coral Fund," by Mrs. Batty	5	10	0		
					£45 7 0

FORM OF BEQUEST
TO THE
LAKE SUPERIOR MISSION,
AND ITS
HOMES FOR INDIAN CHILDREN.

I GIVE and bequeath unto the Rev. Edward Francis Wilson, or the Treasurer for the time being of the Lake Superior Mission, Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario, the sum of ; to be paid with all convenient speed after my decease, exclusively out of such part of my personal estate not hereby specially disposed of, as I may by law bequeath to charitable purposes; and I hereby lawfully charge such part of my estate, with the said sum upon trust, to be applied toward the general purposes of the said mission and its various Homes, for the Christian training and civilization of Indian children; and the receipt of the Rev. Edward Francis Wilson, or the Treasurer for the time being of the said mission, shall be a sufficient discharge for the said Legacy. (And I direct that the duty upon the said Legacy be paid by my executors out of the said fund)

The will or codicil giving the bequest must be signed by the testator in the presence of two witnesses, who must subscribe their names in his presence and in the presence of each other.

NOTE.—This testament must have been executed one year previous to death of Testator, to give it effect over Mortmain Acts.

REQUESTS TO THE INDIAN HOMES.

The late Mr. James Kyffin, who died at York, county of Haldimand, July 25th, 1883, has bequeathed to the Indian school, Shingwauk Home, in the Diocese of Algoma, the sum of \$500.

The late Mrs. Hannah A. Kern, who died at Ancaster, on Advent Sunday, 1885, has bequeathed the sum of \$150 to the Wawanosh Home.

The late Miss Davidson, of Quebec, bequeathed the sum of \$400 to the Indian Homes. (1886).

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

74198

PHOTOGRAPHS FOR SALE.

A Beautiful Photograph of the SHINGWAUK PUPILS who went with Mr. Wilson to Montreal and Ottawa, mailed, reduced to..... 40 cents.
The two BLACKFERT BOYS, mailed, reduced to..... 25 cents.
WILLIE and ELIJAH (who went with Mr. Wilson in 1886), mailed..... 25 cents.
SHINGWAUK CHAPEL and a General view of the Shingwauk Buildings from the river (mailed), each..... 35 cents.

MISSIONARY WORK AMONG THE OJIBWAY INDIANS.

By REV. E. F. WILSON. Published by the S. P. C. K. Price 85 cents. For sale at Rowsell & Hutchison's, Toronto; E. A. Taylor, London, Ont.; and at the Shingwauk Home.

A Church paper says of the above: "It is full of Interest from cover to cover; and, though published in London, is a real contribution to Canadian literature. The history begins in the year 1868, when Mr. Wilson came to Canada, and is continued to the year 1884. It is well written, and contains much about Indian life and customs. The book is a modest monument to Mr. Wilson's life labor, and we bespeak for it a wide circulation."

The English Record says: "We recommend this little volume to the organizers of Missionary Libraries. The story of Mr. Wilson's work is interesting and encouraging in a high degree."

Another English paper says: "This volume will fire the heart of every one whose sympathies are with Christian Missions."

MANUAL OF THE OJIBWAY LANGUAGE,

Containing Grammar, Dialogues and Dictionary.

By REV. E. F. WILSON. Published by the S. P. C. K. Price \$1.25. For sale at the Shingwauk Home. This little book appeared in 1874.

A Toronto paper of that date said about it: "The arrangement is simple and comprehensive; and the explanations clear and lucid. We doubt not the manual will be found most useful in clearing away many of the obstacles that beset the path of the Missionary."

INDIAN HOMES:

THE SHINGWAUK HOME for Indian boys; THE WAWANOSH HOME, for Indian girls; both at Sault Ste. Marie, Ont. Also, THE WASHAKADA HOME, for Indian children, at Elkhorn, Manitoba.

Contributions earnestly solicited. \$75 (\$15) feeds and clothes a pupil in either of the Homes for one year. In England, address Mrs. WM. MARTIN, 27 Bloomsbury Square, London, W.C. In Canada, REV. E. F. WILSON, Sault Ste. Marie, Ont.

OUR FOREST CHILDREN.

Edited by the REV. E. F. WILSON, Sault Ste. Marie, Ont. 50 cents (2s.) per annum, in advance; single copies 5 cents. Sunday School teachers or scholars sending ten subscriptions to the O.F.C. will receive a copy free for one year. Sunday Schools supporting Indian pupils in the O.I.H. Institutions will receive from ten to twenty copies of the "Stray Leaf" from OUR FOREST CHILDREN, gratis.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Memorandum

Department of Indian Affairs,

To _____

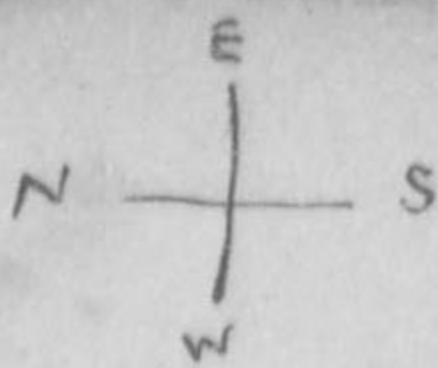
Ottawa, _____ 188

Note -
~~Answer~~

A letter was written to Rev E. Y. Wilson on file 9212² similar to that written to Rev W. W. Shepherd dated 23rd Oct 1890 (file 9212²) re fire protection.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



111965

Granauk House

Dec 13/90



Ground floor

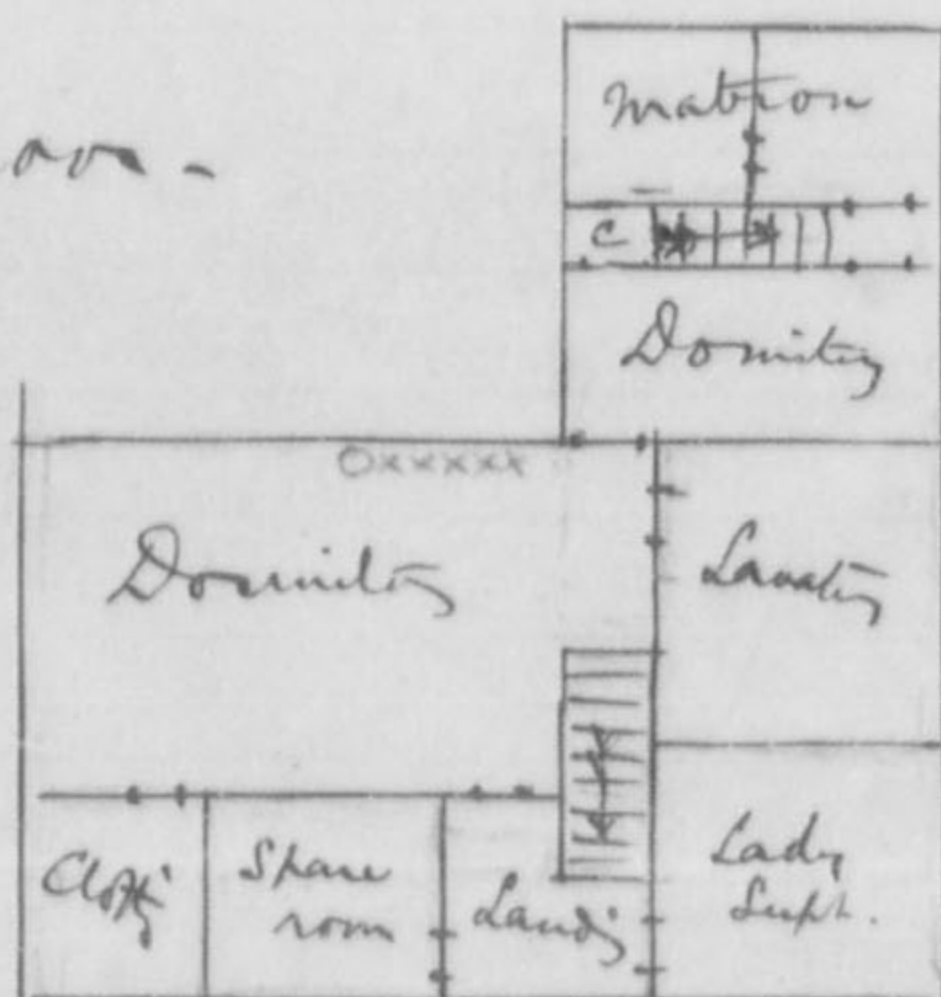
well pump.



1 Fire King & tin fireman

✓ 3 fails of water
Kept on ledge
over each staircase

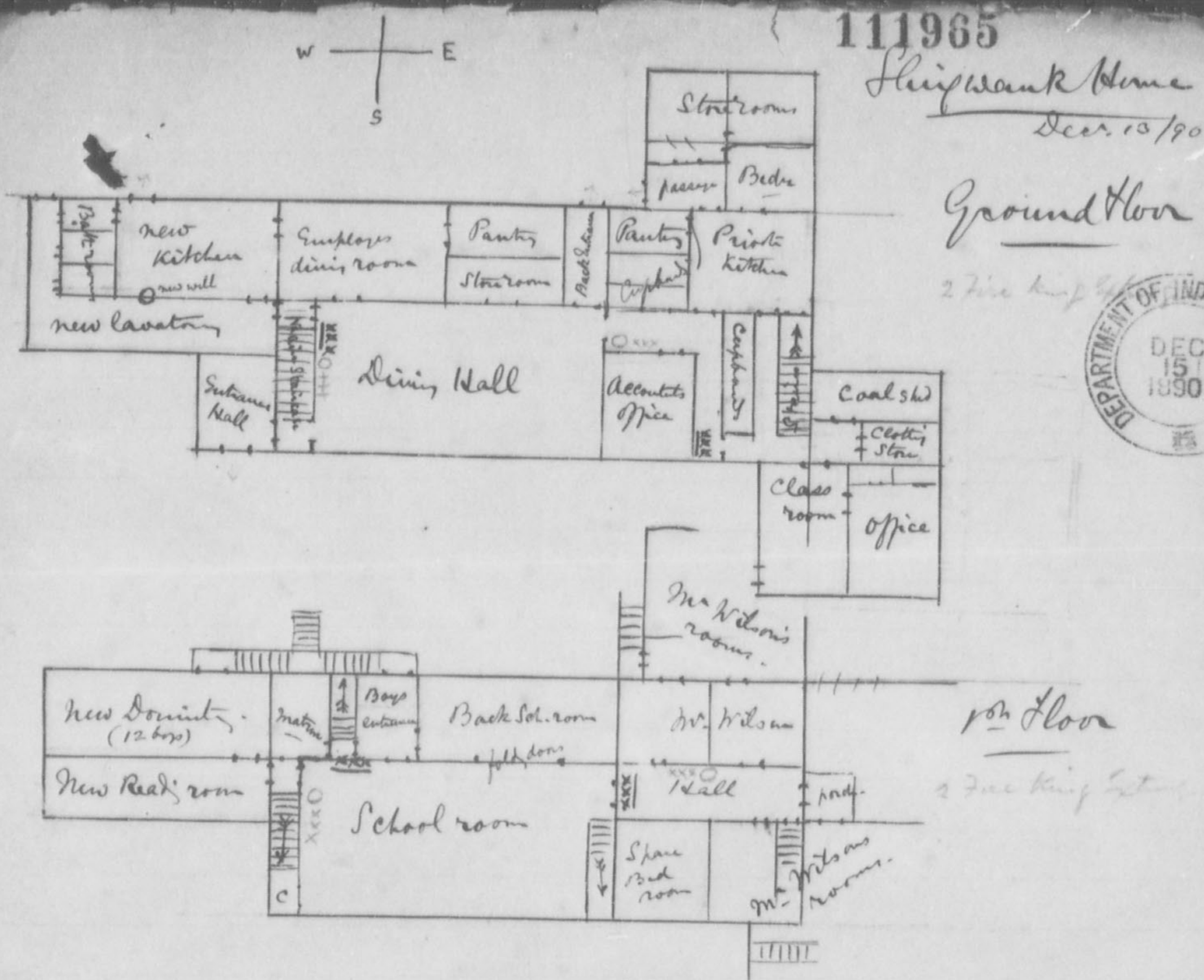
First floor.



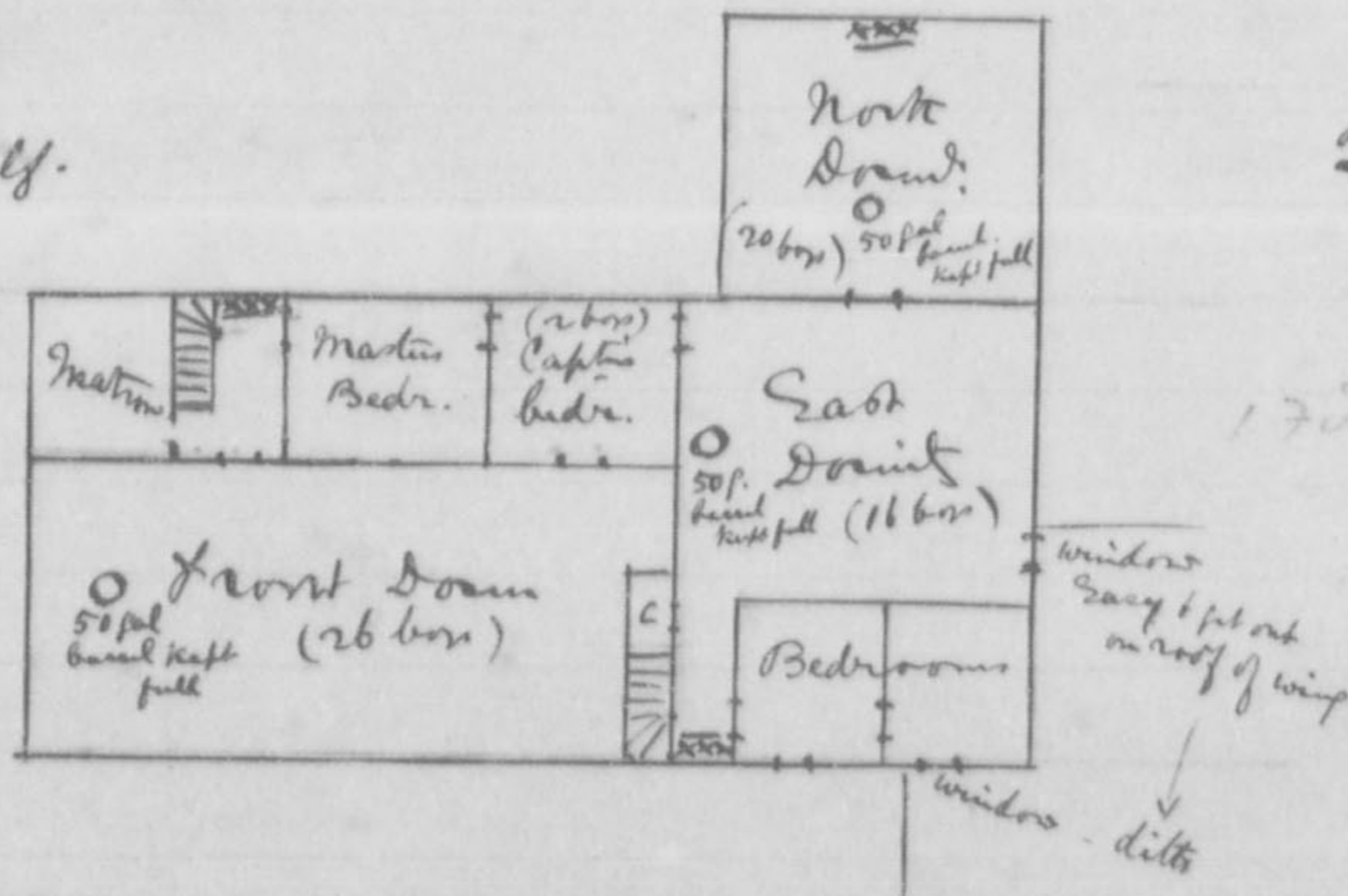
1 Fire King & tin fireman

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



○ 50 gal barrels full of water.
xxx 3 fire pails on shelf.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HOMES · FOR · INDIAN · CHILDREN

SAULT STE. MARIE, ALGOMA & MANITOBA 11965



Two Diplomas and Two Medals were awarded to the HOMES FOR INDIAN CHILDREN, by the ROYAL COMMISSIONERS at the COLONIAL and INDIAN EXHIBITION, LONDON, 1886.

"A Work that is of God cannot be overthrown."

THE SHINGWAUK HOME FOR INDIAN BOYS - ESTABLISHED 1875.

THE WAWANOSH HOME FOR INDIAN GIRLS - ESTABLISHED 1879.

THE WASHAKADA HOME, ELKHORN, MAN. - ESTABLISHED 1888.

OBJECT--TO ELEVATE THE INDIANS AS A RACE--MORALLY, SOCIALLY AND SPIRITUALLY.

PLAN AND AIM--TO ESTABLISH A LARGE CENTRAL INSTITUTION FOR 300 INDIAN CHILDREN AT SAULT STE. MARIE, AND BRANCH HOMES AT DISTANT POINTS.

MEANS OF SUPPORT--GOVERNMENT GRANT AND GENERAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

Address all Communications to REV. E. F. WILSON, SAULT STE. MARIE, ONTARIO.



The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs -
Sir

In reply to yours of the
18th inst (No 32122) received yesterday -

I herewith enclose you rough plans of
the Shingwaik & Wawanosh Homes - showing
the position of water barrels & water pails as
precaution against fire.

We have also a hoisting apparatus for rails - &
a year or so ago had a regular fire brigade with
tin helmets & breastplates - & used to have practice
about once a week - the alarm on the fire house
being sometimes in the middle of the night - The
firehouse is always kept hanging in the school room &
is blown directly there in an alarm of fire. We
have on 7 times succeeded in quenching fires - some
of them quite serious ones.

Chaper of pupils - lack of time - & illness sometimes
following from boys getting over heated & wet on cold winter
nights - have been the hindrances to our keeping up the
practice. Our nearest point for water supply -

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

111965

The river - is 300 yards distant for Yellow
Water in front of the buildg's - & 500 yards distant
to deep water at our dock - with truck on rails down
to it. We have tried wells & cisterns near or
in the buildg's - but they have never been satisfactory - the
water being of bad color & bad odour, - so all our
water supply is brought from the river - by truck in
summer - sleigh in winter:

I have for sometime been contemplating - a wind
mill at the water's edge & pipes to conduct water
up to our buildg's - It is a thing that is very much
wanted - Or possibly the steam engine at our
factory might be utilized for this - but it would
require no doubt considerable outlay.

I think both Shipwreck & Hewanook are
well provided for in the way of exit from the
upper flats as will be seen by position of staircases.

I have strict rules about ashes being put in metal
pails & carried quite away from the buildg's.

Smoking is forbidden to pupils but not to employees.
At present we have no smokers in the Shipwreck.

No special precautions against fire are taken
in regard to barn & stables - Water barrels are
kept in the workshops & hospital. Nearly all
the buildg's are insured. I have the honor to be Sir

Your obedient servant
Edward P. Wilson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

19th Decr 1890.

Memorandum

To the Deputy
Minister of Indian Affairs.

The Rev. W. Wilson's
letter of the 18th instant
shows that, so far as the means
of exit from the Shingwanuk and
Hawawosh Homes are concerned,
the precautions taken to guard
against loss of life by fire
seem to be ample, but it is
considered that means, addition-
al to those employed, should
be adopted to preserve the
buildings should an outbreak
of fire occur.

Fire drill, which seems to have
fallen into desuetude should
be continued; there need be
no other drill in winter than
that of summoning the boys
by alarm - to their stations
and seeing that they are taught
to be cool and steady and
that proper discipline can
be relied on. The younger
boys at Shingwanuk and the
girls at the Hawawosh Home
should be taught to assemble
in

Approved
Dec 20



Courier Branch
ack Rev's ltr
Wilson's letter of 18th inst and
convey to him the gist of this
memo for any remarks he may
deem to make thereon

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the corridors and march out of the building when an alarm of fire is given: this latter is a kind of drill to which much attention is paid in public schools in the United States and proficiency in which has saved many lives.

The water supply seems to be very inadequate and means should be taken, by hydraulic rams or otherwise, to force a constant supply of water into the buildings.

Smoking in the workshops, barns and stables should be prohibited; lights should not be used in those buildings more than is absolutely necessary and ~~the~~ ^{if they must be used} lights should never be uncovered lights.

Additional barrels and fire pails as indicated on the plans should be placed in position and fire extinguishers and grenades should be added to the other means of preservation from fire
R. Sinclair

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RETURN TO
CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH
"Answer required"

9.212 / 2

Rev E. F. Wilson

Principal

Shingwauk & Manawak
Homes

St. Mary's, Ont.

Dec. 26, 1890.

Rev Sir,

I have the honor to
ack. the rec. of your letter
of the 19th Inst. enclosing
rough plans showing the
position of the in which
the water pipes and water
barrels are placed
in the Shingwauk and
Manawak Homes as
a precaution against fire;
and in the report of the
precautions which you
state have been taken
to guard against loss of life
by fire. I beg to inform
you

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

you that the same
appear to be ample
in so far as the means
of exit from the rooms
are concerned; but it
is evident that ^{such} means,
as described ~~below~~
additional ~~to~~ ^{then} employed,
should be adopted &
provide the buildings
should an outbreak
of fire occur.

(Copy here all
within green pencil
marks)

The Dept. will
be glad to ~~know~~
know your views
on the above suggestions.
I have

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

6027

112736



Estimated cost of pump, cistern, & pipes,
thermostats &c. required for fire Protection
at the Shingwauk Home.

1600 feet 2 inch pipe	\$ 400 - 00
1 Force pump -	250 - 00
1 Cistern - at Main Bldg -	75 - 00
20 ft diam. 10 ft deep - & stone up	
1 dozen thermostats & battery	100 - 00
2 Chain pumps, pails, hand	75 - 00
grenades, & sundry expenses	
	\$ 900 - 00

W. P. McNeil Thompson
& Edward H. Gibson

Shingwauk Home
Jan 2nd 1891

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

112736



Report of Special Committee
as to needed fire protection at Shipwreck Home.

We, the Sub Committee, appointed by the Algoma Indian Committee, to make examination and to report as to the need for Protection from fire at the Shipwreck Home, have carefully examined all the premises at the Shipwreck Home, and are of opinion that a pump of suitable construction and dimensions should be placed near the present Machine Shop and should be operated when required by steam from the Machine Shop boiler; it would be used for forcing water from the river to a Cistern to be constructed near the Main Building. The supply of water so obtained might then be used in case of fire, by means of rails or a force pump, or circumstances might decide.

The use of Thermostats for indicating the presence of fire, and of hand grenades as a means of checking it in the commencement are also recommended.

We estimate the cost of the above fire protection at about \$500.

W. J. McNeil Thompson
{ Edward J. Wilson

Shipwreck Home
Jan. 12 1891.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HOMES FOR INDIAN CHILDREN

SAULT STE. MARIE, ALGOMA & MANITOBA. 112736



TWO DIPLOMAS AND TWO MEDALS were awarded to the HOMES FOR INDIAN CHILDREN, by the ROYAL COMMISSIONERS at the COLONIAL AND INDIAN EXHIBITION, LONDON, 1886.

"A Work that is of God cannot be overthrown."

THE SHINGWAUK HOME FOR INDIAN BOYS - ESTABLISHED 1875.
THE WAWANOSH HOME FOR INDIAN GIRLS - ESTABLISHED 1879.
THE WASHAKADA HOME, ELKHORN, MAN. ESTABLISHED 1888.

OBJECT--TO ELEVATE THE INDIANS AS A RACE--MORALLY, SOCIALLY AND SPIRITUALLY.
PLAN AND AIM--TO ESTABLISH A LARGE CENTRAL INSTITUTION FOR 300 INDIAN CHILDREN AT SAULT STE. MARIE, AND BRANCH HOMES AT DISTANT POINTS.

MEANS OF SUPPORT--GOVERNMENT GRANT AND GENERAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

Address of Communications to REV. E. F. WILSON, SAULT STE. MARIE, ONTARIO.



*The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.*

*I have already
notified the Department that a 'Local Indian
Committee' has been appointed to assist me
by their advice & influence in the management
& maintenance of my two Homes here at Sault
Ste Marie. The Committee consists of the
Bishop of Algoma, Mr. J. McNeil Thompson Esq.
(of the Canal Works), Judge Johnson, Rev. S. A. Vesey,
& myself.*

*I submitted the Department's correspondence
in regard to Fire Protection to this Committee on the
6th inst, & yesterday the 8th, Mr. Thompson &
myself, act as a sub-committee, examined the
premises, & I now enclose you a copy of our
Report - together with an estimate as to the
approximate cost of what is required.*

I have the honor to be Sir

*Your obedient servant
Edward F. Wilson*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RETURN TO
CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH

74.158

Rev E. F. Wilson
Principal
Shingwanak Home.
Sault Ste. Marie.
Ontario

January 27, 1891.

Rev Sir,

Enclosed herewith
ack. the recd. of yr. letter
of the 9th Inst. enclosing
a Report and an estimate
of the cost of the necessary
apparatus for fire
protection at the
Shingwanak Home;
and in reply I beg to
inform you that an
item of \$900 for the
above purpose has been
placed in the Supplementary
Estimates for the current

year

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

year; and the money
will be available if
Parliament makes the
grant, but not otherwise.

Henry

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HOMES FOR INDIAN CHILDREN

SAULT STE. MARIE, ALGOMA & MANITOBA.



TWO DIPLOMAS and TWO MEDALS were awarded to the HOMES FOR INDIAN CHILDREN, by the ROYAL COMMISSIONERS at the COLONIAL and INDIAN EXHIBITION, LONDON, 1886.

"A Work that is of God cannot be overthrown."

THE SHINGWAUK HOME FOR INDIAN BOYS - ESTABLISHED 1875.
THE WAWANOSH HOME FOR INDIAN GIRLS - ESTABLISHED 1879.
THE WASHAKADA HOME, ELKHORN, MAN. - ESTABLISHED 1888.

OBJECT--TO ELEVATE THE INDIANS AS A RACE--MORALLY, SOCIALLY AND SPIRITUALLY.
PLAN AND AIM--TO ESTABLISH A LARGE CENTRAL INSTITUTION FOR 300 INDIAN CHILDREN AT SAULT STE. MARIE, AND BRANCH HOMES AT DISTANT POINTS.
MEANS OF SUPPORT--GOVERNMENT GRANT AND GENERAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

Address all Communications to REV. E. F. WILSON, SAULT STE. MARIE, ONTARIO.

FEB 2 1891

JAN 28 1891

BRANCH

BRANCH

JAN 21 1891

ackd by Superintendent of Indian Affairs

Confined to numbers 2 to 6

I received yesterday from Mr. Van Abbott two Departmental Cheques - namely \$450 for Shingwaik - (30 boys @ \$15) + \$150 for the Wawanosh. There must be some mistake I think about the latter - as we have 16 girls in residence which at \$15 per head would be \$240. When I gave letter of January 15th 1889. You advised me that the Department would support 77 pupils at \$60 each per annum - not as said as to that proportion were to be boys & that proportion girls. To suit our accommodation we required that 52 out of the 77 should be boys & 25 girls - & I have always divided the Departmental Cheques in this manner. It would be impossible to do the laundry work & mend if the proportion were 67 boys & 10 girls. I never contemplated such a thing when I made the application neither is there any in the Departmental correspondence informing me of such intention on part of the Department. I have to remain Sir, your obedient servant

On this week Wawanosh Home are practically one institution - our reports have never shown above 67 boys in residence.

Edward J. Wilson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM

Department of Indian Affairs,

To Chief Clerk

Ottawa, 3 Feb 1890

The annual allowance to Nawaunook
Name for maintenance is \$600 -
which is being paid - \$150⁰⁰ quarterly.

R. D. Patton
for acct

Acct. has
been
received
to the
payment
of \$150.
quarterly
not that I am
aware of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To

Ottawa, 18

should all the pupils at both homes
be taken into account when part
is being made. I think they should
as they all belong to the same institution
~~and are under the same roof (?)~~

John McFinn

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Council Branch



Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 4th Feb'y 1891

Please ack the Revd Mr. Wilson's letter of the 21st ult. and say that in future the Dept will pay for the actual number of pupils at the Shingwan & Nawanoosh Homes up to 77 the number covered by the Parliamentary grant. Say that as the Dept has hitherto paid for only ten pupils at the latter and as the Quarterly return for Decr 24 last shows 17 pupils thereat a cheque in part of 7 pupils at \$15⁰⁰ each for Jan 24 will be sent him shortly in the usual way. Say also that he will be good enough to forward ^{through the Agent} the Quarterly returns of both Institutions as soon after the expiration of each Q^r as possible in order that there may be no delay in making the pay to

[Signature]
for D. H.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

To Deputy Minister

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 3rd Feb'y 1891

With ref to the Resd Mr Wilson's letter of the 21st ult. relative to the grants to the Shingwanuk and Warranosh Homes for Decr 3rd last I beg to report that there is an appropriation of \$60.⁰⁰ for each of 67 pupils at the first named institution and this number of pupils has been paid for since the grant was made up to the 30th Sept last although there were not that number at the Shingwanuk Home. The actual number, however, in attendance during the Decr 3rd last was only paid for viz. 30 pupils

There is a special grant of 600.⁰⁰ paid to the Warranosh Home being \$60.⁰⁰ per annum for each of 10 pupils but the number has always exceeded ten. On the 23rd May 1889 Mr Wilson was informed by the Dept that Parliament voted the sum of \$2220.⁰⁰ for 37 additional pupils ^{\$60. each per ann} at the Shingwanuk Home from the 1st July that year. The question is opened

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RETURN TO

CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH

74.198

Rev. E. F. Wilson.
Principal
Shingwanuk House.
Sanikilille-Indian
Post.

February 9th 1891.

Rev Sir, I have the honor
to ack. the recd. of yr.
letter of the 21st inst.; and
in reply to inform you that the Dept.
will in future pay
for the actual number
of pupils in attendance
at the Shingwanuk and
Wawarush Houses up
to 77 the number covered
by the Parliamentary
Grant.

As the Dept. has
hitherto paid for only
the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the pupils at the latter
Institution; and as
the Return for Decr
Quarter last shows
17 pupils thereat, a
Cheque in Payment
for seven pupils at
\$15.00 each for that
Quarter will shortly be
forwarded to you in
the usual way.

May I ask you to
be good enough to transmit,
through Mr. Hunt Van Alstott,
to the Dept., the Quarterly
Returns from both Institutions
as soon after the ex-
piration of each Quarter
as possible, so that there
may be no delay in
making the payments.
I have &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HOMES · FOR · INDIAN · CHILDREN

SAULT STE. MARIE, ALGOMA, MANITOBA & N. W. T.



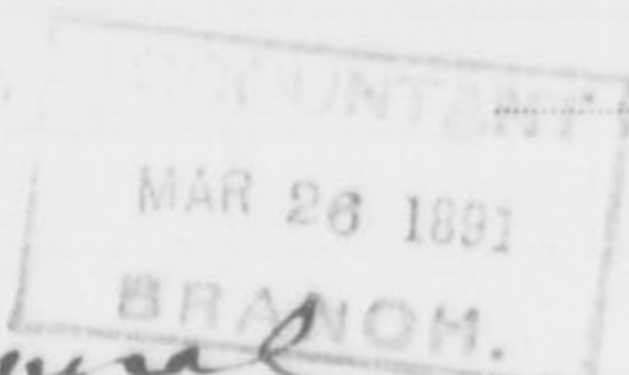
Two Diplomas and Two Medals were awarded to the HOMES FOR INDIAN CHILDREN, by the ROYAL COMMISSIONERS at the COLONIAL and INDIAN EXHIBITION, LONDON, 1886.

"A Work that is of God cannot be overthrown."

THE SHINGWAUK HOME FOR INDIAN BOYS - ESTABLISHED 1875.
 THE WAWANOSH HOME FOR INDIAN GIRLS - ESTABLISHED 1879.
 THE WASHAKADA HOME, ELKHORN, MAN. - ESTABLISHED 1888.
 THE SAUKETAPPI HOME, MEDICINE HAT, N. W. T., BUILDING 1890.

OBJECT--TO ELEVATE THE INDIANS AS A RACE--MORALLY, SOCIALLY AND SPIRITUALLY.
 PLAN AND AIM--TO ESTABLISH A LARGE CENTRAL INSTITUTION FOR 300 INDIAN CHILDREN AT SAULT STE. MARIE, AND BRANCH HOMES AT DISTANT POINTS.
 MEANS OF SUPPORT--GOVERNMENT GRANT AND GENERAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

Address all Communications to REV. E. F. WILSON, SAULT STE. MARIE, ONTARIO.



March 19 1891



*The Superintendent General
 of Indian Affairs.* 114578

In receipt for report of Mr. Wilson 21/3

Our "Shingwauk Hall" will be completed now in about 2 weeks - & I propose to use it - at any rate for the present - as a school room - (that is the upper part, the lower part being gymnasium & drill hall) I do this - we require ^{additional} pupils desks, teachers' desks, stoves & other fittings, which will cost about \$200. The Shingwauk Home roof is leaking in several places - it is nearly 17 years old & I think ought to be re-shingled. Our carpenter will be out of work as soon as last year's fount & contracts are completed - & I would like to have other work provided to keep him employed for a few weeks until fresh work begins. As we are only receiving maintenance during the 6 winter months for 4.6x instead of 7.7 pupils. Could we not of the money saved receive \$200 for School & gymnasium fittings & \$250 for shingling?

Yours to home the Rev.
Yr obedient servant
Edward F. Wilson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

MEMORANDUM

To

Dep't of Minr.

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa,

April 1891

1891

The Dep't has agreed to allow for the maintenance of 77 pupils at the Kingwank & Wawaunosh Houses.

During Decr Quas the attendance was only 47. The returns for Mar Quas have not been received.

The Parliamentary Appropriation for this service provides for only 37 pupils, and anything in excess of that number is made a charge against Indian School Fund, consequently the whole of the appropriation will be expended for its legitimate purposes.

Previous to the Grant for 37 pupils the Dep't had allowed payt up to 40 pupils (from Indian School Fund) for which there was no legislative grant.

I do not think the effect would be beneficial if it was understood that allowances for maintenance of pupils could be used for other purposes.

H. Dalton
for acct

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Two Diplomas and Two Medals were awarded to the HOMES FOR INDIAN CHILDREN, by the ROYAL COMMISSIONERS at the COLONIAL and INDIAN EXHIBITION, LONDON, 1886.

"A Work that is of God cannot be overthrown."

HOMES · FOR · INDIAN · CHILDREN

SAULT STE. MARIE, ALGOMA, MANITOBA & N. W. T.

THE SHINGWAWK HOME FOR INDIAN BOYS - ESTABLISHED 1875.
THE WAWANOSH HOME FOR INDIAN GIRLS - ESTABLISHED 1879.
THE WASHAKADA HOME, ELKHORN, MAN. - ESTABLISHED 1888.
THE SAUKETAPPI HOME, MEDICINE HAT, N. W. T., BUILDING 1890.

OBJECT--TO ELEVATE THE INDIANS AS A RACE--MORALLY, SOCIALLY AND SPIRITUALLY.
PLAN AND AIM--TO ESTABLISH A LARGE CENTRAL INSTITUTION FOR 300 INDIAN CHILDREN AT SAULT STE. MARIE, AND BRANCH HOMES AT DISTANT POINTS.
MEANS OF SUPPORT--GOVERNMENT GRANT AND GENERAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

Address all Communications to REV. E. F. WILSON, SAULT STE. MARIE, ONTARIO.

114696



The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Sir -

The "Shingwauk Hall"
is now being painted - is nearly completed - and
is to be opened on Easter Tuesday.

I would be glad if I could have about \$300
more on the Shingwauk Building acct.

This will leave a balance of \$250 still
due but on this account which I shall not expect
to receive until last year's contracts are completed
& have been inspected & approved by the Indian
Agent, Mr. Wm Van Abbott.

I am to honor the Sir

Yr. obedient servant

Edward F. Wilson

The lower part of the new wing is in use, but upper part has
still to be plastered & completed.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

To

Deputy Minister

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 14th April 1891.

With reference to Mr Wilson's letter of 24th ult. I beg to report that Mr Wilson's statement to the effect that if an advance of \$300 be now made a balance of \$250 will be still due, appears to be quite correct.

The advances made to date on account of the extension to the Shingauk Home appears to be,

\$1000 \$600 and \$350 = 1950

The grant for the purpose was 2500
550

Advance now requested 300

The balance remaining unpaid will be \$250

Mr Wilson's statement regarding the near completion of the building is considered satisfactory and the advance requested is recommended for your favorable consideration, the balance of \$250 to remain unpaid until the work has been inspected as suggested by Mr Wilson.

Sam May

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HOMES · FOR · INDIAN · CHILDREN

SAULT STE. MARIE, ALGOMA & MANITOBA.



Two Diplomas and Two Medals were awarded to the HOMES FOR INDIAN CHILDREN, by the ROYAL COMMISSIONERS at the COLONIAL and INDIAN EXHIBITION, LONDON, 1886.

"A Work that is of God cannot be overthrown."

THE SHINGWAUK HOME FOR INDIAN BOYS - ESTABLISHED 1875.

THE WAWANOSH HOME FOR INDIAN GIRLS - ESTABLISHED 1879.

THE WASHAKADA HOME, ELKHORN, MAN. - ESTABLISHED 1888.

OBJECT--TO ELEVATE THE INDIANS AS A RACE--MORALLY, SOCIALLY AND SPIRITUALLY.

PLAN AND AIM--TO ESTABLISH A LARGE CENTRAL INSTITUTION FOR 300 INDIAN CHILDREN AT SAULT STE. MARIE, AND BRANCH HOMES AT DISTANT POINTS.

MEANS OF SUPPORT--GOVERNMENT GRANT AND GENERAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

Address all Communications to REV. E. F. WILSON, SAULT STE. MARIE, ONTARIO.

Wilson

Slkham -

April 28th 1891

*The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs -
Sir -*

115685



*Have the honor to
acknowledge receipt of cheque No 46695
further advance on the 1890 grant of \$2500
towards Building of the Shingwaik Home -
for the sum of \$300.*

*Have the honor to be
Your obedient servant -
Edward F. Wilson*

*My address after this
Sault Ste Marie.*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

118526

Sault-Ste Marie Aug 6/1891.



Sir

I am in charge of the building operations carried on at the Shingwauk Indian Homes Sault-Ste Marie and the following is my report of the expenditure on Buildings to June 30th 1891.

The Contract-price was \$2587.38

The Extras 134.00

Showing a Total Cost of \$2721.38

Of which sum \$2656.38. was expended \$2656.38.

before the 30th day of last \$65.00 65.00

has been expended since the 30th day \$2721.38 of June last

J.W. Madden, Jr.

Certified Correct
Edward Wilson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HOMES • FOR • INDIAN • CHILDREN

SAULT STE. MARIE, ALGOMA, MANITOBA & N.W. 18526



TWO DIPLOMAS AND TWO MEDALS were awarded to the HOMES FOR INDIAN CHILDREN, by the ROYAL COMMISSIONERS at the COLONIAL AND INDIAN EXHIBITION, LONDON, 1886.

"A Work that is of God cannot be overthrown."

THE SHINGWAWK HOME FOR INDIAN BOYS - ESTABLISHED 1875.
THE WAWANOSH HOME FOR INDIAN GIRLS - ESTABLISHED 1879.
THE WASHAKADA HOME, ELKHORN, MAN. - ESTABLISHED 1888.
THE SAUKETAPP HOME, MEDICINE HAT, N.W. BUILDING 1890.

OBJECT--TO ELEVATE THE INDIAN AS A RACE--MORALLY, SOCIALLY AND SPIRITUALLY.
PLAN AND AIM--TO ESTABLISH A LARGE CENTRAL INSTITUTION FOR 300 INDIAN CHILDREN AT SAULT STE. MARIE, AND BRANCH HOMES AT DISTANT POINTS.

MEANS OF SUPPORT--GOVERNMENT GRANT AND GENERAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

Address all Communications to REV. E. F. WILSON, SAULT STE. MARIE, ONTARIO.

The Superintendent of Indian Affairs

Aug 7th 1891
Aug 10/91
ACCOUNTANTS
AUG 12 1891
BRANCH

In compliance with your instructions I now enclose you my foreman's Report showing that the sum of \$2656³⁸00 had been expended on our two new Buildings, the Western Extension & the New Drill Hall - up to June 30th last. I beg to certify also that the Drill Hall is entirely completed, & the Western Extension is completed with the exception of hanging doors & painting in two upstairs rooms. This will be finished the early part of next week. I would request therefore that the balance of last year's grant of \$2500, amounting to \$250 be now paid me.

Have the honor to be
Your obedient servant
Edward F. Wilson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

74198

To

Deputy Minister

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa,

18 Aug. 1891

To Comptroller
and Mr. Wilson
be advised

With reference to the payment of any balance due from the appropriation of \$2500 to be expended in building the enlargement of the Buildings of the Shingwauk and Wawanosh Homes, it is respectfully recommended that the same procedure be taken now as in the case of the expenditure of a similar sum in 1889 for buildings and improvements in connection with the same Shingwauk and Wawanosh ^{Homes}, that is, that in addition to the certificates of Mr. Wilson and his Foreman the Department requires the certificate of its Agent Mr. Van Abbott (or of some competent Architect) to the effect that the sum of \$2500 voted by Parliament for the purpose of enlarging the Buildings of the Shingwauk and Wawanosh Homes has been well and faithfully expended and for the purpose for which it was voted.

2 - Mr. Van Abbott That the necessary instructions be sent to Mr. Van Abbott.

Sam May

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RETURN TO
CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH.

74198 Wm Dan Abbott Esq
Indian Lands Agent.
Sault Ste Marie.
Ont.

August 20th, 1891

Sir.

I have to inform
you that the Rev E. F.
Wilson has applied
for payt of the balance
of the grant of \$2500⁰⁰
for the enlargement
of the Shingwauk &
Wawanosh Homes and
he has been informed
that before the ^{balance} grant
can be paid the
Dept^l will require in
addition to the certificates
(which Mr Wilson has
furnished) of himself
& Foreman, a certificate
from

AA
—

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

from you or from
some competent
Architect to the
effect that the sum
of \$2500⁰⁰ voted
by Parliament
for the purpose of
enlarging the
buildings of the
Shingwauk and
Wacwanosh Homes
has been well
and faithfully
expended and for
the purpose for which
it was voted.

Yours &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RETURN TO

CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH.

4198

Rev^d E. J. Wilson.
Sault Ste Marie,
Ont.

Aug 20th, 1891

Rev^d Sir,

I have the honour
to ack. the rec^d of your
letter of the 7th Inst,
with enclosure, asking
for the reasons therein
stated that the balance
of the grant of \$2500⁰⁰
for the enlargement of
the Shingwauk &
Wawanook Homes
may be forwarded to
you.

In reply I beg
to inform you that
before the balance ^{can be paid} in addition to the
certificates of yourself
and ~~the~~ your Foreman
the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

As on previous occasions will
the Dept. require
the certificate of its
agent ~~or~~ ^{of} some
~~competent~~ Architect
to the effect that the
sum of \$2500⁰⁰
voted by Parliament
for the purpose of
enlarging the buildings
of the Shingwauk &
Wawanosh Homes
has been well and
faithfully expended
and for the purpose
for which it was
voted.

Mr. Dan Abbott
has ~~accordingly~~ been
written to in the matter.

Yours &c.

Over

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



119969

Sault Ste Marie
Sept 18 1891

*I have examined the
additions to the Shingwauk
Homes Sault Ste Marie, Ont
and I estimate the buildings
to be worth Twenty Eight
Hundred Dollars \$2800*

*Malcolm Blue
Contractor & Builder*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

74.198

ACCOUNTANT
SEP 30 1891

119969



To Assistant
Sept 20/91

Shinigwanik House
September 25
1891

Sir

I have the honor
to forward you in accordance
with your letter of
August 20/91, addressed
to Mr Van Abbots Indian
Agent, who is at present,
too ill to attend to it.
The certificate required
therein of a competent
Architect - Mr. Blen to
the effect that the
improvements done
equal \$2,500.00

L. Van Kington Esq
Deputy Superintendent
General of Indian

Your most obt Servt
William Abbott
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

To

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa,

1891

I do not consider this certificate satisfactory. It is stated that the buildings are worth \$2500⁰⁰. I think it should be shown that the additions of that value were made during the past year, as was mentioned in letter to Mr Wilson and Agent Abbott, of 20th ulto.



*H. Dalton
for acct*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

14198

Wm Vanabbott Esq
Sud. Lands Agent
Sault Ste Marie
Ont.

Answered

Ottawa Oct. 7, '91

Sir,

I have to acknowledge
the receipt of your letter
of the 25th ultimo, enclosing
Certificate from Mr. Blee,
Architect, in re Shingwan
Homes, stating that the
buildings are worth \$2500⁰⁰

In reply I beg to inform
you that it should be
shown that additions
of that value were
made during the past
year.

Yours truly

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File
74

Shingwanuk Home
Saint Ste Marie
Oct 13 th/91
129507

Wm Van Abbott Esq
Indian Agent

Dear Sir

I beg to acknowledge
the receipt of your letter no
74198. & in reply would state
that vouchers & particulars
having been already sent to
the Indian Department,
nothing more can be done
until the return of Mr Wilson
about October 21st. I understood
that the Architect's statement
showing, that the sum of
\$2.500 had been faithfully
expended on the additional
buildings, was all that
was required —

Your obedient servant—

A. E. Wilson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Letter book 850

File 74.198

[Handwritten signature]

Sir

I have the honor to forward you
Mr A. L. Wilson of the Shingwauk home
letter in reply to yours of 9th October
The Rev^d L. F. Wilson will not return
before the 20th of this month, when
he will attend to the matter himself

I have the honor to be

L. Vankoughnet Esq

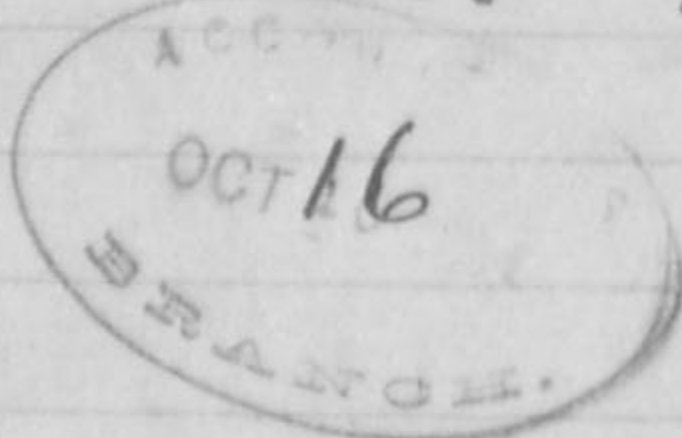
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Sir

Your most obed^t Serv^t
Wm^m Abbott
Indian Land Agent



129507



Indian Land Agency
Sault Ste Marie
13th Oct 1891

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HOMES · FOR · INDIAN · CHILDREN ·

SAULT STE. MARIE, ALGOMA & MANITOBA.



Two Diplomas and Two Medals were awarded to the HOMES FOR INDIAN CHILDREN, by the ROYAL COMMISSIONERS at the COLONIAL and INDIAN EXHIBITION, LONDON, 1886.

"A Work that is of God cannot be overthrown."

THE SHINGWAUK HOME FOR INDIAN BOYS - ESTABLISHED 1875.
THE WAWANOSH HOME FOR INDIAN GIRLS - ESTABLISHED 1879.
THE WASHAKADA HOME, ELKHORN, MAN. - ESTABLISHED 1888.

OBJECT--TO ELEVATE THE INDIANS AS A RACE--MORALLY, SOCIALLY AND SPIRITUALLY.
PLAN AND AIM--TO ESTABLISH A LARGE CENTRAL INSTITUTION FOR 300 INDIAN CHILDREN AT SAULT STE. MARIE, AND BRANCH HOMES AT DISTANT POINTS.

MEANS OF SUPPORT--GOVERNMENT GRANT AND GENERAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

Address all Communications to REV. E. E. WILSON, SAULT STE. MARIE, ONTARIO.

Nov 6th 1891

*The Superintendent
of Indian Affairs
Li*



*I have the honor to
acknowledge your letter of the 3rd inst
under Chy. No. 2002 for \$599⁹⁴
maintenance sent to the Washakatta Home
Elkhorn for quarter ending Sept 30/91 & to
North for the same -*

Remain Li

J. B. B. B. B.

Edward E. Wilson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



MALCOLM BLUE,
121 101
GENERAL
CONTRACTOR AND BUILDER.

9th Nov

ESTIMATES CHEERFULLY FURNISHED

THIRTY YEARS' EXPERIENCE IN SUCCESSFUL WORK.

Sault Ste. Marie, Mich. Oct 24 1891

Rev Mr Wilson

Dear Sir

Having examined the Buildings
erected at the Slingwah home Sault Ste
Marie Ont During the year ending June
30th 1891 I estimate them to be worth
at least twenty Eight Hundred Dollars

Yours Malcolm Blue

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WORLD'S COLUMBIAN EXPOSITION, CHICAGO, 1893.

DEPARTMENT OF ETHNOLOGY AND ARCHÆOLOGY.

F. W. PUTNAM,
Professor of American Archaeology and Ethnology,
Harvard University.
CHIEF OF DEPARTMENT.

Ship sent
Nov-6/91
121101

9/6 Mr
Mr. Van Abbots & Co.

Dear Sir

Mr. Malcolm Blue

*Has re-written his certificate as
to completion of building prior
to June 30/91 & I enclose
it for you to forward to the Dept.*

*Had I been at home the error
would not have occurred -*

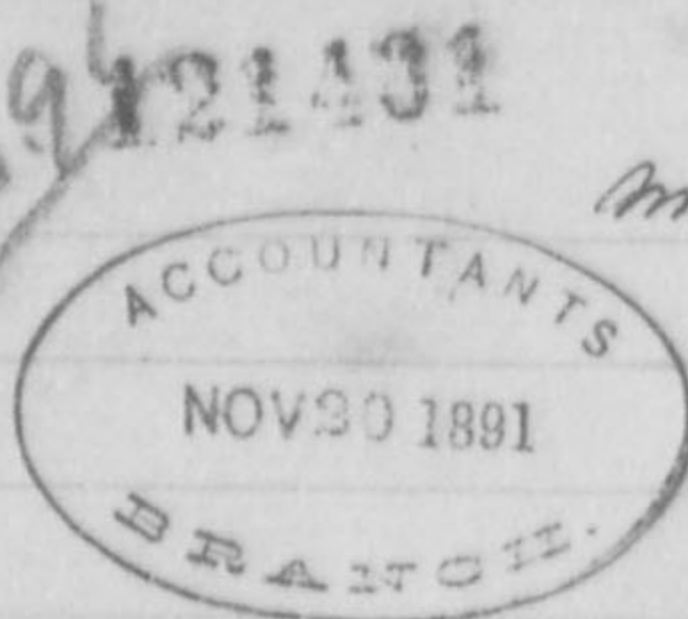
Yours truly
S. J. Dixon

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Letter book 876
741 28

Spencer
Go Act in connection with
previous reference.



Indian Bands Agency
Paul St. Marie
10th Nov 1891

I have the honor to forward
your herewith letter from Rev. E. F. Wilson
of the ~~the~~ mission, with certificate from
Mr. Malcolm Blue which he trust will
be satisfactory.

I have the honor to be
Sir

To Vancouver General Esq
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Your most obedt servt
Wm. A. Abbott
Indian Bands Agency

Dr. H. H. Neil
128-
17478250⁰⁰/₁₀₀
27-11-91



I would recommend of the
that the balance of the
Grant (\$250⁰⁰) be now
paid over to Rev. E. F. Wilson
27th Nov 91

W. A. Abbott
for acct.

Approved
W. A. Abbott

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RETURN TO
SACRED

74198 Recd S. F. Wilson
Sault Ste Marie
Ont.

with cheque

~~Dec 1~~ Dec 1st, 1891

Recd Sir.

Referring to
the Dept's letter to you of
the 20th August last,
in the matter of your
request that the balance
of grant for the enlargement
of the Singwauk Homes
& Wawanosh Homes be
paid you, I have the honor
to inform you that the
certificate asked for
therein having been
recd by the Dept through
Mr Van Abbott, a cheque
(No 1747) for the balance
viz \$250⁰⁰ is now
enclosed in your favour.

AD

Yours &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

see with
previous papers
in
AK
The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Sault Ste Marie, Ont.
Dec. 28 79

121735



I trust I may be permitted to renew
my application made last year for the support of 23
additional pupils at my Shipwreck and Wawanoosh
Homes at \$60 each per annum - bringing up the
number so supported to 100 instead of 77 as at
present.

My reasons for asking additional grant are the same
as when I made application last year. viz: That we
have accommodation now at the two Homes for 100
pupils - 74 boys & 26 girls. I would say
also that our farm, garden, & various trades -
Carpentering, Shoemaking, Tailoring, & weaving cannot
properly be kept up with our present number of
pupils a considerable proportion of our boys being under
12 years of age.

I have the honor to be
Yr. obedient servant

Edward J. Wilson

23
60
1380
\$

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

74198
Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa 9th Dec. 1891

approved
E.P.

Memorandum The undersigned
begs to submit herewith
a letter of the 2nd inst.
from the Rev. E. F. Wilson
renewing the application
made by him last year
that provision should be
made to allow him to
increase the number of
pupils at the Shingwauk
Home from 77 to 100, and
that the additional
number be provided for
at a rate similar to the
per capita allowance now
given the institution, viz.
\$60 per annum. The Supt
General will remember that
provision was proposed to
be made in the estimates
Hon^{ble} E. Dewdney
Supt Genl of Ind. Affs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of the Dep't for the current year for the above additional number of pupils, but that, upon the estimates prepared by the Dep't being submitted to him for consideration, the provision for the additional number was struck out.

It will be observed that Mr Wilson states that they have accommodation now at the two houses for 100 children, and that the farm, garden and various trades taught at the institution, viz., carpentering, shoemaking, tailoring and weaving, cannot properly be kept up with the present number of pupils, as a considerable proportion of the boys are under twelve years of age.

The undersigned begs to state that it appears to be desirable, as there is

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

accommodation at the institution for the additional number of pupils asked for, that the Dept should supply the means to Mr Wilson to fill the school to its capacity as soon as possible. There is no difficulty in obtaining pupils for this institution. In fact there are generally a larger number of applicants than can be accommodated, and it is, and has been for some years, doing an excellent work in the training of Indian children.

The undersigned, therefore, respectfully recommends that authority be given for insertion in the estimates for the year 1892-93 of the sum of \$1,380, being the amount required for 23 additional pupils at \$60 each per an.

Wm. H. H. H. H.
Dy. Sup. Genl. of Ind. Affs.

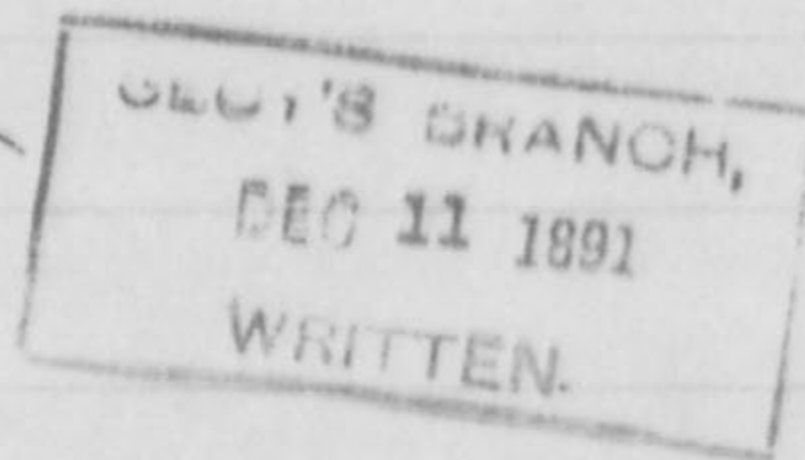
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rev. E. J. Wilson,
Principal of the
Shingwauk and Wawa-
nosh Homes,
Sault Ste Marie, Ont.

Draft

74, 198



Rev. Sir,

In reply to your
letter of the 2nd instant
renewing your appli-
cation for an additional
grant to be given for the
support of twenty-three
more pupils at the
Shingwauk and Wa-
wanosh Homes, at \$60⁰⁰ each per annum, with a
view to increasing the
number of pupils at
that institution from
44 to 100, I beg to inform
you that, having brought

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

this matter under the consideration of the Supt General, he has been pleased to approve of the Department placing in the estimates for the current fiscal year, 1892-93, the sum of \$1,380⁰⁰/₁₀₀, being the amount required for the twenty-three additional pupils at \$60⁰⁰/₁₀₀ each per annum.

This will be done; and, if approved of by the ^{Hon^{ble}} Privy Council and voted by Parl't, the amount will be payable from the 1st of July next.

Y^r Supt Genl

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

122028



Shingwauk Home
Sault-Ste Marie
Dec 4th 1891

The Superintendent-General
of Indian Affairs

Sir

I beg to acknowledge
with many thanks the receipt
of your letter no 74.198
containing cheque no 1.747
for \$250⁰⁰ the balance
due on the building grant
for the Shingwauk and
Wawanosh Homes

I have the honor to be Sir
Yr obedient servant-

A. E. Wilson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

74,198

To Chief Clerk

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 10 Dec. 1891

To insert in the estimates for 1892-93 the sum of \$1,380⁰⁰, being the amount required for 23 additional pupils, at \$60⁰⁰ each per annum, at the Shingwauk and Wawanosh Schools, Sault Ste Marie, Ont. (See report approved by Minister under)

[Signature]
D. C. (over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*to be sent
for report
per w/o*
The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Sault Ste Marie Ont.
Dec: 24th 1911
122593
ACQUITTANT'S
DEC 29 1891
BRANCH.

I beg now to make
application for the sum of \$2000 to be
expended on the Shingwauk and Mawanoosh
Homes during the coming season. The expenditure
to embrace -
Provision for protection from fire at
the Shingwauk Home as applied for last
year & allowed by the Department - but not paid \$900-00
For re-shingling the roofs of the Shingwauk
& Mawanoosh, - re flooring several
rooms in 2nd floor in work out, erecting
verandah for hospital, erecting a baking
oven, providing desks, beds & other
furniture - for the "Shingwauk Hall" and
"Western Wing" - say - \$1100-00

I have the honor to be Sir
Your obedient servant
Edward C. Wilson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

T. Deputy Minister

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 30th Dec 1891

Mr Wilson in his letter of 24th inst is evidently asking to have a sum of \$2000 placed in the estimates, for Shingwanuk & Wacwanosh Indians, as nothing was voted for the current year for the purposes named,

An item was placed in the Estimates for current year making provision for protection from fire but was struck out by the Minister

R. B. (T. D.)
W. A. C. H.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

When the Government
under consideration for 92.93
the matter can be submitted
E.P.

Mr. Wilson's letter
today will receive
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa 2 Jan'y 1892

Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa 2 Jan'y 1892



Memorandum
The undersigned begs
to submit herewith a letter
of the 24th instant from
the Rev. E. D. Wilson, Prin-
cipal of the Shingwauk and
Wawanoosh Homes, making
application for the sum of
\$2000⁰⁰ to be expended
on the buildings used in
connection with the above
institution, namely, \$900⁰⁰
to provide apparatus for
the protection from fire
of the Shingwauk Home,
and \$1100⁰⁰ for re-shingling
the roofs of the Shingwauk
and Wawanoosh buildings,
reflooring

To the Honourable
E. Dewdney
Dept. General of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

reflooring several rooms, and erecting a verandah at the hospital connected with these institutions, erecting a bake-oven, providing desks, beds and other furniture.

The undersigned begs to state that no money is at the disposal of the Department for the above purposes; and as regards the amount asked for to protect the institution from fire, the Superintendent General will perhaps remember that a similar amount to that now asked for was inserted in the estimates for the current year, but it was struck out by him.

W. W. Wilson apparently wishes provision to be made in the estimates for the current year to meet

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

meet the above proposed expenses.

The undersigned considers that these institutions are doing excellent work in educating Indian youths, and that the Department should not hesitate to contribute what is necessary — as the expenditure now asked for by Mr. Wilson seems to be — in order to render the institution as complete as possible.

He would therefore recommend that provision be made in the estimates for 1892-93 for the above requirements.

A. Paukongaues
Deputy Supt General of
Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HOMES • FOR • INDIAN • CHILDREN

SAULT STE. MARIE, ALGOMA, MANITOBA & N. W. T.



Two Diplomas and Two Medals were awarded to the HOMES FOR INDIAN CHILDREN, by the ROYAL COMMISSIONERS at the COLONIAL and INDIAN EXHIBITION, LONDON, 1886.

"A Work that is of God cannot be overthrown."

THE SHINGWAWK HOME FOR INDIAN BOYS - ESTABLISHED 1875.
THE WAWANOSH HOME FOR INDIAN GIRLS - ESTABLISHED 1879.
THE WASHAKADA HOME, ELKHORN, MAN. - ESTABLISHED 1888.
THE SAUKETAPPI HOME, MEDICINE HAT, N. W. T., BUILDING 1890.
OBJECT--TO ELEVATE THE INDIANS AS A RACE--MORALLY, SOCIALLY AND SPIRITUALLY.
PLAN AND AIM--TO ESTABLISH A LARGE CENTRAL INSTITUTION FOR 300 INDIAN CHILDREN AT SAULT STE. MARIE, AND BRANCH HOMES AT DISTANT POINTS.
MEANS OF SUPPORT--GOVERNMENT GRANT AND GENERAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

Address all Communications to REV. E. F. WILSON, SAULT STE. MARIE, ONTARIO.



The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Sir

In an interview with the Hon. to Lorne
to have with the Deputy Superintendent General of Ind.
Affairs the 12th week of December last I made enquiry
in regard to the arrears due from the Department to
our Ship Bank & Wawanosh Maintenance fund and
I understood that there was a probability that all would
be settled up satisfactorily at or about the New
Year. It is now a month past that date &
there is owing us \$285 due June 30/91, \$600 due
Sept 30/91, & \$555 due Dec. 31/91.

It would be a great relief to my mind if the
Department could tell me just when these arrears
will be made up, also whether interest will be
allowed for the period that has elapsed since the
amounts were due.

I am to honor the Sir

Your obedient servant

Edward F. Wilson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

To

Sept 9/90

*When can these
payments be made?*

Feb 9/90

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa

1890

Another is

to be sent

N.
 & U. M.
 Feb 9
 Department of Indian Affairs,
 Washington, D. C.
 1892

MEMORANDUM.

To *Depy Secy*

*When can these
payments be made?
Feb 9, 92*

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa

*Have the settlement
been made?
1892*

[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

MEMORANDUM.

To Deputy Minister

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa,

Feb 19 1892



I would respectfully recommend that the
 Reed Wilson the Principal of Shingwanan
 & Wananosh Homes be informed that in
 future the amounts to these institutions
 will be paid on the average daily atten-
 -ance each, & not as heretofore on the
 number of pupils on the roll, also
 that he be informed that the arrears due
 the institutions since the 1st July last &
 which are now being paid are based on
 the average daily attendance which

The following statement shows the amt
 paid & the arrears now being paid viz:

A Shingwanan Home Sept 21 37 pupils @ \$15 ea = \$555.00				
"	Arrears	"	8.71 "	" 130.65
Total Average 45.71 = \$685.65				
Wananosh Home Arrears 23.31 @ \$15 ea = 349.65				
Total for two Homes for Sept 21 = 6902. " = \$1035.30				
<u>Dec 21</u>				
Shingwanan Home already pd 37 pupils @ \$15 ea = \$555.00				
do	Arrears	10.76 "	"	161.40
Total average 47.76 = \$716.40				
Wananosh Home Arrears 22.08 @ \$15 ea = 331.20				
Total for two Homes 69.84 " = 1047.60				

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

74.198.

Rev. E. F. Wilson.
Shingwauk Home,
Sault Ste. Marie,
Ontario

RETURN TO

CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH

February 24, 1892.

Rev. Sir,

I have the honour to
ack. the recd. of your letter
of the 2nd Inst.; and in
reply to inform you
^{and the Shingwauk & Brantford Homes of}
that the arrears, paid
by cheque sent you on
the 18th Inst. ~~and~~
~~the~~ were based upon the
average daily attendance
of pupils at these institutions
between the 1st July and 31st Dec.
last, as shown by the
following statement:—

(New copy from Mr. McElin's
Memo: of 18th Feb. 92 under part marked
in green from A to B)

In future all

Yours
Thos.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Grants to the Shingwauk
and Wawanosh Homes
will be ^{as is done at other similar institutions} paid on the
average daily attendance
each quarter and not
as heretofore on the
number of pupils on the
roll.

Yours,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HOMES • FOR • INDIAN • CHILDREN

SAULT STE. MARIE, ALGOMA, MANITOBA & N. W. T. 124429



THE SHINGWAWK HOME FOR INDIAN BOYS - ESTABLISHED 1875.

THE WAWANOSH HOME FOR INDIAN GIRLS - ESTABLISHED 1879.

THE WASHAKADA HOME, ELKHORN, MAN. - ESTABLISHED 1888.

THE SAUKETAPPI HOME, MEDICINE HAT, N. W. T., BUILDING 1890.

OBJECT--TO ELEVATE THE INDIANS AS A RACE--MORALLY, SOCIALLY AND SPIRITUALLY.
 PLAN AND AIM--TO ESTABLISH A LARGE CENTRAL INSTITUTION FOR 300 INDIAN CHILDREN AT SAULT STE. MARIE, AND BRANCH HOMES AT DISTANT POINTS.
 MEANS OF SUPPORT--GOVERNMENT GRANT AND GENERAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

Address all Communications to REV. E. F. WILSON, SAULT STE. MARIE, ONTARIO.

Two DIPLOMAS and Two MEDALS were awarded to the HOMES FOR INDIAN CHILDREN, by the ROYAL COMMISSIONERS at the COLONIAL and INDIAN EXHIBITION, LONDON, 1886.

"A Work that is of God cannot be overthrown."

RECEIVED
SAULT STE. MARIE, ONTARIO
JUN 27 1892

*The Superintendent General
 of Indian Affairs*

*Sir - In reply to your letter
 of the 26th inst (No. 74.198) explaining why the
 arrears for June 30th, Sept 30th & Dec. 31st, now
 paid to me through Mr. Dr. Van Abbott, are so
 much less in amount than I had expected -*

*While admitting the fairness of paying these
 per capita grants in future on the average daily
 attendance each quarter, and not as heretofore on
 the number of pupils on the roll - I still cannot
 allow that it is fair to me & have made these changes
 in the past without due notice having been given me,
 and I think I have at least a right to ask whether
 the Schools at Wicwemikong & at Mt. Elgin -
 have had the change made for the quarters ending
 June 30th, Sept 30th, & Dec. 31st 1891. If these
 Ontario Schools have been paid on the old system
 until ~~until~~ Dec. 31st 1891 then must I claim also
 to be paid in the same manner up to that date.*

*I would wish also to call the attention of the Department
 to the fact that the average daily attendance shown
 by the School return does not represent the average*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

124429

daily attendance at the Institution - for the reason
that during holidays from school the children are
near the home of them still in the Institution & all
the expenses of the Institution remain exactly the
same - Also whenever a child is sick - and
consequently unable to attend school - the places
against his name are filled with ciphers - even
though he is still in our hands & costs as much
if not more expense than if he were well.

Awaiting your reply -

I have the honor to be Sir

Yr. obedient servant -

Edward H. Wilson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 3rd March 1892.

With ref. to the Rev. Mr. Wilson's letter of the 27th ult. relative to the part of the grant to the Shingwauk & Warranosh Homes being made on the average daily attendance at these institutions I beg to report that the same system is being applied to the Mikwemung & Mount Elgin institutions. At Mikwemung the average attendance invariably exceeds the number of pupils covered by the grant, and the same may be said of the Mount Elgin institution. For the year ended the 30th June last the average at the Mikwemung Inst. was 43 & 30 pupils were paid for & at the Mount Elgin Inst. for the same period the average was 81 & 80 pupils were paid for. With regard to his contention in the closing part of his letter to the effect that the daily average attendance shown on the Returns does not represent the average attendance at the Inst. &c I think they should show the average

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa,.....189.....

average attendance of all the pupils who remain in the institution during the holidays as well as during the time the classes are in operation. This is Mr. Wilson's old contention that it costs about as much to keep a child for three weeks as three months

John McFinn

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

To Council Branch

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 4th March 1892

Please ask the Rev^d Mr. Wilsons letter of the 27th ult and say that the grants to the other Industrial Institutions in Ontario are being paid in the same manner as are those to the Shingwauk & Wawanish Homes. Say that the average attendance at the Nishnawbe & Mt. Elgin Institutions invariably exceeds the number of pupils covered by the grants thereof. Say that in future the Returns from his Homes should include the daily average attendance of all the pupils present during the ^{so long as they are remain in the inst.} weekdays, as well as when the classes are in operation. Say that when a child is absent from the class thro. sickness a note to that effect can be made opposite his or her name in the Return.



M.D.M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

74.198

Rev.

C. F. Wilson.

Sault Ste. Marie.

Ontario.

March 21th, 1892.

Rev. Sir,

I have the honour to
ack. the recd. of your letter of
the 27th ult., respecting the
~~per~~ system of paying the
per capita grants on the
average daily attendance
at the Shingwauk and
Wawanosh Homes; and
in reply to your enquiry
I beg to inform you that
the grants to the other Industrial
schools in Ontario are
being paid in the same
manner as those to the
~~schools~~ Shingwauk and
Wawanosh Homes.

The average attendance

as

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

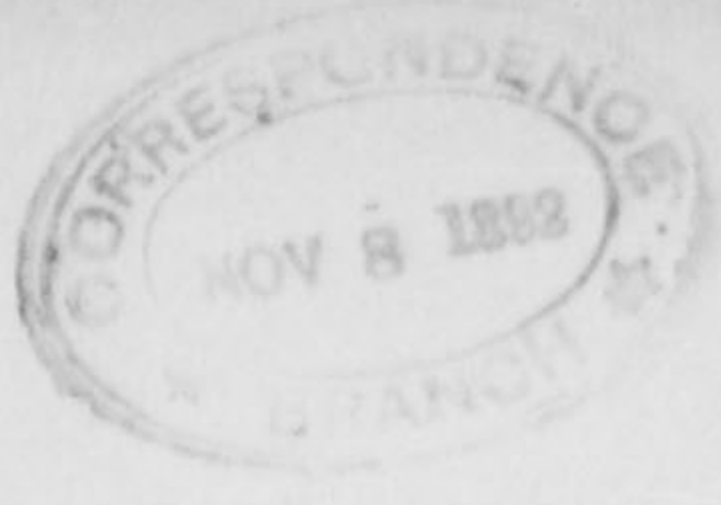
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

At the Wickersburg and
Mount Elgin Institutions
invariably exceeds the
number of pupils covered
by the Grants there.

In future the Returns
from your Homes should
include the daily average
attendance of all the pupils
there during the holidays,
so long as they remain
there as well as when the
classes are in operation.
When a child is absent from
the class through sickness
a note to that effect can
be made opposite his or
her name in the Return
Form.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Indefinite.

Please inform Rev E. F. Wilson that at the last session of Parliament provision was made for the rethumping of the Shingwama & Wawanona Homes and for the other work required to be done as detailed in his letter of 24 Dec last - 1100.00 and to provide protection from fire at the Shingwama Home - 900.00 Say that the necessary work under these approp^t should be carried out as soon as possible as the grants will lapse on the 30 June next.

J. D. M.
8/11/92

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RETURN TO
CORRESPONDENCE
BRANCH

74198

Rev E. J. Wilson
Sault Ste Marie
Ont.

Exd.

Nov^r 11 1892

Rev Sir,

I have the honour to
inform you that, at the
last session of Parliament,
provision was made for the
re-shingling of the Shingwanuk
and Wawanosh Homes and
for the other work required
to be done as set forth in
your letter of the 24th
Dec^r last to the value
of \$1100⁰⁰ and also ~~for~~ ^{for an expenditure of \$900⁰⁰ for}
~~fire~~ fire protection
at the Shingwanuk Home
et al. The necessary work
under these appropriations
should be carried out as
soon as possible as the
grants will lapse on the
30th June next. Yours etc.

Mr. Wilson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HOMES FOR INDIAN CHILDREN

SAULT STE. MARIE, ALGOMA.

THE SHINGWAUK HOME, FOR INDIAN BOYS - ESTABLISHED 1875.

THE WAWANOSH HOME, FOR INDIAN GIRLS - ESTABLISHED 1879.

OBJECT--TO ELEVATE THE INDIANS AS A RACE: MORALLY, SOCIALLY AND SPIRITUALLY.

PLAN AND AIM--TO ESTABLISH A LARGE CENTRAL INSTITUTION FOR 300 INDIAN CHILDREN, AT SAULT STE. MARIE, AND BRANCH HOMES AT DISTANT POINTS.

MEANS OF SUPPORT--GOVERNMENT GRANT AND GENERAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

Address all Communications to
Rev. E. F. Wilson, Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario.

*Return
of*

Dec. 6th 1891

*The Supr. General
of Indian Affairs -
Sir*

133032

*I have to acknowledge your
letter of the 11th Nov. (No. 74138) (forwarded to me
to B.C. & returned to me here). informing me that a grant
has been allowed of \$1100 towards repairs &c. at the
Shingwaik & Wawanosh & \$900 for fire protection
as applied for in my letter to the Dep^y of Dec^r.
24/91.*

*I will lay the matter before our
Indian Homes Comtee at our next meeting. It seems
to me that we shall have to ask for extension of time
beyond June 30th - as outdoor work cannot commence
before the first week in May. Dick will allow
about 2 months for the completion of the work.
This will cause additional expense, & prevent our making
that use of the Indian boys' labor which we could have
done had more time been allowed.*

I am to you Sir

Your obedient servant

Edward Wilson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

To Accountant

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Dec 7th 1892

immediate
 Why was not Mr Wilson advised
 of the grant of \$1600 by Parl^t
 at its last Session before the
 H^l of Commons - The Estimates were
 passed by the House in June -

Frank Couper
Secy

After the House rose the usual action with
 reference to the Suppl^y Estimates was taken
 but the new items in the Main Estimates
 were overlooked. So soon as this was discovered
 it was attended to -

St. John
 Secy.
 Dec 9. 92

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

Immediate

Dep. of I.A.

Dec. 9th 1892

Robert E. Wilson
Sault Ste Marie
Ont.

Rev. Sir.

*To be written
out for my signature*

I beg to acknowledge

to

Reform

the receipt of your letter of the
6th inst with reference to the
grant for re-shingling & re-flooring
the Shingwunna and Lawrence
Homes for providing desks, beds
and other furniture and for
erecting a veranda for the
Hospital ^{and a lake view} 1100⁰⁰ and ~~for the~~
with reference also to the grant
for providing fire protection for
the Shingwunna Home 900⁰⁰.

It is to be regretted that you
were not sooner advised with
reference to the provision of these
grants. I was absent when ^{of day's delay} ~~Part Rose~~ and
the matter was
most unfortunately overlooked. It
will however ^{be} ~~still~~ ^{trust} ~~be~~ ^{of}
utilize to the full the money

Dep. of I.A. 1892

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

enumerated
provided for the work above.
~~Enumerated~~. The furniture
required for the schools can
be made ~~during the winter~~
and much of the material
for the verandah to the hospital
can be got ready during the
winter. The reflooring of the
rooms ~~may~~ can also be
carried out before the spring.

You can also purchase all
the material required for the
reflooring ^{for the hall room} and proceed with
the work at once so soon as
the weather will permit in the
spring. The necessary operations
to protect the buildings against
fire could also be commenced
at once and could it is thought
be completed before the 30 June
next. You may have observed
that the full number of pupils
is attending at the schools

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of the ^{has} ~~been~~ ^{allowance} ~~from~~ for the
dept. gr. ; this was rendered
possible by reason of the fact
that your request that 23
additional pupils ~~was~~ might ^{therefore}
be provided for, was granted; ^{the}
full number of pupils ~~was~~ for
wh. the Dept. has available funds
during the current year is
100 - You may accordingly increase
the attendance to that number
as ^{opportunity} ~~occasion~~ arises. Although
no ~~small~~ delay and inconvenience
was caused by the oversight mentioned
above I ^{the honour} ~~am~~ to request ^{that} you will be
good enough to ~~use~~ your best efforts to carry
out as satisfactorily as possible
the provisions of these grants.

L. M. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HOMES FOR INDIAN CHILDREN

SAULT STE. MARIE, ALGOMA. *Ed.*

Address all Communications to
REV. E. F. WILSON, Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario.

THE SHINGWAIK HOME, FOR INDIAN BOYS - ESTABLISHED 1875.
THE WAWANOSH HOME, FOR INDIAN GIRLS - ESTABLISHED 1879.

OBJECT--TO ELEVATE THE INDIANS AS A RACE: MORALLY, SOCIALLY AND SPIRITUALLY.

PLAN AND AIM--TO ESTABLISH A LARGE CENTRAL INSTITUTION FOR 300 INDIAN CHILDREN, AT SAULT STE. MARIE,
AND BRANCH HOMES AT DISTANT POINTS.

MEANS OF SUPPORT--GOVERNMENT GRANT AND GENERAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

134210

JAN 10 1893

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 9 1893

to the Sup. General of Indian Affairs
Li

After Consultation with our
"Indian Homes Committee" - I have decided
to purchase school desks, bedsteads &c. &
to put down flooring. We cannot do any of
at Shingwauk or Wawanosh until the
winter is over. I shall be obliged
by a first instalment of \$500. The
above is in reference to your letter (No. 74.188)
of the 9th December.

I have to leave the Sir
Yr. obedient servant

Edward F. Wilson

*I have recommended
that the amount
be granted*

OK SENT 13/1/93

Approved
W. F. Wilson

128
2446
50000
13-1-93

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HOMES FOR INDIAN CHILDREN

SAULT STE. MARIE, ALGOMA.

THE SHINGWAIK HOME, FOR INDIAN BOYS - ESTABLISHED 1875.

THE WAWANOSH HOME, FOR INDIAN GIRLS - ESTABLISHED 1879.

Address all Communications to
REV. E. F. WILSON, Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario.

OBJECT--TO ELEVATE THE INDIANS AS A RACE: MORALLY, SOCIALLY AND SPIRITUALLY.

PLAN AND AIM--TO ESTABLISH A LARGE CENTRAL INSTITUTION FOR 300 INDIAN CHILDREN, AT SAULT STE. MARIE
AND BRANCH HOMES AT DISTANT POINTS.

MEANS OF SUPPORT--GOVERNMENT GRANT AND GENERAL CONTRIBUTIONS.



134763

The Supr General of Indian Affairs.
Sir

*I have the honor to acknowledge
receipt of yr letter of the 13th inst - No 74198
enclosing cheque No 2446 - \$500 - P. instalment
on grant of \$2000 for flooring, furniture &c -
Shingwauk & Wawanosh Homes -*

I have the honor to be Sir

Yr obedt. servant -

Edward F. Wilson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HOMES FOR INDIAN CHILDREN

SAULT STE. MARIE, ALGOMA.

THE SHAGAWAUK HOME, FOR INDIAN BOYS - ESTABLISHED 1875.

THE WAWANOSH HOME, FOR INDIAN GIRLS - ESTABLISHED 1879.

Address all Communications to
REV. E. F. WILSON, Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario.

OBJECT--TO ELEVATE THE INDIANS AS A RACE: MORALLY, SOCIALLY AND SPIRITUALLY.

PLAN AND AIM--TO ESTABLISH A LARGE CENTRAL INSTITUTION FOR 300 INDIAN CHILDREN, AT SAULT STE. MARIE,
AND BRANCH HOMES AT DISTANT POINTS.

MEANS OF SUPPORT--GOVERNMENT GRANT AND GENERAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

135040



135010

*Write to the
Hon. Secy of Indian Affairs
Ottawa*
Re Supp General letter
to the Hon. Secy of Indian Affairs.
In connection with the
Shagawauk Home of
\$800 for fire protection - I am wishing
to purchase a force pump from the American
Sault for \$145 - and would like to
know whether the Dept could make arrangements
with the Customs Department for it to be brought
over free of duty.



I am the honor the L.
J. F. Wilson
Edward F. Wilson

The advantage of getting the pump, pipes &c from there
is - that men would come over & fix it for us.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RETURN TO
CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH.

W. G. Parmelee, Esq.
Comdr of Customs
Ottawa,

ANSWER REQUIRED

Feb 7th 1892

Sir, I have the honour
to enclose herewith a copy
of a letter dated the 31st
Ells. from the Revd E. F.
Wilson of the Indian
Homes at Sault Ste Marie
enquiring whether it would
be possible for him to
get ^{in free of duty} a force pump
required for fire protection
at the Shingwauk Home
& which he proposes for
the reasons stated in his
letter, to purchase at
the American "Sault".

I shall be glad
if you will advise me
whether this can be done
Yours &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

135519



*Estimated Cost of Fire Protection
at the Shingwauk Home. Sault Ste Marie, Ont. 14/2/93*

Repairs to Engine room to make it frost proof and suitable for Waterworks			108 50
Lumber for lining Engine room 1500 ft	30 00		
Lime 7 ⁰⁰ & Sand 5 ⁰⁰ for Concrete. Nails 2 ⁰⁰	14 50		
Labour Carpenter & boys 50 ⁰⁰ Stonemason 14 ⁰⁰	64 00		
Putting in new Water ram & testing present boiler & making connections with pipes etc			203 50
Cost of New Ram 182 ⁰⁰ Teaming 1 ⁵⁰	183 50		
Machinist & Assistant testing Boiler & making connections to pipes & fixing Ram in position	20 00		
Main Water supply pipe from the River to the Ram & from the Ram to the Shingwauk with Connections			443 23
Pipes from River to Ram 75 ft.	12 93		
1400 ft of pipe Ram to the Shingwauk	228 80		
Two Hydrants, 1 near Chapel & Industrial & one in front of Shingwauk & two Winter Covers	16 00		
Four fire valves in Main Bldg 8 ⁰⁰ , T & bends 4 ⁵⁰	12 50		
1400 ft digging & filling in trench Small Chamber at Factory 152 00			
Putting in pipes from Engine room to Shingwauk	27 00		
Cistern & Cistern Room			76 00
Cistern Lumber 12 ⁰⁰ Beams 3 ⁰⁰ Nails 2 ⁰⁰ Labour 12 ⁰⁰	29 00		
Leaded tin for Lining & putting in Ceiling & Flooring over tank	20 00		
	5 00		
Cistern Room Lumber 3 ⁰⁰ Labour & door etc Ladder & manhole 6 ⁰⁰	12 00		
Supports to strengthen partitions below	10 00		
Waste (Cistern overflow) pipe & fixing 10 ⁰⁰ Signal 6 ⁰⁰	16 00	16 00	
100 ft of Hose 50 ⁰⁰ 2 Couplings 2 ⁰⁰ 1 Nozzle 6 ⁰⁰	58 00	58 00	
Repairs on Engine approximate		50 00	
	\$	955 23	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

135519

Estimated Cost of Repairs to Shingwauk & Wawanosh Homes
Sault Ste Marie, Ont. February 14th 1893

Wawanosh	Reshingling the Wawanosh Home Roof	200	00
Shingwauk	Reshingling Main Roof & roof of South E. Wing of Shingwauk Home	400	00
	Reflooring at the Shingwauk Home	130	00
	Receiling the Kitchen at Shingwauk	20	00
	Renewing two flights of stairs	35	00
	Building a Brick Bake oven	50	00
	Verandah to Hospital	50	00
	Repairs to part of Windows at the Shingwauk	42	00
	Two doz new Benches 10ft long	36	00
	New School desks & Teachers desk	130	00
	1 doz New Iron bedsteads	42	00
	One new bedstead, spring & mattresses	11	00
	Building a new Provision store in Kitchen	5	50
	New Stove pipe drum for School Room	5	00
	New Clock for School Room	7	00
		\$ 1163	50

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HOMES FOR INDIAN CHILDREN

SAULT STE. MARIE, ALGOMA.

THE SHINGWAUK HOME, FOR INDIAN BOYS - ESTABLISHED 1875.

THE WAWANOSH HOME, FOR INDIAN GIRLS - ESTABLISHED 1875.

OBJECT--TO ELEVATE THE INDIANS AS A RACE: MORALLY, SOCIALLY AND SPIRITUALLY.

PLAN AND AIM--TO ESTABLISH A LARGE CENTRAL INSTITUTION FOR 300 INDIAN CHILDREN, AT SAULT STE. MARIE, AND BRANCH HOMES AT DISTANT POINTS.

MEANS OF SUPPORT--GOVERNMENT GRANT AND GENERAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

Address all Communications to
REV. E. F. WILSON, Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario.



135519

Feb. 15th 1893

The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs -
Sir

Have the honor to send you estimate in detail of the improvements & repairs in progress to make at the Shingwauk & Wawanosh Homes. in expenditure of the amount granted by the Department of \$800 for fire protection & \$1100 for furniture & repairs &c. We have already purchased school-desks & the water-ran & are getting material on the ground &c. and will shortly require an advance of \$500 on account.

Have the honor to be Sir

Yr. obedient servant

Edward F. Wilson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

135583
Customs Department, Canada.



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
FILE NO 486-93.

Ottawa.

17th February 1893.

L. Vankoughnet Esq.,

Deputy Supt. General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Sir,

In reply to your letter of 7th inst., (74198) making inquiry, on behalf of the Rev. E.F. Wilson of the Indian Homes at Sault Ste. Marie, as to whether this Department would permit the free entry of a force pump, to be purchased by him at the American Sault, for the purpose of insuring protection from fire for the Homes in question:-

I regret to have to advise you that this Department has no power under the law to grant free admission of the pump for the purpose indicated.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

McNatties

Asst. Commissioner.

*Copy to Inform Rev Mr Wilson of
the purport of this letter*

Feb 18

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

To

Secretary

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 23rd Feb 1893

See letter 135579 under
The Appropriation for these
services are

For Furniture repairs 100.00

For Fire protection 900.00



An advance of 500 has
already been made and Mr.
Wilson says he will shortly
require another of the same
amount. I think however
he should satisfy the Dept.
that work has been done
or material placed on the
ground to the value of the
first advance before
receiving another.

W. Wilson
for and

See also 135583

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HOMES FOR INDIAN CHILDREN

SAULT STE. MARIE, ALGOMA.

135743

THE SHINGWAUK HOME, FOR INDIAN BOYS - ESTABLISHED 1875.

THE WAWANOSH HOME, FOR INDIAN GIRLS - ESTABLISHED 1875.

OBJECT--TO ELEVATE THE INDIANS AS A RACE; MORALLY, SOCIALLY AND SPIRITUALLY.

PLAN AND AIM--TO ESTABLISH A LARGE CENTRAL INSTITUTION FOR 300 INDIAN CHILDREN, AT SAULT STE. MARIE, AND BRANCH HOMES AT DISTANT POINTS.

MEANS OF SUPPORT--GOVERNMENT GRANT AND GENERAL CONTRIBUTIONS.



Feb. 21 1893

Mr. Contee
The Supr. General
Indian Affairs -
25 Feb 1893

Have to leave this morning
I am at the Rev. James Irvine of Sault Ste. Marie
Indian Mission has been appointed to succeed me
as Principal of the Shingwauk & Wawanosh Homes
& that D. Kemp Esq., Lyndal Office, Toronto will
take my place as Treasurer of the Homes.

I am happy to be able to report that the financial
position of these Homes is now very satisfactory - &
see no reason why 100 pupils should not be
received.

I have arranged with Mr. Irvine to take my
place here March 1st instead of April 1st - so I
leave next week.

My address in Brit. Col.
will be Barnesbury Range, Burnside Road, Victoria.

I am very glad to hear from my son at Elkton that
the Department is inclined to relieve him of his present
indefinite mess so as to give him a fresh start. Had it
not been done I fear he must have resigned.

I have to leave this
for that moment

Edward J. Wilson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

VERY OLD
COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

74/198 Rev. R. F. Wilson.
Principal, Shingwauk & Wawaunah
Homes.
Sault Ste Marie
Ont.

Exd.

Feb'y 27th 1893

Rev Sir;

Referring to your
letter of the 13th ult.,
and the request therein
made respecting the
force pump which you
propose purchasing
at the American Sault
for fire protection at
the Shingwauk Home,
I beg to inform you
that the ^{Customs} Dept of regrets
that it has no power
under the law to grant
free admission of the
pump for the purpose
indicated.

Yours &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

136113

JUDGES' CHAMBERS

SAULT STE. MARIE, ONTARIO



6 March 1893

W. Van Abou Sq
Indian Agent
Sault Ste. Marie.

Dear Sir

By direction of the Committee on the
Sault Ste. Marie and Wawaunoch Homes. I
beg to inform you that the Rev James
Irvine has been appointed Manager
the Rev E. H. Wesai resigned

Yours truly

Fred. W. Pemberton
Secy Committee

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

136113



Letter book 567

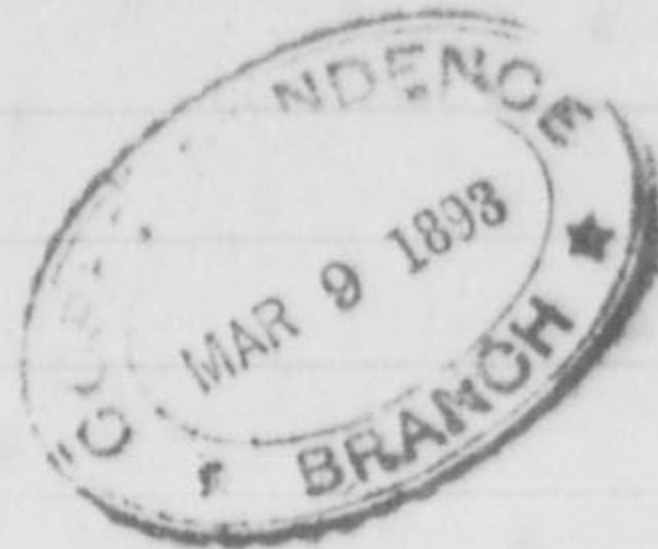
Indian lands Agency
Sault Ste Marie
7th March 1893

Sir

Delg 2 6
10 per
March 6

I have the honor to forward
you herewith notice received
by me from the committee of
the Stungwaus and Wahwahpach
tribes stating that the Rev
James Dwyer has been appointed
manager in place of Rev
E.F. Wilson resigned

I have the honor to be



Sir
Very much obliged
Yours truly
Indian lands

The Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Memo.

Think that Rev James Irvine the new manager of the Chigwanan & Wawamash House should be advised of the approp^t for furnishing fire protection (Mr Dalton memo of 23. Feb. 93) and informed that their amount must be expended before 30 June 93. He should also be told that Mr Wilson has already had an advance of 500⁰⁰ and that as soon as this is accounted for he (Mr Irvine) may have an advance of a similar amt.

Approved
for
Correspondence
for
Apr 4/93

Sol^d Deputy
Minister



W.H.H.

Apr 5. 93

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TRY TO
CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH

74198

Exd

Rev James Irvine.
Principal Shingwauk & Wawaunosh
Homes.

Sault Ste Marie
Ont.

April 10 1893

Rev Sir.

I have the honour
to inform you that the
appropriation for furniture
&c. for the Shingwauk &
Wawaunosh Homes is as
follows: —

For furniture repairs &c. \$ 1100.00
For fire protection 900.00

— which amounts must
be expended before the
30th June next.

An advance of \$500⁰⁰
has already been made
to your predecessor, ^{the Rev} Mr. Wilson
and so soon as this is
accounted for you may
have another advance of a
similar amount. Yours

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

74 198

Draft

ANSWER REQUIRED.

OTTAWA 3rd June, 1903

Rev. Sir,

Am. 9/11/03

I have to call your attention to official letter to you of the 10th Ult^o advising you that the appropriation of \$2000 for the Shingwauk and Wawanosh Homes must be expended before the ~~30th~~^{Inst.} June ~~next~~ and I have to request that you will attend to this matter at once and send in Vouchers for payment with the least possible delay. The \$500 advanced to your predecessor should be accounted for without further delay so that an advance of a similar amount may be sent to you.

Your obedient servant

Rev. James Irvine,
Principal
Shingwauk & Wawanosh Homes
Sault Ste Marie, Ont:

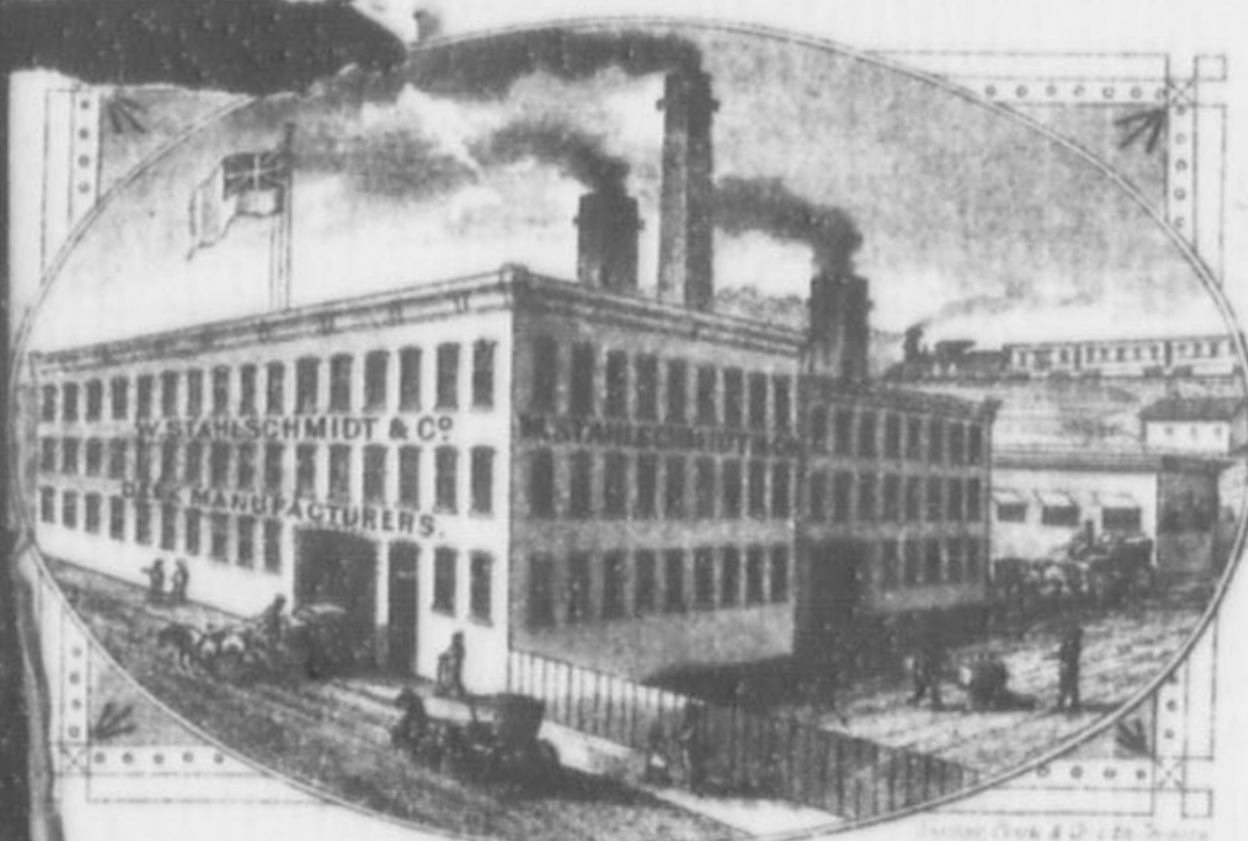
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

M. Rev. C. F. Wilson

Preston, Ont March 29th 1893

Sault Ste Marie



BOUGHT
of

President, E. R. C. CAMPBELL
Vice President, J. E. DIX

Secretary, J. CAMP

Wm. Stahl Schmidt
CAPITAL STOCK \$100,000.

THE CANADIAN OFFICE & SCHOOL FURNITURE CO. (LTD.)

BANK, OFFICE, SCHOOL, CHURCH, LODGE AND OPERA
FURNITURE.

SUCCESSORS TO WM STAHLSCHEIDT & CO

ACCOUNTS SUBJECT TO SIGHT DRAFT WITH EXCHANGE ADDED IF NOT
SETTLED WITHIN 30 DAYS

Terms, Net Cash

Order No 4593

Conveyance, C. P. R.

12 No 3 Automatic School Desks Entire Set
12 " 4 " " "
1 " 11 Teacher's Desk

\$100.-

Ship N. D. Prepaid

Received Payment
WITH THANKS

May 3rd 1897

THE CANADIAN OFFICE AND
SCHOOL FURNITURE CO. (LTD.)

No. 11 Teacher's Desk will go tomorrow

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Sault Ste. Marie, Mich., 189

138861

McLennan & Sons

To JOHN HICKLER & SON, Dr.

CONTRACTORS - FOR - RIVER - AND - HARBOR - IMPROVEMENTS.

Dredges, • Tugs, • Drills, • Steam • Wrecking
Pumps • and • Divers.

	Brought forward	7541	
July 11	9 hrs rep Engine	540	
	3" Magnolia Metal	105	
	2 5/8 Set Screws	14	
	2" Rainbow packing	150	
	2 men 1 hr making nut & rod	75	
	5" Iron	15	
10	1 hr turning valve rod	60	
14	6 3/4 hr rep valve rod & Eccentrics	405	
	2 1/2 bolts	10	
20	2 men 3/4 hr making thumb screw & rep spring	56	
	1 hr Dullung & tapping thumb screw & cutting bolt	60	
	1/2 hr testing steam gauge	30	
21	1/2 hr on connecting rod	30	
	1 1/2 Set Screws	5	
20	1 1/2 Dec ⁵ 2 1 Dec ²² 6 1/2 Elbow ¹⁰	135	
	2 Stopcocks ⁶⁰ 1 1/2 x 1/2 Busting ¹ 1 3/4 Busting ⁵	76	
	1 1/2 Iron ¹⁷ 2 1/2 Plug ¹² 3 1/4 Couplings ²¹	50	
	1 1/4 Stopcock ⁴⁰ 1 Lubricator ⁷⁰⁰	840	
	2 1/4 hrs on Eccentric strap	135	
	2 men 4 hr on do	300	
	14" Iron	42	
	1/2 hr Dullung & Tapping Elbow ¹⁸	30	
24	1 1/4 globe valve ³⁰ 6 1/4 Pipe ¹⁸ 1 1/2 Stopcock ²⁰	138	
	2 men 3/4 hr on Eccentric	56	
	1/2 hr Dullung Lever	30	
27	3 1/2 Elbow ⁵⁴ 1 1/4 Elbow ¹⁴ 3/4 Elbow ⁷ 4 1/2 Elbow ²⁰	95	
	3 1/2 Dippler ²⁴ 2 3/4 Dippler ¹⁰ 6 1/2 Dippler ²⁴	58	
	2 1/2 Busting ²² 2 1/4 Busting ¹⁴ 2 Bush ¹⁰	46	
	1 1/2 Dec ⁵ 2 1/2 Iron ²⁰ 2 1/2 globe ¹⁰ 3 1/4 Pipe ¹⁵	140	
	6 hrs Steam filler	3000	
	1 Pump	14500	
		128767	

Recd Payment
Hickler & Son
J. F. Hickler

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MACHINE SHOP, FOUNDRY,
AND STEAM FORGE.
—
PLUMBING, GAS AND STEAM FITTING,
PIPE AND FITTINGS.
—
HEAVY FORGINGS AND
CASTINGS.
—
MARINE WORK A SPECIALTY
—
SHOPS BELOW LOCKS.
—
T. F. HICKLER, MANAGER

Sault Ste. Marie, Mich., *Sept 1* 1893

Mc. Singwank Home
To JOHN HICKLER & SON, Dr.

CONTRACTORS - FOR - RIVER - AND - HARBOR - IMPROVEMENTS.

Dredges, • Tugs, • Drills, • Steam • Wrecking
Pumps • and • Divers.

138361

July 24	1 hr taking Engine apart.	60
26	3 1/2 hrs on Engine	210
27	11 hrs making Pattern	660
	1 1/2 hrs rep Engine	90
Aug 1	2 1/2 hrs turning guide bar	150
	1 hr on Piston head.	60
2	10 hrs boring crosshead turning Piston guide bar	600
	5 hrs boring guide yoke	300
	men 1 hr cutting & straightening shaft.	75
	12" Steel	60
3	1 1/2 hrs boring cylinder.	90
	4 1/4 hrs on Piston	255
	65" Casting 3/2	227
	men 1 hr on Piston head	38
4	6 hrs on Engine	360
	2 hrs filling base for Planer.	120
	men 1/2 hr making ring & straightening steel	56
	6" Steel	30
6	9 hrs on cylinder	540
	2 hrs turning Shaft filling base	180
	men 1 hr making Piston	75
2	3/4 " "	56
	1/2" Leafful	15
	10 hrs turning Piston & rings	600
	5 hrs on Engine	300
	3/4 hr on Planer	210
8	10 hrs on Piston for Engine & spindle for Planer	600
	men 1 1/4 hrs making key & band	191
	2" Iron	6
9	10 hrs on Piston cylinder head & crosshead	600
	4" Castings	14
	3" M Steel	15
	1" Nut.	10
10	10 1/2 hrs on Engine	630
	men 1 1/2 hrs making Patch for cylinder	116

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

J. E. PLUMMER.
J. N. YOUNG.

QUEEN STREET, EAST.
BRANCH STORE, QUEEN STREET, WEST.

Goods Delivered Free.

Accounts Rendered Monthly.

Sault Ste. Marie, Ont.

June 6th 1893

TERMS

Snigauk Home

138861

BOUGHT OF

Plummer & Young,

Wholesale and Retail Dealers in

ESTIMATES
FURNISHED.

LUMBERMEN'S
SUPPLIES.

BUILDER'S HARDWARE,
HEAVY HARDWARE,
PLATE & SHEET GLASS,

PAINTS AND OILS,
TINSMITHING,
AND PLUMBING,

STOVES,
SILVERWARE,
HOUSE FURNISHINGS.

GASOLINE
STOVES.

Jobbers of Tinware, Metal, Copper, and Sheet Iron.

May 3	6 dozen H & C Hooks				1.50
" 13	202 ft 2" gas pipe	86.86	✓		
	1354 ft 1 1/2 "	30 406.20	✓		
	473 1 "	17 80.48	✓		
		573.55			
		315.45			258.70
	332 3/4 lead pipe	7			23.24 ✓
	1 mangle for pipe elbow				.65 ✓
May 18	3 2" elbows 1-2" T 1-2" plug	20			1.25 ✓
	12 1 1/2 elbows 12 1 1/2 T's 3-1 1/2 plugs	30			4.45 ✓
	1-1 1/2 globe valves 1/2 dry shovels - 4 picks	4.00			9.75 ✓
	2 1/2 eqs shingle nails 2 1 1/2 angle valves	4.00			11.50 ✓
	208 tin shingles 1-1 1/2 globe valve 1/2 eq 3/4 nails	17.50			8.87 ✓
	2 paper tar 1-1" coupling 1-do 1 1/2 "	15			3.50 ✓
	2 globe valves 1" - 1-1 1/2 globe valve	17.50			3.25 ✓
	2 1 1/2 nipples 80 1/2 " wire 8 200 tin shingles	6.44			9.59 ✓
	3 1 1/2 globe valves 3-1 1/2 plugs	3.00			5.55 ✓
	6-1" Return Bend 6-1" nipple 2-1 1/4 nipple	2.00			1.28 ✓
	5" 1 1/2 nipples 3-1" 2 elbows	2.00			1.04 ✓
	1-2" union 1-1" union 1-2" nipple	1.50			.80
May 31	3-1 1/2 unions 3 Return Bends 1-1 1/2 T's	2.00			1.45 ✓
	6 1/2 days time cutting, fitting & tools	19.50			✓
	28-1" Return Bends	3.36			✓
	25"-W lead 2-2" spiral packing	3.35			✓
	2" 6" spiral	1.78			1370.61 ✓

Received payment
Plummer & Young

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

STORES AT *Sault Ste Marie*
and *Mamainse*.

138861
Sault Ste Marie, Ontario,

June
M. The Shungwaak Stone

Bought of W. H. Plummer & Co.

TERMS.

Wholesale & Retail General Merchants,
WHARFINGERS & FORWARDING AGENTS.



70 M. Shungles.

Recd by mail
W H Plummer & Co

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

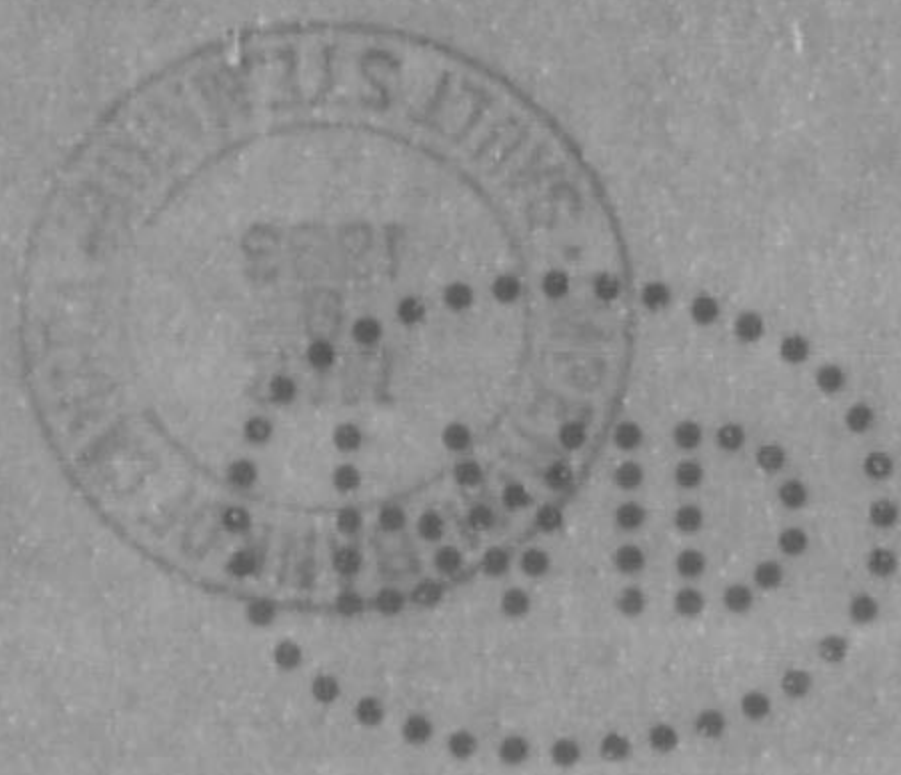
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

H. Plummer
Wm



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W H Munroe & Co	210 00
Munroe & Young	340 61
Hickler & Bros.	287 67
Permitted Coy	100 00
	968 28
Customs duty on pump	74 40
	\$1042.68

2000.68
 1000.00
 1000.00
 957.34

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

HOMES FOR 138861 INDIAN CHILDREN

SAULT STE. MARIE, ALGOMA

THE SHINGWAWK HOME, FOR INDIAN BOYS • ESTABLISHED 1875.
THE WAWANOSH HOME, FOR INDIAN GIRLS • ESTAB



OBJECT--TO ELEVATE THE INDIANS; MORALLY, SOCIALLY AND SPIRITUALLY.
MEANS OF SUPPORT--GOVERNMENT GRANT AND GENERAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

JUN 8 1893

June 5-2 1893

Sir

In reply to your letter No 74198 of the 3rd inst: I beg to enclose vouchers for amount expended on furniture etc for the Shingwauk Home, and also for fire protection. I had some trouble in getting the work done, hence the delay in sending in the vouchers.

We are now at work with the shingling and laying pipes from the river to the Home, so that I hope in a few days to be able to send you voucher for the balance of the grant.

I will see that they are in at - later than the 25th inst.

your obedient servant-

J. Irvine
Principal

The Deputy-Supt-General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

at 178
MEMORANDUM.

To *Depy Minr*
Approved
Department of Indian Affairs,
Etd.

Ottawa, 13th June 1893

Mr Irvine has supplied vouchers showing an Expenditure of \$1042.68 an advance of \$500 has already been made, and I would recommend that the balance of \$542.68 be paid

128
4577
14-6-98-
542.68

ACCP
JUN 14 1893
BRANCH

14-6-93
W. D. Ballant
on Accd

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



HOMES FOR INDIAN CHILDREN



139386

SAULT STE. MARIE, ALGOMA,

Address all Communications to
Rev. J. IRVINE, Sault Ste Marie, Ontario.

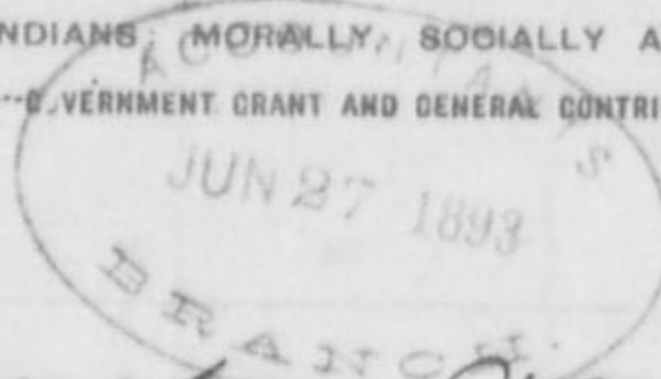
THE SHINGWAUK HOME, FOR INDIAN BOYS • ESTABLISHED 1875.

THE WAWANOSH HOME, FOR INDIAN GIRLS • ESTABLISHED 1875.

OBJECT--TO ELEVATE THE INDIANS, MORALLY, SOCIALLY AND SPIRITUALLY.
MEANS OF SUPPORT--GOVERNMENT GRANT AND GENERAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

Rev

Sir



June 24th 1893

*I beg to enclose vouchers for the
balance of amount expended in
connection with special repair and fire
protection of the Shingwauk Home.*

*The items are set out in detail
but if the Department wish them so we
can furnish them at any time.*

*I have the honor to be
your obedient servant.*

*Deputy-Superintendent
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa*



*J. Irvine
Principal*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2000.00

1042.68

957.32

MEMORANDUM.

To

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 2^d July 1893

Return to Mr. Irvine the af for
expenditure in connection with
the Shingwanuk & Mawanaosh Homes
and request him to furnish
vouchers for the items marked in
red. Return also Superintendents
& Youngs vouchers for \$129.89 and
point out that the items from
June 5. to 16th do not appear to
have been entered in the af.

Say also that the af should
be completed & returned to the Dept
with the least possible delay.



W. M. Irvine

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RECEIVED
CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH

Exd.

74198 Rev. J. Irvine.

Principal

Shingwauk & Wawaunash Homes

Sault Ste Marie.

Ont.

Immediate

July 4 1893

Rev Sir,

Referring to your
letters of the 24th Ult^o, I
return herewith the
tap forwarded by you of
expenditure in connection
with special repairs &
fire protection of the
Shingwauk & Wawaunash
Homes, and I have to
request that you will
furnish vouchers for the
items therein marked in
red.

off
An. 9/11

I also return
Messrs Plummer & Young's
voucher for \$129⁸⁹ as the
item

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

items thereof from
the 5th to the 16th June
do not appear to have
been entered in the ap.

The ap should
be completed and returned
to the Dept with the
least possible delay

Yours &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No.

Algoma Indian Homes ¹³⁸³⁷⁷

SHINGWAWK HOME.

SAULT STE. MARIE, ONT. *June 24th* 189*3*

RECEIVED from the Managing Committee the sum of

Sixteen ⁵⁰/₁₀₀ DOLLARS

for work in excavations of earth for filling over water
 piping bro' Swamp at Indian Homes with many thanks.

\$ *16⁵⁰* Joseph Boineau his X mark

No.

Algoma Indian Homes ¹³⁸³⁷⁷

SHINGWAWK HOME.

SAULT STE. MARIE, ONT. *June 24th* 189*3*

RECEIVED from the Managing Committee the sum of

Eleven ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ DOLLARS

for work in painting on the roofs at the Indian
 Homes Sault Ste Marie Ontario with many thanks.

\$ *11⁰⁰* Joseph Boineau his X mark

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

Algoma Indian Homes.
SHINGWAIK HOME.

No. **139366** SAULT STE. MARIE, ONT. *June 22nd 1893*

RECEIVED from the Managing Committee the sum of **140163**

Fifty ¹⁰⁰ **DOLLARS**

for a bake oven fixed at the Shingwauk Home
Sault Ste. Marie Ont. with many thanks.
J. D. Shaw

\$50

140163

The Committee of the Shingwauk Home
Dr. to John Jenkins

June 9 th 1893	89 lbs bolts @ 7 ^c (for water tanks)	1	6	23
	1 box wrench 7 ft long to open & close valve in water pipes	1	1	00
	Due in full		7	16
	<i>John Jenkins</i>	✓	7	23
	139366			

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

140163

Special Repairs a/c

Dr. to Shungwanuk Carpenters a/c

Tower & Roof1893
June

6.	C. Gnewold 1 day	2.25 ^{1st}	2.25 ^{2nd}	2.25 ^{3rd}	2.25 ^{4th}	2.25 ^{5th}	2.25 ^{6th}	2.25 ^{7th}	2.25 ^{8th}	2.25 ^{9th}	2.25 ^{10th}	2.25 ^{11th}	2.25 ^{12th}	2.25 ^{13th}	2.25 ^{14th}	18	00
7	Span 4 hrs	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	6	80
8	Nails for tower 20th	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1	75
	Paint for tower 1 gal mixed paint															1	50
	8 Columns 6x6 8ft long															1.50	12 00
	8 Bracket boards 4" face 22" long															.75	6 00
	16 " 12x12 scroll brackets															2.50	4 00
	150ft. Ceiling & flooring															@ 2.50	3 75
	125 " Rongt sheathing															@ 12.00	1 50
	129 Rafter framing															@ 12.00	1 50
	250ft. Moulding for cornice															@ 3c	7 50
	75ft in char lumber Cornice plank & fascia															@ 40c	3 00
	Settled July 17 th 1893 Vincent M. Dooley Subt Ind Homes															1840.67	3 55

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Fire Protection a/c 140163

D. to Shingwan R Carpenters A/c

Laundry Water Tank

1893
June

19

C. Gusnold Labor 46 hrs @

377 ft. of 2' clear dressed & prepared for tank

140 ft of 6x6 beams dressed & prepared

Settled July 17th 1893

Vincent M. Dooley

Supt. Ind. Homes

20 9 20

58⁰⁰ 18 85

30⁰⁰ 4 20

32. 25

D.W.O.

Fire Protection a/c 140163

D. to Shingwan R Carpenters A/c

Tank in Main Building

1893
June

19

957 ft of 3' clear dressed & prepared for tank @

250 ft of 6x6 frame timbers dressed & prepared @

Carpenter putting tank together 126 1/2 hrs @

Settled July 17th 1893

Vincent M. Dooley

Supt. Ind. Homes

58⁰⁰ 47 55

40⁰⁰ 10 00

20 25 30

182 85

D.W.O.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W. H. PLUMMER.
H. N. YOUNG.

QUEEN STREET, EAST,
BRANCH STORE, QUEEN STREET, WEST.

Goods Delivered Free

Accounts Rendered Monthly.

Sault Ste. Marie, Ont.

1893

TERMS

Shingwan 1461636

ESTIMATES
FURNISHED.

BOUGHT OF Plummer & Young,
Wholesale and Retail Dealers in

LUMBERMEN'S
SUPPLIES.

BUILDER'S HARDWARE,
HEAVY HARDWARE,
PLATE & SHEET GLASS.



PAINTS AND OILS,
TINSMITHING,
AND PLUMBING.



STOVES,
SILVERWARE,
HOUSE FURNISHINGS.

GASOLINE
STOVES.

MANUFACTURERS AND

Jobbers of Tinware, Metal, Copper, and Sheet Iron.

1893

June 2	8 Bolts $\frac{1}{8} \times 6$ ft.			
6	" $\frac{1}{8} \times 4$ "			6 30 /
	1 Bush $\frac{1}{2}$	1 do $\frac{3}{4}$		45 /
3	$\frac{1}{2}$ day for 2 months			150 /
	1 - $\frac{1}{2}$ Union			35 /
5	1 Keg Sgl Nail $\frac{400}{5}$ (6) 20 lb. 6. Wire Nls	$\frac{100}{100}$		500 /
6	64 lb. Zinc $\frac{612}{5}$ (7) 2 - 2. Lock Nuts	$\frac{20}{20}$		532 /
7	2 - $\frac{1}{2}$ Lock Nuts $\frac{16}{16}$ 2 - $\frac{1}{2}$ Caps $\frac{24}{72}$			40 /
	47 $\frac{1}{2}$ Gal Raw Oil $\frac{4082}{85}$ 150 lb. #7 Oil $\frac{750}{5}$			4802 /
	2 Bushes $\frac{100}{50}$			100 /
13	1 Smoke Stack 60 $\frac{1}{2}$ lb	9		545 /
	8 hour time $\frac{240}{30}$ Pd Cash for Smithy	$\frac{128}{128}$		365 /
	65 lb. Oil $\frac{325}{5}$ 2 Paint-Bushes $\frac{250}{250}$			570 /
	1 Keg Sgl Nls $\frac{400}{15}$ 100 lb. Oil $\frac{500}{3740}$			900 /
16	Cap for Stack $\frac{30}{30}$ 44 Gal Bd Oil $\frac{85}{85}$			3770 /
				12984

add

June 20-93
Received Payment
Plummer & Young
R34

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 139366 **Algoma Indian Homes.**
 SAULT STE. MARIE, ONT. SHINGWAWK HOME.
 RECEIVED from the Managing Committee the sum of
 Fifteen ¹⁰/₁₀₀ DOLLARS
 for work in putting in water piping at the Indian Home
 Sault Ste Marie with many thanks.
 \$15¹⁰/₁₀₀ John Savage

No. 139366 **Algoma Indian Homes.**
 SAULT STE. MARIE, ONT. SHINGWAWK HOME.
 RECEIVED from the Managing Committee the sum of
 Twelve ¹⁰/₁₀₀ DOLLARS
 for work on water tank and putting in water piping
 at the Indian Homes Sault Ste Marie with many thanks.
 \$12⁰⁰/₁₀₀ Michel Brissonneau

No. 139366 **Algoma Indian Homes.**
 SAULT STE. MARIE, ONT. SHINGWAWK HOME.
 RECEIVED from the Managing Committee the sum of
 Thirty six ⁷⁰/₁₀₀ DOLLARS
 for work in shingling & painting roofs at the Indian
 Homes Sault Ste Marie with many thanks.
 \$36⁷⁰/₁₀₀ Joseph Racine his X mark
 Wilfred V. Doolley

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

Joseph Boisineau
367²

June 17th 1893

C 153

M. Boisineau
12⁰⁰

June 17th 1893

C 153

John Lesage
15¹⁰

June 17th 1893

C 153

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Fire Protection *a/c* 140163
 Dr. to Shingwauk Carpenters *a/c*

1893 May	29	40 lbs of for water tanks @	5	2	00
		1/2 gal. Paint for painting inside tank of }			75
		laundry			
		Settled July 17 th 1893		2	75
		Vincent M Dooley			
		Supt. Ind. Homes			

BW

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

E. D. PAULIN,
W. H. PLUMMER.

QUEEN STREET, EAST,
BRANCH STORE, QUEEN STREET, WEST

Goods Delivered Free.

Accounts Rendered Monthly.

Sault Ste. Marie, Ont. 189

TERMS

Mr. Shingwauk 422266

ESTIMATES
FURNISHED.

BOUGHT OF Paulin & Young, Plummers,
Wholesale and Retail Dealers in

BUILDER'S HARDWARE,
HEAVY HARDWARE,
PLATE & SHEET GLASS.

PARTS AND OILS,
TIN SMITHING,
AND PLUMBING,

MANUFACTURERS AND

STOVES,
SILVERWARE,
HOUSE FURNISHINGS

GASOLINE
STOVES

Jobbers of Tinware, Metal, Copper, and Sheet Ironware.

1893

May 25 1 Brl Cement

550

June 13 1 " Lime

125

675

June 20-93

Received Payment
Plummer & Young
RBH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Our 139366 Homes.

SHINGWAUK HOME
SAULT STE MARIE, ONT. *May 24th* 1893

Received of *Treasurer Indian Homes*

the sum of *Five* $\frac{63}{100}$ DOLLARS
for *four and a half days digging trenches for putting in
water supply pipes* with many thanks.

\$ *5⁶³* *Jan. iakapin*



139366

Our Indian Homes.

SHINGWAUK HOME
SAULT STE MARIE, ONT. *May 24th* 1893

Received of *Treasurer Indian Homes*

the sum of *Five* $\frac{63}{100}$ DOLLARS
for *four and a half days digging trenches for putting in water
supply pipes* with many thanks.

\$ *5⁶³* *Thomas Kaji*



Our Indian Homes.

139366 SHINGWAUK HOME
SAULT STE MARIE, ONT. *May 24* 1893

Received of *Treasurer Indian Homes*

the sum of *Five* $\frac{63}{100}$ DOLLARS
for *four and a half days digging trenches for putting in
water pipes* with many thanks.

\$ *5⁶³* *Jan. mukari*



Our Indian Homes.

139366 SHINGWAUK HOME
SAULT STE MARIE, ONT. *May 24th* 1893

Received of *Treasurer Indian Homes*

the sum of *Five* $\frac{63}{100}$ DOLLARS
for *four and a half days digging trenches for putting in
water supply pipes* with many thanks.

\$ *5⁶³* *Mai K. Wili*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Special Repairs a/c 140163
Dr. to Shingwan R farm a/c

1893						
May	22	Seaming shingles & lumber for scaffolding	3 1/2 @ 3 ⁰⁰	10	50	
		Team and 2 men 1/2 day @	4 ⁰⁰	2	00	
				12	50	
		Settled July 1 st 1893				
		Vincent M Dooley				
		Sup. Ind. Homes				

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Special Repairs a/c 140163
 Dr. to Shingwanak a/c

1893	May 1	175 ft of oak flooring	30	5	25
		Laying flooring			60
		3 pieces casing 36 ft 7 ² 20 ft of 1/4 in 15th nail		1	74
			✓	4	59

Settled July 17th 1893
 Vincent M. Dooley
 Supt. Ind. Homes

DWV

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

Special Repairs a/c
 Or to Shingwan ¹⁴⁰¹⁶³ Carpenters a/c

1893					
March	20				
April	3	192 ft of oak flooring	@	38 ⁰⁰	5 76
		Labour laying floor			2 00
		4" finishing nails	@	6	24
					<u>\$ 8 00</u>
		Settled July 1 st 1893			
		Vincent M. Dooley			
		Supt. Ind. Homes			

D.W.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

140163

Special Repairs to

O. to Shungwan R Carpenters A/c

1893	March 20	83 ft oak flooring @ 3 ⁰⁰	2.55	126 ft pine flooring @ 25 ⁰⁰	3.15	5	70
		5 finishing nails		@	6	30	
		Labor in laying flooring				3	00
						9	00

Settled July 17th 1893
 Vincent M Dooley
 Supt. Ind. Homes

Two.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

P. D. PAULIN.
W. H. PLUMMER.

QUEEN STREET, EAST,
BRANCH STORE, QUEEN STREET, WEST

Goods Delivered Free.

Accounts Rendered Monthly.

Bank St. Montreal 1893

TERMS

Mr. Shingwan

140163

ESTIMATES
FURNISHED.

BOUGHT OF Paulin and Young Plummer,
Wholesale and Retail Dealers in

BUILDER'S HARDWARE,
HEAVY HARDWARE,
PLATE & SHEET GLASS.

PAINTS AND COILS,
TINSMITHING,
PLUMBING.

STOVES,
SILVERWARE,
HOUSE FURNISHINGS

GASOLINE
STOVES

Jobbers of Tinware, Metal, Copper, and Sheet Ironware.

1893

Jan 30 / Large stove pipe drum

5.00

Feb 22 2 lb Hemp Packing

40

13 1/2 .. Sheet Rubber

405

23 134 ft - 1 1/2 in pipe

1742

8 .. 1 1/4 .. 5 ft - 3/4 .. 25

113

2800

June 20-93

Received Payment

Plummer & Young
RBJ

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Fire Protection a/c 140163

Dr. to Shingwan R Carpenters a/c

1893
Feb

27	Timber for bed of pump	20 ⁰		2	00
	4 bolts 12 long @ 10 ⁰ 40	9 bolts 6 ⁰ @ 5 ⁰ 45			85
	Labor Carpenter - Making pump bed	15 hrs @ 20		3	00
	Assisting Machinist to fix pump &c	61 ⁰ @ 15		9	15
				15	00

Settled July 17th 1893

Vincent W. Dooley

Suplt. Ind. Homes

DWO

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Fire Protection a/c
 Dr. to Shingwan R Carpenters a/c

140163

1893 Feb.	20	200 ft. of Battens Labor Carpenter, putting on battens &c } 11 1/2 hrs @ 20 ct 4 th Nails	@	1.50	3	50
					2	30
						20
					5	50

Settled July 17th 1893

Vincent M. Dooley

Supt^r Indian Homes
 Sault Ste Marie

D.W.O.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

Fire Protection a/c 140163

Dr. to Shingwanuk Carpenters a/c

1893

Feb 20 200ft of lumber
5 lb nail
Carpenter

@ 20 ⁰⁰	4	00
05	-	25
10 hrs @ 20	2	00
	6	25

Settled July 17th 1893
Francis W. Dooley
Supt. Ind. Homes

DW

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

139366

C. Pritchard 140163

in acc with Treas. Ind. Homes.

Feb 6 th /93	To 4 days work on Engine Room	@ 1 ⁵⁰	✓	<u>6 00</u>
Received payment				
February 7 th 1893				
C. Pritchard				

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Fire Protection **140163** a/c

Dr to Shingwauk Carpenter's Acct

1893	6	1500 ft Lumber for lining Engine Room @	20 ^{cts}	30	00
Feb		50 th rails @	5	2	50
		4 yd sand for grouting @	100	4	00
		3 barrels Lime @	1.25	3	75
		Graying Material		3	25
				43	50
		Labour carpenters 165 hrs @ 20 ^{cts}		33	00
				76	50

DWD

Settled July 17th 1893
 Verian M. Dooley
 Supt. Ind. Mines

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

139366

Statement showing the Expenditure for Fire Protection and Sanitary

1893			Fire Protection	Repairs	Total
	W. H. Plummer & Co	70 ⁷⁴ Shingles		210 00	
	Plummer & Young		335 61 ✓	35 00	
	Hickler Bros		287 67 ✓		
	Canadian School Furniture Co	for Desks		100 00	
	Customs duty on Force pump &c		74 40 ✓		
	Vouchers sent in		697 68	345 00	1042 68 ✓
Jan 8 th	Carpenter making a provision store in Kitchen			5 50 ✓	
	E. S. Butterfield	1 new clock for School Room		7 00 ✓	
Jan 23	J. Bassingthwaite	1 bed, spring & mattress		11 00 ✓	
30	Plummer & Young	1 new stove pipe drum for School Rm		5 00 ✓	
Feb 6	Carpenter Material	^{43⁰⁰} ^{33⁰⁰} Labour	76 50 ✓		
7	C. Pritchard	grouting walls of Engine room &c	6 00 ✓		
20	Carpenter Material & Labour		6 25 ✓		
	"	"	5 50 ✓		
	"	"	15 00 ✓		
	Work on Pump		4 50 ✓		
	Plummer & Young	piping	18 55 ✓		
	"	Hemp packing & sheet rubber	4 45 ✓		
	Carpenter Flooring & nails	^{6⁰⁰} ^{3⁰⁰} Labour		9 00 ✓	
	"	Flooring material & labour		8 00 ✓	
	"	Flooring ^{58⁵} Casing nails &c ^{17⁴}		7 59 ✓	
	J. Boismean & others	Digging trench	10 00 ✓		
22	Shingwauk	2 weeks Board for 4 Indians @ 3	6 00 ✓		
	Farm	Teaming shingles & lumber for scaffolding		12 50 ✓	
24	J. Jacobson ^{5⁶³} The Hare ^{5⁶³} John Makore ^{5⁶³} Mark Mili ^{5⁶³} John Wilson ^{5⁶³}		28 15 ✓		
	Mrs Abercrombie	Board of 5 Trilanders 65 meals @ 15	9 75 ✓		
27	J. Boismean & others		20 50 ✓	19 00 ✓	
	J. Quigley			4 00 ✓	
29	Shingwauk	Board of 3 Indians 3 weeks @ 3 ⁰⁰	9 00 ✓		
	"	" 5 " 4 1/2 " 3 ⁰⁰		13 50 ✓	
	W. H. Plummer & Co	1 Barrel of Cement		5 50 ✓	
	Carried forward		220 15	107 59	1042 68

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

139366

Statement showing the Expenditure for Fire Protection and Sanitary

1893		Fire Protection	Repairs	Total
	W. H. Plummer & Co 70 M Shingles		210 00	
	Plummer & Young	335 61	35 00	
	Hickler Bros	287 67		
	Canadian School Furniture Co for Desks		100 00	
	Customs duty on Force pump &c	74 40		
	Vouchers sent in	697 68	345 00	1042 68
Jan 8 th	Carpenter making a provision store in Kitchen		5 50	
	G. S. Butterfield 1 new clock for School Room		7 00	
Jan 23	J. Bassingthwaite 1 bed, spring & mattress		11 00	
30	Plummer & Young 1 new stove pipe drum for School Room		5 00	
Feb 6	Carpenter Material ^{43⁵⁰} Labour ^{33⁰⁰}	76 50		
7	C. Pritchard grouting walls of Engine room &c	6 00		
20	Carpenter Material & Labour	6 25		
	" " "	5 50		
27	" " "	15 00		
Mar 6	" Work on Pump	4 50		
13	" Plummer & Young piping	18 55		
	" " Hemp packing & sheet rubber	4 45		
20	Carpenter Flooring & nails ^{6⁰⁰} Labour ^{3⁰⁰}		9 00	
Apr 3	" Flooring material & labour		8 00	
May 1	" Flooring ^{58 5} Casing nails &c ^{1⁷⁵}		7 59	
20	J. Boismean & others Digging trench	10 00		
22	Shingwauk 1/2 weeks Board for 4 Indians @ 3	6 00		
	Farm Teaming Shingles & lumber for scaffolding		12 50	
24	J. Jacobson ⁵⁶³ The Kasi ⁶² John Makari ⁵⁶³ Mark Wili ⁵⁶³ John Wilson ⁵⁶³	28 15		
	Mrs Abercrombie Board of 5 Finlanders 65 meals @ 15	9 75		
27	J. Boismean & others	20 50	19 00	
	J. Quigley		4 00	
29	Shingwauk Board of 3 Indians 3 weeks @ 3 ⁰⁰	9 00		
	" " " 5 " 4 1/2 " 3 ⁰⁰		13 50	
	W. H. Plummer & Co 1 Barrel of Cement		5 50	
	Carried forward	220 15	107 59	1042 68

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I hereby certify that the articles have been received, the services performed and that the prices are fair and just.

J. Irvine Agent.
Principal Shungwach
Shungwach Shungwach

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the Special Grant from the Indian Department
 pairs at the Indian Homes, Sault Ste Marie, Ontario.

1893			40c	50c	60c	70c	80c	90c	1.00	Total
		But forward	697	68	345	80				
			220	15	107	59				1042.68
May 29	—	Carpenter 40 Nails 2 ⁰⁰ Painting tanks 75					75	2 00		
June 3		Jos Boisineau 4 ⁰⁰ M. Boisineau 4 ⁰⁰						8 00	✓	
3		John Boisineau & others 30 ⁰⁰ Peter Lesage & others 30 ⁰⁰						60 00	✓	
5	—	Shingwauk Board of 12 men 11 1/3 weeks @ 3 ⁰⁰						34 00	✓	
	—	Mawanah Teamster Cutting scaffold poles & kaming						2 25	✓	
8	—	Ferguson Hardware Co 4 ⁰⁰ freight 60 Duty 150				6 88				
10		J. Boisineau & others shingling						49 75	✓	
		M. Boisineau & others putting in water pipes				26 50			✓	
2	—	Shingwauk Board of 5 men 4 1/3 weeks @ 3 ⁰⁰				13 00				
	—	9 8 2/3 3 ⁰⁰						26 00	✓	
	—	Farm Teaming lumber & shingles						1 50	✓	
	—	A. Boisineau Painting roofs						4 00	✓	
	—	John Lesage Putting in piping				15 10			✓	
	—	M. Boisineau " " " "				12 00			✓	
	—	Jos Boisineau & others Painting roofs						36 70	✓	
	—	Shingwauk Board of 5 men 4 1/2 weeks @ 3 ⁰⁰				13 50				
	—	7 7 weeks 3 ⁰⁰						21 00	✓	
	—	Farm Teaming shingles & Hardware						2 00	✓	
	—	earth from back yard to cover piping				7 00				
	—	W. Plummer & Co 1 barrel Lime				1 25			✓	
	—	Plummer & Young				8 75		121 14		
	—	Carpenter Construction of Water tank for Laundry				32 25			✓	
	—	" " " " in Main building				82 85			✓	
	—	" " " " new bell tower on roof						67 35	✓	
	—	T. L. Durham 1 Bake oven						50 00	✓	
	—	J. Jenkins rods & for tanks				7 16			✓	
	—	Shingwauk Board of 5 men 3 weeks @ 3 ⁰⁰				9 00				
	—	" " " " 2 " " 3 ⁰⁰						6 00	✓	
	—	J. Boisineau & others				16 50		11 00	✓	
						472 64		610 28		1082 92
		Total Amount Expended				1170 32		958 28		2128 60

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

VERY OLD
 COPY

Statement showing
of the Special Grant from the
Indian Department for Fire
Protection & Sundry Repairs at the
Shingwan Home
Sault Ste Marie Ont.

June 24th 1893

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY OLD
COPY

HOMES FOR INDIAN CHILDREN

SAULT STE. MARIE, ALGOMA

THE SHINGWAUK HOME, FOR INDIAN BOYS

ESTABLISHED 1875.

THE WAWANOSH HOME, FOR INDIAN GIRLS

Address all Communications to
REV. J. IRVINE, Sault Ste Marie, Ontario.

ESTABLISHED 1879.

OBJECT--TO ELEVATE THE INDIANS: MORALLY, SOCIALLY AND SPIRITUALLY.
MEANS OF SUPPORT--GOVERNMENT GRANT AND GENERAL CONTRIBUTIONS.



Sir

July 17th

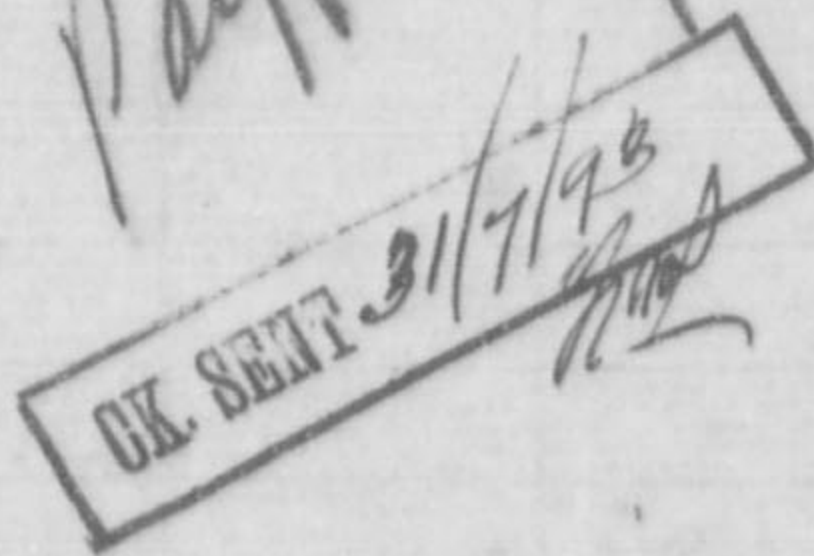
I have to acknowledge the receipt of
your letter no 74198 dated July 4th and I
beg to enclose vouchers for the items therein
referred to. I regret that through absence I
have been delayed in forwarding them. Hoping
that they may be satisfactory.

I have the honor to be Sir
your obedient servant.

J. Irvine
Principal

Deputy-Supt. General
Of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

92-3
at 128
pay 957.32



128

475-46957

29-7-93



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY OLD
COPY

74 198
Draft

Rev. J. Irvine
Principal.
Shingwauk House.
Sault St. Marie
Mich.

Jan. 10th 1894.

Rev. Sir -

I have to ack. the recd. of the
Return from the Shingwauk House
for Dec. quarter last, together
with a Reqn. for the Govt. Grant
for the same, amounting to \$343.⁰⁰;
and in reply I have to inform
you that the Grant to the House
is at the rate of \$60 per annum
for 100 pupils, while the Return
calls for payment for 101 pupils,
being one in excess of the num-
ber provided for.

The Rule of the Dept. is to
pay for the pupils who have
been longest on the roll, but
as y^r Return does not show
the date of admission of any
of the pupils, new or old, it
will in this instance pay

ms

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY OLD
COPY

for the 100 pupils who are
shown to have attended
the greatest number of days -
deducting \$3 for the pupil
who attended only 13 days -
being the shortest time shown
on the roll.

A cheque for \$1340⁰⁰ will
therefore be sent you in payment
for December quarter's Grant.

The Dept requires from
all Industrial & Boarding Schools,
& the support of which it contributes,
a Statement on the forms which
will be sent you, showing the
admission and discharge of
pupils attending such schools.
These forms have been in use in
the Territories for some time past,
and by means of such Returns the
Dept will be enabled to tell for
what pupils the Grant is to be
paid.

It is an established rule
of the Dept. not to allow for a

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY OLD
COPY

pupil who replaces another on
the Roll without special permission
on satisfactory grounds being obtained.

It is the great wish of
the Dept. that all Returns from
Industrial and Boarding Schools
under its charge should be alike
so that a uniform system of
treating such Returns may be
pursued by the Dept.

Yr. obedt. servt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY OLD
COPY

THIS IS ~~IS 0-1~~

C L O S E D

PLEASE SEE

~~IS 0-1~~

21

MINIATURE RIGHTS: (NO 10, volume 0211, file 409-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY OLD
COPY

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6211)

File 469-1, part 1

Caradoc Agency - Shingwauk Residential
School - Church of England - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts - General
Administration - Publications, plans,
maps. 1872 - 1894.



File 469-1, part 2

Caradoc Agency - Shingwauk Residential
School - Church of England - General
Administration - Building Maintenance -
Accounts - Supplies. 1894 - 1906.

File 469-1, part 3

Caradoc Agency - Shingwauk Residential
School - Church of England - General
Administration. 1911 - 1932.

File 469-2, part 1

Caradoc Agency - Shingwauk Residential
School - Church of England - Quarterly
Returns. 1942 - 1949.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Vol 4

No. 13-0-1 A

~~13-0-1~~ CLOSED

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

SHINGWAIK HOME

CORRESPONDENCE

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
RECORDS CENTRE

469-1 vol 2

3

22/93/

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

VERY OLD
copy

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

MEMO.

No. 152069-1

13-0-1A

Department of Indian Affairs.

190

*Shungwaik
Horne*

Commodore

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY OLD
COPY

152067

William Van Abbott Esq
William Sands Esq
Saint The Marie
Ont

Ans. regd

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT



July 31st 1894

Sir,

1244.
The Rev J. Irvine Principal
of the Stungwanuk House in
his Annual Report for that
institution makes the following
statement. "We have one great
" grievance which must sooner
" or later be remedied that is
" the drainage, at present all
" slops and waste water from the
" kitchens etc etc has to be
" deposited in the back yard
" and allowed to lie in pools
" there being no way of being
" drained. As dangerous to
" the health of all concerned
" in the present state of our
" funds we can do nothing
" in this line." The Department
like you to advise the Rev

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

74198

155034

Extract of a letter dated Sault Ste
Marie July 25th 1894 from Principal
J. Irvine to the Hon. The Supt General
of Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

Original on 148357

Sir:

.....

We have one great grievance
which must sooner or later be remedied
that is the drainage. At present all
slops and waste water from the
kitchens &c &c. have to be deposited
in the back yard and allowed to be
in pools there being no way of
being drained, it is dangerous to
the health of all concerned. In the
present state of our funds we
can do nothing in this line.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY OLD
COPY

152067 SAGGOMA INDIAN HOMES

SAULT STE MARIE, HLGOMA.

8577/6

Address all Communications to
Rev. J. Irvine, Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario.

THE SHINGWAWK HOME FOR INDIAN BOYS

ESTABLISHED 1875,
THE WAWANOSH HOME FOR INDIAN GIRLS

ESTABLISHED 1879.



TO ELEVATE THE INDIANS: MORALLY, SOCIALLY AND SPIRITUALLY.
MEANS OF SUPPORT--GOVERNMENT GRANT AND GENERAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

Aug 28th 1894

by L. Call The attention of the
Department to the subject of drainage at
the Shingwauk Home. I mentioned it in
my annual report and received a letter
from you through Mr. Abbott the Agent.
The matter was brought before the
managing Committee but nothing has
been done to remedy the trouble except to
open a small ditch which is of no use
at all. The slope and refuse from the
kitchen and dormitories is left either to
sink in the ground or lie in pools. The
stench is sometimes unbearable. There
is a fall of thirteen feet from the Home
to the river and if pipes or tiles were put
in the trouble would be easily got over. as
it is at present an epidemic of fever may
start at any time

I have the honor to be, Sir
your obedient servant
J. Irvine.
Principal

The Deputy-Supt. Gen'l
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY OLD
COPY

Hon Van Abbott Esq
Indian Lands Dept
Sault Ste Marie
Ontario.

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Sept 6th 1894

Sir,

I have to call your attention to official letter of the 31st July last in which you were asked to see what immediate steps were taken by the authorities of the Shingwanik House to provide a adequate means for disposing of their furs to which no reply has as yet been recd. The Dept is advised that the same state of affairs still exists & it wishes it to cease at once. You will therefore be good enough to see that proper arrangements are provided & made by the authorities & if necessary the Dept. will

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY OLD
COPY

will pay the cost of such
drainage & deduct the
same from the amt of the grant
paid to the Institution.

As the work is necessary
to ensure the health of the
Indians the Dept wishes you
to see that it is carried out
at once.

The Rev J. Irvine.

Principal Shingwanuk Home
Sault Ste Marie

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Out
September 6th 1894

Rev Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge
the receipt of your letter of the 28th ultimo
calling the attention of the Dept to
the want of drainage at the Shingwanuk
Home and in reply I beg to say that
immediate steps must be taken
to remedy the state of affairs complained
of by the Institution & if necessary

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY OLD
COPY

The Dept will pay for the
work & deduct the cost
thereof from the amt pay. The
framt paid to the Donor. *sd*
but the work must be
done in any event, as it
is necessary for the preservation of
the health of the pupils

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153605

152067
Savet Sept 12thDeputy Supt General,
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa,

or Sir

Your Letter. No 152067 dated
Agt 6th (which must mean Sept 6th) received
and owing to the Principalship of the Home
being vacant, I have been instructed by the
Committee, to Reply and say,

That steps have been taken to
& clean the old open ditch (that has always
been in use) to allow ~~a~~ a free run of slope
& wash water to Farm & Garden, which for the
present Season will prove sufficient from
a Sanitary point of view,

The Committee have determined,
to next meeting to ^{thoroughly} go into the matter of con-
structing a closed Sewer, to a point on
the River's Edge, Six (6) Hundred Yards from
The Institution, and as soon as we can get
fair Computation of the Probable Cost will submit
the Figures. Believe me

Yours faithfully

W. J. Thompson.

Secy Pro tem,
Indian Homes Committee

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I52067



OTTAWA 17th September 1894

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 12th instant informing the Department of the steps that have been taken to improve the drainage of the Shinwauk Home ; and in reply I beg to inform you that the contents of your letter have been noted.

Your letter above referred to contains the only notification the Department has had of the Principalship of the Homes being vacant, and it is hoped that an efficient Principal will be found who will take charge of affairs without delay.

Your obedient servant,

Acting Deputy Supt: Genl:
of Indian Affairs.

W.J. Thompson, Esq.

Secretary

Indian Homes Committee

Sault Ste Marie, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154181

15-2067

Shingwauk Home
Sault-St. Marie

Sept 27th 94



To the
Deputy Supt. General of
Indian Affairs

Dear Sir

Would you oblige me by sending a
copy of all communications that the Rev. J.
Irvine late Principal of this Home has had
with your Department since last March
that in anyway concerns this Home as
we cannot find any copies he may have
kept

Kindly address, The Principal, Indian Homes
Sault-St. Marie, Ontario.

Yours truly
J. Kelk-Wilson
(Acting Principal)

114269-Sub 109
149623 Sub 26-94
136673

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

152.067

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa // October 1894

Sir,

GC
Al. Wm.
In compliance with the request contained in your letter of the 27th ultimo, I enclose herewith copies of all letters received by the Department from the paid J. Irwin as Principal of the Shingwauk Home since March last.

Your obedient servant

Acting Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs

The Principal of the Shingwauk Home
Sault St Marie,
Ontario.

Enclosures

encd.
copies of October 10th on File 149.603.
" " June 8th " " 114.765.
" " Aug. 28th " " 152.067.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154758

15-206



Shingwauk Home

St. Marie, Ont.

October 11th



The Hon. Hayter Reed
Dep. Supt. Gen. of Indian Affairs.
Sir,

I am instructed by the
Committee of the Algoma Indian Homes
(Shingwauk & Nawawash) to inform you
that Mr. James Lawler has been appointed Principal
of these Homes, and to request that you will
kindly have all cheques made payable to him,
as Principal, and to address him on any
business connected with the Homes.

I have the honour to be Sir,
Your obedient Servant
Francis M. Dooley
Supt.

Who is he?
above name
anything
line
for

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

152037.

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa, October 16th, 1894.

Sir,

del
I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 11th instant informing the Department of the appointment of Mr. James Lawler as Principal of the Shingwauk Home and asking that all cheques may be made payable to his order as Principal, and in reply I beg to say that the request of the Committee will be complied with.

The Department will be glad to be advised of the date on which Mr. Lawler assumes his duties as Principal

Your obedient servant

Acting Deputy Supt. General
of Indian Affairs.

V.W. Dooley, Esq.

Superintendent of

the Shingwauk Home,

Sault Ste Marie,

Ont.

MB
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Canadian Pacific Railway Co.'s Telegraph.

All Messages taken by this Company are subject to the following Terms:

It is agreed between the sender of the following message and this Company that said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or from any error in the transmission or delivery of an unrepeatable telegram, whether happening from the negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruption in the working of its lines, for errors in cipher or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending the same. To guard against errors, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate, and in that case it shall not be liable for damages beyond fifty times the amount received for sending and repeating.

Correctness in the transmission of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon, at the following rates, in addition to usual charges for repeated messages, viz—One per cent, for any distance not exceeding 1000 miles, and two per cent, for any greater distance.

W. C. VAN HORNE, President.
CHAS. R. HOSMER, Manager Telegraphs.



This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavour to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company, necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender, and without liability therefore. This Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages, unless the same be claimed in writing, within sixty days after receipt of telegram for transmission. No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

B. S. JENKINS, Supt., Winnipeg.
J. WILSON, Supt., Vancouver, B. C.
HOMER PINGLE, Supt., Toronto.
JAMES KENT, Supt., Montreal.

SENT NO.	SENT BY	REC'D BY	TIME SENT.	TIME FILED.	CHECK.
----------	---------	----------	------------	-------------	--------

Send the following Message, subject to the above terms, which are hereby agreed to:

OTTAWA 24th October 1894 189

To

James Lawlor, Esq.

Principal Shingwauk Home

Sault Ste Marie, Ont.

Is there an epidemic of sickness at the school? Give full particulars.

(Chas. Indian Dept.)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

152067 51 155171



Anguauk Home
Sault Ste Marie

Oct 23 /94

Dear Sir:—

On assuming charge here in
vestigation was made to ascer-
tain if certain outside build-
ings could be fitted up to
accommodate some of the
pupils and thus relieve the
main building. This build-
ing was originally designed
for boys only and girls were
put into it pending the
erection of a new building
which it was hoped would
be erected during the past
summer. They were there-
fore much cramped for
sleeping and dining accom-
modation

Dept Supt General
Indian Affairs }
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155171

and the playgrounds sewing bath and clothing rooms were not at all suitable for them. In addition to this erysipelas had broken out among the girls and it was only stayed after the most vigorous measures had been taken, one death unfortunately resulting.

In consideration of these difficulties and also of the fact that considerable changes are required in the building which could not well be carried on when crowded with both sexes it was decided ~~to~~ reluctantly to send the girls home for the present until these

D.S. G. Ind. Affairs

Ottawa 2.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

matters could be arranged.
 The removal of thirty-six
 girls from the building will
 allow room for a consider-
 ably larger number of boys
 than at present carried
 and it is well that this should
 be known at once as a
 number of applications for ad-
 mission of boys have been
 received, since the maximum
 number was reached.

Twenty seven of the girls
 have already been sent home
 others will be sent in a few days
 and relative to the remainder correspon-
 dence may be opened up with the dept
 in a few days. None of the boys are
 affected by the disease and the one
 girl still ill is rapidly recovering

D.S.G.
 Indian Affairs
 3.

I remain
 Dear Sir
 Yours respectfully
 James Fowler
 Principal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA



155285



Toronto, Oct. 23rd. 1894.

Sir,-

I have information leading me to understand that there is an outbreak of disease amongst the Indian girls of the Shingwanh Home at Sault Ste Marie, resulting in the temporary breaking up of the school. I shall be obliged if you will give me such information as may be of practical interest to this Department.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

John H. Brya

Secretary.

Honorable T. Mayne Daly,

Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

*Mr. Scott
please report
on this
for Mr. P.
24.10.94*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Red

FORM L.
Cox's Patent INFOLD, Canada, Nov. 19th, 1894.
To open, tear off the colored label at perforated mark

The Great North Western Telegraph Company, of Canada.

OPERATING THE LINES OF THE MONTREAL, DOMINION AND MANITOBA TELEGRAPH COMPANIES

155286

This Company transmits and delivers messages only on conditions limiting its liability, which have been assented to by the sender of the following message.

Errors can be guarded against only by repeating a message back to the sending station for comparison, and the Company will not hold itself liable for errors or delays in transmission or delivery of unrepeat messages, beyond the amount of tolls paid thereon, nor in any case where the claim is not presented in writing within sixty days after sending the message.

This is an unrepeat message, and is delivered by the request of sender, under the conditions named above.

H. P. DWIGHT, President and General Manager.

Money orders by telegraph between principal telegraph offices in Canada and the United States.

TELEGRAM

Use this space for Continuation of Lengthy Addresses,
OR INSTRUCTIONS TO MESSENGERS.

To *K. C. Scott*

Indian Dept

No. *172* Check *10 p'd.*

REC'D. No. FROM SENT BY REC'D BY TIME
n *wg.* *sm.* *840p*

From *Sault Ste Marie Oct 24*

No epidemic five case erysipelas

last now recovering have written

James Lawler.
Principal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Operators must not write beyond this line.

y.

152067¹



Ottawa, 27th October, 1894.

My dear sir,

I duly received your letter of the 23rd instant in reference to the reported ~~epidemic~~ outbreak of disease amongst the Indian girls of the Shingwanh Home at Sault Ste Marie. The moment I received your letter I gave instructions to have the matter enquired into at once, and I now beg to state for your information that a telegram has been received from the Principal of that Institution as follows:---"No epidemic, five cases erysipelas. Last now recovering."

Believe me,

Yours very truly,

John H. Bryce, Esq., M. D.,
Secretary,
Provincial Board of Health,
Toronto, Ont.

(Sd) J. M. G. G. G.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155264

15th 067

Shingwant Home

Sault Ste Marie, Ont.

October 25th 1894

Sir,

In reply to yours of
16th instant (N^o 152067)

I beg to say that Mr
James Lawler entered upon
his duties as Principal
on the 8th instant

I have the honour to be Sir,

Your obedient servant
Frederic M. Dooley

The Deputy Sup. Gen. of I. A.
Ottawa.

See under

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W. Reed
see note on back
a.c.
mem res
Hil



Toronto, Oct. 29th. 1894.

Dear Sir,-

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your communication of October 27th. with the information relating to the outbreak of erysipelas at the Shingwank Home for Indian Girls at Sault Ste Marie, for which accept my thanks.

I trust that on investigation it will be found that these cases have no relation to the drainage of the Home, as experience shows an intimate relation between erysipelas and defective drains.

Again thanking you for the information,

I have the honor to be,

Your obedient servant,

John H. Bryce
Secretary.

Honorable T. Mayne Daly,

Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A.C.
Sent to Mr.
H. H. H. H. H. H.
his signing
7.11.2.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Memorandum

Department of Indian Affairs,

To _____

Ottawa, _____ 189

Complaints were made of the drain
by the late principal but no steps were
taken by him to have it kept clean
and free from kitchen refuse. The want of
drainage is only one of the many causes
which would lead to an outbreak of
Erysipelas or similar diseases. In this
connection I beg to refer you to my report
upon this school

J. A. Benson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

152067

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

OTTAWA 5th November 1894

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 23rd ultimo reporting that, for the reasons assigned therein²⁷ of the girls attending the Shingwauk Industrial School had been sent home, and that the rest would follow in a few days; and in reply I beg to say that such a step should not have been taken without the consent of the Department which is the main contributor towards the support of the Institution.

14M / The removal of the girls from the Wawanosh home to the Shingwauk Home was carried out without consulting the Department and such a transfer should not have been made until, suitable provision was made for their proper accommodation..

All Institutions of the class to which the Shingwauk Home belongs and which receive the Government grant are expected ~~not to make such~~ radical changes without its approval.

Accommodation could, pending the erection of another building for the girls, have been found for the boys in their present school-room and classes could have been held in the hall downstairs, and I may add that His Lordship, the Bishop

Mr James Lawler,

of

Principal Shingwauk Home

Sault Ste Marie, Ont:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of Algomah himself suggested this as a way out of the difficulty and he never contemplated the wholesale dismissal of the girls.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Supt: Genl:
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

OTTAWA 8th November 1894

Sir,

I beg to call your attention to the following Departmental Regulations which apply to all our Industrial Schools throughout the Dominion and which are found to work satisfactorily:-

1st. The Grant is paid Quarterly upon receipt of the Quarterly School Return for the ^{earned as} amount shown by the Return for the number of pupils authorized, calculated upon the scale approved by the Department, a copy of which is enclosed herewith, such grant being paid for each individual pupil on the roll in chronological order and not on the average attendance or the earnings of any other pupils than the authorized number. The Quarterly Return is to be transmitted to the Department through the hands of its local officer, who must certify to its correctness and make requisition for the amount due.

2nd. Children attending Industrial Schools for short periods receive only slight benefits in comparison with the outlay expended upon them and it is only after continuous residence and training for a lengthened period that lasting results can be looked for, and for this reason the consent of the Department is required to be obtained before the discharge of a pupil can be authorized, and no unauthorized discharges can be recognized except under exceptional circumstances

James Lawler, Esq.

full

Principal Shingwauk Home

Sault Ste Marie, Ont:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

full particulars of which should be communicated to the Department.

Under the amendment to the Indian Act passed last Session, a copy of which is enclosed provision is made for the framing of regulations to secure the compulsory attendance of children at school and for the placing of Indian children in Industrial and Boarding Schools. Such Regulations are now being prepared and when passed by Council a copy will be sent you. The new law when put in force will put a stop to the unauthorized removal by parents or guardians of children from such schools. Where possible to obtain an Agreement one should be signed by the parent or guardian of all applicants ^{for admission} to Industrial Schools consenting to allow such pupil to remain in such Institution for such time as the Department deems necessary, and that the Principal of such Institution shall for the time being be the guardian of such child.

3rd. In the majority of cases such applicant is examined to see if he or she is in a fit state of health to attend such school, - this precaution is necessary to prevent the introduction of contagious diseases into these schools and the forced early discharge of the pupils owing to sickness.

4th. A monthly Return of Admissions and Discharges is required by the Department and when an authorized discharge takes place at any time during a quarter, the vacancy caused by such discharge or by death may be filled at once from one of the pupils not provided for by the Department, where such a surplus exists

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

exists of by the admission of a new pupil. The amount earned by the discharged pupil for the number of days to which he or she is entitled is to be entered in the column for that purpose in the Return and a Memo. in the column for Remarks made, giving the authority for the discharge and the number of the pupil who is to succeed such discharged pupil, - and the earnings of the new pupil should be calculated from the date of his being placed upon list of those entitled to the grant, but in no case can the Department pay more than the amount which one pupil could earn for the full time.

5th. A Number should be assigned to each pupil when entered on the books of the Institution, numbering from I upwards in the case of the boys and OI in the case of the girls, - such numbers to be used on all occasions when a pupil is referred to as well as the pupil's name, and a number once given to a pupil should not be changed or used for any other pupil. When a pupil leaves the Institution his or her number should be dropped and the next number to the last one on the Register should be placed opposite the name of the new pupil.

6th. A Monthly Report from the Principal is also to be forwarded to the Department and a Monthly Return of Trade Instructions (Where trades are taught) is also called for.

7th. The Department also requires that every facility be afforded its authorized officers for the inspection of schools, buildings, pupils, diet, clothing etc.

I may add that the Department has no desire to impose any unnecessary restriction or labor

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

upon the heads of any of our Institutions, but in view of the large amount of money that is being expended upon Indian education throughout the Dominion, and especially in connection with their Industrial training. I have to request your co-operation, so that these Regulations may be complied with. The following forms of Return called for under the Regulations are enclosed herewith:-

Monthly Return of Admissions & Discharges

Applications for Admission.

Certificates of Discharge.

Monthly Returns of Trade Instruction (a separate form for each trade taught)

Return of Stock, Stores etc. on hand and remaining in use at the close of the fiscal year (required annually)

Return showing Status of Discharged pupils. to be sent in with the Principal's Annual Report.

A further supply of these forms can be had when required upon application to our local Agent.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Supt: Genl:
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

15.067

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

OTTAWA 9th November 1894

Sir,

In connection with previous correspondence with reference to the outbreak of erysipilas among the girls at the Shingwauk Home, I beg to say that the Secretary of the Provincial Board of Health for Ontario has written to the Department on the subject of the drainage of the Home, stating that experience shows an intimate relation between erysipilas and defective drains.

Mr. Benson of this Department who visited the Home in September last has reported upon the condition in which he found the open drain running from the kitchen door to the lane on the West side of the building and thence to the river. The state of this drain is looked upon as most shameful and ~~should at once be remedied~~. The large refuse should be placed in a barrel and emptied daily, the slops to be thrown into the drain, which should be frequently cleaned out and cleared of all obstructions and flushed regularly with water from the tank. In winter all refuse should be drawn to a distance. The dirty state of the drain and the surroundings of the house no doubt caused the outbreak of disease lately.

Your obedient servant,

James Lawlor, Esq.

Principal Shingwauk Home

Deputy Supt: Genl:

of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*be allowed to
sit out & wash
Circulation again*

MM

15-2067 156270

Shingwauk Home
Sault Ste Marie Nov 20/94

Dear Sir

I have to acknowledge the receipt of Dept letter No accompanying return forms for industrial schools. As these were received late in November it was not possible to begin the returns with that month. Would you therefore be kind enough to say whether they should begin with Dec 1 or Jan 1 1895. You also state that these shall accompany the Principal report but you do not state the subject-matter of the report; or is it to be considered that the report of admissions and discharges constitutes the report.

Re the Day Children (the two youngest). For these no grant has yet been drawn by this Institution and I have been requested by the committee to send the enclosed bill which it regret cannot but be satisfactory to the Department. The children are now in charge of a competent woman in one of the institution cottages and are receiving the best of care and attention. I have the honor to be,

The Dep. Sup General
of
Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Yours respectfully
James Lawler
Principal

Extract on 149603

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM 40

152067

EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH.

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

OTTAWA 28th November 1894

Sir,

Hull

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter dated the 20th instant, which only reached the Department on the 26th instant; and in reply I beg to say that the forms to which you refer were sent you on the 8th of this month and the Department would like you to send Returns of Trade for the current month and also a Return showing the Admissions and Discharges for last month. Please forward these Returns to Mr Agent Abbott, Sault Ste Marie, for transmission to the Department, together with your own Report on the school from the date on which you took charge. Such Report is expected to contain a short resume of matters of interest connected with this school.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Supt: Genl:
of Indian Affairs.

James Lawler, Esq.
Principal Shingwauk Home
Sault Ste Marie, Ont:

MB

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

15-2067
Shingwauk Home
Sault Ste Marie Dec 3/94
Dear Sir; I have to acknowledge receipt of Dept letter 152067 and to state that the information there required will be given as speedily as possible. I would however ask if the girls sent home temporarily are to be included among the discharged pupils or whether they are to be kept separate on some other form

I have the honor to be

Sir
Yours respectfully
James Lawler
Principal

The Dept Supt General
Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

152067/1

EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH.

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

OTTAWA 11th December 1894

Sir,

Handwritten: HLL
I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 3rd instant with respect to the girls recently sent home from the Institution; and in reply I beg to say that if they were only sent home temporarily, their names need not be included in the Return of Admissions and Discharges, but the Department would like to have a report respecting the temporary discharge of these girls giving the names, ages and places of residence, length of time they were in the Institution, with full particulars as to why they were sent home and by whose authority, and what steps it is proposed to take to provide a suitable place for their accommodation, and when they are likely to return.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Supt: Genl:
of Indian Affairs.

Handwritten: MAB
James Lawler, Esq:

Principal Shingwauk Home

Sault Ste Marie, Ont:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

information from all similar Institutions none of which have taken any exception to its request.

There are certain requisites in the way of supplies and equipment which are absolutely necessary for the conduct of such schools and it is only by having a complete Return of all articles on hand that the Department can tell whether the school is so supplied.

Your obedient servant,

For Deputy Supt:Genl:
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

152067/1

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

OTTAWA 9th January 1895

EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH.

Sir,

I have to inform you that the Department has received the Report of the Principal of the Shingwauk Home for the month of December last, together with a document called a Stock Report, in connection with which the Principal states "the forms sent by the Department being for Government Schools they are not suitable for an Institution of this character. As the Committee believe that the object of the Department is to gain an idea of the general requirements of the Homes they have instructed me to send a Report giving this information".

The Department would like you to communicate with the Committee and inform them that the Return of Stock, Stores &c on hand and remaining in use at the close of the fiscal year, called for annually is required so that it may be in a position to judge of the equipment of the schools towards the support of which it so largely contributed, and as the fiscal year of the Shingwauk Home closed on the 31st ultimo it is thought that this would be a convenient time for this information to be furnished.

The Department requires such
information

Wm. Van Abbott, Esq.

Indian Lands Agent,
Sault Ste Marie, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I52067/I

EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH.

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

OTTAWA 9th January 1895

Sir,

The Principal of the Shingwauk Home in his report for last month states that "the work of making drainage connections was continued and large sinks put up in the kitchen." The Department would like to know if this work has been performed in such a manner as to remedy the evils complained of in connection with the emptying of slops and accumulation of garbage outside the kitchen door.

sd
Your obedient servant

For the Deputy Supt: Genl:
of Indian Affairs.

ms
Wm. Van Abbott, Esq:

Indian Lands Agent,

Sault Ste Marie, Ont:

over

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

152067

EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH.

OTTAWA 17th January 1895

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Sir,

144
I have to acknowledge the receipt of the Return for December Quarter last from the Shingwauk Home, and in connection therewith I have to call your attention to the fact that the ages given in the column for that purpose do not agree with the standing of the pupils, - for instance pupil No. 01 whose age is given as 5 is in the 5th Standard. The Department would like the attention of the Principal called to this fact, and the proper ages of the pupils given in future Returns.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Supt. Genl.
of Indian Affairs .

Wm. Van Abbott, Esq.
Indian Lands Agent,
Saul Ste Marie, Ont:

Ans

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

158439

152067

Letter book 276

file 152067 17th Jan

Indian Affairs

S. A. Abbott

25th January 1895

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter requesting me to call the attention of the Principal of the Shingomun Home to the pupil No. 88. ^{is now} ~~is~~ age is given as 5 in the 5th Standard.

I have to inform you that this is quite correct for Matthews was that age when she entered the home in September 1885 consequently ^{is now} ~~is~~ in her 15th year, and according to instructions issued by you on the 12th July 1894 ^{over} children were to be marked at the date of ~~the~~ coming to the home, and this has been done in previous reports. The Principal requests me to ascertain if this Rule was to be adhered to or the present age of the children put in place.

I have the honor to be

Sir

Yours most obedt Servt

Wm. A. Abbott

Indian Agent

The Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

152067

EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH.
EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH.

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

OTTAWA 1st February 1895

Sir,

124
I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 25th ultimo respecting the age and standing of pupil No. 01 at the Shingvauk Home and in reply to your enquiry I beg to say that the Department wishes the present age of the pupils to be given under the column headed "Age".

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Supt: Genl:
of Indian Affairs.

Wm. Van Abbott, Esq:
Indian Lands Agent,
Sault Ste Marie, Ont:

ms

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

168075
HOMES • FOR • INDIAN CHILDREN
SAULT STE. MARIE, ALGOMA

Address all Communications
to the Principal.

THE SHINGWAUK HOME, FOR INDIAN BOYS—ESTABLISHED 1875.
THE WAWANOSH HOME, FOR INDIAN GIRLS—ESTABLISHED 1879

OBJECT—TO ELEVATE THE INDIANS: MORALLY, SOCIALLY, AND SPIRITUALLY

MEANS OF SUPPORT—GOVERNMENT GRANT AND GENERAL CONTRIBUTIONS

189.....
who I believe have their system of
management, discipline, buildings
& everything in connection with
them as nearly perfect as it is
possible to have it & I would not
be slow to make the best use
of any time & opportunities. I
would like subject to your
approval to go the beginning of
the New Year. I am anxious to see
the repairs finished first or
nearly so & the seating
apparatus in the Shingwauk &
looking satisfactory.
Thanking you very much indeed
for 9 kindnesses

I am Sir

Your obedient servant
M. J. King

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

168075 152067-1
 HOMES • FOR • INDIAN CHILDREN
 SAULT STE. MARIE, ALGOMA
 Address all Communications to the Principal.
 THE SHINGWAIK HOME, FOR INDIAN BOYS—ESTABLISHED 1875.
 THE WAWANOSH HOME, FOR INDIAN GIRLS—ESTABLISHED 1879.
 OBJECT—TO ELEVATE THE INDIANS: MORALLY, SOCIALLY AND SPIRITUALLY.
 MEANS OF SUPPORT—GOVERNMENT GRANT AND GENERAL CONTRIBUTIONS.
 EXAMINED 1895
 SCHOOL BRANCH

Dear Sir,

I am writing to thank you for your kind offer to incur the expense of my visiting the Brantford, Mount Elgin & Muncie institutions.

There is nothing I should like more than to spend a few days in these schools & a visit to them would be a very great & a beneficial advantage to me in my work here.

I am anxious to avail myself of an opportunity of exchanging ideas with the Principals of these institutions.

Hayter Reed Esq.
 D. L. G. of Indian Affairs
 Ottawa.

- W. H. D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

THE SHINGWAUK HOME,
For Indian Boys—Established 1875.

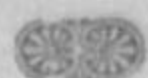
172184

THE WAWANOSH HOME,
For Indian Girls—Established 1879.

HOMES FOR INDIAN CHILDREN.

Sault Ste. Marie, Algoma.

— OBJECT —
To Elevate the Indians: Morally, Socially,
and Spiritually.



— MEANS OF SUPPORT —
Government Grant and General Contributions,
which are Earnestly Solicited.

Address all Communications to the Principal.

189.....

*the boy's father stating
condition the lad is in*

*I have the honour to be
Sir.*

*Your obedient servant
G. D. Leys King.
Principal.*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THE SHINGWAUK HOME,
For Indian Boys—Established 1875.

THE WAWANOSH HOME,
For Indian Girls—Established 1879.

HOMES FOR INDIAN CHILDREN

Sault Ste. Marie, Algoma.

— OBJECT —
To Elevate the Indians: Morally, Socially,
and Spiritually.

— MEANS OF SUPPORT —
Government Grant and General Contributions,
which are Earnestly Solicited.

Address all Communications to the Principal.

15th March 1896

Sir,

It is with more than regret
that I have to inform you
that pupil Henry Peters No. 41
whose foot was amputated
last September now on Dr
Reid's advice again taken to
our Hospital yesterday. The
same disease has developed
in the left arm—the bone
in the forearm is much
enlarged, & the arm so
inflamed & swollen yesterday
that Dr Reid lanced it. There
was considerable discharge
of pus which has retained
Depy Sup. Genl of the
Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THE SHINGWAUK HOME,
For Indian Boys—Established 1875.

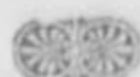
THE WAWANOSH HOME,
For Indian Girls—Established 1879.



172184
HOMES FOR INDIAN CHILDREN.

Sault Ste. Marie, Algoma.

— OBJECT —
To Elevate the Indians: Morally, Socially,
and Spiritually.



— MEANS OF SUPPORT —
Government Grant and General Contributions,
which are Earnestly Solicited.

Address all Communications to the Principal.

189
— the pain for the time, but
what I fear so much is,
that this operation is only
a preliminary one & that
it will not do much good
that the bone is diseased.
& that amputation of the
forearm is only a matter
of time.
Would such prove to be
the case have I your
authority to permit the
operation?
I am writing the Depart-
ment Agent Mr. Beattie,
Highgate this note requesting
him to see Hollis Peter the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

152067

EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH



THIS LETTER WAS BEEN SENT OTTAWA 21st March 1896

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 18th instant informing the Department that Henry Peters, pupil No:41 of your Institution, whose foot was amputated last September, was again taken to the hospital, the same disease having broken out in his left arm, and stating that in your opinion, the amputation of the forearm is only a matter of time. In reply I beg to say that the Department is very sorry to learn that this is the case.

The boy's parents should be written to and the state of the case explained to them, when if they make no objection to the operation, should it be necessary, the Department will ~~make~~ give its consent, but not otherwise, and it hopes that should the operation take place, it may be successful in staying the disease.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Supt: Genl:
of Indian Affairs.

Geo: L: King, Esq:

Principal Shingwauk Home

Sault Ste Marie Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Sbingwauk Home
FOR INDIAN BOYS. ESTABLISHED 1875

152446

The Mawanosh Home
FOR INDIAN GIRLS. ESTABLISHED 1875

Homes for Indian Children

MEANS OF SUPPORT:
GOVERNMENT GRANT AND GENERAL
CONTRIBUTIONS, WHICH ARE
EARNESTLY SOLICITED

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE PRINCIPAL
SAULT STE. MARIE, ALGOMA

OBJECT:
TO ELEVATE THE INDIANS: MORALLY,
SOCIALY, AND SPIRITUALLY

and lasting effect on the
boy & be a warning to others.
Will you kindly let me
know if you are adverse to
my taking such a step &
or rather the boy were
punished in the Home?
I should of course arrange
for the boy to be let off on
suspended sentence my object
being merely to frighten the
boy from ever stealing in
the future.

Yours Dear Sir.

Yr. truly

Chas. Leys King

Hayward Reed Esq: ———— & Principals.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

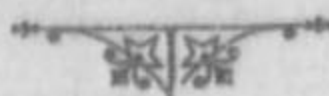
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Homes for Indian Children

MEANS OF SUPPORT:
GOVERNMENT GRANT AND GENERAL
CONTRIBUTIONS, WHICH ARE
EARNESTLY SOLICITED

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE PRINCIPAL
SAULT STE. MARIE, ALGOMA

OBJECT:
TO ELEVATE THE INDIANS: MORALLY,
SOCIALY, AND SPIRITUALLY



189

- at first, but now admits
getting thro' the window
during prayer one night
and stealing the clothing.
The boy did not need
the clothing. he was well and
warmly clad. he had no
excuse.

There have been other cases of
theft but it is not always
easy to discover the culprit
and I feel that a public
example should be made
in this case and propose to
send him before one of our
police magistrates in town.
Such a proceeding would
doubtless have a more desirable
- and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Shingwauk Home

FOR INDIAN BOYS. ESTABLISHED 1875

182446

The Mawanoosh Home

FOR INDIAN GIRLS. ESTABLISHED 1875

Homes for Indian Children

MEANS OF SUPPORT:

GOVERNMENT GRANT AND GENERAL
CONTRIBUTIONS, WHICH ARE
EARNESTLY SOLICITED

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE PRINCIPAL

SAULT STE. MARIE, ALGOMA

OBJECT:

TO ELEVATE THE INDIANS: MORALLY,
SOCIALY, AND SPIRITUALLY

Dear Sir:

25 Jan 1897

I have a case in the Home
where a boy has committed
deliberate theft. Some few days
ago Dupin Wesley Jones No 68
from Lac Seul age 15 years
broke into one of the institution
clothing rooms and took a
quantity of new clothing viz

- 1 Coat.
- 2 pair Trowsers
- 1 " Boots
- 2 " Belaces
- 1 " Leather muffs
- 1 " Woollen do.

The articles were missed and
ultimately found in a valise
under the boy's bed. He
denied having taken them
— at

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I52067

~~Exd~~

EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

OTTAWA 26th January 1897

Sir,

HM
I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 25th instant reporting that deliberate theft had been committed by Wesley Jones, pupil No: 68, and asking for authority to bring this boy up before a magistrate, as you think an example should be made; and in reply I beg to say that the Department dislikes the idea of bringing him up before a Magistrate but would like you to submit this case for the consideration of the Management Committee, and if your proposition receives their approval, it may be acted upon without further consulting the Department. The Department would, however, like to be furnished with a memorandum of the resolution passed by the Committee in this matter and a report of the action taken.

Your obedient servant,

Geo: L. King, Esq:

Principal Shingwauk Home

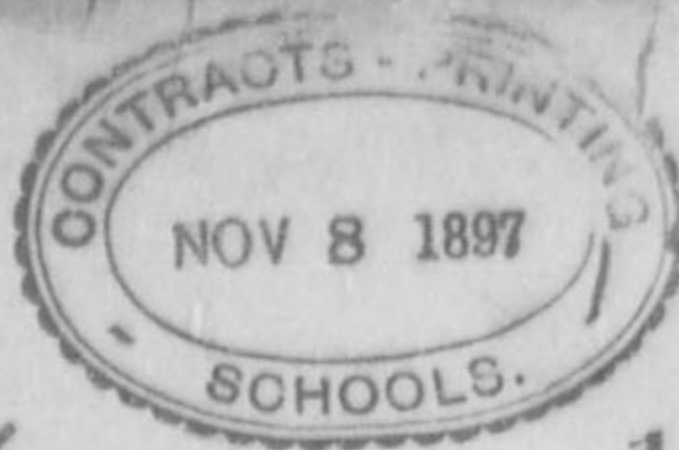
Salt Ste Marie, Ont:-

Deputy Supt: Genl:

of Indian Affairs:-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



192504



In a field adjoining the Shingwauk property and about 180 yds distance from a dwelling house occupied by two members of our Staff, and about 466 yds from the main building 'Shingwauk Home' is an abandoned and dilapidated frame house, which has for some years, and is at the present time used by two or more Butchers in town 'Sault' as a slaughter house.

The filthy and abominable condition of this place and its surroundings is indescribable - offal - heads of animals - blood - bones and manure are littered about all over the place - rotting. In a pond of stagnant water close by is a quantity of putrid offal, the stench from same is simply horrible, and unbearable with a wind from that quarter -

Our Carpenter Foreman has just recovered from typhoid fever, whether contracted from this filth or not, I am not prepared to state - the fact remains -

We have at the present time close on 70 boys in the Shingwauk H. as well as 10 members of a Staff and their families residing on the Shingwauk property, and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

192504

and responsible as I am for the proper sanitary condition of the shore and its surroundings, you will understand my anxiety to have this nuisance promptly and effectually removed.

I am therefore writing to request that the Department will very kindly write by return mail to the Provincial or Local Board of Health, insisting that they immediately have this filth removed, and that the house be no longer used as a slaughter house, but abolished or burnt, as it was never intended for a slaughter house, nor has it so far as I can see, sufficient or proper appliances for the carrying on of such work. That such a state of things could be permitted within to exist within a corporation by any B^d of Health is incredible.

A letter from the Department to D. McGregor Esq^r, Chairman of the Local B^d here - No 10th St does doubt have the desired effect. Trusting the Dep^t will kindly accede to my request.

I have the honour to be

Sir

Your obedient servant

Wm. L. King

Secretary.

Dep^t of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Done

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, 8th November, 1897.

Sir :

*How to
H.R.*

This Department is informed by Mr. George L. King, Principal of the Shingwauk Home, that in a field adjoining the Shingwauk property and about 180 yards distant from a dwelling house occupied by two members of the school staff and 466 from the main building of the Shingwauk Home there is an abandoned and dilapidated ^{been} frame house which has [^] for some years and is at the present time used by two butchers of the town as a slaughter house. Mr. King says that the filthy and abominable condition of this place and its surroundings is indescribable ; offal, heads of animals, blood, bones and manure are littered about all over the place, rotting. In a pond of stagnant water close by is a quantity of putrid offal, the stench from which is unbearable with a wind from that quarter.

The use of this building for such a purpose is ~~undoubtedly very~~ prejudicial to the health of the pupils and inmates of the Shingwauk Home, and I have therefore to request that you will take steps to cause an end to be put to this nuisance.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MOLEAN

D. McGregor, Esq.,

Chairman of the
Board of Health,
Sault Ste Marie, Ont.

Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

19th Feby 1898.

195683

FEB 24 1898

SCHOOLS.



152067-1

Sir,

With reference to the interview of His Lordship, the Bishop of Algoma and other members of our Indian Homes Committee with you on the 16th inst, and in accordance with your instructions I beg to submit for your approval and consideration the following requisitions in aid of the Shingwauk Home.

1. That the medical expenses of the school be defrayed by the Department, or a grant of \$150 per annum be allowed the Shingwauk Home to cover cost of same, this sum having been the average yearly expenditure for medical expenses during the past five years.

2. That the Department furnish the Shingwauk Home with school supplies

3. That a grant of \$2500 be made to the Shingwauk Home for the building and equipment of an addition to the north wing of the main building.

To Provide,

1. Proper bathing and increased lavatory accommodation and clothing room
2. Two Staff bedrooms
3. And Dormitory accommodation for ten more beds, which are all urgently needed.

Depty Supt. Gen' of
Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

)
)
)
)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

195683

4/ That when pupils are permitted leave of absence for one month every second year during vacation and with the Departments' sanction that no deduction of grant be made during the absence of the pupil, since the salaries of the employees and the running expenses of the institution are *also* not in any way decreased during the absence of the pupil.

The financial difficulties of our school, its isolated position, and lack of good farming land in connection therewith, the cost of supplies, which all round, are as expensive at Sault Ste. Marie as at points in Manitoba where contract schools are in receipt of nearly double the amount of our per capita grant allowance, and the fact that the Department has never paid off any deficit for the Shingwauk Home as it has done for other schools, that our present accommodation is taxed to its utmost capacity and that we are unable to admit pupils constantly applying for admission were matters laid before you, and discussed with you on the 16th inst., and I need not further comment thereon, except to point out that the concessions asked for would materially tend to reduce our present large and increasing deficit of nearly \$600, and would provide better facilities for the carrying out of the work.

Thanking you on behalf of His Lordship, the Bishop of Algoma and the Homes' Committee for the courteous interview granted the Committee on the 16th inst., and gratefully appreciating your promise to give these urgent and important matters your favorable consideration

I have the honor to be

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Ed. Leys King
Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

152067.



The Secretary.

For Dr. while explaining

With reference to the letter hereunder from the Principal of the Shingwauk Home, I beg to say:-

1. No medical expenses are paid for by the Department at any of the four industrial schools in Ontario, though such expenses are borne by the Department in Manitoba and the North-west Territories.

I think this is the case in all day schools. I think the same is the case in all day schools.

2. The only industrial school in Ontario receiving school supplies is that at Wikevenikong, and this exception arose through the fact that supplies were first given for the day pupils at this school in the same manner as they are given to day schools. Such supplies are furnished to the industrial schools in Manitoba and the North-west Territories.

Nothing done by the Government

3. A similar grant of \$2,500 for improvements in the Shingwauk Home was made under authority of Order in Council of the 13th July 1895.

H. C. Ross.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

152067

Accountant.

Will you please read paragraph 2 of the memo. Hereunder and say from what funds the school supplies for the Wikwemikong School are paid and whether the supplies for the Shingwan Home could be paid out of the same or some other fund.

H. C. Ross.

3 Mar. 98.

HRH

The supplies for Wikwemikong are paid from the Vote for Schools Out of the. A moderate expenditure (40 or 50⁰⁰) might be borne by the Vote for similar supplies for the Shingwan

Dec
4.3.98

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Handwritten signature

Ottawa, 4th March, 1898.

THE SECRETARY.

In my memorandum of the 1st instant, hereunder, I did not touch upon the fourth paragraph in the letter from Mr. King, Principal of the Shingwauk Home, as I thought the whole of Mr. King's letter would be read, and that this paragraph hardly required comment.

The paragraph reads as follows :--

"4. That when pupils are permitted leave of absence for one month every second year during vacation and with the Department's sanction that no deduction of grant be made during the absence of the pupil, since the salaries of the employees and the running expenses of the institution are not in any way decreased during the absence of the pupil."

*Account
A. G. B.
D.*



I think this a very reasonable request, particularly as the Department has already sanctioned somewhat similar arrangements in other cases ; for example, in the North West Territories, when a pupil leaves an Industrial School to enter some trade shop outside of the school, the Department still pays the grant for such pupil for 30 days after he leaves the Institution.

H. E. Ross.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

will be paid for.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MOLEAN

Secretary,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

~~Dict'd~~

OTTAWA, 10th March, 1898.

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 19th ultimo I am directed to inform you as follows:-

1: The Department does not pay for medical attendance at any of the Industrial schools in Ontario and it is not proposed to make any change in this respect. Such expenses are paid by the Department only in the case of schools in Manitoba and the North West Territories.

2: Although only one other industrial school in Ontario is at present receiving school supplies, the Department has decided that hereafter on requisition from you a moderate quantity of such supplies will be furnished the Shingwauk Home.

3: The Department cannot entertain your requisition for grant of \$2500 for improvements. I may remind you that a grant of \$2500 for a similar purpose was made to the Home in 1895.

4: The Department hereby agrees to your proposition that when pupils are permitted leave of absence for one month every second year during vacation and with its sanction, that no deduction of grant be made during the absence of such pupil up to the term of one month, but no longer leave than that time

Geo. Ley King, Esq:

will

Principal Shingwauk Home,

Sault Ste Marie, Ont:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

15th March 1898.

196228



116



Reaction

Sir.
I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter N^o 152067, dated 10th inst, stating the Department's willingness to in future to,
1. Furnish the Shingwauk Home upon requisition being made, with a moderate quantity of school supplies, and
2. To continue per capita grant allowance on absentee pupils during vacation under conditions stated.

Whilst gratefully appreciating the Department's kindness in acceding to the above concessions the Home's Committee much regrets the other and more important requisitions asked for, failed to meet the Department's favourable consideration.

The Committee trusts however that the Department will yet see its way to generously make a grant to the Shingwauk Home to cover medical expenses, which would assist in relieving the present increasing indebtedness of the school.

I have the honour to be

The Secy
Dep^y of Affairs
Ottawa.

Your obedient servant

Geo. L. King
Treas

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

15-2067-1
29th April 1898



Sir.

A shanty for the manufacture of dynamite has lately been erected in a field adjoining the Shingwauk property, 226 yds distance from one of our dwellings. During the past week I have been urging the Municipal authorities to insist upon the removal of the plant, The Mayor, at first promised to do so, but now informs me he has not the power that there is no Bye-law, and up to date no action has been taken, except to caution the men. The owners have now the necessary material on the premises, and evidently are about to commence operations, I shall be most grateful to if the Department will kindly instruct their lawyer Mr. Mc Kay? to whom I will give particulars to at once take the necessary steps to stop the manufacture of the dynamite and insist upon the removal of the plant.

I have the honour to be
Sir.

Your obedient servant

Geo. Scrymgeour
Trus.

The Secretary
Dep. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, 18 May 1891

MEMO. G. L. B. Craser Esq Q.C.
Dept of Justice.

Will Mr. Craser kindly give the
name of the Agent of the Minister
of Justice at Sault Ste Marie, Ont.

H. Ross.

Jno McKay
Sault Ste Marie
Ont

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, 20th May, 1898.

Sir :

The Department has been informed by Mr. King, Principal of the Shingwauk Home, that the manufacture of dynamite is about to be commenced in a field at a distance of 226 yards from one of the buildings connected with the school. Mr. King has urged the Department to take steps to prevent this work going on.

If the school site and surrounding ground were within the limits of the town of Sault Ste Marie no doubt the authorities of the town would not allow the manufacture of dynamite, but as the site where the work has been commenced is outside of the town no assistance can be looked for from the authorities of Sault Ste Marie.

The Department does not wish to incur any expense by going to law in this matter if it can be avoided, and I have therefore to request that you will be good enough to see the people in charge of the work ~~and to persuade them to move off to a~~ *safe* ~~distance from the school site, as if they~~ *be taken to compel them to do so.*

~~attempt to remain they can be removed legally on the ground of a public nuisance.~~ *action will*

Be good enough to take immediate action in this matter, and inform the Department of the result.

Your obedient servant,

Wm Van Abbott, Esq.,
Sault Ste Marie,
Ontario.

Wm Van Abbott
J. D. McLean
Per: C. W. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~Exd~~

Ottawa, 20th May, 1898.

Sir :

In reply to your letter of the 29th ultimo, informing the Department that the manufacture of dynamite is about to be commenced in a field at a distance of about 226 yards from one of the buildings connected with the Shingwauk Home, I beg to say that the Department has requested Mr. Abbott to see the people in charge of the work and ^{to tell} ~~order~~ *them that if they do not move off* ~~your to persuade them to remove to a greater distance from the school site, as if they attempt to~~ *action will be taken to compel* ~~remain they can be legally removed legally as a~~ *them to do so.* ~~public nuisance.~~

Your obedient servant,

(Sgd) *A. D. McLean*
Secretary.

G. L. King, Esq.:

Principal Shingwauk Home,

Sault Ste Marie, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

198509

15-2067-1

letter book 827

file 152947 21st May

H. R. 21st May

Indian Agency
Sault Ste Marie
26th May 1898

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter, with reference to the manufacture of dynamite in the neighborhood of the Rhingwood Mine. I have seen Mr King, the Council and Mr McKay the lawyer, and have found out from the former that the building in which dynamite is supposed to be made is in the town limits. The Council while they disapprove of its being there, had no power to have it removed, then saw Mr McKay who informs me that according to instructions received by him conveyed in the letter written by you to Mr King, he had written the parties manufacturing the dynamite and so soon as he received their reply, he would let you know, the only way in the meantime was to leave it in his hands, and if nothing was done, on your ^{further} instructions he would have them incited as a nuisance.

I have the honor to be
SirYours most obedt
Wm S. Abbott
Indian AgentThe Secretary, Department
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

15th June 1898
Sir H. R.
CONTRACTS
JUN 17 1898
SCHOOL



199208

re Pupils leave of absence
during vacation.

About fifteen of our boys who have not been home for two years or more, are eagerly looking forward to being permitted one month's leave of absence during the holidays, which commence on the 8th prox. Their friends and relatives are also expecting to see them. I am desirous of obtaining therefor the Department's sanction to these boys going home for one month provided their passage money to and from the school is prepaid. —

In addition to the boys referred to there are four boys from Spanish River Reserve who have been at the Shingwauk Home for 18 to 20 months and who are hoping they may be accorded the same privilege. Chief Sissene has written specially asking that the boys may be granted leave of absence, and in view of the excellent progress made by these particular lads since their admission & their general

The Secretary
Dep't of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2.

199208

good conduct, I would
recommend, and shall be
glad, if the Department would
kindly permit them to go
home for one month.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient servant
Geo. L. King Prin

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, 17th June, 1898.

Sir :

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 15th instant, stating that about fifteen boys who have not been home for two years or more are eagerly looking forward to being allowed one month's leave of absence during the holiday season, as are also four boys from Spanish River who have been at the Shingwauk Home from eighteen to twenty months.

In reply I beg to say that in view of the circumstances mentioned by you the Department approves of the boys being given leave for one month on the condition stated.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MOLEAN

Secretary.

George L. King, Esq.,

Principal

Shingwauk Home,

Sault Ste Marie,

Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7th February 199



Sir. 206455 171340



I am desirous, subject to the Department's approval, that a company of our Shingwauk boys should be formed next spring in connection with the Sault St. Marie Rifle Corps, at Sault St. Marie, and shall be glad if the Department will recommend to the Minister of Militia that arms and accoutrements be issued through the Sault St. Marie Rifle Coy to our "Shingwauk Company" as I believe has been done in a similar case at St. Boniface School, Winnipeg. I would make myself personally responsible for the safe keeping, and proper care of, all arms and accoutrements issued. The officers of the Rifle Company here, have for some time past, taken a great interest in our Indian boys and have promised to send a sergeant down to the Home two or three times a week to drill the boys.

I hope very much the Department will kindly aid me in this matter.

I have the honour to be.

Sir.

Your obedient servant.

The Secretary
Dep't of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

GEO. L. Y. KING
Principal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

171340

*No stamp the
rec'd name*

OTTAWA, 10th February, 1899

Sir,

*J.M. L
1/19*

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 7th instant; and in reply I beg to say that I have, as requested, applied to the Department of Militia and Defence for the issue of arms and accoutrements, through the Sault Ste Marie rifle company to the Shingwauk company, and you will be further communicated with so soon as a reply is received from that Department.

You will, of course, understand that this Department is not to be put to any expense in connection with the uniforming or equipment of the company when established.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MOLEAN,

Secretary

Geo. L. King, Esq.,

Principal,

Shingwauk Home,

Sault Ste Marie, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I7I340

Exd.

OTTAWA, ^{13th}~~10th~~ February, 1899

Sir,

A communication has been received by this Department from the Principal of the Shingwauk Indian Home at Sault Ste Marie, Ont., stating that he is desirous that a company of the boys of that school should be formed next spring, in connection with the Sault Ste Marie Rifle Corps, and that the officers of the company are taking a great interest in the Indians boys and have promised to send a sergeant down two or three times a week to drill them.

*Adm. to
W.D.*

I should be glad if you would, if possible, issue arms and accoutrements through the Sault Ste Marie rifle company to the Shingwauk Home boys, who will be known as the Shingwauk Company.

I understand that Cadet Corps, which are being formed in connection with Public schools throughout the Dominion are being recognized and partly equipped by your Department, and I think that if similar consideration were shown to the Indian boys, it would be a movement in the right direction.

Of course it is to be understood that this will not be put to any before in the matter.

The Deputy Minister

of Militia & Defence

OTTAWA

J. D. MOLEAY, Secy

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

17372

206753



171340



Sh

Department of Militia & Defence

Ottawa, 16th February, 1899.

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt
of your letter of the 13th instant relative ^{to} the
formation of a Company by boys of the Shingwauk
Indian Home at Sault Ste Marie, Ont., and in reply
to inform you that your letter has been noted
for consideration.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

L. J. Pinault

Lt . Colonel,
Deputy Minister of
Militia & Defence.

The Secretary
Dept. Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I71340

Exd.

OTTAWA, 22nd February, 1899

Sir,

Referring to Departmental letter to you of the 10th instant, I beg to inform you that this Department has been advised by the Department of Militia and Defence that the application made for the issue of arms and accoutrements to the Shingwauk company of cadets, has been noted for consideration.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MOLEAN

Secretary

Geo. L. King, Esq.

Principal Shingwauk Home,

Sault Ste Marie, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

207993

can be made.

As this is an exceptional case and for the Home in its present financial state a serious item of expense I beg that the Department will generously pay the medical fees and Hospital charges, which so far as I can ascertain will amount to about \$60 to \$75, or at least see that the institution is recouped the expenses in connection with the case by the Lamma Band of which the patient is a member. Awaiting your reply.

I have the honor to be,

Sir

Your obedient servant.

Geo. Ley King
Principal.

Secretary.

This must be the same case - we might undertake to pay the Hospital charges but the ~~doctor~~ ~~charge~~ Home

Surgeon who perform the operation as usual without charge

Oct
1911

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

28th March 1899.

152067-1



207993

Sir.

I write to inform the Department that pupil Peter Menass N^o 27 of this institution, who has been lame eleven (11) years is now completely laid up, with tubercular disease of the left knee. The knee is considerably swollen and there is an open wound on one side of it. —

It is the opinion of two medical men here Dr Gibson, and Dr Reid that an operation is necessary, and probably amputation.

I have written to the boy's father Peter Menass of the Samia Reserve, informing him of his sons condition and asking his consent to an operation and amputation if the doctors decide it is absolutely necessary.

The doctors think it would be better for the boy to be sent to the Hospital in town for the operation, because of proper medical appliances there and efficient nurses &c.

I desire therefore the Department's consent.

1. To an operation being performed, and amputation if absolutely necessary.

2. To the boy's removal to the Hospital in town if such an arrangement

The Secretary
Dep^t of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph.

T. L. Form 2B.



All Messages taken by this Company are subject to the following terms :

It is agreed between the sender of the following message and this Company that the said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or from any error in the transmission or delivery of an unrepeatable telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruption in the working of its lines, for errors in cypher or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending same. To guard against error the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate, and in that case it shall not be liable for damages beyond fifty times the amount received for sending and repeating.

Correctness in the transmission of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon, at the following rates, in addition to the usual charge for repeating messages, viz.:—One per cent. for any distance not exceeding 1,000 miles, and two p.c. for any greater distance.

This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavor to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender, and without liability therefor. This Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages unless the same be claimed in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission. No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

SIR W. C. VAN HORNE, President.

B. S. JENKINS, Supt., Winnipeg.

J. WILSON, Supt., Vancouver, B.C.

CHAS. R. HOSMER, Manager Telegraphs.

HOMER PINGLE, Supt., Toronto.

JAMES KENT, Supt., Montreal.

SENT No	SENT BY	REC'D BY	TIME SENT.	TIME FILED.	CHECK.
---------	---------	----------	------------	-------------	--------

Send the following Message, subject to the above terms, which are hereby agreed to :

OTTAWA, 1st April, 1899

G.L. King,

Principal Shingwauk home

Sault Ste Marie, Ont.

Operation case Peter Menass approved. Department will pay hospital charges. Surgeon should perform operation free as for charity patient.

J. D. McLean

(Chg. Indian Dept.)

READ THE NOTICE AND AGREEMENT AT THE TOP.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

152067

Indian Industrial School
208032



3rd April 1899

MEMO.

Sir.

I beg to acknowledge receipt of Department's telegram approving operation case. Peter Menass, and agreeing to pay Hospital charges in connection, for which we are most grateful, and only hope surgeon may be induced to give his services free as suggested.

We are now waiting consent of the boy's father.

I have the honour to be.

Sir.

Your obedient servant

Geo. H. King
Principal.

The Secretary.
Dep't of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OTTAWA, 4th April, 1899

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 28th ultimo, relative to the case of Peter Menass, pupil No. 27 of the Shingwauk home, who is suffering from tubercular disease of the left knee; and in reply I beg to say that a telegram was sent you on the 1st instant, which should read as follows:-

"Operation case Peter Menass approved. Department will pay hospital charges.
"Surgeon should perform operation free as
"for charity patient."

Referring to your enquiries I beg to say that should the doctors decide amputation to be absolutely necessary, the Department approves of this operation being performed, and it is also of opinion that it would be better to have the boy placed in the town hospital so that he may have the benefit of proper medical appliances and careful nursing.

With regard to your proposition that the Department should be responsible for medical fees and hospital charges, I beg to say that it might undertake to pay the

Geo. D. King, Esq:-
Principal Shingwauk home,
Sault Ste Marie, Ont.

hospital

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

hospital charges, but not the medical fees, as the
school physician or the surgeon attached to the hos-
pital should perform this operation free, it being
treated as a charity case.

Your obedient servant

J. D. MOLEAN

Secretary

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Indian Industrial School

At Sarnia. Ont.

208704

11th April 1899

MEMO.

Mr. Geo. L. King

Sarnia. Ont.

Dear Sir,

Your letter of 5th inst to hand.
in reply would say that I sent
word to Peter Menass by his
father, and he also got your letter.
I asked his father to see him to
come into my Office, but he has
taken no notice whatever of the
matter, so if the Doctors think
amputation is necessary, you
had better have it done, as his
father will not give his opinion
either one way or another.

Yours respectfully
(Sgd.) Adam English
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*Imperial
Ley*

152007-1

Indian Industrial School



MEMO.

Sir, 255704

14th April 1899

I enclose copy of a letter received today from Mr. Agui English of the Sumis Res. and shall be glad if the Department will kindly inform me whether I am now bound to delay the operation any longer?
I wrote Peter McEwen Esq. on the 28th March last asking his consent to the operation and receiving no reply up to the 5th April. I then wrote the Department's Agent requesting him to hunt the man up and if possible obtain his sanction. Agui receiving no reply I telegraphed to Agui and the enclosed is a copy of his reply.
I have the honour to be,

Sir,

The Secretary
Dep^t of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Your Obedient servant
C. H. Ley King
Principal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

152067

OTTAWA, 15th April, 1899

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 14th instant with enclosure, relative to the case of Peter Menass, who is recommended for an operation by the medical attendant of the Shingwauk Home; and in reply I beg to say that it will not be necessary to delay this operation any longer for his father's consent.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MOLEAN

Secretary

Geo. L. King, Esq.

Principal Shingwauk Home,

Sault Ste Marie, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Sir,

Referring to your letter No. 171340, dated 22nd inst., I shall be glad to know whether the Department has heard anything further from the Department of Militia and Defence relative to the issue of arms and accoutrements to the Shingwauk company of cadets? and if not whether the Department will again kindly bring the matter before the Department of Militia and Defence? I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant

G. W. King
Principal.

The Secretary
Dep^t of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Industrial School



SCHOOLS

APR 19 1899

203810

171340

7th April 1899

18 1899

171340

OTTAWA, 19th April, 1899

Sir,

I beg to refer you to a letter from this Department of the 13th February last in connection with the desire of the Principal of the Shingwauk home that a company of the boys of that school should be formed this spring in connection with the Sault Ste Marie Rifle Corps. I should like to be further advised in this matter at your earliest convenience, as the Principal of the school is anxious to know whether your Department will issue the arms and accoutrements required.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MOLEAN

Secretary

The Deputy Minister
of Militia & Defence,
OTTAWA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

171340

OTTAWA, 19th April, 1899

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 19th instant in further reference to the issue of arms and accoutrements to a company of cadets of the Shingwauk Home to be formed in connection with the Sault Ste Marie Rifle Corps, and and in reply I beg to say that the Deputy Minister of Militia and Defence has again been written to in this matter, and when his reply has been received you will be further advised.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MC LEAN

secretary

Geo. L. King, Esq.

Principal Shingwauk Home,

Sault Ste Marie, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*For
Mr.
King
Ans.*

Copy

R. F. Gibson M.D.

208974

Sault Ste Marie Apr. 22nd 1899

Geo. L. King Esq.
Supt. Shingwauk Home
Sault Ste Marie Ont.

Dear Sir.

I have this day, assisted by
Drs. Reid, Fleming & McCaig, operated on
the boy Peter Meness for tubercular ar-
thritis of knee. We resected the joint
and owing to its being very much dis-
organized by disease it was necessary to
remove an unusually large amount of
bone. Recovery will be somewhat compli-
cated on this account, so that it may yet
be necessary to amputate the leg.

yours truly

(Sgd.)

R. F. Gibson M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

17,372.



208979



Sr Department of Militia & Defence

Ottawa. 22nd April, 1899.

Sir,

With reference to your letter of the 19th instant, relative to the formation of a Company by the boys of the Shingwauk Indian Home at Sault Ste. Marie, Ont., I have the honour to inform you that the Shingwauk Indian Home not being under the control of the Department of Education of the Province of Ontario, it does not come under the Militia Regulations relative to the organization of Cadet Companies by the Authorities of the Schools of that Province. Under these circumstances, I regret that the application cannot be entertained.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

L. F. T. Maule
Lt. Colonel,

Deputy Minister of
Militia and Defence.

The Secretary,

Department of *Indian Affairs*
~~the Interior.~~

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

171340

OTTAWA, 25th April, 1899

Sir,

In further reference to your letter of the 19th instant, re application for the issue of arms and accoutrements to a company of cadets of the Shingwauk Home, to be formed in connection with the Sault Ste Marie Rifle Corps, I beg to say that I am informed by the Deputy Minister of Militia and Defence that the Shingwauk Home, not being under the control of the Department of Education of the Province of Ontario, it does not come under the Militia Regulations relative to the organization of Cadet Companies by the authorities of ~~at~~ the schools of that Province, and that under the circumstances, he regrets that the application cannot be entertained.

Jan. 1899
J. D. McLean

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MCLEAN

Secretary

G. L. King, Esq.,

Principal, Shingwauk Home,

Sault Ste Marie, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

171340

*See letter under
Regulations sent
for*

12,372.



POST
20 APR 1899

29855

Department of Militia & Defence

Ottawa, 22th April, 1899.

SCHOOLS!
APR 22 1899

Sir,

With reference to your letter of the 19th. instant, relative to the formation of a Company by the boys of the Shingwauk Indian Home at Sault Ste. Marie, Ont., I have the honour to inform you that the Shingwauk Indian Home not being under the control of the Department of Education of the Province of Ontario it does not come under the Militia Regulations relative to the organization of Cadet Companies by the Authorities of the Schools of that Province. Under these circumstances I regret that the application cannot be entertained, Copy of Regulations, herewith.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

L. J. Finault

Lt. Colonel,

Deputy Minister of

Militia & Defence.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs.
O T T A W A .

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

15.2087-1
24th April 99

208974



Sir. / Pupil Peter Menass 10-46,
referred to in previous correspondence
was sent to the Sault Ste. Marie Hospital
on Friday the 21st inst, and operated
upon for tubercular arthritis of the
left knee the following day.

I enclose Dr. Gilson's report which
speaks for itself.

The boy came through the operation
well, and up to Sunday noon was
doing satisfactorily.

He has good can and nursing
at the Hospital.

Yours obedient servant

G. W. King
Principal.

SCHOOLS
APR 27 1899

The Secretary
Dep^t Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

29th Apr. 99

209190



Sir,
Rupie Robert White, of this institution
and son of George White, of Malpola
Island, who has been laid up with
pneumonia since the 16th inst, and
who appeared to be mending on the
27th and 28th inst, took a relapse today
and the Doctors have now given up
all hope of the boy's recovery -
I have written twice to the father
George White, informing him of
son's illness as well as to the De-
partment Agent on the Kenora R.R. and
telegraphed them both today
after the relapse occurred -
I have the honour to be

Sir

Your obedient servant

Geo. L. King

SCHOOLS.
MAY 3 1899

The Secretary
Dep^t of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

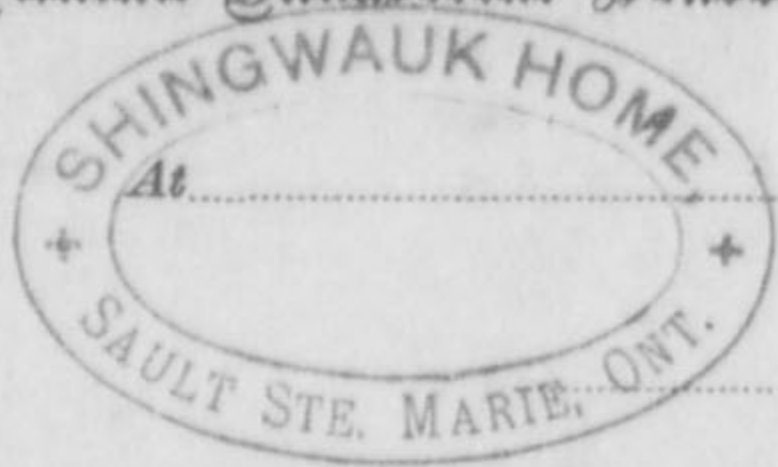
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

152067-1

Indian Industrial School



21st June 1899

MEMO

Sir. 211065.

I am desirous of obtaining the Department's sanction to permit some twelve or fifteen of our pupils who have not been home for two '2' years or more, one month's leave of absence during the coming midsummer vacation, provided their travelling expenses to and from the institution are prepaid by the parents or relatives.

The pupils referred to are eagerly looking forward to seeing their parents again and anticipate the privilege being granted to them.

Your obedient servant

The Secretary
Dep of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

G. D. Ley King
Principal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

152067

OTTAWA, 24th June, 1899

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 21st instant asking for the reasons stated therein that one month's leave of absence be granted certain pupils of your school who have been in residence for two years or more, and in reply I beg to say that the Department approves of the granting of ^{such} leave to the twelve or fifteen pupils in question.

Your obedient servant,

J.D. MOLEAN

Secretary

Geo. L. King, Esq .

Principal Shingwauk Home,

Sault Ste. Marie, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

152067

Indian Industrial School



24 June 1899

MEMO

211101

Sir,

I regret to have to inform the Department that the operation (resection) of the knee joint performed on pupil Pils. Menass in the Sault Ste. Marie Hospital on 22nd April last, for Tubercular disease, has not proved successful. The disease has again developed, and Dr. Gilson informed me yesterday that there was now no recourse but to amputate the leg. I am writing therefore to solicit the Department's sanction to permit the operation.

I understand that Dr. Bell of Montreal who visited our Hospital here two days ago, concurred privately with Dr. Gilson in his

The Secretary
Dep. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

POOR
COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Industrial School



211101

189

MEMO

- his opinion of this case.
Your obedient servant.

Geo. Ley King
Principal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

I52067

~~TOP SECRET~~

OTTAWA, 26th June, 1899

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 24th instant relative to the case of Peter Menass and asking the authority of the Department for the amputation of the boy's leg; and in reply I have to refer you to Departmental letter of the 4th April last in this matter, where the Department consented to this operation being performed.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MOLEAN

Secretary

Geo. L. King, Esq.

Principal Shingwauk Home,

Sault Ste Marie,

Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

157877-1
9th December 1899

216994



Sir: I am informed that the
new rifles and equipment have
quite recently been issued by the
Department of Militia to the same
the Main Rifle Corps.

The old rifles, pouches, and belts are
out of date, and can be but of little
value to the Department; but would be
useful, and of great assistance in
the drilling of our boys at Shingwauk
if the Department of Militia would
permit us to take charge of them -
we have good storage room and the
rifles if lent to be properly looked
after, and returned at any time
the authorities desired.

I shall be grateful if the
Department of Indian Affairs will
kindly write the Department of Militia
on behalf of Shingwauk in this
matter, recommending that the
old rifles be transferred to the Home
as an aid in the drilling of our boys
What better use could the Department
make of these old rifles?

Thanking the Department in
anticipation of complying with
my request.

Yours

Obedient servant

The Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Geo. Ley. King

SCHOOLS. P.M.
DEC 13 1899

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

I7I340

OTTAWA, 14th December, 1899

Sir,

In connection with previous correspondence relative to the proposed formation of a company by the boys of the Shingwauk Home at Sault Ste Marie I beg to say that the Principal of that school advises the Department that he is informed that new rifles and equipment have recently been issued by your Department to the Sault Ste Marie Rifle Corps, and he requests me to enquire whether the old rifles, pouches and belts which are out of date and of very little use, to your Department, cannot be placed in his charge for the use of the boys in his school, as they would be of great assistance in drilling his pupils.

The Principal states that there is good storage room and that the rifles, if lent, would be properly looked after and returned at any time they were asked for.

Although you were unable to authorize the organization of a cadet company for this school, I trust that you will be able to see your way to grant the favor asked for.

Your obedient servant,

The Deputy Minister
of Militia & Defence
Ottawa

J. D. MOLEAN
Secretary

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

27th August 1900

152067-1



Sir,

The following pupils, viz

S. J.

Wellington Doyle 225.28

Waldion White

Thomas Johnson

James Looshkenig

Willie Williams

Walpole St &



Peter Mcmass

Johnny Mcmass.

Samia
Resine.

SCHOOLS
AUG 29 1900

are granted 1 month's leave of absence on the 19th July last.

Not one of them have returned up to date 27th August, although all are under written guarantee (signed by the parents or guardians) to return at the expiration of the 1 month's leave of absence, and all have return tickets.

I wrote the Agents of the respective reserves several days ago asking them to enforce the return of these pupils; but without effect.

I am quite sure a few lines from the Department would have the desired effect and shall be grateful if the Department will kindly instruct the Agents McKelvey and English to

have.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

have the boys sent back to the
institution without any
further delay.

Yours obedient servant.
Geo. L. King
Prin.

The Secretary
Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

3
3
3

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

152067

OTTAWA, 1st September, 1900.

Sir,

The Principal of the Shingwauk Home states that the following pupils who were granted one month's leave on the 19th July last have not returned to the school. Their names are Wellington Boyle, Waldron White Thomas Johnson, James Tooshking and Willie Williams.

The Department would like you to call upon the parents of these boys, who reside on Walpole Island, to return them at once to the school, and if they do not do so you are hereby empowered to enforce the regulations.

Your obedient servant,

D. MCLEAN

Secretary

A. McKelvey, Esq.

Indian Agent,

Wallaceburgh, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

152067

OTTAWA, 1st September, 1900.

Sir,

The Principal of the Shingwauk Home states that the following pupils who were granted one month's leave on the 19th July last have not returned to the school. Their names are Peter Menass and Johnnie Menass.

The Department would like you to call upon their parents who reside upon the Sarnia Reserve to return the boys at once to the school, and if they do not do so, you are hereby empowered to enforce the regulations.

Your obedient servant,

E. D. MOLEAD

Secretary

A. English, Esq.

Indian Agent,

Sarnia, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

152067

OTTAWA, 1st September, 1900.

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 27th ulto. I beg to say that instructions have been given to Agents McKelvey and English to have the pupils from their respective reserves, who have over-stayed their leave, returned to your school at once.

Your obedient servant,

J.D. MOLEAR

Secretary

G.L. King, Esq.

Principal,

Shingwauk Home,

Sault Ste Marie,

Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

6th September 1900

152067 226024



Sir: With reference to your letter
No 152067, dated 1st inst

following boys viz
{ Wellington Doyle +
Waldron White
Thomas Johnson
Willie Williams +
Scum Tooshkewig +



are still on the Red Lake Island
Reserve, and should have
returned to Shingwauk on the
19th August as per agreement
signed by the parents.

They all have return tickets

Your obedient servant
Geo. Coy King
— Priest

BOHOOLS
SEP 8 1900

The Secretary
Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

7th September 1930

Sir,

152067-1

226112



Since my letter to you of yesterday's date, pupils Waldron White, and Thomas Johnson have returned to Shingwauk.

Those still absent are, Wellington Doyle, Louis Tooshkewig and Willie Williams.

I am most anxious that these boys should be promptly sent back to school but at this distance am powerless to enforce their attendance.

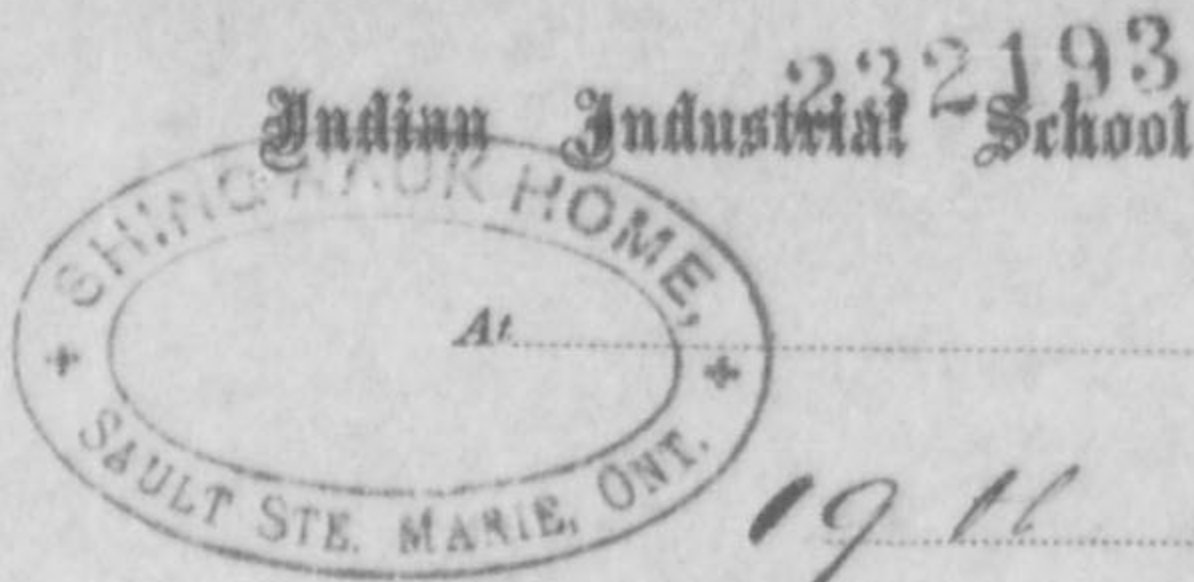
Yr obedient servant,
Geo. Ley King
- Fred

The Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

3

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



MEMO.

19th Mch. 1901

Sir, I beg to draw your attention to the undiscussable filth, refuse, and lately four dead horses openly scattered about on Hunter's field between the Shingwagan Home and town and close to the main road, and request you will take action to compel the removal of the nuisance, insist upon the field being properly disinfected, and prohibit for the future any garbage being placed there. Awaiting your reply.

Yours truly

Yed Lee King
Principal

The Chairman
Board of Health
Sault Ste. Marie

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOWN CLERK'S
OFFICE.

232193

Sault Ste. Marie, Ont., March 22nd. 190 /

George Ley King Esc.,
Shingwauk Home,
Town,

Dear Sir:-

Your letter re condition of things on the dumping ground, was read before the Board of Health, and duly noted by them. They are obliged for any information of this kind that may come to them from any parties, as where there are so many things to be considered in that connection this year, it is difficult to see after all.

The Board wish me to assure you that proper steps will be taken to see, that though this place will still be used as a dumping ground (it being the only dumping ground the Council could obtain) proper care will be taken to see that all refuse and dead animals are either buried or burned.

Yours truly,

J. B. Bessingthwaite
Secretary, Board of Health.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The
Secretary

152067-1

Shingwan

25 - 1901



232193

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa

Sir,

The enclosed correspondence speaks for itself. Responsible as I am for the sanitary condition of the Shingwan House and its surroundings, I cannot permit the bones, refuse, filth and dead animals to be brought to within such close proximity to the House. I hold that the Council have no right to create a garbage ground between the Shingwan House and the town close to the main road and within the town limits and to subject the inmates of the House to such risk

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

232193

and annoyance -

As the matter is of the greatest importance to the House I earnestly beg that the Department will send its secretary to consult Mr. M. Hay the Department's solicitor here with a view to compel the Town Council to select a garbage ground elsewhere.

Your obedient servant

Geo L. King

Principal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY'S TELEGRAPH.



All Messages taken by this Company are subject to the following terms:

It is agreed between the sender of the following message and this Company that the said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or from any error in the transmission or delivery of an unrepeatable telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or from delays from interruption in the working of its lines, for errors in cypher or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending same. To guard against error, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate, and in that case it shall not be liable for damages beyond fifty times the amount received for sending and repeating.

Correctness in the transmission of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon, at the following rates, in addition to the usual charge for repeating messages, viz.:—One per cent. for any distance not exceeding 1,000 miles, and two per cent. for any greater distance.

This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavor to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender, and without liability therefor. This Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if

by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages unless the same be claimed in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission. No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

SIR WILLIAM C. VAN HORNE, PRESIDENT.
CHAS. R. HOSMER, MANAGER TELEGRAPHS.

B. S. JENKINS, SUPT., Winnipeg, Man.
HOMER PINGLE, SUPT., Toronto, Ont.

J. WILSON, SUPT., Vancouver, B. C.
JAMES KENT, SUPT., Montreal, Que.

SENT NO.	SENT BY.	REC'D BY.	TIME SENT.	TIME FILED.	CHECK.

Send the following Message, subject to the above terms, which are hereby agreed to:

Ottawa, 27th March, 1901.

TO George Ley King,
Principal of Shingwauk Home,
Sault Ste. Marie, Ont.

In matter garbage ground as Department
only contributes towards Home consultation with lawyer should be
made at expense of School and not of Department.

J. D. McLean.

Chgo. D. I. A.

READ THE NOTICE AND AGREEMENT AT THE TOP.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

152067-1

Indian Industrial School



32487



7th April 1901

MEMO.
~~Sir:~~

I write to inform the Department that we have at present six boys, viz

SCHOOLS
APR 4 1901

Thos. Johnson	Age 37
W. Aitland French	" 126
Louison	" 119
Harry Williams	" 118
Willie Stahler	" 74
& Tom Reckgo.	" 100.

Laid up in our Hospital with typhoid fever -

The patients are under proper medical care and treatment, and have the best of nursing and so far are making satisfactory progress. - I have also

The Secretaries
Dep't of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

W.M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Industrial School



232497

MEMO.

also to report that Annie
Sarno, the little girl recently
admitted at the Department's
request is in our Hospital
isolated with an outbreak of
erysipelas on the face -
She is under medical
care, and no efforts are
being spared to nurse these
children through their
respective ailments
Your obedient servant
Edley King
Private

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

235002

Shingwauk Home
Lox, Ont.
May 31st 1901.

Dear Agent,-

I have spoken to the Principal, Mr. King of the Shingwauk Home, about my summer holidays this year and he is quite willing to let me go on condition that I have a return ticket.

So will you please kindly try and send me ten dollars (\$10) which would buy me a return ticket and two dollars (\$2) for a little pocket money.

I am so anxious, indeed, to see my relatives that are left at least, as I have not seen them for four years.

I trust you will undertake this responsibility with greatest care as soon as possible and let me know if my request is granted or not and oblige.

Yours respectfully,
Michael Lacelle

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

152067-1

235002

Indian Office



Quebec 7th June 1901



I enclose you a copy or rather a letter received from Michael Lucille also a request from his Guardian and I trust you will be pleased to grant his request.

at 201

Pay 12⁰⁰

3554
input /
sent to making to
be given to the boy if he
be approved.

The Secretary

Dep Indian Affairs
stamp
on.

Your obedient servant
A. R. Dorrance
Indian agent
Quebec

Return to Mr. W.
MacKinn.

Mr. Dorrance to note

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Recd
It is not usual to provide
transport for pupils going on
leave. I do not know whether
there is any money in the hands
of the Dept. belonging to the boy
or not. I do not see how his
request can be granted.
M. B. Brown 14.6.07

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

152087/1

Ex'd.

With Cheque.

Ottawa 18th June, 1901.

Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 7th instant, with enclosures, I transmit herewith cheque No 3554 for \$12.00, in favour of Michael Lacelles. Kindly send the cheque to Mr George Ley King (Principal of the Shingwauk Home) to be given by him to the boy Lacelles, provided he (Mr King) approves of Lacelles using the money to go during the school holiday term to visit his relations.

Your obedient servant.

SCHOOLS.
JUN 22 1901

Asst Secretary.

A.R. McDonald, Esq.,

Indian Agent,

Duart, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

To Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs Indian Industrial School
Ottawa

152007-1 243875



J. N. Feby 1902

MEMO.

Schools Sir;

I regret to have to report
that pupil Mary Lewis of the
Shingwauk Home, and a
member of the St. Regis Band
has been quite unwell for
some two weeks past.

It appears to be a case of
general debility. Dr. Reid
assures me that there is no
organic disease (at present)

SCHOOLS
FEB 6 1902

but the girl is nevertheless in a
very low state of health & I am
anxious & shall be glad if the
Department will kindly put
me in communication with
her father Joseph Lewis
My letters addressed to him at
Cromwell Ont. have been returned.

Your obedient servant
Geo. Lee King
— Mine

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

LS2067

Summit

OTTAWA, 6th February, 1902

Sir,

I have to request that you will advise the Department as to where Joseph Semo, a member of the St Regis Band formerly of Cornwall Island, is at present living. This information is asked for by Mr King, Principal of the Shingwauk Home, where Mary Semo is a pupil, and is reported to be in poor health.

Long

Your obedient servant

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary

Geo. Long, Esq.

Indian Agent,

St Regis, Que.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

152067

OTTAWA, 6th February, 1902

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 3rd instant stating that Mary Seme, a pupil of the Wawanosh Home, has been ill for two weeks past and asking that you be put in communication with her father, Joseph Seme, a member of the St Regis Band, whom you have been unable to locate by letter; and in reply I beg to say that enquiries are being made as to where this man is at present living and when the Department is advised you will be notified at once.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary

Geo .L. King, Esq.

Principal,

Shingwauk Home,

Sault Ste Marie, Ont:-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, volume 6211, file 409-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

152067 244096
Schools
Sir, H. H. Regis 10th Feb 1902



I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 6th instant N^o 152067 in reference to Joseph Semo, of Cornwall Island. To know where he is, I am informed he is now at Pembroke Ont. I saw Mitchel Semo Chief from Cornwall Island in relation to Mary Semo, who is one of the Pupils at the Shingwauk Home. Mitchel Semo said Mary Semo could be sent to Cornwall Island by the New York and Ottawa Railway, said the Cars stops at the Crossing on the Island not far from his place and he would take care of her, if she is sent Home.

your obedient servant
George Long
Agent.

SCHOOLS.
FEB 13 1902

J. D. McLean Esq
Sect. Dept. Indian Affairs.
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

152067-1244095

Indian Industrial School

at SAULT STE. MARIE, ONT.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 18 1902

11 H. Feb 1902

MEMO.

School

Sir:

Since my letter to you of the 3rd inst with reference to pupil Mary Semo's illness Dr. Reid pronounced her case to be Phthisis. The girl has every care and good nursing and no money or pains are spared in procuring for her anything likely to prove beneficial, but I regret to say she does not improve and is slowly and gradually losing strength. Perhaps the Department will be good enough to wire the father Joseph Semo immediately upon ascertaining his whereabouts, his daughter the Seculair.

Dep^y of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

SULTO L.S.
FEB 18 1902

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Industrial School 244095



MEMO.

190

condition as well as
forward to me his address.
I suggest this because
our mail service is at
present demoralized, and
I have received no cash
since Saturday
your obedient servant
Geo. Lee King
Principal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

152067

Ex'd.

OTTAWA, 13th February, 1902

Sir,

With further reference to your letter of the 3rd instant asking that you be put in communication with Joseph Semo, father of Mary Semo, a pupil of the Wawanosh Home, who is ill, I beg to enclose herewith a copy of a letter from Mr Agent Long ~~who~~ was written to in this matter.

Long
Feb 13

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Secretary

Geo. Ley King, Esq

Principal

Shingwauk Home,

Sault Ste Marie, Ont:-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

152067-1
15th. Feby 1902



244279

Subs Sir: I beg to acknowledge with many thanks the receipt of your letter No 152067, dated 13th inst, enclosing copy of Mr. Agent Long's letter to the Department giving Joseph Sam's address.

The girl, Mary Sam, is at present too ill to be moved and Mrs Reid & Gibson do not speak very hopefully of her recovery.

I have this morning written the father at Pembroke, Ont, to this effect.

Your obedient servant
Geo Ley King
Principal

SCHOOLS
FEB 21 1902

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

W.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

22nd Feb 1902

152067-244476



Sir;

Schools

Ex'd

I have just heard from ex-pupil Mitchell Adams of the Department's kindness in providing him with an outfit of tools & finding him employment in Ottawa, and desire to express my gratitude to the Department for its kind assistance to this boy.

SCHOOLS.
FEB 25 1902

I trust Mitchell will also show his appreciation, as I have urged him to do, by working steadily, and giving his employers every satisfaction and thus encourage the Department to assist other pupils in a similar way.

Yours obedient servant
G. Ley King
Principal

The Secretary
Dep't Indian Affairs
Ottawa.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

END OF REEL

ARC-30

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6211, file 469-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

